

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01276 7122

GENEALOGY

942.006

G286

V.2





THE
GENEALOGIST.

EDITED BY
GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D.,

FELLOW OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

VOLUME II.

LONDON:
GOLDING AND LAWRENCE,
55 GREAT RUSSELL STREET, BLOOMSBURY.

—
1878.

PREFACE.

It is with feelings of much satisfaction and gratification that I now present to its subscribers and the public the Second Volume of *The Cyclopaedia*.

The mass of original matter which I have been the means of laying before them, partly collected by my former staff, and partly by my own efforts, has not only been collected, but has been carefully edited, and has been supported and consolidated by the assistance of my staff.

I can only, in expressing my thanks to those who have assisted me in bringing out the Second Volume, say that I am sure that the public will be well repaid by reading it. I have also to thank the subscribers to the subsequent Volumes, as good and true, for their support.

Wm. W. Mitchell.

60 Onslow Gardens,

18th September, 1875.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/genealogist02mars>

PREFACE.

X 714836

It is with feelings of much satisfaction and thankfulness that I now present to its Subscribers and the public the Second Volume of THE GENEALOGIST.

The mass of original matter which I have been the means of laying before them, matter rather for reference than reading, but no less valuable on that account, is due to the indulgent support and consideration which throughout the past year I have received from many of our most industrious and able genealogists. I can only, in expressing my thanks to those who have aided me in bringing out the Second Volume, assure them that no effort on my part will be wanting to render the third, and I hope subsequent Volumes, as good and better than the first and second.

GEORGE W. MARSHALL.

60 Onslow Gardens,

18th September, 1878.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Notes relating to the Family of Tyndale. By B. W. Greenfield	1, 38, 123, 159, 227, 319, 356, 369
Notes on the Family of Younghusband of Northumberland. By R. W. Twigge	7, 53
Visitation of Northumberland, 1615. By the Editor...	14, 114, 142, 183, 215, 251
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Egton, co. York	18
History of the Beautiful Elizabeth Blount. By Rev. Mark Noble	19, 44
Extracts from Register of West Quantoxhead relating to Harrison Family	24
Beddingfeld. By Arthur J. Clark Kennedy	29
Notes and Queries—Penyston, 26; Daniel, 27; Regis, 28; Leane, 28; Ogle, 28; Rasbye, 30; Fell, 30; Beckett, 30; Banks, 31; Poyntz, 31; Upper Sapy Church Notes	31
Notices of Books—'Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus,' 32; 'An Account of the Family of Rye'	32
Udny of that Ilk	33, 87
Grant of Augmentation to Mr. Robert Foley	37
Grant of Arms to John Fursman. By Dr. H. H. Drake	65
Notes and Queries—Nightingale, 68; Urswick, 68; Tyndale, 68; Poyntz, 68; Amyas, 69; Registers of Ratby, co. Leicester, 69; Appleton, 69; Hall, 69; Carr, 70; Briggs, 71; Lynne Pedigree, 71; Raleigh Family, 72; Landeg, 72; Baron, 72; Swinerton	72
The Earldom of Mar. By the Editor	73
Leveson Family	84
Pedigree of the Family of Willoughby. By R. S. Boddington	91
Notes and Queries—Wykes or Weekes, 95; Rasby, 96; Registers of Colston Bassett, 99; Heraldic Query, 100; Becket, 100; John Hunter, 100; Schomberg	100
Notices of Books—'Account of Families of Shaw,' 101; 'Register of Holy Trinity, Cork,' 102; 'Parish Register of North Wootton,' 103; 'Weardale Forest,' etc.	103
Pedigree of Rainsford	105
Amyas Family, from the Registers of Great and Little Dunham and Litcham, co. Norfolk	130

	PAGE
Notes and Queries—Jewers, 128; Beauchamp, 129; Noel, 129; Blacker Family, 129; Gobert, 129; Amyas	130
Notices of Books—'Annals of Winchcombe and Sudeley,' 132; 'Stemmata Britannica,' 134; 'Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus,' 136; 'Chart of the Family of Bain'	136
Sir Thomas Kerr, of Redden, and his Descendants	137, 176
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Collyweston, Northamptonshire, by Justin Simpson	151, 266, 394
Pedigree of Trafford of Dunton Hall, co. Lincoln. By Everard Green, F.S.A.	155
Arms of Swynnerton Family	164
Notes and Queries—Appleton Family, 163; Raleigh Family, 163; Blacker, 163; Cromwell Family, 164; Beauchamp, 164; Heraldic Query, 165; Ball, 166; Irish Family Names, 166; Trevillian	166
Notices of Books—'Scottish House of Roger,' 167; 'Scottish Families of Strachan and Wise,' 167; 'Memoirs of Family of Sir Walter Scott'	167
Pedigree of the Family of Clarke. By W. H. Richardson, M.A.	169
Dimock Family, of Randwick and Stonehouse, co. Gloucester. By W. G. Dimock Fletcher	181
Pedigree of the Family of Kent and their Descendants	185
Book-Plate of Anthony Stewart, of Annapolis, Maryland	192
Notes and Queries—Pearce, 193; Caswall, 193; Legh of Lyme, 194; John Upham	194
Notices of Books—'First Book of Parish Registers of Madron,' 195; 'Memorials of the Earl of Stirling and of the House of Alexander'	196
Pedigree of the Family of Wood of Northumberland. By R. W. Twigge	201
Shenstone and Spencer Families	210
Register Extracts relating to Dimock Family. By W. G. Dimock Fletcher	213
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Winteringham, co. York	231
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Whitby, co. York	232
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Holme on Spalding Moor and of Harswell, co. York	234
Inquisition taken after the Death of Peter Goberd	234
Additions to Le Neve's Knights: Vanbrugh. By Rev. C. B. Norcliffe	237
Note on "Sister Garcencières"	240
Isham Family Memoranda. By Walter Rye	241
Nicholetts Family	250
Newport Family	250
Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish Church of Prestbury, co. Gloucester. By Rev. B. H. Blacker	259
Pedigree of Evington of Spalding, co. Lincoln. By Everard Green, F.S.A.	263
Notes and Queries—Descendants of the Princess Mary Tudor, Duchess of Suffolk, 268; Pineke, Pinke, or Pink, 269; Pedigree of Rainsford, 270; Fitzwilliam Family of Merriion, 270; Schomberg, 270; MacMahon, 271; Amyes of Stottesdon, 271; Ward, 272; Gobert, 272; Archbishop Newcome, 272; Robinson, 272; Arms Wanted, 272; Swayne	272
Pedigree of Ames. From the original in the possession of Reginald Ames	273
Kerr of Fernihirst, Baron Jedburgh	282

	PAGE
Pigot of Melmorby in Coverdale, and of Clothorham, co. York. By Charles C. Falkingham	294
Notes and Queries—The Earls of Eu, 298; Murray, 299; Isham Family Memoranda	300
Notices of Books—'Persons buried in Chapel of St. Peter, Tower of London,' 301; 'Memoirs of Families of Burn and Burnes,' 303; 'The History of Cheshire'	304
Owthorpe and the Hutchinson Monuments. By Capt. A. E. Lawson Lowe	305
Milton, Minshall, and Gouldsmyth. By Miss T. E. Sharpe	309
Extracts from the Parish Register of Hanley William, co. Worcester	316
Pedigree of the Family of Ashton of Spalding and Grantham, co. Lincoln. By Everard Green, F.S.A.	327
Notes and Queries—Gould and Collier, 332; Browne, 333; Wolseley, 333; Lyne Pedigree, 333; Stewart, 334; Kent.....	334
Notices of Books—'Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus,' 334; 'Memoirs of the Scottish House of Christie'	336
Doubtful Norfolk Pedigrees. No. 1. Howard. By Walter Rye	337
Extracts from the Parish Register of Kensing, co. Kent. By Rev. C. J. Robinson, M.A.	343
Field of Laceby and Ulceby, co. Lincoln. By W. G. Dimock-Fletcher ...	344
Monumental Inscriptions from Shelsley Walsh, co. Worcester	347
Howard Family. By W. S. Ellis	349
Extracts from the Register of Burford, co. Salop	353
Exemplification of the Arms and Crest of Margerye Cater. By H. B. Hyde	355
Notes and Queries—Overbury, 364; Bruce, 365; Delaune, 365; Pierce, 365; Shepherd, 365; Nuttall	365
Notices of Books—'Bibliotheca Cornubiensis,' 366; 'The History of Rothwell,' 367; 'Descendants of Walter Briggs'	368
Contest for Precedency between the Kerr Families of Cessford and Fernihirst	380
Extracts from the Registers of St. Giles in the Fields, Middlesex	383
Pedigree of Gamlyn of Spalding, co. Lincoln. By Everard Green, F.S.A.	386
Margaret, widow of Richard Grey, Third Earl of Kent. By J. C. C. Smith	388
The Fairfax Family: Extracts from the Parish Registers of Whithy, co. York. By G. W. Waddington	390
The Visitation of Derbyshire, taken in A.D. 1662 and 1663, by William Dugdale, Norroy Kinge at Arms	391
Tathwell Family. By Justin Simpson	398
Notes and Queries—Stone and Meriam, 397; Adams, 397; Otter Family, 397; Draper, 398; Naylor.....	398
Richardson of Worcester and Warwick. By W. H. Richardson	399
Notes, Queries, and Correspondence	26, 68, 95, 128, 163, 193, 268, 298, 332, 364, 397
Notices of Books	32, 101, 132, 167, 195, 301, 331, 366
Additions and Corrections	400

ERRATA.—The Note on John Gobert has inadvertently been placed on page 101, and again on page 130, to which later page it properly belongs.

The Genealogist.

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE, OF
STINCHCOMBE AND NIBLEY, IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.
THE RESULT OF AN ATTEMPT TO DISCOVER THE
PARENTAGE OF WILLIAM TYNDALE *alias* HUCHYNS
THE MARTYR.

BY B. W. GREENFIELD, BARR. AT LAW.

PREFATORY NOTICE.

PRIOR to the seventeenth century there flourished, at various periods, several distinct families bearing the name of Tyndale, or Tindale, unconnected with each other, so far as historical evidence can shew.

1st. The family of Tindale, feudal Barons of Langley, in the Chapelry of Haydon and parish of Warden. This was one of the lesser Baronies of Northumberland, in which the Tindale family was enfeoffed by Hen. II. This family ended in a female, Philippa de Tindale, who conveyed the Barony of Langley, temp. Hen. III., to her husband Nicholas de Bolteby. His grand-daughter and coheir, Isabella de Bolteby, carried it temp. Edw. I. to her husband Thomas de Multon, who—being heir, by his mother, to the Barony of Cockermouth—took her family name of de Lucy. The de Lucys, temp. Edw. III. and Ric. II., carried it by an heir female to the Percys.

2nd. The family of Tyndale of Corbrigge, and Dyvelston *alias* Dilston, temp. Hen. III. and Edw. I., which ended in females temp. Ric. II. On their decease without issue the Barony of Dilston passed in 1416, by right of succession, to their kinsman, Sir William Claxton, Kt. The Claxtons ended in a female, who carried Dilston to the Cartingtons, temp. Hen. VI. The heiress of Cartington carried Dilston, temp. Hen. VII., to Sir Edward Radclyffe, and so to his lineal descendant the Earl of Derwentwater and Baron Tyndale, who was attainted and beheaded in February 1715-6.

3rd. The family of Tyndale, of Burgham, in Westmoreland, temp. Edw. III. which ended in an heiress, Joan de Tyndale.

She married John Tessedale, of Walton, in Tyndale, and in 16 Hen. VI. Burgham passed with her daughter and coheir, Joan Tessedale, in marriage, to Henry Bird.

4th. The family of Tyndall, of Brotherton, in Yorkshire, which flourished through two centuries, and ended in Bradwardine Tyndall, in 1686, whose only surviving daughter and heiress, Lucy Tyndall, was grandmother of the renowned General James Wolfe.

5th. The family which flourished through more than four centuries, first at Dene and Tansover, in Northamptonshire, from 16 Edw. I. 1288 to 2 Hen. VII. 1487; then at Hockwold, in Norfolk, for the period of a hundred years; and lastly at Great Maplestead, Essex, and ended in an heiress, Elizabeth Tyndale, who married Jasper Blythman, of the Middle Temple.

6th. The family of Tyndale *alias* Huchyns, found in Gloucestershire in the time of King Edw. IV., which subsequently divided itself into the several branches settled at Stinchcombe, Nibley, and Thornbury in that county. From the latter—before its settlement at Thornbury—sprang the Martyr, as will be shewn below. An account of this branch down to its present representative, John Warre Tyndale, Esq. of Perridge House, near Shepton Mallet, is given in Burke's 'Landed Gentry.' The Nibley branch is now extinct. That of Stinchcombe is at present represented by Henry Witton Tyndall, Esq. of Birmingham.

WILLIAM TYNDALE *alias* HUCHYNS, THE MARTYR.

The assertion of modern writers that the Martyr's family was derived from an ancient Baronial family of the same name in Northumberland, takes its origin from—and has no better authority than—a vague observation in the 'Life of Tyndale,' printed in the sixth volume of the 'Biographia Britannica,' 1763, viz.: "*in what county*" he was born "*is not mentioned; but the family seems to have sprung from Robert Tyndale,*" etc.; and for this conjecture 'Mr. Jekyll's Genealogies MS.' are referred to in the margin. In the reigns of James and Charles I., Thomas Jekyll, as Secondary of the Court of King's Bench, and one of the Clerks of the Papers, made use of the uncommon opportunities he possessed of examining and making copious extracts from what are now termed the Public Records, and more especially with reference to his native county, Essex. We learn from Morant, the Historian of that county in 1768, that the most valuable of Mr. Jekyll's Collections were copies of the Inquisitiones post mortem from Hen. III. to 14 Car. I.; pedigrees of the Gentry of Essex in four volumes, and abstracts of Letters Patent from

1 Ric. III. to 15 Jac. I.; and that these three most valuable articles were, in 1769, at Colchester, in either Mr. Morant's, or Mr. Holman's, hands. In Mr. Jekyll's time the family of Tyndall—formerly seated in Northamptonshire, and afterwards in Norfolk—was settled in Essex, and was then represented by Sir John Tyndall, Kt., a Master in Chancery, and his son Deane Tyndall. The pedigree of this family is recorded in the Heralds' Visitations of Norfolk in 1563, and Essex in 1634. Whatever materials the Jekyll papers afford respecting this family, they were known to and made use of by Morant, in his account of it under 'New Chelmsloo House,' in Great Maplestead. Neither Morant, nor Blomefield in his 'History of Norfolk,' nor Bridges in his 'History of Northamptonshire'—each of whom gives an account and pedigree of this family—makes any allusion to the Gloucestershire family. All the sources of information to which, by favour of his position, Mr. Jekyll had access, are now open to the public. The Records of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, including the Pedes Finium; the Decrees, Bills, and Proceedings in Chancery; the Rolls of Fines; the Patent and Close Rolls; the Records in Exchequer and the dissolved Courts of Augmentations and Star Chamber; the ancient Wills registered in London and in local Courts of Probate, and the Heralds' Visitations, have been searched and examined in vain to discover a connection between the families, or to trace the Gloucestershire stock higher than the reign of King Edw. IV. The only authorities for tracing a connection between the Gloucestershire and Norfolk Tyndalls are Robert Dale, Richmond Herald temp. William III. and the late Francis Townsend. This has been already noticed in Burke's 'Dictionary of the Landed Gentry, 1847,' article, TYNDALE OF HAYLING. But what these two heralds state upon this point remains entirely without corroboration, saving the fact that Thomas Tyndale of Eastwood Park, in Thornbury (2nd of the name) in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I., sealed with the same arms as Sir John Tyndall, of Great Maplestead, viz.: quarterly, 1 Deene, 2 Felbrigg, 3 Scales, 4 Moundford; of which seal two impressions are extant: one, in the Lansdown Collection in the British Museum, attached to a letter, dated 10 Feb. 1602-3, from this Thomas Tyndale to his cousin Michael Hicke, formerly private secretary to Lord Burghley; the other, in the possession of Mr. Tyndale of Perridge, attached to a deed, dated 9 March, 13 Jac. I. (1616), of surrender of lease of a tenement and lands within the demesne of Eastwood Park, from Thomas Baylie to this Thomas Tyndale. This use, however, was not recognized by the authorities; for, according to the Funeral Certificates registered in Heralds' College, the banners served by the College at the funerals of this Thomas Tyndale in 1619, and of Thomas Tyndale, his father, in

1571, bore their shield of arms marshalled thus, viz: Argent, on a fess Gules, between the three garbs Sable, a martlet Or.

From an observation of Bishop Stokesley we gain the information that the Martyr was brother of Edward Tyndale, the Receiver of the Lordship of Berkeley. John Stokesley was consecrated Bishop of London 27 November 1530, and died 8 September 1539. Sir Robert Atkyns states that he became, in 1509, Rector of Slimbridge: a parish adjoining to those of Berkeley and Stinchcombe. We may reasonably assume, therefore, that Stokesley's knowledge of the Martyr's family and connections was derived from local sources, and not merely from common report.

The Bishop was desirous of obtaining from the Crown a grant of a farm in Gloucestershire for one of his servants. In the Public Record Office two of his letters upon this subject are preserved among the 'Miscellaneous Letters, temp. Hen. VIII.' (formerly in the Chapter House), Second Series, vol. xxiii. The person to whom they were addressed is not named, most probably he was Cromwell, the Secretary of State. The following is the full text of these letters. The words are unchanged, but clothed in modern spelling:—

No. 50. "Right worshipful, in my most hearty wise I commend me unto you with as hearty thanks as I can possibly think for your benevolent and friendly mind and favour, effectually shewn in all my business and affairs, whereby you have assuredly bound and shall so find me to be all yours unfeignedly. And for as much as the king's General Surveyor at my suit and intercession hath already granted to this bringer (bearer) mine old servant, the farm of Greenhampster, in Gloucestershire, and the Indentures already made, and one part thereof sealed, which farm lieth adjoining by my said servant's house, and therefore near, and should be to him commodious always; and if he should be by any other, now contrary to right, put from it it should be not only to his loss but also great reproach as well to me as to him—such as I had lever (rather) have spent double the valor. Therefore, in my most hearty-wise I beseech you to be content that my said servitor may enjoy the said grant and farm according to right as my very trust is in your both favour and justice, and to promote, or commend, no other to put him from his right, especially considering that it is seldom and peradventure shall never chance to be in me thus to succour and aid my said servitor so nigh home; and that other that sueth unto you bath a kinsman called Edward Tyndall, *brother to Tyndall the arch-heretic*, and under receiver of the Lordship of Berkeley, which (who) may and daily doth promote his kinfolk there by the king's farms. In consideration whereof I eftsoons beseech you to be moved with pity upon this my poor servitor. And I dare undertake that he shall be to you not only a daily beadsman but also a true and ready

servant with his poor kinsfolks and friends at all hours, God pleased, who have you in His blessed and favorable governance. Scribbled at Fulham the xxvjth of January with the rude hand of all your own,
Jo. LONDON."

No. 49. "Right Worshipful, In my most hearty-wise I commend me unto you with like thanks for your benevolent mind and favour in all my requests heretofore, praying you to take no displeasure with this my return to the pursuing of my last suit to you for your favour towards my servitor, Richard Grisse[n] to whom Sir John Dauncey—at my suit—had granted that little farm of Greenhampster in the presence of divers honest gentlemen before you sent to him therefore, which after was notified and published to divers (persons) to be done at my suit, and so is now bruited among *mine old friends and acquaintance in the parts where the thing* (farm) lieth: Whereby it should redound to my great reproach if Edward Tyndale—by his suit—should put my servant, my heed, from that grant; whereby *my friends there* would think that Edward Tyndall might do more with you and was preferred in your favour before me: which thing would grieve me right sore, besides the common reproach and avaunt (boast) that Tyndall and others of his sect would make upon this triumph; which my trust is that you would also be very loath to ensue. Wherefore, I eftsoons as heartily as I can think, I beseech you to be content that Sir John Dauncey may perform his said grant to me; and this bringer for your favour herein shall deliver unto you xx nobles for a pleasure. And you shall be assured of me to do for any of yours any like, or greater, pleasure at your motion, if it may chance to be in my little power—God willing: Who send you as prosperous life and long as I would to myself. Scribbled hastily at my house in London this xxixth of January, with the rude hand of all your own bound and assured

JOANNES LONDON."

Thus we are at once informed to what branch of the Gloucestershire family the Martyr belonged. The personal history of Edward Tyndale, as Receiver-General of the Crown revenues of *Berkeley's Lands*, in the counties of Gloucester, Somerset, Warwick, and Essex, Keeper of Whiteliff and Okeley parks, Woodward and Warrener of the whole Lordship of Berkeley, Lessee of the manor of Hurst, in the parish of Slimbridge, Steward and Auditor of the Abbey of Tewkesbury, and Lessee of the abbey manor of Pull, or Pull Court, in Worcestershire, is well known; and his descendants to the present time have been traced out.*

In the absence of direct proof, the kinship between this Edward Tyndale and the family at Stinchcombe may be assumed

* 'Pedigree of the Tyndale Family,' by B. W. Greenfield. Privately printed.

from the contiguity of their properties, and from the evidences that remain of their frequent intercourse. I have, in my possession, abstracts, in the handwriting of George Tyndale, of Bathford, made in the year 1762, of the Rev. William Tyndale's, of Charfield, deeds of title to lands in Nibley and elsewhere in Gloucestershire. One of these is of the deed referred to in Rudder's 'Gloucestershire,' 696; which reference is quoted by Anderson and other biographers of the Martyr. The complete abstract appears further on. The original deed was a settlement, in strict entail, by Alice Tyndale, widow, of her estate in Nibley and Wotton, upon her sons and their heirs—in succession—by conveyance to feoffees to uses. One of the feoffees therein named is this Edward Tyndale. His son, Thomas Tyndale, of Eastwood Park, in Thornbury, became, in 1568, a party in a deed of settlement of the Hunt's Court estate, made by Richard Tyndale, eldest son of this Alice. An abstract of this deed is also given below. The giving the name of 'Orianna' to one of the daughters of Richard Tyndale, of Melkshams Court, grandson of Alice, after her namesake Oriane Le Bon, the French heiress, wife of the second Thomas Tyndale, of Eastwood, is significative of a nearer connection than friendly intercourse. To these circumstances there is to be added the positive statement of the third Thomas Tyndale, of Eastwood, son of Oriane Le Bon, of the kinship of the two families, in a letter—a copy of which, taken from the original, is now (1877) in the possession of his descendant, Mr. Tyndale, of Perridge—dated 3 February 1663, to Thomas Tyndale, of Stinchcombe, in which he addresses him as "*cousin*," and concludes, "*I rest your loving kinsman*." This letter is given entire in Rudder's 'Gloucestershire,' 756-7. It is from a passage in this letter that the modern story takes its origin, viz., of the ancestor of the Stinchcombe family coming out of the north in the time of the wars between the houses of York and Lancaster, settling in Gloucestershire and changing his name to *Hutchins*. This, however, is an erroneous assertion, for the family at Stinchcombe did not change their surname, but adopted a *double* name or alias; and—in the absence of precise knowledge as to the parents of the Martyr—the fact that he called himself "Tyndale otherwise Hychyn" becomes the more curious and important, as it is the same double name by which the members of the family at Stinchcombe were called and known in the reigns of Edw. IV., Hen. VII., and Hen. VIII.

The origin of the *alias* of "*Huchyns*," beyond the tradition for the first time divulged in the seventeenth century in the letter above noticed, is buried in impenetrable obscurity. The name, under its various examples of Hechens, Hechyns, Hewchyns, Hichens, Hichyns, Hitchins, Hochin, Hochins, Hochyns, Hotchens, Howchyn, Huchen, Huchens, Huchons, Huchyn, Huchyns,

Hutchens, Hutchin, Hutchins, Hutchyn, Hutchyns, Hychens, Hychins, Hychowns, Hychyn, Hychyns and Hytechins, is recorded as existing in Berkeley and its neighbourhood during the fifteenth and early part of the sixteenth centuries.

In the '*Ministers' Accounts*,' in the Public Record Office, of the revenues of "*Berkeley's Lands*," whilst in the possession of the Crown, I have found, during the early part of the reign of Hen. VIII., the following particulars relative to persons of this name. In 23 Hen. VII. it is recorded, that on the Court Rolls of the Lordship of Berkeley in 2 Hen. V. (1414) *Walter Huchyns* is entered as holding five acres of land in Odicroft, in the parish of Cam, at a rent of 10s. per annum; that they were afterwards let to John Sheparde for life; and, in the reign of Hen. VI. were held by John Nelme. In 1 Hen. VIII. (1509) it is recorded that there was then a deficit of rent on two acres of meadow in Charlemede, in the manor of Hurst, lately held by *William Huchyn*, at an annual rent of 5s.; and in 2 and 3 Hen. VIII. (1510-11) one *Thomas Huchyn* held a tenement in the town of Berkeley.

(To be continued.)

NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF YOUNGHUSBAND, OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

By R. W. TWIGGE, Esq.

THE family of Younghusband by tradition derives its name and descent from Oswald, the tenth son of Ida, the Flame-bearer. The prefix "Young" having been assumed at an early period by the descendants of the Saxon Oswalds, Oswys, and Osbans, for the sake of distinction, the name gradually became corrupted—"Young-Oswin," "Young-Osban," "Younghosban,"—to the present form of spelling it.

From the fifteenth century downwards numerous Young-husbands appear to have been settled in Bamburghshire, and their ancestral property of Budle,—at which place, the late Sir Wm. Watson, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, once stated to a member of the family that he "knew the Younghusbands were located before the Conquest,"—adjoins Bamburgh,

"King Ida's castle huge and square,"

—facts perhaps worthy of note in reference to their alleged descent.

Few records relating to the family before the middle of the sixteenth century exist; and the Northern Registers near the Border, owing to the troublous times of that period, are in a

sadly imperfect condition, many of them not even commencing until a hundred years later.

It is probable that some members of the family were copyholders of the Manor of Bamburgh, but as access to the Manor Rolls is refused, it is impossible to speak with certainty. From about 1650 to 1842 a family of the same name in humble circumstances flourished in Bamburgh, where they held some small freehold property. In the Northumberland Poll Book for the year 1747 (Laus. MS. 524) "Bartholomew Younghusband—freeholder—houses and lands at Balmrough;" but their connection, if any, with the main branches in that neighbourhood cannot be traced, and they are now extinct.

Many members of the Budle branch in their wills give directions for their burial in Bamburgh Church, where they had a vault; but later the Younghusbands of Budle and Tuggall Hall were invariably buried at Tuggall. Raine, in his 'History of North Durham,' 1852, p. 72, says:—The chapel of Tughall (built soon after the translation of the body of S. Cuthbert from Durham to Lindisfarne in 1069, on the spot where a halt was made, and probably the oldest ecclesiastical structure in Northumberland which survives) "is at present in ruins, but when it stood it constituted a chapel-of-ease to Bamborough. It was last presented to in 1630, but the Younghusbands of Tuggall Hall and Budle made it their burying-place within the memory of persons still alive." The only tombstone now decipherable is to the memory of Anne Carr (died 1786) the wife of Thomas Younghusband of Tuggall Hall.

From 1455 to 1474 a William Younghusband was Vicar of Ellingham. In the year 1492 Bartram Yonghosband was Sheriff of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Mayor of that town in 1501, and again in 1507.* In an indenture made in 1521 at Newcastle there is mention of "a tenement late of Bartram Yonghusbandes" ('Arch. Æliana,' N.S., vol. i.), and from an old paper in the vestry of the church at Gateshead:—"Anno D'ni m.cccc^{mo} nonagesimo—Expens. It'm for a nald nobill to Bartrom Yonghosban, viiis x^d." (Surtees' 'History of Durham,' vol. ii., p. 125.)†

In 1504, Christopher Brigham, merchant, John Hedworth, Esq., Richard Errington, and *Barbara Yonghosband* sued out a pardon for acquiring the tenement called Saltwellsyde from Robert Bingham, merchant. (Surtees, vol. ii., p. 131, and Rot. Sinews A^o 2.)

The following entries appear in the Muster Rolls of Northumberland in 1538.

* In some of the Histories of Newcastle the name is abbreviated, but the Carr MS. gives it in full throughout.

† "These gold coins were probably melted 'for the gylton of y^e Crese,' the old gold being esteemed the purest."

"Spyndelstane and Budill:—

"Joh. Yonghusband.

"Will^m Yongehusband.

"Rob^t Yonghusbond.

"—— habill men wantinge horse and harness."

"Burton—Cuthb^t Yonghusbond.

"Elford—Antony Yonghusbond.

"Sunderland—Nicholles Yonghusbond."

In 1547, April 7, John Yonghosband the elder (? the son of Bartram Yonghosband mentioned above) was a witness to the will of his son John, who requests to be buried at Bamburgh, and mentions—"my wife Margaret, and my son Thomas."

The latter appears as a witness in 1570 to the will of (? his brother) George Yonghousband (see below) and again in 1606, together with (? his son) Cuthbert, to that of Richard Yonghusband of Budle.

The following will extracted from the District Registry at Durham is interesting.

"In the name of God. Amen. The yeaere of Our Lord God. 1570 the xxiiij day of June I George Yonghousband seike in my body yett holl and perfite of memory do makes this my Testament and laste Wyll in maner & forme as foloweth. Fyrste I geve my soull to God Almyghty who with his precyous blood hath redemed me, to the blessed Virgyn Marye and to all the celestiaall company of heaven and my body to be buryed in the church yeard of Bambrughe with my mortuarye due by the Statute to be payed. It'm all my goodes moveable and immoveable my dettes beinge payed I geve to my wyfe and my childer to be devidett emong them as the law wyll allowe. It'm I make my wyfe and my eldeste sonne Wylliam Yonghousband my full executors to se this my will executed and fulfilled to the pleasure of God and will of my soull. Wytnesses and recordes hereof—George Boulocke George Howtell Thomas Swanne William Robinson^{jur}* clark John Smyth^{jur} Thomas Yonghusband^{jur}."

The other sons referred to therein were probably Richard of Budle, Cuthbert of Edderstone, and John Yonghusband.

In 1589, 4 April, Edward Yonghusband and Richard Yonghusband of Budle witnessed the will of Thomas Forster of Edderston.

Matthew Forster of Bamburgh, in his will dated 7 May 1589, directs payment of a debt he owed to Oswald Yonghusband.

1597. April 14.—The Ecclesiastical Court at Durham granted letters of administration of the effects of Cuthbert Yonghusband of the parish of Embleton, to Alicia his wife. His children, Agnes, Richard, Alexander, and Elizabeth, were then infants.

* i.e. "juratus."

1603. May 18.—The same court granted letters of administration of the effects of John Yonghusband, of the parish of Embleton, to Marianne, his wife, Alexander his son being under age.

Richard Yonghusband of Budle held one messuage and one carucate of land and certain other lands of the King *in capite* by service of a fortieth part of one knight's fee. He died 11 May 5 James I. Oswald, his son and heir, being then aged fifteen years. This Oswald fought a duel with Roger de Swynhoc, a neighbour, and killed him. Thereupon the Earl of Northumberland, who was guardian at the time to the Yonghusbands of Budle, seized upon that property as an escheat, and before restoring it to the family took a large slice of it lying towards Bamburgh, which is now called Dukesfield.

In 1696, Thomas Yonghusband, the younger, of Budle, gentleman, bought of Richard Forster of Newham Hall, Esquire, what is called *the Budle estate*, (*vide* Title Deeds of Budle), which extended as far as the Friar's Ground, situated on the west side of Bamburgh.

In 1808 all the lands in Budle township were intermixed and undivided,

The Yonghusband family having	13—30
Wm. Watson	11—30
The Duke of Northumberland	6—30

That portion belonging to the Yonghusbands seems to have invariably passed from father to eldest son, until Thomas Younghusband, the last male representative of the elder branch of the family, by his will dated 22 June, 1749, left the Budle estates to his cousin William, youngest son of his uncle Samuel Younghusband of Tuggall, by his wife Anne Clavering.

In the following month he was drowned in Budle Bay. "On Wednesday last as Thomas Younghusband, Esq., his gardener, Mr Errington and a cobleman were returning from Fern Island (where they had been a-pleasuring) to Budle, the coble unfortunately overset and they all perished, except Mr. Errington, who used all possible means to save Mr. Younghusband but to no purpose." ('Newcastle Courant' Newspaper, 15 July, 1749.)

"Last Wednesday morning Thomas Younghusband, Esq., of Budle, being on the sea a-fishing, with a servant and some others, the boat overset by a sudden squall of wind, by which Mr Younghusband his servant and another person were drown'd. Two coblemen got to land. The body of Mr Younghusband being dragged for was found soon after, and that of the servant on Thursday morning." ('Newcastle Journal' Newspaper, 15 July, 1749.)

As soon as he came of age he mortgaged Budle, and dying

the following year in much debt, his creditors took proceedings in Chancery, and ultimately a sufficient amount was raised by mortgage to satisfy their claims. He was the last gentleman in that part of the county who kept a family piper, and was accompanied by him on his last and fatal sporting expedition. After the boat capsized all the bodies were recovered, except that of the piper, and as he had been a very wild fellow, it was generally reported among the villagers that he was the Devil in person who had come for "the wicked squire," and had now got him!

The ghost of his unfortunate master was said to haunt Budle, and there are several "authentic" accounts of his appearance in the old house shortly before it was pulled down at the beginning of this century.

William Younghusband devised Budle to Thomas Forster, eldest son of Robert Forster, of Brunton, but his heirs-at-law, the daughters of his brother Thomas, disputed the validity of the will on the ground of the weakness of mind and incapacity of the testator. A compromise was, however, ultimately effected, and Thomas Forster conveyed Budle to Barbara-Carr, Elizabeth, Anne, and Maria-Frances Younghusband, who, in 1809, sold it to Grieve Smith, Esq., when it passed entirely out of the possession of the family (*vide* Mackenzie's 'View of Northumberland,' vol. i., p. 412, and Wallis's 'History of Northumberland, 1769,' vol. ii., p. 410).

There is an amusing story, which has reference to Budle, in a letter from Robert Surtees to Sir Walter Scott, dated 9 Nov. 1809. Referring to the late date (the end of the eighteenth century) of levying black-mail in the North of England, he writes:—

"One Adamson, an apothecary of Belford, seems notwithstanding his peaceful profession to have inherited a portion of his ancestors' spirit (for freebooting), for he is said frequently to have made a visit to a patient and a night-raid at the same time. His apprentices could either wield the mortar or drive off cattle with equal dexterity. Adamson was one night supping with Mrs. Younghusband of Budle, and whilst he sat at her table, three of his retainers were plundering the dove-cote. One was in the cote and threw the birds to the other, while a third kept watch. On returning home the booty seemed very inconsiderable, which the receiver accounted for by saying, half the birds flew away when thrown out, and called the watch to witness. 'The devil's in them if they did,' said the other, 'for here's all their heads in my breeches.'"

Tuggall.—The exact date when this property was acquired by the Younghusbands is uncertain. In 1663 Mr. Grace Foster was the proprietor of "Tuggall Hall" (Book of Rates for Northumberland), and it was probably purchased soon after this date,

for in 1672 Thomas Younghusband the younger, of Budle, is described as "of Tugghill." These lands reached from the old chapel down to the sea at Monk's House, and included Shank Hall and adjoining properties. After his death they passed to his son Thomas, and in 1765 Tuggall Hall was the residence of the widow of the latter (Barbara, the daughter of Robert Lambton), to whom he left it for her life with remainder to his youngest son, Samuel, whose eldest son, Thomas Younghusband, sold it in 1801 to John Robinson (*vide* Mackenzie's 'View of Northumberland,' vol. i., p. 417).

Bowsden.—The date when this property was acquired by the Younghusbands is also uncertain. In 1726 Thomas Younghusband of Budle by his will devised his freehold estate at Bowsden to his son Thomas. Upon the division of the Common in 1733 the latter was found to be the owner of lands there, but he must have sold them very soon afterwards, as W^m Carr of Hetton, Esq., in his will dated 15 March 1737, disposes of "my lands at Bowsden which I lately purchased of Thomas Younghusband Esquire."

Berrington.—A full account of this property will be found in Raine's 'North Durham,' pp. 207-215. "The first dismemberment of the estate was made by the Claverings to the Younghusbands of Budle." Of this severment, the southern part of the township was purchased by either Samuel Younghusband of Tuggall Hall, who had married Anne Clavering, or their son, William Younghusband of Budle, who in his will (1798) devised "all my freehold lands, leases of tithes, etc., at Berrington" to his trustees "in trust to pay my debts, legacies, &c., remainder to my brother Thomas and his heirs." In 1806 his nieces, the four co-heiresses of his brother Thomas, sold it to Henry Morton and Thomas Morton, gentlemen.

Elwick, etc.—A younger branch of the family occupied Elwick for some time. For an account of this estate, see Raine's 'North Durham,' p. 198. "Elwick is like Ross in the parish of Belford, and its northern half only is in the county of Durham. The farm-house is said to stand on the very line of demarcation, so that one half of its inhabitants live in Northumberland and the other in the Palatinate, and all under the selfsame roof. The Younghusbands, an old and respectable family in that neighbourhood, have been farmers of Elwick for four or five generations, and as cadets of the house of Budle are connected with the best blood of Northumberland and Durham."

Thomas Younghusband of Elwick became the proprietor of Marden from his uncle, William Graham, who joined the Jacobite rising in 1745. By his will (1793) he left "Marden Demesne and my cottages in Crookham parish of Ford," etc., to his wife absolutely.

The Younghusbands of Budle leased the tithes of Kyloe from the Chapter of Durham, conjointly with the Crasters of Craster and the Woods of Beadnel.

Numerous references to Budle, Tuggall, Bowsden, Berrington, Elwick, Ross, etc., and their owners are to be found in the 'Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem sive Escactarum,' the 'Testa de Nevill,' or 'Liber Feodarum,' 'Placitorium in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi Asservatorum Abbreviatio,' 'Notarum Inquisitiones,' 1340 (see Hodgson's 'History of Northumberland,' part iii., vol. iii.), 'Calendarium Patentium in Turri Londiniensi,' 'Rotulorum Originalium in Curia Scaccarii Abbreviatio,' 'Calendarium Inquisitionum ad quod Damnum,' 'Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum,' 'Magnus Rotulus Pipe,' 'Liber Feodarii,' for 1568—a MS. at Newcastle-on-Tyne, etc., etc.

In Mackenzie's 'View of Northumberland,' vol. i., p. 483, is given an account of "a most unprecedented act of self-destruction" committed at Heckley Grange, in the parish of Alnwick, on November 10, 1818, by two brothers, John and Lancelot Younghusband, "the one verging on seventy years of age, and the other not less than sixty." It is probable that they were the sons of John Younghusband of Newham and Grange, near Alnwick. "The bodies were buried on Saturday (Nov. 14) in the cross road near the church. By the verdict of *felo de se* a large property is forfeited to the Lord of the Manor, as the deceased had become very opulent. One of them has left a widow and daughter; the other was a bachelor" ('Newcastle Courant' Newspaper, 21 Nov. 1818).

Arms. The Younghusbands of Budle and Elwick have invariably borne the following coat, which is the same as that assigned to Bartrom Yonghusband in 1492 in the Carr MS., "written by William Robinson, who was Deputy Herald under Norroy King at Arms"* before the year 1640, viz., Argent, on a bend sable three griffins' heads erased or, on a chief azure three plates. Crest, a griffin's head erased or.

The Berwick branch of the family have for several generations assumed an entirely different coat of arms, for which there seems to be no authority, viz. :—Azure, on a chevron or, three mullets pierced of the field. Crest, a dexter arm couped at the shoulder, erect and embowed, vambraced or. This coat appears on their monuments in the parish church of Berwick-on-Tweed.

The inscriptions on some of the tombstones in Bamburgh Church-yard, other than those referred to in the pedigree, are illegible, and several entries in the registers relating to the family cannot be deciphered.

(To be continued.)

* Bourne's 'History of Newcastle,' p. 121.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

(Continued from Vol. I., p. 384.)

WHITWANGE.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Azure between three lions gambes erased Gules, on a chief Sable as many shields Or.*

CREST.—*A hedge hog Or quilled Sable.*

Henry Whitwange of Dunstan in Northumberland. = Anne da. of John Claueringe of Callalye, esquire.

Henry Whitwange. = Lucy da. of John Rodham of litle Haughton.

Roberte Whitwange. = Isabell da. of John Heron of Bokenfeild.

Rich. Whitwange of Dunstan nowe liveinge 1615. = Mary da. of Martyne Fenwicke of Castledwyn. Henry Whitwange 2 sonne.

Will'm sonne and heire etat. 22 Annor' 1615. Roberte 2 sonne. 1. Mary. 2. Margaret.

FORSTER.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a chevron Vert between three hunting horns Sable. 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend colissed Sable three martlets Or.*

Thomas Forster. = . . . da. of the Baron Hilton.

Thomas Forster. = Dorothe da. of Roberte Lo. Ogle.

Thomas Forster of Etherston, esq. 1575. = Florence sister of Tho. Lo. Wharton. Sir John Forster, kt. 2 sonne. = Jane da. of Cuthberte Radcliffe of Northumberland.

Thomas Forster of Etherstone, esq. 1 sonne. = Isabell da. of John Brewster of Lucker. Cuthbert Forster, 2 sonne. = Elizabeth da. of Thomas Bradforth of Bradforth.

A

B

THE VISITATION OF KENTENBERG

(Continued from Vol. I, p. 100)

WHITWATER

Annex—Henry, of a family, three children, one of whom, Henry, was
 on a visit to his mother, and the other, John, was
 at home, and was of the family.

Henry Whitwater, of the family, was of the family, and was
 in the family, and was of the family.

Henry Whitwater, of the family, was of the family, and was
 in the family, and was of the family.

Robert Whitwater, of the family, was of the family, and was
 in the family, and was of the family.

Robert Whitwater, of the family, was of the family, and was
 in the family, and was of the family.

Robert Whitwater, of the family, was of the family, and was
 in the family, and was of the family.

FOSTER

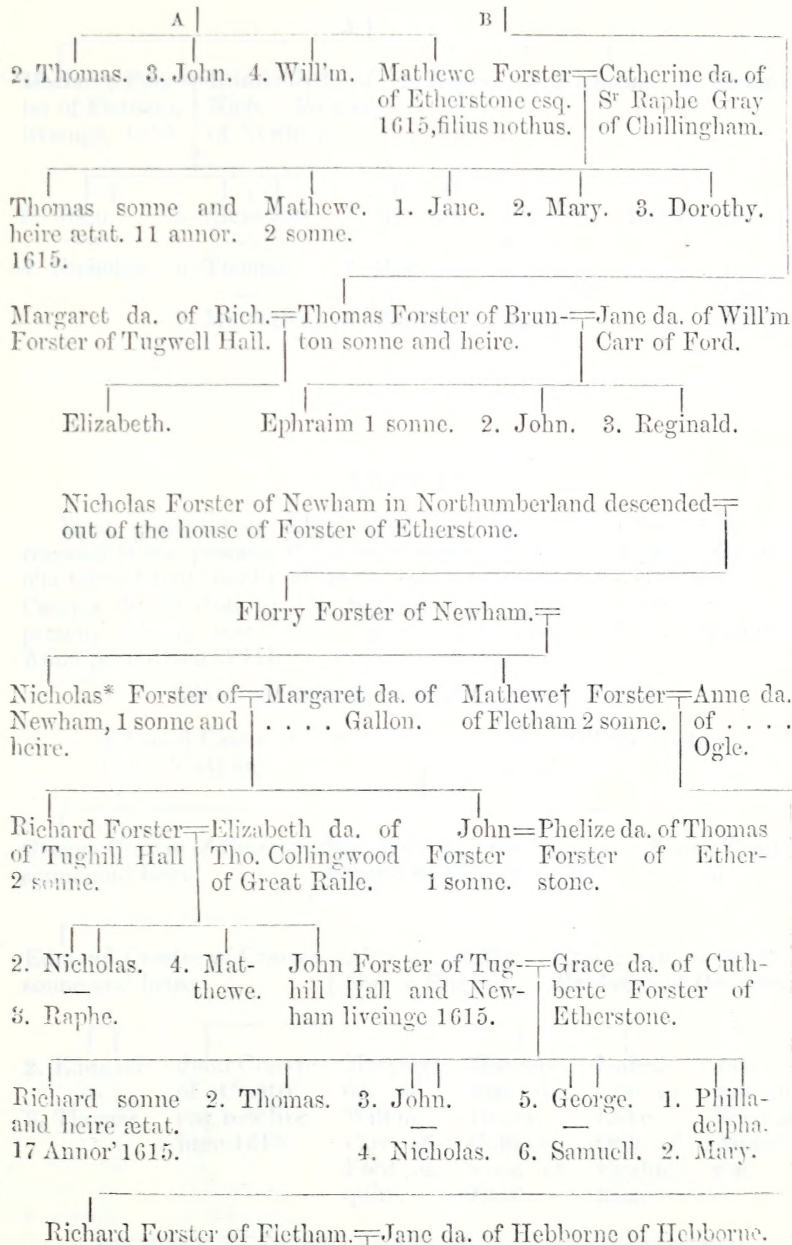
Annex—Thomas, of a family, three children, one of whom, Thomas, was
 on a visit to his mother, and the other, John, was
 at home, and was of the family.

Thomas Foster, of the family, was of the family, and was
 in the family, and was of the family.

Thomas Foster, of the family, was of the family, and was
 in the family, and was of the family.

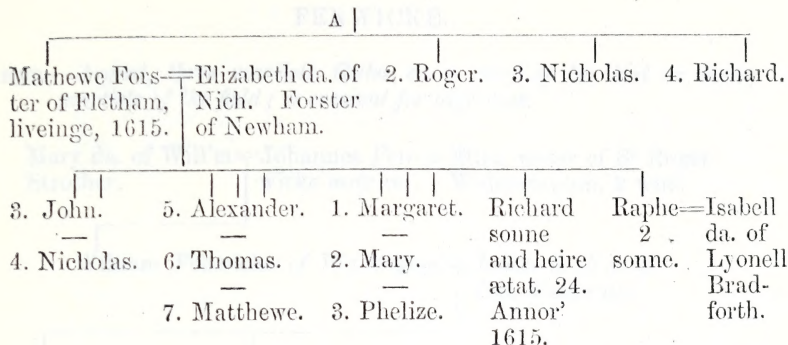
Thomas Foster, of the family, was of the family, and was
 in the family, and was of the family.

Thomas Foster, of the family, was of the family, and was
 in the family, and was of the family.



* Arms as above, differenced with a mullet charged with a crescent.

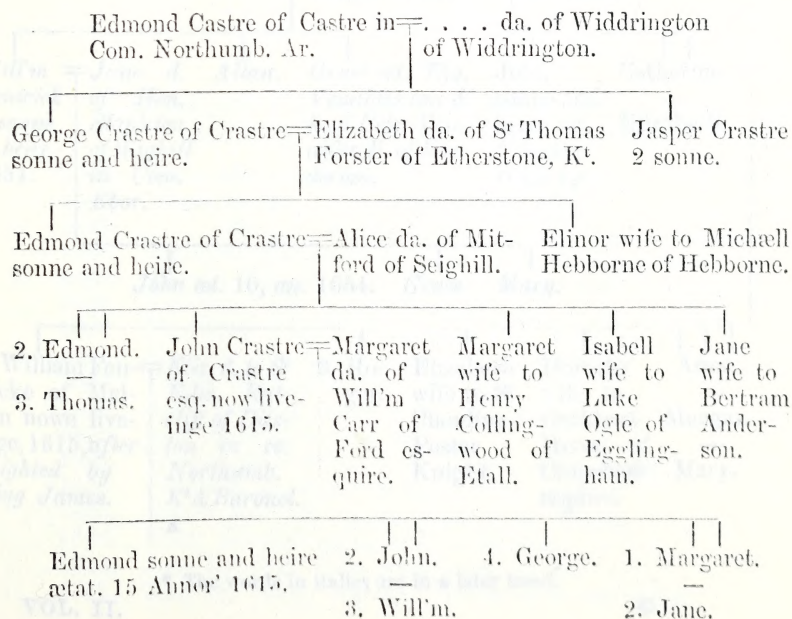
† Same arms, the mullet charged with a mullet.



CRASTRE.

Sciat presentes et futuri quod ego Edmundas Crastre ar. dedi concessi et hac presenti Carta mea confirmaui Jaspero Crastre filio meo o'ia terr' et tent' reddit' et servie' mea cum pertinen' in villa territor' et Campis de Newton by the Sea, etc. In cuius rei testimoniu' huic present' Charta mea sigilla' meu' apposui' Dat. 12 die Septembris Anno primo Hen. VIII.

SEAL.—*Quarterly, in the first quarter a bird.*



FENWICKE.

ARMS.—*Argent, three martlets Gules, on a chief of the last as many martlets of the field; a crescent for difference.*

Mary da. of Will'm = Johannes Fen = Eliza. sister of S^r Roger
Strother. wicke esquire. Widderington, 2 wife.

William Fenwicke of Wallington. = Johan d. & h. of
Tho. Musgrave.

Roger Fenwicke. John Fenwicke. = Anne da. of James Metcalfe.

Roger Fenwicke. = Dorothie d. of S^r John Widdrington.

Grace da. of S^r John = Sir Will'm Fenwicke = Margaret da. of William
Forster, 1 wife. Knighte. Selby of Newcastle.

Grace* da. of . . . Lorraine = S^r John Fenwicke = Catherine da. of S^r
of Kirk-harle in Northumb. of Wallington Henry Slingsby of
Knighte 1615. Scriven K^t.

Will'm Fenwick 2 sonne & heire 1654.	= Jane d. of Hen. Stapleton of Wighill in Com. Ebor.	Allan.	Grace ux. Tho. Venables son & h. of Peter Ven- ables B. of Kin- derton.	John sonne and heire æt. 3 Annor. 1615. s.p.	Catherine. — Elizabeth.
--	---	--------	---	--	-------------------------------

John æt. 10, an. 1654. Grace. Mary.

2. William Fen- wicke of Mel- den nowe live- inge, 1615, after knighted by King James.	= Eliz. d. to S ^r Edw. Rat- cliff of Dils- ton in co. Northumb. K ^t & Baronet.	3. Ro- ger.	Elizabeth wife to S ^r Claudius Foster Knight.	Dorothy wife to Cuthbert Heron of Chipchase esquire.	Anne. — Margar. — Mary.
---	---	----------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

A

* The words in italics are in a later hand.

A		
1. Mary ux. S ^r of Andrew Young Bourne in Co. Ebr. in Com. Ebor. K ^t A ^o 1652.	2. Catherin 2 da. & coh. 1 mar. Henry Lawson of Brough in Co. Ebr. 2 to Fran. Radcliff sonne & h. to S ^r Edward Radcliff K ^t & Bar.	3. Dorothy 3 da. and coh. yet unmar. 1652. now married to Edward Moore of Moore Hall in co. Lanc. esq. 1656.

SALKEILD.

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Gules, on a chief of the last a martlet for difference Or.*

Thomas Salkeild of Bassington in Northumberland a . . . da. of Ogle
yonger brother of the house of Salkeild in Cumberland. of Ogle Castle.

John Salkeild of Bassington sonne and Catherine da. of Nich. Forster
heire now liveinge 1615. of Newham.

John Salkeild sonne and heire, etat. 22 Annor. 1615.	Dorothie da. of Will'm Carnaby of Farnham.	2. Thomas. —	Mary wife to Arthure Heborne of Heborne.
Mary.		3. Will'm. —	
		4. Ralfe.	

(To be continued.)

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF
EGTON, NEAR WHITBY, CO. YORK.

- 1628. Maria filia Roberti Marshall bap. 27 die Jan.
- 1629. Elizabeth filia . . . Marshall bap. 22 die J
- 1629. fili . . . Radulphi Marshall bap. 6 die Januarii.
- 1630. Elizabeth filia John Marshall bap. 6 die Septembris.
- 1634. Thomas filius Radulphi Marshall bap. 14 die Septemb^r.
- 1636. Lurwis (?) filia Georgii Marshall bap. 20 die Octobris.
- 1637. Tho. filius John Marshall bap. 8 die Januarij.
- 1624. Margaret Marshall sepult. 15 die Aprilis.
- 1627. Petrus Marshall sepult. 5 die Jan.
- 1629. Anne Marshall sepult. 9 die Augusti.
- 1630. Rob^t Marshall sepul. 8 die Jan.
- 1634. Thomas filius Radulphi Marshall sep. 12 die Feb.
- 1635. Elizabeth Marshall vid. sepul. 6 die July.
- 1635. Robert Marshall maritus sepul. 5 die februa.
- 1636. Will^m Marshall senex sepul. 3 die July.
- 1642. Jane Marshall Vidua sepulta est
- 1771. Nov. 16. Mary Marshall Widow aged 100 buried,

HISTORY OF THE BEAUTIFUL ELIZABETH BLOUNT.

THE following pages are taken from an original MS. written by the Rev. Mark Noble, the well-known Historian of the College of Arms, now in possession of the Editor. Mr. Noble gives a title and short preface, which explain fully the objects of, and authorities for, his work :—

“An History of the Beautiful Elizabeth Blount, Mistress to King Henry VIII. Her marriages and her children, especially Henry Fitzroy, Duke of Richmond, K.G. The whole forming many circumstances relative to several illustrious characters at a period peculiarly interesting. Collected from the most approved authorities. By the Rev. Mark Noble, F.A.S. of L. and E., Rector of Barming, in Kent, and Domestic Chaplain to George, Earl of Leicester. Written in the year 1803.”

PREFACE.

The Rev. William Gordon having asked me whether there were any descendants of the Blounts from whom Lady Talbois the mistress of Henry VIII. sprung I examined a great variety of books to satisfy him. The history of frail Beauty, the importance of her husbands and children all became interesting, and I laboured some days to collect materials, to arrange and transcribe them. The result is this little tract.

The authorities for what is written are ‘Sandford’s Genealogical History of the Kings of England,’ ‘Speed’s History of Great Britain,’ ‘Stow’s Chronicle,’ ‘Lodge’s Illustrations of British History,’ ‘Sidney’s State Papers,’ ‘Camden’s Life of Queen Elizabeth,’ ‘Martin’s History of England,’ ‘Lord Herbert’s Life of Henry VIII.,’ ‘Archæologia,’ ‘Antiq. Repertory,’ ‘Lloyd’s Lives,’ ‘Gough’s edition of Camden’s Britannia,’ ‘Leland’s Itinerary,’ ‘Martin’s History of Thetford,’ ‘Collins’ Proceedings, etc., respecting Baronies,’ ‘Titles of Honour by Glover,’ ‘Brooke, York, and Collins’ Peerages,’ ‘Compendium,’ ‘Bolton’s Extinct Peerage,’ ‘Heylin’s Help to History,’ ‘Duglas’ Scotch Peerage,’ and a few other inferior works.

MARK NOBLE.

Barming Parsonage, July 2nd, 1803.

Since writing the above I have purchased Hawes’ ‘History of Framlingham,’ published by Loder, very curious work.

THIS celebrated lady was descended from a very illustrious family. Some think the Blounts were originally an Italian house. It is more probable that they were not. The le Blounts, or le Blond, were lords of Guisnes in France. They came hither at the

Norman conquest. Sir Robert le Blound was created Baron of Ickworth in Suffolk, and obtained Orford Castle and many other lordships. The title became forfeited by treason in Henry III.'s reign.

The family was again ennobled by Edward IV. creating Sir Walter Blount to the title of Baron Montjoy of Thurveston, in Derbyshire,—he being maternally descended from the Montjoys. His Majesty also honoured him with the Order of the Garter. His son, Sir William, being slain in his life-time at the battle of Barnet, he was succeeded by his grandson Edward, in whom the title became extinct.

William Blount, created by Henry VIII. Baron Montjoy, was elected Knight of the Garter. The title becoming again lost for want of issue, Elizabeth gave the title of Montjoy to Charles Blount, Lord Deputy of Ireland, and elected him K.G. James I. created him Earl of Devonshire. He died in 1606, leaving no legitimate issue, but by Penelope, wife of Robert Riche, Lord Riche, sister to the turbulent Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex, K.G., whom he even married in her husband's lifetime, he had five children. Sr John Montjoy or Blount, the second of them, was raised to the title of Baron Montjoy in Ireland, and also Baron Montjoy of Thurveston and Earl of Newport, in the Isle of Wight, in England, which titles expired in the fourth nobleman, his descendant. Charles I., who gave these titles, also raised the Blounts of Sodington in Worcestershire to the honour of the Baronetage, as did Charles II. those of Tittenhanger in Herts, and George I. those of London, now of Cleery (?) in Hants.* All these Blounts bore with due difference the arms *Barry nebulé of six, Or and Sable*. The stem from which Henry VIII.'s favourite descended was a branch of those of Sodington, maternally representing the Barons Beauchamp of Hache, in Somersetshire, the de Sodingtons of Worcestershire, the ancient Barons Montjoy, Lord Montjoy, and the Cornwalls of Kinlet in Shropshire.

Kinlet coming into the Blount family, became the seat of the immediate ancestor of Sir John Blount, Knt., father of the lady I am going to notice. Camden in his 'Britannia' says, Kinlet is where the Blounts flourished, an ancient, illustrious, and numerous family in these parts, who have extended their branches a great way, and who certainly have their name from their yellow hair,—*Blond being Norman for yellow hair*. Kinlet, a place I well know, is near Bridgenorth. The Childe family now own it, as did their ancestor Sir William Childe, Knt., one of the Masters in Chancery in the reign of Charles II. Such was the descent of Elizabeth Blount, or as she is usually called, Blunt.

* John, son of Tho. Blount of Rochester, cr. Bart. by Geo. I. 17 June, 1720.—

Her marriage was suitable to her birth. The gentleman her father, Sir John Blunt, gave her hand to was Sir Gilbert Talbois, son and heir of Sir Gilbert Talbois of Kime in Lincolnshire, Knt., descended from Ivo de Talbois, a noble adventurer from Anjou, who came into England under the banner of William the Norman, and maternally the Umfranvilles and Kimes.*

The charming, beautiful, accomplished wife of Sir Gilbert Talbois entirely won the heart of her gallant sovereign. She was the only female to whom he was entirely attached. He had some promiscuous amours, but none of a lasting nature.

We are not informed when her connection with HENRY commenced, but we learn that the King was boundlessly fond of her, and he appears to have taken her from the protection of her husband, whom in 1529, being the twenty-first year of his reign, he raised to the dignity of Baron Talbois of Kime, a title he seemed by descent to almost claim. I do not see him mentioned as a statesman or warrior. I presume his lady's charms were greater recommendations than his services or even his great descent.

Lord Herbert of Cherbury, in his 'Reign of Henry VIII.,' remarks that one of the liberties which our King took at his spare time was to love. For as all commendable parts concurred in his person, and they again were exalted in his high dignity and valour, so it must seem less strange if amid the many fair ladies which lived in his court he both gave and received temptation. Among whom, because Mistress Elizabeth Blunt, daughter of Sir John Blount, Knight, was thought, for her rare ornaments of nature and education, to be the beauty and Mistress-piece of her time, that entire affection past between them, so as at least she bore him a son.

Of Lady Talbois' beauty there can be no doubt, nor of her accomplishments. It is probable she was learned, for learning after many ages of darkness, like the sun hid by thick clouds, broke forth in the fullest splendour. A few ladies of England partook of its genial rays. Extraordinary as it may appear, the

* The descendants of Sir Robert de Umfranville, lord of Tours and Vian in Normandy, who came from thence with his relation William the Conqueror, were long Earls of Angus in Scotland, one of them having married an heiress of Malcolm, Earl of Angus. The Umfranvilles were equally beloved in both kingdoms. Robert de Umfranville, the third Earl of Angus of this family, having married Lucy, sister and heir of Will. de Kime, a great English Baron, had also the title given him of Earl of Kime. He left three sons and one daughter—1. Gilbert, the last Earl of Angus and Kime; 2. Sir Rob. de Umfranville, K.G.; 3. Thomas, and, 4. Eleanor. She married to Sir Gilbert Barrowdon, Knt., whose only child Eleanor Barrowdon was found heir to the English estates; she was then, 9 Henry V., aged forty, and wife of Henry Talbois. From this alliance the Talbois became representatives of the two families who were successively Earls of Angus, and the Kimes, and on that account entitled to quarter their arms. Ivo de Taylebois, the founder of one branch in Eugland, married Lucia, sister of Alghitha, Harold II.'s Queen, and of the Earls Edwin and Morecar.

languages of Greece and Rome were studied and critically understood by illustrious females, whose mothers could not even read! I presume from Lord Herbert's words Lady Talbois was one of these learned women. She would therefore appear exquisitely pleasing in the eyes of a learned prince; and a young, handsome, graceful, puissant, magnificent, brave, and liberal monarch, excelling in the literature of the age, we may suppose would not long plead in vain at the feet of beauty.

Had she been unmarried, she might have perhaps worn the crown taken from the head of a virtuous but peculiarly disagreeable queen. She, more fortunate, saw many of Henry's sanguinary violences to his wives. No doubt she was happy that she had rather shared his affection without the risk of marriage,—a connection which death only could terminate, and to obtain which he scrupled not to use the axe.

Lord Talbois seems fitted for his situation. Like Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemaine in Charles II.'s reign, he chose rather to lose his reputation than his safety. To offend, to oppose an Henry would have been to seek death. Charles II., enraged to lose even a Miss Stuart to a Duke of Richmond, only vented his anger in violent words. Henry would have added to wrath, vengeance. It is most probable, therefore, that Lord Talbois resigned his beautiful, accomplished wife entirely to the royal embraces.

Being advanced in pregnancy, Henry avowed himself the parent of the fruits of their passion. She did not go to the seat of her husband to be eased of her burden, but his Majesty sent her to the Priory of St. Laurence of Blackmore, in Essex. The Augustine Canons Regular received her, and there she was delivered of a son, whom the King educated as a prince, more than the child of an unlawful passion—indeed of a double adultery.*

Lady Talbois retained as sickle an heart as ever lodged in a human breast. Martin, the historian, says, the King for a long time wantonly conversed with a beautiful and a lascivious gentlewoman of the court, named Elizabeth Blunt.

In 1530 she became a widow, her husband was buried at Kyme. On a marble slab is this inscription in brass, still to be seen in the church:—

Gilbert Lord Tailboys, Lord of Kime, married Elizabeth the daughter of Sir John Blount, knt. of Kinlet in Shropshire, and died 15 April 1530.

She must have had great influence at one time in this reign; it is much to her fame that no historian has insinuated any other crime than inconstancy to her charge.

* Was it not extraordinary that Lady Talbois, if it was necessary to go to a religious house to lie in, should not have been sent to a nunnery?

As she is not called her father's heir, or even coheir, it cannot be doubted but that she had brothers. There were several gentlemen of the surname of Blunt or Blount in the court of her admirer and his successor. They might be her brothers, or other near relations; but the family was numerous and spread into many branches. Sir Thomas Blount, who greatly distinguishing himself by his valour at the capture of Thevevine and Tournay in 1513, was made a Knight Banneret. William Blunt, a gentleman pensioner, receiving a salary of £16. 13s. 4d., and Richard Blunt £20 as one of the gentleman ushers in daily waiting, being a man of abilities he was knighted, and has left a rule of conduct for the gentlemen ushers of the Privy Chamber.

How long she continued the royal paramour is not said, whether it was to the death of her husband or not I cannot find; but in her widowhood the youthful and gallant Edward Clinton, Lord Clinton and Say, won her heart. Probably Majesty did not oppose the union, for few, even when under the influence of the most powerful of passions, ever dared to withstand Henry's pleasure.

Lord Clinton being born in 1512 must have been younger than her, but she was probably still possessed of great beauty, her accomplishments and grace would be even improved. She was no inconsiderable alliance in point of fortune we may presume. She had beside her jointure, we must suppose, wealth and valuables to a great amount, the gifts of a rich and liberal prince. His lordship was made to gain the love of the fair, to promote his way at court, and to acquire an extane equal to the honours he obtained. His gallantry shone conspicuous at justs and tournaments; more in the field of battle; his prowess at Musselborough gained him knighthood, but most in the naval line, having jointly with Dudley scoured the seas. In the reign of Edward VI. he was appointed Lord High Admiral of England for life. Philip and Mary extended it to Ireland and Wales, and gave him the Garter. Elizabeth created him Earl of Lincoln.

This lady did not, however, see all these honours come to him. I have not found the time of her death or the place of her burial. The Earl of Lincoln, her second husband, long survived her, and had two subsequent wives, Ursula, daughter of William Lord Stourton, and Elizabeth, daughter of Gerald, Earl of Kildare, in Ireland. Dying Jan. 16, 1584-5, he was buried in a most honourable manner on the east side of St. George's Chapel, at Windsor, under a stately monument of alabaster with pillars of porphyry, erected by his widow. It is singular that this great statesman, soldier, and sailor, was the most extensive farmer in the kingdom, which enabled him to live in a most hospitable manner, and yet save, not only the emoluments of his offices, but add greatly to them. He grazed 11,000 acres of land. The issue of his by Lady Talbois will be noticed hereafter. From the second marriage de-

scend the Dukes of Newcastle under Line. He had no child by his last alliance.

The fair subject of these pages lived long enough, however, to see great and extraordinary changes in the political world, and probably blessed herself that Henry rather chose her for a mistress than a wife, she remaining safe whilst his queens experienced all the miseries which despotic power could accumulate or vengeance urge, when lodged in the hands of an unfeeling relentless tyrant.

There are no memorials of the beautiful, but frail Lady Talbois' influence at court. Had she lived a century later all her history would have been known. Hers was not an age of anecdote. In the pedigrees of the Blounts given in the Baronetages she is not so much as noticed, not because she was unchaste, but from ignorance of her descent; for Collins, in the Peerage, in express words, calls her Mistress of Henry VIII. These particulars, few and inconsiderable as they are, have been all that I could collect of the once captivating Elizabeth Blount, of whom we have no engraved, nor, as far as I know, no painted portrait.

(To be continued.)

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF WEST QUANTOXHEAD, CO. SOMERSET, RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF HARRISON.

- 1583. Ames the Son of Alexander Hareson Gent. was Baptiz'd the 14 day of febr'y.
- 1585. Alexander Hareson was Baptiz'd the 29 day of August.
- 1606. Tamsin Harrison Gent. was Buried the 15 day of April.
- 1611. Ames Harrison Gent. & Eliz. Blacke Gent. were Married y^e 23 day of Septemb^r.
- 1611. Richard Blacke Gent. & Eliz. Harrison Gent. were Married y^e 23 of Septemb^r.
- 1611. Alexand^r Harrison y^e Son of Alexand^r Harrison was Baptiz'd y^e 16 of Jan^y.
- 1612. Alexander Harrison Gent. y^e Son of Ames Harrison Gent. was Baptiz'd y^e 28 of June.
- 1615. Julian Harrison was Baptiz'd the 26 day of November.
- 1617. Ames Harrison Gent. was Baptiz'd the first day of Novemb^r.
- 1619. Mary y^e daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. was Baptized y^e 19 of Jan^y.
- 1621. Ames Harrison was buried y^e 3 day of Jan^y.
- 1622. Alexand^r Harrison Gent. was buried y^e 12 day of June.
- 1636. Alexander Harrison Gent. had a Son the 3 of Jan^y by Mary his Wife.
- 1638. . . . Harrison was Buried 17 of Octob^r.
- 1639. . . . the Son of Alexander Harrison Gent. & Mary was Baptized y^e first day of August.
- 1640. Alexander y^e Son of Alexander Harrison Gent. was Baptized y^e 21 day of March.
- 1642. . . . Harrison Gent. & Eliz. Edmants were Married the 19 day of July.
- 1643. John y^e Son of Alexander Harrison Gent. was Baptiz'd y^e 8 day of April.
- 1643. Alexander son of Amias Harrison Gent. was Baptiz'd y^e 6 day of June.
- 1645. Catherine y^e Daughter of Alexander Harrison Gent. & Mary was Baptiz'd 1 day of May.
- 1646. W^m y^e Son of Ames Harrison & Elizabeth his Wife was Baptiz'd Novemb^r y^e 22.

1647. W^m y^e Son of Alexander Harrison Gent. & Mary his Wife was Bapt. April
y^e 11.
1652. Eliz. daughter of Ames Harrison & Elizabeth his Wife was baptiz'd May 11th.
1652. Roger Son of Alexander Harrison Gent. and Mary his Wife was bapt. June 14.
1654. Joane daughter of Ames Harrison & Elizabeth his Wife was Baptiz'd May
y^e 18th.
1654. George Son of Alexander Harrison Gent. and Mary his Wife was bapt,
October 22^d.
1656. Cecil daughter of Ames Harrison & Elizabeth his wife was Baptiz'd y^e 23
day of September.
1665. Alexand^r Harrison Gent. was Buried y^e 22^d day of Decemb^r.
1668. Hugh Ellis & Katherine Harrison were married the 9th day of July.
(Ames Harrison and John Lucas were churchwardens for this year.)
1674. Alexander son of Ames Harrison Gent. and Margery his Wife was Baptiz'd
y^e 17 day of June.
1675. Elizabeth daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. And Margery his Wife was
Baptiz'd 22 of Jan^{ry}.
1677. Mary daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. and Margery his Wife was Baptiz'd
y^e 27 of Janu^{ry}.
1680. Sarah daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. and Margery his Wife was Baptiz'd
y^e 13 day of June.
1682. Katherine, daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. and Margery his Wife was
Baptiz'd 4 of July.
1684. Frances daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. and Margery his Wife was
Baptiz'd y^e 30 of July.
1684. Elizabeth Harrison Wife of Ames Harrison Was Buried y^e 6 day of february.
1686. Ames y^e Son of William Harrison & Sarah his Wife was Baptiz'd y^e 13 day
of Septemb^r.
1686. Frances y^e daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. & Margery his Wife was Bapt.
y^e 2 day of febr^{ry}.
1686. Frances ye daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. was buried y^e 25 day of April.
1689. Margery y^e daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. & Margery his Wife was
Bapt. y^e 17 of May.
1690. Ames Harrison Sen^r was buried y^e 3 day of Octob^r.
1691. Margery y^e daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. & Margery his Wife was
buried y^e 2 day of May.
1691. Nicholas Harding & Joan Harrison were Married y^e 6 day of June.
1692. Elizabeth y^e daughter of Edmond Harrison and Mary his Wife was bapt.
y^e 27 day of Octob^r.
1692. Margery y^e daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. and Margery his wife was
bapt. y^e 14 day of Decemb^r.
1693. Anne y^e daughter of Edmond Harrison & Mary his wife was bapt. y^e 8 day
of March.
1694. Ames y^e Son of Ames Harrison Gent. & Margery his Wife was baptiz'd y^e
20 day of decemb^r.
1695. Ames y^e Infant child of Ames Harrison Gent. & Margery his wife was
buried y^e 26 day of March.
1695. Alexander y^e Son of Edmond Harrison Yeoman & Mary his Wife was bapt.
y^e 27 day of Septemb^r.
1696. Jane y^e daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. & Margery his wife was bapt. y^e
18 of Octob^r.
1697. Elizabeth y^e daughter of Edmond Harrison Yeoman & Mary his Wife was
bapt. y^e 5 day of Septemb^r.
1698. Sarah y^e daughter of Ames Harrison Gent. & Margery his Wife was buried
y^e 9 day of July.
1699. Mary y^e daughter of Edmond Harrison Yeoma' & Mary his Wife was bapt.
y^e 8 day of febr^{ry}.
1702. Joan y^e daughter of Edmond Harrison Yeoman & Mary his Wife was bapt.
y^e 30 day of May.
1704. X^{ta} y^e daughter of Edmond Harrison Yeoma' & Mary his Wife was bapt.
y^e 25 of June.
1705. Thomas Court of North Petherton Yeoman & Mary Harrison of this p'sh
were Married y^e 13 day of June.

1705. Ann y^e daughter of Edmond Harrison Yeoman was buried y^e 2 pay of feb^r.
 1706. Ann daughter of Edmond Harrison Yeoman & Mary his Wife was bapt. y^e 4 day of June.
 1706. Alexander y^e son of Edmond Harrison Yeoma' & Mary his Wife was buried y^e 7 of April.
 1708. Edmond ye Son of Edmond Harrison and Mary his Wife was bapt. y^e 6 day of Octobr.
 1709. Edmond Harrison was Buried the 26 day of Jan^r.
 1710. John Roy of Minehead Gent. & Catherine Harrison of y^s p'sh Gent. were married y^e 27 of June.
 1714. Alexander Son of Ames Harrison Jun^r and Mary his wife was Bapt. y^e 23 of July.
 1715. Amos y^e son of Amos Harrison Jun^r & Mary his Wife was Baptiz'd y^e 26th day of Septemb^r.
 1718. William Harrison was Buried y^e 13th day of August.
 1718. William y^e Son of Ames Harrison and Mary his Wife was Baptiz'd y^e 20th day of March.
 1721. Sarah Daughter of Ames Harrison & Mary his Wife was Baptiz'd y^e 17th day of March.
 1724. Mary Daughter of Ames Harrison & Mary his Wife was Baptiz'd y^e 12th day of Decemb^r.
 1725. George Harrison of Selworthy & Eliz. Harrison of this parish were married y^e 31st day of Octob^r.
 1729. Sarah Harrison Widd. was buried y^e 20th day of Septemb^r.
 1730. Amos Harrison Gent. & Margery his Wife Buried 13th of March.
 1739. Sarah y^e Daughter of Ames & Mary Harrison was buried March 31.
 1748. Ann Harrison was buried feb^r 15th.
 1750. Edmund Harrison was buried November 16th.
 1761. Mary Harrison was buried July 20th.
 1765. Buried Amoz Harrison Feb. 16.
 1768. Buried Joane Harrison December 10th.
 1784. Christian Harrison was buried June 5th.
 1785. Christian the Daughter of Alexander & Mary Harrison was baptized the 16th of July.
 1789. March 7. Alexander Harrison was buried.

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS TO THOMAS PENYSTON (Vol. I., p. 2).—As I understand that you are thinking of reserving a few pages in your publication for notes and correspondence, allow me to make a note on the above reference, where what appears to me to be a distinct error on the part of Robert Cooke, Esq. *alias* Clarendieux, etc., occurs; line 20 runs as follows:—"which Sir Richard Peniston was sonne & heire of Sir John Peniston Kt. Lord of Hanrudge & of Elianor his wife daughter & heire to John Chesham Esq. Lord of Chesham in the County of Buck, by Alice his wife daughter & heire of Sir John Brewes kt.

Lord of Wedonhill in the County of Buck." I differ from this latter assertion altogether, for Sir John Brewes, or rather as it should be Braose, Lord of Wedonhill, etc., died undoubtedly without any issue, as his inquisition p.m. 5 Hen. VI., No. 42, proves, and his sister Elizabeth, wife of Ralph Shirley, was his heir by blood; he however left a widow Margaret, daughter of Thomas Poynings Lord St. John, who re-married . . . Wickham. She died seized of Wiston, etc. in Sussex, and the above Wedonhill, and her heir to them was found to be Ralph Shirley, aged 30, son of Ralph, son of Beatrice, sister to John Brewys, kt. who died without heir of the body of the aforesaid Margaret, Inq. p.m. 27 Hen. VI., No. 25. Finding in a reputed confirmation of arms by a herald an undoubted error, creates suspicion as to the trustworthiness of the whole document.

D. C. ELWES.

Bedford, 15 May 1877.

DANIEL (Le Neve's 'Knights,' p. 157).—Ingleby Daniel, Esq., was buried at Berwick, 28 February 1710–11. In 1677 he is styled 'Captain.' He had Thomas, bapt. at St. Giles's-in-the-Fields, London, 13 January 1676–7. Diana, baptized there 24 August 1678. Dorothy, baptized there 10 August 1689. Ingleby, baptized 22 July 1681, buried 5 June 1682, at Berwick. Elizabeth, bapt. 27 January 1684–5, at Berwick. Anne Daniell, eldest daughter, born about 1675, and married in 1694, died 13 October 1757, aged 83, and was buried 17 October, at Kilnwick, where she has a M.I. Her husband is said to have broken his neck out hunting. He died 18 August 1740, aged 75, and is buried at Market Weighton. A very curious copper-plate of him is in the possession of Sir Tatton Sykes, Bart. They had issue nine sons and five daughters, all baptized at Berwick; viz.:—Daniel, bapt. 10 July 1696, voted in 1741 for lands in Beverley. Ingleby, bp. 3 Aug. 1697, bur. 22 Oct. at Kilnwick. William Henry, bp. 24 Sept. 1698, voted in 1741 for Berwick. John bp. 20 Oct. 1699. Edward, bp. 18 May 1700 (? A.B. St. John's Coll. Camb. 1717). Charles, bp. 2 Feb. 1704–5, was a Captain in the army, Captain of the Company of Invalids at Hull, 1754, and had a son Charles, bp. at Berwick 20 Aug. 1751, buried 19 April 1753, at Kilnwick. James, bp. 25 March 1706, Searcher of the Customs at Hull, married 26 Sept. 1746, at Dunnington, Ann Ingram of York. Thomas, bp. 7 Nov. 1709, bur. 15 Feb. 1707–8, at Beswick. Marmaduke, bp. 22 January 1712–13, Rector of Thuring, Yorkshire, 1748–1750.

Mr. and Mrs. Draper had also five daughters, viz.:—(1) Dorothy, bp. 12 July 1695, first child, who married Hugh Bethell, Esq. of Swindon, who died s.p. 4 Feb. 1747, and was buried at Kilnwick 29 March 1777. (2) Ann, bp. 28 Sept. 1702, buried 18 Oct. 1776, at Market Weighton. (3) Elizabeth, bp. 16 Nov. 1703. (4) Lucy, bp. 6 Jan. bur. 16 January 1708–9, at Beswick. (5) Diana, bp. 20 July 1715, as famous a horsewoman as Miss Diana Vernon in 'Rob Roy'; buried 10 April 1772, at Market Weighton.

C. B. NORCLIFFE.

BALTHAZAR REGIS, D.D.—Canon of Windsor (1751); Rector of Adisham (Kent), and Chaplain to the King. Died 1757. From his will it appears that he was descended from a Huguenot family, and entitled to paternal estates in France (Dauphiné). Information is requested respecting his birth and parentage; all known at present is that he came over as a child with his parents, to escape the religious persecutions in France.

C. P. S.

REV. MR. LEANE.—An old snuff-box, with the following inscription, has recently come into my possession:—"The Rev^d M^r Leane to M^r John Lee." The character of the engraving indicates the middle of the seventeenth century. Can any one refer me to a parish in Cornwall, Somerset, or Wilts, of which this "Rev^d M^r Leane" was the clergyman?

W. H. COTTELL.

OGLE PEDIGREE AND NOTES (Vol. I., 321).—In Potterspury Church, Northants, is, or was, a mural monument set up 24 June 1634, at the cost and charge of Beatris his widow, to Cuthbert Ogle, Esq. Lieut. of Whittlewood Forest forty-two years, who departed out of this life, aged seventy-six the 25 of August 1633. The arms at the top are Arg. a fesse betw. three crescents Gu. quartering, Or, within a bordure Az. an escutcheon of pretence of the field; Crest, out of a ducal coronet Gu., a boar's head per fesse Arg. and Or. Under this monument was a brass of a lady habited in the dress of the time, and these Arms: within a border engr. a dexter hand, quartering a bend Erm., in fesse a crescent for diff. Crest, a man's head full faced coupé at the shoulders. Underneath is an inscription to the memory of Anne Ogle wife of Cuthbert Ogle, Lieut. of the Forest of Whittlewood, who died 29 of May 1616, and beareth the arms of the Maudsleys, out of which house she was descended.

In my notes from the parish registers of All Saints, Stamford, I have the following relative to the Lockton family: "1624-5, Elizabeth Stutt, s'vant to Francis Lockton, esq., bur. Feb. 9; William, soun of Francis Lorlton, esq. bur. 29 *ib.*"

WALPOLE PEDIGREE, p. 7. In my notes from All Saints, Stamford, par. reg. and Tinwell, Rutland, I have the two following: "1616, William Castell & Dorothy Walpole were maryed Aprill viij. 1624-5 Richard Walpole, s'vant to Robert Barker was bur. Jan. 17. Tinwell, 1601-2 Emma Walpoole, wife of Thomas Walpoole, was buried the xvj of March." At this period a Thomas Barker was parson of All Saints, as on Aug. 31, 1619, is recorded the burial of Anne wife of Thomas Barker, parson, of Allsaints, dau^r of the right worshipfull doctor humphre Dockeston? of denistry? Those words that have this (?) mark after them are so badly written that it is impossible to decipher them; the scribe seems to have written the entry in so cramped a hand with a view to baffle future readers of it, and has admirably succeeded.

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

BEDINGFIELD.*

FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF DARSHAM, SUFFOLK.

Baptisms.

1631. John Beddingfield ye sonne of Mr John Beddingfield &
his wife was baptized ye 30 day of Mai.
1632. Henry Beddingfield ye sonne of Mr John Beddingfield &
his wife was baptized ye 9 of December.
1634. Mary Beddingfield ye daughter of Mr John Beddingfield &
Joyce his wife was baptized ye 28 of September.
1635. Anna Beddingfield ye daughter of Mr John Beddingfield &
Joyce his wife was baptized ye 14 day of October.
1637. Robert Beddingfield ye sonne of Mr John Beddingfield & Joyce
his wife was baptized ye 21 of August.
1639. Anthony Beddingfeild ye sonne of Mr John Beddingfeild &
Joyce his wife was baptized ye 10 of May.
1642. Phillippe Beddingfield ye sonne of Mr John Beddingfield &
Joyce his wife was baptized ye 28 of Aprill.

Marriages.

1655. John Knyvett Gentleman of Ashwell Thorpe in the County of
Norfolk & Mrs. Mary eldest daughter to Sir Thomas Beding-
feild of this towne were married in this Parish Church by
Mr Paul Gosnold, Clarke, the Thirteenth of June.
1674. Guilielmus de Grey, de Merton in Comitatu Norfolkicæ Armiger,
Solutus, Elizabetham filiam natu maximam Thomæ Beding-
feild de Darsham in Comitatu Suffoleicæ Armigeri defuncti,
solutam, horis Canonicis, uxorem duxit, decimo quarto
Kalendarum februarii, Anno a nato Jesu Xto, Millesimo
Sexcentesimo, Septuagessimo quarto.

Burials.

1613. Elliner Bedingfield Daghter of Thomas Bedingfield Esquire &
Dorithe his wife was buried ye 21th of November.
1620. M^{rs} Sussanna Beddingfield was buried ye 18 day of Aprill.
1620. M^{rs} Margaret Beddingfield ye daughter of M^r Thomas Bedding-
field was buried ye 10 of July.
1636. Thomas Beddingfield Esqr. was buried.
1641. M^{rs} Anna Beddingfield widdow was buried ye 2^d day of Aprill.
1661. S^r Thomas Bedingfield Knight was buried the 27th of March.
1662. M^r Anthony Bedinfeild the son of Squire Bedingfeild was
buried ye 17 day of December.
1684. Thomas Bedingfeild Esq. was buried July 22^d.

* Communicated by ARTHUR J. CLARK KENNEDY, Esq.

DECEASED

From the Parish Registers of St. Andrew, London.

Deaths

- 1831 John Beddingfield of the parish of St. John Beddingfield & his wife was buried on the day of July.
- 1832 Henry Beddingfield of the parish of St. John Beddingfield & his wife was buried on the 2 of December.
- 1833 Mary Beddingfield of the parish of St. John Beddingfield & her husband was buried on the 22 of September.
- 1835 Anna Beddingfield of the parish of St. John Beddingfield & her husband was buried on the 14 day of October.
- 1837 Robert Beddingfield of the parish of St. John Beddingfield & his wife was buried on the 21 of August.
- 1838 Anthony Beddingfield of the parish of St. John Beddingfield & his wife was buried on the 10 of May.
- 1842 Philip Beddingfield of the parish of St. John Beddingfield & his wife was buried on the 29 of April.

Deaths

- 1833 John Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1834 William Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1835 William Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1836 William Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1837 William Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1838 William Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1839 William Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1840 William Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1841 William Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1842 William Henry Goddard of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.

Deaths

- 1843 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1844 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1845 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1846 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1847 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1848 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1849 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1850 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1851 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1852 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1853 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.
- 1854 William Beddingfield of the parish of St. Andrew, London & his wife was buried on the 21 of November.

PEDIGREE OF RASBYE (Vol. I., p. 94).—"John Rasby of Kirk Smeaton married Anne dau. of Adam Everingham of Birkin Kt. (Argent a fess Az. a label of 5 points Gules)."

This should be, Gules, a lion rampant Vaire. The arms given, viz., Arg. a fess Az. a label of five points Gu. were those of the family of De Birkin, whose heiress married an Everingham.

I am interested in the families of Birkin and Everingham, and have always found the arms as I state.

CHARLES C. FALKINGHAM.

FELL. (Notes on the Surname of Bowdler, Vol. I., p. 281).—Mr. Gyll, in his paper on this subject, mentions that Jane Fell, the daughter of Samuel Fell, Dean of Christ Church, Oxon, married Wm. Bowdler. Do any of your correspondents know anything of the pedigree of this Samuel Fell? Is it certain that his family is different to that of Judge Fell? Are there any descendants in the male line of the Judge or Dean still living? Who was John Fell (a London merchant of considerable property), buried in Poplar churchyard 1754, aged 97? His daughter Sarah married (1718) Joseph Croucher (ob. 1752); he was buried at St. George's in the East:—"This church was consecrated July 19, 1729. Churchwarden Joseph Croucher,"—Inscription on organ gallery of St. George's in East London. Arms—Arg. on a pale inverted Sa. 2 crosses patée Or, with a martlet for difference. Mrs. Courtant Fell ob. 1724, was the wife of the above John Fell (commonly called Captain Fell), what was her surname? I am acquainted with the articles in 'Notes and Queries' on Fell.

OTTO.

BECKETT ENTRIES FROM THE REGISTER OF BRAILES, CO. WARWICK.

- 1576. Francis Beckett the son of Ed was buried the xvij day of De
- 1577. Elizebeth becket the daughter of Ed was baptized the xiiij day of Dec
- 1581. Edmon the sonne of Edmon beckett was baptized the xxiiij day marche.
- 1585. Johannes filius Edwardi Beccatt baptizatus Decembris 10.
- 1587. Rebecca filia Edwardi Beccat baptizata feabruarij 25.
- 1588. Agneta uxor Edmundi Beccatt sepulta Maii 21.
- " Rebecca filia Edmundi Becket sepulta Octobris 20 (?)
- 1617. Elizabetha uxor Edmundi Beckett sepulta fuit Janii 19^o.
- " Jana filia Johannis Becket baptiz' fuit Maji 11^o.
- 1625. Jana filia Johan'is Beckett sepulta fuit Junii 27^o.
- 1626. Edmundus Beckett sepultus fuit Februarii 7^o.

1627. Johannes filius Johan'i Beckett baptiz' fuit Maii 13^{mo}.
 .. Johannes filius Johan'is Beckett sepultus fuit Augusti 17^o.
 1628. Johan'es filius Johan'is Beckett bapt. fuit Augusti 17^o.
 1630. Mathius filius Joh'is Beckett sepult fuit Augusti 8^o.
 1633. Edvardus filius Johan'is Beckett sepultus fuit Octobris 18^o.
 1635. Georgius filius Johan'is Beckett baptizatus fuit Junii 7^o.

BANKS.—Information concerning the ancestry of Richard Banks, who was at York, Me., in 1649, is desired by the undersigned, who is gathering material for a history of the Banks Family of the United States. Charles E. Banks, No. 111 Lincoln Street, Portland, Me., U.S.A.

POYNTZ.—Information is requested respecting Sir John Poyntz, of Iron Acton, Gloucestershire, buried at Iron Acton, 29th Nov. 1633, but his Will cannot as yet be found. Had he a son Sir Charles Poyntz, of Brenock, Armagh? Also as to Sir Toby Poyntz [son of Sir Charles] who was M.P. for Newry, 1639-41; and Mary Poyntz, who married Francis Lucas of Castle Shane.

C. P. S.

UPPER SAPEY.—The following church notes from Upper Sapey, co. Hereford, may interest some of the readers of the 'Genealogist.'

On brass plate on wall under an arch, on south side of the Church:—

"Here lieth the bodie of Hvghe Lea, gent. late of Lea, who departed this life the 26 of Aprill An^o Dⁿⁱ 1622."

This is the Hugh Lee mentioned in the 'Genealogist,' vol. i., p. 205.

There are some old ledgers to the Addenbrookes, now under the tower, two are for the Rector and his wife. *Arms*, A fess wavy between three crescents, *impaling*, a chevron between three greyhounds courant.

A monument on the north wall has the coat of Walker *impaling* Cooke, Or a fess betw. 2 lions G.

The Addenbrookes, who still hold the Lea farm, descend from John Addenbrooke, Rector, who was buried 25 Jan. 1724. The Register begins in the year 1679. The only names I find of persons described as *gent.* are the following:—

"Elizabetha Kinge filia Edwardi Kinge gen' et Damaris uxoris ejus baptizata fuit Aug. 1st" 1692. Damaris dau'r of same bapt. 17 Decr 1693. Edward son of same bapt. 11 Oct^r 1696.

A very fine Norman arch, which separated the nave from the chancel, was, when the church was *restored* a few years since, removed

from its proper place, and put at the west end, to which has been added a miserable tower, with spire; there is only one bell. A few old open benches remain at the bottom of the nave, curious from being of Jacobean date.

G. M. H.

RECORDS OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS.

MR. HENRY FOLEY has in the press the fifth series of this work, which we noticed in our Number for October last; this new part is the history of the College of St. Ignatius, or the London district, which includes the counties of Middlesex, Surrey, Kent, Berks, and Herts.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE FAMILY OF RYE. By WALTER RYE. Privately Printed, 1876. 8vo, pp. 108.

THE first portion of Mr. Rye's history of his surname is reprinted from the 'Herald and Genealogist,' and the 'Genealogist;' the second comprises a very interesting collection of notes on various families of Rye, accumulated during Mr. Rye's researches into the Norfolk family. The most noteworthy person whose deeds are here chronicled is Hubert de Rye, Lord of Rye, near Falaise, who some twenty years previous to the Norman Conquest saved the life of William the Conqueror, who consequently greatly favoured him and his family. From this Hubert de Rye to the present time as much as it is possible to learn of persons bearing the surname of Rye has been hunted up by Mr. Rye, and is recorded with an amount of straightforward simplicity and truthfulness, which we regret to say are rarely, though they always ought to be, the distinguishing characteristics of a genealogist's labours. Mr. Rye says, in his preface, "in no case have I assumed any relationships or connections for which I have not actual evidence, preferring to leave an admitted gap of a generation or two, here and there, to confusing and misleading others by assumptions which might, or might not, be correct."

We heartily commend this account of the Ryes to the attention of all our readers, and especially to those who contemplate publishing their researches relative to any particular family.

IV. William de Rye of that name, 12th century, was a chaplain to Henry, and the same year married the daughter of a knight, and was granted to Malcolm Abbot of Arundel. "Noster armigerus Henricus de Rye a quo dicitur" a few charter of the lands of the Abbot in Dorset.

William married Christina Kinton, and was dead 1st October 1408, when his son

V. William, styled the Lord of Oudal, was killed; he suc-

UDNY OF THAT ILK.

THE barony of Udney in the parish of Udney, co. Aberdeen, has been the property of a family of the same name certainly for five centuries; probably for a longer period, as although the records do not enable us to trace the line farther back, neither do they shew any other owners of Udney.

The Castle, 46 feet by 35, and above 100 feet in height, is a remarkable example of the old quadrangular tower so common in Scotland, converted into a more comfortable residence by the addition of an ornate top story, but not merged, as is so often the case, in a mass of additional building of lower elevation and various dates. The great hall, the whole size of the building, is twenty feet in height.

Udney has been described and views of it engraved in Leith-Hay's 'Castellated Architecture of Aberdeenshire' and Billing's 'Baronial and Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland.'

Mr. Udney is also owner of the remains of the old castle of Knockhall in the parish of Foveran, which was accidentally burnt in 1734 and has not been repaired. In 1639 it was taken and spoiled by the Covenanting party, to whose principles its owner was opposed. The family burial-place adjoins the ruins of the Rood Chapel of Foveran.

The Udnys, who were patrons of the Church of Udney, are said to have been the last family in Scotland who kept a fool as part of their establishment, and the latest occupant of the post, James Fleming, who died about 1760, was considered worthy of a biography, of which 34,000 copies have been sold, and is also noticed in a series of articles (1831-32) in the 'Aberdeen Magazine.'

I. Patrick Udney of that Ilk was father of

II. Ranald Udney of that Ilk; Charter 11 Nov. 1406 by Ranald de Vldeny *dominus ejusdem* of certain lands and annual rents to support a chaplain in the chapel of the Holy Trinity at Udney to pray for the soul of his father Patrick.

III. Patrick Udney of that Ilk. 1417, Nov. 22 there was a perambulation made of the boundaries then in dispute between the lands of Tarwas belonging to the Abbey of Arbroath and the lands of the Lord of Wldny.

IV. William Udney of that Ilk in 1457 presents a chaplain to Udney, and the same year resigns his claim to the lands in dispute to Malcolm Abbot of Arbroath, who 22 September 1469 grants "*Nostro armigero Wilhelmo de Vldny domino ejusdem*," a feu charter of the lands of the Abbey in Tarves.

William married Christina Kintore, and was dead 1st October 1498, when his son

V. William, styled the Lord of Owdeni, was infeft; he mar-

ried Janet Seton, probably a daughter of his neighbour Seton of Meldrum, and no notice of him after 1507 has been found. Richard Udney, of Minnas, whose daughter married William Leslie, of Balcairn, may have been his younger son and father also of Henry Udney, of Myness, 1538.

VI. Ranald Udney of that Ilk served heir of his father 8 Jan. 1509, had a Crown Charter 10th August 1511. Married in 1510 Isabella Pantoun, probably a daughter of the Pitmedden family. Alexander, son and heir apparent of John Pantoun of Pitmedden, witnesses a charter by Ranald 9 Aug. 1511. On the 8th January 1511 he granted a Bond of Manrent "to ane rycht nobill and potent lord Wylyeam Erll of Eroll Lord Hay and Constabill of Scotland to become his man and servant all the days of his life and do him service with his kinsmen and frinds," signing "Ranald Oudne of that Ilk."

He had issue:—

William.

Andrew, of Tillery, married Janet Lyell, and had a son William.

Jane, married Michael, 3d son of George Leslie of New Leslie.

VII. William Udney of that Ilk married a daughter of Duncan Forbes, first of Monymusk, and left three sons:—

William.

Robert of Crabadona 1590.

Hereules.

Before the middle of the 16th century a family of Udney appear as citizens of Brechin and continued for several generations, some of them owners of the estate of Keithock.

VIII. William Udney of that Ilk was served heir of his father 19th June 1574 in the lands of the lordship of Udney; married Matilda Gordon, said to be of the family of William Bishop of Aberdeen, who died 1577, by whom he had:—

1. William.

2. Robert of Tillicorthie, burgess of Aberdeen, acquired some right to the Udney estate by contract of sale 20th Nov. 1634, and d. s. p. 1636.

3. Mr. Alexander of Auchterellon and Hillbrae in Aberdeenshire, clergyman at Haukines, co. Kent, was fined 1000 merks by the Covenanting party. It is noted in the Parish records of Ellon that he gave £20 yearly to the poor, and in 1632 made a gift of his land of Croft Modlie for charitable uses; in 1615 got a conveyance in security of Udney from his brother William, but in 1622 reconveyed it to William Seton, by whom, with consent of the other brothers, it was disposed in 1634 to Robert Udney.

He was served heir general of the said Robert 22d March 1637 and d. s. p., when his niece inherited Hillbrae.

4. John, mentioned as being "in the South" in Nov. 1625.

1. Helen.

2. Elizabeth, married Peter, 2d son of John Leith of Harthill, in or before 1605.

Spalding mentions that in 1630 the house of Mr. Robert Undy of Straloch near Udney was attacked at night by the Grants and 8000 merks stolen. Robert graduated at the University of Aberdeen 1612, and was probably a near relative of the laird of Udney.

In 1634 Peter Udney, styled of Auchterellon, went to Sweden, was a corporal in the noble Standard Corps, had recognition of nobility in 1647; his descendants are extinct.

IX. William Udney of that Ilk acquired the fee of the estate by resignation, executed by his father 27 May 1606, and in 1615 entered on the first of a series of complicated transactions with his brothers and William Seyton. He married Helen Cheyne, who was in all probability daughter of Cheyne of Esslemont, not far from Udney, and had:—

Jean Udney of Hillbrae, who married Mr. James Clerk of Tillicorthie, and had issue.

X. John Udney of that Ilk, first styled of Bellhelvie, had a charter of Newburgh or Knockhall 21 June 1634; was served heir of his brother Robert in the barony of Udney 26th April 1636, and on 13th March following had a Crown Charter in favour of himself in liferent, his son and heir apparent Alexander in fee, &c. In May 1639 he was at the successful surprise of the Covenanting committee known as the Trot of Turriff, and in January 1644 accompanied Irvine of Drum, Sheriff of the county, on an abortive attempt to arrest Gordon of Haddo at Kelly. He had previously fought for Charles I. in England, but on his return was compelled to subscribe the Covenant.

In 1664 he was one of the Visitors of the University of Aberdeen, having in 1658 subscribed £60 towards new buildings there, to which Udney of Auchterellon was also a subscriber. John was a Member of the Committee of Estates 1648-51. He married Isobel Fraser and was dead in 1665, leaving four sons, and probably a daughter Anne, who married Sir Samuel Forbes of Foveran, co. Aberdeen, baronet, and had issue:—

1. Alexander.

2. Robert of Auchterellon.

3. John of Cultercallen and Newtyle, who registered arms about 1680 with a mullet for difference as a third son of Udney. It was probably this John who sat in Parliament 1681-86 for the burgh of Kintore.

He was alive in 1696 with a wife and six children, one of whom was

John Udney of Newtyle 1704.

4. Arthur, a graduate of the University of Aberdeen 1662, merchant burghess of Edinburgh, registered arms at the same time as his brothers, his difference as fourth son being a martlet. He had a life appointment, through the influence of the Earl of Aberdeen, Lord Chancellor, along with Mr. John Vaus, as joint keepers of the Tolbooth Prison of Edinburgh, but they were deprived of this office by the Privy Council 1 November 1686, being held blameable for the escape of Mr. Alexander Shiell, a Presbyterian minister and preacher at conventicles, disguised in women's clothes.

Arthur married Isabella, daughter of John Douglas, merchant burghess of Aberdeen; she was 1683 October 3d served heir of her mother Margaret Jack or Douglas widow, in a right of fishing in the River Dee.

In 1683 a Mr. John Udney was one of the heirs of his Uncle William Downie, one of the clerks of Council and Session.

XI. Alexander Udney of that Ilk was served heir of his father 20 August 1669 in various lands in Aberdeenshire and annual rents in the county of Berwick, payable out of the estates of the Renton family. He married Anna Renton, probably of the Rentons of Billy, co. Berwick, and they and their eldest son John had a Crown Charter 1671 May 24, on his resignation, of the lands and barony of Udney, &c., with the privilege of a market or fair called Christ's fair, the barony of Fiddes, right of patronage of the chaplaincy of St. Mary, and of the church and chaplaincy of Udney, the lands and barony of Newburgh or Knoekhall, with patronage of the chaplaincy of Newburgh, right of fishing in the Ythan, &c., all united into the barony of Udney.

The arms of the family, like the spelling of their surname, had up to this period undergone many variations, and have always presented more of the pictorial character than is usual in Scottish coats. We find them in old MSS. given as Gules, two hounds climbing to a hart mounted on a tree proper; next, Gules, a fess Argent between two garbs Or and a greyhound courant of the second; afterwards, Gules, three fleurs-de-lis Or and two greyhounds leaping at a hart's head Argent; again, Gules, a fleur-de-lis held up by two greyhounds séjant Argent. Another form is Argent, a tree proper growing out of the base between two greyhounds countersalient Azure, which is the nearest approach to the arms of Wood, and seems to suggest a belief in a common

origin of the Udnys or Woodneys (as the name is sometimes spelt) with the Woods.

On the 21 June 1665 Alexander Udney of that Ilk obtained a warrant from Sir Alexander Erskine, Lord Lyon, to bear the arms as follows, with supporters as chief of his name, representer of a family of Free Barons holding direct of the Crown; Gules, a stag's head couped and cabossed Or, in honour point two greyhounds Argent, countersalient collared of the first and second, with three fleurs-de-lis, two in chief and one in base. Crest, a fleur-de-lis, Gules; supporters, two naked savages wreathed about the head and middle with green branches, resting their interior hands on the shield and supporting in the other hand a gigantic baton proper. This rather confused blazon was modified when the new Register was formed under authority of Act of Parliament 1672, when Alexander and his three brothers all matriculated. Gules, two greyhounds countersalient argent collared of the field, in the honour point a stag's head couped attyred with ten tynes all betwix three fleurs-de-lis, Or; the motto is added "All my hope is in God."

In 1685 he obtained an Act of Parliament granting him the privilege of a weekly market and three fairs annually, to be held in Kirktoon of Udney.

Alexander Udney, who was alive in 1690, had issue:—

1. John.
2. Alexander, living 1696.
1. Magdalene, married Robert Grahame of Creigie.
2. Elizabeth, living 1696.
3. Anne, married John Sandilands of Countess wells, and had a son John, who took the name of Udney.
4. Christina, living, 1696.

(To be continued.)

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION TO MR. ROBERT FOLEY.*

To all & singular vnto whom these p'sents shall come Sr Edward Walker K^{nt} Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. For asmuch as in all tymes the valiant & virtuous Actions of Excellent persons haue bin com'ended to y^e World & posterity by sundry Monum^{ts} & Remembrances of their good deserts amongst which y^e cheifest & most vsuall haue been y^e bearing of Markes & Signes in Shelds commonly called Armes such being outward Demonstrations of ye inward Worth of ye Bearers upon whom such have been

* See Nash's 'Worcestershire,' ii. 465.

conferred, And whereas Robert Foley of Sturbridge in ye County of Worcester at present High Sheriffe of ye said County fourth sonne of Richard Foley of ye said place (who by his indeavours & industry left a Considerable Estate to his posterity) hath in all tymes been a loyall & faithfull subject, & synce his Ma^{ties} happy restauration hath in regard boeth of his inclination & of his great stocke, & ability in managing y^e Manufacture of Iron, been cheifely intrusted in y^e supplying his Ma^{ties} Nauall Stores therewith wherein he hath employed vast Summes of Money & hath wth singular care and Industry acquitted himselfe therein & still pursues y^e same. In all w^{ch} &c. And seeing he hath for some tyme past borne y^e Coate of Arms and Creast viz^t Argent, a Fesse Ingrayled between three Cinquefoiles wthin a Bordure Sable, & for his Crest A Lyon Seiant Argent holding between y^e paws an Escoccheon of y^e sayd Armes. Know yee therefore that I &c., y^e Addition & Augmentation of a Ducall Coronet Or on a Canton Gules in y^e Dexter quarter here after depicted, & for his Creast A Lyon seiant Argent as before holding (instead of an Escoccheon) a Ducall Coronett Or. The w^{ch} Armes &c. In witnesse &c. y^e 12th day of December in y^e 23th yeare of y^e Reigne of o^r soueraigne Lord Charles y^e Second &c. An'oq D'ni 1671.

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE, OF
STINCHCOMBE AND NIBLEY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

BY B. W. GREENFIELD, BARR. AT LAW.

(Continued from Vol. II. page 7.)

I have in vain searched the Registers of the Bishops of Lincoln, Ely, Worcester, and Hereford for the ordination of William Tyndale-*alias*-Huchyns. The nearest approach to the subject of inquiry was the discovery in the Act Book of Bishop Alcock at Worcester, that, on 25 April 1483, Letters-dimissory were granted to *William Huchyns, Scholar, a native of the Diocese*, enabling him to be admitted by any other Bishop into the lesser and sacred orders. By virtue of these letters, at a General Ordination, celebrated on 20 May 1486, in the Cathedral of Hereford, *William Huchyns, of the diocese of Worcester*, was ordained Deacon-secular on the title given him by the Abbey of St. Augustine, Bristol. (Register, MYLLYN).

Prior to 33 Hen. VIII., 1541, the whole of Gloucestershire was in the diocese of Worcester, and formed an Archdeaconry, called the Archdeaconry of Gloucester.

Query: Is this William Huchyns identical with William Tyndale *alias* Huchyns, the Martyr? If he is, then the Martyr's birth and ordination must be set back to earlier dates than have been assigned to them. Assuming that he was eighteen years old

when these letters-dimissory were granted in 1483, he was verging on seventy years of age at the time of his death, in 1536. No reliable inference can be drawn from the absence of the double name, or alias, as the insertion of both does not invariably occur: more frequently he is called by one name, sometimes "*Tyndale*" and sometimes *Huchyns*. In the articles ministered against Humfrey Munmouth he is styled both, "*Hochin otherwise Tyndall*," and "*Tyndal or Hochen*." Munmouth, in his answer, calls him, "*Tyndal otherwise called Hotchens*." Sir Thomas More, in his controversial attacks against Tyndale, not unfrequently calls him simply "*Hychens*," or "*Hychins*," as well as "*Tyndale*." Herman Rinck, of Cologne, in his reply to Cardinal Wolsey, simply calls him "*Hutchyns*;" and Robert Ridley, one of Bishop Tunstal's chaplains, and uncle of Nicholas Ridley, the Martyr, calls him "*William Hichyns otherwise Tyndale*."

Reverting to the William Huchyns, who was admitted to Deacon's Orders, at Hereford, in 1486: I have met with an incident which most probably relates to him. In the Register of Bishop Silvestro Gigli, called in monkish Latin "*de Gigliis*," or "*de Liliis*," who occupied the See of Worcester from 1498 to 1521, there is a certificate, dated 10 August 1513, of the benefices throughout the diocese, the names of the resident clergy, and the sums charged on their respective stipends, for the purpose of levying and collecting the first of four entire Tenths conceded by the clergy, in the convocation held at St. Paul's Cathedral from 6 February to 17 December 1512, in respect of the subsidy granted to the king by Parliament, in 3 and 4 Hen. VIII. In this account, which is in Latin, there is an entry to the effect that *William Huchyns, chaplain*, officiating minister of the parish church of Little Comberton, in the deanery of Pershore, is charged with the sum of 6s. 8d. in respect of his stipend, in the absence of Roger Brereton, the rector, who is exempt from the payment because he is pursuing his studies at the University of Oxford. Little Comberton is in the vale of Evesham, and about eight miles north-east from Tewkesbury.

THE TYNDALES OF STINCHCOMBE AND NIBLEY.

THE following particulars have been compiled—during 30 years and upwards—from the Public Records; Wills and Administrations; Original Deeds; Abstract of Title; Parish-church Registers; MSS. in the Brit. Museum and Heralds' College; the Smyth MSS. at Berkeley Castle and other authentic sources.

The earliest and most reliable account of the family is that of John Smyth of Nibley, the antiquary and historian—who, as steward of the lordship of Berkeley—having free access to, made extracts from the Court Rolls and other muniments at Berkeley

Castle; and who, with untiring industry, compiled several works relative to the county of Gloucester, and more especially to the Berkeley family and Hundred of Berkeley, that fill many folio MS. volumes which are described by Sir Robert Atkyns. Some, if not the greater part, of these MSS. are at Berkeley Castle. One of them, entitled '*Description of the Hundred of Berkeley*,'—a large thick folio, the compiling of which extended through forty years and was finished in December 1639, only a few months before the author's death,—contains an elaborate account of the several parishes, manors and tenures, and a pedigree of almost every tenant—whether free or copyhold—within the Barony, or Hundred, of Berkeley.

In this work, under the head of "*North Nibley*," Smyth describes Hunt's Court as an ancient capital messuage with fifty-eight acres of land, taking its name from that of its ancient owners, who made their abode there from the beginning of the reign of Edward I.: being held of the lord of Berkeley as of the manor of Wotton-Forren by Knight's service, suit to the Hundred Court of Berkeley, and by the yearly rent of 15s.

After giving the descent of the property in the family of Hunt, he states that it came to the family of Tyndale thus:—"Lastly, another John Hunt, towards the end of King Edward IV., left issue a daughter married to

Hugh Tyndall, alias Hutchens, father of

John Tyndall, alias Hutchens, father of

Thomas, father of

Richard Tyndall, who died 19 Eliz., father of

Richard, who died in 18 Jacobi, father of

Thomas Tyndall, father of

Thomas Tyndall that now is A° 1639, ward to the king for other land holden by knight service in capite, as the office, or inquisition, found after his death sheweth."

The deed of entail, in 1542, of Alice Tyndale, widow,—of which an abstract is given below—proves that Thomas Tyndale—(grandson, according to the above extract, of Hugh by the above heiress of Hunt's Court)—married *Alice Hunt, sister and sole heir of Thomas Hunt, cousin and heir of John Hunt*, and that she possessed messuages and lands within the Lordship of Nibley and Wotton, which descended to her after the death of her brother. Assuming that Smyth, from the remarkable accuracy accorded to his compilations, is correct in this instance, we may conclude that two members of the Tyndale family, a grandfather and grandson, matched with heiresses of the name of *Hunt*, and that they were of the same kin, as the lands of both were situated in Nibley and within the manor of Wotton. If, on the contrary, there was only one match with an heiress of Hunt,—as there is proof of that between Thomas Tyndale and Alice, sister and sole heir of Thomas

Hunt,—Smyth must have erred in marrying her to Hugh the grandfather. At the same time it is due to him to say that, in accordance with his proverbial accuracy, his account of the Tyndale descent from the first Thomas is proved to be correct. He is, however, inaccurate in stating that John Tyndale, alias Hutchens (son of Hugh) was father of Thomas: for—according to an original deed of lease, dated 5 April 2 Hen. VIII., of which a complete abstract is given below—Thomas Tyndale, alias Huchyns, who became lessee of Melksham's Court, was son of Richard. Probably this Richard and John were brothers. On this assumption, Smyth's error is reduced to small dimensions: for we learn from Foxe that the Martyr had a brother, John Tyndale, a merchant, who was living in 1530.

The use of the same *alias* by the Martyr and the family at Stinchcombe; the fact of the Martyr having brothers named Edward and John, and the statements of Stokesley and Smyth conduce to the belief that there were four brothers, viz., Richard of Melksham's Court, the progenitor of the Stinchcombe and Nibley line and its various branches; Edward of Hurst in Slimbridge and Pull Court, progenitor of the Thornbury line; William the Martyr, and John the merchant. The Martyr cannot be placed lower down in the pedigree, nor be identified with William the brother of Thomas, of whose history I am able to give an outline.

Upon the attainder and execution of Sir Adrian Fortescue, knight banneret, a knight, also, of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, in 31 Hen. VIII. 1539, and the consequent seizure of all his possessions by the Crown, the title-deeds and other records affecting his lands passed into the Court of Augmentations.

The manors of Bradston and Stinchcombe—being the inheritance of his first wife—were not subject to forfeiture under the attainder. This lady was Anne, daughter of Sir William Stonor of Stonor, co. Oxford, knt. and sister and sole heir of John Stonor, Esq. She died on 14 June 1518, leaving issue, by Sir Adrian, two daughters. Frances, the second daughter, married Thomas Fitzgerald, 10th Earl of Kildare, and died without issue.

Margaret Fortescue, the eldest daughter, who thus became sole surviving child and heir of her mother, married Thomas, 1st Lord Wentworth of Nettlested. By Patent, dated 28 May 33 Hen. VIII., 1541, Lord Wentworth had special livery of all the lands which descended to his wife on the death of her mother, whereby he became possessed of these and other manors in Gloucestershire, whilst the records relating to them were retained by the Crown.

Thus several records, entitled '*Fortescue's Lands*,' ranging over a period of 73 years from 2 Edw. IV., 1462, to 27 Hen. VIII., 1535, comprising original deeds, bailiffs' accounts, and court-rolls of the manors of Bradston and Stinchcombe, are found preserved among the Public Records.

A minute search through these records has been rewarded by the accession of additional data and by the discovery that members of the Martyr's family were settled in the parish of Stinchcombe—which adjoins that of Nibley—before the year 1478.

PROOFS AND REFERENCES.

1ST GROUP.

Abstract of *Title Deeds* of the Rev. William Tyndale, Rector of Charfield, (1749 to Febr. 1763) made by George Tyndale, Esq., of Bathford, about Nov. 1762: which abstract is now in possession of B. W. Greenfield 1877.

JOHN HUNT, by deed poll dated Saturday next, after the feast of St. Bartholomew (26 August) 2 Hen. VI. (1424), gives and grants to Robert Stanshaw and John Skey, senior, all his tencements, pastures, rents, and reversions, with all their appurts., in NORTH NIBLEY, within the MANOR OF WOTTON UNDER EGGE to Hold to the said Robert Stanshaw and John Skey and their heirs for ever of the chief Lord of the fee by the Rents and Services accustomed.

Register of Bishop Carpenter at Worcester, II. 38^b, 39.

"JOHN HUNT OF NIBLEY" was one of the jury (composed of ten clerics and ten laymen) on a Commission of Inquiry—emanating from the Bishop of Worcester—held in the church of Wotton, 8 July 1473, respecting the resignation of John Harneham as Rector of the parish church of Wotton under Egge, and the right of the noble Lord Sir William Berkeley Kt., Lord Berkeley, the patron, to present Robert Logge, chaplain, to the said vacant Rectory.

2ND GROUP.

Ministers' Accounts. Ancient Miscellanea of the Exchequer. "Fortescue's Lands." Bundle 129-3. "*New Rental* of the M. of Stinchcombe dated 5 May 18 E. IV."

"TEBETA HOCHYNS" holds as a FREE TENANT within the manor of STINCHCOMBE (with two others) a messuage and half a virgate of land with a wood at an annual rent of 13s. 4d., due to the lord of the manor at Michaelmas 18 E. IV. (1478).

The same as next above.

"TEBOTA HOCHYNS"—as Farmer of the lord's demesne lands,—in May 18 E. IV. (1478)—holds by Indenture, THE MANOR, with the meadows and pastures and appurtenances thereto belonging called "LE MILSH'MSCOURT" in STINCHCOMBE at a yearly rent of £4 13s. 4d.

Augmentations Records. Court or Manor Rolls. "Bradston and Stynchcombe A4." in P. R. O.

"TIBOT HUCHONS," or "TIBET HUCHENS," farmer of "MILKES-H'MSCOURTE," is by Richard Stede bailiff of Sir William Norreis Kt. lord of the MANOR OF STYNCHCOMBE, presented at a manor

A similar record though these records has been recorded by the accession of Richard I and by the discovery that members of the Marry's family were settled in the parish of Sturston—(which defines that of 1815)—before the year 1778.

PROOFS AND REFERENCES

1st Group.

Abstract of the Book of the Rev. William Sturges, Dean of Lincoln (1778) made by George Sturges, Esq. of Lincoln, 1778. Which abstract is now in possession of H. W. Sturges, Esq.

John Henry, by deed dated Saturday next after the first of St. Bartholomew 120 August 2 Hen. VI. (1429), gave and granted to Robert Sturges and John Sturges, sons of his father, messuages, tenements, and possessions with all their appurtenances, within the parish of Sturston, to be held to the said Robert Sturges and John Sturges and their heirs for ever of the chief lord of the fee by the heirs and assigns as accustomed.

Abstract of Robert Sturges in Lincoln, 11 Hen. VI.

"John Henry or Henry" was one of the jury (composed of ten clerics and ten laymen) on a Commission in Lincoln—returning from the Bishop of Worcester—held in the church of Sturston on 2 July 1478, respecting the resignation of John Sturges as Rector of the parish church of Sturston under Henry and the right of the noble Lord Sir William Herbert, Kt., to the rectory of the said parish, to present Robert Sturges, chaplain to the said noble Lord, to the said rectory.

2nd Group.

Abstract of Robert Sturges in Lincoln, 11 Hen. VI. (1429). Which abstract is now in possession of H. W. Sturges, Esq.

"Robert Sturges" holds as a free tenant within the manor of Sturston (with two others) a messuage and half a virgate of land with a meadow and a garden of land, due to the lord of the manor at Sturston 12 Hen. VI. (1432).

The same as next above.

"Robert Sturges" is tenant of the lord's messuage house—in May 12 Hen. VI. (1432)—holds by inheritance and tenure with the messuages and possessions and appurtenances thereto belonging called "de messuages" in Sturston as a yearly rent of 12d. 4d.

Abstract of Robert Sturges in Lincoln, 11 Hen. VI. (1429). Which abstract is now in possession of H. W. Sturges, Esq.

"Robert Sturges" or "Robert Sturges" tenant of "Sturston" is by Richard Sturges knight of Sir William Herbert, Kt. lord of the manor of Sturston, presented at a manor

court, held there on 18 Oct. 1 H. VII. (1485), for leaving the Dove-cote and Cowhouse in a ruinous state: sufficient time is given her to repair them before the next court under penalty.

She was succeeded—as TENANT FARMER OF MELKSHAM'S COURT—by RICHARD TYNDALE.

In what relationship Tebota Huchyns and Richard Tyndale (father of Thomas Tyndale *alias* Huchyns) stood to each other—whether of husband and wife, or mother and son—does not appear. Their names and juxtaposition, as to *time* and *place*, and the fact that their respective tenements were, after the death of Tebota Huchyns, held by Richard Tyndale and his descendants, and were leased together to the same tenant ever afterwards until they were purchased in perpetuity, suggest the idea that—in this as in many other instances—THE DOUBLE NAME, or ALIAS, might have originated in marriage.

3RD GROUP.

Ministers' Accounts. “*Fortescue's Lands.*” Bundle 129-3: “*New Rental of the Manor of Stinchcombe*” (as above).

“RICHARD TYNDALE,” in May 18 E. IV. (1478) holds of the lord's demesne land in STINCHCOMBE a croft called “HOLDERSCROFT,” at an annual rent of 4s. 4d.

Lay Subsidies 113-171 *Easter 7 H. VII. Gloucer.* *Compotus of Rich. Hewchyns of Stinchcombe*, and others in *P. R. O.*

“RICHARD HEWCHYNS DE STYNCHECOM” is one of the eight collectors for the county of Gloucester of the first of two Fifteenths and two Tenths, being a subsidy granted by Parliament (assembled at Westminster 17 October 7 H. VII. (1491) and prorogued to 26 January following) on the LAITY, to be collected and paid by 1 April 1492, by virtue of a writ, under the Great Seal, directed to the said collectors and dated 22 Feb. 7 H. VII. (1491-2).

Augmentations Records. *Chartæ Miscellanæ*, vol. 7, No. 173.

“RICHARD TYNDALE” had been FARM TENANT of MELKSHAM'S COURT BEFORE his son Thomas, who was so on and before 5 April 2 H. VIII. (1511).

Ministers' Accounts. “*Fortescue's Lands.*” Bundle 129-10. “*Rental*” in *M. of Stinchcombe*, made 22 Jan. 22 H. VII. (1506-7).

This RICHARD TYNDALE died before 22 January 22 H. VII. (1507-7), for his two sons, “THOMAS TYNDALE ALIAS HUCHYNS” and “WILLIAM TYNDALE” HIS (THOMAS'S) BROTHER, were at that date joint farm tenants of MELKSHAM'S COURT, and of the toft called HOLDERSCROFT by INDENTURE OF LEASE, at a yearly rent of £4 17s. 8d., as given below.

(To be continued.)

count held there on 18 Oct. 1 H. VII. (1487), for having the
 Dower and Dowry to a certain estate; whether this is
 given her to retain them under the last count is not
 clear. She was succeeded—by Thomas Tyndale.
 In what relationship Robert Humber and Richard Tyndale
 (father of Thomas Tyndale, who Humber) stand to each other—
 whether of husband and wife, or brother and son—does not
 appear. Their names and positions, as to when and where
 and the fact that their respective positions were not the
 death of Robert Humber, held by Richard Tyndale and the
 descendants and were given together in the same patent and
 afterwards until they were purchased in perpetuity, suggest the
 fact that—in this or in many other instances—the names of the
 or alias, might have originated in marriage.

THE GENTRY.

Master Thomas Tyndale, Esq., born 1500, died 1550, was
 Master of the Household to the King.
 "Richard Tyndale," in May 15 H. VI. (1445) holder of the
 lord's house and in 15 H. VI. (1445) holder of the
 court, as an agent of the king.

By Statute 15 H. VI. (1445) the King's House was
 to be held by the King's House.
 "Richard Tyndale, Esq., as Treasurer, is one of the eight
 collectors for the county of Gloucester in the year of the 15 H.
 (assumed) in Westminster 15 October 5 H. VII. (1485) and
 presented to the county following on the 15th, to be collected
 and paid by 1 April 1486, in virtue of a writ under the Great
 Seal, directed to the said collector and dated 25 Feb. 5 H. VII.
 (1485-6)."

Agitation of the House, which Woodhouse, Esq., was
 "Richard Tyndale," and was taken care of by Thomas Tyndale,
 Court agent his son Thomas, who was so on and before 15 H.
 2 H. VIII. (1531).

Master Thomas Tyndale, Esq., born 1500, died 1550, was
 Master of the Household to the King.
 This Richard Tyndale died before 22 January 22 H. VII.
 (1502-3) for his son, "Thomas Tyndale alias Humber,"
 and "William Tyndale," his (Thomas's) son, were at that
 date joint tenants of Master Thomas Tyndale and of the lord
 called Humber, by agreement of the king, at a yearly rent of
 £1 12s. 8d., as given below.

HISTORY OF THE BEAUTIFUL ELIZABETH BLOUNT.

(Continued from Vol. II., page 24).

THE ISSUE OF HER BY LORD TALBOIS.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. George Talbois, Baron Talbois | } These sons died young
leaving no issue.* |
| of Kyme. - - - - | |
| 2. Robert Talbois. - - - | |

3. Elizabeth Talbois, married to Thomas Wymbish, Esq. After her brothers' deaths she claimed the title of Baroness Talbois, as did her husband in her right. The claim was solemnly argued before Henry VIII., who summoned for that purpose the two chief justices, Dr. Gardiner, Bishop of Winchester, and Barker, Garter King at Arms. His Majesty proposed this question to the two chief justices. Whether by law Mr. Wymbish ought to have the name (title) of Lord Talbois, in right of his wife or not. They answered, the common law dealt little with the titles and customs of chivalry, such questions having been always decided before the Constables and Marshals of England. The King then asked Dr. Gardiner, who replied that by the law he professed (the civil law) dignity was denied both to women and Jews. The Monarch objected to putting Christian women and Jews in one predicament. The law, continued Gardiner, as I take it, is to be intended of dignity whereunto public office is annexed, for in France women succeed as it were to their ancestors in dignities, as patrimonies. Therefore the custom of every region is to rule those things. Then the King asked Garter of the custom of England, who answered: That it had been always used so in England, as in France, that the husband of a Baroness by birth should use the stile of her barony so long as she liveth, and if he be tenant by courtesy, then that he might use it for term of his life. The Chief Justice confessed that custom concerning the tenant by courtesy to be consonant to the common law, for the common law admitted him to all his wife's inheritances of which he was seized during the coverture, and that might descend to their issue, and the dignity is a parcel of the inheritance. Which Dr. Gardiner confessed, adding that the law granting the more, which is the possession of the barony, cannot be intended to deny the less, which is the dignity, a thing incident to it. As it stood in the law, said the King, that tenants by courtesy should have the dignity, so it stood with reason, but I like not that a man should be this day a lord, and to-morrow none without crime committed, and it must so fall out in the husband of a Baroness, if she die never having had by him any children. The Chief Justice confirmed, that in that point the common law

* Kersley and Debrett say the title of Talbois became extinct in 1550.

dissented not much from the King's reason, for the husband that never had issue is thought to have no interest in law in his wife's inheritance, more than in respect only that he is a husband; but having a child, then he has acquired a state in law, and is admitted to do homage, and not before.

Then the King moved this question. If the crown of England should descend to his daughter, whether her husband should use the stile of England? The Chief Justice answered. Not by right but by grace, because the crown of England is out of the law of courtesy, but if it were subject thereto, then it was clear. The King for resolution said: That forasmuch as by their speeches he understood there was no force of reason nor law to give the name to him that had no issue by his wife, that neither Mr. Wymbish, nor none other from thenceforth should use the stile of his wife's dignity but such as by courtesy of England hath also right to her possessions for term of his life. The which opinions the persons aforementioned applauding, so the sentence stood.

This most curious business deserves to be fully transcribed. The custom was different in distant ages of the monarchy, but it was not an improper decision. What relates to the question respecting the crown matrimonial has been always acted upon, it was given by Parliament to Philip of Spain, it was denied to Prince George of Denmark. The wise Gardiner thought of this dialogue, no doubt, when he became Mary's prime minister, and had the ordering of the settlement of his royal mistress. We may presume this decision was made after 1536, as Barker, Garter, had not his appointment until that year. No doubt Mr. Wymbish's wife continued to be Baroness Talbois. Leland, speaking of Mr. Wymbish, says in his 'Itinerary,' Wimbishe hath Nokton Park Priory, and ys besides a man of great possessions, and auncient. He married the Lord Taylbois sister. This was St. Mary Magdalen's Priory, at Nocton in Lincolnshire, for Augustine Canons, valued at the Dissolution, according to Speed, at £52. 19s. 2½d., but by Tanner only at £44. Mr. Wymbish obtaining the Priory made it his residence. Being left a widow, this lady, named Elizabeth Talbois, married to Lord Ambrose Dudley, third, but at length eldest surviving son of John Dudley, the Great Duke of Northumberland, K.G. Lord Ambrose was afterward created Earl of Warwick, Vicount Lisle, K.G. She was the second wife of this good Earl of Warwick. Like his first lady, she did not live with him but a little time, dying before he obtained his honours. She is usually called Elizabeth daughter of Sir Gilbert Taylboys, Knt., sister and sole heir of George lord Taylboys. She is thus designated on the tomb of her husband in St. Mary Chapel in the church of Warwick church, in the Sidney Papers, and by Glover in the 'Titles of Honour,' published by his nephew Milles. It appears evident that she survived her sister, or at least had for her

perparty Kime, and its dependencies, which at her death went by descent to the Dimocks of Scrivelsby.*

THE CHILD OF LADY TALBOIS BY HENRY VIII.

Henry, only child of this connection, proving, says Lord Herbert, so equally like to both parents, that he became the best emblem of their mutual affection, was call'd Henry Fitz Roy by the King, and so much avowed by him, that having attained the age of six years he was made knight publicly, *i.e.* Knight of the Garter, June 18, 1525, then advanced to the dignity of the Earl of Nottingham, and on the same day created Duke of Richmond and Somerset, the titles being limited to his heirs male, £40 per annum being settled upon him. The whole of the ceremony was performed at the then royal palace of Bridewell, in London. He had an appointment of Lieutenant General of the East, West, and Middle Marches of Scotland given him on the following day, and on the 26th of the same month was constituted Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, Normandy, etc.

Thus recognized as the King's son, and raised to the highest honours an illegitimate prince could be, Henry placed him under the tuition of Dr. Cook, with Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey, the heir apparent of the Duke of Norfolk.

The noble youths studied at Windsor together in perfect love and friendship, a circumstance elegantly described by the Earl in a sonnet preserved in his works. From whence they both went to study at Paris. Their stay there could not have been long. They left England in November, 1532. Prior to this, in 1530, he had the Lieutenantancy of Ireland given him, but being too young to go thither, Sir William Shetlington, Knt., was constituted his deputy.

He soon withered, and died at St. James's Palace, near Charing Cross, July 24, 1536, being then about seventeen years of age. His body was sent to the Church of the Monastery of Thetford, and a tomb erected over him, but at the dissolution of religious houses his remains were removed to Framlingham, also in Norfolk, as was his monument, which now stands there on the north side of the altar. It has neither inscription nor effigies, but at each corner is a figure holding a shield, and the instruments of the Passion, the cornice is charged with compartments containing histories taken from the Old Testament. On the north side twice, and once on the south, are his wife's arms in a lozenge. At the east and west end, and twice on the south side his arms, England with a baton sinister and Talbois on a scutcheon of pretence impaling Howard,

* Kime since then has been enjoyed by the Duke of Newcastle, who sold it to Sir Abraham Hume, of Wormesbury in Herts, Bart., who had acquired a large fortune in the East Indies.

also England with Talbois in a Garter ducally crowned. Such is Martin's description of it given in the History of Thetford.

Sandford describes him as a Prince early in martial activities, of good literature and knowledge in the tongues, as may be collected from an hexasticon of the learned antiquary Leland, to be found among his written Epigrams.*

Lord Herbert, that he was personable and of great expectation, in so much that he was thought, not only for ability of body and mind, to be one of the rarest of his time, for which reason also he was much cherished by the King, as because he had no male issue by the Queen, nor did, perchance, expect any.

There cannot be a doubt but that he was very dear to Henry, who took uncommon pains in educating him, perhaps too much, for it is not improbable that he exhausted nature by teaching him, as Edward VI., his other son, too much for his years. The Duke of Richmond like him, became a man when a youth, the violence of martial and field exercises without, and profound attention to literature within doors, were too much for their years and strength, beside the Duke became a husband when he ought to have been a stranger to the other sex.

Sandford says, the King mourned him a long time after his death. It is not unlikely he had serious thoughts of procuring him the succession to the crown if he should have no male issue, in imitation of the plans which had been adopted in Castile and Portugal. It is undoubted he had as much legitimate claim as his grandfather Henry VII., and that was none at all. His death was certainly a great misfortune: he would perhaps have tended to soften his father's violence, he might have saved his friend the gallant Surrey, he might have been a check to the ambition and rapacity of Edward VI.'s courtiers.

There was something peculiarly amiable in the friendship of Richmond and Surrey. They determined to be brothers. The former to make them so married Mary his sister; little did either think that this lady would have been so base as to join with the other females, his relatives, to obtain his death by the axe.

Sandford says the Duke has these arms depicted with his wife's in a Book in the College of Arms marked I. 2, *Standards, etc.* France and England quarterly within a border also quarterly; the 1st Ermine, 2nd and 3rd compony Or and Azure, the 4th gobony Argent and Azure; over all a Baton Sinister Argent. An Escucheon of Pretence quarterly Gules and very Or and Vert, charged with a Lion rampant Argent, on a chief Azure, a castle between 2 Bucks' heads caboshed Argent. His wife's arms are also—1. Howard, with the Augmentation, 2. Brotherton, 3. Mowbray, and 4. Warren. This Banner is supported by an Antelope Argent

* Speed says Leland dedicated a book to the D. of Richmond.

bezanty, acorned, hooped, gorged, with a ducal coronet, and chained all Or. The same arms here emblazoned for this Duke are also upon his stall in St. George's Chapel in Windsor Castle. Glover, Brook, Somerset, and York heralds give the same arms, as does York in his Union of Honour.

It is impossible to know why Henry, his father, gave him the particular Border and Coat of Pretence. This monarch was very particular in granting arms and augmentations, but he was apt to put too much in a shield, as is the case with this. Mr. Martin seems to mistake the arms upon his monument; he calls the arms in the escocheon of pretence Talbois, and he says the arms England impaling Talbois are also within a garter. I presume he means England and France quarterly. He had no right to impale any other arms than Howard, and he could not do that within a Garter, it being expressly forbidden for knights of that order to impale their wife's arms within the Garter, but it is to surround their own paternal or granted ones only; their wife's arms is borne in a separate one. The Duke had no claim to bear the Talbois arms, not descending from them, he being the King's son by Lady Talbois; the coat of pretence is not the Talbois arms, which were, says Heylin, Argent, a saltier Gules, on a chief of the 2nd three escallop shells of the 1st.

In Loder's 'History of Framlingham' is an engraving of the Duke's monument, which he thus describes as a Spacious Tomb of Freestone; the lower part of the 4 sides are adorned with 16 fluted pilasters of the Ionic Order; the upper part are History carvings concerning the most material transactions that happened in the first ages of the world, all cut in Basso Relievo, between the same number Caryatides. On the Top thereof, which is plain, are 4 images standing erect, at the 4 angles, but anciently 12, each supporting a Trophy of the Passion. At the West end are his Arms within a Garter, viz. France and England within a Border quarterly Ermine and Cheeky, or Compony, Pearl and Sapphire, a Batune Siniste of the 2nd, over all an Inescutcheon also quarterly, Ruby and Varrey, Topaz and Emerald, charged with a Lyon rampant Pearl, on a chief Sapphire, a castle between 2 Bucks' heads cabossed Topaz. This Scutcheon is in some places by itself, and in other places impaled with Howard quite round the pedestal; this, and the 3 last monuments, the author notices are enclosed by a wooden fence or screen of blue colour, having red iron spikes on the top thereof.

Unto him did that learned Antiquary Leland dedicate a Book of Copies, to instruct him to write the great and small Roman Letters; as appears by the following Hexasticon to be found among Leland's Epigrams.

*Ad illustrissimum Henricum Ducem Richmondanum.
Quo Romana modo majuscula Litera pingi,*

*Pingi quo possit Litera parva modo :
 Hic Liber ecce tibi signis monstravit apertis,
 Princeps, Anoiꝝ Spes et Alumne Gregis ;
 Qui tibi si placeat (quod certo spero futurum)
 Maxima pro parvo Munera Dona dabis.*

At Strawberry hill is a miniature of the Duke in his shirt and nightcap, which is embroidered with black.*

Hall says that the mother was a fair damsel who kept Henry in the chains of love as much by her accomplishments as by her beauty. The child partook of both their beauties.

We hear of two very opposite sights to which he was introduced,—the most splendid interview between Henry VIII. and Francis I., and the decapitation of that elegant, accomplished, beautiful, unfortunate Queen Ann Boleyn ; he was upon the scaffold with the Duke of Suffolk, Cromwell Earl of Essex, Vicar-General, K.G., and Sir Thomas Audley, afterwards Lord Audley, Chancellor. Sure the young Duke might have been excused such a horrid sight ! What a savage period ! We think when we read of the reign of the 8th Henry that we are in Turkey under the dominion of Solymán the Magnificent. Their characters bear some resemblance, but the Mahometan is more of a Christian, and the Christian more like the Mussulman.

Richmond had for one of his sponsors Cardinal Wolsey, to whom he wrote the following letter, which I copy from my friend Mr. Ellis's interesting work :—

"PLEAS yt youre Grace to bee advertised that at thys tyme I do write unto the same not oonly to make a demonstracion off thys my proceeding in writinge, but also in my right humble and lowly wise to beseeche youre Grace off youre dayly blissynge and pardone for that I have soo longe tyme delayed and forborne to write unto youre Grace to whos favoure and goodnes no creature living ys more bounde thane I am. And like as it hathe pleased Almightye God, and the Kings Highness moche parte by the meanes and good favoure off youre Grace, to preferre and advance me in honor, so shal I (God willinge) endeavor my selffe and applie my tyme for the attaynyng and encreas off lernynge, vertue, and cunninge, correspondent to the same, wherby I may be more able to do unto the King's highnes such service hereafter as shal consiste with his mooste generous pleasure, wiche off all thyng under God, is and shalbe my oonly myende, entent and purposes ; as Maistir Magnus thys berer, Director off my Counsaill shall make relacion unto youre Grace, whome Almightye God evermore have in his

* This has been engraved, by R. Clamp, for Parke's additions to Lord Orford's Royal and Noble Authors, where he is mentioned with more propriety than many others, who have no claim to a niche in the Temple of Fame. See my MS. Paper of the Duchess, his widow. She died in Mary's reign.

mooste boolie and blissid tuyeion and governance. At Shireff Hutton the fourthe day off Marche by youre moste humble Godsonne, H. RICHEMOND."

This is no bad sample of the writing of this period. It is not so well spelt according to our present orthography as Sir Thomas More and some other learned men, but far better than others.

Here I must remark that I observe a vast improvement in the style and spelling from the beginning of the reign of Henry VIII. He was a very learned Prince. His subjects copied his example, even the ladies of his court were not only taught to read and write but understood the learned languages. Richmond had the best of educations, and the advantage of the society of Surrey, Wyatt, and other men of genius, and probably had he lived he would have distinguished himself in arms and letters.*

John gave his illegitimate son Geoffrey the surname of Fitzroy, which Henry copied, and Charles II. also adopted.

Henry VIII. always treated this son as a Prince. His Majesty and Cardinal Wolsey established for him a Council, as was done for the Princess Lady Mary, the King's legitimate, and then only legitimate child, according to his fickle will, for he for some time regarded the Lady Elizabeth not so, and then affected to own neither such when Prince Edward was born.

CHILDREN OF LADY TALBOIS BY HER LAST HUSBAND, LORD CLINTON, AFTERWARD EARL OF LINCOLN, K.G., ETC.

1. Bridget, married to Robert Dimmock of Scrivelsby, Esq. His descendants are champions to the Kings of England.

2. Catherine, who became the wife of William Lord Borough, father of Thomas Lord Borough, Lord Deputy of Ireland.†

3. Margaret, second wife of Charles Willoughby, the 2nd Lord Willoughby of Parham, descended from the Talbois family maternally.‡

* It has been thought that orthography was established by the translation of the Scriptures; it greatly assisted, but it began some years before. It commenced with Henry VIII.'s reign.

† Lady Borough's portrait by Holbein forms one of the superb collection lately engraved. How much is there one wanting of her beautiful mother!

‡ Collins and the accurate compendium under the article Lord Willoughby of Parham says, Christopher Willoughby of Parham, brother to William Lord Willoughby of Eresby, married Elizabeth, sister and heir of Gilbert Lord Talbois. This statement cannot be just, for she could not be his heir because he had children. This mistake might arise because ultimately, i.e. by Lord Willoughby's marriage, the Willoughby family became, in part, heirs to the Talbois. I suspect that Elizabeth was not sister, but aunt to Gilbert Lord Talbois, from this sketch:—

Christopher Willoughby of Parham. = Margaret Talbois.

William Willoughby 1st Lord W. of Parham. = Eliz. d'r & heir of Sir Tho. Heneage.

Marg. Garnish.

Cha. 2nd Lord W. of P. = Marg. d'r of Edw. Earl of Lincoln by Lady Talbois.

THE GENEALOGY OF THE TALBOYS, OR TALBOIS.

Henry Talboys=Elizabeth, daughter of . . . de Umfraville Earl of Angus, by Lucy, daughter of Philip de Kyme Lord Kyme, and sister and heir to Will. de Kyme Lord Kyme. Elizabeth was sister and heir of Gilbert de Umfravill, Earl of Angus, his son Robert de Umfravill dying in his father's lifetime. So that she became heir to the Kymes, Barons Kyme, and the Umfravilles Earls of Angus.

Walter Talboys, M.P. for co. of Lincoln, 10 of Richard II.=

John Talboys.=Agnes, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Cockfield.

John Talboys, claus. 22 Henry VI.=Catherine, daughter and coheir of Sir William Gibthorpe, Knight.

Margaret=John Ayscough.

Walter Talboys, aged 40 in the 15th of Henry VI.,¹ M.P. for co. of Line. 3 and 6 Henry VI.=Alice, daughter of Sir Humphry Stafford, Knight.

William Talboys,² at taint 1461, the 1st Edw. IV.=Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Lord Bonvill. Aleanor=Tho. Strangwish or Strangays.

Sir Robert Talboys, restored 12 Edw. IV., M.P. for co. Line. in that year.=Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Heron, Knight.

Rich. Talboys, ob. s.p. Sir Rob. Tirwhit, Knt. of Kettleby.=Maud. Sir John Viva=sour, Knt. Elizabeth.

Sir George Talboys.=Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne. Sir William Talboys, Knt. ob. s.p. Rob. Talboys, ob. s.p.

John Talboys, ob. s.p. Walter Talboys, ob. s.p. Will. Talboys, a priest in 33rd Henry VIII. Maud, ob. s.p. Dorothy, ob. s.p.

THE DESCENDANTS OF THE TAYLORS OF TAYLOR

Henry, Elizabeth, daughter of John Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711. She was the first wife of John Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711. They were married at Taylor, Mass. 1711. They had three children: John Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711; Elizabeth Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711; and Mary Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

William Taylor, son of John Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

John Taylor, son of William Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

John Taylor, son of John Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

William Taylor, son of John Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

William Taylor, son of William Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

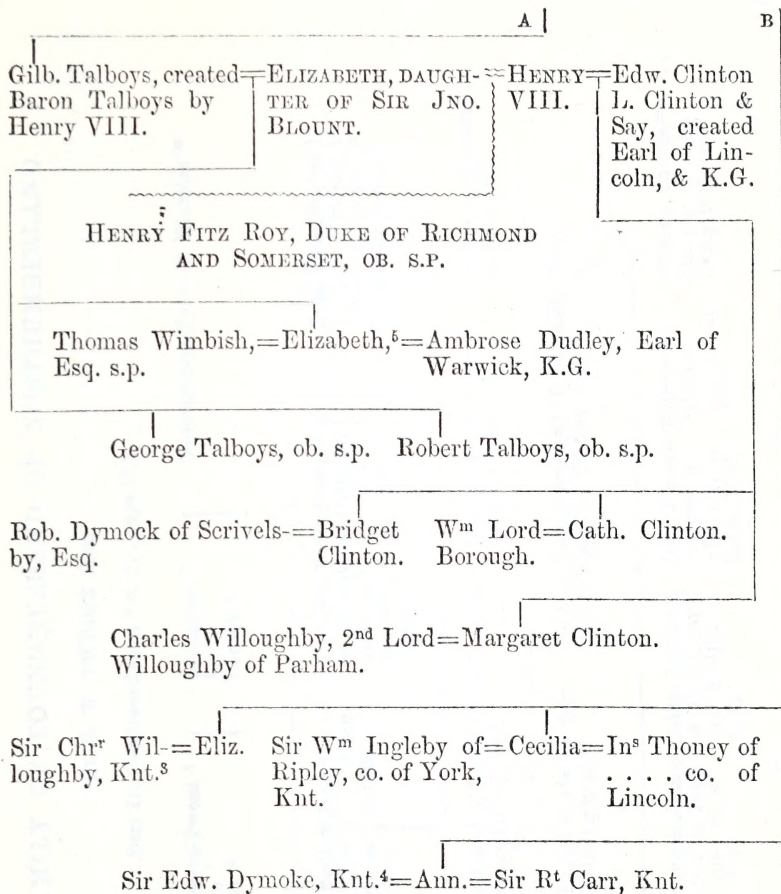
William Taylor, son of William Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

William Taylor, son of William Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

William Taylor, son of William Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

William Taylor, son of William Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.

William Taylor, son of William Taylor, born at Taylor, Mass. 1711.



(1). E. Collect. G. N. Arm. Yo. Her.

(2). Called Earl of Kyme in the annals of William of Worcester (Hearne's 'Lib. Nig. Seaccarii,' p. 498.) He probably was by another wife, as according to Dugdale's account of the Staffords of Hooke, and Hutchins, in his 'History of Dorset,' it appears that Alianor married to Strangwish, or Strangeways, was the daughter and heir of Walter Talboys by Alice Stafford his wife.

(3). From him descended the Lords Willoughby of Parham.

(4). From this marriage, as also the other here mentioned, is derived the present family of Dymoke of Scrivelsby, in com. Lincoln.

(5). Ambrose Earl of Warwick had 3 wives; the 1st was Ann, daughter and coheir of Will. Whorwood, Esq., Attorney General to Henry VIII.; 2, the above lady; and 3, Ann, eldest daughter of Francis Russell, Earl of Bedford, K.G. His 2nd, on his tomb in St. Mary's Chapel, in the Collegiate Church of Warwick, is called Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Gilbert Talboys, knight, sister and sole heir of George Lord Talboys. It is singular that her father is not called by his baronial title, nor her first husband noticed. This however would lead us to suppose that her brother Robert died before the eldest brother George Lord Talboys.

I have taken this Pedigree from Banks' 'Dormant and Extinct Peerage,' copying his orthography of Talboys, but I have added to it Lady Talboys' child by HENRY VIII., and her issue by Lord Clinton and Say, afterward Earl of Lincoln, K.G. The last note too is my own. I too have thrown it into a somewhat different form.

NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF YOUNGHUSBAND OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

By R. W. TWIGGE, ESQ.

Part II. (*continued from Vol. II., page 13.*)*Reference to Registers:—*

Bamburgh ¹	Berwick-on-Tweed ⁴	Ellingham ⁷	Newcastle-on-Tyne—S. Nicholas ¹⁰
Beadnell ²	Carham ⁵	Kyloe ⁸	
Belford ³	Chatton ⁶	Lowick ⁹	

Richard Younghusband of Budle=Jane dau. of
 ("Bewdle") W. d. 1 March 1606. ... living
 W. proved 1608. "To be buried in 1606.
 in the parish church of Bam-
 burgh."

Cuthbert Younghusband=...
 of Edderstone living in
 1606, and a witness to
 the Will of his brother
 Richard.

John Younghusband
 living in 1606, and a
 witness to the will of
 his brother Richard.

Jennet living
 in 1606.

Oswald Younghusband of Budle, living in 1606.
 Sole Ex or under his father's will.

Barbary Younghusband
 living in 1606.

Mary Younghusband
 living in 1606.

Thomas Younghusband rated in 1663 as part
 proprietor of Budle, and living in 1696.

Edward Younghusband of "Buddell"=...
 and Newham, bu. 28 Nov. 1710.¹

Katherine Younghusband
 b. 2 December 1655;¹ bu.
 4 April 1657.¹

Thomas Younghusband=Isabel Embleton
 "the Younger," of Tugs-
 hill and Budle; bu. 9
 December 1710.¹

John Young=Margaret
 husband of
 "Buddle," d.
 before 1683.

William Young=...
 husband of Ross,
 living 1645-1685.

Suzanna Younghusband
 bu. 1 January 1663.¹

B

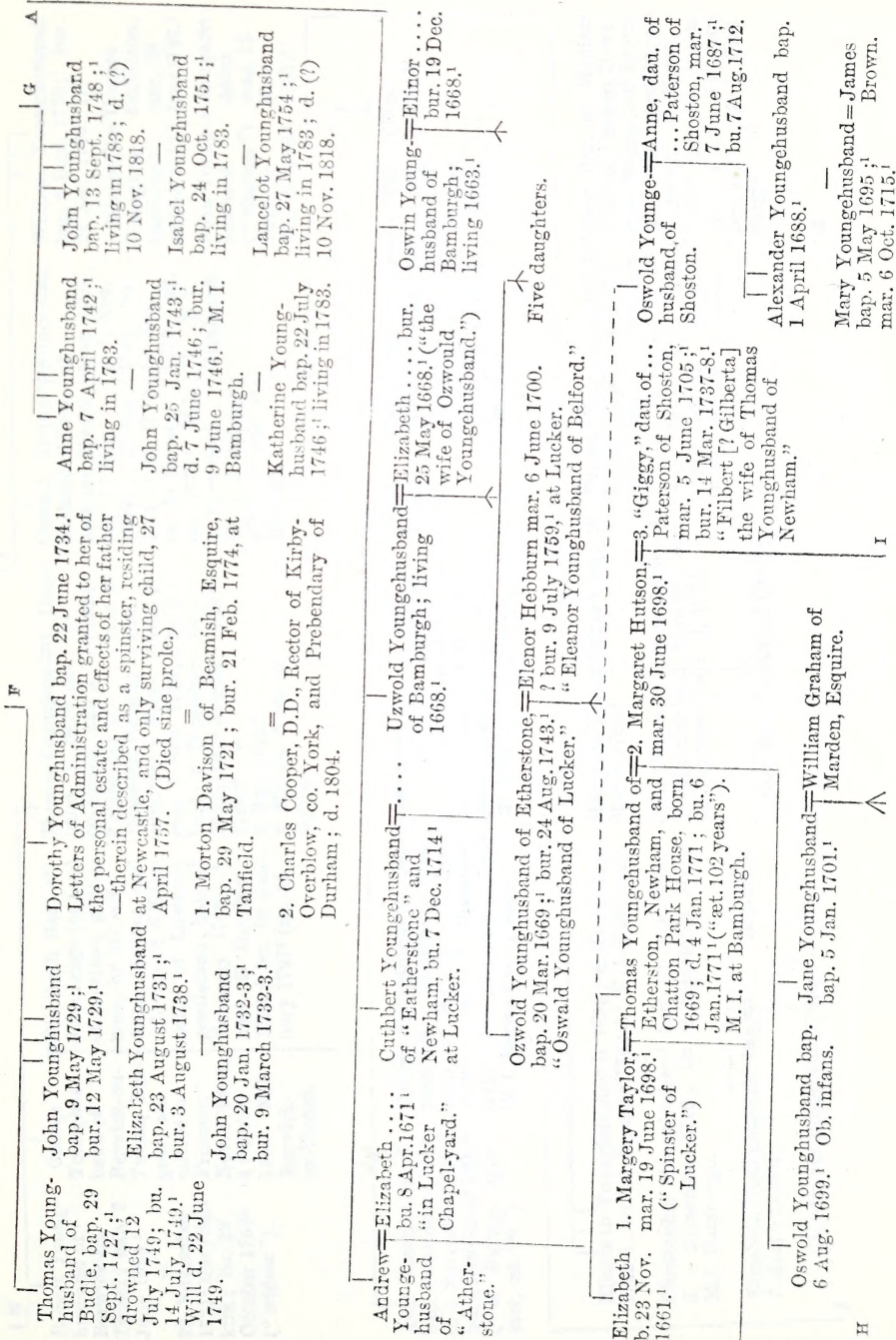
C

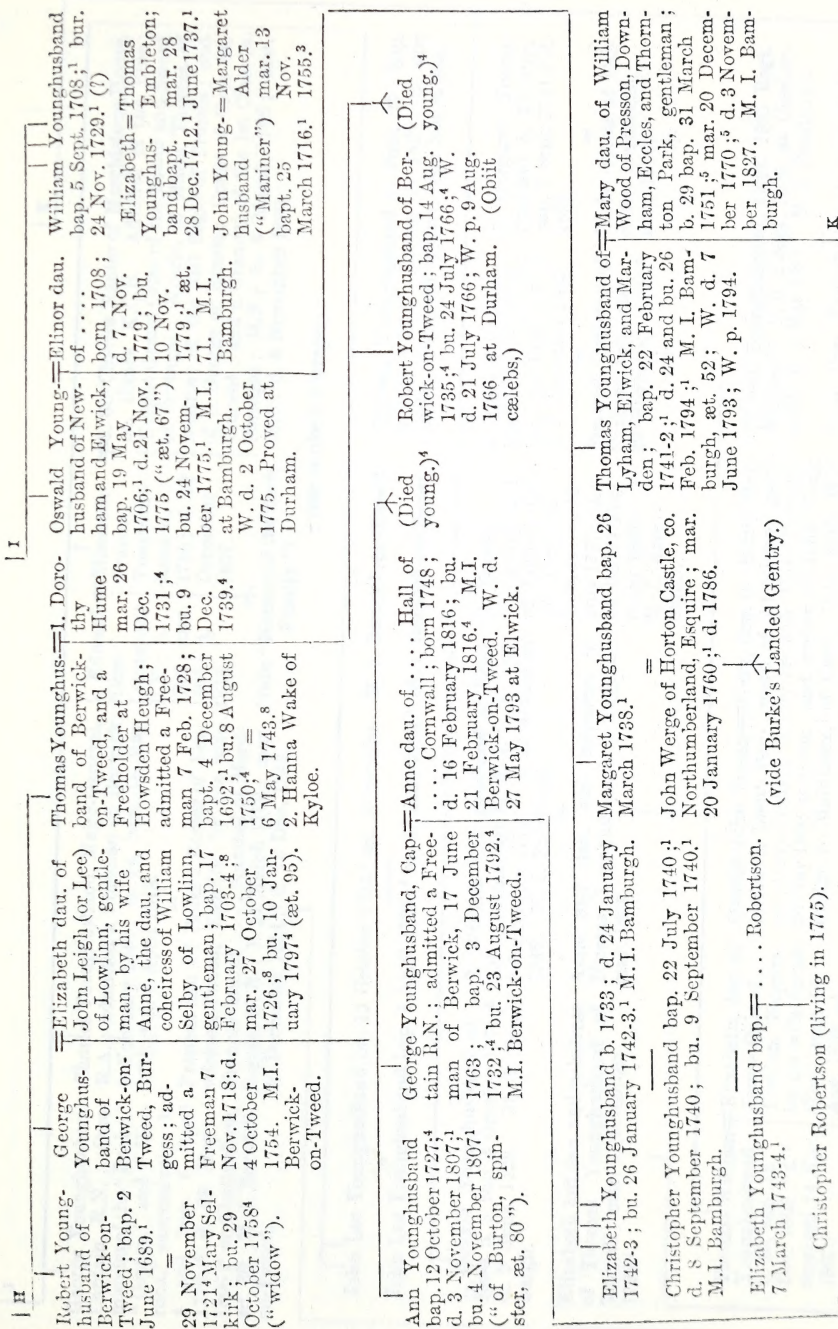
A

<p>Grace Younghusband bap. 1668.¹</p> <p>=</p> <p>3 July 1690.¹ John Liddle; bu. 23 Nov. 1727.¹ ("John Lid- del of Burton.")</p>	<p>John Younghusband of Newcastle-on-Tyne, admitted as a Freeman 7 Oct. 1706; Warden of the Goldsmiths' Company 1711-1712; bap. 1680.¹ bu. 24 Nov. 1718.¹⁰</p> <p>Administration of his effects granted by the Eccle- siastical Court of Durham to Thomas Younghusband of Budle, gentleman, 28 Nov. 1718.</p>	<p>C</p>
<p>Mary Young- husband bap. 9 October 1673.¹</p>	<p>1. Margaret = Thomas Younghusband of = 2. Barbara dau. and coheiress of Robert Lambton of Newham, Esquire, by his wife Anne, the dau. of Thomas Delaval of Het- ton-le-Hole in the County Pala- tine of Durham, bap. 5 October 1674.¹ mar. 1708; bu. 31 March 1770.¹ at Bamburgh, æt. 95.</p>	<p>B</p>
<p>Mary Young- husband bap. 9 October 1673.¹</p>	<p>William Young- husband bap. 21 September 1676.¹</p> <p>John Younghus- band bap. 31 May 1683.¹</p>	<p>C</p>
<p>Robert. — Anne. — Samuel. — William.</p>	<p>Mary Younghusband (mentioned in her father's will), bu. 31 July 1795.⁴ at Ber- wick. W. d. 27 July 1795. "Spinster."</p> <p>Barbary Younghusband bap. 16 Dec. 1714.⁵ bu. 21 Feb. 1759.⁹</p> <p>=</p> <p>1. John Wood of Preston, Esquire.</p> <p>2. (31 January 1744-57 and 9) George Carr of Bowsden, Esquire.</p>	<p>E</p>
<p>Mary Younghusband = 2. Mary Storey of Tughill, bap. 12 mar. 4 June 1771.¹ living 1783.</p>	<p>1. Anne, dau. of = Samuel Younghusband = 2. Mary Storey of Tughill, bap. 12 mar. 4 June 1771.¹ living 1783.</p> <p>August 1716.¹ bu. 13 Sept. 1784.¹ W. dated 2 May 1789; W. proved 1788.</p>	<p>E</p>

D	<p>Thomas Youngusband = (His first cousin) Anne dau. of George of Penty Hall and Fug- Carr of Bowsden, Esquire, by his wife gal, bap. 26 Sept. 1744; Barbary, dau. of Thomas Younghus- d. 19 July 1802; bu. 22 band of Budle, and widow of John July 1802. W. d. 1802. Wood of Preston, Esq. : b. 28 Nov. 1747; bap. 14 January 1747-8; mar. 2 May 1771; d. 20 April 1786; bu. 30 April 1786. M. I. Tugall. "Æt. 36."</p>	<p>Barbara Carr Youngusband = Anne Youngusband bap. 1 Dec. 1776; d. 1812. = 1805, William Young- linson, M.A., Vicar of Kirk- harle, b. 1762; d. 16 Sept. 1805. M. I. at Kirkharle.</p> <p>2. William Thompson of Morpeth.</p>		<p>Jane Youngusband bap. 7 Feb. 1698. = Margaret Young- husband bap. 20 August 1700. ? = 5 August 1729. Thomas Forster of Lucker, Esquire. Living (his widow) in 1726.</p> <p>Thomas Youngusband = Elizabeth, dau. of John, Baron Hilton of Hilton Castle, in the County Pala- tine of Durham, by his wife Dorothy, dau. of Sir Richard Musgrave of Hay- ton Castle, co. Cumberland; and co- heiress to her brother John, the last Baron Hilton; b. 26 April 1702; bap. 28 April 1702; mar. 31 May 1726; bu. 25 Oct. 1751, at S. Nicholas, Newcastle- on-Tyne.</p> <p>Thomas Youngusband = Elizabeth, dau. of John, Baron Hilton of Hilton Castle, in the County Pala- tine of Durham, by his wife Dorothy, dau. of Sir Richard Musgrave of Hay- ton Castle, co. Cumberland; and co- heiress to her brother John, the last Baron Hilton; b. 26 April 1702; bap. 28 April 1702; mar. 31 May 1726; bu. 25 Oct. 1751, at S. Nicholas, Newcastle- on-Tyne.</p>
E	<p>Samuel Youngusband bap. 21 July 1746; bu. 14 June 1761.</p>	<p>Elizabeth Youngusband bap. 18 Oct. 1778; d. 25 July 1857. M. I. Pick- hill-cum-Roxby, co. York. = 6 Nov. 1799. Oswald Youngusband of Ross, (See p. 58.)</p>		<p>Eleanor Young- husband bap. 19 April 1704. = 13 June 1728. Nicholas Brown of Bolton.</p>
A	<p>William Youngusband of = Phillis Nicholson of Alnwick, bu. 12 Oct. 1795.</p>	<p>Ann Youngusband bap. privately June 5, 1769; received 2 Nov. 1769; bur. 7 Oct. 1783, at Bam- brough.</p>		<p>John Young- husband of Newham and Grange, bap. 10 Jan. 1705. W. d. 27 Jan. 1783. Will proved 1789. = Anne (living 1783.)</p>

Date (Year)	Description	Amount	Remarks
1867	To 1st of Jan. 1867	100.00	Balance forward
1868	To 1st of Jan. 1868	100.00	Balance forward
1869	To 1st of Jan. 1869	100.00	Balance forward
1870	To 1st of Jan. 1870	100.00	Balance forward
1871	To 1st of Jan. 1871	100.00	Balance forward
1872	To 1st of Jan. 1872	100.00	Balance forward
1873	To 1st of Jan. 1873	100.00	Balance forward
1874	To 1st of Jan. 1874	100.00	Balance forward





<p>1860</p>	<p>1870</p>	<p>1880</p>	<p>1890</p>	<p>1900</p>
<p>Population</p>	<p>Population</p>	<p>Population</p>	<p>Population</p>	<p>Population</p>
<p>Area</p>	<p>Area</p>	<p>Area</p>	<p>Area</p>	<p>Area</p>
<p>Capital</p>	<p>Capital</p>	<p>Capital</p>	<p>Capital</p>	<p>Capital</p>
<p>Government</p>	<p>Government</p>	<p>Government</p>	<p>Government</p>	<p>Government</p>
<p>Notes</p>	<p>Notes</p>	<p>Notes</p>	<p>Notes</p>	<p>Notes</p>

| K

George Younghusband Charles Younghusband, Major-General, Captain R.N.; Com- R.A.; admitted a Freeman of Berwick maunders of the "Drake," 9 February 1810; b. 14, bap. 16 May 1778;⁴ d. 8 April 1843.

"Osprey," and "Hen- reux," successively; b. 4 and bap. 6 April 1776;⁴ d. 28 May 1806;⁴ at Cheltenham, Frances dau. of ... Marshal of Mord- ington, N.E.; b. 31 March 1789; mar. 20 December 1814;⁴ d. 16 Dec. 1843.

(vide "Memoir of the Elers Family.")

(vide Burke's Peerage.)

John Lee Younghusband bu. 13 October 1783;⁴ ret. 10 months. M. I. Berwick-on-Tweed.

John Lee Younghusband bap. 4 April 1788;⁴ bu. 18 July 1792.⁴ M. I. Berwick-on-Tweed.

1. Oswald Younghusband of Ross, b. 3, bap. 4 October 1771;⁶ d. 9 June 1828. M. I. Bam- burgh.

2. William Younghusband of well, Commander H. E. I. C. S.; bap. 3 September 1772;⁶ d. 22 November 1846. M. I. Bamburgh.

Elizabeth 3rd dau. and coheirress of Thomas Younghusband of Turgall; mar. 6 November 1799.¹

Anne 2nd dau. and coheirress of Thomas Younghusband of Turgall; 15, bu. 21 February 1851.¹ M. I. Bam- burgh.

3. Thomas Younghusband of Belford, Col. 4th Dragoon Guards; b. 11 July 1777; d. 15, bu. 21 Feb- ruary 1851.¹ M. I. Bam- burgh.

4. Mary Younghus- band b. 22 July 1778; husband b. 25 Aug.³ bap. 24 July 1778;³ d. 2 December 1835. 1826.

Fenwick Compton of Parke Pittar of Cal- Carham, Esq., mar. cutta, gentleman, 29 November 1804;³ mar. 1816.

Thomas William Younghusband James Ogle of London, Esquire, by his wife Sarah Ward, mar. 14 Aug. 1839, at Broadwater, Sussex.

Oswald John Younghusband, Lieut. Ben- gal Army (1834); b. 26 May 1808, at Stone Bridge, co. Middlesex.

Mary, dau. of Henry Hey- ward of Aylesbury; gent., by his wife Mary Provost; and widow of John Neale of Castle Hill, High Wy- combe, Esquire; b. 14 June 1814; mar. 12 Nov. 1853, at the British Embassy, Paris.

Robert Younghusband, Capt. 19th Regt. Madras N. I., b. 2 Sept. 1809, at Camber- well; d. 1 May 1851. M. I. Bamburgh.

Anne Carr Younghusband, born 12 Nov. 1811, at Camberwell; bap. 22 July 1822; d. 1 Jan. 1847.

K (continued)

William Ogile Grey Younghusband, b. 31 July 1840 ; called to the Bar, Middle Temple, 6 June 1873.	Elizabeth Younghusband b. 30 December 1842. = 17 Apr. 1873, at S. Mary's Kilburn, The Rev. Arthur Fearon, M.A.	Oswald Younghusband b. 1 Nov. 1844. = Edith Collin Young- husband b. 11 May 1846.	Alice Julia Young- husband b. 9 Mar. 1848. = Annette Emilie Younghusband b. 5 August 1851.	Oswald Robert Younghusband born 26 Nov. 1854. = Gertrude Kaye Young- husband b. 6 Dec. 1856.	Georgia Anne Young- husband born 17 Oct. 1855 ; d. 8 Jan. 1862, at Bonn on the Rhine.
Thomas Younghusband, Com- mander Honbl. E.I.C.S. ; b. 1, bap. 3 Sept. 1800. = 1 Aug. 1829, at S. Marylebone, London, Pascoe Georgina, only dan. and coheirress of Joseph Barretto of Calcutta and Lon- don, Esquire, by his 1st wife Rozalia, 3rd dan. and coheirress of Luis de Souza Barretto of Calcutta, Esquire ; b. 4 June 1809.	Oswald Younghusband b. 6, bap. 7, d. 8 April 1802. = M. I. Bamburg. Elizabeth Younghusband b. 14, bap. 18 March 1803. = William Waller Howard eldest son of Charles Howard of Mel- bourne Grange, co. York Esq., by his wife Mary, dan. and co- heirress of Joseph Baron of Redvales, Bury, co. Lancaster, Esquire.	William John Younghus- band b. 27, bap. 29 Dec. 1805 ; d. 18 Oct. 1838, M.I. Bamburg. "Chief Officer of the East India Ship 'Protector' ; perished with 170 of the passengers and crew off the Sand's Head in the Bay of Bengal during a hurricane. He was a gallant officer and cheered the crew to the last."	Oswald Younghusband b. 5 Oct. bap. 13 Nov. 1807 ; d. 22 Apr. 1815. = M. I. Bamburg. Robert Younghusband b. 7, bap. 12 Oct. 1809. = M. I. Bamburg. "Killed by Pickhill-cum-Rox. by, co. York, for 34 yrs. ; b. 23 April 1796 ; d. 13 June 1859 bn. at Pick- hill. M. I.	Mary Younghus- band b. 7 June bap. 21 Aug. 1812. = 6 July 1849, at Whitby, The Rev. William Twigge, M.A., Vicar of Pickhill-cum-Rox. yrs. ; b. 23 April 1796 ; d. 13 June 1859 bn. at Pick- hill. M. I.	George Younghus- band b. 18 Oct. 1816 ; bap. 3 Sept. 1817 ; d. 7 May 1874.
11. Frederick Barretto Younghus- band b. 24 Jan. 1846, at Tenby. (Settled in Iowa U.S.A. 1876.)	12. Alice Younghus- band born 9 May 1850, at Lyme Regis.	13. Harold Younghusband b. 3 Nov. 1851, at Lyme Regis ; d. 23 Oct. 1856 ; buried at Weymouth.	Thomas Savory Younghusband b. Maude Younghusband b. d.		
1. Elizabeth Rozalia Younghusband b. 11 April 1830, at Calcutta.	3. Oswald Younghus- band b. 8 Feb. 1833, at Calcutta.	5. Thereza Younghus- band b. 2 Feb. 1836, in Jersey.	7. William Younghusband (1st Lieut. Royal Marines 1859) b. 8 Jan. 1839, in Jersey.	9. Edgar Younghusband (Lieut. 41st Regt. 1863) born 7 Nov. 1841, at Avranches.	10. Reginald Younghusband Capt. 24th Regt. (1876), b. 16 Jan. 1844, at Walcot n' Bath.
2. Georgina Mary Young- husband b. 20 Mar. 1831, at Calcutta.	4. Emily Younghus- band b. 22 Oct. 1834, at Blackheath.	6. Ellen Younghus- band b. 12 Sept. 1837, in Jersey ; d. 10 June 1839.	8. Eleanor Younghusband b. 19 Sept., d. 5 Dec. 1840, at Avranches, Normandy.		

1. The first of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.	2. The second of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.	3. The third of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.	4. The fourth of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.	5. The fifth of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.	6. The sixth of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.	7. The seventh of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.	8. The eighth of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.	9. The ninth of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.	10. The tenth of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.
--	---	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	---

11. The eleventh of these is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book. The second is the "American West" as a whole, which is the subject of the first two chapters of the book.

K (continued.)

L

6. John Wood = Eliza, 3rd dau. and Younghusband of coheirs of the Elwick, b. 25, bap. 27 Oct. 1782.³ d. 6. bur. 14 May 1846; M. I. Bamburgh.
7. George Younghusband = Maria 2nd dau. of Francis John Astley of Dukinfield Cheshire, Esquire, by his wife Mary, dau. of William Wagstaffe of Manchester, gent.
8. Robert Younghusband of Middleton Hall, Belford, Major 53rd Regt.; b. 10, bap. 17 Apr. 1785.³ d. 16, bur. 22 Sept. 1853.¹ M. I. Bamburgh.
9. Elizabeth. 13. Charles. 10. Eleanor. 14. Charles. 11. Eleanor. 15. Samuel. 12. Elizabeth.
- Catherine, dau. of Thomas Whinyates, R.N., and widow of Captain Robertson, Bengal Artillery.
- All died young.^{13 & 6}

Thomas Robert Younghusband Mary Elizabeth Younghusband Ellen Young- Emily Anne Younghusband, b. 8 July, bap. 11 Aug. 1830.³ d. 13 Oct. 1870. = Frederick Scadding Thorpe of Nottingham, gent. b. 11 April 1818; mar. 20 June 1864, at St John's, Hampstead.

1. George Young- 2. Frances Younghusband 3. George Younghusband 4. Robert Romer Young- 5. Anna, 3rd dau. of husband b. 6, bap. band b. 9, bap. 22 Nov. b. 15 February b. 1818; d. 9 May 1818; d. 9 May 1826.

7. Alfred Younghusband 8. Ellen Younghusband, b. and d. 18 October 1862. b. 11, d. 18 October 1865. Ernest Robert Younghusband, b. 30 November 1872.

1. Edward Digby Younghusband, b. 22 March 1852; d. 13 August 1853. b. 26 August 1853. 3. Arthur Delaval Younghusband, b. 30 November 1854. 4. George William Younghusband, Sub-Lieut. 34th Reg., 1874, b. 1 May 1856. 5. Romer Edward Younghusband, b. 13 June 1858. 6. Henry Buchanan Younghusband, b. 13 December 1859; d. 24 February 1861.

L M

<p>5. Charles Wright Younghusband, Col. Royal Artillery, Mary Elizabeth, dau. of 1867; Superintendent Royal Gun Factory at Woolwich, of the Hon. Jonas Jones, Puisne-Judge, Toronto, Canada. b. 20 June; bap. 18 July 1821; m. 1846.</p>	<p>6. John William Younghusband, Clara Jane, dau. of C.S.I., Colonel, Indian Army, R. G. Shaw, Esquire, 1866; b. 2, bap. 30 January b. 29 August 1831. 1823; m. 1856.</p>
<p>Clara Emily Younghusband, George John Younghusband, Ethel Younghusband, band, b. 22 August 1867. band, b. 9 July 1859. b. 6 October 1860.</p>	<p>Francis Edward Young- Leslie Napier Younghusband, husband, b. 31 May 1863. b. 5 August 1868.</p>
<p>1. Mary Frances Younghusband, G. O'Malley, Charles Edward Sabine Younghusband, b. 9 August 1847. Esquire. b. 19 March 1849.</p>	<p>3. Frank Campbell Younghusband, b. 7 January 1851.</p>
<p>7. Edward Younghusband, Lieut. 8. Anne Young- 9. Margaret Younghusband, 10. George Austen Paterson Younghusband, Lt. 11. Eliza 9th Reg. Bombay N.I. b. 30 July, husband, b. 6 band, b. 22 January, 13th Reg. Bombay N.I. Adjutant, 5th Reg. Napier bap. 25 August 1824; d. 27 Decem- October, bap. 17 bap. 9 March 1827; d. Punjaub Irregular Cavalry, b. 18 November Young- ber 1848. M.L. Berwick-on-Tweed. December 1825; 19 Jan. 1845. Tweed. "Mortally wounded in action, at Kala b. 3 July " Killed in action at Mooltan." Nudder, near Futeoghur, 2 January 1858." 1833.</p>	
<p>1. Fanny, dau. of . . . Beaufils, Astley George Francis John Dukinfield Younghusband, Major-General, dau. of . . . of the Island of Mauritius. Indian Army, 1859, b. 18, bap. 22 June 1807; d. 24 June 1866. Oliver, General in the Indian Army.</p>	
<p>Fanny Younghusband, William Stogdon, Esquire, Ernestine Younghusband, Edwin Parker, Blanche Younghusband, Henry S. Adèle Young- band, b. 2 November 1843; m. 1870. C.S. November 1872; m. 1869. Esquire, C.S. b. 11 October 1847; m. Nicholletts, husband, b. band, b. 28 September 1808; d. 17 Oct. 1829. band, b. 2 June 1810. November 1843; m. 1870. C.S. November 1872; m. 1869. Esquire, C.S. b. 11 October 1847; m. Nicholletts, husband, b. 28 February 1852. Umballa, India.</p>	
<p>George Younghusband, Lieut. Indian Army, b. 5 November 1837; d. in India 1860.</p>	
<p>Eliza Serena Dukinfield Younghusband, Georgiana Mary Almeria Younghusband, Julia Adeline Maria Louisa Younghusband, Charles Kaye, b. 28 September 1808; d. 17 Oct. 1829. band, b. 2 June 1810. b. 9 Jan. 1813; d. 16 July 1865. (2nd wife.) Esq.</p>	

ALLIANCES.

It is impossible to trace the surnames of the wives of the earlier members of the family owing to the lack of registration of their marriages, but full particulars of the alliances contracted at a later period can, with two or three exceptions, be found.

1. For the pedigree of Barbara and Anne Lambton, the wives of Thomas Younghusband of Budle and John Younghusband of Newcastle-on-Tyne, see Surtees' 'History of Durham,' vol. ii., pp. 397, 174. As co-heiresses to their father, they were entitled to bear the following coat of arms:—Lambton; Sable, a fesse between three lambs passant argent, quartering—(a) Lumley; Argent, a fesse gules between three parrots vert, each gorged with a plain collar of the second. (b) Lumley (ancient), Gules, six martlets argent, 3, 2, and 1. (c) Audré; Sable, three covered cups argent. (d) Morewic; Gules, a saltire vairé argent and sable. (e) Thwenge; Or, a fesse gules between three parrots vert, collared of the second. (f) Darrell; Azure, a lion rampant or, ducally crowned argent. (g) Brus; Argent a lion rampant azure. (h) De Arches; Gules two single arches in chief and a double one in base argent, capitals and pedestals or. (i) Fitz-Roger; Argent, a lion rampant purple. (j) Lancaster; Argent, two bars gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant guardant or. (k) Fitz-William; Lozengy, argent and gules. (l) Holland; Azure semé of cinquefoils and a lion rampant guardant, argent. (m) Thornton; Sable a chevron argent, a chief indented of the second. (n) Wanton; Argent, a chevron sable, in base an annulet of the second. They were fourteenth in descent from Edward III, and twenty-second from William the Conqueror (*vide* Burke's 'Royal Families with their Descendants,' vol. ii., ped. xv).

2. The pedigree of Elizabeth Hilton, the wife of Thomas Younghusband of Budle, is given in Surtees' 'History of Durham,' vol. ii., p. 26. As co-heiress to her brother John, the last Baron Hilton, she was entitled to bear the following coat of arms:—Hilton; Argent, two bars azure, quartering—(a) Emildon . . . (b) ? Felton; Gules two lions passant in pale, ermine, crowned or. (c) Stapleton; Argent, three swords, the pommels in the nombril and points to the corners of the escutcheon gules. (d) Vipont; Or, six annulets gules 3, 2, and 1. (e) Warture of Whitwell . . .

3. For the pedigree of Anne Clavering, the wife of Samuel Younghusband of Tuggall, see Raine's 'North Durham,' p. 213, and Wallis's 'History of Northumberland,' vol. ii., pp. 502-508. Her eldest brother, William Clavering of Berrington, who died in 1789, aged 82, had by his wife, . . . Whittenham of Whittenham, co. Lancaster, and widow of . . . Dalton of Thornham,

four sons and five daughters, who appear to have all died without surviving issue. One of the sons, William Clavering of Old Elvet, Durham, outlived his brothers and died in 1825, aged 70. In his will, dated the year of his death, no relations are mentioned. Her second brother, Edward Clavering, was hanged, drawn, and quartered on 1st November 1746 "at the Tyburn without Micklegate Bar at York" on a charge of high treason for taking part in the Rebellion of 1745; and her third brother, John Clavering of Duddoe and Fenwick, died without issue. Her descendants are consequently entitled to quarter the arms which she would have borne as co-heiress had she outlived her nephews, viz.:—Clavering; Quarterly or and gules, on a bend sable, a mullet for difference, quartering—(a) Riddell; Argent a fesse between three garbs azure. (b) Grey of Horton; Barry of six argent and azure, on a bend gules a bezant.

Her grandfather, William Clavering, married Barbara Lambton, first cousin to Barbara and Anne Lambton mentioned above, consequently Anne Clavering was sixteenth in descent from Edward III through the same families. She was also thirty-fifth in lineal descent from Charlemagne, Emperor of the West, thirty-second from Alfred the Great of England, and twenty-seventh from Robert I, King of France (*vide* Burke's 'Royal Families,' etc., vol. i., ped. 32 and vol. ii., ped. 15).

4. Elizabeth Lee, or Leigh, the wife of George Younghusband of Berwick. For a short pedigree of Lee and Selby of Lowlin, see Raine's 'North Durham,' p. 206, which might be augmented considerably from the registers at Kyloe. The first John Lee therein, who married Anne, the daughter and co-heiress of William Selby, and acquired Lowlin *jure ux.*, was probably a descendant of Robert Lee of Lee, whose pedigree is given in Surtees' 'History of Durham,' vol. iii., p. 52. Elizabeth Leigh's coat of arms would be—Quarterly first and fourth—Lee; Or a chevron chequé, or and azure, a crescent for difference; second and third—Selby; Barry of eight or and sable.

5. Anne Hall, the wife of George Younghusband, Captain R.N., was of Cornish extraction. In her will, dated 27 May 1793, at Elwick, mention is made of "my brother Sampson Hall chief-mate of the 'Middlesex' East Indiaman—my brother-in-law Alexander Brand Surgeon at Falmouth, Cornwall—my sister M^{rs} Brand—my four children George, Charles, Delaval, and my daughter."

6. Mary Wood, the wife of Thomas Younghusband of Elwick. There is no printed pedigree of the Woods of Northumberland, but from MSS. in my possession they appear to have intermarried with some of the chief county families. Their ancestor is said to have migrated to the North from Staffordshire, and their coat of arms was identical with that borne by the Woods of that county,

and the Woods of Thorpe, Yorkshire,—before 1838, when the tinctures were altered—viz. : Sable on a bend argent, three fleurs-de-lys of the field. Crest, a wolf's head erased sable, collared and ringed or (Granted 6 May 1578).^{*} Fallowden and Preston at one time belonged to the Woods, and some of the family farmed the estates of Presson and Downham, etc., etc., while others resided at Beadnel. One branch is now represented by the Crasters of Craster, which name was assumed on succeeding to that property in 1838. Incidental references to different members of the family are to be met with in Raine and Surtees. Hannah Wood, first cousin to this Mary Wood's father, married Sir Henry Grey of Howick, Bart., and was mother of Charles, Viscount Howick and first Earl Grey.

7. Anne Carr, the wife of Thomas Younghusband of Tuggall. The Carrs of Bowsden were connected with the Scotch Kers, being cousins of the Kers of Littledean, of which family a member, General Ker, contested the title to the Roxburghe dukedom and estates in 1812. "The ancient family of the Carrs sold their paternal estate of Bowsden to the late Sir Francis Blake" (Mackenzie's 'View of Northumberland'), vol. i., p. 381.

8. Pascoa Georgina Barretto was descended from a member (? Nuñez Barretto) of the family of Barretto, who left Portugal in the sixteenth century and settled at Goa and Bombay. In 1775, her grandfather, Joseph Barretto the elder, removed from the latter city to Calcutta. At a later period his son settled in London, and there is now no representative of the Barrettos left in India. In 1813 Joseph Barretto obtained a grant of arms from the College of Heralds:—viz., Ermine, three bars gules, on a canton argent the bust of a female habited ppr. Crest, a demi-tiger ppr. collared with three barrulets, and holding between the paws a star pagoda or. The ancient Portuguese coat of arms belonging to Barretto appears to have been—Gules, a chevron between three annulets or, and this was borne by the first wife of Joseph Barretto the younger, as co-heiress of her father, Luis de Souza Barretto, quartering—Argent, a lion rampant within an orle of eight fleurs-de-lys azure, for (?) De Souza. As Joseph Barretto the younger had issue a surviving son by his second wife, his daughter would be entitled to bear her mother's coat of arms with her father's coat on a canton.

^{*} College of Arms. Grants xliii., p. 40.

GRANT OF ARMS TO JOHN FURSMAN, 1742.

(From the original, now in the possession of Dr. H. H. DRAKE.)

TO ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these presents shall come, John Anstis Esq. Garter Principal King of Arms and Stephen Martin Leake Esq. Clarencieux King of Arms, send greeting. WHEREAS the Reverend John Fursman Master of Arts, Chancellor and Canon residentiary of the Cathedral Church of St. Peter in Exeter, Rector of Lawhitton in Cornwall and Vicar of Lamerton in Devonshire, hath represented unto the Right Honourable Francis Earl of Effingham, Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the Most Noble Edward Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshall and Hereditary Marshal of England, that he is the son of Richard Fursman late of the Parish of Lamerton (by Johanna daughter and coheiress of Robert second son of Robert, son of Nicholas, son of John Rowe of the said Parish, and grandson of Thomas Fursman of the same Parish, where his ancestors had lived in good reputation for several ages. Yet as there is not any entry of them, his Paternal Ancestors, or of any Coat Armor belonging to them in the Heralds' Office, He did therefore pray his Lordship's Warrant for our Devising and Granting such Arms as may hereafter be borne by him and the Descendants of his Body hereafter to be begotten, with a Crest thereto to be borne by such Descendants, And that he may likewise have liberty to place the said Arms upon any Tomb or Monument which shall be erected by him in Memory of his late Wife Martha the Daughter of Jasper Radcliff late of St. Thomas near Exeter Esq. and also in memory of Martha Fursman their Daughter both lately deceased. And that if in case the said John Fursman should chance to dye without Issue of his Body hereafter to be begotten it might then be lawful to and for Thomas Wyat now residing at the Dock near Plymouth Son of Thomas Wyat of Tavistock by Agnes the sole Daughter and Heiress of Richard Fursman by his wife Agnes Ebbesworthy of Bridestow, which said Richard Fursman was elder Brother of Richard the Petitioner's Father, who bore the same Christian name, and for the Descendants of the Body of the said Thomas Wyat to use and bear the said Arms and Crest. AND FORASMUCH as his Lordship duly considering the premisses did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing Date the twentieth day of May Instant, Order and Direct Us to Devise Grant and Assign such Arms and Crest accordingly. Now Know Ye that We the said Garter and Clarencieux, in pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl of Effingham, and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Offices, to each of Us respectively Granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain, have Devised, and by these Presents Do Grant and Assign unto the said John Fursman Master of Arts, the Arms following that is to say, GULES A SALTIRE DOVE-

TAIL ARGENT BETWEEN A BOOK EXPANDED IN CHIEF PROPER, IMBELISHED GOLD, AND THREE CROSSES BOTONY OR, to be born and used by him, the said John Fursman Master of Arts, and also to be born by the Descendants of his Body to be Begotten together with the following Crest that is to say A LYON PASSANT WITH WINGS ELEVATED ARGENT, COLLARED DOVE-TAIL GULES, REPOSING HIS DEXTER PAW ON A CROSS AS IN THE ARMS, which are in the Margin hereof more lively depicted. AND we do hereby further Grant to the said John Fursman Master of Arts, full Power and Authority to place the said Arms upon any Monument he shall erect to the Memory of Martha his aforesaid Wife, and of Martha their Daughter, both lately deceased, and in case the said John Fursman Master of Arts should chance to dye without Issue, Then and in such case only, We do further in and by these Presents give and Grant full Power Liberty and Authority to the before-mentioned Thomas Wyat now residing at the Dock near Plymouth (Son of Thomas Wyat of Tavistock, by Agnes the sole Daughter and Heiress of Richard Fursman by his wife Agnes Ebbesworthy of Bridestow, which said Richard was the Elder Brother of Richard the Father of the said John Fursman Master of Arts, for both the brothers bore the same Christian Name) and for the Descendants of the Body of the said Thomas Wyat to Use and bear the said Arms and Crest above mentioned according to the Law and Custom of Arms. IN WITNESS whereof We the said Garter and Clarencieux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names, and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices the thirty-first day of May in the Fifteenth Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George the Second, by the Grace of God King of Great Britain France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, etc. And in the Year of our Lord God One thousand seven hundred and forty-two.

JOHN ANSTIS, Garter Principal King of Arms.

JOHN ANSTIS, Jun. Garter, etc.*

S. MARTIN LEAKE, Clar. King of Arms.

The Rev. John Fursman, Chancellor of Exeter Cathedral, etc., was the personal friend of Anstis, and succeeded him in the office of Registrar to the Archdeacon's Court, at St. Neott, Cornwall.

The above grant appears to have been procured for the sole purpose of adorning a sumptuous monument (or Mausoleum as Jenkins calls it in his History) which the Chancellor erected in Exeter Cathedral to the memory of his wife, and his only child Martha.

The marble busts of his wife, of himself, and a medallion portrait of his daughter, upheld by a cherub, all life size, are

* The office of Garter was granted to John Anstis, Sen. and John Anstis, Jun., and to the survivors of them, by patent, under Great Seal, 8 June 1727, hence the occurrence here of both as *Garter*.

that Ashes were a poor specimen in Court House
 (now the Court House) and John Townman
 and sent by him the said John Townman
 to be sent by the Government of his body to the
 with the following Grant that is to say I have
 which is now in the Court House. I have
 my name I have on a piece of paper which is
 Margin have been fully described. I have
 Grant to the said John Townman of Ashes
 Authority to place the said Ashes upon any
 great to the Memory of his wife the said John
 their daughter, which is fully described and in
 Townman Master of Arts should obtain to the
 and in such case only. We do hereby in and by
 give and Grant full Power Liberty and Authority
 mentioned Thomas W. not now residing at the
 (Son of Thomas W. of the said Ashes) by
 and likewise of his said Father for his wife
 of his said Father which said Ashes were the
 the father of the said John Townman Master
 brothers have the same Christian Name and for
 of the body of the said Thomas W. to the said
 Ashes and Grant above mentioned according to the
 of Ashes. I have hereby described the said
 Kings of Ashes have to these presents
 effect the same of the said Ashes the first day
 in the fifteenth year of the reign of our
 the second by the Grant of the King in
 and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, etc. And in the
 Lord God Our Heavenly Father Amen and Amen

John Townman, Master of Arts
 John Townman, Master of Arts
 R. Master, Master of Arts

The Rev. John Townman, Chancellor of Exeter Cathedral, was the personal friend of Ashes, and succeeded him in the office of Registrar to the Archbishop's Court at St. Mary, Cornwall. The above grant appears to have been prepared for the purpose of obtaining a perpetual monument for Ashes in Exeter Cathedral, which the Chancellor erected in the memory of his wife and his only child.

The marble bust of his wife, of himself, and a medallion portrait of his daughter, upheld by a cherub, all the same, are

* The office of Registrar was granted to John Ashes, Son and John Ashes, Son and to the successors of them in fee simple, under Great Seal 8 June 1722, hence the monument here of both as Ashes.

artistic productions of remarkable excellence. His own bust stood in his room until after his decease, when it was placed on the monument, and a blazing urn, which had occupied the same spot, was removed to the apex where it now stands.

The Chancellor was buried on the north, and his wife and daughter on the south of the Choir.* His portrait by Hudson, and that of his daughter by Gandy, and his original will descended with the above grant as heir looms to the writer, and the wife's portrait was bequeathed to the Radcliffe family, but the very magnificence of the monument defeated the cherished hopes of him who had reared and contemplated it as a structure *ære perennius*. By its magnitude it blocked up a window south of the Choir, and during the present restoration of the Cathedral, it was taken down, and Archdeacon Freeman, a principal agent in the matter, informed the writer that he sought in vain round the Cathedral, for a site large enough to receive it. It was consigned to a side chapel, and shorn of its dimensions to admit it under a canopied arch against the wall. The Archdeacon expressed his willingness to attend to any suggestions the writer might make, but whether the necessities of the case warranted the mutilations, and conveyed a right to effect them remains questionable.

Martha Fursman's Will (dated 19 May, 1723), was proved at Exeter 30 June, 1727; she was then *enccinte*, and made testamentary provisions accordingly; she mentioned her brother Walter Radcliffe, Esq., her brother-in-law Francis Gregar of Trewarthenic, and Darell Trelawney, Esq., and directed that £60 should be expended on a monument in memory of her Aunt Manaton in the Church of Tintenhall, Somerset.

This Martha Manaton was the relict of Henry Manaton of Harewood, near Calstock. By her will, collated at Bodmin, with a note that the original was retained by Mr. Fursman, she bequeathed to him her husband's books, and to her niece Martha, then unmarried, all the residue, requesting her not to sell her chariot or coach horses but to keep them for her own use. She desired to be borne in a lead coffin by her nephew Walter Radcliffe, among others, and buried at midnight in the Church of Tintenhall.

Ambrose Manaton, an ancestor, was one of Sir Francis Drake's Captains, and a portrait of the great circumnavigator was handed down under curious circumstances in another branch of the writer's family.

Harewood, which was afterwards under litigation, was the seat of the Saxon Earls of Devon, Ordgar the Earl founded Tavistock Abbey, 961 A.D., and his beautiful daughter Elfrida is well known in history as Queen of King Edgar, who it is said, murdered her first husband in the woods near Harewood.

H. II. DRAKE.

* Married 18 May, 1721, Mr. John Fursman to Mrs. Martha Radcliffe, by Mr. Granger. Par, Reg. St. Thomas, Exeter.

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

NIGHTINGALE.—I desire to ascertain the ancestry of Lieut.-General Sir Miles Nightingale, K.C.B., 5 January 1815, M.P. for Eye from 1820 till his death, Colonel of 49th Regt., chief in command in Bombay and second in Council there till 1819, when he returned to England. He died at Gloucester 19 September 1829, aged 61. He married 13 August 1800, at Richmond, Surrey, Florentia Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Lionel Darell, Bart., by his wife Isabella, daughter of Timothy Tullie, a Director of East India Company, and sister of Frances (Tullie) who married Robert Sparks, Member of Council, Bombay. Dame Florentia Elizabeth Nightingale born 1777, died 20 Dec. 1863, at her residence in York Place, Portman Square, London. Had Sir Miles Nightingale any family?

REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON.

URSWICK.—Can any correspondent give further particulars as to the supposed relationship of Christopher Urswick, Archdeacon of Richmond, Dean of York, etc., to the family of that name formerly living at Bads-worth, given in Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' vol. ii. p. 441, *note*? I desire information respecting both his progenitors and descendants.

JAMES RUSBY.

TYNDALE (Vol. II. p. 2).—About the time of the accession of King Henry VII. the manor of Worlington, co. Suffolk, was divided between Elizabeth wife of John, Earl of Oxford and Sir Thomas Tyndall, being the division of the large possessions of the late Lady Scales. It was purchased from Sir Thomas Tyndale by Henry Payne in 1568.

C. G.

POYNTZ (Vol. II. p. 31).—The Pointz family of Gloucestershire from Edward III.'s time are many of them buried at North Ockendon, co. Essex, in which church are many inscriptions to the family of Poyntz. Also a mansion house there is called Pointz. There is a tombstone at Barningham St. Andrew, co. Suffolk, for Mary Poyntz, daughter of Sir R. Smith of Leeds, co. Kent.

C. G.

[Pedigrees of the family of Poyntz will be found in 'Morant's Essex,' 2nd ed., i. 103; ii. 471. Rudder's 'Gloucestershire,' 214. Collinson's 'Somerset,' i. 33. Fosbrooke's 'Abstracts of Smith's Lives

of the Berkeleys,' 75. Berry's 'Sussex Genealogies,' 352, 356. Sir Thos. Phillipps's 'Topographer,' No. 1., 45. Burke's 'Commoners,' iii. 537. 'More about Stifford,' by W. Palin, 127. 'Harleian Society,' viii. 202. Dallaway's 'Sussex,' i. 284. 'Weale's Quarterly Papers on Achitecture,' iii. (Suckling Papers) 64. Hutchins's 'Dorset,' ii. 834. Clutterbuck's 'Hertford,' iii. 8.—ED. GENEALOGIST.]

AMYAS.—Can any of your readers refer me to any printed or manuscript pedigree of the Anyas family of Norfolk? I have many notes respecting this once numerous family, but have not been able to connect the different branches.

W. DE BERNARDY.

FROM THE REGISTERS OF RATBY, CO. LEICESTER.

1681. George Walker and Elizabeth Hunt were married by a licence from y^e peculiar of Grooby* Aprile y^e 4th.
 1681. Thomas Oliue and Ann Calvert in y^e parish of Pickleton were married by a lycence from y^e Archdeaconrie of Leicester August y^e 7th.
 168½. Elizabeth y^d daughter of William Bunny of Boichiston, pastor, baptized feb. 16th.
 168½. Thomas y^e posthumous son of y^e wid: Marten of Grooby Hall baptized feb. 21th.
 George-Harry Baptized 21th day of October 1737 son of Harry Grey commonly called Lord Grey (son & Hear (*sic*) apparent of Harry Earl of Stamford) and Mary his Wife only Daughter of George Earl of Warrington.
 Richard Everard was churchwarden in 1747.
 1751. May 9. Mar. Thomas Jordain & Sary Bolter of Ratby.

APPLETON FAMILY.—The undersigned desires pedigrees of the Appletons of the West of England, and also information as to George Pyne of Cornwall, married Isabel dau. and heir of Roger, son and heir of Roger Appleton; and Henry Appleton, who was Sheriff of Bristol 1657, buried at Bedminster 7 Dec. 1663. He seems to have been the only son of Henry Appleton, and had an elder son John Appleton. Wanted also the father of John Appleton, who married Martha Knight 14th April 1664. She is supposed to have been the dau. of a merchant in Bristol. Any information more than can be seen in Barret's 'Bristol' of the Knight family will be thankfully received. The clearing up of these questions might tend to unite the West of England and Kentish Appletons.

WM. P. BARKER.

DESCENDANTS OF BISHOP HALL.—Wanted the name of the father of the Rev. Joseph Hall, sixty-three years Vicar of Salcombe Regis, d. 3 Dec. 1791, married, I believe, Honora Berkenshaw, and had issue

* Grooby is in the parish of Ratby.

several children, of whom Mary married John Coplestone of Great Torrington. In 'Gent.'s Magazine' July 1st 1833, "At G^t Torrington, æt. 83, Sarah, dau. of Rev. Joseph Hall, Vicar of Salcombe." Also the name of the father of the Rev. Thos. Hall, Rector of Castle Camps, Cambridgeshire, resigned 15 March 1670, refusing to take the oaths, etc.—was living at Linton, Cambridgeshire, 11th April 1698; he married Mary, dau. of Peter Barker of East Dereham, Norfolk. Also the name of the father of Ann Hall, born 1680, d. 1745, married John Goodwyn, Mayor of Lynn, Norfolk, in years 1721–28–38 and 49.

All these persons claim descent from Bishop Hall of Exeter and Norwich. Blomefield in his 'History of Norfolk,' states that the Bishop died leaving no male issue of his sons at his death; but that is no reason that there was no issue *after* his death, his sons being men of middle age only. It is singular, though there are many pedigrees of Hall families published, there is none of the Bishop of Norwich beyond his own immediate family.

WM. P. BARKER.

100 Anglesea Road, Ipswich.

CARR.—Robert Ker of Cessford was Earl of Roxburghe in 1616. In the year 1812, Major-General Walter Ker of Littledean contested the succession to the then dormant peerage of Roxburghe as heir male of the first Earl. His arms were: *Vert, on a chevron Argent 3 stars Gules, in base a unicorn's head erased of the second.* He was connected with the family of Carr of Bowsden in Northumberland, with reference to whom I find the following particulars:—

Thomas Carr of Berrington died 9 March 1635, and in his will mentions his wife Isabel and his brother Andrew Carr.

Robert Carr, junior, of Bowsden was buried "24 Apryll 1680 in woollen and one affidaved receaved of daitt y^e 26th of y^e same." (Kyløe Register.)

Thomas Carr of Thrumble Hill, buried 14 September 1694. (Kyløe Register.)

George Carr of "Liker," buried 3 February 175 $\frac{1}{2}$. (Lowick Register.) Charles Carr of Helton, living in 1752.

Isabel Carr of Bowsden, buried 17 January 1773. (Lowick Register.)

George Carr of Bowsden, Esquire, buried 1 March 1767. (Lowick Register.) Will dated 11 April 1765. He married (31 January 174 $\frac{1}{2}$) Barbara, daughter of Thomas Younghusband of Budle, Esquire, and widow of John Wood of Preston, Esquire (by whom she left issue). "Mrs. Barbary Carr of Bowsden buried 21 Feb. 1759" (Lowick Register); and by her had issue:—

1. William Carr, bap. 26 Oct. 1745.* (Died before 1767.)
2. Elizabeth Carr, bap. 20 Oct. 1746.* Died 11 Oct. 1824, æt. 78. "Deeply regretted." M. I. Lowick.
3. Anne Carr, b. 28 Nov. 1747, bap. 14 Jan. 174 $\frac{3}{4}$.* Died 20 April 1786. M. I. Tuggall. Married Thomas Younghusband of Tuggall, Esq. by whom she left issue.

* Lowick Register.

4. George Carr, b. 26 Sept. bap. 12 Oct. 1749.* Buried 17 Oct. 1754.*
5. Robert Carr bap. 18 May 1751.* Living in 1802.
6. Charles John Carr, bap. 27 Dec. 1752.* Living 1765.
7. Thomas Carr, b. 25 March 1755, and bap. same date.* Living 1765.

Can any of your readers afford information—

1. As to the above-mentioned connection with the Scotch family of Ker?
2. As to the descendants (if any) of the three sons of George Carr, Robert, Charles, and Thomas?

R. W. T.

BRIGGS.—Wanted to know the place of birth of the following emigrants of the name of Briggs, who arrived in America about the dates mentioned. Clement Briggs arrived at Plymouth, Mass., Nov. 9, 1621; Walter Briggs at Scituate, Mass., 1643; John Briggs at Sandwich, Mass., July, 1635; John Briggs at Newport, R. I., 1638; John Briggs at New Castle, Delaware, 1687; Henry Briggs at Watertown, Mass., 1641.

SAM. BRIGGS.

Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.

LYNNE PEDIGREE (Vol. I. p. 345).—Deputy Inspector General J. Atkins Davis, 40 Waterloo Road, Dublin, sends us the following notes on this family:—

Andrew Lynn, Esq. of Ballynimony in the co. of the City of Waterford, in his Will, d. 5 Aug. 1664, pd. 8 Oct. 1684^o, mentions Richard Lynn my brother, and his son Andrew Lynn my nephew, my son in law W^m Dobbyn of Ballymakill, Esq. left £500 for the use of my dau. Christabella his wife and children, by *deed* of 1664, £500; my son in law Chas. Hubbard of Dromore, Gent. for the use of my dau. Mary and her children, £500; my two grandsons, Andrew Dobbyn and Andrew Hubbard left legacies. Leaves a legacy to nephew Minard Lynn of Dublin, £50, and to his son Andrew £50 more. To my sister Grace James of Bristol, £20. To Mrs. Mary St. Leger, wife of Captain Warham St. Leger, £5, and to her son 40^s, and 20^s to the rest of her children. To Mrs. Mary Aylward, £50. All my plate to be divided between my three dau'rs, Ann, Christabella, and Mary. My grandson, Andrew Carew, left two ploughlands of Ballynemony, etc. If my son, Robt. Lynn, be alive at my death, £1000. My son in law, Robt. Carew, of Gt. Ballyboro, co. Wexford, Esq., ancestor of the present Lords Carew, sole guardian of my grandson, Andrew Carew.

Mrs. Blennerhasset and Andrew Lynn are said to have been first cousins.

Diocese of Waterford and Lismore. Andrew Lynn of the City of Waterford, Clothier, in his Will dated 3 Nov^r 1732, proved March 1733, left property in Waterford to his wife Juliana, and appointed her and his brother in law, Robert Donovan† of Waterford, ex'ors. To

* Lowick Register.

† See Donovan Pedigree in 'Landed Gentry.' This Robert Donovan was an alderman of Dublin.

nephew Lewis Phillips and niece Mary Phillips legacies for mourning. Mentions his dau. Elizabeth Lynn. To be buried in St. John's churchyard near his sister Phillips. This Andrew Lynn appears to have been the son of Richard Lynn, the brother of Andrew Lynn, Esq. There is a marriage bond, Court of Probate, Dublin, of Andrew Lynn of St. Michael's Without, Gent., with Juliana Donovan, of Kill St. Lawrence, co. Wexford, spinster, dated 20 May 1729.

Diocese of Dublin. Marmaduke Linn, Cordwinder. Will dated 13 April 1657, proved 16 May 1659. Mentions that my sister Elizth Erles left a small sum in the hands of Capt. Bonpaines. Debenture left by my father Jonⁿ Linnes (*sic*) now in the hands Capt. John Parnt bequeathed to kinsman Wm. Flynt.

RALEIGH FAMILY.—Is this family extinct?—if not, who now represents it? When did the line of Philip Raleigh, the younger grandson of the great Sir Walter (and who, according to Le Neve, was living in London in 1695, and had four sons and four daughters), fail? Also the lines of George of Fardell, co. Devon, of John of Ford, co. Devon, and of Sir Carey of Downton, co. Wilts (living and had three sons and two grandsons at the Visitation of Wiltshire, 1623), the three elder brothers of Sir Walter? Are there any known descendants existing from the three daughters and coheirs of Sir Walter the younger (the elder grandson of the author of the 'History of the World')? These were *Elizabeth*, died in 1715, having married 1st Sir John Elwes of Grove House, Fulham, who died 1702 s.p., and 2ndly Col. Thomas Raleigh (what relation?), who died 1726, and was buried at St. Margaret's, Westminster. *Phillippa*, the second daughter, married Oliver Weekes of Tortington, Sussex, who died in 1689. *Anne*, youngest daughter, married William Knight of Barrells, co. Warwick, from whom I presume descended Robert Knight, Earl of Catherlough, who died in 1772 without surviving legitimate issue.

W. D. PINK.

Leigh, Lancashire.

LANDEG, OF GLAMORGAN; AND BARON, OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE.—Any information relative to these families, particularly as to exact date and place of marriage of Roger Landeg and Elizabeth Baron, about 177—, and heraldic notes, desired. It is believed both families are now nearly extinct.

FOREST OF DEAN.

SWINERTON.—In Harl. MSS. 1570, fol. 16^b, there is a long pedigree of the Pershall family. Its introductory words and the first generation are as follows:—

"The first match was with the daughter of Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester.

Johannes Swinerton miles dux manoris=
de Pershall 55 Hen. III."

Will some one kindly give me any information about this "Johannes Swinerton"? C. S.

THE EARLDOM OF MAR.

Few, if any, among our historic titles equal in interest the ancient Earldom of Mar, either from the romance attached to it as one of the most ancient hereditary dignities in the kingdom, or from the fact of its present possessor having been, by a recent decision of the House of Lords, placed in a position which, to those who do not understand the case, appears to cast a doubt on his title to the precedence of his ancestors. "Its origin," says Lord Hailes, "is lost in its antiquity; it existed before our records, and before the era of genuine history." In the following pages we propose, very briefly, to give an account of the descent of this most ancient dignity, shewing that Mr. Goodeve-Erskine, nephew and heir general to the last Lord Mar, is *de facto*, as well as *de jure*, Earl of Mar, notwithstanding the present Earl of Kellie has been adjudged possessor of a title called the "EARLDOM OF MAR,"* supposed to have been created in 1565. Of the venerable age of the title there is no doubt, for it existed at so remote a period that the names of its early possessors are well nigh lost. It is said to have been traced in uninterrupted succession to the Pictish period, when the title was called *Maormor*, a dignity inferior only to that of king. Melbrigda, Maormor of Mar in the ninth century, was slain in battle by Sigurd, the first Scandinavian Earl of Orkney. Sigurd, at least so says Sir Bernard Burke, cut off his head, suspended it to his saddle-bow, and galloped off in triumph. Melbrigda possessed a very prominent tooth. The violence of the motion caused by Sigurd's hard riding caused the head of Melbrigda to knock about, and the prominent tooth inflicted a wound in Sigurd's thigh, which festered, mortified, and caused his death. In course of time the title *Maormor* gave place to that of *Earl*. But enough of the age of fiction! Here we have only space for fact.

* Much has been recently published on this question, amongst which may be consulted the following pamphlets and letters:—

'Ancient and Modern,' printed for private circulation, 2nd Edition, 1875. Svo. 'Are there Two Earls of Mar?' London, (Pickering) 1876, 3rd Edition. Svo. 'New Position of the Old Earldom of Mar,' Svo, pp. 11. 'Earldom of Mar,' Svo, pp. 17. 'Postscript to same,' Svo, pp. 6. 'The Scotch Peerage,' etc., Svo, pp. 6. The 4 last were privately printed by the late Alexander Sinclair. 'The Earldom of Mar,' a Letter to the 'Morning Post,' 30 March 1875, single page. Letter to the Editor of the 'Times,' by Andrew Gillman, reprint, pp. 3. Petition of John Frances Erskine, Earl of Mar and Baron Garioch, to the House of Lords, July 1877, fol. pp. 8. Notes regarding Mar Peerage and the Duke of Buccleuch's Resolution, to be discussed in the House of Lords, July 9, 1877, pp. 4. Letter to the Lords from the Earl of Mar, dated Fischer's Hotel, Clifford Street, W., July 14th 1877. 4to, pp. 4. Letter to the 'Glasgow Herald,' of 9 Jan. 1877. Letters, etc., in the 'Times' of Dec. 28, 1876, 2, 6, 7, 9, and 10 July 1877. 'Vanity Fair,' Nov. 18, Dec. 16 and 30, 1876, and June 16 and 30, July 7, and Aug. 11, 1877. 'Pall Mall Gazette,' 10 July, 1877.

Early in the fourteenth century Gratney, or Gartney, Earl of Mar, son and heir of Earl Donald, was husband of Christian, sister of King Robert I., and had issue by her:—

Donald, Earl of Mar, killed at the battle of Dupplin in 1332.

Elyne (or Helen), wife to Sir John Menteith, Lord of Arran, from whom descend the family of Erskine, Earls of Mar.

Donald married Isabella Stewart, and had issue,—Thomas, Earl of Mar, who married Margaret Stewart, Countess of Angus, and died without issue in or about 1377,—and Margaret, who, on the death of her brother, succeeded as Countess of Mar in her own right. She married, first, William, first Earl of Douglas, by whom she had two children, James, slain at Otterburn in the lifetime of his mother, and Isabel. She married, secondly, Sir John de Swinton, but had no issue by him.

Isabel succeeded her mother in the earldom as Countess of Mar in her own right. She married, first, Sir Malcolm Drummond, and, secondly, Alexander Stewart, illegitimate son of the Earl of Buchan, and died without issue by either husband. Alexander Stewart had, during the widowhood of the Countess, besieged her in her castle of Kildrummy and, before her marriage with him, forced her to make a charter, dated 12 Aug. 1404, purporting to give the Earldom of Mar, failing the heirs of her body, to *him and his heirs*. This unjust proceeding was soon revoked, and on 9 December in the same year Alexander surrendered it together with the castle, etc. The Countess on the same day (9 Dec. 1404) made a new charter destining the earldom, failing the heirs of her body, to her *own heirs whatsoever*,* and this charter was confirmed by King Robert the III. by his charter dated 21 January 1404-5.† It is from this date that Earldom of Mar now takes precedence on the Union Roll. On the death of Isabell, in 1419, her husband, Alexander Stewart, became liferent Earl of Mar, and in order to secure it to his own heirs resigned it to the king (James I.), and the king, on the 28 May 1426, regranted it to him and the heirs male of his body, whom failing, to revert to the king and his heirs. Alexander died in or about the year 1435 without issue, and the earldom devolved upon Robert 1st Lord Erskine (great grandson of Elyne daughter of Gratney Earl of Mar), who thus became *de jure* Earl of Mar. He did not however obtain possession, as will be seen hereafter.

* "Heredibus viris legitimis ex utraq' p'te."

† This is the date assigned by Mr. Sinclair, 'New Position of the old Earldom of Mar,' p. 3. On the same page in a subsequent line he gives 23 Jan. as the day. The charter is given in Appendix to 'Ancient and Modern,' p. xix, and is there undated.

Early in the fourteenth century (Henry or Edward, Earl of
 March and heir of King Edward I.) was husband of Christian,
 sister of King Robert I. and had issue by her—

Donald, Earl of March, killed at the battle of Bannockburn
 1314.

John (or Henry), wife to Sir John Stewart, Earl of
 Arden, from whom descended the house of Stewart.
 Earl of March.

Donald married Isabella Stewart, and had issue—Thomas,
 Earl of March, who married Margaret Stewart, daughter of Robert
 and died without issue in or about 1317.—and Margaret, who on
 the death of her brother, succeeded as Countess of March in her
 own right. She married first William first Earl of Douglas, by
 whom she had two children, James Earl of March and John
 Viscount of his mother and Isabella. She married secondly, Sir
 John de Beinn, but had no issue by him.

Isabella succeeded her mother in the earldom of March, and
 Mar in her own right. She married first Sir Malcolm Stewart,
 second, and secondly Alexander Stewart, Viscount of the
 Earl of March, and died without issue by either husband.
 Alexander Stewart died during the rebellion of the Countess,
 betrayed her in her castle of Edinburgh and taken her prisoner
 with him, forced her to make a charter dated 13 June 1314,
 purporting to give the Earl of March, during the absence of her
 body, to him and his heirs. This charter, however, was soon
 revoked, and on 9 December in the same year of charter was
 rendered it together with the castle, &c. The Countess, in the
 same day (13 June 1314) made a new charter bestowing the earldom
 during the absence of her body, to her son Alexander Stewart,
 and this charter was confirmed by King Robert the First, his
 charter dated 21 January 1315-6. It is from this date that
 Earl of March was taken prisoner on the Bannockburn. On
 the death of Isabella, in 1318, her husband, Alexander Stewart,
 became illegitimate Earl of March, and in order to secure it to his
 own heirs resigned it to the king (John I.), and the king gave the
 28 May 1320, re-granted it to him and the heirs male of his body,
 whom failing, to revert to the king and his heirs. Alexander
 died in or about the year 1325 without issue, and the earldom
 devolved upon Robert first Earl of March, great grandson of Edward
 daughter of Queen Isabella, wife of King Edward I. and the son of John
 of March. He did not however obtain possession, it will be seen
 hereafter.

* "Isabella was the daughter of Robert, Earl of March."
 † This is the date assigned by the "Scottish Peerage" to the death
 of John I. On the same date in a manuscript of the year 1314, as the day.
 The charter is given in Appendix to "Scottish Peerage," p. 412, and is thus
 worded.

Elyne, wife of Sir John Menteith, had no male issue, and was succeeded by her eldest daughter, Christian, who married Sir Edward Keith of Syntoun, by whom she had no male issue, and was succeeded by her eldest daughter Janet, who married, first, Sir David Barclay by whom she had no children, and, secondly, Sir Thomas Erskine, by whom she was mother of Robert, first Lord Erskine. He died in 1452, leaving issue by his wife a daughter of Robert, Lord of Lorn, Thomas, second Lord Erskine, who married Lady Elizabeth Douglas, daughter of James, Earl of Morton, and dying before 1494, had Alexander, third Lord Erskine, guardian to K. James the IVth. He died before 1510. His wife was Christian, daughter of Sir Robert Crichton of Sanguhar, and by her he had Robert, fourth Lord Erskine, killed at Flodden 1513. He married Isabella, daughter of Sir George Campbell of Loudon, and had John, fifth Lord Erskine, guardian to K. James the Vth. He died 1552, having married Lady Margaret Campbell, daughter of Archibald, Earl of Argyll, and had:—

1. John, sixth Lord Erskine, Regent of Scotland. Restored in the Earldom by Queen Mary, 1565, of whom presently.
2. Alexander Erskine of Gogar, married Margaret, daughter of George, Lord Home, and had issue, Sir Thomas Erskine, of Gogar, K.G., created Earl of Kellie, to him and his heirs male bearing the name and arms of Erskine, in 1619. Died 1639. His male issue became extinct in 1829, when the Earldom of Kellie was successfully claimed by John-Francis-Miller, Earl of Mar, who became eleventh Earl of Kellie.
3. Arthur Erskine, died s. p.

Thus from the death of Alexander Stewart the Earldom of Mar had been dormant, till restored by Mary to John, sixth Lord Erskine, for a period of one hundred and thirty years. It happened in this way:—On the death of Alexander Stewart, liferent Earl of Mar in 1435, Robert Erskine (first Lord Erskine) assumed the title. He was served heir to Isabel, Countess of Mar, and “retoured” as such in April and October 1438,* was thus clearly recognized as Earl of Mar, and was so styled in several charters; but King James I. pretended to have succeeded to the Earldom in virtue of the resignation made by Alexander Stewart in 1426. But Alexander Stewart could not convey what was not his, except in liferent, and consequently his resignation of the Earldom was illegal. The charter of Isabel Countess of Mar of 9 Dec. 1404

* ‘Ancient and Modern,’ App. xxv, and Minutes of Evidence, Mar Case, House of Lords, pp. 386-7.

Myne wife of Sir John Mordaunt, had no male issue, and was succeeded by her eldest daughter, Christian, who married Sir Edward Kesh of Evesham, by whom she had no male issue, and was succeeded by her eldest daughter, Jane, who married Sir Sir David Hentley, by whom she had no children, and, secondly, Sir Thomas Keshing, by whom she was mother of Robert, first Lord Keshing. He died in 1552, leaving issue by his wife a daughter of Robert, first Lord of Keshing, second Lord Keshing, who married Lady Elizabeth daughter of James, first of Morton, and dying before 1551, had Alexander, third Lord Keshing, grandson to R. James the 1st. He died before 1510. His wife was Christian daughter of Sir Robert Cawston of Sandghay, and by her he had Robert, fourth Lord Keshing, killed at Flodden 1513. He married Isabella daughter of Sir George Campbell of London, and had John, fifth Lord Keshing, grandson to R. James the 1st. He died 1552, having married Lady Margaret Campbell, daughter of Archibald, Earl of Argyll, and had—

1. John, sixth Lord Keshing, Baron of Scotland. He stored in the Keshing by Queen Mary, 1552, of whom presently.
2. Alexander Keshing of Gogry, married Margaret daughter of George, Lord Home, and had issue. Sir Thomas Keshing of Gogry, K.C., created Earl of Keshing, to him and his heirs, and bearing the name and arms of Keshing, in 1552. Died 1580. His male issue became extinct in 1580, when the Earldom of Keshing was successfully claimed by John Stewart, fifth Earl of Mar, who became Stewart Earl of Keshing.
3. Arthur Keshing, died a p.

Thus from the death of Alexander Stewart the Earldom of Mar had been dormant, till restored by Mary to John sixth Lord Keshing for a period of one hundred and thirty years. It happened in this way:—On the death of Alexander Stewart, fifth Earl of Mar in 1452, Robert Keshing (first Lord Keshing) assumed the title. He was sworn heir to Robert, Countess of Mar, and "retained" as such in April and October 1452, was then created, recognized as Earl of Mar, and was so styled in several charters; but King James I. purchased to have succeeded to the Earldom in virtue of the resignation made by Alexander Stewart in 1452. That Alexander Stewart could not convey what was not his except in lifetime, and consequently his resignation of the Earldom was illegal. The charter of Robert Countess of Mar of 2 Dec. 1452

* Ancient and Modern, app. xxx and Minutes of Evidence, Mr. Geo. Lewis 11 Feb. 1857.

had already settled the succession. This charter was ignored however by James, who set up in addition to the resignation of Alexander the cancelled charter of Isabell, made be it remembered under coercion, dated 12 Aug. 1404. The King on this title to the Earldom gave away certain of the Mar lands which it will afterwards appear he had no right to do. He was murdered soon after this, and his son King James the II., being a minor, his ministers carried on the warfare till he came of age. He then took up the cause, and in 1457 got a court held in which, on four separate points, Robert Earl of Mar (as a century afterwards he was declared to have been) was deposed on evidence which was proved to have been false in each of the four statements. After this the Erskines were deprived of their right to the Earldom of Mar for upwards of one hundred years, and saw their title enjoyed by different members of the Royal family and others.

We now return to John sixth Lord Erskine to whom the Earldom was restored by Queen Mary, or as she is more popularly called "Mary Queen of Scots." "At last," says Mr. Sinclair, "a righteous Sovereign arose in Queen Mary who was resolved, so far as she could for herself and her successors, to remedy this prolonged injustice. She had ignorantly given away the Earldom of Mar to her natural brother, but on understanding the case for Lord Erskine, she cancelled the gift to her brother, and made him Earl of Moray. She confessed and lamented the iniquity of her predecessors, the five Jameses and their Courts, praised the unswerving loyalty of the Lords Erskine, and their intimate connection with her predecessors, notwithstanding their unredressed injuries, and restored the Earldom to Lord Erskine and his heirs general, as representing Isabel Douglas, Countess of Mar, and Robert, Earl of Mar, her heir, his direct ancestor. He was afterwards Regent of Scotland, and his son also, John, Earl of Mar, was High Treasurer, and at the time of the Decreet of Ranking in 1606, proved his antiquity as far back as 1404, when Countess Isabel got her Charter from King Robert III."

Before proceeding further it may be as well to explain the meaning of the term "Decreet of Ranking," because it settles one very important point—the date of the Earldom. King James VI. finding no order of precedence in Scotland, undertook to remedy such an inconvenience, the cause among a proud nobility of many disputes and much bloodshed. He accordingly appointed Commissioners to examine the evidences of each peer, and rank him with such precedence as the documents he could then lay before them would warrant. The evidence produced, by the Lord Mar before this Commission, was the charter of Isabell, Countess of Mar, dated 9th Dec. 1404, and King Robert III.'s charter confirming the same,* as well as some other documents, proving

* 'Ancient and Modern,' p. 54.

his heirship to the Countess Isabel, and the continued succession to heirs *general*, not merely to heirs *male*.*

The charter by which Queen Mary restored the Earldom of Mar to John sixth Lord Erskine is dated at Perth, 23 June 1565; it restored not only the title but all the lands belonging to it. It recites that after the deaths of the Countess Isabel and her husband Alexander "Robert Lord Erskine was retoured† in due order lawful and next heir of the said Isabell in the aforesaid Earldom, etc., notwithstanding that his predecessors were kept out of the possession of the same partly by reason of the quarrels occurring at the time and partly by the unjust refutation and hindrance made by obstinate and partial rulers and officers refusing the reasonable prayers and petitions made by the Predecessors of Our said Cousin often and earnestly praying and soliciting their entry to the Hereditary possession of the same," the charter then gives "to our said cousin John Lord Erskine his heirs and assigns hereditarily all and hail the said Earldom of Mar."‡ This restoration of the Earldom was further confirmed by an Act of Parliament July 29, 1587;§ this Act lays down with remarkable clearness of expression the whole grounds upon which the restitution was made, the most important being the recognition of Robert Earl of Mar as heir of Isabell Douglas, and this through *three female* ancestors. In this Act be it observed Robert (the first Lord Erskine) is always designated *Earl of Mar*. "It would be difficult to devise any language that could declare more absolutely than this Act of Parliament, with King James's sanction in 1587, that the Earldom of Mar was an old territorial Earldom, with lands inherited from and through female representatives according to Queen Mary's charter in 1565, which also detailed the iniquity of their long deprivation."|| After this the Earldom of Mar descended from father to son till John Earl of Mar was attainted in 1715. The only important events which happened between 1587 and 1715 were the assignment of precedence by the Decreet of Ranking in 1606 which has been

* The Earldom of Mar was placed by the Commissioners of Ranking above Rothes, created about 1458, and has so remained ever since. However Lord Redesdale finding this position incompatible with the presumed Mar title "created in 1565," disparages the Decreet of Ranking and the 'Union Roll' founded thereon, because, though Lord Mar produced before the Commissioners of Ranking the Charter of 9th Dec., 1404, he was (as his lordship stated in his letter to 'The Times' of July 6, 1877) "placed after the Earl of Errol, created in 1452, and the Earl Marischall created in 1454," (which perhaps has caused Mar to appear in some of the Peerages and Almanacs as created in 1457). But Lord Redesdale forgot that Errol and Marischall had *official rank*, higher than their Earldoms, as High Constable and Marischall. Moreover the fact remains, that though Lord Kellie's Mar title is supposed to have been "created in 1565," it was *not ranked* because unknown to the Commissioners forty-one years afterwards, while this, the only Mar dignity then acknowledged, was ranked with precedence of more than a century earlier.

† *I.e.*, Robt. 1st Lord E. See retours 'Ancient and Modern,' App. xxv.

‡ 'Ancient and Modern,' App. xxxvi.

§ *Ibid.*, App. iv.

|| Postscript to 'New Position of old Earldom of Mar,' p. 4.

narrated above, and a law suit in the Court of Session in 1626 between Lord Mar and Lord Elphinstone. "In the course of those proceedings Robert (through whom John Lord Erskine was restored by Queen Mary to the Earldom as heir to the Countess Isabella) was declared to have been lawfully Earl of Mar, and further the iniquitous proceedings of 1457 when the King usurped the Earldom of Mar, were condemned by the Lords of Session as illegal, and the usurpations declared *null and void*."*

The descent of the Earldom from John sixth Lord Erskine, the restored Earl, must now be told. He married Annabella daughter of Sir William Murray of Tullibardine, and had issue:—

John, Earl of Mar, seventh Lord Erskine, and K.G.

Married 1st Anne daughter of David, Lord Drummond, by whom he had John, eighth Lord Erskine; and 2ndly Lady Mary Stuart, daughter of Esmé, Duke of Lennox, by whom he had, *James*, Earl of Buchan in right of his wife Mary Countess of Buchan, whose male issue failed in 1695, and *Henry*, on whom his father settled the territorial Barony of Cardross, ancestor of David Stuart, now Earl of Buchan and Lord Cardross.

John succeeded as Earl of Mar and eighth Lord Erskine on the death of his father in 1634. He died in 1654, leaving by his wife Lady Christian Hay, daughter of Francis Earl of Errol, a son, John, Earl of Mar and ninth Lord Erskine, who married Lady Mary Mackenzie, daughter of George Earl of Seaforth, who died in 1668, and had issue, Charles Earl of Mar and tenth Lord Erskine, who married Lady Mary Maule, daughter of George Earl of Panmure, by whom he had:—

1. John Earl of Mar and eleventh Lord Erskine.
2. James Erskine, a Lord of Session by the title of Lord Grange, died 1754, married Rachel, sister of Major Chiesley, of Dalry, and had, with two sons, John and Charles, who both died *s. p.*, an eldest son, James Erskine, who married his first cousin, Lady Frances Erskine, daughter and on the death of her brother Thomas Lord Erskine in 1776 without issue, heir of John Earl of Mar and eleventh Lord Erskine. James Erskine died in 1785, leaving issue John Francis Erskine, of whom presently.

John Earl of Mar and eleventh Lord Erskine married first Lady Margaret Hay, daughter of the Earl of Kinnoul, by whom he had Thomas above-mentioned, who died *s. p.*, and secondly Lady Frances Pierrepont, daughter of Evelyn Duke of Kingston, by whom he had Lady Frances Erskine, who married her first

* 'Ancient and Modern,' p. 3, App. xxxi.

cousin, James Erskine. Lady Frances died in 1776. This John Earl of Mar set up the standard of the Pretender at Brac-Mar, on the 6th of September 1715, and proclaimed him King at Castletown. He was attainted by Act of Parliament the same year, and died abroad in 1732. But for this attainder Lady Frances would have been Countess of Mar in her own right. She left issue by James Erskine, a son, John Francis Erskine, *restored* as Earl of Mar, 17 June 1824, married Frances daughter of Charles Floyer, Governor of Madras, died 1825. They had issue:—

1. John Thomas, Earl of Mar and thirteenth Lord Erskine, of whom hereafter.
2. James Floyer Erskine, died s. p. in 1798.
3. Henry David Erskine, died 1848, married Mary Anne, daur. of John Cooksey, and had issue, Henry David, *ob. inf.*; John Francis, died unmarried 1845; Walter Comingsby, 12th Earl of Kellie, etc., to whom the House of Lords adjudged an Earldom of Mar, 25 Feb. 1875, supposed to have been created in 1565.

Before we pass on to the descendants of John Francis Erskine the restored Earl in 1824, it is necessary to mention the circumstances attendant on the Act of Royal clemency which gave back to him the hereditary honours of his ancestors. On the restoration of John Francis Erskine the Earldom had been dormant for 109 years. He was the grandson of the attainted Earl through his mother the Lady Frances, who but for the attainder would have been Countess of Mar in her own right, and also male representative through his father who was nephew of the attainted Earl. The latter was however merely an accidental circumstance, arising from the fact of his father and mother being first cousins, and in no way concerned with his claim to the Earldom which he sued for and obtained as grandson of the attainted Earl through his mother that Earl's daughter and heir. His being by his father's side the male heir of the Erskine family had nothing whatever to do with his right to the Earldom of Mar; had his father been Mr. Smith, or Dr. Jones, he would have been Earl of Mar all the same as is very plainly shewn by the following facts.

First, the Earl restored in 1824 was fond of alluding to the unusual circumstance that, though he was heir-male of the family through his father, he derived his right to the ancient title and estates of Mar exclusively through his *mother*, on whose death he inherited the Mar estates, though his father was still living. Second, that Sir Robert Peel and other speakers in introducing the Bill for reversal of the attainder referred in such terms to the great antiquity of the Earldom as to leave no doubt but that

the Earldom intended to be restored was the same which had already passed through five female descents. Third, that the preliminary Report of the Law Officers of the Crown also declared the restoration to be through *female* succession, and the restored Earl to succeed as *her heir, i. e.*, the heir of Lady Frances. Lastly, the Act of Parliament, dated 17 June 1824, which restored the Earldom states that "John Francis Erskine, Esq., of Mar, is the grandson and *lineal representative* of John the attainted Earl of Mar." He was and only could be *lineal* representative through his mother. One would imagine that this one assertion alone in an Act of Parliament was sufficient to determine once and for ever the question whether or no the Earldom of Mar was a dignity descendible through females!

John Thomas, Earl of Mar, son of John Francis the restored Earl, died in 1828, leaving issue by his wife, Janet, daughter of Patrick Miller of Dalswinton:—

1. John Francis Miller, Earl of Mar, fourteenth Lord Erskine, and as collateral heir male under the patent of 12 March 1619, eleventh Earl of Kellie. He died without issue on the 19th of June 1866.
2. Lady Frances Jemima, died 19th June 1842, having married William James Goodeve, by whom she had issue, with several daughters, an only son John Francis Erskine Goodeve, now J. F. E. Goodeve-Erskine, Earl of Mar and Baron Garioch, born 29 March 1836, married 12 Sept. 1866, Alice Mary Sinclair, elder daughter of the late John Hamilton, of Hilston Park, co. Monmouth, and has issue a son, Lord Garioch.
3. Lady Jane Janetta, wife of Edwd. Wilmot Chetwode, by whom she left issue.

On the death of Lord Mar in 1866, his nephew and heir, Mr. Goodeve, lost no time in asserting his position as Earl of Mar. He had been always recognized as heir, not only by his uncle, but by all his other relatives. He attended his uncle's funeral, and was afterwards present at the opening of the repositories in which the late Earl's family papers were contained, and signed a minute of that meeting as "Mar," his cousin, the heir male of the Erskine family signing as "Kellie," to which title he at the same time succeeded. Lord Mar's possession of the Earldom was next recognized in the usual form required by Scotch Peers, by his "service" before the Sheriff of Chancery, and by the matriculation of his arms in the Public Register of the Lyon Court at Edinburgh. After this time he repeatedly voted at the elections of Representative Peers, and his vote has been received and counted. His cousin Lord Kellie, the only person who could be

The Earl's interest in the subject was the same which had already passed through the family house. It is not the preliminary report of the late Earl of Kellie, but the actual statement in his own handwriting, and the statement that he entered as his own, &c. the fact of his having, finally, the Act of Parliament, dated 17 June 1832, which provided the Earl's estate that "John James Gordon, Esq. of Kellie, the grandson and legal representative of John the late Earl of Kellie." It was said only would be found upon a review of the Act of Parliament was submitted to a committee of the House of Commons, and the Earl of Kellie, who was a strong supporter of the measure.

John Thomas, Earl of Kellie, son of John Gordon the younger, Earl, died in 1832, having been by his wife, Anne, daughter of Patrick Miller of Lathcote.

1. John James Gordon, Earl of Kellie, died in 1832, having been by his wife, Anne, daughter of Patrick Miller of Lathcote.
2. Lady James Gordon, died 1832, having married William James Gordon, by whom she had issue with several daughters, an only son, John James Gordon, Esq. of Kellie, who was the son of John Gordon, Earl of Kellie, and Anne Gordon, Countess of Kellie, who died in 1832, having been by her first husband, John Gordon, Esq. of Kellie, and her second husband, John Gordon, Esq. of Kellie.
3. Lady Jane Gordon, wife of John Gordon, Esq. of Kellie, died in 1832, having been by her first husband, John Gordon, Esq. of Kellie, and her second husband, John Gordon, Esq. of Kellie.

On the death of Lord Kellie in 1832, his nephew and heir, Mr. Gordon, lost no time in assuming the position as Earl of Kellie. He had been always regarded as such, not only by his uncle, but by all his other relatives. He attended the Earl's funeral, and was afterwards present at the opening of the estates in which the late Earl's family papers were contained, and signed a minute of that meeting as "Earl," his name, the heir male of the Kellie family signing as "Kellie," to which title he at the same time succeeded. Lord Kellie's possession of the Kellie estate was next recognized in the hand book returned by Scotch Kellie, by his "service," before the Sheriff of Glasgow, and by the restoration of his arms in the Public Register of the Town Council at Edinburgh. After this time he repeatedly acted as a representative of Kellie, and his vote has been received and counted. His cousin Lord Kellie, the only person who could be

in any possible way interested in the Earldom, fully and completely recognized him as Earl of Mar, both at the time of his uncle's death and for nearly twelve months afterwards. Here the story of the descent of the Earldom ends, and we must now notice the claim set up by the Earl of Kellie to an earldom of Mar *descendible to heirs male only*, a title quite distinct from the ancient Earldom, but which he asserts to be the only Earldom of Mar now in existence.

The claim* of Lord Kellie, or rather of the *Lords Kellie*, for the peer who succeeded Lord Mar and Kellie in 1866 died in 1872, and was succeeded by his son the present Lord Kellie, arose from the fact that the Mar estates and the Title went together. "It is generally understood that he (Lord Kellie) was anxious to obtain a title of Mar, in order to render more secure his footing in the Mar estates at Alloa, by giving him the appearance of satisfying certain conditions in the entail deed of these estates (made in 1739) which as Lord Kellie alone, he could not fulfil, and which his opponent, Lord Mar, could, as the holder of the Mar Earldom attained in 1715."† To enter into the history of this entail of the Mar estates is not intended here; it is sufficient for us to say, that these estates being in dispute, Lord Kellie contends that they belong to him as heir male, Lord Mar that they belong to him as heir of line.‡ As however they go with the Earldom, Lord Kellie must of course have an Earldom of Mar which descends in male line if he is to retain a secure hold on the estates. As far as Lord Mar is concerned he would of course be Lord Mar as heir of line whether he has the estates or not. The whole question therefore at issue is, as may be inferred from what has been already said, *Is the Earldom of Mar a dignity which descends in male or in female line?* We contend that it is a dignity which descends in *female* line. But on the petition of Lord Kellie, the House of Lords decided that he had "made out his claim to the honour and dignity of Earl of Mar in the Peerage of Scotland, created in 1565." If this decision be correct there are therefore two Earls of Mar, one who inherits a title descendible through females of which the "origin is lost in its antiquity," the other, a title created with limitation to heirs males in 1565, a title never dreamt of in dreams or read of in books till February the 26th 1875, for which

* An idea seems to have been held in some quarters that Lord Mar *made a claim* to the title. This is a mistake. There was no need for him to do so, being *already in possession* as next heir to his uncle. He merely petitioned the House of Lords to oppose the late and present Lords Kellie, as objecting to *their claims*, and hence the House of Lords did not adjudicate *against him*.

† 'Are there two Earls of Mar?' p. 25.

‡ The Entailers, in 1739, passed over the heir male in favour of Lady Frances and *any heir-general*, and they stated that should the title be restored (as it was in 1824) the holders of the estates, male *and female*, should carry the dignities and arms borne by the family before the attainder, viz., the *old Mar dignities*.

no patent exists, or as far as can be ascertained ever did exist, for which not one tittle of evidence can be produced, and which nobody ever heard of till Lords Chelmsford, Redesdale, and Cairns came to the conclusion (based no doubt on their extensive acquaintance with ancient Scottish Law) that *common sense told them it must have been created* between the 28th of July and the 1st of August 1565. Had the matter ended here, with no decision adverse to Lord Mar and his ancient Earldom, and Lord Kellie duly installed in his modern Earldom, enjoying its possession in peace, we should not have thought it worth while to write this notice, but as the question has been recently brought before the House of Lords for a second time no apology seems necessary for doing so.

An attempt has just been made on behalf of Lord Kellie to extinguish the old Earldom on the Union Roll, and to insert in its place the new dignity, we cannot call it "creation," as there is no evidence of its having been created, of 26 Feb. 1875. A petition signed "Mar and Kellie" was presented to the House of Lords by the Duke of Buccleuch, on the 5th of June last, praying their Lordships "to order and direct that the Lord Clerk Register of Scotland or the Clerks of Session officiating at the election of Peers of Scotland, shall at all future elections of Peers of Scotland call the title of Earl of Mar on the Roll used at such elections in the precedence declared and established under the resolution and judgment of this Right Hon. House, *and that the title of Earl of Mar may not hereafter be called at such elections in any other place.*" This amounts to a request that the Union Roll shall be altered by the excision of the old Earldom of Mar, ranking from 1404, and by the interpolation of a modern Earldom of Mar affirmed by a Committee of Privileges in 1875 to have been created in 1565. The Duke in presenting this petition gave notice that he would move a resolution in conformity with it on July 2.* This petition was read on July 9, and the Duke of Buccleuch moved a resolution in conformity with it. The Marquis of Huntly regarded the resolution as *ultra vires* of the House, and moved the previous question. Lord Redesdale said there was no proof of any one having sat in Parliament as Earl of Mar since 1377 except under new creations. Earl Mansfield said the peerage of 1404 remained to the present moment; and that the Committee of Privileges came to an erroneous conclusion founded upon no facts whatever. Lord Selborne said that it seemed to him that their Lordships would be

* This notice drew from Lord Crawford and Balcarres an exceedingly able defence of the Ancient Earldom of Mar, published in 'The Times' of 2 July, which was answered by Lord Redesdale in 'The Times' of July 6. It is, we are happy to state, an uncommon practice for a Judge to defend his own judgments in the columns of the daily press. See letters of Mr. Gillman and T. E. H. in reply to Lord Redesdale in 'Times' of July 9, 1877.

going against the mind of Parliament if, without precedent, they were to assume the power which the noble duke asked them to exercise. The Lord Chancellor objected to tampering with Union Roll, and suggested a Select Committee to consider the matter of the petition of the Earl of Mar and Kellie and the precedents applicable thereto, and to report thereon to the House. The original motion was then withdrawn, and, on the motion of the Lord Chancellor, it was resolved that a Select Committee should be appointed to consider the matter.

We have in this brief account of the descent of the Earldom of Mar endeavoured to lay before our readers the leading facts of the case. If further evidence of their truth be desired by the ingenious reader we must refer him to the authorities cited in the foot-note at the commencement of this paper, in which he will find many points, which our limited space has prevented our mentioning, fully treated, together with the objections which are raised by those who take a different view of the question.

Since the above was written, we have received the Report, just issued, of the Select Committee of the House of Lords on the Earldom of Mar, in which, having considered the petition of Walter Henry, Earl of Mar and Kellie, they say:—"Viewing the claim of Mr. Goodeve Erskine as a claim to an Earldom of Mar older than, and different from, that which, according to the resolution of the House, was created by Queen Mary in 1565, it would, in the event of Mr. Goodeve Erskine claiming at any future election to vote in respect of such older and different Earldom of Mar, appear to be competent for any two peers to protest against his claim, and the proceedings would thereupon be transmitted to the House, and it would appear to be in the power of the House to call upon Mr. Goodeve Erskine to establish his claim to such older and different Earldom, and, in the event of his not doing so, to direct that no such older or different Earldom of Mar, and no Earldom of Mar other than that created in 1565, should be called at any future election, and that no person should have his vote received or counted in respect thereof. Under these circumstances the Committee are not disposed to recommend that any order should be made on the petition of the Earl of Mar and Kellie. They think it better to leave the statute to which they have referred* to be brought into operation, if necessary, at any future election of representative peers, in case any persons interested should be advised to resort to its provisions."

It now remains, therefore, for the Earl of Mar, to tender his vote at the next election of Peers for Scotland, and if objection be made to it, the House of Lords will have to decide, once and for all, between "Ancient" and "Modern."

* 10 and 11 Vict., c. 52.

LEVESON FAMILY.

REGISTER EXTRACTS FROM TRENTHAM, STAFFORDSHIRE.*

Marriages.

1580. The iiith of October was married George Curzon esquier unto
marie leweson daughter of the ladie marie leweson widdowe.

Burials.

1591. The xxvth of Auguste was buried the right worshippfull dame
marie leweson widdowe.
1674. The Right Honble ye Lady Katherine the Relict of { Apr. 3.
S^r Richard Leveson was buried at Lilleshall }

Trentham Parish Book.

Mem^{dum} The pious & R^t Hon^{ble} Lady Katharine Leveson Relict
of S^r Richard Leveson K^t of the Bath the Donor of the above written
Charitable Legacies Died at Trentham upon Lady-Day 1674 and was
buried at Lilleshall April 3.

On a Board in the Church.

Given by y^e Lady Katharine y^e
Relict of S^r Rich. Leveson a
rich embroidered Cloath for
y^e Communion^e table & a large
Silver Flagon to bee used at y^e
Administration of y^e Lord's Supper
In her last Will she bequeathed 4
hundred Pounds toward y^e maintenanc^e
of a Schoolmaster & an hundred
Pounds for y^e beautifying of &
buying Ornaments for y^e Church :
& thirty Pounds yearly for euer for
y^e maintenance of 3 poor widdowes^s
& twenty Pounds for y^e putting
forth yearly 2 Poor Boyes Apprentices.

Monumental Inscription.

Against the East wall of the South aisle, now the Mortuary Chapel
of the Sutherland family, is a large Monument of Alabaster, with fluted
Corinthian columns and a Brass let in. Above is a Shield with the
Arms of Leveson and Prestwood quarterly.

1 and 4. Azure, a fess nebulé† arg. between 3 laurel leaves or.

* The Register dates from 17 Nov. 1558, being the day of the coronation of
Queen Elizabeth, and is in excellent preservation.

† This coat is the same which appears on the brass of Nicholas Leveson, in the
Church of St. Andrew Undershaft, and again on the tomb of Sir Walter Mildmay,
in the Church of St. Bartholomew the Great, London. When and by whom the
fess was first adopted does not appear.

2 and 3. Argent, a chevron Gu. between 3 cinquefoils Vert.

Impaling Fitton with ten quarterings.

1. Ar. a canton Gu. on a bend over all Az. 3 garbs. Or. Fitton.

2. Ar. 2 chevrons Gu. a canton of the last. Orreby.

3. Az. 2 bars Ar. on a bend Gu. 3 bezants. Legh.

4. Or 3 lozenges Gu. Baguley.

5. Az. 3 spades Or. Becheton.

6. Ar. a chevron Sa. between 5 cross crosslets fitchée Sa., 2 in chief, 3 in base. Sydington.

7. Ar. 3 escallops Gu. Charron.

8. Ar. 3 water bougets Sa. Ilderton.

9. Ar. 3 water pots covered Gu. Monbocher.

10. Az. 3 icicles in bend sinister Or. Harbottle.

Below is a man kneeling with clasped hands before a fald-stool, on which is a book and behind him one son, opposite him a woman kneeling and behind her two daughters.

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF THE LADY MARY LEUESON WYFE OF SR. RICHARD LEVESON OF LYLLESHALL IN COM. SALOP KNIGHT AND DAUGHTER TO SR. EDWARD FFYTON OF GOLDSWORTHE KNIGHT HAVINGE ISSUE WALTER MARY AND AN'E WALTER NOW SR. WALTER LEUESON KNIGHT WHO MARRIED AN'E YE DAUGHTER OF SR. ANDREWE CORBET KNIGHT AND MARY MARRIED GEORGE CURZON OF CROXALL ESQUIER AN'E DYED IN INFANCY. THIS LADY LEVESON BECAME A WYDOW OF THE AGE OF 30 YERES IN SEPTEMBER 1559 AND CONTYNEUED SO ALL THE DAYS OF HER LYFFE SPENDING THE MOSTE PART OF HER TIME HERE AT TRENTHAM IN GOOD HOSPITALETE FOR POORE AND RICHE JUSTELY COMENDED TO ALL POSTERETY FOR VERTUE WOORSHIP WYSDOME MODESTY AND SOBRIETIE EVEN TO THE VERIE DAYE OF HER DEATHE BEINGE THE 27 OF JULY 1591 AT BATTERSEE IN YE COUNTIE OF SURREY: AND BY HER EXECUTORS AND FRENDIS ACCORDINGE TO HER OWNE TESTEMENT HER REVEREND CORPS WAS CONVEYED TO THIS PLACE AND WAS HERE INTERRED THE 26 OF AUGUST 1591.

REGISTER EXTRACTS FROM LILLESHELL, SALOP.

Burials.

1661. The Right noble Sir Richard Leveson knight of y^e Hon^{ble} order of y^e Bath Lord of this Mano^r of Lillshil and sev^{al} other man^{rs} Patron of this & sev^{al} other Churches was buried in this Chancel on y^e north side & east end June y^e fift Anno p^dict.

1674. The Right Honourable y^e Lady Katherine Leveson was Buried Aprill y^e 3^d day Anno p^dict.

On a Board in the Tower, the arms of Leveson, impaling, Or a lion ramp. Az., and the following inscription. After setting out part of the Will and charitable bequests of Sir Richard Leveson and Lady Catherine his wife there occurs:—"All which bountifull bequests this Honorable Christian Lady did out of a grateful resentment of the manifold divine blessing upon Her selfe and Her Ancestors and out of A zealous design to have Her charitable example transcribed by others freely make and humbly dedicate to the Glory of God by which Shee hath rendred Her

memory more durable than Absolom's Pillar and purchased Her a name better then of Sons and Daughters and I say unto you make to your selves friends of the Mammon of unrighteousnesse that when ye faile they may receive you into everlasting Habitations and though dead yet still Speaketh Anno Dom'j 1676."

Monumental Inscription.

Within the altar rails against the North wall of the chancel is a large monument of white marble, with grey columns, surmounted by a shield, with the arms of Leveson—Helmet, and Crest a Goat's Head. On dexter side a shield, with arms of Leveson impaling Or a lion ramp. Az. Dudley, those of his lady. On sinister side the arms of Leveson and Prestwood quarterly. Below a full length recumbent figure in marble of Sir Richard Leveson, with a long robe down to his feet, his right elbow on a cushion, and his head resting on his right hand, with his left hand on his sword. Below him a full-length figure of his lady, with robes covering her feet. On the dexter side a child standing with a skull in his hand, on the sinister side the like with a crown. Inscription in gilt letters upon black marble.

P. M.

Dⁿⁱ RICHARDI LEVESON DE BALNEO MILITIS

Qui D^{nam} Katharinam Filiam et cohæredem

Roberti Dudley Eq: Aur: (Roberti nuper Comit-
tis Leic. filii) tituloque ducis in cunctis sacri imperii
Dominii per Ferdinandum ii imp. decorati in uxorem Duxit.

Qui etiam Ricardus, infra Salopiæ et Staffordiæ

Fines maximi momenti suo tempore negotiis sagacissime et
Fideliter perfunctus Ac ob insignem hospitalitatem vici-
nis plurimum charus grassante conjuratione secleratissi-
ma Domino nuper Regi in augustiis suis asperimis semper
Fidus incarcerationis rei que familiaris jacturam maximo animo
Perpessus istius tamen cladis superstes exoptatamque serenissimi
nunc Regis Caroli ii restaurationem conspicatus secundo die

Junii salutis humanæ MDCLXI ætatisque suæ 63^{tie} 8 die
sine prole obiit

Franciscus Richardi Fowler de Harnage Grange

In dicto Salopiæ agro armigeri filius et hæres
ejusdem vero Ricardi (per Margaretam Ricardi
nuper Baronis Newport filiam dictiq: Dⁿⁱ Ricardi
Sororem) pronepos et ex asse hæres cognomen
et insignia Levesonia nunc etiam ex ultimo
defuncti testamento gestans.

Hoc gratanter posuit

M. S.

D^{na} Katherinæ unius filiarum et Cohæredum

Roberti Dudley equ: aurati

(Roberti nuper Comitis Leicestriæ filii &c.)

ex Alicia filia Thomæ Leigh de Stoneley in agro Warr: Equ:

Aurati et Baron^{ti} filiâ in Ducisca Dudley per sereniss Angliæ

Regem Carolum i meritò tandem evecta) genita
 qui *quidem Domina Katherina
 Ricardi Leveson de Balneo militis (juxta heic tumulati) Relicta
 per ultimam Voluntatem
 inter alia non minima pietatis suæ Legata
 pauperium (*sic orig.*) Viduarum Xenodochium
 in Manerio suo de Balshall
 fundari ac amplissime dotari statuit
 Diem obiit ult: Martii
 A° salutis humanæ MDCLXXXIII°.

* *Sic orig.*

UDNY OF THAT ILK.

(Continued from Vol. II., page 37.)

XI. John Udney of that Ilk represented the county in Parliament 1703-1706, married in March 1701 Lady Martha Gordon, daughter of George Earl of Aberdeen, Chancellor of Scotland, and had,

1. Alexander.
2. George, Merchant in London, d. s. p.
1. Anne, married Charles Fraser of Inveralochy, co. Aberdeen, and died 24 August 1753, aged 49, leaving issue:—
 William, afterwards of Udney.
 Martha Fraser of Inveralochy, m. Colin Mackenzie of Kilcoy, co. Ross.
 Eliza Fraser of Castle Fraser, died unmarried.
 On the 6th Feb. 1793 these ladies were served heirs portioners special of their brother William in the lands of Inveralochy, Muckals, etc. Mrs. Mackenzie is represented by Sir Colin Mackenzie of Kilcoy, Bart., heir of line of Udney of Udney, and from her second son derives Colonel Frederick Fraser of Castle Fraser.

Lord Grange, writing in 1733, mentions a silly story of a quarrel between Udney and Farquharson of Finzean, the latter of whom he describes as not speaking the truth.

XII. Alexander Udney of that Ilk, Advocate 1728, Commissioner of Excise for Scotland 1742, executed an entail of the estates 17th January 1784, which was recorded in the register of entails 13 Nov. 1789, soon after his death. He married 25th Dec. 1758

Margaret, only child of William Duff of Braco, widow of Patrick Duff of Culter and Premnay, all in Aberdeenshire.

This lady, who possessed the estate of Eden and was known as Mrs. Udney-Duff, claimed the great estates of her father on the plea that the entail in favour of heirs male was invalid; the suit was compromised in 1724, she receiving £10,000 in addition to £3000 given her by William Duff of Braco in 1718.

Mrs. Udney-Duff left all her property to her cousin James Earl of Fife, grandson of her adversary, when fresh lawsuits followed between him and her late husband's heirs.

Eden passed to the heir of entail and belongs to his grandson, Mr. Grant-Duff, M.P.

Alexander Udney died without issue in 1789 and was succeeded by his nephew.

XIII. William Fraser-Udney of Udney and Inveralochy, who was served heir of entail and provision general of his uncle 2 Dec. 1789, and heir general 15 Jan. 1790. He died 13th December, 1792.

We now return to—

X. Robert Udney of Auchterelon, co. Aberdeen, of which he had a crown charter 22 July 1661. Twelve years after he matriculated arms as second son of Udney with a crescent for difference.

Robert married Elizabeth, only daughter of Colonel John Fullarton of Dudwick, co. Aberdeen, and died in January 1708 having had three sons.

1. Alexander dead without issue in 1712.
2. John, was 1 March 1689 served heir of entail and provision to his grandfather Colonel Fullarton in the barony of Birnes, Dudwick, etc., and assumed the surname of Fullarton. In 1712 he was served heir general of his father and heir special in Auchterellon, etc., which he sold; executed a new entail of Dudwick 1729: married Mary, daughter of Sir David Falconer of Newton, Lord President of the Court of Session, sister of David 5th Lord Falconer of Halkerton, and left two daughters, Mrs. Lidderdale, and Mrs. Moir of New Grange, and two sons,
 - a. John Fullarton of Dudwick was "out" in 1745 and specially excepted from the general pardon, and it is said travelled about the country in the disguise of a packman; he married Mary daughter of Sir John Guthrie of Kingedward, baronet, but d. s. p. 1 April 1768.
 - b. Robert Fullarton of Dudwick, Lieutenant-General in the service of the Empress of Russia, and Knight

- of St. Catherine, died unmarried 7 March 1786, aged 76.
3. James Udney, advocate in Aberdeen, married Jean Walker, and died 1761, having had issue,
 - a. Helen, born 1718, married Walter Cochran, Depute Town Clerk of Aberdeen.
 - b. Elizabeth, born 1719, died young.
 - c. Alexander, born 1720, died young.
 - d. Robert.
 - e. Jean, born 1725, died unmarried.
 - f. Elizabeth, born 1726, died unmarried.
 - g. John, born 1727, resided in Italy as a dealer in pictures and antiquities, was British Consul at Venice and Leghorn, married in August 1777 Selina Shore daughter of John Cleveland, M.P. for Saltash and Secretary to the Admiralty, by Sarah his wife sister of Sir Charles Shuckburgh, Bart., and died in 1800, leaving, with a daughter Julia who married 3 Sept. 1804 William Richard Hamilton of Lord Belhaven's family, Under Secretary of State for foreign affairs and minister at Naples, a son,
Robert, afterwards of Udney.
 - h. George, born 1729, d. s. p.
 - i. Alexander, born 1730, d. s. p.
 - j. Ernest, born 1732, died at Grenada leaving, with a younger son Robert, George a member of the supreme council at Calcutta, married Temperance Fleming and died 1830, having had four sons.
Ernest Augustus, born 1801, died young.
George, born 1802, claimant of the Udney estates as next legitimate heir male; being then resident at St. Andrews.
Robert, born 1804.
Charles Grant, died 1844, leaving issue.
 - k. Margaret, born 1734, married Ross and had issue.

XII. Robert Fullarton-Udney, son of James of Aberdeen, was born 1722, F.R.S. and F.S.A., a West India merchant in London, succeeded to Dudwick on the death of his cousin-german, General Fullarton, in 1786, became heir male of the Udney family in 1789, although he did not inherit the estate till after the death of William Fraser-Udney three years afterwards. He lost no time, however, in establishing his right to the chief arms and supporters of the family, which were matriculated in his name in the Lyon Register, 22 Dec. 1789, the blazon being again altered; Gules, a stag's head cabossed Or between two greyhounds salient affrontée

Argent collared of the field, in chief and base three fleurs-de-lis of the second; the savages are wreathed with oak leaves and the batons are described as resting on their shoulders.

Mr. Fullarton-Udny married, first, Miss Hougham whose sister was wife of Spencer 8th Earl of Northampton; second, Martha Jourdan and died 3 January 1802 leaving an only child Mary, who married 1785 Sir William Augustus Cunyngham of Livingstone and Milncraig, baronet, and had issue.

Mrs. Udny was in 1805 appointed sub-governess of the Princess Charlotte.

XIII. John Robert Fullarton-Udny of that Ilk and Dudwick, born at Leghorn 14 Nov. 1779, succeeded his uncle; he was educated in Scotland, entered the army, serving in the Guards, and attained the rank of Colonel. He married first, 1812, Emily, daughter of Thomas Fitzhugh of Plâs Power, co. Denbigh, and by her who died in 1846 had—

John Augustus, Colonel in the Army, born 17 July 1817, died unmarried 6 May 1859.

Colonel Udny, who for a great part of his life was in embarrassed circumstances, lived in or near London, at Boulogne and other places, but never kept up an establishment at Udny, or resided in Scotland. While a widower he formed a connection with an English woman named Ann Allatt, who in 1853 gave birth at Camberwell to a son, John Henry. Next year Colonel Udny came down to Scotland for a short time and married his mistress at Ormiston in East Lothian.

This, after his death, which occurred 29 Nov. 1861, led to a claim to the estates by the next heir, Mr. George Udny, on the ground that although Colonel Udny was of Scotch descent and a large owner of land in that country he had no domicile there, having been born in Italy and not having at any time been resident in Scotland, except on visits for short periods; the mother of his child was not Scotch, and it was very plausibly argued that the law of that country of *legitimatio per matrimonium subsequens* did not apply. The Court of Session, and on appeal, the House of Lords, decided otherwise, and confirmed the possession of the estates, above 9000 acres in extent, to the present,

XIV. John Henry Udny of Udny, who married 8 July 1874 Amy Camilla, daughter of Sir John George Tollemache Sinclair, Bart., of Ulbster, M.P. for the Co. of Caithness.

By REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON, Esq.

'Visitation of London, 1664,' by Bysshe. D 19, College of Arms.

"Albinus Willoughby of Knoyle, co. Wilts."—*ibid.* . . .

"Robert Willoughby of Knoyle," ? of Funchal, Madeira. ? Will dated 20 Sept. 1642, and—"Mary dau'r of . . . Dandradar." Buried
proved 21 Oct. 1656, by son George W., P.C.C., Berkeley 352. | 1 June 1690 at Bishopston, near Shrivvenham.

"George Willoughby of London, Merchant, 3rd son, 1655." Knighted 26 August 1686. "Dorothy, dan. of Robert Lowther of Lowther, in Buried 13 January 1694 at Bishopston, near Shrivensham. Will dated 1 Dec. 1693, and Com. . . ." Buried at Bishopston, co. Wilts, 1 June 1690. (See Whitaker's 'Leeds,' 2, Fed. of 1 June 1690. (See Whitaker's 'Leeds,' 2, Fed. of Earl of Lonsdale).

3. Christopher Willoughby. Buried 19 June 1715, at Bishopston.	Martha, daughter of Sir Walter Ermlé 1st Bart. (created 2 Feb. 1660-1), of Etchilhampton, co. Wilts, by Martha dau. of Edward Tooker of Maddington, co. Wilts. (See Kimber and Johnson's 'Baronetage', 1771.) Buried 5 Oct. 1765, at Bishopston.	1. Barbara, given in 'Vis. of London, 1664,' Col- lege of Arms, 19.	2. Elizabeth, given in 'Vis. of London, 1664,' College of Arms, D 19. M ^d 28 June 1687, at Bishopston.	Thomas Garrard of Lamborne, co. Berks, Gent. m ^d 12 January 1681, at Bishopston, near Shrivenham.	2. Elizabeth, given in 'Vis. of London, 1664,' College of Arms, D 19. M ^d 28 June 1687, at Bishopston.	Thomas Baynton of Little Chalfield, co. Wilts, 2nd son of Sir Edward Baynton, Kt. of Bromham, by Stuarda dau. of Sir Thos. Thynne of Longleat. Bur. after 1664.
--	--	--	---	--	---	---

Richard = Sarah dau. of J. Gerrard. Cox.	Barbara, named in Will of Sir George Willoughby. Bapt. 10 November 1682 at Bishopston, near Shrivvenham.	Henry Baynton. Died s.p. Named in Will of grandfather Sir George Willoughby, dated 1 Dec. 1693.	Rachel = Wm. Pierrepont, Marquis of Dorchester, son of Evelyn Pierrepont, 1st Duke of Kingston. Born 21 Oct. 1692. Died 1 July 1713.	Elizabeth, named in Will of grandfather, Sir George Willoughby, dated 1 Dec. 1693.
Christopher Garrard.	Sarah.			

<p>A</p> <p>Evelyn. Inherited as 2nd = Elizabeth, only dau. of Colonel Thomas Chudleigh, 2nd son of Sir George Chudleigh, Bart. of Ashton, co. Devon. One of the Maids of Honour to Dowager Princess of Wales. M^d 4 August 1744, privately, at Lainstone Church, co. Southampton, Augustus John, 3rd Earl of Bristol, who, still surviving at date of her second marriage, she was, in April 1776, impeached before House of Lords for bigamy, and her second marriage declared illegal. She died abroad 1778. Earl of Bristol 22 Dec. 1779 s.p.</p>	<p>B</p> <p>Frances = Philip Meadows, 3rd son of Sir Philip Meadows, by his wife Dorothy, younger dau. of Edward Boscawen (Member of Restoration Parliament), by Jael, dau. of Sir Francis Godolphin, K.B., and sister of Hugh Boscawen, 1st Viscount Falmouth.</p> <p>See Earl Mauners.</p>	<p>1. George Willoughby. Bap. 16 April 1694. = Jane, dau. of Bishopston. ? Died 25 March 1751. Of Honble. J. Staples & 2nd wife. Buried 14 August 1769 at Bishopston.</p> <p>2. Henry Willoughby. = Anne, dau. of J. Lawton. Had a sister Elizabeth and described as of Ramsbury, co. Wilts. Proved 28 August 1760, by wife Anne, P.C.C. sole executrix.</p>	<p>3. Richard Willoughby. Bap. 7 September 1699 at Bishopston, and there buried 7 April 1700.</p> <p>4. Christopher Willoughby. Born 5 May. and bap. 12 May 1695, at Bishopston.</p> <p>5. George Willoughby. Named in his father's Will. Born 28 July, and bap. 18 Aug. 1730, at Bishopston.</p> <p>6. Elizabeth. Named in her father's Will. Born 11 Nov. and bap. 7 Dec. 1719, at Bishopston.</p> <p>7. Jane. Named in her father's Will. Born 17 and bap. 19 Jan. 1721, at Bishopston.</p> <p>8. Martha. M^d 1 Aug. 1758, at Bishopston, Thomas bapt. 29 Jan. in her father's Will. Born 27 May, and there bap. 4 June 1725, at Bishopston.</p> <p>9. Catherine. Bap. 27 and bap. 29 Jan. in her father's Will. Born 27 May, and there bap. 4 June 1725, at Bishopston.</p>
<p>1. Charles W. Bap. 19 June 1756, at Bishopston, and there buried 5 July 1756.</p>	<p>2. Charles W. Bap. 19 June 1756, at Bishopston, and there buried 5 July 1756.</p>	<p>3. Charles W. Bap. 19 June 1756, at Bishopston, and there buried 5 July 1756.</p>	<p>4. Charles W. Bap. 19 June 1756, at Bishopston, and there buried 5 July 1756.</p>

c |

Anne. M^d 22 July 1806, at St. James's. = Henry Plunkett, 50th Foot and 18th Light Dragoons. Born Henrietta. M^d Col. R. Buchanan. Piccadilly. Died Dec. 1855, in Gloucestershire. at Hollybrook Park, co. Dublin. Died 1816. Buried at 21 April 1816. D. s.p.

Richard Newcombe Plunkett. Born 1807, at Hollybrook Park. = Margaret, 2nd dau'r of John Dickinson, by Henry Henrietta. = Henry co. Dublin. Clerk in Holy Orders. Deacon 1837. Priest 1838. his wife Eleanor (Harrison). Born 23 May Plunkett. D. 1839. s.p. Vicar of Dromcliffe, Templenaly, Kilratis, and Kilnemona, co. 1816, and bapt. at Ulverston. M^d 24 Jan'y Clarke. Clare. Chaplain to Earl of Huntingdon. Died 22 March 1847, 1838, at Ambleside.

1. Robert Hastings Willoughby Plunkett. Born 29 March 1842, 2. William Lowther Willoughby Plunkett. Born 29 May 1843, in Dublin, at Ennis, co. Clare. Bapt. at Dromcliffe Church, in Ennis, 15 and bapt. at St. Ann's Church, Dublin, 21 June 1843. Died 5 July 1853, April 1842. Royal Horse Artillery. Gazetted Captain 29 May at Tenby. Buried in Gumfrestone Churchyard, near Tenby. 1877.

? George Willoughby ? of Fovant, co. Wilts. . . .

? Albinus Willoughby ? of Knoyle, co. Wilts. Memorandum dated 1 Aug. 1605, and proved by youngest son, W^m Willoughby, 20 Sept. 1606, P.C.C. Stafford 68. survived her husband. band. 1633-4. Richard W. ? Born = Alice, dau. of ? Dorcas. = John Hunt, written once in Will of George Willoughby, proved 15 Jan'y 1633-4.

Jane. Living Feb. 1680-1.

d |

e |

Edith, dau. of . . . Andrews of co. = Christopher Willoughby of London, Merchant, son of Richard W. of Fovant, by = Mary, dau. Gloucester. Born 1607, at Alvington, his wife Alice, dau. of . . . Wyatt of Knoyle and Mere, co. Wilts, and grandson of George Willoughby of Fovant? in 'Vis. of London, 1664, Fowell. (See 'Vis. Willoughby of London, 1664, Bysshe, College of Arms). High Sheriff, co. Wilts, 1667. Will dated 19 Oct. 1680. Property at Bishopston, co. Wilts, Frampton Cotterell, co. Gloucester, and Watchfield, co. Berks. Will proved 17 Feb. 1680-1, by ex'r and 2nd wife. heir his cousin George, P.C.C. (afterwards kn.) Willoughby. Related to families of Edny or Edy, Locke of Wyly, co. Wilts, Madox, Huet, Sheeres, Carpenter, Atkins, etc. Died s.p. Buried at Bishopston, 28 Jan 1681.

Hercules, . . . Locke. . . . Joseph Atkins.

Christopher Locke. Willoughby Atkins.

George Willoughby of London, Merchant. Godson Albynus (abroad Robert W. In Madeira 15 Jan = Mary, dau. of Roger Willoughby, in Jan 1633-4). Son of Anthony Wallis, Goddan, Anne, dau. of 1633-4. ? Formerly of Knoyle, co. . . . Dan- Cousin George Willoughby, Gent. Cousin Gabriel Ludlowe of Inner Wilts. ? Will dated 20 Sept. 1642, John Willoughby. Temple, Aunt . . . Creyton in Ireland, Jeremy Sambroke of and proved by son George W. Wm. Willoughby, London, Habershaw, one of his Ex'ors. Will dated 15 January 21 Oct. 1656. Died at Funchal, youngest son. 1633-4, and proved by Jeremy Sambroke 4 July 1638. P.C.C. Lec 91. Madeira.

Robert W. Sir John W., Knt. Mary. Elizabeth, wife of . . . Sir George W., Knt. (This Albaunus W. Barbara, stated in father's De la Lazar. is supposed to be the George Will as youngest dau. Willoughby Knighted 26 August 1686.) (See 'Le Noves's Knights,' Harl. Soc. viii., 406.

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

ADDITIONAL NOTES, WYKES OR WEEKES (Vol. I., p. 222).—(Somerset House, May, 207). Richard Wykes of Tunbridge, gent. aged and sickly, to be buried in the chancel or church of T., my dear mother, my sister Hart, my sister Marsh, my sister Elizabeth Brooker, Margaret my wife, my lands and tenements in Sussex, houses I lately bought in Tunbridge for maulting, lands called Helmingfold in Sussex, to Wm. Wykes my brother for life, then to Rich. Wykes his son and heirs. My lands called Buckholt in Sussex, to John Wykes, my br. Tho. W. 2nd son of my br. Wm. W. Proved 24 Dec. 1661.

(Som. Ho. Juxon, 101.) William Weekes of Birchington, in Bexhill, co. Sussex, yeo. My brother Richard Weekes of Tenterden.* To the 2 children of my said brother at 15. Thomas and William my 2 sons, £20 each at 21. "Whereas my wife Elizabeth is with child and near her tyme," the unborn child to have £100; my friends Wm. Levett gent. and John Brithes yeo. to be overseers. Witn. Tho. Delves, Rich. Boyes. Proved 22 July 1663.

(Som. Ho. Alchin, 335.) John Shorte of Smeeth, co. Kent, yeo. mentions his d. Mary ux. Richard Weekes, and their children Mary, Richard, John, Thomas, and Margaret. Dated 1653.

Admon. 1649 to Henry Weekes, son of Richard Weekes of Burwash, co. Sussex.

(Som. Ho. Fairfax, 158.) Thomas Weekes of Burwash. Dau'r Mary, wife Joan, my br. Henry Weekes, my brothers and sisters. Witn. Edw. Austin, Rich. Weekes. Dated 1 Sep. 1648. Proved 6 Nov. 1649.

(Som. Ho. Lloyd, 37.) William Wykes of Lamberhurst, gent. mentions legacy of £1060, given to him by his kinswoman, Mrs. Mary Beswick, and gives the same to his three friends, Mr. Wm. Dew of London, gent., Richard Francis of Lamberhurst, mercer, and Tho. Martin of Lamberhurst, gent., on trust, and appoints them Exors. My sister Eliz. Brooker; Ann Okeden, Martha Marsh and Rachel Hart, children of my 3 sisters. To my son Richard Wykes one shilling. To my son Thomas my seal Gould ring, Elizabeth wife of said Thomas; lands and tenements in Horsmunden, house wherein I now dwell in L. Dated 8 Dec. 1682. Codicil 9 Feb. 1684. Probate 4 March 1685. Witn. Stephen Barham, John Hodgkin, John Barham, and Wm. Tollhurst.

William Weekes, yeoman, of Bexhill, co. Sussex, dated Feb. 2,

* The Richard at the head of the pedigree, at p. 222. The other Weekes of Tenterden, occurring earlier, were doubtless relatives.

1623. To Richard Soale, my daughter's son, at 18, all the household goods in Worsham House, and his uncle Eson's house at Ninfeld, and his uncle Weekes' house at Penhurst, "my parlour in my house at Birchington, in Bexhill, where I now dwell;" his (R. Soale's) 2 sisters viz., Alice, certain furniture and £100 which her father gave her; Elizabeth Soale her sister, their brother Richard, Mary Eson my daughter's daughter, Richard Eson her brother, Wm. Weekes my son's son, John Eson, Pilgrim Eson, Solomon Eson, Hopestill Eson, and Patience Eson, Wm. Weeks my brother's son, my godson John Elfick, Margaret my wife, her cozen Strother, my kinsman Richard Weekes of Bexhill, my son in law Wm. Eson of Nendfield, my kinsman Richard Weekes of Penhurst my brother's son.* My farm at Wortham in tenure of Joseph Weekes and another. I make Joseph Weekes, my son, my exor. "Will written with my own hand." Witnesses, Rich. Weekes, Richard Crouch. Proved at Lewes, 17 Jan. 1624.

Nuncupative will of Joseph Weekes, yeo. of Playden, co. Sussex, d. 19 Oct. 1637. To eldest son Wm. £10. To each of his two other sons, Richard and Joseph, £100 at 21, and each to be the other's heir. To his 3 daurs. Martha, Mary, and Elizabeth, £100 each at 18 or marriage. To Elizabeth his wife £10. Rest of his goods, etc. to his br. in law, Richard Weekes of Ashburnham, who to be exor. Witn. Joseph Benbrigg, John Nowell. A codicil recites that whereas certain copyhold lands will come to his youngest son, he to have only £50, and his second son £150. Proved 10 Nov. 1637, at Lewes.

These two wills refute the notion, at p. 193, Vol. I., that the Weekes of Hurstpierpoint are descended from Joseph, br. of Simon Weekes of Devonshire, and, with the will of Joseph W. of Westham, 1658, and of Wm. W. of Bexhill, 1663 [*ante*], clearly give the ancestry of Richard W., grandfather of Rich. W. of Shoreham, who, in Burke's 'Landed Gentry,' is *stated as a fact*, not as a conjecture, to be descended from the Weekes of Devonshire. There were, it is true, in Sussex and in Devon, two cotemporary Wm. W.'s, who each had a son Joseph, and a grandson Joseph, but the coincidence ends there, and in all other respects there is no identity whatever. A John Weekes of Bexhill occurs as early as 1523, and several others of the name in the Subsidy Rolls of the Rape of Hastings, a Richard a Weekes being met with in a Muster Roll for that Rape as early as t. Edw. III. ('Coll. Top. and Gen.'). The name was very common in East Sussex, and also in Kent, but there is no reason to suppose the families of the name of those counties had a common origin.

W. S. E.

PEDIGREE OF RASBY. (Vol. I., p. 92.)

Christopher Rasby is named in the Will of Thomas Saintpool, of Wentbrigg, dated 26th August 1511, and proved at York, 18th June following. His son, James Rasby of Smeaton, by his will, which was proved at York, 4th May, 1555, appointed John Gascoigne, Esq., James Wilcoke, Robert Dey, and Robert Briggs

* Abraham Ellis of Hoo, in his will, d. 1628, mentions his sister Elizabeth, widow of John Weekes of Bexhill, and their son Richard Weekes.

to be supervisors. Addl. MS., 24508, f. 174, Assessment 2 Ed. VI., James Rasby, Kirk Smeaton. His son, James Rasby had two daughters, Margaret, married 10th June 1600, at Kirk Smeaton, to Robert Willson; and Mary, married 29th May 1604, at Hims-worth, to John Lepweeke. John Gascoigne, Gent., and James Willcokks, the uncle of the heir, desired the wardship and marriage of the heir, which were sold for £20, 18th Feb. 1555. Book No. 8, Preferments and Sale of Wards, Record Office. His son, Hastings Rasbye, described in his will, dated 1st December 1643, proved at York, 26th May 1646, of Ackworth, leaves 10s. to the Poor of Ackworth, 10s. to the Poor of Kirk Smeaton, 4s. to the Poor of Little Smeaton, and 4s. to the Poor of Wentbridge. The wardship of his grandson, Hastings Rasby, had been granted by his son, Christopher Rasby, deceased, to him and Barbara, sometime wife of the said Christopher, and late wife of John Bateman, of Doncaster, also deceased. The testator names his sons-in-law, James Carter, deceased, and Richard Harley, of Norton Priory, who married Elizabeth, the executrix of the said James Carter; his grandchildren, Hastings Harley, Thomas Carter, John, William, and Thomas Lamb, and Thomas Lamb, Frances, Mary, and Ann* Ledsam, and Christopher, Walter, and Samuel Rasby, the children of his son, Christopher Rasby; daughter, Ann Lambe; cousin, Mary Ayrie; son-in-law, John Lambe, and his wife, Ann Lamb, to be executors; and if they renounce, Barbara Bateman to be executrix. Ped. Fines, York Mich. 35 and 36 Eliz. William Norton, qu., and Hastings Rasbye, deft. 3 acres of land in Norton.—Ped. Fines, York, Mich., 35 and 36 Eliz. Wilfred Howett, qu., and Hastings Rasbye, deft. of Land in Kirk Smeaton.—Ped. Fines, York, East, 3 Jac. I. Hastings Rasbye, Robert Wilson, and John Sall, qu., and Thomas Sall, deft. of Messuages and land in Campsall and Moss.—Ped. Fines, York, East, 7 Jac. I. Hastings Rasbye and Richard Hudson, qu., and William Hudson and Alice, his wife, defts. of Messuages and land in Templehurst and Carlton. His son, Christopher Rasbye, of Kirk Smeaton, by his Will, dated 29th March 1629, proved at York, 31st March 1636, leaves 200 marks to his sons Christopher and Walter, and if his wife Barbara be with child, a third part of the said 200 marks to such child; wife Barbara to be executrix. His eldest son, Hastings Rasby, of Kirk Smeaton, gentleman, whose second wife Eleanor was buried at Thorne, 15th January 170 $\frac{2}{16}$; in his Will, proved at York, 28th April, 1680, names his son Richard, and daughters Elizabeth and Anne. In Chancery Bill, Mitford III., B. and A., Easter, 1712, it is stated that he left issue Richard, Elizabeth, wife of George Holcott, and Anne, wife of Daniel Hoyland. Richard Elmhurst, of Houndhill, gentleman, in his Will, dated 12th February 1673, proved at York, 24th March following, names his brother-in-law, Hastings Rasbie. Blome's 'Britannia,' 1673, in List of Nobilitie and Gentry of Yorkshire, gives Hastings Rasby, of Kirk Smeaton, Gent.—Ped. Fines, York, Hil., 18 and 19, Car. II. Edward Gaile, generos' qu., and Hastings Rasby, generos', and Hellenia, his wife, defts. Messuages and lands in Kirke Smeaton, Smeaton parva,

* Mary, daughter of Hastings Rasbye, was baptized at Kirk Smeaton, 2nd September, 1603, and was probably their mother.

Womersley, Stubbs Walden, and Norton. His wardship and marriage were sold, 1st July 1629, for £30, to Barbara Rasby, the mother, and Hastings Rasby, the grandfather.—Entries of Contracts, Marriages, and Leases of Wards, vol. 97, Ebor. Record Office. Samuel Rasby, of Sheffield, gentleman, another son of Christopher Rasby, in his Will, dated 29th January 1700, and proved at York, 13th October 1702, names son Walter and his wife, daughter Susannah, late wife of Mr. Richard Boughton, of Sheffield, and wife Susannah, who was daughter of Christopher Naylor, Esq., and was baptized at Wakefield, the last day of February 1631, and in her Will, dated 21st June 1708, proved at York, 9th September following, is described of Sheffield, widow; she names therein her daughter Susannah* Turie, Thomas Rasby and Susannah Rasby, children of her son, Christopher Rasby, and Sarah Trantam, daughter of Philip Roberts, of Dublin.

Richard Rasby, son of Hastings Rasby, was a litigious character, and constantly appears as plaintiff or defendant in the Court of Chancery. From Mitford, B. and A., part 75, pleadings before 1714, *Rasby v. Watkinson*, it appears that his wife Elizabeth was daughter of Thomas and Mellicent Fowler, of Coleby, Lincolnshire, and heiress of property in Coleby, Walcot, Alkborough, and West Halton, in Lincolnshire, and Waldby, Elhoughton, Estrington, Clementhorp, and Owthorp, in Yorkshire, and was under age when a settlement was made, 10th August, 4 Jac. II., prior to her marriage with her first husband, Richard Meager, of Wakefield, merchant, who died on or about the 20th January, 5 W^m and Mary, leaving by her two children, Matthew and Edith Meager; the former died an infant, and the latter became the wife of John Burton, of Wakefield, Esq., and was buried 5th July 1722, at Wakefield, with several of her children. The said Elizabeth married her second husband, Richard Rasby, shortly afterwards, and had by him three daughters, Mellicent, Elizabeth, and Susan. *Vide* also Mitford III., B. and A., 1694 to 1703, R. 77, *Rasby v. Wade* and *Whittington*, Mich. and Hil., 1703, No. 263, *Rasby v. Mauleverer*, Mitford IV, Pleadings before 1714, part 95, *Rasby v. Hair*.—Ped. Fines, York Trin. 11 W^m III. Richard Thornton, Ar., and Robert Wood, gent., qu., and Robert Frank, Ar., William Scholey, senior, Dorothy his wife, William Scholey, junior, Jane Broadhead, widow, Thomas Fletcher, Jane his wife, Richard Rasby, gent., and Elizabeth his wife, debts. Messuages and land in Pontefract, Knottingley, Wistow, Methley, and Womersley.

Mellicent, daughter of Richard Rasby, was buried 2nd November 1761, at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, and is described in the Parish Register as "an old gentlewoman who had been confined in the Castle thirty-eight years." From the 'Gentleman's Magazine' of 1761, it appears she died 30th October 1761, and had been a prisoner for debt. She however possessed property at Kirk Smeaton, so probably inherited the litigious properties of her father.

* She appears to have had for her first husband Richard Boughton, whose Will bears date 10th November 1699, and was proved at York; and for her second husband, Robert Turie, of Sheffield, Clerk, who by his Will, dated 19th May 1720, and proved at York 4th March following, left his property to his wife for her life, and then to augment Queen Anne's Bounty and other charities.

Susan, daughter of Richard Rasby, was married at Cantley, 5th February 1718, to John Lee, of Doncaster, tanner, and had numerous issue, baptized at Arksey. Her husband died 25th May 1756, aged 63 years, and she made her Will, dated 27th October 1773, and proved at York, 26th May 1774, leaving lands in Burton, Coleby, Alkboro, Walcot and Winterton no doubt inherited from her mother, and land in Kirk Smeaton, late the estate of her sister, Millison Rasby, deceased.*

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF COLSTON BASSET,
CO. NOTTS.†

- 1652. The Lady Eleanor Goldinge, wife of Sr Edw. Goldinge was buried the two and twentieth day of September.
- 1654. Mr Gifford was buried the nineteenth day of Aprill.
- 1660. Mrs Eleanor Goldinge was buried y^e five and twentieth day of June.
- 1661. Mr Charles Golding was buried y^e 8 day of June.
- 1661. Sr Charles Goldinge was buried y^e 30th of September.
- 1685. Mrs Elizabeth Golding was interred August y^e 2nd day.
- 1688. The Lady Mary Golding, widd : interred feb. 15th.
- 1689. John y^e son of Sr Edward Golding, Baronett, was buryed y^e 15th day of April.
- 1692. Mr ffrancis Ravenscroft was buried July y^e 29th day.
- 1693. Katherine y^e wife of Mr ffrancis Needham was buried y^e 7th day of March.
- 1695. Margaret y^e wife of Mr ffrancis Needham was buryed y^e 13th day of July.
- 1696. Mrs Maria Cuffield was interred y^e 24th day of March.
- 1701. Mr George Golding, Gentleman, was buried June y^e 18th day.
- 1703. Mr Edward Ravenscroft was buried ffebruary y^e 13th day.
- 1715. Mr ffrancis Tompson, *alias* Lovett, was interred y^e 18th day of April.
- 1715. Sr Edward Golding, Barr. was buried y^e 8th day of Decem.
- 1717. Mr ffrancis Needham was buried y^e 10th day of June.
- 1720. The Lady Anne ffeetwood, wife of Sr Richard ffeetwood, of Calledge in y^e county of Stafford, Barronett, was buried y^e tenth day of September, 1720, Aged 96.
- 1727. Mrs Mary Needham, widow, was buried Nov^r 28th.

* The following references may be consulted for further information relative to this family :—Surtees Society, vol. lvi. p. 192 ; Poulson's 'Beverlac,' p. 77 ; Test. Ebor., vol. i. p. 113 ; Add^{nl} MSS. 26730, fo. 305 ; 26740, *Cave Pedigree* ; Surtees' Durham, vol. iv. p. 118.

In Subsidy Roll (without date), temp. Car. II., Hastings Rasbie gen^r occurs as worth iij^{li} xij^s in land in Smeaton Magna. And in Lay Subsidies, York, W. R. Poll-tax Roll, 2 Ric. II., Return of all persons of the age of 16 years and upwards, Kirke Smetheton, "Walter^s Raseeby & Matill' ux ei's ij^s ; Amie' mat' ei's iij^d." Mr. Guildford Onslow, of Risby Park, is in possession of a deed, dated at Resceby, 1st June 1372, by which Peter de Skipse and John son of Robert, son of Margaret de Vlrom^r grant lands in Resceby to William son of Richard de Resceby.

† Communicated by Captain A. E. LAWSON LOWE.

HERALDIC QUERY.—A, an heiress, marries B, who marries a second wife C. By the first wife A, he has issue an only daughter D, heir to her mother, and by C, the second wife several sons. D has therefore a right to bear the arms of her father and mother quarterly. D marries E and has issue F. F were there no male representatives of B would of course quarter the quarterly coat of his mother D with that of his father E. But D was not the heir of B because he had sons by his second wife, and was heir to her mother's coat only. What arms would F bear with his own in right of his mother D, and how would he marshal them?

G.

BECKETT.—Information is requested concerning a family named Beckett; bearing for arms, Sa. semée of crosses-crosslet fitchées a fess between three boars' heads Or; and who resided (I believe for many generations) at Sutton-on-Weaver in the County of Chester until the close of the 18th century.

T. M.

JOHN HUNTER, MARTYR.—In the quiet churchyard of Tweesmuir, in Peebleshire, is a grave stone bearing the following inscription:—"Here lyes John Hunter, Martyr, who was cruelly murdered at Core Head by Col. James Douglas and his party for his adherence to the word of God and Scotland's covenanted work of Reformation, 1685. Erected in the year 1726." Near to this is an obelisk inscribed:—"In memory of John Hunter, Martyr, whose Grave Stone is in the lower part of this Church Yard, 1837."

Where shall I find the best account of John Hunter and his family?

H. FISHWICK, F.S.A.

SCHOMBERG.—Frederick Armand 1st Duke of Schomberg, 1608-1690, married Elizabeth de Schomberg, and had issue:—Frederic, eldest son, alive in 1715; married Maria von Bocholtry, ob. Aug. 20, 1642. They had Maria Catharina Wilhelmina, married Carl Friederich, Count Sayn-Wittgenstein-Homburg. If this is correct the father and son must have both married at about 16, which is most improbable. That Maria v. Bocholtry did marry a Schomberg is no doubt correct, as her daughter, in 1716, claims the Bocholtry property, sealing the documents with the Schomberg arms. Is it not possible that she married a different Frederic, a common name in the family? If the Count of Schomberg's (the 1st duke's eldest son) wife did die in 1642, is it not most probable that he married again seeing that he was alive in 1715? Can any of your correspondents help me? Wanted the dates of first marriage of 1st Duke of Schomberg, of death of his first wife, and of marriage of his father?

What is known of David Schomberg who was in the Ordnance office at the same time as the 1st duke of Schomberg, and said to be his cousin? and of Solomon Schomberg, of Swansea (a son of Dr. Schomberg) who published in London, 1767, a letter to the Earl of Shelburne?

Abrahamus a Schönberg, supremus rei metallica in Electoratu

Saxonie et Freibergæ Præfectus—Johannes Theodoricus [Johan. Bartol. equitum tribunus sive colonellus (?)] Cancellarius Ducatus Altenburgensis. Wanted information as to these two, or sources of information. The latter is said to have written a history of the Schomberg family. Where is it?

What were the arms of General Carpenter, whose sister married the 1st Lord Calthorpe? Where can I find an account of Gen. Carpenter's family?

OTTO.

PS.—In my query on Fell, *Mrs. Courtant Fell* should be printed *Mrs. Constant Fell*.

Notices of Books.

A GENEALOGICAL ACCOUNT OF THE HIGHLAND FAMILIES OF SHAW.
By ALEXANDER MACKINTOSH SHAW. London, 1877. 8vo.

This interesting little book is a popular rather than a strictly genealogical account of the Family of Shaw; it does not like most family histories bristle with dates of baptisms, marriages, and burials, but gives a general, rather than a genealogical, history of the Shaws. "Those," says Mr. Shaw, "who can look back on a long array of ancestors among whom the virtues of patriotism, fidelity, and self-sacrifice were conspicuous, are born to an inheritance which is, when rightly used, more really valuable than mere riches, and more truly ennobling than mere titles of rank." And again, "true and legitimate pride in ancestors is shewn by the endeavour to imitate their virtues and to keep unspotted the good name which they have transmitted; and it is in kindling and keeping warm such a pride that a knowledge of family history is of the highest possible value." With these prefatory remarks he dedicates his work to the "new generations growing up in various quarters of the world."

According to tradition the Shaws descend from Mac Duff, Earl of Fife. Mac Duff's great-grandson had three sons; the third was named Shaw, from whom the Mackintoshes, and through them the Shaws, trace an unbroken male descent. Shaw in 1163 accompanied King Malcolm IV. in an expedition against the rebellious inhabitants of Morayland. He received as a reward lands on the shore of the Moray Firth, and was made governor of the castle of Inverness. He was called *Mac-an-Toiseach*, "son of the chief man," and this shortened into Mackintosh, became the surname of his descendants. Shaw Mor was the founder of the family or clan of the Shaws. He was a famous warrior, and his grave is still pointed out in the churchyard of Rothimureus, where he died in 1405. From him descended Alan Shaw who was outlawed for killing his step-father. On Alan's death the direct line of the Shaws of Rothimureus became extinct in the country, and the nearest collateral branch was Shaw of Dell. The brother of Alan, and his associates, were exiled into the Western Isles and Ireland. Of the Irish Shaws was Sir Robert Shaw, created a Baronet in 1821; he

* Possibly the parents of this John Gobert were amongst the immigrants to England after the massacre of St. Bartholomew.

is claimed as a relative of the Scottish Shaws. Little information based upon reliable evidence is given of the Shaws of Dell. The Rev. Lachlan Shaw, author of the 'History of the Province of Moray,' is said to have belonged to this branch. There were Shaws of Dalniverit, and in Harris, of whom some account is given. Chapter vi. is devoted to an account of the Shaws of Tordarroch; their descent is traced from Adam, grandson of Shaw Mor. August Shaw one of this family was in arms for the Pretender in 1715. He was among those who surrendered at Preston, and was committed to Newgate; he was eventually pardoned, on giving security for his future allegiance to the reigning family. He did not join the rising of '45, though his resolution to abstain well nigh failed him, and on the morning of the Prince's fatal march to Culloden, it was only by the quick woman's wit of his wife that he was prevented from joining his kinsmen and friends. "Knowing his irresolution, and fearing that the balance might turn to the side which she instinctively felt was the unsafe one for her husband, herself, and their family, the lady rose at an early hour and carefully secreted various necessary portions of her lord and master's wearing apparel." Whatever his feelings at the time no doubt he was grateful to his wife afterwards. He earned by his "good behaviour" the approval of the ruling powers, by whom, when the country became settled, he was made magistrate! The account of his descendants occupies the rest of the book, among them we find Alexander Mackintosh Shaw, to whom we are indebted for this amusing little book.

THE REGISTER OF THE PARISH OF HOLY TRINITY (CHRISTCHURCH CHURCH), CORK. Edited by RICHARD CAULFIELD, LL.D., F.S.A. Cork, 1877, 8vo.

For this very valuable addition to Genealogical Literature the gratitude of every one interested in old Irish Families is due to Dr. Caulfield. Christ Church, Cork, was the burial place of the Terrys, Sarsfields, Whites, Fagans, Roches, and several other well-known families of the chief citizens of Cork. The register embraces the period from 26 July 1643 to 27 Feb. 1668, and is the oldest parish register in the Dioceses of Cork, Cloyne, and Ross. For a long time it appears to have been lost; and we have not only to thank Dr. Caulfield for its rescue, but also for his public spirit in printing it, and thus rendering its future destruction impossible. Of its recent discovery he tells the story so plainly and briefly that we cannot do better than give it in his own words:—"Its discovery was on this wise. In August 1857, a Mr. M'Carthy, who had been once sexton of this church, but then absent from Cork about 20 years, mentioned to me the existence, in his time, of an old parchment register. He said it was stolen when his father was sexton, and recovered, and that a second time it was removed with some lumber from the church, and restored by a tobacconist to whom it was sold as waste paper with a number of old account books. This occurred about 40 years before Mr. M'Carthy left Cork. I mentioned the circumstance to the Rev. J. Conolly, then rector, and on instituting a minute search, the missing register was found, safe and sound, with some parish books

of the same period, in a 'sure coffer' provided with three locks, (in conformity with the 46th Canon), in a small chamber under the organ gallery, which no person appears to have visited for many years." It is much to be desired that the example set by Dr. Caulfield should be followed by other local antiquaries. By the publication of old church registers many a missing link would be discovered, and much light thrown on the history of our forefathers.

THE PARISH REGISTER OF NORTH WOOTTON, DORSET, 1539-1786.

By CHARLES HERBERT MAYO, M.A., Vicar of Long Burton.
8vo, pp. 24.

There is an old saying "that it never rains but it pours;" we have now reason to hope that genealogists will be favoured with a good shower of parish registers. Since Col. Chester, little more than a year ago, gave to the public the result of his valuable labours on the registers of Westminster Abbey, the attention of antiquaries has been drawn to the importance of old parochial registers, a class of records from which we trust that the dust of ages will soon be brushed away, and their contents made available to genealogical students. The Harleian Society has undertaken to publish annually a volume of registers; Captain White has promised to edit the registers of Durham Cathedral; Dr. Caulfield has given us the register of Christ Church, Cork; and Mr. Mayo has, in the volume before us, set an excellent example to the parochial clergy, by giving us the register of North Wootton. North Wootton is a very small parish in Dorsetshire, the population of which is, according to the last census, 72, and hence the size of its register is small. The most noteworthy matter in it is the great number of marriages celebrated in the years 1641-1647, at which time it may possibly have been, for some reason or other, the resort of people who wished to be married "on the quiet." This little book appears to be very carefully edited, and we wish that it may be the forerunner of many another parish register, edited by men as competent to undertake the task as Mr. Mayo evidently is, if we may judge him by the pages of "North Wootton."

WEARDALE FOREST. An Annual. pp. 80, 4to.

THE WEARDALE NICK-STICK. Parts 2-4. By W. M. EGGLESTONE. Weardale, 1871, etc.

THE "LONDON MONEY" INQUIRY, WITH THE LINEAGE OF SIR HENRY FETHERSTON, BART., ETC. Stanhope, 1876. 8vo.

The *Notches* in the Weardale Nick-stick are an interesting collection of papers chiefly illustrative of persons, places, and things connected with Weardale. Fact and Fiction, Epitaphs and Elections, Battles and Bad Omens, Storms and Superstitions, and a variety of other matters help to make up these very amusing and readable little pamphlets. A methodist parson, named Matthew White, is said to date his 'conversation,' perhaps conversion is meant, from reading an

epitaph in St. John's chapel churchyard on Thomas Thornbury, Esq^{re}, who died on the 24th June, 1819, which runs as follows:—

“Remember all as you pass by,
As you are now, so once was I,
As I am now, so you must be,
Therefore prepare to follow me.”

A very little converts some people. In another churchyard a version of the above may be seen, under which a wag once wrote,—

“To follow you I'm not content,
Unless I know which way you went.”

One would think that the latter would have been most likely to convert Mr. Matthew White.

The following from an altar-tomb in Stockton churchyard does not say much for the faith of some of the good people in Weardale,—

“Do thou reflect in Time,
Death in itself is nothing.—But
PREPARE
To be you know not what
To go you know not where.”

School Boards have not as yet done much towards teaching the Weardale natives to speak plainly, if we may accept this story as a specimen of their dialect. “A group of countrymen were sitting over a pint of ale the other day in a Weardale public-house, when one of them, who it appears was out of the ‘weed,’ inquired of his next neighbour if he had any ‘bacey;’ the answer being in the negative, he next gave a general interrogation, thus:—‘Hezonnyonnyonnyonnyonnye?’ To separate this sentence into words it would read, ‘Hez onny onny on ye onny on ye?’ which in English would be, ‘Has any one of you any upon you?’” The article on “Good and Bad Omens” in Part 4 of the “Nick-stick” is well worth reading by those desirous of learning a large amount of superstition in as little time as possible. It is full of proverbs and quaint sayings, *e.g.*,—

“A whistling woman and a crowing hen
Are the biggest plagues that are sent to men,”

The pamphlet above mentioned which professes to give the lineage of Sir Henry Fetherston, Bart., throws but little light on the genealogy of the claimants to the fortune which he left. They are the descendants of Thomas and Sarah Fetherston, but in what way, if any, these persons were related to Sir Henry is not shewn. At all events they rank with “Claimants,” a class which has become rather numerous of late. This is a genealogical curiosity, but, as far as we can see, is of no further value.

PEDIGREE OF RAINSFORD.

WILLIAM RAINSFORD married Eleanor daughter and heir of Edward Brockysborne, and had issue, Lawrence Rainsford who married Elizabeth Fines daughter of James Lord Saye and Sele,* and had John Rainsford of Rainsford Hall, co. Lancaster, who married Anne daughter of Sir Humphrey Stokey Knt. and had issue,

- i. Henry Rainsford.
- ii. Humphrey Rainsford.

Henry Rainsford of Tew Magna co. Oxon, the eldest son, married Elizabeth daughter and heir of John Wilcott, Esq., and left issue, William Rainsford of Tew Magna, who married Agnes daughter of William Anne of Northaston, co. Oxon, Esq., and had,

- i. John Rainsford of Tew Magna, married in 1542, Alice dau. of Sir William Danvers of Cothorp, co. Oxon, Knt., from whom descend the Rainsfords of Northamptonshire.
- ii. William Rainsford.
- iii. Henry Rainsford d. s. p.

William Rainsford the second son, married dau. of Broke and had issue, Charles Rainsford of Clifford, co. Gloucester. Living 1563. He was twice married, first to Jane daughter of John Morgan of Camberton, co. Worcester, and secondly to Frances dau. of Henry Wyndsore, who was living at the date of her husband's will, 26 April 1578. The said will was proved 10 May 1581. By his first wife he had issue,

- i. Thomas Rainsford.
- ii. Hercules Rainsford.
- iii. Anthony Rainsford, executor of his father's will 1581.

* This Lord Saye and Sele I take to have been the first Lord (Treasurer of England 1449. Beheaded by Jack Cade's Mob 14 July 1451), he being the only "James" I find in the Peerage about this period.

Query, this Laurence R. the same as the "Sir L. R. Knt. whose widow Anne Percy dau. of Hy. 2d D. of N," is stated in Collins's Peerage (vol. ii., edit. 1812) to have died "5th July 1522 at an extreme old age," and was buried in St. Michael's Chap. in the Ch. of St. Michael, Westminster.

The same authority (Collins, vol. 4) states that on 12 Dec. 1553 died at Calais Sir William Waldegrave who mar. Julian dau. of Sir John R. Knt. (and sister and heir to Sir John).

Fuller in his 'Worthies of England,' (1811 edit.) gives the following as Sheriffs of

- | | | | |
|-------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 1464. | Berks and Oxon. | 3d of Edw. IV. | Will. Rainsford mil. |
| 1555. | " | 2d and 3 Philip | and Mary. Will. Rainsford. |
| 1467. | Essex and Herts. | 6th Edw. IV. | Lau. Rainford mi. |
| 1538. | " | 29th Hy. VIII. | Joh. Rainsford m. |
| 1574. | Oxon. | 15th Eliz. | Hen. Rainford ar. |
| 1471. | Wilts. | 10 Edw. IV. | Lau. Reynford mil. |

- iv. Morgan Rainsford, living 1578.
- v. Jane Rainsford, wife of John Prouse, of Slaughter, co. Gloucester.
- vi. Elizabeth Rainsford, wife of Robert Wincott of Ken-sham, co. Oxon. Both living 1578.
- vii. Eleanor Rainsford.
- ix. Margaret Rainsford, living unmarried 1578.

Hercules Rainsford, the second son, was of Clifford, and married Elizabeth dau. of Robert Parry, and died 2 August 1583, æt. 39. Admon. of his effects granted 3 August 1583 to Elizabeth his relict. By her he had issue,

- i. Sir Henry Rainsford.
- ii. Elizabeth Rainsford, wife of Edward Marrowe, son and heir of Samuel Marrowe, of Barkewell, co. Warwick. She died 29th October 1601. M. I. at Clifford co. Gloucester.

Sir Henry Rainsford was of Clifford, Knight, executor of the will of William Barns of Clifford 1621. Married Anne dau. and coheir of Sir Henry Goodere of Polsworth, co. Warwick, Knt. Living 1621. He died 27th January 1621-2; (M. I. at Clifford) and had,

- i. William Rainsford, died before his father.
- ii. Sir Henry Rainsford, of whom hereafter.
- iii. Sir Francis Rainsford of the parish of St. Martin in the Fields co. Middx. and of Clifford, Knt. Knighted at Theobalds 22nd June 1632. Married Mary daughter of Henry Ewer of the Lea, co. Hertford. Admon. of his effects granted 11th June 1635 to Dame Mary Rainsford his relict. Her will (in which she is described as of High Holborn in the parish of St. Andrew, co. Middx.) dated 28th August, 1655, was proved 17th September following. By her he had issue, Ann Rainsford, wife of Sir Thomas Smith of Sutton, co. Suffolk, Knt., executrix of her mother's will 1655.

Sir Henry Rainsford of Clifford, and of Combe, Southampton, Knt., sometime a Member of Parliament. Knighted at Tutbury 17th August 1624. Married Eleanor dau. and coheir of Robert Boswell of Combe, by Frances his wife. She was buried at Combe 18th August 1637. He died 10th April 1641. Inq. p. m. c. apud Cirencester, co. Glouc., 3rd May 17 Car. [1641]. Admon. of his effects granted 7th May 1641 to Frances Boswell, the maternal grandmother of his children. Admon. de bonis non etc., granted 8th November 1647 to John Kingston a creditor. He left issue,

- i. Henry Rainsford of Clifford, aged 18 years 12th May 1640, was in arms against the Parliament, made a prisoner at Oxford and having made his escape petitioned the Parliament to compound for his estates as appears by the Royalist Composition Papers preserved in the State Paper Office. (Vol. xxi., 187, 193.) Went beyond seas as appears by certain proceedings in Chancery 10th July 1649 (Rainsford v. Whistler.) Died a bachelor in the East Indies. Admon. of his effects granted 5th December 1659 to Francis Rainsford his brother.
- ii. Francis Rainsford.
- iii. Hercules Rainsford. } Living 1641, 1646, 1647, and
- iv. Robert Rainsford. } 1649.
- v. Samuel Rainsford.†
- vi. Benjamin Rainsford bap. 4th September 1640.* Living 1649. He was a witness to the will of Ann Lewis, hereafter mentioned, 18th August 1669.
- vii. Charles Rainsford. Buried 7th March 1637.*
- viii. Eleanor Rainsford. Buried 10th January 1634.*
- ix. Ann Rainsford. Living 1641 and 1647.
- x. Thomas Rainsford. Living 1641, 1646, 1647, and 1649.†
- xi. Theodosia Rainsford. Living 1641 and 1647.
- xii. Catherine Rainsford. Living 1641, 1647, and 1649.†
- xiii. Elizabeth Rainsford. Living 1641, 1647, and 1649, then a minor.†
- xiv. Mary Rainsford. Bap. 10th April 1639.* Living 1641, 1647, and 1649, and then a minor.†

Francis Rainsford, of the Tower of London, second son. Living 1641 and 1646, was of full age 10th July 1649, as appears by the Bill in Chancery (Rainsford v. Whistler). He was Executor of the Will of Ann Lewis of Kingsbury co. Middx., spinster, dated 18th August 1669, which he proved 27th January following. On 29th May 1676, by the description of "Francis Rainsford of the Tower of London Esq^{re}," he filed a Bill in Chancery (Rainsford v. Metford), and 10th February 1670 another Bill (Rainsford v. Coles), to recover the effects of said Ann Lewis. By a Royal Warrant dated 22nd December 1676 he was authorized "to do and execute all things in the Tower belonging to the Deputy's charge in the absence of the Earl of Northampton the Constable." Buried in St. Peter ad Vincula in the Tower, 11th October 1678, by the description of "Capt. Francis Rainsford." Will dated 2nd October 1678. Proved 21st October following by Elizabeth his relict and executrix, by whom he had,

* At Combe.

† Named in the will of their Aunt Dame Mary Rainsford 28 Aug. 1655.

- i. Francis Rainsford.
- ii. Henry Rainsford. Bap. 18th August 1677.*
- iii. Theodosia Rainsford. Bap. 10th November 1663.*
A legatee in the will of Ann Lewis before mentioned 18th August 1669, by the description of "Docca Rainsford daughter of my Executor."
- iv. Susanna Rainsford. Bap. 24th August 1668.*
- v. Eleanor Rainsford. Bap. 1670.*
- vi. Ann Rainsford. Bap. 22nd August 1672.*
- vii. Katherine Rainsford. Bap. 18th November 1673.

Francis Rainsford was Major and Capt. in the 7th Regiment of Foot (Royal Fusiliers), served as a Lieut. in that Regiment at the siege of Namur 20th August 1695, and was wounded in the attack of the breach of Terra-Nova made by Lord Cutts. Lost an arm at the siege of Lerida in Spain in 1707. Married Elizabeth Stranwise of Carlisle, and died a widower in 1720. Admon. of his effects granted 6th October 1721 to a creditor. He had issue,

- i. Charles Rainsford, of whom hereafter.
- ii. Francis Rainsford of the Tower of London, a Cornet of Dragoons. Buried 31st July 1770;* married Isabella dau. of William Bale, of Foston, co. Derby. Admon. of his effects granted 23rd April 1771 to

Charles Rainsford his only son, born at West Ham co. Essex 3rd February 1727-8. Sometime of South Park Street in the parish of St. George Hanover Square, and afterwards of Wimpole Street co. Middx. F.R. and A.S.S. Sometime Governor of Chester Castle and Cliff Fort, Tynemouth. He was senior Esquire Governor to Major-Gen. Sir James Armand Powlett K.B. at his installation in Henry VII. Chapel Westminster Abbey, 26th June 1749. Cornet en second in Gen. Bland's (3rd) Dragoons 17th March 1744. Ensign Coldstream (2nd) Regiment of Foot Guards 1st May 1745. Lieut. same Regt. 30th January 1751. Adjutant 8th April 1758. Capt. and Lieut.-Col. and Aide-de-Camp to the King 5th March 1761. Col. in the Army 5th August 1774. Governor of Chester 13th November 1775 (to 4th November 1796). Second Major in 2nd Regt. of Foot Guards 21st November 1777. Groom of the Bedchamber to H.R.H. the Duke of Gloucester

* At St. Peter ad Vincula.

177-. Major-Gen. in the Army 29th August 1777. Col. 99th (Jamaica) Regt. of Foot 2nd June 1780. Elected F.R.S. 1779. Col. 44th (East Essex) Regt. of Foot from 4th May 1781 to date of death. Lieut.-Gen. in the Army 20th November 1782. General in the Army 3rd May 1796. Governor of Cliff Fort Tynemouth 2nd November following. He was a Cornet of Horse at the battle of Fontenoy 1745. Aide-de-Camp to Lord Tyrawley when Governor of Gibraltar, was in the expedition to the coast of France in 175-; and Lieut. Governor of Gibraltar in 1792. He died at his residence in Soho Square 24th May 1809 æt. 82, and was buried at St. Peter ad Vincula in the chancel, in a vault with his father, his uncle who was Deputy Lieutenant of the Tower, and his first wife. Will dated 3rd October 1801. Codicil 19th March 1803. Proved 23rd June 1809. He married first Elizabeth dau. of . . . Miles of the Tower, who died 27th January 1781, æt. 23, and was buried in St. Peter ad Vincula 3rd February following, M.I.; and secondly Ann Cornwallis dau. of Sir William More Molyneux, of Loseley Park, Guildford, co. Surrey, Knt.; on the 16th February 1789. She died without issue in January 1798, and was buried at Loseley. By his first wife he left issue,

- a. William Henry Rainsford only son. Sometime of the 1st Regt. of Foot Guards, 19th and 18th Regts. of Foot. Col. Brevet 4th June 1814. Major-Gen. 19th July 1821. Died s. p. at Madras 20th May 1823.
- b. Julia Anne Rainsford married 11th September 1817, to Capt. James Park Miller Kenyon, of 2nd Regt. of Life Guards. Living 1826 at Brandon co. Suffolk.

III. Thomas Rainsford sometime of Cork in the Kingdom of Ireland. Lieut.-Col. of 9th Regt. of Foot. Died 7th August 1754. Admon. of his effects granted 2nd May 1755 to Francis Rainsford the Attorney of Elizabeth his relict [who was then living at Kingsale in Ireland] by whom he had,

- i. Andrew Rainsford only son, Ensign 9th Regt.

of Foot 22nd January 1755. Lieut. 1st September 1756. Capt. Lieut. 23rd March 1764. Paymaster of 13th Regt. of Foot in Ireland. Retired from the service by the sale of his Commission 10th April 1769. He appears to have been in the service of Government and held considerable appointments in the Province of West Florida amounting to about £1000 yearly which he lost on the surrender of Pensacola (at the siege of which he served) to the arms of Spain. As a compensation for these losses he was appointed Receiver General of Quit Rents for the Province of New Brunswick by H. M. King Geo. III. Commission dated — May 1785 in consequence of which appointment he resigned the Agency of the 13th Regt. of Foot in Ireland and proceeded to New Brunswick, but on arrival there he was informed by Governor Carleton that Quit Rents were not to be paid in that Province. [These particulars are gathered from a Memorial in the possession of Major Rainsford-Hannay from him to the Government of the day in which his grievances are stated.] He was at the taking of the Havannah and appears by the Army Lists as Deputy Assistant Barrack Master General of New Brunswick from 1st August 1801 to the time of his death on 26th May 1820, at Frederickton N. B. He married Elizabeth dau. of Thomas Cumming of Alfred Street, Bath, co. Somerset, who died about 1839, by whom he had a numerous issue most of whom settled in Canada, with the exception of

Thomas Rainsford of 2nd Regt. of Life Guards. Retired from the service by the sale of his Commission 19th June 1799. Appointed Provost Marshal at St. Helena in 1816 during Napoleon's captivity, where he died 6th April 1817 and was buried on the 8th of same month, having married Jane dau. of Sir Samuel Hannay of Mochrum and Kirkdale co. Galloway N. B. Bart. on 8th May 1793, at St. George's Hanover Square co. Middx. She died in London on 17th March 1816 from

an illness caused by privations suffered as a prisoner in France from about 1802 to 1812. From whom descend the Rainsford-Hannays of Kirkdale House, co. Galloway.

- I. Margaret Rainsford wife of Major Thomas Boyd of 16th Regt. of Foot (at Pensacola 1777) who died in October 1797. They had two sons and three daughters.
- II. . . . Rainsford wife of Capt. John Dudingston 1st Battalion of the Royals.

Charles Rainsford eldest son of Francis, was in 1749 Major of the Tower of London, appointed Deputy Lieutenant thereof 14th November 1750, as a reward for wounds received in the Low Country wars. Married Anne dau. of Lieut.-Gen. Barrett, and died 6th February 1778. Buried in St. Peter ad Vincula 13th of same month. Will dated 30th August 1777, Codicil dated 12th November 1777. Proved at London 19th February 1778. Second Codicil proved 26th March 1784. His son,

Savage Charles Rainsford was a Captain in Ancram's Dragoons. Died 26th August 1777, at Kelvedon, co. Essex, and there buried. By his wife Sarah, dau. of William George Freeman (a Director of the Hon. East India Company), who afterwards married William Creeks, and died about June 1799, at Colchester, and was buried at East Bergholt, co. Essex, he had issue,

- I. Charles Rainsford.
- II. Ann Rainsford born about 1766, married her cousin Major Thomas Moore Boyd previously to May 1796, and died 14th October 1834, at River View. Buried at Newton Church, Waterford. Major Boyd (who was a Godson of Sir John Moore) was born at Pensacola, and died 2nd January 1835, at River View.
- III. Margaret Rainsford born about 1774, died unmarried 19th September 1826, at Budleigh Salterton, co. Devon, and was there buried beside her friend Miss James, a sister of the celebrated novelist George Payne Rainsford James, who was named after, and educated principally at the expense of, Miss Rainsford.

Charles Rainsford the eldest son was born at Lewes, co. Sussex, 27th June 1765. Entered Charterhouse School 2nd July 1778, left 24th June 1780 (temp. Gordon Riots), his guardian Gen. Rainsford commanding the Camp in Hyde Park. Ensign 44th Regt. of Foot 6th September 1780. Sold out 18th July 1783. Sometime of East Hanney House, Wantage, co. Berks, and of 14 Woburn Place, Russell Square, London. Died 3rd November 1843. Buried on 10th at St. Giles's Cemetery, Old St. Pancras Road, London. By his first wife Latitia dau. of John and Elizabeth Deborah Hunt, of

an illness caused by privations suffered
as a prisoner in France from about
1802 to 1812. From about 1812
the Hainault family of Kildare
lived on a farm.

1. Margaret Hainault wife of Major Thomas Hainault of 1812
died of fever (at Farnham 1777) who died in 1780.
1797. They had two sons and three daughters.
1. Hainault wife of Capt. John Hainault of
Hainault of the 17th.

Charles Hainault eldest son of Thomas, was in 1790 Major of
the Tower of London, appointed Deputy Lieutenant of the Tower
November 1790 as a reward for wounds received in the
County wars. Married Anne dau. of Lieut. Gen. Barrington and
died 6th February 1798. Buried in St. Peter and Vincent 1798 of
same month. Will dated 20th August 1777. Captain dated 17th
November 1777. Buried in London 19th February 1798. Buried
Cathedral 20th March 1798. His son,
Sergeant Charles Hainault was a Captain in America's Dragoons.
Died 20th August 1777 at Hainault, co. Essex, and there buried.
His wife Sarah dau. of William George Freeman (a Dragoon) of
the Hon. East India Company, who afterwards married William
Greaves, and died about June 1798 at Colchester, and was buried
at East Hainault, co. Essex, he had issue.

1. Charles Hainault.
1. Ann Hainault born about 1768, married her cousin
Major Thomas Hainault previously to May 1790
and died 14th October 1804 at Hainault. Buried
at Newton Church, Wiltshire. Major Hainault (who was
a Colonel of the 10th Dragoon) was born at Farnham,
and died 2nd January 1805 at Hainault.
1. Margaret Hainault born about 1777, died unmarried
10th September 1800 at Hainault. Buried at
Hainault, and was there buried beside her friend Miss
James, a sister of the celebrated novelist George
Payne Hainault James, who was named after, and
educated privately at the expense of Miss Hainault.

Charles Hainault the eldest son was born at Hainault, co. Essex,
27th June 1778. Entered Charterhouse School 2nd July 1778, and
21st June 1780 (being 12 years old), his grandfather Hainault
commanding the Camp in Hyde Park. Hainault left Hainault of 17th
Oct September 1780. Sold out 18th July 1788. Served in the 10th
Hainault House, Wiltshire, co. Essex, and at 14 1/2 years Hainault
Hainault House, London. Died 2nd November 1804. Buried at
Hainault. His wife Sarah dau. of John and Elizabeth Hainault of
Hainault, co. Essex, he had issue.

Lockinge, co. Berks, who was born at Great Hendred, co. Berks, 23rd March 1769, married 10th May 1787, at Lockinge, and died 23rd April 1795 at Alresford, co. Hants., buried at Great Hendred aforesaid, he had issue several children, of whom the following only survived infancy,

- I. Charlotte Ann Rainsford. Born 28th May 1788 at Wantage; the wife of J . . . Hasted. Died s. p. 8th October 1854. Buried on 11th at Jilses Hill, Winchester.
- II. Charles (Patrick) Rainsford. Born 16th December 1789 at Wantage. Sometime a Lieut. in the Royal Westminster Middlesex Militia. Ensign 67th Regt. of Foot (Wolfe's Own) 2nd September 1812. Lieut. by seniority 5th February 1816. Joined regiment in India and served throughout the Deccan War, being present at the taking of the strong Hill fortress of Rhyghur. Placed on Half Pay at the general reduction 28th February 1820. Resident in Ireland until 20th November 1866, date of appointment as Captain of Invalids in the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, resigned 4th January 1870, and died 29th November 1875, æt. 86, at Deccan Cottage Swords co. Dublin. Married 16th July 1821 to Mary dau. of Thomas Dowling of Swords, by whom he had a large family the survivors of whom are settled in Australia and America.
- III. George Rainsford. Born at Wantage 21st July 1792. Killed 2nd January 1826, whilst leading on a company of the 32nd Native Infantry to the charge at the storming of Bhurtpore, leaving a widow surviving.

By his second wife Maryanne dau. of Victor de Dompierre (a native of Switzerland) who was born 2nd February 1777, married 2nd July 1801 at Old St. Pancras Church, co. Middx., died 4th January 1801, and buried in St. Giles's Cemetery aforesaid, he had issue,

- IV. Henry Rainsford. Born at Farnborough co. Berks 25th May 1802. Many years Crown Surveyor at Demerara W.I. Died at his residence in George Town 30th September 1865, having married on 6th January 1826, Eleanor Jane Dunbrack, by whom he had Charles Henry Rainsford born at Lacy's Town, Demerara, 7th June 1832. A member of the local Bar. Died unmarried 16th August 1859. And four daughters who died unmarried.
- V. James Rainsford. Born at Wantage 27th May 1805. Lost at sea off Elsinore, — November 1823.
- VI. Frederick Rainsford. Born at Wantage 21st March 1807. Died unmarried 1833.

- VII. Edward Rainsford. Born at East Hanney, 15th December 1808. Held several Colonial appointments in Van Dieman's Land, where he died 24th December 1854, leaving a widow and dau. surviving.
- VIII. William Rainsford died in infancy.
- IX. Septimus Furlonge Rainsford. Born at East Hanney 27th August 1811. Died at Port McQuarie, New South Wales, having issue by Jane his wife,
 - a. Henry Rainsford. Born at Port McQuarie 9th April 1842.
 - b. Edward Rainsford. Born at Port McQuarie 19th August 1844. Both resident in Tasmania 1876.
- X. Octavius Rainsford.
- XI. Emma Rainsford. Born at East Hanney 24th March 1815, married 16th February 1835 to Henry Frederick Cornish, and died s. p. 21st April 1845.
- XII. William Henry Rainsford. Born at East Hanney 19th August 1816. Died s. p.

Octavius Rainsford the 10th child was born at East Hanney 7th December 1812. Died 8th June 1872. Buried on 12th at Highgate. By his wife Elizabeth dau. of John and Elizabeth Worham, born 8th September 1815, married 29th July 1838, at New St. Pancras Church, London, he had issue,

- I. Charles Rainsford died in infancy.
- II. William Worham Rainsford, of whom hereafter.
- III. Charles Edward Rainsford. Born 13th August 1844, married 20th August 1868 Ellen dau. of William and Sarah Vine, and has, Ellen Elizabeth Rainsford. Born 4th January 1871.
- IV. Frederick Vine Rainsford. Born 16th September 1846, married 5th August 1875 Catharine Ellen eldest dau. of Alexander Norton and Ellen Shillingford (the lineal descendant of the ancient family of de Shillingford of Shillingford near Exeter, originally surnamed Fitz Ralph, of Widdecombe on the Moor, both in co. Devon) and has issue Elizabeth Helen Rainsford, born 20th July 1876.
- V. John McLeod Rainsford. Born 27th June 1818, married 31st January 1877 to Julia Cranstoun fourth dau. of Henry Cranstoun Metcalfe late H. M. C. I. C. S.
- VI. Arthur Shephard Rainsford. Born 5th June 1850.
- VII. Henry Rainsford. Born 24th May 1852 of H. M. C. S.
- VIII. Elizabeth Marianne Rainsford. Born 2nd March 1854.
- IX. Octavius Julien Rainsford. Born 30th March 1858.
- X. Frank Rainsford. Born 10th March 1860, of H. M. C. S.

William Worham Rainsford. Born 3rd August 1842, married 13th October 1868 to Mary dau. of Frederick and Lucy Bishop, and has issue,

- i. William Charles Rainsford. Born 12th July 1869.
- ii. Edgar Bishop Rainsford. Born 9th May 1871.
- iii. Mary Elizabeth Winifred Rainsford. Born 11th May 1873.
- iv. Frederick St. Vincent Rainsford, died in infancy.

F. V. RAINSFORD.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

(Continued from p. 18.)

ERRINGTON.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars and in chief three escallops Azure.*

Gilberte Errington, Anno 20 H. 7.

Nicholas Errington.

Gilberte Errington of Errington, . . . d. of St Nicholas
Anno 1 H. 8. Ridley, Kt.

Gilbert Errington of Errington,
A^o 20 H. 8.

John Errington
2 sonne.

Thomas
—
Hughe.

Nicholas Errington=Anne da. of Reginald
of Errington A^o 2 & Carnaby of Halton
3 of P. & Mary. knighte.

Barbara sister and
heire wife to Nicholas
Carnaby s. p.

Gilberte Errington. 2 wife=Grace da. to Gawin Rotherfeild.

Dorothie da. of David Carnaby,
1 wife.

Nicholas. Hughe.
—
John. Thomas.

Michael, Raphe,
Richard, Gawyn,
Lancelot. Willm.

John Errington
of Errington
livinge 1615.

Dorothie da. of
Edw. Widder-
ington of Wid-
derington.

2. Thomas.
—
3. Nicholas.

William Workman Robinson, born 2nd August 1862, married 13th October 1888 to Mary Ann of Farnham and Long Bishop and has issue:
 1. William Charles Robinson, born 17th July 1889
 2. Edgar Henry Robinson, born 1st May 1891
 3. Mary Elizabeth Robinson, born 11th May 1893
 4. Frederick St Vincent Robinson, died in infancy
 E. F. Robinson

THE VENTURE OF NORTHUMBRIA

(continued from p. 110)

ERINGTON

Anna—died in her own house in 1877

Gibson married Anna 20th 1877

Nicholas Robinson

Gibson Robinson of Farnham, 1877, and of W. Nicholas
 Anne 1st 1877

Gibson Robinson of Farnham, 1877, and of W. Nicholas
 Anne 1st 1877

Nicholas Robinson—born 2nd of August 1862, married 13th October 1888 to Mary Ann of Farnham and Long Bishop and has issue:
 1. William Charles Robinson, born 17th July 1889
 2. Edgar Henry Robinson, born 1st May 1891
 3. Mary Elizabeth Robinson, born 11th May 1893
 4. Frederick St Vincent Robinson, died in infancy
 E. F. Robinson

Gibson Robinson, 2nd 1877, born 2nd of August 1862, married 13th October 1888 to Mary Ann of Farnham and Long Bishop and has issue:
 1. William Charles Robinson, born 17th July 1889
 2. Edgar Henry Robinson, born 1st May 1891
 3. Mary Elizabeth Robinson, born 11th May 1893
 4. Frederick St Vincent Robinson, died in infancy
 E. F. Robinson

Michael, John, Robert, John Robinson—born 2nd of August 1862, married 13th October 1888 to Mary Ann of Farnham and Long Bishop and has issue:
 1. William Charles Robinson, born 17th July 1889
 2. Edgar Henry Robinson, born 1st May 1891
 3. Mary Elizabeth Robinson, born 11th May 1893
 4. Frederick St Vincent Robinson, died in infancy
 E. F. Robinson

		A			B
Henry sonne and heire etat. 15 Annor. 1615.	Will'm 2 sonne.	Jane.	Dorothie.	Vrsula.	
Jane wife to John Hall of Otterborne.		Mabill wife of Will'm Stockill of Thornton.			

MUSCHAMPE.

Henry the viijth by the grace of god kinge of England and of France defender of the faith Lord of Ireland and on earth ymediatly under god supream Lord of the Church of England. To our trustie and welbeloved servante Edward Mustions greeteinge. For as much as for certaine respetes and Consideracons vs moveinge, Wee haue at this tyme named and appointed our righte trustie and righte welbeloved servante and Counsellor Sr Will'm Evers knighte our deputie Warden of our Eastmarches from Scotland vnderstandinge that the principall habitacon is within the limites of the same, and that ye haue ever bene wth your body substance and all your strength ready to serve vs truly and faithfully, etc. wee haue given and granted and by theise presentes wee give and grante vnto you an annuities of twentie Markes by the yeare to be paied to you yerely, etc. given vnder our signit at our Mannor of Greenwich the 23 yeare of our Raigne.

Omnibus has l'ras visuris vel audituris Robertus filius Hutredi. Noveritis me dedisse Matildæ filie Roberti pro homagio et servitio suo quatuor acras terræ in campo de Lowicke. Hijs testibus d'no Roberto de Museliaus, d'no Will'mo de Ford, d'no Roberto de Manerio, d'no Roberto de Vlecester, d'no Jacobo de Hebborne, d'no Will'mo de Bellesden, Will'mo de Musleliaus, Wilhelmo de Newton, etc. Sine data.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Will'mus de Fulbrigg et Isabella vxor mea concessimus dedimus et reddidimus d'no Stephano de Muscocampo d'no n'ro totam medietatem dimidiæ carucatæ terræ, etc. quam de pred'co Stephano d'no n'ro tenuimus in territorio de Barmore, Hijs testibus d'nis Will'mo de Herun, Roberto de Manerio, Phillippo de Letewell, Henrico de Dicheut militib's, Roberto de Vlecester, Johanne de Luker, Jacobo de Houborne et alijs. Sine data.

Omnibus hoc scriptu' visuris vel audituris, Robertus filius Hutredi de Barmore eternam in d'no sempeternam me dedisse Lucie le Britun sex acras terræ in territorio de Lewicke. Testibus d'no Will'mo de Muscocampo, d'no Roberto de Manerio et alijs. Sine data.

Adam filius Emmae de Gaterswicke et Eufenia vxor mea dedimus et d'ne Agnetæ sponse quondam d'ni Stephani de Muscocampo decem acras terre cu' vno messuagio in territorio de Gaterswicke. Hijs testibus d'no Roberto de Manerio, Gilberto Heron d'no de Ford, Jacobo d'no de Houborne, Will'mo de Aula de Bellesden et alijs. Sine data.

Beatrix relicta Richardi de Knapton concessit Ricardo de Emeldon Burgensi villæ Novi Castri super Tynam o'ia terra et ten'ta in parva Tuidaley. Testibus d'no Johanne de Fenwicke tunc Vicecomite Northumbr', Roberto de Clifford, Roberto de Luere, militibus, Johanne de Rodam, Rogero de Ederstone, Henrico de Swynogh et alijs, anno 15 Ed. 2.

Henricus del Strother nuper vicecomis Northumbr' recepi de Thomas de Muscocalpo per manus Will'mi de Prestwicke deputati mei, &c. A^o 36 Ed. 3^{ui}.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptu' visur' vet audir' etc. Will'mus filius Isabelkæ de Byremore salt'm in d'no. Noveritis me dedisse etc. Stephano de Muscocalpo et heredibus suis totam Communem in terra de Crakden. Sine dat. Testibus dn'o Waltero de Huntercombe, d'no Will'mo Heyrun, Roberto de Manerio.

Stephanus de Muscocalpo sine data.

John de Coupland standeth bound by obligacon to Thomas Muschampe to pay him two hundred poundes at Bardmore dat. 1331. In French.

SEAL.—*A shield charged with a cross.*

An acquittance from Peirce de Kellen and Elizabeth his wife wherein they acknowledge to have received of Mounsier Will'm de Muschampe 25 markes in parte of paiem't of fortie m'kes the w^{ch} the said Mounsier Will'm was bound for the marriage of Richard sonne and heire of John de Coniers to Margery the daughter of the said Mounsier Will'm Muschampe in the raigne of Edward the sonne of Ed. the second.

John Conyers.=

Mounsier Will'm=
de Muschampe
K^t.

Richard Conyers=Margaret Muschampe
2 E. 2. 2 Ed. 2.

Omnibus ad quos presentes Præ pervenerint Johannis Spornell de Bollesden salt'm. Noveritis me dedisse et concessisse Will'mo de Muscocalpo militi omnia bona mea mobilia et imobilia in territorio de Bellesden Anno regni Regis Edwardi filio Regis Ed. secundo.

Will'mus de Muscocalpo miles Anno 2 Ed. 2.

Will'mus de Lodewike Capellanus concessit quod tertia pars manerij de Baremore que Johanna que fuit vxor Will'mi de Muscocalpo militis tenet de hereditate ipsius Thome ex dono Thome de Muscocalpo sibi concessa et qui post decessu' ipsius Joha ad predict' Thomam de Lodewike et heredes suos reverti deberet post mortem eiusdem Johanne intigre remaneat Thome de Muscocalpo pro termino vitæ eiusdem Thome post eius mortem remaneat Will'mo filio Thome de Muscocalpo et Constantiæ filiæ Joh'is de Loker et heredibus masculis de corpore pred'cæ Constantiæ pro defectu talis exitus remaneat tertiu pars predci Manerij Roberto fri predicti Will'mi. dat. 1341.

Heute ist die Zeit der Ernte der Baumwolle. Die Arbeiter sind sehr beschäftigt. Die Ernte wird in wenigen Tagen beendet sein. Die Baumwolle wird dann in die Spinnerei gebracht. Die Arbeiter verdienen sehr wenig. Die Baumwolle wird dann in die Spinnerei gebracht. Die Arbeiter verdienen sehr wenig.

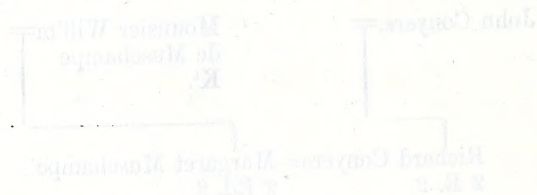
Heute ist die Zeit der Ernte der Baumwolle. Die Arbeiter sind sehr beschäftigt. Die Ernte wird in wenigen Tagen beendet sein. Die Baumwolle wird dann in die Spinnerei gebracht. Die Arbeiter verdienen sehr wenig.

Heute ist die Zeit der Ernte der Baumwolle. Die Arbeiter sind sehr beschäftigt. Die Ernte wird in wenigen Tagen beendet sein. Die Baumwolle wird dann in die Spinnerei gebracht. Die Arbeiter verdienen sehr wenig.

Heute ist die Zeit der Ernte der Baumwolle. Die Arbeiter sind sehr beschäftigt. Die Ernte wird in wenigen Tagen beendet sein. Die Baumwolle wird dann in die Spinnerei gebracht. Die Arbeiter verdienen sehr wenig.

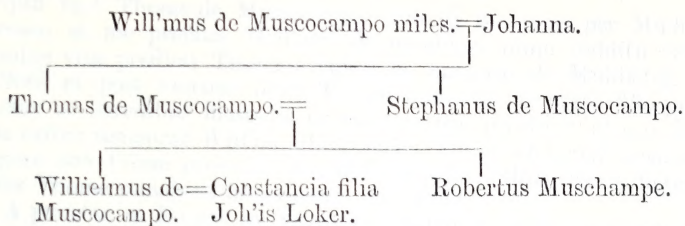
Heute ist die Zeit der Ernte der Baumwolle. Die Arbeiter sind sehr beschäftigt. Die Ernte wird in wenigen Tagen beendet sein. Die Baumwolle wird dann in die Spinnerei gebracht. Die Arbeiter verdienen sehr wenig.

Heute ist die Zeit der Ernte der Baumwolle. Die Arbeiter sind sehr beschäftigt. Die Ernte wird in wenigen Tagen beendet sein. Die Baumwolle wird dann in die Spinnerei gebracht. Die Arbeiter verdienen sehr wenig.



Heute ist die Zeit der Ernte der Baumwolle. Die Arbeiter sind sehr beschäftigt. Die Ernte wird in wenigen Tagen beendet sein. Die Baumwolle wird dann in die Spinnerei gebracht. Die Arbeiter verdienen sehr wenig.

Heute ist die Zeit der Ernte der Baumwolle. Die Arbeiter sind sehr beschäftigt. Die Ernte wird in wenigen Tagen beendet sein. Die Baumwolle wird dann in die Spinnerei gebracht. Die Arbeiter verdienen sehr wenig.



Hec Indentura testatur quod dn's Will'mus de Muscocampo executor testamenti d'ni Walteri de Borudon nuper defuncti reddit Computu' suu' sociis suis scilicet d'nis Waltero de Borudon Gilberto de Borudon militibus et Will'mo perpetuo vicario de Edesham executoribus d'ei testamenti in Eccl'ia de Elderton die Jovis post festu' Setæ Trinitatis Anno d'ni 1312. in p'ntia d'nor' Phillippi de la ley, Thome Grey et Roberti de Heslington militu' de 25^{ti} 12^s 8^d ob. de quibus solent Richardo de Elindon Burgensi Novi Castri super Tynam 12^{ti} 15^s 10^d etc. Item d'no Waltero de Borudon filio et heredi dicti defuncti 69^s 6^d etc. et sic quietus est d'cus dn's Will'mus.

Ex Evidentijs Georgij Muschampe de Baremore in Com. Northumbr' armigeri.

Edwardus dei gra' Rex Angliæ dominus Hiberniæ dux Equitaniæ Omnibus ad quos etc. salt'm. Sciatis quod cu' nuper per l'ras n'ras patentes concessimus dilecto valecto n'ro Michaeli de Pressen' maner' de Midleton iuxta Belford in Com. Northumbr' quod fuit David le Marischall Scoti et quod per forisfacturu' pred'ei David ad manus n'ras devenit habend' eidem Michaeli pro termino vitæ reddendo nobis per annu' ad decem marcas etc. Nos ad requisiconem Philippæ Reginæ Angliæ concessimus pred'co Michaeli pro bono servitio suo maneriu' pred' habend' vna cu' servitijs liberoru' tenentiu' eidem Michaeli et heredibus suis etc. Teste meipso apud Edinburgh tertio decimo die Septembris anno regni n'ri nono.

Edwardus dei gra' Rex Angliæ et ffranciæ et dn's Hiberniæ Omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos presentes l'ra pervenerint salt'm. Sciatis quod de gra' n'ra speciali etc. licentia dedimus pro nobis et heredibus n'ris dilecto nobis Thome de Muscocampo quod ipsi mans' suu' de Baremore in Com. Northumb' muro de petra et calce firmare et kelluallare et mans' illud sic firmatu' et kenellat teneri possit sibi et heredibus suis possit tenere imperpetuu' etc. Teste meipso apud Westm' 17 die Maij Anno regni n'ri Angliæ 15 regni vero n'ri Franciæ 2.

Omnibus hoc scriptu' visuris vel auditoris Will'mus de Muscocampo miles salt'm in D'no etc. Noveritis vniversitas v'ra me Concessissi Will'mo de Muscocampo filio meo et heredibus suis de corpore suo l'time procreat' terr' et ten'ta que habuit de dono patricij filij Roberti de Bollesden. Sine data. Testibus Rogero de Heron et Roberto de manerio militibus.

Will'mus de Muscocampo salut'. Noverit' me et heredes meos teneri Hugoni de Muscocampo filio meo primogenito et Christianæ vxori et heredibus de corporibus suis exen'tibus quondam annu' redditu' decem marcar' exeunt' de manerio de Baremore dat. 1313.

Will'mus filius Rogeri de Muscocampo salt'm inspexi quoddam

scriptu' fact' Thome de Muscocampo d'no de Baremore per Michaclem Pressen et me prefatu' Will'mu' de quoddam anno redditu' 30^s pro termino vitæ predicti Thome exeunte de manerio de Middleton iuxta Belford et post mortem dicti Thome remaneat Roberto filio predict' Thome et heredibus masculis de corpore suo procreat' et pro defectu talis exitus remaneat Will'mo filio pred'e'i Thome et hered' masculis de corpore suo l'time procreat' pro defectu talis exitus rectis heredibus ipsius Thome remaneat imperpetuu' dat. 1341.

A petie'on in French by Thomas Muschampe to Kinge Edwarde the third. That whereas Mounsier John Lilburne was taken prisoner in the warres by his enemies in Northumberland and by them carried away into Scotland and there detained and for his deliverance he wrote unto me as his allye that I should remayne ostage for him for three weekes which beinge done accordinglie he tooke a corporall oathe vpon the Evangeliste to his Maisters Roberte Mantalent and John Mantalente and Will'm le Clerkes that he would render his body within that tyme or els to paie sixe hundreth markes the w^{ch} Covenantes and oathe by him was altogether neglected and broken Contrarie to the order of Chivellrie the w^{ch} all knightes and gent. oughte to have kepte inviolable, by reason whereof there is risen a scandall and infamie to the Englishe nac'on by the Scotts, and therefore moste humblie entreateth that his Ma^{tie} would be pleased to deliver him by his speciall grace.

MUSCHAMPE.

ARMS.—*Azure three butterflies Argent.*

John Muschampe of Baremore = Isabell da. of Manners of
in Northumberland esquire. | Itell in Northumberland.

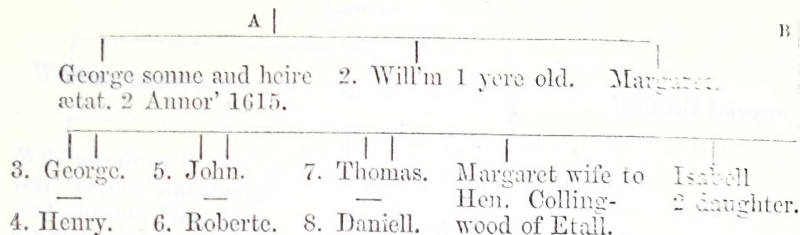
George Muschampe esq. = da. of Strangwaics.
sonne and heire.

Edw. Muschampe esq. sonne = da. of Sr Roger Grey of
and heire. | Horton Knighte.

George Muschampe = da. of Colling- Roger Muschampe sonne
| wood of Etall. and heire, s.p.

George Muschampe esq. of = Elizabeth da. of John Selby
Baremore liveinge 1615. | of Twysell Knight.

William Muschampe = Eliza. da. of Sr Nich. Gilborne of 2. Raphe.
sonne and heire. | Charinge in Kent, K^t.



HERON.

ARMS.—*Azure, three herons Argent.*CREST.—*A heron (untinctured.)*

John Heron of Bokenfeild in = . . . da. of Lisle of
Northumbr. esq. Felton.

Humfrey Heron of Bokenfeild = Vrsula da. and coheire of St Thomas
in Northumbr. esquire. Grey of Horton, K^t.

John Heron of Bokenfeild esquire. = Jane da. of Richard Norton.

2. Arthure.	Margaret da. of = Rob'te Hesle- rigg, 1 wife, s. p.	Richard Heron of = Bokenfeild esquire liveinge 1615.	Jane da. of = Anthony Felton. 2 wife.	Eliza- beth.
-------------	--	---	--	-----------------

John sonne and heire etat. 6 Annor. 1615.	Thomas 2 sonne.	Barbara 1 daughter.
--	--------------------	------------------------

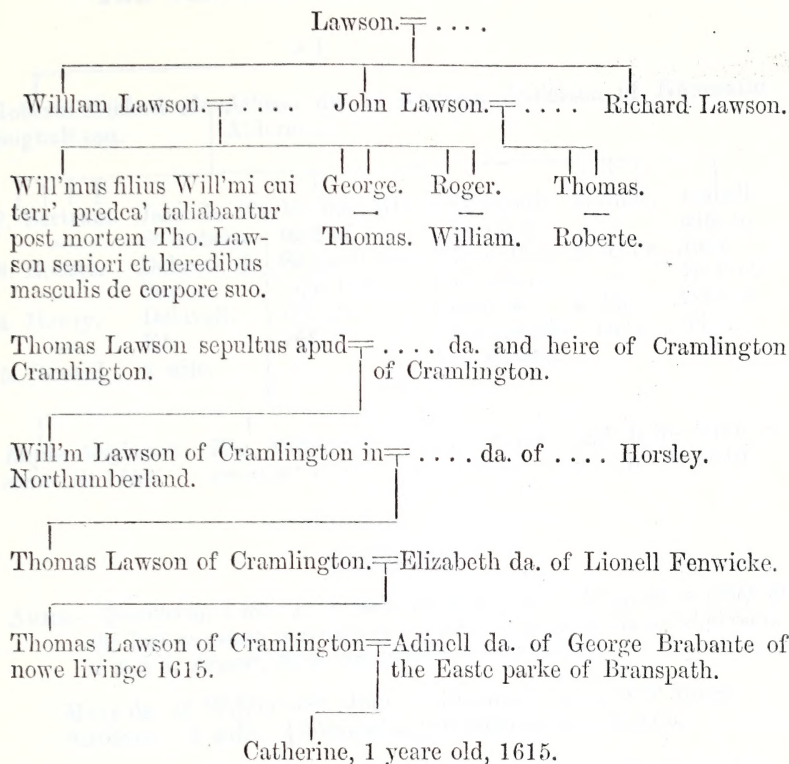
LAWSON.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, a chevron between three martlets Sable. 2 and 3, Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three annulets of the last. CRAMLINGTON.*

CREST.—*Two arms vested Argent (or Ermine) holding a gem ring Or. the stone Argent, in the centre of the ring the sun in splendour.*

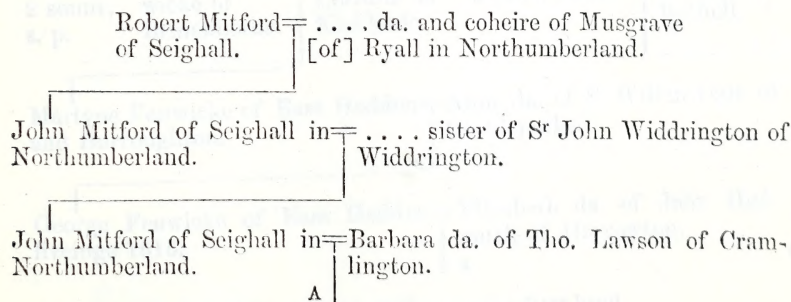
MOTTO.—*Rise and shine.*

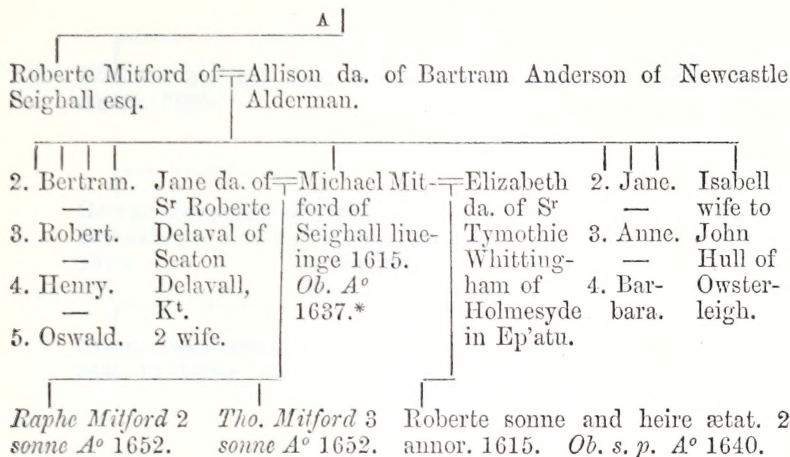
Thomas Lawson sen. de Cramlington tenuit Cramlington et alias terras pro termino vitæ ex dono quorundam feofatore. A^o 20 Ed. III.



MITFORD.

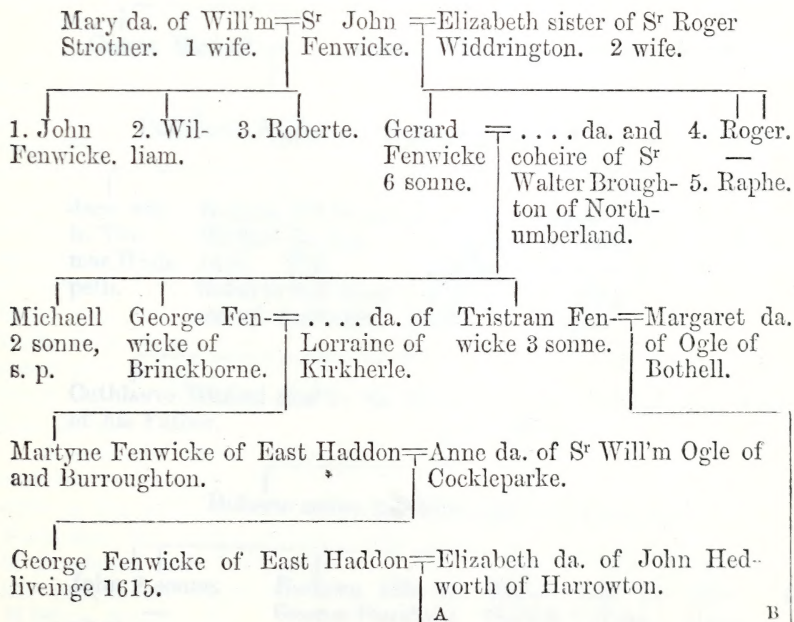
ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent a fess between three moles Sable. 2, Argent three lions' heads erased Sable. 3, Azure six annulets, 3, 2, and 1 Or, a mullet for difference.* MUSGRAVE.



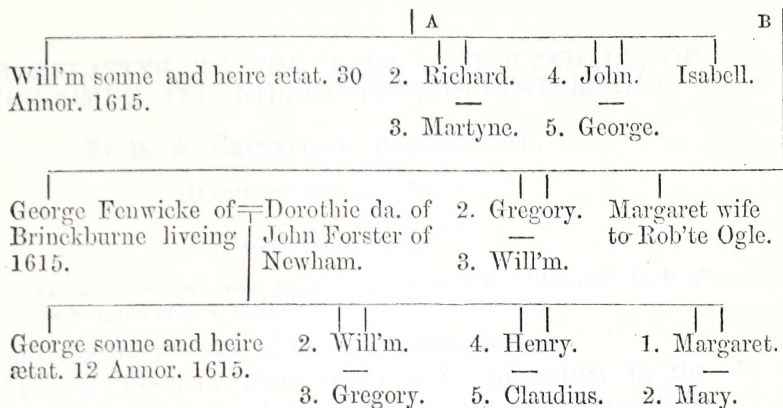


FENWICK.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, three martlets Gules, on a chief of the last as many martlets of the first, a fleur-de-lis for difference.*
2 and 3, *Argent, three cinquefoils pierced Sable.*



* The words in italics are in a later hand.



MITFORD.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess between three moles Sable, a bordure gobony.*

Bartram Mitford of Mitford. = da. of Lisle of Felton.

Gawen Mitford. = sister of S^r Thomas Forster of Etherstone.

Cuthberte Mitford of Mitford. = Anne da. of Walleis.

Jane wife to Tho- mas Hud- peth.	Roberte Mitford of Mitford liveinge 1615. This Roberte was borne out of wedlocke.	= Anne da. of John Mitford of Seig- hall.	Isabell wife to Cuth- berte Ogle of Chap- ington.	Margaret wife to Thomas Pye.
--	---	---	---	------------------------------------

Cuthberte Mitford died in the life of his Father. = da. of Christopher Wharton of Vfferton.

Roberte sonne and heire ætat. 3 Annor. 1615.

John 2 sonne.	Barbara wife to George Fenwicke of Langshawe.	Elinor wife to Daniell Colling- wood of Branton.	Mar- garet.	Isabel
Will'm 3 sonne.				

(To be continued.)

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE, OF
STINCHCOMBE AND NIBLEY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

By B. W. GREENFIELD, BARR.-AT-LAW.

(Continued from page 43.)

4TH GROUP.

Ministers' Accounts. "Fortescue's Lands," Bundle 129-10. "*Rental*" in *M. of Stinchcombe*, made 22 Jan. 22 H. VII. (1506-7).

Respecting the younger of these two sons, viz. :—

"WILLIAM TYNDALE *alias* HUCHYNS." According to the RENTAL of the MANOR OF STINCHCOMBE—already referred to—made by the acknowledgment of the FREE AND COPYHOLD TENANTS there on 22 January 22 H. VII. (1506-7), he and THOMAS TYNDALE *alias* HUCHYNS HIS BROTHER were—at that time—holding, as TENANT FARMERS, in succession, by INDENTURE OF LEASE, the tenement called MELKSHAM'S and the toft called HOLDERS. Of this further particulars are given below. Before 1518 he entered into Holy Orders; for as

Ministers' Accounts. Monastic Possessions, 27-28 H. VIII., No. 86, memb. 25 *Augmentation Records in P. R. O.*

"WILLIAM TYNDALL', CHAPLAIN," he—with James Clifford, Esq. and Thomas Heynes of Frampton-on-Severn, farmer, became joint lessee of ALL THE RECTORIAL TITHES, altar-dues and all the emoluments and profits appertaining to the RECTORY OF FRAMPTON-ON-SEVERN, by Indenture of Lease, under the Conventual Seal, from the Prior and Convent of the Priory of the Blessed Mary of Clifford, in Herefordshire, of the Cluniac Order, who were the appropriators of the Rectory of Frampton-on-Severn, dated 21 March, 9 H. VIII. (1517-8), to have and to hold the same to them their executors and assigns—prospectively—from Lady-day 1523, then future after the date of the said Indenture, for forty years, at a yearly rent of £10, to be paid in equal portions at the feasts of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, and the Nativity of Our Lord.

About the same time (1517-8) he was INSTITUTED to the PERPETUAL CHANTRY, or FREE CHAPEL, of ST. MICHAEL of BRADSTON in the parish of Berkeley, on the presentation of Sir Adrian Fortescue, kt., patron thereof. Sir Adrian was lord of the manors of Bradston and Stinchcombe in right of Anne his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of John Stonor, Esq., son and heir of Sir William Stonor, Kt.

The precise dates and particulars both of his institution to

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYPAL OF STIRLING AND MURRAY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE

By H. W. GARRARD, Esq., F.R.S.

(Continued from page 12)

the same

William, Esq., of "Stirring's" family, died in 1711, aged 71. (See p. 12)

Regarding the younger of these two sons, viz.—
"WILLIAM TYPAL, who married, according to the
Baptist of the Manor of Sturminster—already referred to—
made by the acknowledgment of the Prior and Convent
TYPAL, there on 22 January 1711 (1700-7), and
Thomas TYPAL, who married his brother's wife—
time—holding, as TYPAL, in succession, by lease
or lease, the house called "Sturminster" and the land called
"Sturminster." Of the further particulars are given below. William
1718 he entered into Holy Orders; for as

William, Esq., of "Stirring's" family, died in 1711, aged 71. (See p. 12)

"WILLIAM TYPAL, CHURCHMAN," he—with James Clifford,
Esq., and Thomas TYPAL, Esq., of "Sturminster-on-Sea," before
joint issue of all the TYPAL, TYPAL, and all the
enactment and rights appertaining to the Manor of Sturminster,
on 22 January 1711 (1700-7), under the Conventual Seal
from the Prior and Convent of the Priory of the Most Holy
Clifford, in the Cathedral of the Church of St. John the Baptist,
apostles of the Bishop of Exeter, in the year 1711 (1700-7), dated
22 January 1711 (1700-7), to have and to hold, as and for
them their executors and assigns—perpetually—from body, day
1718, then future after the death of the said TYPAL, for forty
years, at a yearly rent of £10, to be paid in equal portions at the
feasts of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and the Nativity of
Our Lord.

About the same time (1711-8) he was instituted to the
rectory of "Sturminster-on-Sea," of St. Michael's of Bath,
in the parish of Bathwick, in the presentation of Sir Adam
Foulston, Kt., Baron of the Exchequer, in right of Anne his wife, one of
the sisters and heirs of John Sturminster, Esq., son and heir of Sir
William Sturminster, Kt.

The precise dates and particulars both of his institution to

this benefice as chaplain, and of his ordination, cannot be discovered in consequence of the latter part of the Acts Book, or Register, of Bishop Silvestro Gilio, or de Gigliis, being lost and missing from the beginning of the year 1517. He died about the end of the year 1523, or in January 1523-4, for—"Primo die Februarii anno domini millesimo quingestesimo vicesimo tertio (1523-4) admissus fuit dominus Nicolaus Astley ad Cantariam perpetuam de BRADISTON, Wigorniensis diæcesis PER MORTEM DOMINI WILLIELMI TYNDALE alias HEWCHYNS ultimi Incumbentis ibidem vacantem. Ad quam per strenuum virum Adrianum Fortescue militem verum ut dicitur ipsius Cantariæ jure uxoris patronum extitit domino præsentatus," etc.*

This *William Tyndale alias Huchyns, Clerk*, CANNOT therefore BE IDENTIFIED WITH THE MARTYR, who was burnt to death in 1536.

5TH GROUP.

Ministers' Accounts. "Fortescue's Lands," Bundle 129-10 (as above).

Of THOMAS TYNDALL alias HUCHYNS,, the elder son of Richard of Melksham's Court:—the first notice found of him is in the before-mentioned RENTAL of the MANOR OF STINCHCOMBE made (see p. 43) 22 January 22 H. VII. (1506-7), thus:—

"THOMAS TYNDALE al's HUCHYNS et WILLM's TYNDALE FRATER EJUS ad invicem tenent per Indenturam tenementum vocatum 'MILKESHAM' cum tofto vocato 'HOLDARSE,' et reddunt per annum iiiij^{li} xvijs^s viij^d."

N.B.—This sum of £4 17s. 8d. for rent is the aggregate amounts of the separate Rents, in 1478, of £4 13s. 4d. paid by *Tebota Huchyns for Melksham's Court*, and of 4s. 4d. by *Richard Tyndale for Holderscroft*.

As "THOMAS TYNDALE," he is entered in the same *Rental* of the Manor of STINCHCOMBE of 22 Jan. 22 H. VII. (1506-7) as holding jointly with John Baker a pasture in *Stinchcombe*, called "Hokewode," at an annual rent of 6^s 8^d.

In the Court Roll of the Manor of STYNCHCOMBE of a Court held there by Sir Adrian Fortescue, Kt., in right of Anne his wife, 2^d August 22 H. VII. (1507) he is described as "THOMAS HUCHYNS, FIRMARIUS." [AUGMENTATIONS RECORDS: COURT ROLLS: "BRADSTON & STYNCHCOMBE," A 6 & 7.]

This position of "*Firmarius*" is already defined (see p. 43) and likewise in the BAILIFF'S ACCOUNT for the Manors of BRADSTON AND STINCHCOMBE of Gruff Jony's, or Joh'ns, Collector of the Rents of Sir Adrian Fortescue, Kt. for the year ending at Michaelmas 24 H. VII. (1508) thus:—

* Register of Bishop Jeronimo Ghinucci at Worcester, folio 13 in dorso.

Ministers' Accounts. Ancient Miscellanea of the Exchequer. "Fortescue's Lands,"
129-11.

"FIRMA TERRARUM } Et respondit de iiij^{li} xvij^s viij^d de firma
DOMINICALIUM } unius tenementi vocati MILKESHAM cum
IN STYNCHECOMBE } Tofto vocato *Holders* hoc anno sic dimissi
THOMÆ TYNDALE *alias* HUCHONS et WILLELMO TYNDALE FRATRI
EJUSDEM conjunctim per Indenturam ad terminum annorum
solvendis ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Paschæ et
Sancti Michaelis archangeli equaliter." This corresponds with
the extract from the *Rental* (see p. 14) of January 1506-7.

The above entry is repeated in the following BAILIFFS' ACCOUNTS of the Manors of *Bradston and STINCHCOMBE* that are preserved among the Public Records, viz.:

MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS: AUGMENTATIONS RECORDS,
3-4 H. VIII. No. 44, ending Mich'mas 1512; 4-5 H. VIII.
No. 57, ending Mich'mas 1513; 11-12 H. VIII. No. 5, ending
Mich'mas 1520.

And it occurs WITHOUT the double name, or *alias*, in the following BAILIFFS' ACCOUNTS, viz.:

12-13 H. VIII. No. 58 ending Mich'mas 1521; 13-14 H.
VIII. No. 6, ending Mich'mas 1522; 14-15 H. VIII. No. 99,
ending Mich'mas 1523 in these words,

"FIRMA TERRARUM } Et respondit de iiij^{li} xvij^s viij^d de firma unius
DOMINICALIUM } tenementi ibidem vocati MYLKESHAM cum
IN STYNCHECOMBE } uno Tofto ibidem vocato *HOLDERS* sic dimissi
THOMÆ TYNDALE et WILLELMO TYNDALE FRATRI ejusdem Thomæ
conjunctim ad terminum annorum solvendis ad eosdem terminos."

In the meantime a fresh Lease of the premises had been granted by Indenture on 6th April 2 H. VIII. (1511) to this Thomas Tyndall SOLELY. Reference has been already made (see p. 43) to RICHARD the FATHER of *this* THOMAS TYNDALE *alias* HUCHYNS as being TENANT FARMER of MELKESHAM'S COURT BEFORE his son. The Lease of 2 H. VIII. expressly states the fact, and likewise their relationship to each other, and their Christian names. The following abstract, made from the *original*, preserved in the PUBLIC RECORDS REPOSITORY, will suffice to shew these several points:—

Augmentations Records. Chartæ Miscellaneæ, vol. 7, No. 173.

"Hæc Indentura facta quinto die Mensis Aprilis anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi secundo (1511), Inter Adrianum Fortescu militem et Annam uxorem suam ex una parte, et THOMAM TYNDALE ex altera parte, testatur, Quod prædicti Adrianus et Anna traderunt, concesserunt, et ad firman dimiserunt PRÆFATO THOMÆ totum illud tenementum suum in STYNCHECOMBE vocatum MILKESHAMNS quod prædictus Thomas modo tenet, et quod RICARDUS TYNDALE PATER DICTI THOMÆ ANTEA TENUIT, Ac etiam

unum Toftum vocatum HOLDERS cum suis pertinentiis in STYNCHCOMBE prædicto, Habendum et tenendum totum tenementum et toftum cum terris arabilibus prata, pascua, pasturis, boscis, hais, fossatis, cum haysbote et housbote, &c. SICUT PRÆDICTUS THOMAS MODO TENET, eidem Thomæ et assignatis suis a Festo Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis ultimo præterito ante datum præsentium usque ad finem et terminum SEXAGINTA ET DUORUM ANNORUM proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum. *Reddendo* inde annuatim, &c., QUATUOR LIBRAS DECEM ET SEPTEM SOLIDOS ET OCTO DENARIOS STERLINGORUM, &c., ad duos anni terminos usuales, &c., per equales portiones," &c. (The Seal is gone.)

- (1) *Ministers' Accounts.* *Exchequer* 3-4 H. VIII., No. 66.
- (2) *Ministers' Accounts.* *Exchequer* 8-9 H. VIII., No. 86.
- (3) *Ministers' Accounts.* *Ancient Miscellanea.* "*Fortescue's Lands*," Bundle 129-2.
- (4) *Ministers' Accounts.* *Exchequer*—H. VIII., No. 28.

Besides the entry in the RENTAL of 22 January 22 H. VII. (1506.7)—which shews that THIS THOMAS TYNDALL *succeeded his father Richard* AS LESSEE OF MELKSHAM'S COURT (see p. 14) BEFORE the end of the reign of King Henry VII.—this THOMAS TYNDALL is entered as a CUSTOMARY TENANT within the MANOR of STINCHCOMBE in *four* other "RENTALS" of the Manor that are found remaining among the PUBLIC RECORDS, viz.

For the half years ending

- (1) Michaelmas 4 H. VIII. (1512), and
- (2) Lady Day 9 H. VIII. (1518), in these words:

"DE THOMA TYNDALE . . . £2 : 8 : 10."

N.B. The above is the half-year's Rent for the MANOR FARM OF MELKSHAM'S COURT WITH THE CROFT CALLED "HOLDERS."

"DE THOMA TYNDALE . . . 1^s 8^d."

N.B. This is his moiety of the half year's Rent of 3^s 4^d for "HOKEWODE" pasture.

- (3) For the year ending at *Michaelmas* about the 13 H. VIII. (1521).

"DE THOMA TYNDALE . . . £4 : 17 : 8."

N.B. The year's Rent for MELKSHAM'S COURT with the croft called "HOLDERS."

"DE EODEM THOMA . . . 3 : 4."

N.B. His moiety of the year's Rent of 6^s 8^d for "HOKEWODE" pasture.

- (4) For the half year ending at *Michaelmas* about the 27 H. VIII. (1535).

"THOMAS TYNDALE . . . £2 : 8 : 10."

"THE SAME THOMAS . . . 1 : 8."

N.B. These are explained above, No. 2.

Augmentations Records. Court Roll, Stinchcombe, A. 10 27 April 20 H. VIII.

"THOMAS TYNDALE" was one of FOUR HONEST MEN OF STINCHCOMBE selected at a Manor Court held there 27 April 1528, who were to determine the time for opening the cornfields [for cutting the corn?]

Augmentations. Court Rolls, Stynchcombe, do. A. 8, and A. 13 and 14.

"THOMAS TYNDALL" was one of the HOMAGERS at Manor Courts held at STYNCHCOMBE on 11 Oct. 23 H. VIII. (1531) and 17th April 23 H. VIII. (1532).

As is already shewn, he was living in 1535 (see p. 16), and died before January 33 H. VIII. (1541-2) as ALICE HIS WIFE was then a WIDOW.

He married ALICE HUNT, *an heiress*, in whose right he and his issue acquired and possessed the house and lands of HUNT'S COURT in NORTH NIBLEY with the appurts. in NIBLEY and WOTTON, by whom there is evidence that he had issue four sons and two daughters, viz. :

1 RICHARD. (See below).

2 HENRY TYNDALL: named THIRD IN REMAINDER to the estate of HUNT'S COURT in his mother's DEED OF ENTAIL of her lands and tenements in NIBLEY AND WOTTON, dated 20 January 33 H. VIII. (1541-2). He was also a legatee in his MOTHER'S WILL, dated 3 Feb^y 34 H. VIII. (1542-3).

Ancient Miscellanæ. Exchequer Lay Subsidy, Gloucr., 34-35 H. VIII., 114-235.

To the LAY SUBSIDY granted by the Parliament of 34-35 H. VIII., which sat from 22 Jan^y 1542-3 to 12 May 1543, he was assessed on GOODS in STINCHCOMBE to the value of £1, and charged thereon with the payment of 1^d.

Lay Subsidy, Glouc'rshire, 35 H. VIII. 114-240.

To the first collection of the same Subsidy, the Indenture for collecting which, in the Hundred of Berkeley, bears date 8 Nov. 35 H. VIII. (1543), he was likewise assessed on *Goods* in STINCHCOMBE to the value of £1, and charged thereon 2d.

Between this last date, 1543 and 1558, it is probable that he moved from Stinchcombe to ULEY, as—on the Lay Subsidy Rolls—his name ceases in Stinchcombe at the former date and reappears at the latter, thus :

Ancient Miscellanæ. Exchequer Lay Subsidy, Gloucr., 4 and 5 P. and M. 115-346.

In the LAY SUBSIDY ROLL for the Hundred of Berkeley—the Indenture for Collecting which is dated 14 May 4 & 5 P. & M.

(1558)—he is assessed on LAND in "YEWLEY" (Uley) to the value of £1, and charged thereon with the payment of 4s.

Lay Subsidy, Gloucr., 1 Eliz. 115-352.

To the 2^d payment of the LAY SUBSIDY of 1 Eliz. the Indenture for collecting which is dated 18 Feb. 2 Eliz. (1559-60)—he is assessed on LAND in ULEY to the value of £1, and charged thereon 1s. 4d.

Lay Subsidy, Gloucr., 13 Eliz. 115-383.

To the 1st payment of the LAY SUBSIDY of 13 Eliz. the Indenture for collecting which is dated 6 October 13 Eliz. (1571)—he is assessed to the same amount on LAND IN ULEY, and charged thereon 2s. 8d.

Lay Subsidy, Gloucr., 13 Eliz. 115-387.

To the *second* payment of the same *Subsidy*,—the Indenture for collecting which is dated 1 Oct. 14 Eliz. (1572)—he is assessed to the same amount on LAND IN ULEY and charged thereon 1s. 4d.

N.B. His name does not appear after this date on the Subsidy Rolls. The present church *Register* of the parish of STINCHCOMBE begins in 1582, and *that* of NORTH NIBLEY in 1567, and in neither is any trace of him to be found.

(To be continued.)

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

JEWERS.—This name is variously written Jewers, Jevers, Ivers, Jower, Juers, Evers, Eyvers, and Everers. The undersigned is collecting materials of a pedigree of the family, and will be much obliged to any one interested in the name who will assist him.*

ARTHUR JEWERS.

St. Columb, Cornwall.

* The name, spelt with a "J," appears in a Hampshire will as early as 1583.

(1555)—he is named as John in "Yester" (1555) in the value of £1, and charged thereon with the payment of 10

the 10th day of the month of June, 1555.

To the 10th payment of the last sum of £1 the 10th day of the month of June, 1555, is charged 10 pence, and charged thereon with the payment of 10 pence, and charged thereon with the payment of 10 pence.

the 10th day of the month of June, 1555.

To the 10th payment of the last sum of £1 the 10th day of the month of June, 1555, is charged 10 pence, and charged thereon with the payment of 10 pence, and charged thereon with the payment of 10 pence.

the 10th day of the month of June, 1555.

To the 10th payment of the last sum of £1 the 10th day of the month of June, 1555, is charged 10 pence, and charged thereon with the payment of 10 pence, and charged thereon with the payment of 10 pence.

(To be continued.)

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the name and address of the author, not necessarily for publication but as a guarantee of good faith. Editors cannot be responsible for the opinions of correspondents.

Lawrence—The name is variously written Lawrence, Lawrie, Lawry, Lawrie, Lawrie, Lawrie, and Lawrence. The name is written in the margin of a pedigree of the family, and will be much obliged to any one interested in the name who will send him.

Lawrence Lawrence.

St. Edmund, Cornwall.

* The name spell with a "J" appears in a manuscript as early as 1555.

BEAUCHAMP.—Who was the husband of Margaret Lady Beauchamp, widow, who made her will on the Wednesday after the Nativity of Our Lord, 1487? She died apparently without issue, and directed that her body should be buried in the Church of the Friars Preachers at Worcester, “w^t my Lorde my husbond according to his will.” She appointed as executor her brother “Richard fferrez esquier.”

THETA.

NOEL.—Is anything known of the ancestry of Garret Noël, born in London in the early part of the eighteenth century? He went to Spain, and married at Cadiz Frances Jaymé, and about 1745 went to New York and settled there.

Address Miss NEILSON, Harbaugh Hall, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

BLACKER FAMILY.—It is stated in Burke’s ‘History of the Commoners,’ vol. ii. p. 48, that the family of Blacker of Carrick Blacker, co. Armagh, derives its name and descent from Blacar, King or Chief of the Northmen or Danes, who settled in Dublin early in the tenth century. On what authority is this assertion made? Blacar slew with his own axe, on the 26th of March, A.D. 941, in a pitched battle on the banks of the Bann, Muirchertach, King of Ailech, called the Hector or bravest of his time; and if the foregoing statement be true, “it is a singular fact that his descendants have for many generations possessed the site of this victory.” By some writers he is called *Blaccard*; and the name of the family is commonly pronounced *Blackard* by the lower classes of the people in the north of Ireland.

I shall be glad to have some particulars of George Blacker, Esq., of Shaw, co. Antrim, Ireland, who was High Sheriff of that county in 1660. Whose son was he, and of what family was he a member? No one else of the name, so far as I am aware, has been at any time connected with Antrim.

B. H. B.

GOBERT.—John Gobert, of Coventry, in his will dated 1623, and proved in London 1625, names his wife, Luce, and two daughters and coheirresses, *both* named Anne.

Luce Gobert was of the family of Smith, *alias* Heriz, of Husband’s Bosworth, treated of in the ‘Topographer and Genealogist,’ vol. iii., 255-60; and it is, apparently, *jure uxoris* that J. Gobert is designated in Ormerod’s Cheshire (Pedigree of Legh) as of Bosworth. Of the two Annes, one married firstly Thos. Legh, of Adlington, co. Chest., secondly, Alex^r Rigby, Baron of the Exchequer, and thirdly Sir John Booth,—and the other, Sir Thomas Barrington; and from them derive Thos. Leigh of Adlington Hall, and Lord Barrington.

The other legatees named in the will are the children of his sister Ann Brown, his nieces Hach and “Sickes,” his “sonne in law Calcott Chambree Esquier,” and his “deare brother and friend Richard Chamberlayne Esquire.”

Herbert, who made her will on the 17th day of the month of January, 1877. She died apparently without issue and directed that her body should be buried in the Church of the Virgin Mary at Wokingham, and her husband according to his will. The executor as executor her brother "Richard Herbert Esquire."

THUR.

NOTE.—Is anything known of the ancestry of General West, born in London in the early part of the eighteenth century? He went to Spain and married in Cadix Francis Jayne and about 1745 went to New York and settled there.
Address Miss Westcott, Hantsburg Hill, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

HICKERMAN MATRONS.—It is stated in Burke's 'History of the Commoners,' vol. ii. p. 48, that the family of Hicker of Canby, Hicker, or Hicker, derives its name and descent from Blaise, King of Châlons, of the Northern or Danes, who settled in Britain early in the tenth century. On what authority is this assertion made? Blaise died with his own eye on the 22nd of March, A.D. 947, in a pitched battle on the banks of the River Mersey, King of Athlone, called the 'Hicker' or 'Hick' of his time; and if the foregoing statement be true, it is a singular fact that his descendants have for many generations possessed the title of this victory. It seems unlikely he is called 'Hicker,' and the name of the family is apparently pronounced 'Hick' by the lower classes of the people in the north of Ireland.

I shall be glad to have more particulars of George Hickman, Esq., of Shaw, co. Antrim, Ireland, who was High Sheriff of that county in 1860. Whose son was he, and of what family was he a member? No one else of the name, so far as I am aware, has been at any time connected with Antrim.

H. H. H.

GOSWORTHY.—John Robert of Gosworthy, in his will dated 1828, and proved in London 1832, names as wife, Jane, and two daughters and co-heiresses, two named Anne.

John Robert was of the family of Smith, alias Ilair, of Hoscote, Warwick, traced in the 'Topographer and Genealogist,' vol. iii. p. 250-60; and it is apparently now known that J. Robert is descended in Gosworthy's 'History of Leicestershire' as of Hoscote. Of the two Annes one married (first) John, Esq., of Addington, co. Essex, secondly, John, Esq., of the Hoscote, and thirdly Sir John Ilair, and the other, Sir Thomas Ilair, and from them derive those Esq. of Addington Hill, and Lord Harrington.

The other Ilairs named in the will are the children of the elder Ann Ilair, his niece Ilair and "Hicks," his "son" in law (John Charles Esquire), and his "dear brother and friend Richard Chamberlayne Esquire."

Pedigrees of Browne and Chambre are given in Nichols's Leicester-shire, vol. ii., part. ii., pp. 831 and 874, in which these two families are shewn to have been connected through a common Villiers descent. It seems, therefore, not improbable, that Ann Brown's husband, although not there shewn, belongs to the former family. The latter affords a parallel instance to the fact noted above, in shewing two brothers to have been *both* named Calcott Chambre. The niece "Sickes" was by her husband, George Sikes of Lutterworth, mother of Gobert Sikes, whose descendants were long resident at Hackney, co. Middlesex.

Information concerning the parentage and family of Gobert, Brown, Finch, and Sikes, is asked for. A later John Gobert* appears to have been a Huguenot Refugee, naturalized in 1682.

New University Club.

HY. WAGNER.

AMIAS (p. 69).—In Sims's 'Index to Pedigrees and Arms in Heralds' Visitations,' in Brit. Mus., is a reference to "Amias of Deep-ham," Harl. MS. 1552, fo. 198.

I have a few notes which, at the risk of being repetitions of those in the possession of Mr. de Bernardy, I enclose for his use.

G. A. C.

FROM THE REGISTER OF GREAT DUNHAM, NORFOLK.

Baptisms.

1612. Maria filia Thome Amyas. 10 Jany.

Burials.

1612. Margareta uxor Thome Amyas. 17 Jan.

1631. Thomas Amias. 28 Jan.

1633. Winefrida Amias vidua 9 June.

Will of Richard Amyas of Little Dunham, Gent., dated 13 March 1605. To be buried in church there. Daughters—Hunt wife of Thomas Hunt of Galestend, Elizabeth wife of William Thurlby Gent. Grandchild, Hester wife of John Hill of Beeston. Grand-daughters, Ann Hunt and Jane her sister. Grandchildren, William Henry and Susan Thurlby, Alicie Crosse wife of Symon Crosse of Great Dunham. Son-in-law, William Thurlby of Sporle, sole executor. Proved 27 Sept. 1606. Archdeaconry, Norwich.

LITTLE DUNHAM REGISTERS.

1889. Sepultura Alicie uxoris Richi Amias gen. 27 dii Junij.

1565. Richardus Amias gen. sepultus fuit decimo nono die mensis Marcii.

LUTCHAM *alias* LITCHAM REGISTER.

Baptisms.

Sarah daughter of Francis Amyas and Elizabeth Oct. 28, 1685.

Thomas son of same, Oct. 27 1687.

* Possibly the parents of this John Gobert were amongst the immigrants to England after the massacre of St. Bartholomew.

Pedigree of Brown and O'Brien are given in *Widdows's* *London* and *the* *West* of *the* *18th* and *19th* in which *the* *two* families are shown to have been connected through a common *Scottish* ancestor. It seems, therefore, not impossible that *John* *Robert* *Widdows* is the father of *the* *two* *families*. The latter affords a possible instance in the fact that *the* *two* *families* are shown to have been both named *Robert* *O'Brien*. The name "Robert" was by no means uncommon among *Scottish* *Widdows* *families*. *Robert* *O'Brien* *Widdows* were long known in the *Scottish* *Widdows* *families*.

Information concerning the pedigree and family of *Robert* *O'Brien* *Widdows* and *the* *two* *families*. A *Scottish* *Widdows* *families* appears to have been a *Scottish* *Widdows* *families* mentioned in *1821*.

New University Club.

ANNA (p. 10).—In *Widdows's* *London* and *the* *West* of *the* *18th* and *19th* in which *the* *two* *families* are shown to have been connected through a common *Scottish* ancestor. It seems, therefore, not impossible that *John* *Robert* *Widdows* is the father of *the* *two* *families*. The latter affords a possible instance in the fact that *the* *two* *families* are shown to have been both named *Robert* *O'Brien*. The name "Robert" was by no means uncommon among *Scottish* *Widdows* *families*. *Robert* *O'Brien* *Widdows* were long known in the *Scottish* *Widdows* *families*.

I have a few notes which, in the risk of being tedious to those in the possession of the *Scottish* *Widdows* *families*, I enclose for his use.

G. A. C.

From the *Scottish* *Widdows* *families* of *Robert* *O'Brien* *Widdows*.

Widdows.

1812. Maria wife Thomas Anson, 10 Jan.

Widdows.

1812. Margaret wife Thomas Anson, 11 Jan.

1812. Thomas Anson, 28 Jan.

1812. Widdows, James wife 3 Jan.

Wm of Richard Anson of Little Dunham, Cheshire, dated 12 March 1805. To be buried in church there. Buried—first wife of Thomas Anson of Little Dunham, Cheshire wife of William Anson, Grandchild of John wife of John III of London, Grandchild of Ann Anson and John Anson, Grandchild of William Anson and Susan Anson, Alice Anson wife of John Anson of Great Dunham, Son of John William Anson of Great Dunham, Cheshire, 1805. Anson, Cheshire.

From the *Scottish* *Widdows* *families* of *Robert* *O'Brien* *Widdows*.

1812. Margaret wife Thomas Anson, 11 Jan. 1812. Thomas Anson, 28 Jan. 1812. Widdows, James wife 3 Jan.

From the *Scottish* *Widdows* *families* of *Robert* *O'Brien* *Widdows*.

Widdows.

From daughter of Thomas Anson and Elizabeth Anson, 1812. Thomas son of same, Oct. 27 1812.

* Possibly the parents of this John Anson were married the first time to Richard after the marriage of St. Dunstons.

Burials.

Francis Amys, Recther, Dec. 29 1687.

Thomas Amys an infant, Feb. 2, 1687-8.

Will of Elizabeth Amyas of Lytcham, widow, dated 3 Aug. 1688. "My mother Sara Russell widow—my sister Ellen Carr." Thomas son of my brother and sister Wilson. John Wastell son of John Wastell of Lytcham, Grocer. Elizabeth Wenn daughter of Robert Wenn of Lytcham, Carpenter. W. Robert Chadwick of Lytcham four pounds to be paid when testatrix's daughter Sara attain 20. My cozen Mr. Thomas — of Grymston clk. Richard Browne, curate of Lytcham. My only daughter Sara Amyas. My Hon. friend Edmond Wodehouse of Lexham, Esq., sole trustee and executor.

Testatrix's death presented at Manor Court for Beeston held 1 Oct. 1688. In which Manor, as Elizabeth Amyas before Eliz. Wenn one of the three daughters and coheirs of Thomas Wenn, she was admitted to copyhold property at Court 3 Oct. 1687 having attained 21 after the death of Sara Russell, widow, wife of said Thomas Wenn. Sara another daughter was wife of Matthew Wilson, Clerk. In another Manor at Court 6 Feb. 1688, Sarah wife of Matthew Wilson, clerk, and Sarah Amias, only daughter of Francis Amias and Elizth. his wife (sister of said J. Wilson) were admitted as coheirs of sd. Sarah Russell. Sarah Amias then under age, she was living unmarried 5 Nov. 1707.

Jemima grand-daughter and heir of Simeon Brograve, gent., and widow of William Branthwayte, Esq., Sergeant-at-Law, in her will (proved in Sept. 1745) mentions her sister Susanna Amyas.

About 1760 Catherine Amyas of Grossenhall, spinster. Mary wife of Edward Sayer of Norwich, Surgeon, and Elizabeth wife of — Morant, were described as three sisters and coheirs of George Amyas of Thetford, Mercer.

In Hingham Church is a monument to John Amyas, gent., and Ann his wife, and also to Matthew Amyas, M.D., and his children Matthew, Ann, and Elizabeth. John died 8 Oct. 1727, aged 63. Matthew 6 Nov. 1729, aged 64.

Arms.—Arg. a boar's head couped between three cross-crosslets fitchée sab. Crest.—A buck's head sable erased or.

In the same Church an inscription to Francis Amyas an eminent lawyer (derived from the family of that name at Deepham) who died 7 Aug. 1710, aged 72. His wife's name Mary Copping, who died 4 Nov. 1719, aged 70. Thomas Amyas son of Thomas, died 4 Dec. 1730, aged 47.

Anna, daughter of Francis Amyas, married Mr. Samuel Gilman of Hingham, and died in 1746.

John Amyas of Hingham, attorney-at-law, died 18 June 1763.

Notices of Books.

ANNALS OF WINCHCOMBE AND SUDELEY. By EMMA DENT. London, John Murray, Albemarle Street, 1877. 4to.

The history of Winchcombe and Sudeley, a decayed borough and an ancient castle in Gloucestershire, form the subject of an exceedingly interesting volume of local topography, written without the dryness of detail usually belonging to such books, and illustrated completely and graphically with views of every object of interest connected with the locality.

The year 787 appears to be the first date that can certainly be connected with the history of Winchcombe. At that time a nunnery was built there by Offa, King of Mercia. He was succeeded by Egfrith, and he by Kenulf, who in 789 laid the foundation of a stately Abbey, wherein no fewer than 300 monks were maintained. In 811 it was consecrated by Wulfrid, Archbishop of Canterbury, and dedicated to the Virgin Mary. Kenulf was succeeded by his son Kenelm, saint and martyr, of whom the several legends are well known. According to the life given by Mrs. Dent, he came to the throne at the age of seven, having two sisters, Borwenilda and Quenrida. Quenrida, in order to obtain her brother's kingdom, persuaded his guardian Askobert to murder him when out hunting in the Wood of Clent. Here, after cutting off his head, he made a hole and buried him under a thorn. But murder will out. A widow who lived near had a white cow, who went daily to the saint's grave instead of feeding with the rest of the herd, and having had nothing to eat all day in consequence, came home at night fat and full of milk. The valley where he was buried is hence called Cowbacke. One day when the Pope said Mass in St. Peter's a white dove flew down and laid a writing upon the altar which no one could read. Some one, however, found out it was in English, and that it revealed the fact that—

“In Klent, in Cowbacke, Kenelm, King's child lieth
Under a thorn, his head taken from him.”

The Pope sent to England, the body was dug up, and a well of pure water flowed from the place. The body was carried to Winchcombe; the wicked Queen Quenrida was sitting as it passed by, reading in her psalter the 119th Psalm, and when she came to the 19th verse, *Hoc opus eorum*, both her eyes fell out upon her psalter (a quaint cut of the event, (p. 50), makes them falling out of a window at which she is sitting), and she died a miserable death:—

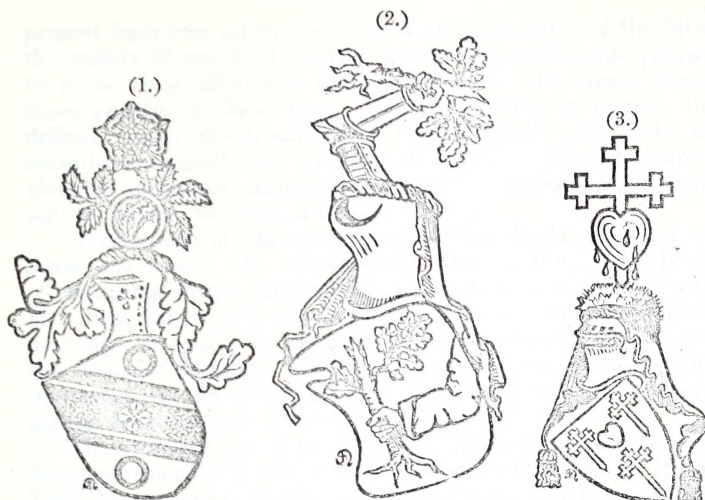
“At morn, when the pious brothers came
To give the body to ground,
The skull, the feet, the palms of her hands
Were all that they ever found.
Then the holy monks, with ominous shake
Of the head, look'd wondrous sly,
While the breeze that waved their whiten'd locks
Bore a prayer for her soul on high.”

“The holy body of Saint Kenelm was layd in an honourable shryne,

whereat our Lorde sheweth dayly many a myracle." In course of time, and in consequence of these miracles he was canonised.

Sudeley became the possession of Ethelred II., who granted it to his daughter Goda, wife of Walter of Mantes, in whose descendants it continued till Ralph, Lord Sudeley, sold it to Richard, Earl Rivers, and others (1469), who soon after transferred it to Richard, Duke of Gloucester. Chapter XIII., one of the most pleasant chapters in this delightful book, gives an account of John Smallwood, *alias* Winchcombe, better known as Jack of Newbury, "the most considerable clothier England ever beheld." But it is in Sudeley as connected with Queen Katharine Parr, and Lady Jane Grey, that its greatest interest lies. Katharine Parr, already twice a widow, on the 12th July 1543, became the sixth wife of Henry the VIII. Remarkable for her discretion as well as her piety, this, our first Protestant Queen, has been aptly styled "the nursing mother of the Reformation." On the death of Henry VIII., 28 January 1547, Sir Thomas Seymour appears to have lost but little time in marrying the widowed Queen, to whom his attachment before her marriage with Henry is of course well known. Edward the VI. created him Baron Seymour of Sudeley 16 Feb. 1547. Previous, however, to his marriage with Katharine Parr he proposed to the youthful Princess Elizabeth, and was rejected. This was on the 26 Feb. 1547. Mrs. Dent does not give the date of his marriage with the Queen, but says that he married her secretly *early* in 1547. At what time her residence at Sudeley began, or for how long she was an inmate of its walls, we are not informed, and it is to be regretted that so little light has been thrown on this period of its history. On the 30th of August 1548, Katharine Parr gave birth at Sudeley to a daughter, and died on the 5th September following, in the 36th year of her age. Of the details of her funeral, and the subsequent accounts of the discovery of her body in the ruined chapel at Sudeley, of its restoration, and of the erection of a tomb worthy of one of England's Queens by the present owner of Sudeley, a circumstantial account is given which will be read with great interest by all fortunate enough to see or possess this book.

The fate of Sir Thomas Seymour is too well known for it to be necessary to refer to it here. The offspring of this union, Mary Seymour, was deprived by the attainder of her father of the lands of Sudeley. Strype and Lodge state that she died young,—Miss Strickland that she married Sir Edward Bushel, by whom she had an only daughter, married to Silas Johnson, from whom the Johnson Lawsons of Clevedon descend. Of the unfortunate Lady Jane Grey, who resided at Sudeley with Katharine Parr, of its more recent possessors the Lords Chandos, of the large collection of historic antiquities, so ably described and so amply illustrated in the pages of this amusing volume, our limited space forbids our speaking. Every page will well repay perusal, and we commend it to our readers as one of the most amusing books of its kind.



STEMMATA BRITANNICA: A GENEALOGICAL ACCOUNT OF THE UNTITLED NOBILITY AND GENTRY OF GREAT BRITAIN, ETC. By JOSEPH FOSTER. London: Bickers and Son. 1877. 8vo.

Mr. Foster, to whose untiring industry we are already indebted for 'The Visitations of Yorkshire' and other works, has now undertaken the compilation of an account of the Untitled Nobility and Gentry of the United Kingdom. In Burke's 'Landed Gentry,' which has gone through several editions, we have already a work of a similar kind. Why then, it will naturally be asked, is it necessary that Mr. Foster should bring out another? The answer is this: Sir Bernard Burke's, in other respects excellent work, misleads the public on the most vital point connected with the *untitled Nobility*, or, as we usually call them, Gentry,—their right to coat armour. To almost everybody, whether or not entitled to it, Sir Bernard assigns a coat of arms. Mr. Foster on the other hand only describes the arms of those who can *prove a right to them* according to the laws of Arms,—that is to say, can prove by the records of either the College of Arms, the Lyon Office, or Ulster's Office, that they have an undisputed title to use them. *Nobiles sunt qui arma antecessorum suorum proferre possunt.* This is the ancient and universal rule. Unfortunately it is one which is less understood by the British nation, and even by our lesser nobility themselves, than by any other people in Europe. Mr. Foster's work will do much to remedy our national ignorance by giving us a handy guide to our lesser noblesse. His plan is at the same time brief and exhaustive. The book is intended to contain the majority of those pedigrees which have already been published in County Histories and other works, and to include a considerable number of hitherto unpublished pedigrees; these latter will be *fully* set forth, but in the former, the earlier portions will be condensed, and references given to those authorities where they will be found in detail. But although Mr. Foster very wisely abstains from reprinting the details of family history already well known, he promises in the case of junior branches to elaborate them in the same degree as the account of the principal members. While he thus satisfies our



STRENGTHENED BRITANNICA: A GENEALOGICAL ACCOUNT OF THE UK
 TITLED NOBILITY AND GENTRY OF GREAT BRITAIN, ETC. BY
 JOSEPH FOSTER. London: Bell and Son, 1877. 8vo.

Mr. Foster, to whose naming industry we are already indebted for 'The Visitation of Yorkshire' and other works for his new contribution to the completion of the history of the British Nobility and Gentry of the United Kingdom. In this new 'Genealogical History,' which has come through several editions, we have already a work of a similar kind. Why then it will naturally be asked, is it necessary that Mr. Foster should bring out another? The answer is this: 'The Visitation of Yorkshire' in other respects excellent work, mistakes the path to the most vital point connected with the subject, as we are already well aware. Gentry—each right in each system. To almost everybody, whether or not entitled to it, Mr. Foster assigns a coat of arms. Mr. Foster on the other hand only describes the arms of those who can prove a right to them according to the laws of Arms. The Lyon Office or Ulster Office, that they have an undoubted title to use them. Mr. Foster's work gives an undoubted title to use them. This is the ancient and modern distinction between the two. Unfortunately it is less understood by the British nation, and even by our lesser nobility themselves, than by any other people in Europe. Mr. Foster's work will do much to remedy our national ignorance by giving us a handy guide to our own history. His plan is at the same time brief and exhaustive. The book is intended to contain the history of those persons who have already been published in County Histories and other works, and to include a considerable number of hitherto unpublished pedigrees—these latter will be fully set forth, but in the former, the earlier portions will be condensed, and references given to these authorities where they will be found in detail. But although Mr. Foster very wisely abstains from repeating the details of family history already well known, he promises in the case of junior branches to elaborate them in the same manner as the account of the principal members. While he thus satisfies our

present desire for information, he is not unmindful of the future, when the cadets of many an ancient family may refer to his pages in order to prove their affinity to the parent stock. In giving arms only to those entitled to bear them, Mr. Foster acts as pioneer in a most difficult undertaking, and as he in this matter sides with truth, and constitutes himself the opponent of fraud, we have no doubt as to the ultimate success of an undertaking which cannot fail, by declining to publish fiction, to create a respect for fact.

Unlike most of his contemporaries, Mr. Foster does not pretend to know too much. He adopts a plan which will no doubt be the means of rendering future editions of his book correct in dates and details. It is this, wherever he has been unable to ascertain the date of a birth, marriage, or death, he leaves a blank for its insertion; this ought to be the means of obtaining the true dates of such events, and we hope those interested in the genealogies he gives will take the opportunity of adding such missing information to his work.

The arrangement of the names is alphabetical, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second instead of the first, thus Vans-Agnew and Cracroft-Amcotts are under letter A. In our opinion they should be under V and C.

In many instances of families entitled to coat armour, Mr. Foster gives illustrations of the arms. These are for the most part very well executed, and lend an additional charm to his book. We select some of them, which do great credit to his taste in heraldic art; and in order that they may be easily identified give the blazon of the coats.

1. AMES-LYDE. Arg., on a bend cottised betw. two annulets Sa. a quatrefoil betw. two roses of the field.

2. ARMSTRONG. Arg., a dexter arm embowed issuant from the sinister, habited Gu., the hand grasping an oak plant broken at the top and eradicated ppr.

3. ADAMS. Gu., a heart betw. three cross-crosslets fitchée Or.

4. ADDERLEY. Arg., on a bend Az. three mascles of the field.

5. ARCHDALE. Az., a chevron Erm. between three talbots Or.

For quaintness of design and simplicity of execution these cuts deserve the highest commendation. We wish good speed to Mr. Foster in his useful and much needed undertaking.



(4.)



(5.)

present desire for information, he is not conscious of the fact, when the reader of many an ancient family tree, or of his own, is asked to prove their descent to the present day. It is not only the fact, but the manner of the proof, which is the object of the book. The author, in his introduction, says, "The object of the book is to show the manner of the proof, and not the fact of the descent." The object of the book is to show the manner of the proof, and not the fact of the descent.

Under the name of the manuscript, the author has not only shown the manner of the proof, but the fact of the descent. The author, in his introduction, says, "The object of the book is to show the manner of the proof, and not the fact of the descent." The object of the book is to show the manner of the proof, and not the fact of the descent.

The arrangement of the names is alphabetical, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name. Thus, in the list of names, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name.

In many instances, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name. Thus, in the list of names, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name.

1. *ANCESTRAL*. A list of names, arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name. Thus, in the list of names, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name.

2. *ANCESTRAL*. A list of names, arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name. Thus, in the list of names, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name.

3. *ANCESTRAL*. A list of names, arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name. Thus, in the list of names, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name.

4. *ANCESTRAL*. A list of names, arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name. Thus, in the list of names, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name.

5. *ANCESTRAL*. A list of names, arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name. Thus, in the list of names, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name.

6. *ANCESTRAL*. A list of names, arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name. Thus, in the list of names, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name.

7. *ANCESTRAL*. A list of names, arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name. Thus, in the list of names, the names are arranged alphabetically, but where there is a double surname it is placed under the second name of the first name.



RECORDS OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS.
Vol. I., First Series. By HENRY FOLEY, S.J. London, 1877, 8vo.

Mr. Foley has added another valuable volume to his illustrations of the history of the Jesuits noticed in our first vol., p. 295. With the exception of More's *Historia Prov. Angl. Soc. Jesu*, which comes down to the year 1635, and Bartoli's *Inghilterra*, which ends in 1610, no complete history of the English Province exists. The materials from which this book is compiled are arranged, as far as possible, in order of time and according to the ancient division of the English Province into Districts or *quasi* Colleges and Residences, embracing all the English counties, and each having its allotted circuit, its Rector or Superior, and a staff of Missionaries under him. It is intended in this series, which will occupy four or five more volumes, to bring down the history of each College and Residence to the year 1677, and also through the persecution known as "Oates' Plot," the Revolution of 1688, and so on to about 1716, when, together with persecution, all records of public interest seem to have ceased.

The present series comprises the College of St. Ignatius, or the London District, which extended over the Counties of Middlesex, Surrey, Kent, Berks, and Herts. The average yearly number of priests attached to it from 1635 to 1677 was about twenty-six, who were for the most part *Missionarii excurrentes*, traversing the district, visiting the houses of the Catholic nobility and gentry, and administering to them the rites of their religion.

Much information interesting to genealogists may be gathered from the pages of this work. The accounts given by themselves of their birth, parentage, and education, of several Jesuit fathers on their admission to the English College at Rome, in reply to the interrogatories put to students on applying for admission, supply data of much interest to those families to which they belonged, and which are probably unattainable from any other source. These will be found in the Addenda, pp. 615-670. Several pedigrees of families of which members were Jesuits are given, but they are apparently designed more as guides to the text than as complete genealogies of the persons whose memorials are written. Hence it is, we suppose, that Mr. Foley appears to have accepted as facts some assertions which, as in his account of the family of Young of Kingerby, appear hardly borne out by the evidence adduced. Mr. Foley is doing a most useful work, and we look forward with pleasure for the issue of his future volumes.

GENEALOGICAL CHART OF THE FAMILY OF BAIN. By the Rev.
CHARLES ROGERS, LL.D., F.S.A. Scot.

The family of Bain is traced from George Bene, in Longniddry, parish of Tranent, born about 1580, through seven generations, to James Bain, Agent of the Bank of Scotland, St. Andrew's. The patronymic Bene, Bane, Bain, or Bayne, is derived from the fair colour of the complexion—*Bane* in Gaelic signifying white. It includes the names of the wife of Dr. Rogers the compiler, and of Mr. Joseph Bain, the well known Antiquary. We have rarely seen so truthfully written a genealogy.

SIR THOMAS KERR, OF REDDEN, AND HIS
DESCENDANTS.

A NEGLECTED GENEALOGY.

WILLIAM KERR of Ancrum, and his wife Margaret, daughter of Alexander Dundas of Fingask, had, besides Robert first Earl of Ancrum and William Kerr of Linton, and Andrew the youngest, a third son who is omitted in every account of the family hitherto published, viz.—

I. Sir Thomas Kerr of Redden, in the parish of Sprouston, co. Roxburgh. He entered the military service of the King of France and was many years abroad; in Sep. 1632 he was making arrangements to transfer his commission to Andrew Abernethy and soon after returned to Scotland. He was knighted at Dunfermline 5 July 1633 when his elder brother was created an earl, and on the same day their cousin-german Sir John Dundas of Fingask, co. Perth, received the honour of knighthood. He married, first, Jean, daughter of James Kerr of Chatto, co. Roxburgh, and had—

1. John Kerr, styled "of Redden," died 24 Dec. 1645.
2. James, whose successor, Captain Charles of Redden, had a ribbon at the funeral of Jane Countess of Roxburghe, and was an officer of the local Militia 1689:

On the 25 July 1715 Thomas Kerr of Redden Hall had a son baptized named Andrew. No descendants of this line have been traced.

3. Andrew of Chatto.

1. Jean married, first, 18 April 1640, Sir John Kerr of Lochtour, co. Roxburgh; second, contract dated 16 June 1652, Sir John Wauchope of Niddrie-Marischal, co. Edinburgh, and had issue by both.
2. Katherine.
3. Christian.
4. Vair (*sic*), born in July 1636.

Sir Thomas married, secondly, Mary Douglas, and had—

5. Margaret, born Sep. 1641.
6. Mary, born Nov. 1642.
7. Anne, born Jan. 1644.

He had by Agnes Wilson an illegitimate son, George, born 1639.

In 1637 Sir Thomas objected to the marriage of his daughter to Kerr of Lochtour, which afterwards took place, and his nephew Lord Lothian writes, that he had asked him "to disburden him of some of his children," and expresses himself willing to do

so, but says the younger are so young that "for the moste part they neade nurses and his daughters that are woemen had rather they took springs on there oun fiddles with others than with me, for that I am affeard they will doe and have seane nothing less."

II. Andrew Kerr of Chatto, born 1628, was a member of the Roxburghshire Committee of War 1649; married, first, Isabel, daughter of George Cranstoun of Bold; secondly, 1 June 1677, Margaret, daughter and coheir of William Kerr of Newton, co. Roxburgh, by Agnes his wife, daughter and coheir of John Abernethy Bishop of Caithness.

Andrew died at Chatto 11 March 1705 and is interred in Hownam Churchyard under a handsome monument with this inscription—

"Here lies Andrew Kerr son of Sir Thomas Kerr of Redden who was son to Kerr of Ancrum now Marquess of Lothian. He lived 46 years at Chatto in g^t reputation and d^d there March 11 1705 in the 77 year of his age much lamented.

"He had 7 sons and 3 D^{cs} for whose use this tomb is humbly erected by Charles Kerr of Chatto, at that time his youngest son living."

Short inscriptions follow to various members of the family.

Isabel Cranstoun died 3 April 1675, aged 36, having had issue—

1. George, born 20 Dec. 1657, died at Kelso 22 March 1688.
2. Andrew of Chatto, born 18 Dec. 1661, died 28 March 1721; had a son, George, born in November 1702.
3. James, born 13 Jan. 1664, died at Chatto 8 Nov. 1665.
4. John, born 7 April 1665, died at Fodderlie 18 April 1695.
5. Thomas, of whom after.
6. James, born 4 May 1669, attained the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel of the third regiment of Foot Guards, commanded by William Marquess of Lothian in 1709; married Elizabeth Fleming who died at Stevenson 12 May 1746, and died in Edinburgh, 19 April 1712, leaving William, who was confirmed executor of his father 17 August 1716, and Isabella was (20 March 1732) served heir general of her father and brother, and married in September following Sir Robert Sinclair 5th baronet of Stevenson, co. Haddington, when her fortune is stated at £6,000; she left issue,
7. William, of whom afterwards.

so, but says the poetess was so young that "for the most part they made errors and his daughters had no opinion that either they took springs or there were better with others than with me, for that I am allowed they will live and have some advantage."

II. Andrew Kirke of Chichester, born 1622, was a member of the Buckingham Committee of War 1649; married first, Isabella, daughter of George Compton of Bath; secondly, 1 Jan. 1651, Mary, daughter and coheir of William Kirke of London, and Isabella, by whom he was the father and coheir of John, Archbishop of Cashmere.

Andrew died at Chichester 11 March 1705 and is buried in St. Andrew's Church, under a handsome monument with the inscription—

"Here lies Andrew Kirke son of Sir Thomas Kirke of Chichester who was son to Peter of Aconham near Margate in London. He lived 60 years at Chichester in a reputation and of these March 11 1705 in the 77 year of his age much lamented."

"He had 7 sons and 2 daughters whose are the family. He died at Chichester, at that time the youngest son living."

Short inscriptions follow to various members of the family. Isabella Compton died 8 April 1673, aged 36, having had issue—

1. George, born 20 Dec. 1667, died at Rome 22 March 1688.

2. Andrew of Chichester, born 18 Dec. 1661, died 28 March 1731; had a son, George, born in November 1702.

3. James, born 18 Jan. 1664, died at Chichester 8 Nov. 1683.

4. John, born 7 April 1665, died at Fotherley 18 April 1695.

5. Thomas, of whom after.

6. James, born 4 May 1663, attained the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel of the third regiment of Foot Guards, commanded by William Marquis of Eglinton.

in 1700; married Elizabeth Fleming who died in 1700; married 12 May 1746 and died in Edinburgh, 19 April 1752, leaving

William, who was appointed executor of his father's will, 17 August 1716, and

Isabella was 120 March 1732; served her father of her father and mother, and married in 1702.

James following Sir Robert Stirling, 2nd baronet of Stirling, to Edinburgh, when her fortune is

stated at £5000; she left issue.

7. William, of whom afterwards.

1. Jean, born 18 Dec. 1659.
2. Agnes, born 9 April 1671, died at Jedburgh in March 1763, aged 92.
3. Isabella, born at Chatto 2 April 1675, died the following day.
Margaret, second wife of Andrew Kerr, died at Jedburgh 17 Nov. 1718, having had three children.
8. Robert, born 27 March 1678.
9. Charles, born 4 Dec. 1680, afterwards of Chatto by marriage in 1735 to his kinswoman Christian, daughter and heir of William Kerr of Chatto, of the family of Greenhead, and d. s. p. before 1759.
10. Henry, born 10 June 1682.

III. Thomas Kerr, born 9 March 1657, was a goldsmith in Edinburgh, deacon of the incorporation, and in 1708 one of the magistrates of the city, married (12 July 1694) Margaret, elder daughter and coheir (with her sister Marion, who married, first, Charles Shireff, second, William Dempster of Newton, brewer in the Canongate) of John Kerr, stabler in the Canongate of Edinburgh, burgess and chamberlain of the Earl of Haddington, stated in Douglas' Baronage to be a descendant of the Lothian family. Thomas died in Edinburgh 12 Dec. 1714, and is buried in the Greyfriars Churchyard; his widow married Mr. James Bryce, minister of the parish of Saline.

Mr. Kerr carried on business in a shop attached to the walls of St. Giles' Cathedral, the first on the right hand when entering the Parliament Square, and lived in very limited accommodation behind and under his premises; he had a family of seven sons and six daughters, but nearly all of them died in childhood, which is said to have been the result of the unhealthy state of the house, and a removal to a more roomy abode on the opposite side of the square probably saved the life of his only surviving son James.

IV. James Kerr of Bughtrig, in the parish of Hownam, co. Roxburgh, was a jeweller and goldsmith in Edinburgh, Deacon of the Incorporation of Goldsmiths 1734, Convener of Trades 1746, Engraver to the Mint and Assay Master with a salary of £100, in 1745 commanded a company of gentlemen volunteers, and in 1747 was elected member of parliament for the city. Being a Whig, his election seems to have excited a good deal of envy and party spirit, and in one passage he is described as "a mean man." Lord Marchmont, in his diary, gives an account of an interview he had shortly after Mr. Kerr's return to parliament, with Mr. Pelham, who told him that he had had a letter from Kerr "representing Mr. George Drummond as the fittest man for being chosen and himself as obscure;" he held his seat till 1754. Mr. Kerr was married 8 July 1725 by his stepfather, Mr. Bryce, to Jean,

1. John, born 18 Dec 1653.
2. Agnes, born 3 April 1657, died at Jedburgh in March 1702, aged 45.
3. Isabella, born at Chatter 3 April 1657, died the following day.
4. Margaret, second wife of Andrew Kerr, died at Jedburgh 17 Nov. 1718, having had three children.
5. Robert, born 22 March 1678.
6. Charles, born 4 Dec. 1680, afterwards of Chatter in marriage in 1735 to the daughter of James Kerr, daughter and heir of William Kerr of Chatter in the family of Greenhead and J. K. before 1735.
10. Henry, born 10 June 1682.

The Thomas Kerr, born 2 March 1657, was a goldsmith in Edinburgh, deacon of the congregation, and in 1708 one of the magistrates of the city, married (22 July 1682) Margaret, daughter and heir of John Kerr, who married, first, Charles Stirling, second, William, Treasurer of Scotland, before the marriage of John Kerr, settled in the congregation of Edinburgh, and afterwards of the parish of Haddington, and in Douglas, Haddington to be a descendant of the family of Thomas Kerr, who died in Edinburgh 12 Dec. 1714, and is buried in the Greyfriars Churchyard; his widow married Mr. James Bruce, minister of the parish of Haddington.

Mr. Kerr married an heiress in a shop attached to the walls of St. Giles' Cathedral, the first on the right hand when entering the Parliament Square, and lived in very limited accommodation behind and under his premises; he had a family of seven sons and six daughters, but nearly all of them died in childhood, which is said to have been the result of the unhealthy state of the house, and a removal to a more airy abode on the opposite side of the square probably saved the life of his only surviving son, James.

IV. James Kerr of Haddington, in the parish of Haddington, was a jeweller and goldsmith in Edinburgh, London of the Incorporation of Goldsmiths 1784, Conventor in 1786, in 1787 to the Mint and Assay Master with a salary of £100; in 1745 commanded a company of gentlemen volunteers, and in 1747 was elected member of parliament for the city. Being a Whig, his election seems to have excited a good deal of envy and party spirit, and in one passage he is described as "a man of party spirit and in one passage he is described as 'a man of party spirit'." In his diary, given as account of an interview Lord Macdonald after Mr. Kerr's return to parliament with Mr. Pollock, who told him that he had had a letter from Kerr "expressing Mr. George Drummond as the first man he had seen since and himself as coming," he held his seat till 1764. Mr. Kerr was married 8 July 1725 by his stepfather, Mr. Bruce, to Jean,

daughter of Gavin Thomson of Lowget, writer in Edinburgh, and Violet Young his wife, and by her who died in childbirth 1 October 1746 had—

1. William, born 15 Oct. 1729, died young.
2. Thomas Andrew, born 14 Jan. and died 9 Feb. 1739.
3. Gavin, born 22 Nov. 1745 and died young.
1. Violet, born 24 April 1726, married 10th January 1751 her cousin William Dempster, goldsmith in Edinburgh, whose pedigree is given in Douglas' Baronage, shewing him to be heir male of the Dempsters of Muresk and Pitliver, and had issue.
2. Margaret, twin with Violet, died 1 Dec. 1726.
3. Elizabeth, born 2 Sept. 1727, died 30 Sept. 1729.
4. Barbara, born 30 December 1730, died 13 July 1731.
5. Christian, born 24 September 1732, died 12 April 1733.
6. Jean, born 23 Dec. 1733, died 21 Dec. 1738.
7. Barbara, born 15 August 1735, died 9 December 1738.
8. Margaret, born 25 September 1737, died 23 Nov. 1738.
9. Jean, born 2 May 1740, died 21 Dec. 1741.
10. Isabel, born 13 August 1742, married 30 Sep. 1794 William Simpson, D.D., one of the Ministers of the Tron Church, Edinburgh, and died 27 November 1825.
11. Jean, born 12, died 13, June 1744.

Mr. Kerr married, secondly, 6 August 1750, Elizabeth daughter of Lord Charles Kerr of Cramond, co. Edinburgh, Director of Chancery in Scotland, second son of the first Marquess of Lothian, and by her, who died 21 Feb. 1799, aged 85, had—

4. Charles, of whom after.
5. Pelham, born 23 April, died 6 May 1754.
6. Pelham, born 31 July 1755, died 17 August 1760.
7. Robert, born 20 Oct. 1757, a Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, Edinburgh, F.R.S. and F.S.A., Scotland, translated Lavoisier's 'Elements of Chemistry' and Berthollet's 'Essay on the New Method of Bleaching,' 1789; Linnaeus' 'Zoological System,' 1792; Buffon on 'Oviparous Quadrupeds, and Serpents,' 1793-1800. He wrote a 'History of Scotland during the reign of Robert the Bruce,' 'Memoirs of William Smellie,' and other works, and edited a 'General Collection of Voyages and Travels,' in eighteen volumes. Robert Kerr married Julia Wardrobe, daughter of a surgeon

in Edinburgh, and died 11 October 1813, leaving one son, an officer in the Royal Navy, and two married daughters. He had at one time a considerable fortune, but in consequence of an unfortunate investment in a paper mill at Ayton in Berwickshire became involved in financial difficulties.

8. Douglas, born 15 June, and died 18 Dec. 1759.
12. Jane Janet, born 17 June 1751, died 10 Feb. 1776.
13. Elizabeth Rose, born 17 Oct. 1756, died 28 Jan. 1758.

Mr. James Kerr, who was served heir general of his mother, Mrs. Bryce, 12 May 1762, died at Drumsheugh, near Edinburgh, 24 Jan. 1768.

V. Charles Kerr of Bughtrig, born 21 May 1753, Captain in the 43rd Regiment of Foot, Printer to the King for Scotland, Treasurer and Magistrate of the City of Edinburgh; he registered arms 9 July 1787, sold Bughtrig about 1812, having some years previously acquired Calder Bank, co. Lanark.

Captain Kerr married 8 February 1802 Marion, daughter of Francis Sharp, Controller of Customs at Leith, and died 18 July 1813, his widow surviving till 25 Sep. 1850, when she died in her 72nd year.

They had issue—

1. James.
2. Francis, born 9 July 1804, died at Golden Vale, Jamaica, 5 September 1830.
3. Charles, born 28 Feb. 1806.
4. John Sharp, born 16 March 1813, died 18 Feb. 1814.
1. Madeline, born 14 June 1809, married 16 Sep. 1834 George Meikle, Superintending Surgeon of the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force, Madras Medical Establishment, and died 19 June 1841, leaving two daughters, Marion Madeline Meikle married in 1857 Archibald Broun of Johnstunburn, Advocate, a Principal Clerk of Session, Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Haddington, and has issue; Helen Christina Palmer Meikle married in 1866 the Rev. Robert Henderson, Chaplain on the Bengal Establishment, Calcutta, and has issue.
2. Elizabeth Mary Ann, born 13 July 1811, married 31 March 1842 James Stevenson, Superintending Surgeon, Madras Army, and died in 1866 leaving four sons and a daughter.

VI. James Kerr, Colonel of the 2nd Madras European Regiment, born 4 Dec. 1802, married, first, at Masulipatam 10 May 1826, Joyce Ann Charlotte Alexander, and had no issue to survive by her, who died in 1832, aged 25. Colonel Kerr married, second,

in Edinburgh, and died 11 October 1815, leaving one son, an officer in the Royal Navy, and two married daughters. He had at one time a considerable fortune, but in consequence of an unfortunate investment in a paper mill at Ayr in 1790, he became involved in financial difficulties.

8. Douglas, born 15 June, and died 15 Dec. 1790.
12. Jane James, born 17 June 1771, died 19 Feb. 1778.
13. Elizabeth James, born 17 Oct. 1750, died 25 Dec. 1755.

Mr. James Keir, who was served heir general of his mother, Miss Bayne, 12 May 1765, died at Dunsborough, near Edinburgh, 21 Jan. 1798.

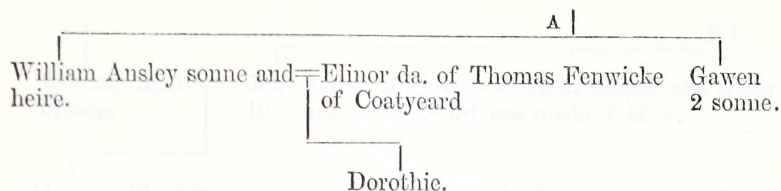
V. Charles Keir of Roshing, born 31 May 1754, Captain in the 42nd Regiment of Foot, returned to the King the Scotland, Treasurer and Magistrate of the City of Edinburgh, he resigned arms 9 July 1787, sold Roshing about 1815, having some years previously acquired Elderbank, co. Lanark.

Captain Keir married 8 February 1800, Miss, daughter of Francis Sharp, Controller of Customs at Leith, and died 15 July 1818, his widow surviving till 25 Sep. 1850, when she died in her 72nd year.

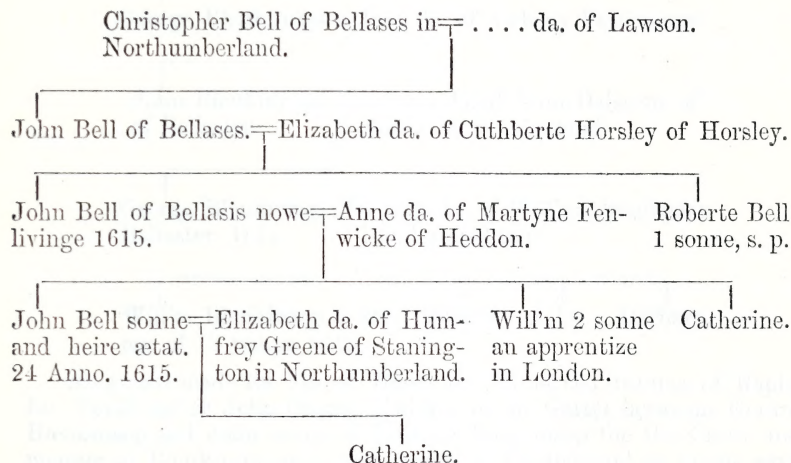
They had issue—

1. James.
2. Francis, born 9 July 1801, died at Golden Vale, January 5 September 1830.
3. Charles, born 20 Feb. 1808.
4. John Sharp, born 19 March 1815, died 18 Feb. 1841.
1. Madeline, born 14 June 1800, married 10 Sep. 1824, George Melville, Superintendent Engineer of the Highland Railway, Forth, Angus, Melville Esq., Glasgow, and died 10 June 1867, having two daughters, Marion Melville married in 1857, Archibald Braid of Johnston, Advocate, a Principal Clerk of Session, Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Edinburgh, and has issue; Helen Christian, Palmer Melville married in 1866 the Rev. Robert Henderson, Chaplain to the Royal Scots, Edinburgh, Calcutta, and has issue.
2. Elizabeth Mary Ann, born 13 July 1811, married 31 March 1842 James Stevenson, Superintendent Surgeon, Madras Army, and died in 1866 having four sons and a daughter.

VI. James Keir, Colonel of the 2nd Madras European Regiment, born 4 Dec. 1802, married, first at Manchester 10 May 1820, Jane Ann Charlotte Alexander, and had no issue to survive by her, who died in 1832, aged 25. Colonel Keir married, second,



BELL.

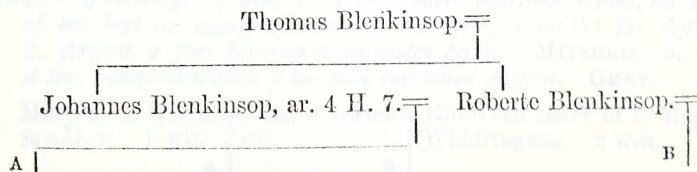


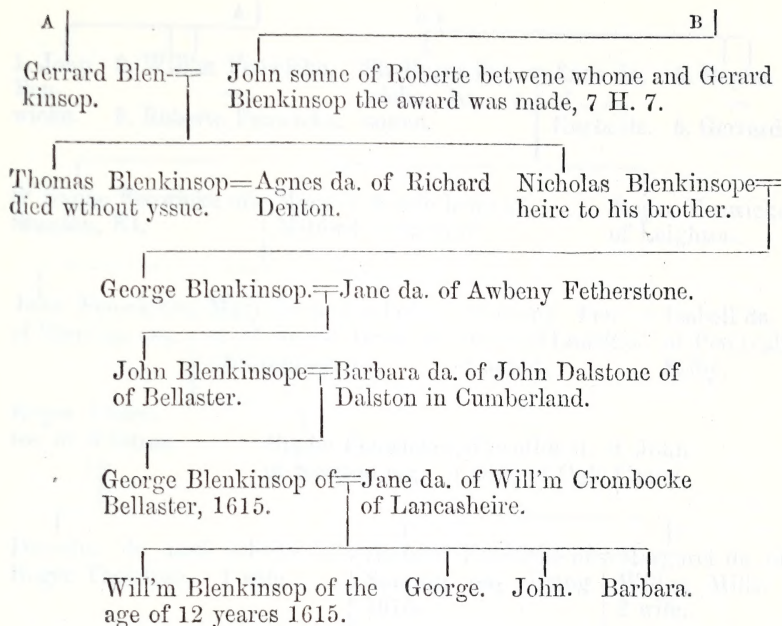
BLENKINSOP.

Omnibus hanc Cartam visuris vel audituris salut'm, Noveritis me Joh'em Blenkinsop armigeru' filiu' et heredem Thome Blenkinsop dedisse, etc. Thome Blenkinsop filio Gerardi Blenkinsop et Agneti vxori suæ filie Richardi Denton omnia terra et ten'ta que habeo in Denton-how et molendinu' aquaticu' etc. habend' et tenend' o'ia et singula et predeo' Thome et Agnete et heredibus de corporibus ipsoru' Thome et Agnete et pro defectu talis exitus remaneant terræ predict' Gerardo filio meo et heredibus de corpore suo. dat' Anno 4 H. 7.

Johannes Salvayne ar. dedit et concessit Gerardo Blenkinsop maneriu' de Bellester et Bellesters parke in Com. Comb'r. 15 Ed. 4.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess between three garbs Sable.*





An award made the 7th of Henry the 7th at the instance of Raphe Lo. Nevill and Sr John Cheney Knighte of the Garter betwene Gerard Blenkinsop and John sonne of Roberte Blenkinsop for the Castle and manner of Blenkinsop and other landes in Cumberland as by the sayd award nowe in the Custody of George Blenkinsope of Bellester 1615, now liveinge.

Omnibus hanc cartam Indentatam visuris vel audituris Henricus Percy Comes Northumbr. salt'm in d'no sempiternam. Noveritis me prefatu' Comitem dedisse concessisse et hac p'nti Carta mea confirmasse Joh'i Blenkinsop et Gerardo filio suo maneriu' meu' suu' Castru' et villam de Blenkinsope infra Com. Northumbr. vna cu' o'ibus terris redditibus et reversionibus eisdem manerio et Castro pertinentibus salvo mihi heredibus et assignatis meis officio Constabulam Castri predicti quo quidem Castru' et maneriu' habui ex dono et Concessione ipsius Johannis et Gerardi filii sui provt in quadam charta per ipsos Joh'em et Gerardu' inde mihi facta plenius liquet A° 3 H. 7.

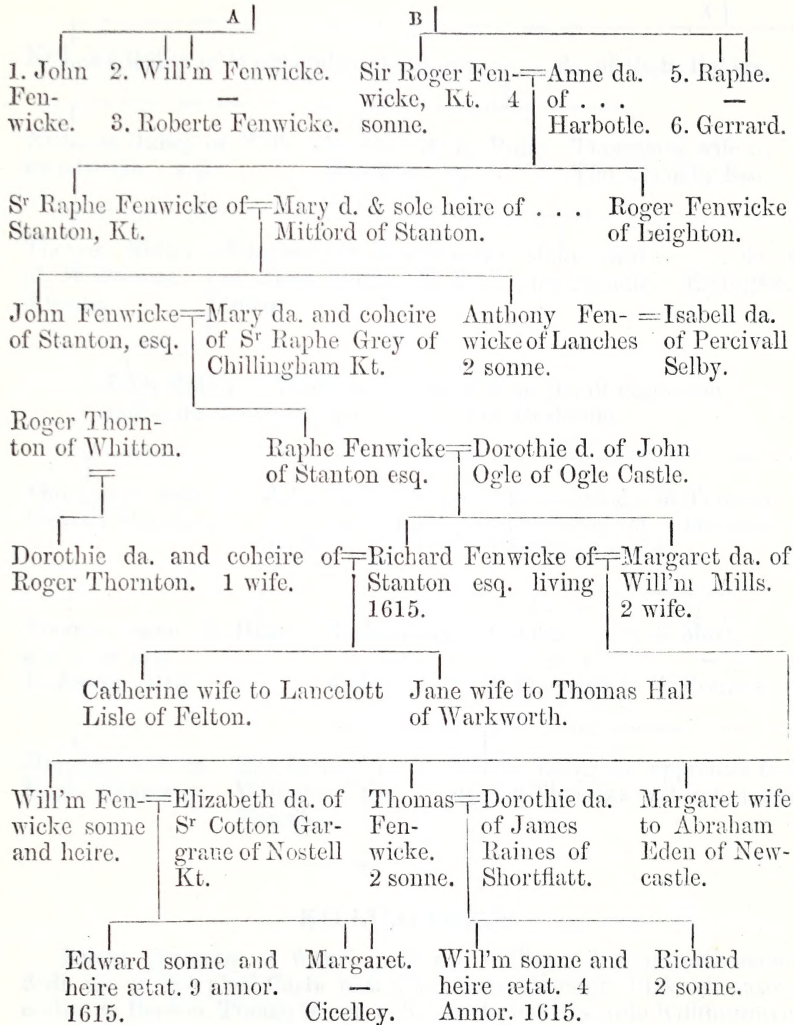
FENWICK.

ARMS.—Quarterly. 1 and 4. *Argent, three martlets, Gules, on a chief of the last as many martlets of the first, a mullet for difference.* 2. *Argent, a fess between three moles Sable.* MITFORD. 3. *Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Argent.* GREY.

Mary d. to Will'm= John Fenwick= Elizabeth sister of Sr Roger
Strother. 1 wife. | of . . . | Widdrington. 2 wife.

A |

B |



RIDLEY.

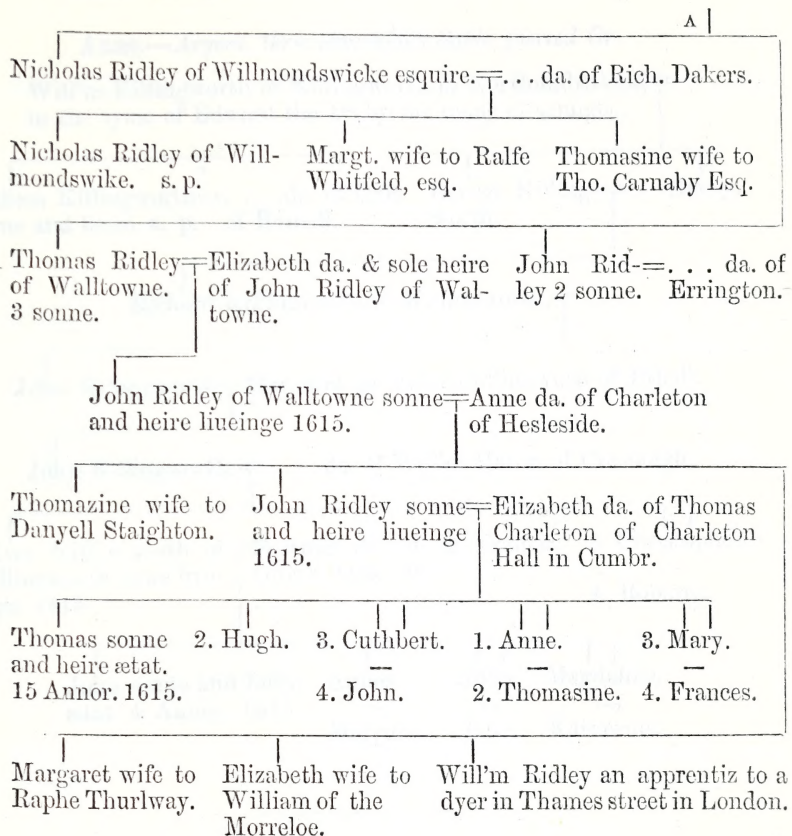
ARMS.—*Argent, on a mount Vert a bull statant Gules, a mullet for difference Or.*

Also this coat and crest—*Quarterly, 1 and 4. Gules, a chevron between three hawks close Argent, belled Or. 2 and 3. Ridley, as before.*

Crest.—*A greyhound courant Argent collared Or.*

Sir Hughe Ridley of Willmondswicke in Northumberland.

A |



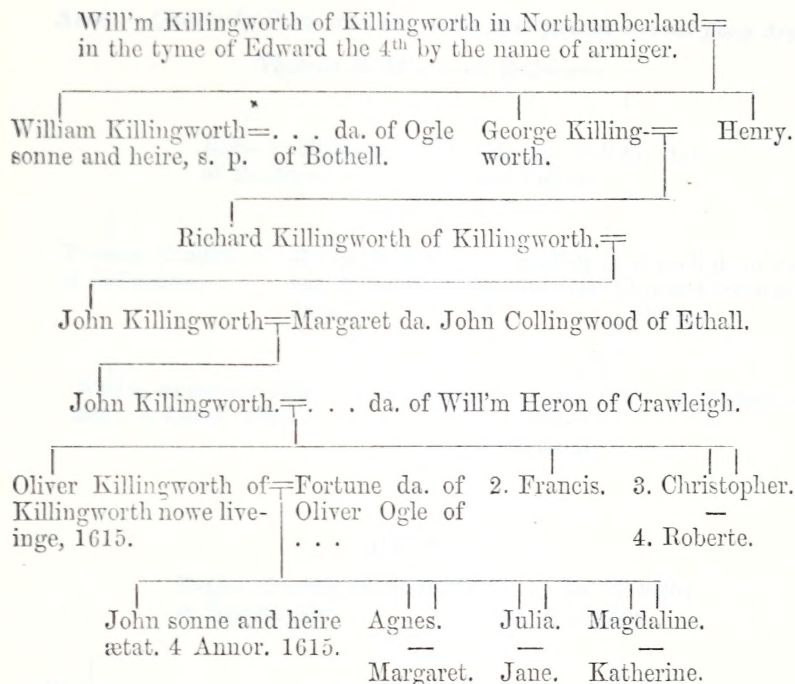
KILLINGWORTH.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Will'mus Killingworth senior dedi etc. et hoc p'nti Carta mea Confirmavi Johanni Blakwell vicario ecclesie de Benton, Thome Benet, Johanni Heron, Richardo Killingworth, etc. omnia terra et ten'ta etc. que habeo in villis et territoriis de Killingworth, Burrowden, Fenham. Anno 3 Ed'i 4.

Will'mus Killingworth armiger dedi etc. Will'mo Killingworth filio meo o'ia terra et ten'ta que habeo in villa et territorio de Killingworth, Burrowden, Fenham et Gesmond et alibi in Com. Northumbr. et terr' in Wulston in Ep'atu Dunelm' prefato Will'mo et heredibus masculis de corpore suo l'time pr'creat' pro defectu talis exitus Henrico f'ri suo et heredibus masculis de corpore suo l'time procreat' pro defectu tatis exitus Georgio filio suo et heredibus masculis de corpore suo l'time procreat' anno 3 Ed. 4.

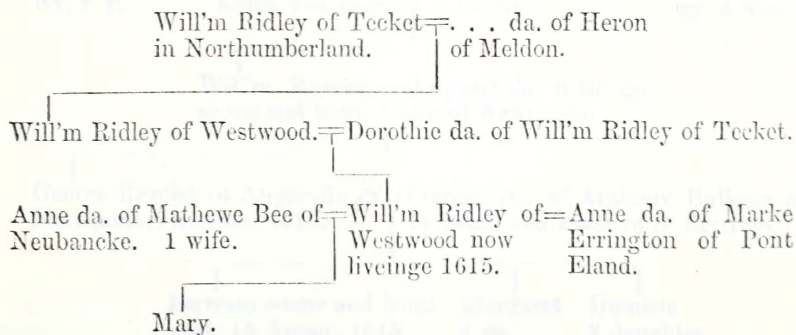
SEAL.—Two bars, in chief three cinque

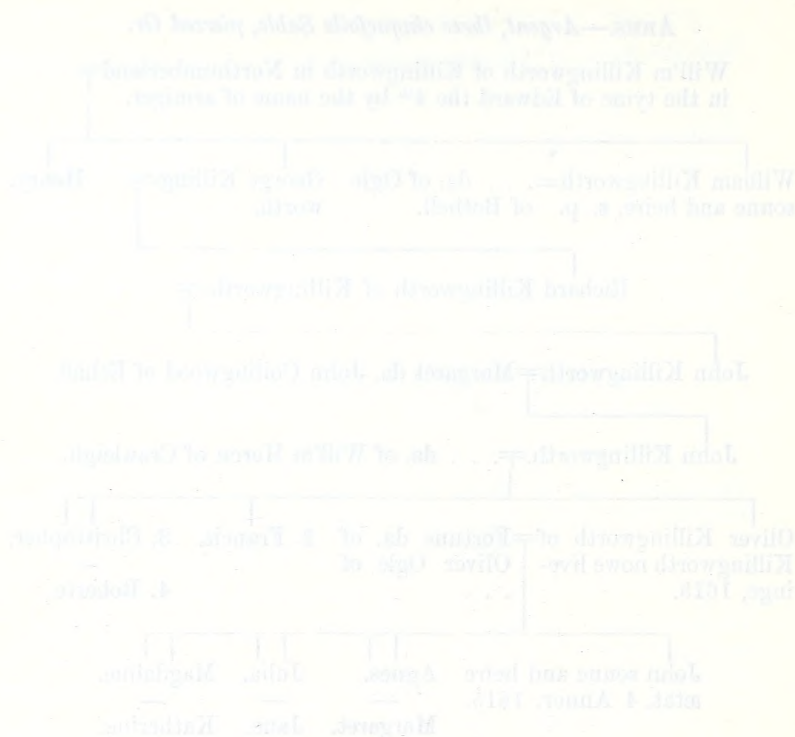
ARMS.—*Argent, three cinquefoils Sable, pierced Or.*



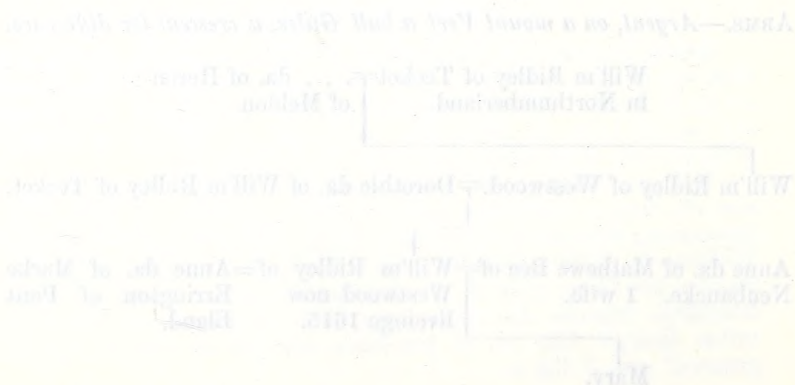
RIDLEY.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a mount Vert a bull Gules, a crescent for difference.*



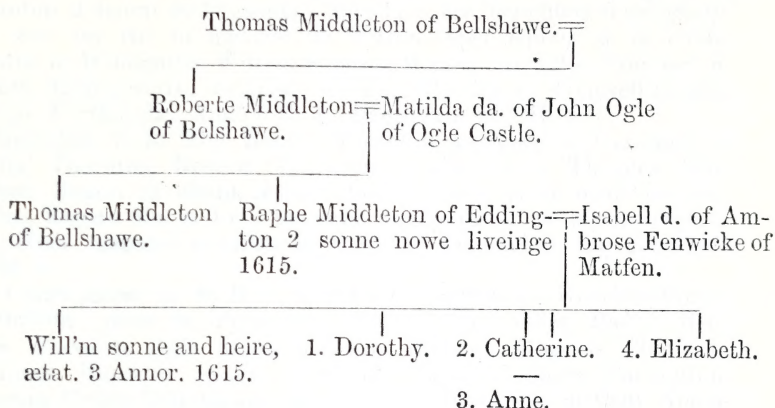


BIOGRAPHY

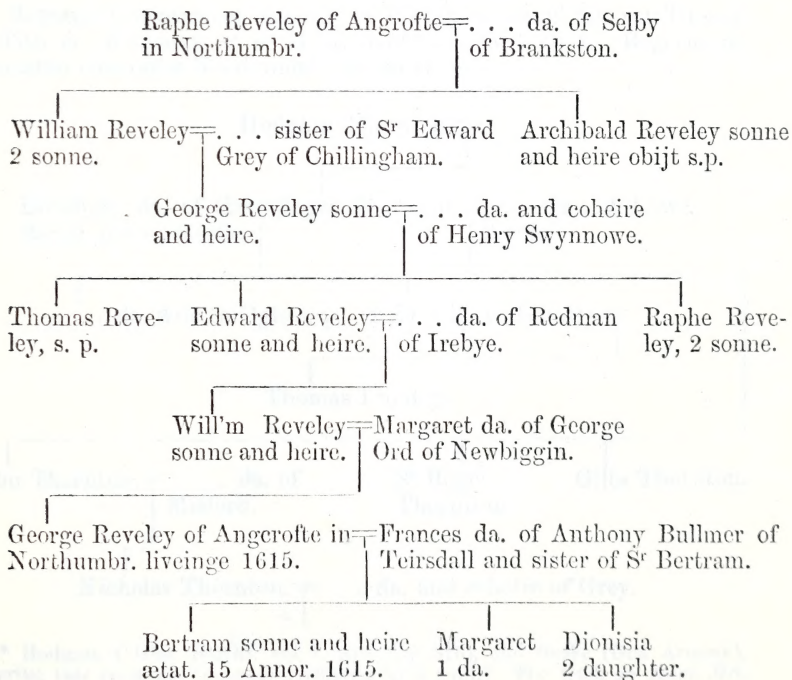


MIDDLETON.

ARMS.—Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a cross flory Argent.



REVELEY.



MIDDLETON

A note.—Quarterly issue and the first quarter is a new party design.

Thomas Middleton of Belsham

Robert Middleton of Belsham
of Belsham

Thomas Middleton of Belsham
son 2 years and 10 days
1815

William Middleton of Belsham
son 2 years and 10 days
1815

REVERLEY

Robert Reverley of Belsham
of Belsham

William Reverley of Belsham
son 2 years and 10 days
1815

George Reverley of Belsham
son 2 years and 10 days
1815

Thomas Reverley of Belsham
son 2 years and 10 days
1815

William Reverley of Belsham
son 2 years and 10 days
1815

George Reverley of Belsham
son 2 years and 10 days
1815

Robert Reverley of Belsham
son 2 years and 10 days
1815

THORNTON.

Omnibus hoc scriptu' visuris vel auditoris Thomas Griffith dn's de Wichmore salt'm etc. Noveritis me remisisse relaxisse etc. Rogero de Thornton, Johanni de Fenwicke Cappellano, etc. heredibus et assignatis suis totu' ius etc. in manerio de Witton super aquam ac in o'ibus serviitiis in Windgattes Witton, Stanton, Horsle, Gerradlee, Stanington, Benton, Killingworth, Bellasse, Shotton, Plassiss, et Trenwell et alibi in Com. Northumbr. Anno 6 H. 4. Irrotulatur a° 7 H. 4.

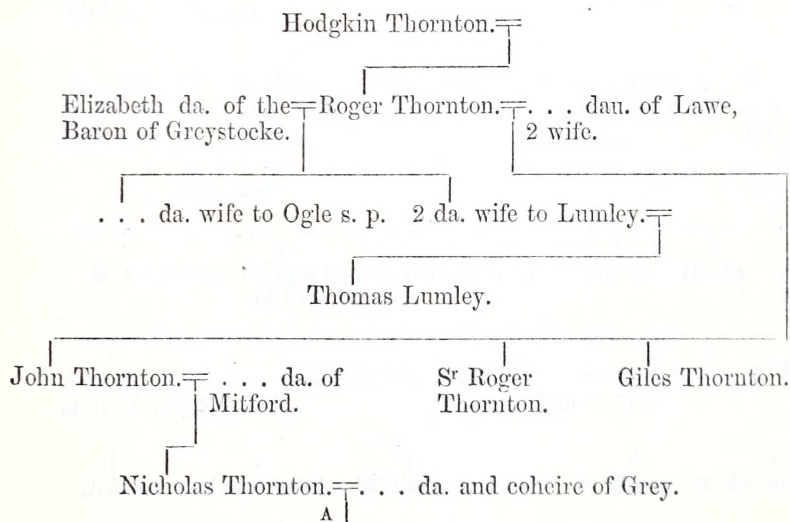
Indentura facta inter Rogeru' Thornton armigeru' ex vna parte et Egidiu' Thornton, Rogeru' Thornton, et Joh'em et Thomam filios predicti Rogeri ex altera, scilicet quod Rogerus pater dedit prefatis, Egideo, Rogero filio et Joh'i maneriu' de Thornton cu' pertinentijs in Com. Ebor. maneriu' et villam de Bradbury maneru' de Ile, dat. anno 10 Ed. 4.

(1 pars patene' a° 36 H. 6, in dorso 60 sagittar'). Henricus Comes Northumbr., prior de Tynmouth, Rad'us Percy miles, Rad'us Grey miles, Robertus Ogle miles, Will'mus Bertram, Rogerus Thornton, Johannes Hanboth senior, Robertus Mitford, Joh'is Cartington, Robertus Rodes, Comissionar' ad levandos Sagittarios in Com. Northumbr.

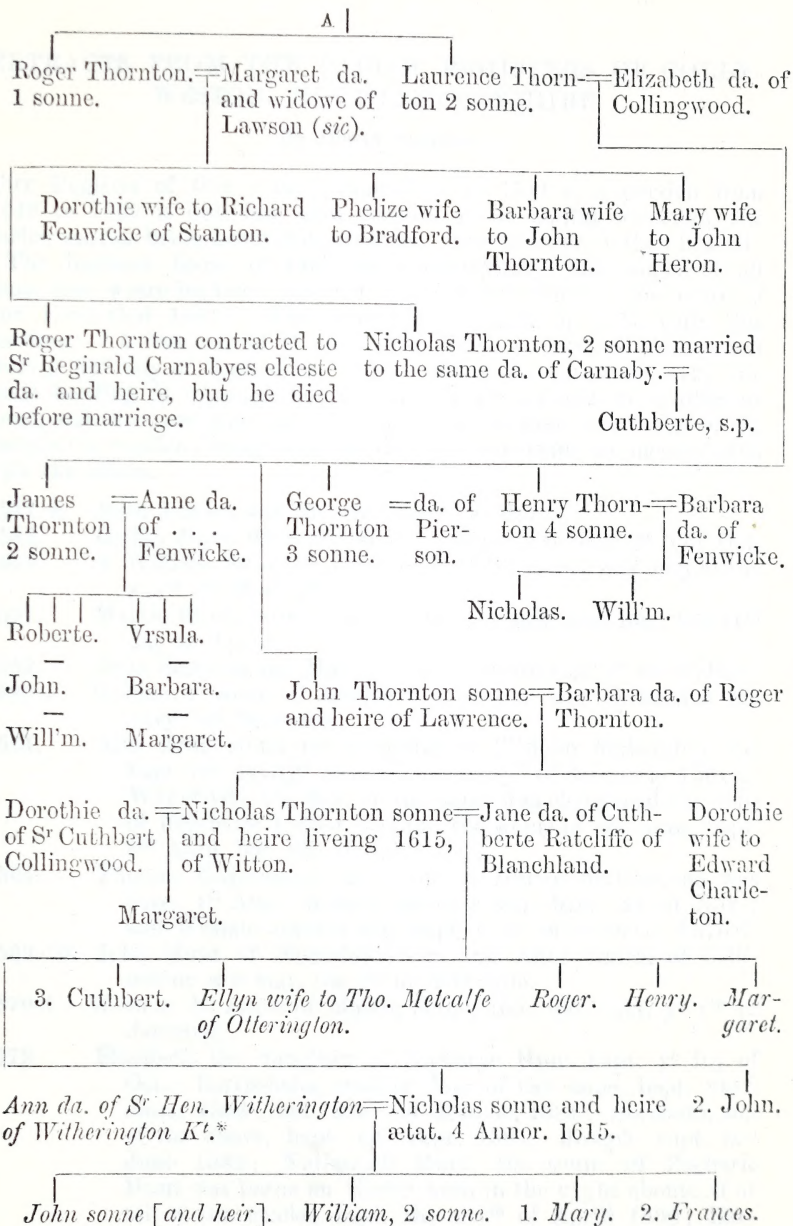
ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron Argent and a chief indented of the last.*

CREST.—*A tower Or.**

Rogerus Thornton cui maneriu' de Witton concessu' fuit per Thoma' Griffith de Wichmore a° 6° H. 4, irrotulatur a° 7 H. 4. Rogerus de Thornton vicecomes Northumbr. a° 36 H. 6.



* Hodgson ('Hist. Northd,' vol. i., part 2, p. 316), and Burke (Gen Armory), describe this crest as "a tower encircled by a wall." The trick in *Hart. MS.* 1448, gives it more like a tower with a turret at one side.



* The words in italics are in a later hand.

(To be continued.)

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF COLLY- WESTON, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

By JUSTIN SIMPSON.

THE Register of this village commences in 1541-2, a portion from 1648 to 1652 is lost, but what remains is in capital condition, the earlier entries being beautifully written. The first vol. is thus headed: "The Register booke of Colliweston, contayninge the names of all those that weare baptized, married, and burried sithence the yeare of our Lord God 1541." The second commences in 1653 with this heading: "A true regist^r of all y^e burialls in y^e town of Colliweston from y^e 29th day of September, 1653." After the entries of 1727 the same heading is repeated, but the entries are written in a different hand, and there are many not to be found in the first, certificates of the burials (in woollen) being recorded, the most important are incorporated with the others.

- 1541-2. John Justice was bur. the fourth of March.
- 1542. Griffin Joyce the sonne of John Joyce was bapt. y^e 5 of Oct.
- 1543. Sr William Swallowe, parson of Colliweston, was buried the xxxth of March.*
- 1551. Martin ffetherstone and Constance Smith was mar. the xvth day of Aprill.
- 1552. John Simpson and Margaret Story weare mar. y^e 5th of June.
- 1560-1. William y^e sonne of Martin ffetherstone was christened the xxvjth of ffbruarie.
- 1561. Alice ffetherstonn the daughter of William ffetherston was bapt. the xxvijth of Oct. bur. xxiiijth of ffbruarie 1561-2, Wynefryde, the dau. of the same was christened the xvij of ffbruarie 1563-4, Arthur, the sonne of the same, bapt. 8th April, bur. viij of Julye 1569.
- 1564. Thomas ffetherstone the sonne of Martin ffetherstone was bapt. 1st Aug., Robert, another son, bapt. xx of Nov.; and William another son, bapt. y^e 5th of Januarie, 1570-1.
- 1569-70. John Hunt of Northluffenham and Alice Smith, of Colliweston was mar. the vth of ffbruarie.
- 1570-1. William the sonne of Martin ffetherstone was bapt. y^e vth of Januarie.
- 1579 Elizabeth the daughter of Zacharye Hunt bapt. y^e iiij of Oct.; Barthsheba, another dau. of the same, bapt. xxxth June, 1582; bur. xxvth of Marche, 1584; Abraham, son of the above, bapt. vjth Sept. 1584; Joseph, bapt. ixth June 1588; Nathaniell Hunt, the sonne of Zacharie Hunt was borne on Easter even in the nyght aboute xi or xii of the clocke, bapt. the xxvth of Aprill 1590; Bar-

* William Swallow was presented to the Rectory 29 March 1532 by Henry, Duke of Richmond.

Margaret, Countess of Richmond, mother of King Henry VII., resided at this place and died possessed of the Manor in 1509.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF COLLE
WRESTON, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

By JAMES GARRARD

The Register of this village commences in 1541-2, a portion from 1548 to 1552 is lost, but what remains is in capital letters, the earlier entries being beautifully written. The first entry is "The highest books of Colchester containing the names of all those that were baptised, married, and buried within the parish of our Lady God 1541." The second commencement is dated with the heading: "A true register of all the burials in the parish of Colchester from the 25th day of September 1552." After the entries in 1571, the same heading is repeated, but the register was written in a different hand, and there are many not to be found in the first register of the parish (the wooden) being recorded, the same happened the first register with the others.

- 1541-2. John Justice was born the daughter of Mary.
1542. Griffin Jones the son of John Jones was bapt. 2nd of June.
1543. Dr. William Bealston, parson of Colchester, was buried the 22nd of May.
1551. Martin Bealston and Christiana Spalding were bapt. the 22nd day of April.
1552. John Simpson and Margaret Stary were bapt. 2nd of June.
1553-4. William's son of Martin Bealston was baptised the 22nd of November.
1554. Alice Bealston the daughter of William Bealston was bapt. the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April.
1555. The death of the same was christened the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April.
1556. Thomas Bealston the son of Martin Bealston was bapt. the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April.
1557-70. John Hunt of Northampton and Alice Smith of Northampton were bapt. the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April.
1570-1. William the son of Martin Bealston was bapt. the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April.
1572. Elizabeth the daughter of Nicholas Hunt was bapt. the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April.
1573. James 1583; but 22nd of May, 1583. Alice was bapt. the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April.
1574. John 1588; Nicholas Hunt the son of Nicholas Hunt was bapt. the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April.
1575. All of the above, bapt. the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April, the 22nd of April.

* William Bealston was presented to the Rectory 20 March 1582 by Henry Dole of Northampton.
Margaret, daughter of Nicholas, mother of King Henry VII, was bapt. at this place and died possessed of the Manor in 1500.

- tholomew the sonne of Zacharie Hunt was borne the xxx of July betweene a xi and xii of clocke at nyght and was bapt. the fourth of Aug. 1593.
1584. Mr Michaell Lewes was bur. at London the vth of June.
1584. Constance the daughter of John fletcherstone bapt. the fourth of Oct.; Elizabeth, bapt. y^e second of Aprill 1587.
1585. Mr^{is} Tottbye and Isabell her daughter weare bur. y^e 29 of Aprill.
1585. Toby y^e sonne of Toby Louvday was bur. the vth of Maye.
1585. Mr Robt. Tottbye was bur. the xxxth of Aug.
1587. Mr Roger Dale and Mr^{is} Elizabeth Lewis weare mar. y^e 17 of Aprill.*
- 1588-9. Mr Edward Dallison departed this life at Colliweston the xxiiijth of Januarie and was bur. at Cransley y^e xxvth †

* Mr^{is} Elizabeth Lewis the first wife of Roger Dale (son of Robert Dale, of Winckle, parish of Prestburg, co. Chester, and sometime of Hawkesley in the same county, by Catharine, dau. of . . . Leigh, of Baguleigh, co. Chester), was the dau. and coheir of Wm. Tofte, of Orlingbury, co. Northampton, and widow of Michael Lewis of Collyweston. In the 21st Eliz. (1579) Sir Henry Sidney, Knt., K.G., Lord Deputy of Ireland and father of Sir Philip, alienated by license the Manor of Manton and Tecksores (Tixover) co. Rutland, to Michael Lewis, who dying s. p. 4 June 26 Eliz. (1584) they descended to Clement his brother and heir. Clement in the 33rd Eliz. (1591) obtained license to alienate them to Wm. Kirkham, the latter in the 37th Eliz. (1595) obtained license to alienate them to Roger Dale then of Collyweston, co. Northants, Esq., which he did by deed of feofment dated 1st April 37 Eliz., and by a fine levied Mic. 2 Jac. 1 (1604). Charles Dale, Esq., grandson of Roger, left at his death four daughters his coheirs, two of whom being within age, certain trustees were enabled by special Act of Parliament held at Westminster 31st Car. 2 (1679) to sell the family estates. Manton was sold in 1682 to Abraham Wright, Clerk, and Tixover to Henry Stafford, of Blatherwyck, co. Northants, Esq., whose descendant Hy. De Stafford still owns it (Wright's 'Rutland'). At the Eyre of Rockingham Forest, 11th Car. 1, Nicholas Jackson, a minor, by Edward Offley, his guardian, Rt. Wyles, yeoman; Roger Dale, Esq.; Nicholas Jackson, baker; and Nicholas Smyth, husbandman, claimed and pleaded prescription for themselves, for the privilege of common in the walk in West-hay (within the bailiwick of Cliffe Regis), within the forest aforesaid, for lands and messuages they were severally possessed of in Duddington (Bridges' Northants, vol. ii, p. 442). A family of the same name seated at Flagg, co. Derby, entered their pedigree in the visitation of 1634, their arms are paly of 6 Gu. and Or, a bend Erm. on a chief Az. 3 garbs Or. Crest, on a mount Vert 3 Danish battle-axes, two in saltire and the centre one in pale ppr., the staves Az. encompassed with a chaplet of roses alternately Gu. and Ar., banded by a ribbon Or. The arms of the Rutland family confirmed in 1602, are paly of 6 Or and Gu. on a chief Az. 3 Garbs or. Crest 3 Danish battle-axes erect, handles Or, headed Ar., enfiled with a chaplet of roses Or. A member of the family settled at Stamford in the reign of Jac. I., and particulars respecting them will be found in my list of 'Lincolnshire Tradesmen's Tokens of the seventeenth century,' p. 57-64.

According to Bridges' 'History of Northamptonshire,' I find Geoffrey Dale was presented to the Rectory of Boughton, and instituted 23 Jan. 1558-9, and there bur. 2 Nov. 1593, and William Dale compounded for the first fruits of the Vicarage of Moulton also in the same county, 1st Feb. 1596-7.

† The several manors and most of the lands in Cransley were early in the reign of Elizabeth in the possession of Edward Barnewell and Edw. Dallison, who in the 27th of Eliz. conveyed the same to Sir Thos. Cecil, Knt. son and heir of the Lord Treasurer, who in 38th Elizabeth sold all his property here to Alice Elkin, widow. A manor here, called Merston's Manor, was possessed by George Dalyson, Esq. (arms, Gu. 3 crescents Or. a canton Erm.) who died seized of it 16 Hen. VIII. In 17 and 21 Elizabeth, leases of the rectory were granted to Edw. Dalyson, which expired in the 31st Elizabeth. In the parish church is a monument

- 1588-9. Item. Zacharie Hunt the p'son of Colliweston made a license to Mr Roger Dale, gentleman, and to Elizabeth his wife, and to Mr ffrancis Bullington (Bullingham?*) to take flesh for the time of lent, for wedensdayes, fridaies, saterdayes, and other fastinge dayes during the time of their sicknesses and diseases according to the statute in y^t case p'vide, dated this xxij of March.
1590. John the sonne of John ffetherstonne, bapt. the xvijth of July; bur. xvth of Oct. 1592.
1590. Mr^{is} Elizabeth Dale was bur. the xiiijth day of August.†
- 1592-3. Temperance, the daughter of Bridgett ffetherstone was bapt. the seventeenth of ffbruarie.
- 1593-4. William the sonne of N. ffetherstone, bapt. the first of Januarie.
1595. Roger the sonne of Mr Roger Dale, esquier, was bapt. the viijth of Dec.
1598. Mr Hunte, p'sonn of Barrouden was bur. the xix of Aprill.
1598. Sara ye daughter of Mr Roger Dale, bapt. the xith of June.
1599. Mr^{is} Sara the daughter of Mr Roger Dale was bur. the first daie of June.
1601. Mr^{is} Margerie Dalle was bur. the xii day of Julye.‡
1601. Margeris Dall the daughter of Mr Roger Dale was borne the x daie of July about viij of the clocke in the morninge beinge fridaye, and was bapt. the xix of Julye.
1601. Mr^{is} Margerie Dale was bur. the xiiij daye of October, beinge the daughter of Mr Roger Dale.
1603. Will'm ffoster and Margerie Hunt was mar. the xxth of Nov.
1603. Mr Chrissine Smith and Mr^s Dorcas Parsons was mar. the xiith of Dec.
1605. Mr Nathaniell Birklear and Mr^{is} Eliz. Dale weare mar. the xvijth of Dec.
1606. Mr Thomas Meadwell and Mr^{is} Anne Messenger were mar. the xxvijth daie of Nov.

within an alabaster compartment, the cornice supported by two fluted pillars, is a brass plate with the arms of Dalyson impaling (Arg.) 3 pheons (Or), for Snagge, of Lenchworth, co. Herts, below the arms the effigy of dec. in armour and a woman attired in the habit of the times praying at a desk, and beneath them the following inscription :—

Edward Dalison }
January 22, 1589. } Ann Snagge.

* I am inclined to think this name should be Bullingham, as the Bishop of Worcester of that name held the prebendal stall of Kelton in the church of Lincoln. His son and his descendants settled at Ketton a few miles to the north of this village.

† Mr. Dale married secondly Margaret, dau. of George Purefoy, who remarried secondly Leigh, and thirdly Thos. Levett, Esq.

‡ She was heiress of her mother, Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Wm. Toffe, of Orlingbury, co. Northampton, widow of Michael Lewis, of Collyweston, and first wife of Roger Dale of the latter place. The father of Roger was Robt. D. of Winkle, parish of Prestburg, co. Chester, and sometime of Hawkesley in the same co. His mother was Catherine, dau. of . . . Leigh of Baguleigh, co. Chester, Roger's second wife was Margaret, dau. of Geo. Purefoy, who remarried secondly Leigh, and thirdly Thos. Levett, Esq.

1608. Mr Birekhoads child was bur. the xxix of Julye.
 1608. Mr^{rs} Elizabeth Cecill the dau. of Mr Richard Cecill was borne the 7 daie of August in the night, and was bapt. the 24 daie of the same moneth.*
 1610. Joseph Huntt and Anne Jarman weare mar. the thirde daie of Julye.
 1610. Mr Edward Cecill was borne the xxx daie of Julye about eight of the clocke at nyght, and was bapt. the xiiij daie of August.
 1612. Mr^s Brigitte Denton, the dau. of Mr William Denton was bapt. the xxvj daie of Julye.
 1612. William Huntt the sonne of Benjamin Huntt was bapt. the 3 daie of Nov.; John, bapt. 25th Maye 1617, and bur. 28th, Rebecca, bapt. 19 of Aug. 1618.
 1615. Mr Zacharie Hunt, bur. the 24 of March.
 1617. Elizabeth the dau. of Abraham Huntt, bapt. the 18th of Maye; Jane, bapt. 12 Aprill, 1618; Mary, bapt. 6 June 1619; and Anne, the wife, was bur. the next day.
 1618-9. Matthew Vincent was bur. the 21 of Januarie.
 1623-4. Thomas Stoyt, parson of Wakerlye and Elizabeth Barker was married the 27 of Januarye.
 1625. Ismaell Mason, gent., was bur. the 8th of Nov.
 1625. Anne the wife of Benjamin Smith, gent., was bur. the 10 of Dec.
 1626. Mr Richard Burnebye and Mr^s Bridgett Cooper was mar. the 31 of Aug.

* She became the wife of John Havers, of Stockerston, co. Leicester, Esq., and died at the early age of 25, Feb. 15, 1632-3. Her mother was Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Anthony Cope, of Hanwell, co. Oxon, Knt. and Bart. David, son and heir, succeeded as third Earl of Exeter, and died 18 Apl. 1643. Richard Cecil was knighted by James I. at Woodstock, Oxfordshire, 28 Aug. 1616, and afterwards resided at Wakerley, Northants, where he was bur. 4 Oct. 1633. He was the second son of Sir Thomas Cecil, Knt., second Baron of Burghley, and first Earl of Exeter, K.G. (bur. at Westminster Abbey 8 July 1640), by his first wife Dorothy, dau. and coh. of John Neville, Baron Latimer (she died at London 22 May 1608). He was M.P. for the city of Westminster 35th Eliz., Peterboro' 39th of Eliz., and 1st Jac. I, and for Stamford 12th and 18 Jac. I. The last time he was returned for Stamford is thus quaintly entered in the Municipal Records:—"1619 Dec. 19 Thomas Crowson, Alderman. At this hall the Right Hon^{ble} Sr Richard Cecill, Knt. and John Wingfeilde, of Threckencote (Tickencote), Esq., were chosen by the whole assembly to be burgesses for the saide borough in the next p'liam't to be holden at the famous cyty of Westminst' to begin the sixteenth day of January next accordinge to a warrant sent by the high Sheriff of the county of Lincoln openly reade." A letter from the Earl of Exeter wishing to be allowed to nominate the two members on this occasion was received by the Alderman and read to the Corporate body. The Mr. Wingfield alluded to was a barrister-at-law, an officer of the Exchequer, and, in the latter end of the reign of Elizabeth, Escheator of Northants, M.P. for Grantham in the 18th Jac. I. and 1st Car. I, and died July 1626. He first mar. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Margaret the wife of Paul Gresham, Esq., and Lady of the Manor of Tickencote. She died 14 Feb. 44 Eliz. (1601-2). He espoused secondly Margaret, widow of John Blyth, of Denton, co. Lincoln, gent., and dau. of Robt. Thorold, of Illeigh, in the same co. She was bur. at Tickencote, 3 Sept. 1618. Two of her sisters were married at Tickencote Church, Anne, in 1617, to Will'm Terall (Thorold) Esq., created a Bart. 24 Aug. 1642, and Katherine, 30 May 1618 to Thomas Michell, Esq.

Pedigree of Trafford

Of Dunton Hall, in the Parish of Edd St. Mary, co. Lincoln.

Compiled by EVERARD GREEN, Esq., F.S.A.*

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Gules.* CREST.—*A thrasher proper, his coat and hat per pale Argent and Gules, his breeches and stockings of the second and third counterchanged, his tail as in action, Or.* MOTTO.—*"Now thus."*

Sir Edmund Trafford of Trafford, co. Lancaster, Knight.—Elizabeth, d. of Sir Ralph Longford of Longford, co. Derby, and of Hough, co. Lancashire, 1567; Chetham Society, vol. lxxx. p. 3). Died 28 June 1533, aged 48 (Flower's 'Visitation of Lancashire', by Isabel, d. of Sir Thomas Ferrers of Tamworth, co. Stafford, Knight. ARMS.—Paly of 6 Or and Gules, a bend Argent.

Sir Edmund Trafford of Trafford, Knight.

Thomas Trafford of Langham, near Oakham, co. Rut.—Elizabeth, d. of James Fawkener of Langham, co. Rutland. land, 8 son. (Visitation of Essex, 1634; Har. MS. ARMS.—Paly of six, Argent and Sable, on a bend Vert 3 trefoils slipped Or.

(See Trafford Pedigree in Foster's 'Lancashire Pedigrees'.)

Richard Trafford, s. and h. Citizen and Salter of London. Buried at St.—Dorothy d. and h. of Hugh Collier of Peter's Cheap, 2 May, 1592. Will dat. 2 May, and p. P.C.C. 4 May 1592 Northampton, Esqre. Living a widow (44 Harrington). 13 Sept. 1613.

Richard Trafford of Low—Jane, d. and coh. of John = 2 husband. Sir William Bird, Dean of = 3 husband. Sir William Acton, Citizen of Leyton, co. Essex, s. and h. Will dat. 13 Sept. 1613. Admon. granted 8 Oct. 1613, and 28 March 1644-5, P.C.C. in P.C.C. (92 Capell.)

John = 2 husband. Sir William Bird, Dean of = 3 husband. Sir William Acton, Citizen of Leyton, co. Essex, s. and h. Will dat. 13 Sept. 1613. Admon. granted 8 Oct. 1613, and 28 March 1644-5, P.C.C. in P.C.C. (92 Capell.)

* Much of this Pedigree is due to the kindness of Colonel CHESTER, Mr. ARTHUR LARKEN, Mr. T. J. WILLSON, Miss CLARA METCALFE, and Mr. JOHN FETHERSTON, F.S.A.

A

John Trafford of Walthamstow, = Margaret, d. and h. of Simon Wood of London and Duntun Hall, co. Essex, and of Duntun Hall, co. Lincoln, Esq. son of Robert Wood of Nether Colwick, co. Nottingham, by Margaret, d. of Chief Justice Sir Edward Montague. Married at St. Peter le Poor, London, 20 Sept. 1632. Died 1665, buried at Walthamstow. M.I. (Lysons's 'Env. of London,' vol. iv, p. 217; Thoroton's 'Notts,' pp. 120, 227; Harleian Society, vol. iv, p. 88). Her uncle, Archdeacon Gerrard Wood, married Mary, d. of John Lynne of Bassingbourne ('Genealogist,' vol. i, p. 319).

1 wife. Susanna, widow of = Sigismund Trafford of Duntun Hall, = 2 wife. Ann, d. and coh. = 1 husband. Sir Roger Pratt of West Church, Newgate, London, 10 May 1672; then aged about 36, and living at Dalston in Hackney. Died 30 March 1689, at 47. Buried at Walthamstow. M.I. ARMS.—Sable, a fess Or between two helmets proper.

Edmund = Simon Trafford, Elizabeth Trafford. Died 22 Nov. 1732, at 96, bur. at Walthamstow. M.I.

Edmund Trafford. Died 1681. Buried at Walthamstow. M.I.

C

Jane Trafford, = Sir Robert Smyth of Upton, co. Essex, eldest dan. and eventual co-heiress, buried at Walthamstow, 8 May 1712.

Baronet. (Morant's 'Essex,' vol. i, p. 14; Berry's 'Essex Pedigrees,' Collins's 'Barts,' vol. iii, pt. ii, p. 462).

Ann, d. and coh. = 1 husband. Sir Edmund Monins of Waldershare, co. Kent, Kt. and Bart. Born at Waldershare... Dec. 1643. Died 12 Sept. 1706, aged 62. Bur. at West Riston, co. Norfolk. M.I. (Blomefield's 'Norfolk,' vol. vii, pp. 393, 396. ARMS.—Gules 3 crescents Or, —

MONINS.

M.I.

1 husband. Sir Roger Pratt of West Riston, co. Norfolk. Knighted at Whitehall, 18 July 1668. Born at Marshworth, co. Bucks, where bur. 2 Nov. 1620. Died 20 Feb. 1684-5, bur. at West Riston. M.I. ('Le Neve's Knights,' p. 218). ARMS.—Argent, on a chevron, between 3 pellets, two in chief, charged with a martlet, and the one in base with a trefoil Argent, three masles Or—PRATT.

PRATT.

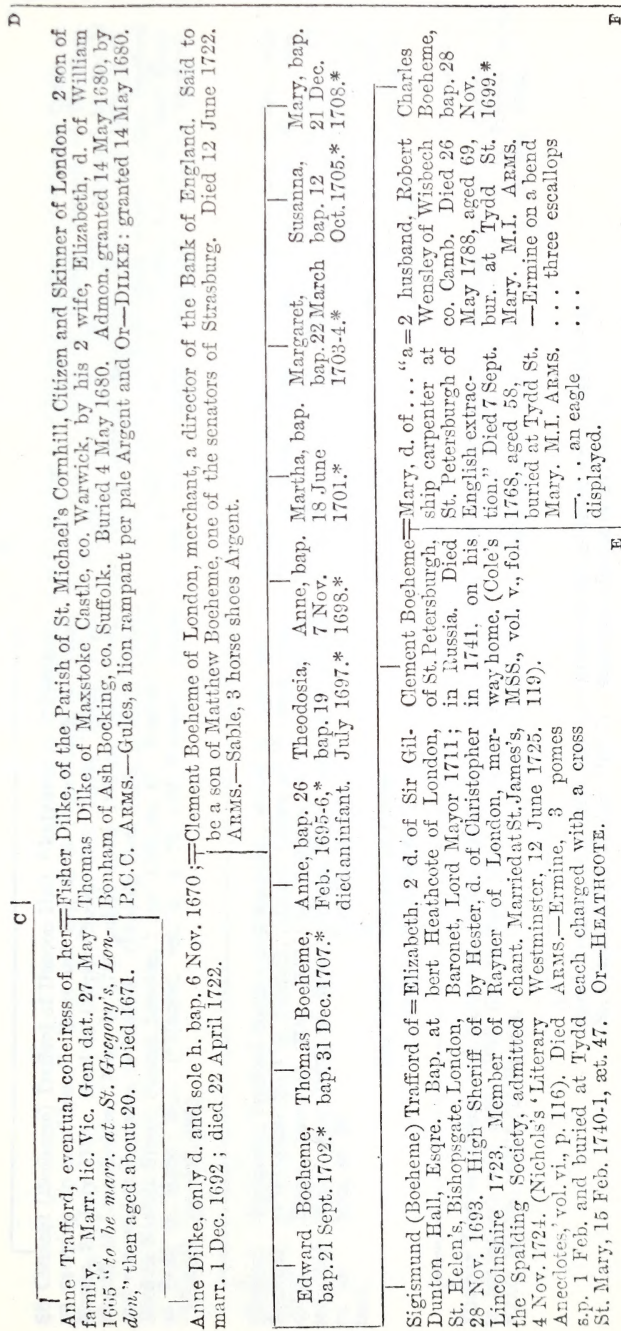
Margaret = Thomas Shipman of Scarrington, co. Nottingham, Captain of the Train-bands. Visitation of Notts. of 1662-4, by Dugdale, Coll. Arms, C. 34, fo. 30. ARMS.—Gules, on a bend Argent, between 6 estoiles Or 3 pellets (Dugdale's 'Grants,' fo. 2).

D

Revenue of the Town of ...
Estimated for the year 1900
Total ...
...
...

Revenue of the Town of ...
Estimated for the year 1900
Total ...
...
...

Revenue of the Town of ...
Estimated for the year 1900
Total ...
...
...



* At Great St. Helen's.

E |

F

Sir Clement (Boeheme) Trafford of Dunton Hall, "knighted in 1761—Jane, d. and eventual h. of Edward Southwell of Wisbech Castle, co. Camb. Esq. by Jane, d. and h. of Edward Dymock of Waddingworth, co. Lincoln. Born 1732. Marr. 1760. Assumed by Act of Parl. 4 Geo. III. the name of Southwell. Died 21 April 1809, æt. 77, buried at Orsett, co. Essex. M.I. in which called '*Lady Trafford Southwell*.' By will left £100 to the Charity School of Saint Mary-lebone, London. ARMS.—Argent, 3 cinquefoils Gules—SOUTHWELL.

Clement Sigismund Trafford Southwell—Margaret, eldest d. and coh. of Trafford, of Wroxham Hall, co. Norfolk, James Crowe of Norwich, Esqre. Esqre., born 14 May 1762, by Margaret, d. of John Beever, Esqre., M.D. Died at Wroxham, 21 March 1838.

(See Trafford Pedigree in Foster's
'Lancashire Pedigrees.')

Richard Baker of Orsett—Jane Trafford, died 19 Feb. 1849, Hall, co. Essex, Esqre. æt. 86, bur. at Orsett. M.I. ('East Died 1827, æt. 82, bur. Anglian,' vol. iii., p. 14). By will bequeathed her estates to her niece, Margaret Elizabeth Trafford of Houghton Hall, co. Lincoln, on condition of her assuming the name of Southwell.

Thomas Trafford, Citizen and Saltor of London, exor.—Joane, sister of Richard to his father's will 1592. Will dat. 19 May 1604, p. and William Hall. P.C.C. 18 Feb. 1604-5 (14 Hayes). Living 19 May 1604.

Sarah Trafford, bur. at St. Peter's Cheap, 24 Dec. 1582.

Sarah Trafford, only child, bur. at—Robert South of Hackney, co. Middlesex, St. Peter's Cheap, 26 Jan. 1626-7. merchant, father of Dr. South.

Remarks on the ...

... ..

... ..

... ..

...

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE, OF
STINCHCOMBE AND NIBLEY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

By B. W. GREENFIELD, BARR.-AT-LAW.

(Continued from page 128.)

3. WILLIAM TYNDALL:—named SECOND in REMAINDER to the estate of HUNT's COURT under his *mother's Deed of Entail*, dated 20 January 33 H. VIII. (1541-2), and one of the VALUERS of her household effects under *her Will*, dated 3 Feb'y 34 H. VIII. (1542-3.) He had his *abode* in NIBLEY—probably (with the permission either of his parents, or his elder brother) at HUNT's

Lay Subsidy, Gloucr., 34-35 H. VIII. 114-235.

COURT, for—to the LAY SUBSIDY of 34-35 H. VIII. (1543) already referred to, he was assessed on *Goods* in NIBLEY to the value of £4, and charged thereon with the payment of 4d; and to

Lay Subsidy, Gloucr., 35 H. VIII. 114-240.

the first collection of the *same Subsidy*, the Indenture for collecting which in the Hundred of Berkeley is dated 8 Nov. 35 H. VIII. (1543) he was assessed on *Goods* in NIBLEY to the value of £4, and charged thereon 8d.

Registry of Wills proved in the *Diocesan Court of Gloucester*, vol. vi. *Originals*, and now in the *District Court of Probate at Gloucester*.

On the evidence of the Wills of NICHOLAS GEYNER of NORTH NIBLEY, dated 13 July 1552 and proved at Gloucester 16 March following, and that of his wife, JOHANE GEYNER of NORTH NIBLEY, WIDOW LATE WIFE of NICHOLAS GEYNER, dated 19 Feb. 7 E. VI. 1552-3, and proved at Gloucester 23 Sept. 1553,—it may be assumed that THIS WILLIAM TYNDALL was husband of their daughter ALICE, and—by her—father of NICHOLAS TYNDALL, AGNES TYNDALL, HELEN TYNDALL, ELIZABETH TYNDALL, and ALICE TYNDALL,—all of whom are severally named therein.

Church Register of Nibley.

In the *Church Register of Nibley* the entry of the BURIAL, on 10 November, 1603, of ALICE WIFE OF WILLIAM TYNDALL, DECEASED, may probably apply to them. Likewise the following MARRIAGES AT NIBLEY may apply to two of their daughters, viz.

1573 May 7th JOHN NELME and ELIZABETH TYNDALE.

1580 July 21, JOHN HIGGES and ALICE DAUGHTER OF WILLIAM TYNDALL.

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDAL OF
STITCHCOMBE AND NINLEY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE

By R. W. GREENWOOD, B.A., F.S.A.

(Continued from page 157)

3. WILLIAM TYNDAL—named 2nd son in remainder to the
estate of Henry's Court under his mother's deed of entail dated
20 January 22 H. VIII. (1531-2), and one of the legatees of her
household effects under her will dated 2 Feb. 21 H. VIII.
(1532-3). He had his share in Ninley—probably with the per-
mission either of his parents or his elder brother at Henry's

1st entry, 22nd H. VIII. (1531-2).

Court, for to the last survey of 21-22 H. VIII. (1531-2)
already related to, he was assessed on lands in Ninley to the
value of £4, and charged thereon with the payment of 1d, and to

1st entry, 22nd H. VIII. (1531-2).

the first collection of the same subsidy, the return for Ninley
which in the Hundred of Berkeley is dated 2 Nov. 22 H. VIII.
(1532-3) he was assessed on lands in Ninley to the value of £4,
and charged thereon 2d.

Copy of this record in the Western Court of Gloucester, vol. 11, 1531-2,
and now in the County Court at Cirencester.

On the evidence of the Will of Nicholas Gyles of Ninley
Ninley, dated 12 July 1552 and proved at Gloucester 16 March
following, and that of the wife, Isobel Gyles of Ninley, Ninley,
widow late wife of Nicholas Gyles, dated 10 Jan. 22 H. VIII.
1532-3, and proved at Gloucester 22 Sept. 1552-3, it may be
assumed that thus William Tyndal was husband of their
daughter Alice and—by her—father of Nicholas Tyndal, Alice
Tyndal, Helen Tyndal, Elizabeth Tyndal, and Anne
Tyndal—all of whom are severally named therein.

Great Britain of Ninley

In the Church Register of Ninley the entry of the baptism on
10 November 1602 of Alice wife of William Tyndal
necessarily may probably apply to them. Likewise the following
marriages at Ninley may apply to two of their daughters, viz.
1573 May 7th John Niles and Elizabeth Tyndal
1580 July 21, John Niles and Alice daughter of Wil-
liam Tyndal.

Thornbury Register.

The son above mentioned of William Tyndale, viz., NICHOLAS, may have been NICHOLAS TYNDALE OF GROVENINGE in the parish of THORNBURY, WEAVER, who MARRIED THERE, 22 October 1620, ANN BRIGGS, WIDOW. He was BURIED AT THORNBURY in the following year, viz., 25 July 1621.

Gloucester Wills Register, vol. xli.

His Will, dated 21 July 1621 was proved at Gloucester by Anne his relict 7 August 1621. He makes bequests to his kinsman Thomas Hewlings; to his step children—that is to his wife's three children by a former husband—viz., William Briggs, John Briggs, and Johan Draper; and to the children of the said Johan Draper. All the Residue of his Goods &c. he gives to ANNE his said wife whom he appoints executrix.

Query: Is it probable that this Nicholas had a former wife and that she can be identified with the next person? viz. ALICE TYNDALL OF FALFIELD IN THORNBURY who was buried there 2 September 1604. Her will dated 30 Aug. 1604 was proved at Gloucester 3 Aug. 1605 by Augustine Davyes and Thos. Allen the Residuary legates and exors., She gives to Richard and Benedick Bower—to each £5. To Jeffery Bower for his keep by Thos. Allen till he is 21 yrs. old £10. "To my daughter MARGARET MY CLOTHES," etc. To this *William Tyndall of Nibley* and *Alice his wife* may, probably, be attributed the PARENTAGE of

RICHARD TYNDALL *alias* HITCHINS (Nibley Register) of NORTH NIBLEY, BROADWEAVER.

Original Will in the Registry of the Diocesan Court of Gloucester, vol. 44, Now in the District Court of Probate at Gloucester.

By Will, dated 1 July 1624 and proved at Gloucester by WILLIAM HIS SON AND SOLE EXECUTOR 27 Oct. 1626, he made specific bequests to HIS SON THOMAS, HIS DAUGHTERS, BRIDGET TYNDALL and AGNES TYNDALL, to his grandson *Samuel Tyndall son of his son Thomas*, and Richard Hayward, then under age, son of John Hayward, and gave the Residue of his effects to HIS SON WILLIAM TYNDALL; and he appoints "MY BELOVED IN CHRIST RICHARD TYNDALL OF HUNT'S COURT IN NORTH NIBLEY AND FRANCIS JOBBINS OVERSEERS." The witnesses to his signature were *John Graile* and *Anna Graile*.

N.B. RICHARD TYNDALL OF HUNT'S COURT was grandson of Richard Tyndall, elder brother of the above William: *therefore these two Richards would be, paternally, first cousins once removed.* They were also connected through their wives, who were both GRAILES, the broadweaver's wife being aunt to Mrs. RICHARD TYNDALL OF HUNT'S COURT.

Transcripts of Nibley Register at Gloucester.

Richard the broadweaver was buried at Nibley 19 Nov. 1625. He married at Nibley, 21 August 1578, *Anne, or Agnes, GRAYLE* of Wootton-under-Edge. By her, who was buried at Nibley 27 April 1622, he had issue,

Nibley Register.

(a) THOMAS TYNDALL, bapt. at NIBLEY 3 Feb. 1582-3 and buried there 19 Jan. 1665-6. He married at Nibley 29 Oct. 1618, ELIZABETH DAVIES. There were descendants of this marriage dwelling in Nibley at the close of the 17th century.

(b) WILLIAM TYNDALL, bapt. at NIBLEY 18 March 1591-2. He dwelt at SWINEHAY IN NIBLEY and was called "THE ELDER" to distinguish him from his son. He married at NIBLEY in 1625 ANNE WICKES. Descendants of this marriage were living in Nibley and Stinchcombe down to the middle of the last century.

(c) BRIDGET TYNDALL, bapt. at Nibley 16 April 1581.

(d) AGNES TYNDALL, married at Nibley 26 April 1627

Richard Scote.

4. THOMAS TYNDALL: named FOURTH IN REMAINDER to the estate of HUNT'S COURT in his *mother's Deed of Entail* of her lands and tenements in NIBLEY and WOTTON dated 20 Jan. 33 H. VIII. (1541-2). He was also a LEGATEE in his MOTHER'S WILL dated 3 Feb. 34 H. VIII. (1542-3).

Lay Subsidy, Gloucestershire, 34-35 H. VIII., 114-235.

Lay Subsidy, Gloucestershire, 35 H. VIII., 114-243.

To the LAY SUBSIDY of 34-35 H. VIII. (1543) (see p. 17) he was assessed on GOODS IN STINCHCOMBE to the value of £2; and to the *first Collection* of the SAME SUBSIDY in November 1543 he was assessed on GOODS IN STINCHCOMBE to the value of £2 and charged thereon 4d.

Original Will at Gloucester.

Vol. xxv.

He is, probably, that "THOMAS TYNDALL OF STINCHCOMBE, BROADWEAVER" who made his Will 7 February 1595-6, which was proved at Gloucester, 16 October 1596. He thereby gave half his goods to ELIZABETH HIS WIFE, and the RESIDUE to GEORGE TYNDALL HIS SON, whom he made whole executor. He appointed RICHARD TYNDALL and JOHN NELME to be *Overseers to his Will*. The son,

Stinchcombe Register.

GEORGE TYNDALL was churchwarden of Stinchcombe in 1625.

Stinchcombe and Cam Church Registers.

He was father of TOBY TYNDALL OF STINCHCOMBE: bapt. at Stinchcombe 22 Nov. 1595, and buried there 19 Sept. 1659. By ELIZABETH HIS WIFE, who was buried at Stinchcombe 21 August, 1660, he had issue, viz.:

1. GEORGE, bapt. at Stinchcombe, 3 August 1622.
2. TIMOTHY, bapt. at Cam, 11 April 1624.
3. ARTHUR, bapt. at Stinchcombe and Cam, 10 April 1626.
4. HARRY, bapt. at Stinchcombe, 28 May 1631.
SARAH, bapt. at Stinchcombe, 9 February 1633-4.
ELIZABETH, bapt. at Stinchcombe 14 February 1636-7.

5. JOHN TYNDALL: named FIFTH IN REMAINDER to the estate of HUNT'S COURT in his MOTHER'S DEED OF ENTAIL of her lands and tenements in NIBLEY AND WOTTON dated 20 January 33 H. VIII. (1541-2). But he is NOT named in HER WILL (see fols. xiii. xiv.)

Lay Subsidy, 34-35 H. VIII. 114-235.

To the LAY SUBSIDY of 34-35 H. VIII. (1543), he was assessed on GOODS in STINCHCOMBE, (see p. 14.)

He was living in 1577, as provision for his maintenance at STINCHCOMBE is made in his elder BROTHER RICHARD'S WILL, which is dated 17 August 1577. This is the last found of him. No Register of BURIALS at STINCHCOMBE, from the END OF 1587 to APRIL 1630, is now to be found.

JOAN TYNDALL: a legatee in her Mother's Will, dated 3 Feb. 34 H. VIII. (1542-3).

AGNES TYNDALL: a legatee in her Mother's Will, dated 3 Feb. 34 H. VIII. (1542-3).

Original will proved in the Diocesan Court of Gloucester, vol. v, fol. 74. Now in the District Court of Probate at Gloucester.

She appears to have married RICHARD NELME of STANCOMBE in STINCHCOMBE from his Will, which was dated on 28 Dec. 1547, in the presence of Richard Foster, Curate of Stinchcombe, Thomas Trattman and RICHARD TYNDALL, and proved in the Diocesan Court of Gloucester at Berkeley, 4 June 1548. He therein makes AGNES, HIS WIFE, *Residuary Legatee* and *Executrix*, and gives specific legacies to his two children, JOHN NELME and KATHERINE NELME, to be paid to them at their respective ages of 18 and 15 years, with proviso, in case of their mother marrying again, that she shall become bound to THOMAS Trattman and RICHARD TYNDALL for the delivery of the said legacies.

(To be continued.)

102 NOTES REMAINS TO THE FAMILY OF THOMAS

Attestation and the Clerk's Office

He was father of John Thomas, an Esquire, born at
Stonemore 22 Nov. 1592, and buried there 19 Dec. 1641. By
Katherine his wife, who was buried at Stonemore 17 Sept.
1600, he had seven sons:

1. Thomas, bapt. at Stonemore 8 June 1603.
2. Thomas, bapt. at Stone 11 April 1604.
3. Thomas, bapt. at Stonemore and Stone 10 April
1606.

4. Thomas, bapt. at Stonemore 22 Nov. 1607.
5. Thomas, bapt. at Stonemore 8 Nov. 1608.
6. Thomas, bapt. at Stonemore 17 Sept. 1610.
7. John Thomas, named upon his baptism in the name
of Henry's Count in the Thomas's Barn at Stone of the name
and surname in Henry and Henry dated 20 Nov. 1611.
H. VII. (1611-2). But he is now named in the Will (see
Vol. III. 27).

1611-2. H. VII. 1611-2.

To the last of Henry of 24-25 H. VII. (1534-5), he was
named as Count in Stonemore (see p. 11).
He was living in 1571, as appears from the statement in
Stonemore is made in the other records. Thomas's Will
which is dated 17 Sept. 1571. This is the last date in his
No Register of Thomas's Stonemore, from the year 1571
to April 1600 is now in the hand.

John Thomas, a knight in the Thomas's Will, dated 1600.
24 H. VIII. (1532-3).
Thomas's Will: a knight in the Thomas's Will, dated 1600.
24 H. VIII. (1532-3).

Original will given to the Thomas's Clerk of Stonemore, and to the
the Thomas's Clerk of Stonemore.

She appears to have married Thomas's Will, dated 1600.
is Stonemore from the Will, which was dated on 22 Jan.
1547, in the presence of Richard Fother, Clerk of the
Thomas's Will, and Thomas's Will, and given to the
Thomas's Clerk of Stonemore at Stonemore, 4 June 1547. He
therein makes father, not son, Thomas's Will, and Stonemore,
and gives specific legacies to his two children, John 1547 and
Katherine 1547, to be paid to them at their respective ages of
12 and 15 years, with provision in case of their mother's marrying
again, that she shall become bound to Thomas's Will, and
Thomas's Will, for the delivery of the said legacies.

(To be continued)

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

APPLETON FAMILY (p. 69).—I have in my possession an old lease (3 James II. 1687) of lands in the parish of Compton Magna *alias* Compton Episcopi, co. Somerset, from John Appleton of Bedminster, Gentleman, to Edward Cooke of Compton Bishop, Yeoman, witnesses, Francis Yeamans and John Yeamans. And, in a deed of 1714, mention is made of John Appleton formerly of Bedminster, but then of Monckton, near Chippenham, Wilts, Gent., and Christian his wife. He was son of the first named John Appleton. From other sources I gather that Henry Appleton was a mercer in Bristol, and that a son of his was appointed by the Corporation to a Scholarship at St. John's, Oxford. In 1659 he was chosen a Captain of the Trained Bands. In 1660, was on the Committee for presenting Charles the Second with an address and £500, and in 1661 was re-elected by mandamus to the Corporation. He died in 1663, possessed of considerable property, leaving a widow Martha, and seven children, and was buried within the altar rails at Bedminster Church, leaving by will £5 to the parish and £5 to buy a bell. His crest is stated to have been an elephant with a serpent in his mouth. Considerable information in reference to the Knight family may be obtained from 'Life and Times of Edward Colston,' edited by S. G. Tovey, and a short pedigree of a branch of the family will be found in the 'County Families of Wales,' by Nicholas, in addition to which I have a few monumental inscriptions relative to the family which I shall be happy to forward Mr. Barker on receipt of his address.

Abbridge, Somerset.

EDWARD FRY WADE.

RALEIGH FAMILY.—Can any one give information as to where Sir Walter's head is really buried? Both East Budleigh in Devonshire, and West Horsley in Surrey, claim the honour. It was known to have been in the possession of Lady Raleigh, and of her son Carew Raleigh after her death.

*37 Upper Berkeley Street,
Portman Square.*

H. CUST.

[Consult 'Notes and Queries,' 2nd Series, v. ii.—ED. GENEALOGIST.]

BLACKER.—The Rev. Legard Blacker was the second son of Major George Blacker, of Carrick, co. Armagh. He entered Trinity College, Dublin, May 3, 1668, when eighteen years of age ('Entrance Books'); in 1670 he was elected a Scholar ('Dublin University Calendar, 1862,'

p. 277); and in 1674 he graduated B.A. (Dr. Todd's 'Catalogue of Graduates in the University of Dublin, 1591-1868,' p. 47.) As recorded in Archdeacon Cotton's 'Fasti Ecclesiae Hibernicae,' vol. iii. p. 303, he was collated to the prebend of Dromaragh, in the diocese of Dromore, October 18, 1681: he was rector of the parish of Shankhill (or Lurgan), in the same diocese, in 1684, and presented a baptismal font, which is extant, to his parish church. Dying without issue (?) August 29, 1686, he was buried at Shankhill. Any information respecting him will be acceptable.

B. H. B.

CROMWELL FAMILY.—The undermentioned are buried in the churchyard of Seend, near Devizes, N. Wilts:—

Wm. Cromwell, ob. July 11, 1773, aged 82. Mary his wife, ob. May 17, 1773 (?), aged 60. Elizabeth, their daughter, ob. Jan. 19, 1793, aged 77. Dianna Weston, daughter of Ann Cromwell, ob. March 25, 1837, aged 79. Ann Cromwell, ob. Sept. 11, 1804, aged 73. Eliza, daughter of David and Patience Cromwell, ob. infant. David Cromwell, ob. Aug. 10, 1822, aged 61. Patience, his wife, ob. in London Jan. 13, 1837, aged 78. Martha, daughter of Alex. and Susanna Delemare, ob. Aug. 14, 1811, aged 26. Ann, daughter of Hen. H. Budgett by Sussanna his wife, and granddaughter of the above Alex. and Sussanna Delemare. Mary Sussanna, ob. 1768; Richard Watts, ob. 1769; Wm. Jeriah, children of Alex. and Sussanna Delemare. Sussanna, wife of Alex. Delemare, ob. March 16, 1827, aged 79. Alex. Delemare, ob. May 6, 1793, aged 52.

OTTO.

BEAUCHAMP (p. 129).—Referring to Dugdale's 'Warwickshire,' under ALCESTER," and to his 'Baronage,' i. 248, THIETA will find that Margaret Lady Beauchamp was sister of Richard Ferrers, Esq., and wife of John Lord Beauchamp of Powyke, K.G., who by his will, dated 9 April 1475, desired that his body should be buried in a new chapel to be built on the north side of the choir in the Church of the Monastery of the Friars Preachers at Worcester. Richard Beauchamp was his son and heir, aged forty years and more at the time of his father's death in 1475, but there is no proof that this Margaret was his mother. The inference to be drawn from her will is that she was not: in which case she was second wife of John Lord Beauchamp.

Southampton.

B. W. GREENFIELD.

ARMS OF SWYNNERTON.—1. SWYNNERTON of SWYNNERTON. Ar. a cross formé fleurettée Sa. (College of Arms.)

2. SWYNNERTON of HILTON. Ar. a cross formé fleurettée Sa. within a bordure engrailed Gu. for difference. (College of Arms.)

3. SWYNNERTON of ECCLESHALL. Ar. a cross formé fleurettée Sa., over all a bend Gu. for difference. (College of Arms.)

4. SWYNNERTON of BUTTERTON. Ar. a cross formé Sa. fleurettée Or, over all a bendlet Gu. (These are not in the College of Arms, yet

they were borne by the Swinnertons of Butterton for at least 200 years. I find them in an old Survey of Staffordshire (circa 1750) as the arms of William Swinnerton of Butterton, and in a MS. dated 1832 at Stafford as the arms of Thomas Swinnerton of Butterton.)

5. SWYNNERTON of BUTTERTON, as represented by Sir Lionel Milborne-Swinnerton-Pilkington, Bart. Ar. a cross formé fleurettée Sa. over all a bend engrailed Gu. for difference. These arms have been lately granted to the Pilkington family.

6. SWYNNERTON of OSWESTRY and LONDON. I. A cross formé fleurettée Sa. (College of Arms.) II. Or, a chief indented Gu. (These arms were granted to Sir John Swinnerton, Lord Mayor of London in 1612-13.)

Crests.—1. A *chapel de fer* adorned with two eagles' feathers, one on each side. From the seal of Sir Roger de Swynnerton 2 Edw. III. in the William Salt Library at Stafford.

2. On a mount Vert, gorged with a collar Az., a boar Ar. armed Or, holding in his mouth an apple (or pomegranate) Vert, charged with six bezants. (From the standard of Sir Thomas Swynnerton, Kt., in the College of Arms, temp. Edw. III.)

3. On a mount Vert, a boar Ar. collared. (Eccleshall.)

4. On a mount Vert, a boar pass. Sa. (Butterton 1712.)

Mottoes.—1. *Avaunturez et marchez avaunt.* (From the standard in the College of Arms.)

2. *Avauncez et archez bien.* (From a pedigree of the Swinnertons of Butterton bearing date 1712.)

3. *In Deo spes mea.* (From a Swynnerton standard in the William Salt Library, Stafford.)

Badge.—A daisy-tuft. (*Ibid.*)

The Rev. C. Swinnerton will be obliged for notices of other coats borne by the Swinnerton family.

HERALDIC QUERY (p. 100.)—I believe there is no doubt that F should bear his arms thus: 1 and 4 the arms of E, 2 and 3 the arms of A, with B on a canton, or with other quarterings; first E with its quarterings, then A with a canton of B, followed by the quarterings of A, according to ancient usage, as in the arms of Littledale for example: Sir Ralph de Eure m. first Isabel, only child of Adomar de Athol, Lord of Felton, brother and heir of David de Strabolgi, Earl of Athol, by whom Sir Ralph had an only child, a daughter, heir to her mother, Sir Ralph having married secondly the second daughter and coheir of Lord de Aton, by whom he had male issue from whom the Lords Eure descend. Sir Ralph's only child by his first wife, Margaret Eure, married Sir Ralph Pudsey of Bolton and Barforth Castles, the eventual heiress of which family married Dawson, whose heiress married Littledale; they quarter among the quarterings of Pudsey, for de Athol or Strabolgi, Paly of six Or and Sa. a canton quarterly Or and Gu. on a bend Sa. three escallop shells Ar. for Eure, for Margaret Eure, heiress of her mother Isabel de Athol.

ARTHUR J. JEWERS.

BALL.—Will you kindly refer me to any biographical sketch (and what I want to see appeared, I think, in an Irish periodical of the day), of Serjeant John Ball, in memory of whom a monument was erected in St. Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin, shortly after his death, 24th August 1813, "by the unanimous vote of the Irish Bar"? A copy of the inscription, which is perfect in its way, is given in Monck Mason's 'History of St. Patrick's Cathedral' (Appendix, p. lix.); and an extract from Mr. Peter Burrowes's speech on moving that a monument should be erected, appears in Phillips's 'Specimens of Irish Eloquence,' pp. 300-302. Another fine monument to his memory is in St. Peter's Church, Drogheda. I wish to know more of him and his family; and any genealogical information respecting them will be thankfully received.

B. H. B.

"IRISH FAMILY NAMES."—Is there any work on the origin and meaning of Irish family names? I am well aware that some interesting and valuable articles, under the title I have quoted, and by the late John O'Donovan, LL.D., appeared in the 'Irish Penny Journal' (Dublin, 1841); but the subject deserves, I think, a fuller consideration. At any rate, the articles might with advantage be reprinted—revised (if need be) by some one competent to do so.

B. H. B.



1691. Anne ye Wife of Ames Trevellian, Gent. was buried ye first day of february.

The above entry is taken from the parish register of West Quantoxhead, co. Somerset, and probably refers to some member of the family of Trevelyan of Nettlecombe, a parish not far distant. The Christian name Ames was common in the family of Harrison, of which many extracts from the Quantoxhead registers are given in the 'Genealogist,' vol. ii., p. 24. Who was Ames Trevellian, and did he belong to the Nettlecombe family?

G. T. A.

Notices of Books.

THE SCOTTISH HOUSE OF ROGER, WITH NOTES RESPECTING THE FAMILIES OF PLAYFAIR AND HALDANE OF BERMONY. By the Rev. C. ROGERS, LL.D. Second edition. Edinburgh, 1875. 8vo.

MEMORIALS OF THE SCOTTISH FAMILIES OF STRACHAN AND WISE. By the Rev. C. ROGERS, LL.D. Edinburgh. (Printed for private circulation.) 1877. 4to.

GENEALOGICAL MEMOIRS OF THE FAMILY OF SIR WALTER SCOTT, BART., OF ABBOTSFORD, WITH A REPRINT OF HIS MEMORIALS OF THE HALIBURTONS. By the Rev. C. ROGERS, LL.D. London. Printed for the Royal Historical Society. 1877. 8vo.

The first edition* of the 'Scottish House of Roger' was printed in 1872, pp. 319, 8vo. The genealogy in that before us is reduced to 44 pages, including an index. The first ten are devoted to notices of various persons bearing the Christian name of Roger, and not proved to be connected with the family whose genealogy is set forth. "Before proceeding further," says the author, "it is essential that we make some observations respecting the origin of surnames." This reminds us of the well known story of the undergraduate, who commenced his paper—"before we can explain the construction of the common pump it is necessary to demonstrate the binomial theorem." The 'Scottish House of Roger' appears from the members mentioned to have mainly consisted of respectable tenant farmers, resident at Coupar Grange, of whom William Roger, who died there in 1562, was the first. "The members of the Scottish House have spelt the name variously—such as Roger, Rogers, Rodger, and Rodgers." "The armorial escutcheon of the Scottish House of Roger has not been satisfactorily determined." We are not surprised at this. Most probably it may be said of the Rogers', as Sydney Smith sarcastically remarked of the Smiths, "they had no arms—they always sealed their letters with their thumbs."

The 'Memoir of the Families of Strachan and Wise' has, says Dr. Rogers, been framed on authentic materials, which are systematically quoted or referred to. It does credit to the untiring spirit of research for which its author is well known. The Strachans of Thornton, whose descent is traced, apparently acquired Thornton from the marriage of Sir James Strachan with Agneta de Thornton. Alexander Strachan of Thornton was one of Queen Mary's "Justiciars" appointed to make trial of George, Earl of Rothes, on the charge of being privy to the murder of Cardinal Beaton.

Another Alexander Strachan of Thornton, at one time M.P. for Kincardineshire, was created a Baronet of Nova Scotia 28 May 1625,

* A very able notice of this work will be found in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. viii., pp. 449-456.

and ranked on the roll next to Gordon of Letterfourie, the premier Baronet. He was succeeded by his second son Alexander, John the first having died prior to 1 August 1635. This Alexander died without issue at Bruges in 1659, in poor circumstances. His will, given at p. 47, is curious. The patent of the Baronetcy was granted with remainder to *heirs male*, and consequently James Strachan of Inchtuthill, a distant relative, succeeded as third Baronet, and dying in 1686, was succeeded by Mr. James Strachan, minister of Keith, probably his nephew. (Dr. Rogers does not prove the relationship.) He was succeeded by his son William, and he by his brother Francis, a person in Holy Orders in the Church of Rome. The subsequent descent of the title is given to the death of Sir John Strachan, who died 28 Jan. 1854.

A second Baronetcy was granted to a person of this name, one Thomas Strachan, and the *heirs male of his body*, in 1685. He died without issue, when the Baronetcy was assumed by his younger brother Patrick, M.D., Physician to Greenwich Hospital, and his issue are traced to the death of *Sir* Richard Strachan, when it is said to have "lapsed by the extinction of heirs male." How *Sir* Richard could have made any claim whatever it is difficult to see, as the title was limited to the heirs male of the body of the grantee.

The want of proofs of the succession to the former title relegates the Strachan Baronets to the class of 'Claimants'; as to the latter, it appears clear that they are not even entitled to this honour.

The pedigree of the Family of Wyse, stated to be of "Saxon origin," commences with Alexander Wyse of Mains, "in the middle of the seventeenth century," said to be "a descendant of the House," but no exact date or proof of his existence is supplied. The absence of a tabular pedigree, were it merely given as a guide to the text, is much to be regretted. It is extremely difficult to follow the narrative account of the Strachans in these pages, and to pick out the authorities which are relied upon as proving the relationship of the persons mentioned.

The same remark may be made of the 'Genealogical Memoirs of the Family of Sir Walter Scott.' Dr. Rogers vouches in his preface for "the copiousness and accuracy of his details," and we must take the latter on his authority. As a general account of the family of the eminent Poet and Author the work will be read with much pleasure. It is amusing and interesting, and the story of Sir Walter's ancestors is told in an agreeable and pleasant manner, well suited to the general reader, but entirely without that attention to legal evidence which renders a genealogy worthy that of the genealogist who cares only for such pedigrees as are capable of proof.

To those of our readers who love a pleasant story, pleasantly told, we commend Dr. Rogers's books, but they are not, so far as we can see, intended for the critical Genealogist.

and reached on the 10th night to London of Lethbridge, the present Baronet. He was succeeded by his second son Alexander, who the first having died prior to 1 August 1835. This Alexander died without issue at Hoxton in 1835, in poor circumstances. His will, executed in 1835, is curious. The parent of the Baronet was granted with remainder to his sons, and consequently James Gordon of Lethbridge, son of the late Baronet, succeeded as third Baronet, and dying in 1865, was succeeded by Mr. James Gordon, minister of Lethbridge, his nephew. (The Baronet does not prove the relationship). He was succeeded by the late William, and so to his brother Robert, a person in 1871, buried in the Church of Hoxton. The subsequent descent of the title is given in the death of Sir John Gordon, who died 28 Jan. 1871.

A second Baronet was granted to a person of the name, viz. Thomas Gordon, and the first male of his body in 1865. He died without issue, when the Baronet was assumed by his younger brother, Robert, M.D., Physician to Greenwich Hospital, and his name was traced to the death of Sir Thomas Gordon, when it is said to have "passed by the extinction of his name." How the blood could have made any claim whatever it is difficult to see as the title was limited to the male male of the body of the grantor.

The want of proof of the connection to the former title suggests the Edinburgh Baronet to the class of "Charters," as to the latter it appears clear that they are not even entitled to this name.

The pedigree of the Family of Gordon, stated to be of "Scottish origin," commences with Alexander, "first of his name," in the middle of the seventeenth century, and so to be "a descendant of the House," but no exact date or proof of his existence is supplied. The absence of a tabular pedigree gives it merely gives as a guide to the fact, is said to be regretted. It is extremely difficult to follow the author's account of the Baronet in these pages, and to find out the authorities which are relied upon as proving the relationship, the persons mentioned.

The same remark may be made of the Edinburgh Baronet of the Family of Sir Walter Scott. The Baronet's name in the book is for the copiousness and accuracy of his details, and we must take the latter as his authority. As a general account of the family of the author, foot and author the work will be read with much pleasure. It is amusing and interesting, and the story of Sir Walter's ancestors is told in an agreeable and pleasant manner, well suited to the general reader, but entirely without that attention to legal evidence which renders a genealogy worthy that of the genealogist who cares only for such pedigrees as are capable of proof.

The class of our readers who love a pleasant story, pleasantly told, we commend Dr. Rogers's book, but they are not so far as we can see, intended for the critical genealogist.

PHIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF CLARKE OF YARNSCOMBE, CO. DEVON, AND OF WASTE COURT, ABINGDON, CO. BERKS, FROM THE RECORDS OF THE COLLEGE OF ARMS.

Communicated by W. H. RICHARDSON, Esq., M.A.

John Clarke of Yarncombe, Co. Devon. Bur. at Yarncombe = Rachel (wife of John Clarke of Yarncombe) buried at 24 Feb. 1751-2. Will dated 11 Jan. 1751-2. Proved at Bampton in District Registry of Exeter 5 Ap. 1771. staple (Exeter Court of Probate) 6 March 1751-2.

John Clarke of Higher = Mary his wife
House in the Parish of ment^d in her
St. Giles in the Wood. husband's will
1780. Bur. at
Co. Devon. eldest son. St. Giles in
Bapt. at Yarncombe the Wood 23
1 Ap. 1722. Buried at Aug. 1786.
St. Giles in the Wood
10 Ap. 1782. Will dat.
16 Ap. 1780.

Robert Clarke = Grace Baker
of Bideford, mar. at Bide-
ford 18 April
1757, and
bur. there.
2^d son. Bapt.
at Yarns-
combe 1 Aug.
1723. Buried
at Bideford 20
June 1774.

Richard Clarke,
3rd son. Bapt.
at Yarnscombe
19 July 1726,
and bur. there
14 Sept. 1753.

Thomas Clarke of
St. Giles in the
Wood, 4th son.
Bapt. at Yarns-
combe 5 Ap. 1730.
Mentioned in his
brother John's
will 1780. Buried
at St. Giles in the
Wood 27 Mar.
1811.

Francis, dau.
of ... Hooper
of Tawstock,
Co. Devon.
Married there
9 June 1756.
Buried at St.
Giles in the
Wood 9 June
1813, æt. 84.

William Clarke
5th son. Bapt. at
Yarnscombe
13th June 1732.
same day as his
sister Margaret.
Ment^d in his
father's will
1752.

Lawrence = Elizabeth
Clarke 6th Stephens
son. Bapt. mar. at
Yarns-
combe 21
Nov. 1757.
Ment^d in
his brother
John's
will 1780.

Edward Clarke,
7th and youngest
son, bapt. at
Yarnscombe 11
Mar. 1738.
Ment^d in his
brother John's
will 1780.

Mary eldest dau.
Bapt. at Yarns-
combe 7 May
1720. Married
at Yarnscombe
21 Feb. 1774 to
Bartholemew
Stoyke, Ment^d in
will of her bro-
ther John, 1780.

Elizabeth 2nd
dau. Bapt. at
Yarnscombe
3 Jan. 1725,
and mar. to
Wm. Govman
of Ashcrany.
Ment^d in her
brother John's
will 1780.

Grace 3rd dau.
Bapt. at Yarns-
combe 25 Jan.
1728. Mar. at
Yarnscombe 5
July 1748 to
Francis Herne.
Ment^d in her
brother John's
will 1780.

Margaret 4th
dau. Bapt. at
Yarnscombe
same day as
her bro. Wil-
liam 13 June
1732, and
bur. there
13 Feb.
1735-6.

Rachel
Bapt. at
Yarns-
combe
23 May
1737.
Living
unmar.
in 1771.
bro. John's will 1780.

A

John Clarke of Higher Kingscote in the Parish of St. Giles = Elizabeth dau. of John Taunton of Merton, Elizabeth bapt. at Bideford 12 Ap. in the Wood aforesd. Born 1764 and bapt. at Bideford 1765. Married W^m Goss of 8 Feb. 1765. Died 28 Nov., and bur. at St. Giles in the Wood 2 Dec. 1833. M. I.

and married there 29 March 1786. Died 15 Ment^d in her uncle's will 1780.

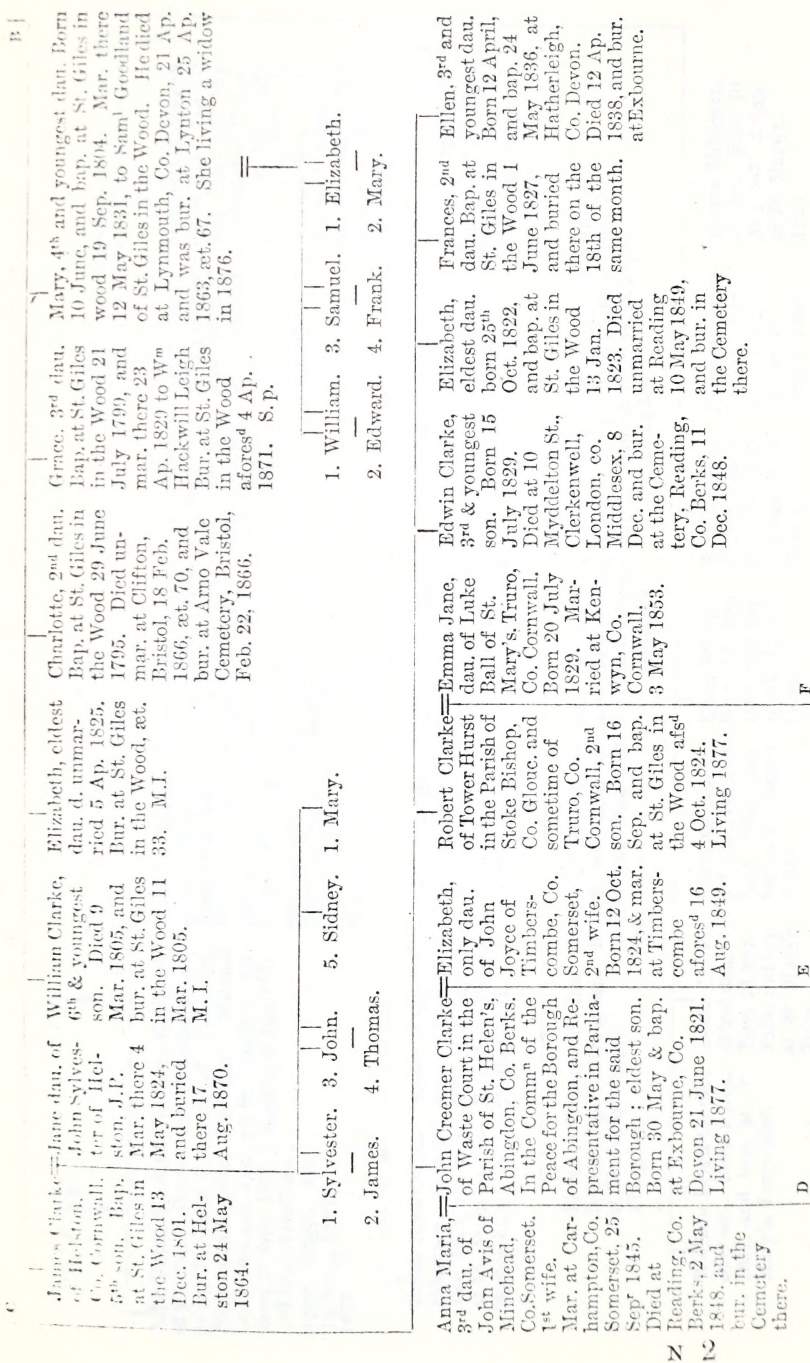
and buried at St. Giles in the Wood 27 Jan^y 1842. *Æt.* 76. M. I.

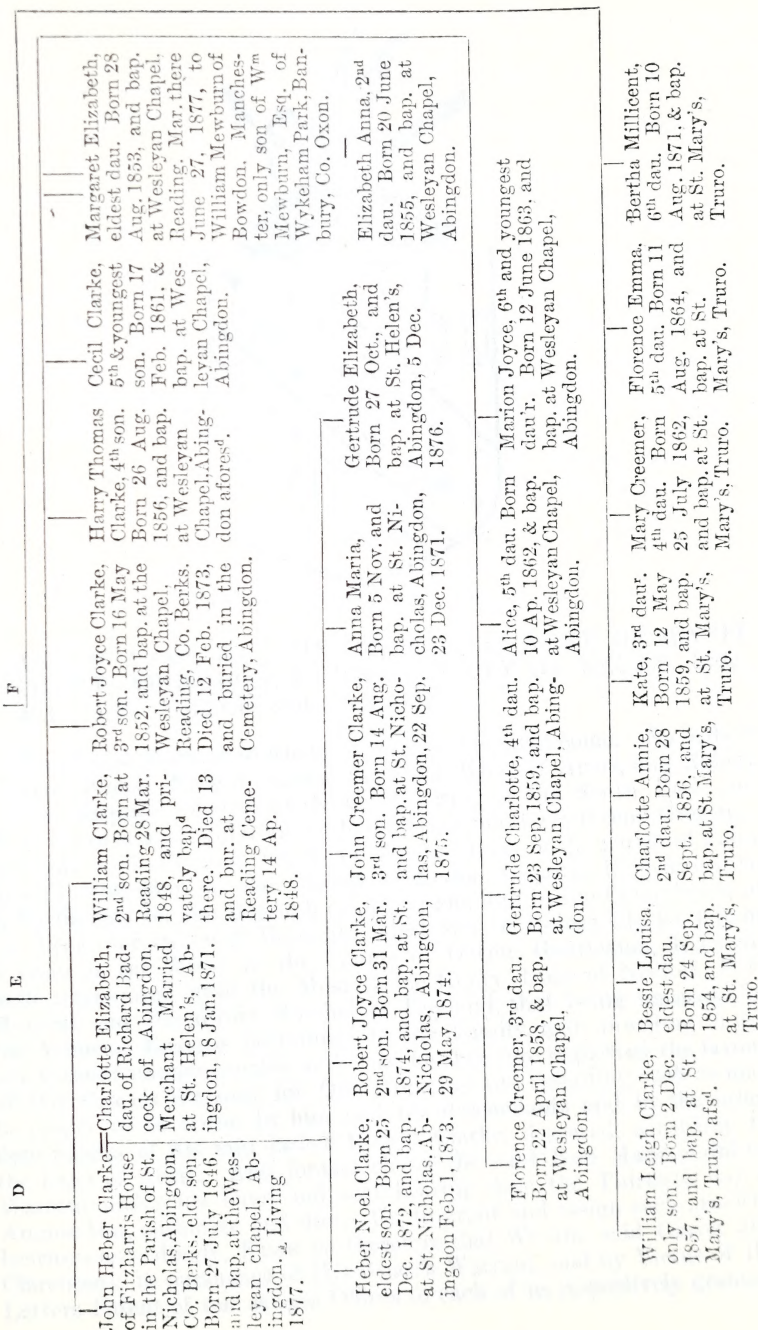
John Goss of Hatherleigh = Frances dau. of Mar. 1st Edw^d Harrington Esq., = Sir Edward Harrington, Kt. 1st husband, knighted 27 Co. Devon. 2nd husband. and 2nd at Hatherleigh 16 Mar. 1813, Jno. Goss aforesd. May 1795, when Bailiff of Bath, probably on the occasion of presenting an address to the Prince and Princess of Wales on their marriage. Died 18th Mar. 1807.

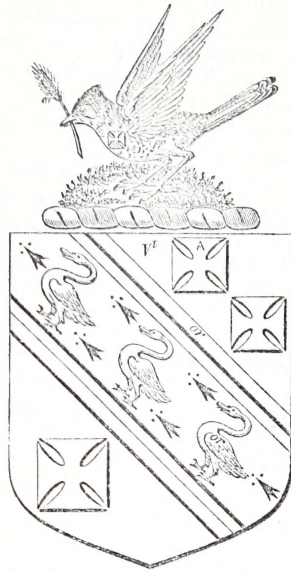
Robert Clarke of Cran = Graciana John Clarke of Dod = Fanny dau. of Thomas Clarke of Catherine dau. of Richard Clarke = Susanna ford in the Parish of scott in the Parish of William Cock of St. Giles in Bodmin, Co. Corn- of St. Giles in the Wood, 4th st. Giles in the Wood, John aforesd. 2nd son, Bap. the Wood. Mar. there 20 at St. Giles in the son. Bapt. aforesd. 1st husband. there 16 Mar. 1788. Mar. there 20 Wood 24 Dec. 1789. [Died at there 15th May of St. Giles Brinsmead Bap. at St. Giles in the Wood 11 Mar. 1787. Died 13 and bur. at Feb. 1817. Bodmin Jan. 8, 1877.] Living in the Wood 7 and bur. there 15th Feb. 1864. M. I. Devon. 19 Nov. 1870, *æt.* 82. Giles in the Wood 7 May 1853. M. I.

1. William. 3. James. 1. Charlotte. 1 & 2. Twins. died 1. Thomas. 1. Elizabeth. 2. John. 4. Charles. 2. Fanny. 3 & 4. Twins. in- 2. Charlotte. 2. William. 3. William. 6. Harry. 3. Millicent. 3. John. 5. Thomas. 3. Rachel.

B







GRANT OF ARMS TO JOHN CREEMER CLARKE OF WASTE COURT, ABINGDON, IN THE COUNTY OF BERKS, ESQ., M.P., J.P. DATED 8TH JAN. 1876.

To all and singular to whom these presents shall come. Sir Albert William Woods, Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms, and Robert Laurie, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting. Whereas John Creemer Clarke of Waste Court, in the parish of Saint Helen's, Abingdon, in the County of Berks, Esquire, Representative in Parliament for the Borough of Abingdon, and in the Commission of the Peace for the said Borough, eldest son of Robert Clarke, late of St Giles in the Wood, in the County of Devon, Gentleman, deceased, hath represented unto the Most Noble Henry, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, that being uncertain of the Armorial Ensigns pertaining to his Family, and unwilling to use any without unquestionable authority, he therefore requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for Our Granting and assigning such as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants and by the other descendants of his said father Robert Clarke, deceased, according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal, bearing date the Thirtieth day of August last, authorize and direct Us to grant and assign such armorial bearings accordingly, Know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux, in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant, and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted,



GRANT OF ARM TO JOHN GREENE, CLERK OF AUSTIN
COURT, AUSTIN, IN THE COUNTY OF BARRIS, 1870
M.L. 17. BATH AND L.A. 1870

To all and singular to whom these presents shall come, Sheweth, That
William Woods Knight, Baron of the Kings of Arms and Herald,
Lancaster, Esquire, Clerk of the Kings of Arms and Herald,
and Peter of England, Clerk of the Kings of Arms and Herald,
whereas John (son of William) Clerk of the Kings of Arms and Herald,
Herald of Arms, in the County of Lancashire, and in the County of
in Parliament for the Borough of Lancaster, and in the County of
the Peace for the said Borough, whereof Robert (son of William) Clerk of
St. Giles in the Wood, in the County of Lancashire, and in the County of
both represented into the Most Noble House, that being returned to
Marshall and Eschewer, Marshal of England, that being returned to
the Armorial Ensigns pertaining to his family, and according to the
any without any reasonable authority, he therefore requested the Clerk
of His Grace's Warrant for Out Licensing and assenting such as may
be proper to be borne by John and his descendants, and by the said
descendants of his said father Robert Clerk, deceased, according to
the laws of Arms. And because as the said John Clerk did
Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the Twentieth day of
August last, authentic and direct its present and to be presented
bearing accordingly. Know ye therefore that We the said James and
Clerks, in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant, and by virtue of the
Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted.

do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said John Creemer Clarke the Arms following : that is to say, Vert, on a Bend Ermine, Cotised Or, between three Crosses pattée Argent, as many swans of the third. And for the Crest, On a Wreath of the Colours, in front of a Mount overgrown with Clover, a Lark rising proper, Charged on the breast with a Cross pattée Argent, and in the beak an Ear of Wheat, Or, as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said John Creemer Clarke, and his descendants, and by the other descendants of his said father, Robert Clarke, deceased, with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We, the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the seals of our several Offices this Eighth day of January, in the Thirty-ninth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, etc., and in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

ALBERT W. WOODS, Garter.

ROBERT LAURIE, Clarenceux.

PARISH OF YARNSCOMBE, CO. DEVON.

Marriages.

- 1658. John Clarke and Honor Isaac were married the fourth day of May 1658.
- 1682. John Clarke and Ussela floss were married August 3rd 1682.
- 1694. John Clarke and Jane his wife were married in this Church the 24th day of December 1694.
- 1715. Richard Cleark and Mary Webb were married Feb. 11, 1715.

Baptisms.

- 1660. John the sonne of John Heard al's Clarke and Honor his wife was borne the 19th day of July and baptised the 2nd day of August.
- 1664. Mary the daughter of John Heard al's Clarke and Honor his wife was baptized the 28th Day of August.
- 1683. John the son of John Clearke and Ussela his wife was baptised the 15th Day of May.
- 1685. Roger the sone of John Clarke and Ussela his wife was baptised the 15th Day of February.
- 1689. Edward the sone of John Clarke and Ussela his wife was baptised the 28th Day of November.

Burial.

- 1725. John Clarke of Tawstock was buried the 24th Day of March 1725.

PARISH OF HOLSWORTHY, CO. DEVON.

Death. (Burial.)

1569. Christen Clerke obiit sexto die Junii.

Christening.

1614. Mar. 5. Mary the daughter of Henry Cleark.

PARISH OF INWARDLEIGH, CO. DEVON.

Marriage.

1745. Mr Richard Clarke of the Parish of Okehampton, and Mrs Rebecca Denis of this Parish were married Jan. 23rd.

Baptism.

1754. Henry, son of Henry Clarke and Dorothy his wife.

Burials.

1741. Alexand^r Merrifield Clarke was bury'd Nov. 4.
1761. Sarah Clarke June 22.

PARISH OF GREAT TORRINGTON, CO. DEVON.

Marriage.

1704. Aug. 10. Richard Clarke of Plymouth, Innholder and Mary Arose of this Town were married.

Baptisms.

1692. May 29th. Christian d. of Burnard and Jane Clarke.
1693. July 14th. Bridget d. of Joseph and Mary Clark.

Burials.

1695. Feb. 20. Bridget d^r of Joseph Clarke buried.
1702. Oct. 7. Joseph Clarke, Woolseller, buried.
1703. Aug. 4. Joseph Clarke, Woolseller, buried (*sic*).
1706. Ap. 7. Thomas Scribbowl, Worsted Comber that dwelt with Roger Clarke, buried.
1729. Ap. 7. Mary Clarke widow buried.

Parish of St. Andrew, Co. Down.

1860. (1860)

1860. Christian Church and rectory, St. Andrew.

(1860)

1861. May 2. Mary, the daughter of Henry Clark.

Parish of St. Andrew, Co. Down.

(1861)

1861. Mr. Richard Clark, of the Parish of St. Andrew, and the
 Thomas Clark, of the Parish of St. Andrew, and the

(1861)

1861. Henry, son of Henry Clark and Isabella Clark.

(1861)

1861. Alexander, Merriell Clark and Isabella Clark.

1861. Sarah Clark, 1861.

Parish of St. Andrew, Co. Down.

(1861)

1861. Aug. 10. Richard Clark, of the Parish of St. Andrew, and the
 Anne of this Parish was married.

(1861)

1861. May 28. Christian H. H. Clark and Isabella Clark.

1861. July 11. Richard H. H. Clark and Isabella Clark.

(1861)

1861. Feb. 20. Richard H. H. Clark and Isabella Clark.

1861. Oct. 7. Joseph Clark, W. H. Clark and Isabella Clark.

1861. Aug. 4. Joseph Clark, W. H. Clark and Isabella Clark.

1861. Apr. 7. Thomas H. Clark, W. H. Clark and Isabella Clark.

1861. Apr. 7. Isabella Clark.

1861. Apr. 7. Mary Clark and Isabella Clark.

SIR THOMAS KERR, OF REDDEN, AND HIS
DESCENDANTS.

A NEGLECTED GENEALOGY.

(Continued from p. 142.)

We now return to—

III. William Kerr, seventh son of Andrew of Chatto; he was born 20th May 1673, married Jean Tait who died 4 Oct. 1755, aged 81, and died at Riccalton 15 April 1731. They had issue,

1. Andrew of Under Chatto, married Cicely Ainslie who died 17 Dec. 1758, aged 51, by whom he had—
- a. Charles married Mary Hall of Monkridge Hall and had Andrew, died unmarried, Cicely died unm. at Hexham 3 May 1848, aged 93, Thomas (a daughter) married William Dean of Hexham and had a son William.
- b. William, born 1738, was killed by accident 1767, March 24, died unmarried.
- c. Jane married 26 Nov. 1764 Rev. James Richardson, Minister of Oxnam, afterwards of Morebattle, and died in April 1823.
- d. Cicely married John Procter, Berwick-on-Tweed.
- 2 & 3. Two sons who died without issue.
4. William, who follows, and two daughters, Mrs. Ross of London and Mrs. Mc Gibbon.

IV. William Kerr of Kelso, born 18th June 1709, married in 1736 Helenor, youngest daughter (and only child by his second wife, Jean Turnbull) of Mr. John Cranstoun, Minister of Ancrum; Mr. Kerr, who was baillie of Kelso and lived also at Cleughside and Bloody Laws, married, 2ndly, Miss Scott and died at Kelso in 1785 or 1786, his family were—

1. William.
2. John, Senior Captain in the 33rd Regiment of Foot, born 2nd August 1741, was killed at Charlestown in 1780, unmarried.
3. Andrew, born 2 January 1743, was killed at Minden 1759, died unmarried.
4. Charles, born 2nd Jan. 1744, died in infancy at Bloody Laws.
5. Robert, born 9th May 1746, died an infant.
6. Charles, born 4 Feb. 1748, was a merchant in Antigua, where he made a large fortune; married Jane Tweedie and died 1796 leaving a daughter Jane, born 5 Feb. 1780, married, 1st, 3 Oct. 1799, Shuckbrugh Ashby Apreece, eldest son of Sir Thomas

SIR THOMAS KERR OF KERRIE, AND HIS
DESCENDANTS

A KERRIEAN ANTHROPOLOGY
(Continued from p. 177)

We now return to—

III. William Kerr, seventh son of Andrew of Chertie; he was born 20th May 1673, married Jean Kerr and died 10th Oct. 1735, aged 61, and died at Glasgow 15 April 1736. They had none.

I. Andrew of Under Chertie, married (2nd) Jean Kerr, died 17 Dec. 1735, aged 61, by whom he had—

a. Charles married Mary Hall of Glasgow, 1741 and had Andrew, died unmarried, Charles died soon after
Heather 3 May 1848, aged 93, Thomas (a daughter) married William Dean of Hadden and had a son William.

A. William, born 1735, was killed by accident 1707, March 24, died unmarried.

c. Jane married 20 Nov. 1708 Rev. James Richardson, Minister of Orkney, afterwards of Morayshire, and died in April 1735.

d. George married John Fraser, Barrister at Law, 2 & 3. Two sons who died without issue.

A. William, who followed and two daughters, Mrs. Ross of London and Mrs. de Criban.

IV. William Kerr of Kerrie, born 18th June 1700, married in 1735 Helenor, youngest daughter (and only child by his second wife, Jean Turnbull) of Mr. John (Canon, Minister of Glasgow) Mr. Kerr, who was father of Kerrie and lived also in Glasgow and Helenor married 2ndly, Miss Scott and died at Kerrie in 1786 or 1788, his family name—

I. William.

2. John, Senior Captain in the 33rd Regiment of Foot, born 2nd August 1711, was killed at Culloden in 1746, unmarried.

3. Andrew, born 2 January 1713, was killed at Minden 1759, died unmarried.

d. Charles, born 2nd Jan. 1741, died in infancy at bloody fairs.

5. Robert, born 9th May 1746, died an infant.

6. Charles, born 1 Feb. 1748, was a merchant in Antigua, where he made a large fortune; married Jane Tweddle and died 1796 leaving a daughter Jane, born 5 Feb. 1780, married, 1st, 3 Oct. 1793, Shuckburgh Ashby, eldest son of Sir Thomas

Hussey Apreece, of Washingley, co. Huntingdon, baronet, who d. s. p. 6 Oct. 1807; 2ndly, 11 April 1812, Sir Humphrey Davy, baronet, D.C.L., President of the Royal Society, etc., who died at Geneva in 1829; Lady Davy died without issue in Park Street, Grosvenor Square, 8th May 1855.

7. James, of whom afterwards.

8 & 9. Adam and Robert, twins, born 26 June 1751, died in infancy.

10. Thomas, born 5 August 1752, died young.

1. Jean, born 27 Dec. 1736, married — Huggin and died 28 August 1794.

2. Christian, born 18th Oct. 1739, married — Scott.

3. Anne, born 4 March 1754, died in May 1798 at Dawlish.

4. Helen, born 12 March 1756, died in London. 27 Feb. 1783.

5. Marianne, born in May 1779, only child of the second marriage, married Peter Ewart, Chief Engineer of H.M.'s Dockyard, Woolwich, and died 23 Sep. 1834.

V. William Kerr, M.D., Northampton, the eldest son, was born 12 Jan. 1738, was Lieutenant in the 26th (Cameronian) Regiment, and afterwards Surgeon of the Royal Horse Guards Blue, and was at the Battle of Minden; he afterwards settled at Northampton as a physician and for many years had the largest practice and highest reputation of any medical practitioner out of London.

Dr. Kerr registered his arms and descent in the books of the Lyon Court at the same time as his kinsman Charles of Bughtrig, when instead of the bordure the difference assigned to him was a "fleur-de-lis" in chief and a martlet in base both Argent; Crest, "a buck's head erased Or;" Motto, "*Deus Solamen.*" He married, first, at Hackney, 30 June 1764, Charlotte (born 17 Feb. 1740) elder daughter of Cluer Dicey of Claybrook Hall, co. Leicester, widow of — Yeats; secondly, 17 June 17—, Mary, daughter of Alderman Thompson of Northampton, by whom he had no issue.

Dr. Kerr died at Northampton 4 Sep. 1824, having had a son and two daughters.

1. John Manners.

1. Mary Ann, married 1802 Warden Sergison of Cuckfield, co. Sussex, Colonel Royal Horse Guards Blue, who d. s. p. 1804, Sep. 10, aged 37.

2. Charlotte, married John Forster of Leicester Grange, Leicestershire, High Sheriff of Worcestershire 1779,

VI. John Manners Kerr (General) of Maesmore, co. Denbigh, and The Great House, Northampton, born 30 Oct. 1766, married, first, Isabella, daughter and heiress of George Errington, and by her, who died at Brompton 14 October 1808 in her 35th year, had,

1. William, born at St. Vincent 18th March 1794, d. s. p.
2. John James (of whom hereafter).
3. George, born 17 August 1801, died 6 May 1802.
4. Frederick, born 6 Oct. 1804 at Northampton, an officer in the 62nd Regiment, died at Smethwick 23 Feb. 1876 having had
Marmaduke Plantagenet, d. s. p.
Washington Manners, died 10th July 1875.
And two daughters.
5. William Frederick, born at Armagh 15 Nov. 1806, Vicar of Marston Sicca, Gloucestershire, married 17 June 1834 Agnes Morris and has by her—
William Frederick, Captain 3rd Buffs.
Isabella, died unmarried.
Mary, married Howard Kerr, R.N., her cousin.
1. Mary, born 2 June 1793, married 20 June 1816 Justinian Alston of Odell Castle, co. Bedford, and had issue.

General Kerr married, secondly, 1814, Dec. 14, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Davies of Plâs Issa. co. Merioneth, who d. s. p. 15 Sep. 1825, and, thirdly, 15th Jan. 1829, Catherine, widow of Major John Parry, eldest daughter and heiress of Edward Lloyd of Maesmor, co. Denbigh, and Treffnant, co. Montgomery. He died at Maesmor 1 April 1843.

VII. John James Kerr, born at Tiverton 18 March 1799, was Commander in the Royal Navy, died at Crickhowel in 1872; married 15 April 1827 and had—

1. William.
2. Howard, Commander, R.N., married his cousin, Mary Kerr.
3. John Manners of the 62nd and Ceylon Rifle Regiments, now Captain 27th Regiment, married and has issue.
4. Francis, married.
 1. Catherine.
 2. Mary, married Arthur Gibbon of the War Office.
 3. Augusta.
 4. Myfanwy, married Reverend Charles Partington.

VIII. William Kerr of Maesmor, born 5 April 1830, married Elizabeth, daughter of Major John Parry and has—

VI. John Manser Kerr (General) of Alnesson, co. Denbigh, and The Great House, Northampton, born 30 Oct. 1765, married first, Isabella, daughter and heiress of George Harrington, and by her, who died at Northampton 14 October 1808 in her 25th year, had,

1. William, born at St. Vincent 17th March 1794, d. s. p.
2. John James (of whom hereafter).
3. George, born 17 August 1801, died 6 May 1805.
4. Frederick, born 6 Oct. 1804 at Northampton, an officer in the 62nd Regiment, died at Sandhurst 22 Feb. 1879 having had

Marmaduke Fitzmaurice, d. s. p.
 Washington Manser, died 10th July 1873.

- And two daughters
 5. William Frederick, born at Armingh 15 Nov. 1805, Vicar of Alnesson Street, Gloucestershire, married 17 June 1834 Anne Morris and has by her—
 William Frederick, Captain 3rd Buffs.
 Isabella, died unmarried.

Mary, married Howard Kerr, R.N., her cousin.
 I. Mary, born 2 June 1796, married 20 June 1818 Justinian Alston of Oldh Castle, co. Bedford, and had issue.

General Kerr married secondly 1815 Dec. 14, Margaret daughter and heiress of James of Pilsa, co. Montserrat, who d. s. p. 12 Sep. 1825, and, thirdly, 15th Jan. 1826, Catherine, widow of Major John Perry, eldest daughter and heiress of Edward Lloyd of Alnesson, co. Denbigh, and Treharn, co. Montgomery. He died at Alnesson 1 April 1842.

VII. John James Kerr, born at Treharn 18 March 1799, was Commander in the Royal Navy, and at Greenwich in 1825, married 15 April 1829 and had—

1. William.
2. Howard, Commander, R.N., married his cousin, Mary Kerr.
3. John Manser of the 62nd and Colonel Rifle Regiments, now Captain 27th Regiment, married and has issue.
4. Francis, married.
5. Catherine.
6. Mary, married Arthur Gifford of the War Office.
7. Augusta.
8. Myra, married Reverend Charles Pattinson.

VIII. William Kerr of Alnesson, born 5 April 1830, married Elizabeth, daughter of Major John Perry and has—

1. William, married 1875 Jean Harriet Alice daughter of Thos. Colville of Annfield, Stirling, and
2. Cecil, V.C.

We now return to—

V. James Kerr, General H.E.I.C.S., born at Cleughside 9 Feb. 1750, entered the military service of the Hon. E.I. Co. 1771, was gazetted Lieutenant 1775, Captain 1785, to rank from 1781, Major 1792, Colonel 1796, and attained the rank of Major-General 1808. Married, first, Mrs. Hough *née* Turner, who died at sea 3 Sep. 1790 and had—

1. Charles William, born at Madeira 20 Oct. 1783, Major of the 62nd Regiment, died unmarried at Chelsea 19 June 1838.
1. Jemima, born 4 March 1787, died in infancy.

General Kerr married, secondly, at Bombay 31 Dec. 1793, Anne, second daughter of Wm. Dick of Stratford-le-Bow, underwriter at Lloyds, who died at Leamington 23 October 1833, and had—

2. Alexander John of Penang, born 30 March 1795, married, at Bombay 12 July 1825, Louisa, second daughter of Lieut.-Colonel Robert Hough, and had one child who died an infant.
3. William Charles (of whom afterwards).
4. Henry Thomas Coggan, born at Bombay 9 May 1800, Captain in the H.E.I.C. service. Married, 21 July 1828, Louisa Anne, daughter of Hugh Blaydes of High Paull, co. York and Ranby Hall, co. Notts, and died in Paris 25 Sep. 1845 leaving issue,
Harry Kynaston, born 6 August 1844, married, 20 May 1864, Gertrude Annie Wainwright and had, William Duncan Russell Henry; Cranstoun Frederick; Louisa Annie Mary; Lilian Gertrude Maud; Rosa Katharine, died an infant; Mary Flora, married 1853 John Turton Wolley of Lincoln's Inn and of South Collingham, co. Notts; Katherine Louisa, married, 1848, James Duncan Cowell, Major 6th Light Dragoons; Emily Maria Marden; Annie Henrietta.
5. George Alfred, born at Bombay 1 July 1801, died an infant.
6. Alfred George, twin with the preceding, married Frances Freeman and died 2 Jan. 1857, at Grove End Villa, North Bank, Regent's Park, leaving Rosetta, who married — Jones and died 1865, leaving issue.
7. Russell Edward James, born 26 Dec. 1803, died unmarried, in Assam 23 Sep. 1825.

1. William married 1875 Jean Harriet Allen daughter
of Thos. Colville of Ainslie, residing near
2. Carl V.C.

We now return to—

V. James Kerr, General M.B.E.S. born at Glasgow
9 Feb. 1730, entered the military service of the Hon. E.I. Co.
1751, was promoted Lieutenant 1755, Captain 1762, to 1765.
1781, Major 1789, Colonel 1796, and attained the rank of Major-
General 1808. Married, first Mrs. Hoogh and Turner, who died
at sea 8 Sep. 1759 and had—

1. Charles Wytham, born at Madras 20 Oct. 1782,
Major of the 68th Regiment, died unmarried at
Calcutta 19 June 1838

2. James, born 4 March 1787, died in infancy.

General Kerr married, secondly, at Bombay 31 Dec. 1789,
Anne, second daughter of Wm. Lord of Strathmore & Kinnaird,
who died at Kensington 23 October 1827, and
had—

3. Alexander John, at present, born 30 March 1795,
married at Bombay 12 July 1822, Louisa, second
daughter of Lieut. Colonel Robert Leitch, and had
one child who died an infant.

4. William Charles (of whom afterwards).

4. Henry Thomas Kerr, born at Bombay 2 May 1800,
Captain in the B.E.L.C. service. Married, 21 July
1828, Louisa Anne, daughter of Henry Blayde of
High Pauls, co. York and Lady Hall, co. North
and died in Paris 25 Sep. 1845 leaving issue.

Harry Kerr, born 4 August 1814, married 20
May 1861, Charlotte Anne Hamilton and had
William Thomas Kerr, Henry Kerr, and George Kerr.
Elizabeth Kerr; James Anne Kerr; John Kerr; Mary Kerr;
Miss Katherine, died in infancy; Mary Kerr, mar-
ried 1853 John Tait of London's Inn
and of South Colchester, co. North, Kentish
London, married 1848, James Duncan Gough,
Major 6th Light Dragoons; Emily Maria Kerr;
Anne Henrietta.

5. George Alfred, born at Bombay 1 July 1801, died in
infancy.

6. Alfred George, with the preceding, married Frances
Kerr and died 2 Jan. 1857, at Great End Villa,
North Bank, Regent's Park, leaving Robert, who
married — Jones and died 1855, leaving issue.

7. Russell Edward James, born 26 Dec. 1803, died in
infancy, married, in Assam 23 Sep. 1825.

2. Anna Robina, born 13 March 1798, died unmarried at Hammersmith 5 Oct. 1851.
3. Jane Rosetta, born 10 Feb. 1805, married, 23 Jan. 1847, Euston Gray, R.N., and d. s. p. at Bath 7 July 1850.
4. Helen Mary, born 21 April 1806, died unmarried at sea 1828.
5. Marianne Ewart, born 2 Dec. 1807, died unmarried at Ferryside, Carmarthen, 23 Sept. 1871.

General James Kerr, who died at Westwells, Wiltshire. 14 Nov. 1821, registered arms 28 Oct. 1806, being the same as those of his brother, Dr. William, except that the chevron is embattled.

VI. William Charles Kerr, M.D., of the Haie, co. Gloucester, born at Bombay 8 May 1799, formerly practised as a physician at Northampton, married at Clifton 6 Sep. 1828 Maria Eliza Robison, youngest daughter of William Lewis of the H.E.I.C. Service, and has had issue,

1. William, born 28 March 1831, Lieutenant 30th Regiment, died unmarried at Sebastopol 24 Sep. 1855 of wounds received at the attack on the Redan Sept. 8th.
2. Russell James (of whom afterwards).
3. Walter, born 2 Jan. 1834, died unmarried 18 May 1855 at Kameruka, Twofold Bay, in the colony of New South Wales.
4. Herbert, born 29 July 1838, Captain 17th Regiment.
5. Kenneth, born 19 March 1840.
6. Edward Malcolm, born in July and died 2 Oct. 1841.
7. Cranstoun, born 18 March 1844, M.A. Exeter College, Oxford, Barrister at Law, Inner Temple.
1. Helen Mary, married, 1 July 1851, George Samuel Robertson, only son of Archibald Robertson, M.D., of Northampton, by whom (who died at Lyme Regis, Dorset, 1874) he had issue.
2. Mary, married, April 1866, Danby Stevens Christopher, of Argyll Street, Regent Street, London.

VII. Russell James Kerr, born at Northampton 4 Sept. 1832, called to the Bar at Lincoln's Inn 26 Jan. 1859, married, at Eastbourne, 4 Sep. 1860, Rosa Mary Anne, eldest daughter of George Richard Griffiths of Castle-hill, Englefield Green, co. Surrey, and has—

1. Russell James, born 23 Jan. 1863.
1. Mary.
2. Kathrine.

3. Anne Rodin, born 13 March 1798, died unmarried at Hammersmith 3 Oct. 1831.
4. Jane Rodin, born 10 Feb. 1803, married 28 Jan. 1847, Easton Gray, B.N., and d. at Bath 7 July 1850.
5. Helen Mary, born 21 April 1806, died unmarried at Bath 1838.
6. Alphonse Rodin, born 2 Dec. 1807, died unmarried at Liverpool, Cumberland, 23 Sept. 1871.

General James Kerr, who died at Westbury, Wiltshire, 14 Nov. 1821, registered near 28 Oct. 1800, being the second issue of his brother, Dr. William, except that the Christian is omitted.

VII. William Charles Kerr, M.P., of the House of Gloucester, born at Donkey 8 May 1798, formerly practiced as a physician at Northampton, married at Clifton 6 Sep. 1828, Mary Anne Rodin, youngest daughter of William Lewis of the B.N.C. Service, and has had issue.

1. William, born 28 March 1831, Lieutenant 60th Regt. ment, died unmarried at Sebastopol 19 Sep. 1855 of wounds received at the attack on the Redan Sept. 1855.
 2. Russell James (of whom afterwards).
 3. Walter, born 2 Jan. 1834, died unmarried 18 May 1855 at Lancaster, Twofold Hall, in the colony of New South Wales.
 4. Herbert, born 29 July 1835, Captain 17th Regiment.
 5. Kenneth, born 19 March 1840.
 6. Edward Malcolm, born in July and died 2 Oct. 1841.
 7. Constance, born 18 March 1844, M.A. Exeter College, Oxford, married at Bath, James Trenchard.
 8. Helen Mary, married 1 July 1851, George Edmund Robertson, only son of Archibald Robertson, M.P., of Northampton, by whom (who died at Lyons Regis, Dorset, 1874) he had issue.
 9. Mary, married April 1866, Henry Stevens Christopher, of Argyll Street, Regent Street, London.
- VII. Russell James Kerr, born at Northampton 4 Sep. 1832, called to the Bar at Lincoln's Inn 26 Jan. 1859, married, at Bath 4 Sep. 1860, Miss Mary Anne, eldest daughter of George Richard Griffiths of Castlehill, English Green, Surrey, and has—

1. Russell James, born 23 Jan. 1863.
2. Mary.
3. Katherine.

DIMOCK, OF RANDWICK AND STONEHOUSE,
CO. GLOUCESTER.*

Giles Dimmock, of Randwick (probably a son of Giles Dimoke, of Randwick, and Sara, living in 1666), m. at Stonehouse 10 April 1696, Rebecca Jenner, of Stonehouse, who was bur. there in 1726, and had issue

Giles Dimock, of Stonehouse, bap. there 25 Feb. 1697; m. there 3 May 1719, Sarah Alldrich, and was bur. there 4 Sept. 1768. T. S. He had issue nine children,

- (1.) Mary, bap. 1719-20 at Stonehouse; m. there 8 Dec. 1760, to Edward Hogg.
- (2.) Giles, bap. and bur. 1720-1, at Stonehouse.
- (3.) Sarah, bap. 1721, at Stonehouse.
- (4.) Giles, of Stroud, bap. 1723, at Stonehouse; m. there 24 Sept. 1749, Mary Hitch of Stonehouse; and had issue Maria, bap. 1755; Giles, bap. 1756; Mary, bap. 1758; and Rebecca, bap. 1765—all at Stonehouse.
- (5.) Betty, bap. 1725, at Stonehouse; m. there 1748, to William Hitch; from which marriage Samuel Hitch, Esq., M.D., of Dymock House, Hurst Wood, Ore, Hastings, is descended.
- (6.) John, bap. and bur. at Stonehouse 1727.
- (7.) Margarette, bap. and bur. 1728, at Stonehouse.
- (8.) John Dimock, of whom hereafter.
- (9.) William, of Randwick, bap. 1731, at Stonehouse; mar. there in 1760, Sarah Apperby, of Stonehouse, and had issue John bap. 1760, at Stonehouse.

John Dimock (8th child of Giles and Sarah), of Bridgend, near Stonehouse, clothier, bap. 11 March 1729, at Stonehouse; mar. 1st, [Qy. Sarah, daughter of Thomas Webb, of the Hill, Painswick, Gentleman; she died 29 May 1759, æt. 45, bur. at Stonehouse. T. S.]; 2ndly, 14 June 1764, at Stonehouse, Elizabeth, dau. of Nathaniel Cole, of Colliwell, Stroud, clothier, by Sarah Andrews his wife; she died 17 May 1822, æt. 90; bur. at Stonehouse. T. S. He died 21 Oct. 1808, æt. 79; bur. at Stonehouse. T. S. He had issue by his 2nd wife, four children,

- (1.) Nathaniel Dimock, of whom hereafter.
- (2.) Sarah, b. 29 July, bap. 8 Aug. 1768; m. 24 August 1786, to Samuel Holbrow, of Leonard Stanley, clothier (he died 14 April 1814, æt. 55; bur. at Leonard Stanley. M. I.); died 18 November 1847, æt. 79; bur. at Leonard Stanley. M. I. in church there.
- (3.) Eliza, of Berryfield Cottage, Stonehouse, b. 18, bap. 28 August 1770; died unm. 12 December 1853, æt. 83; bur. at Stonehouse. T. S.
- (4.) Rev. John Giles Dimock, b. 21 March, bap. 16 April 1773, at Stonehouse; of Univ. Coll. Oxford, B.A. 1794, M.A. 1800;

* Communicated by W. G. Dimock Fletcher, Oxford.

presented to the living of Clanfield, Oxon, 4 Dec. 1800, which he resigned 1823; rector of Uppingham, co. Rutland; m. April 1808, at St. James's, Piccadilly, Sarah, daughter of William Humphries, of Harpendon; died December 1858; bur. at Uppingham. He had issue,

Anne Jane, mar. to Rev. William Parker, Vicar of Bulkington, co. Warwick, and had issue.

Rev. James Francis Dimock, of St. John's College, Cambridge, B.A. 1833, M.A. 1838; bapt. at Stonehouse; died 22 April 1876, æt. 65, bur. at Barmburgh; Rector of Barmburgh, co. York, and Prebendary of Lincoln; Author of 'History of Southwell Minister,' etc., Editor of 'Vita Magna S. Hugonis,' 'Giraldus Cambrensis,' etc., in Rolls Series; m. 1841, Caroline, dau. of John Tatam, Esq., of Moulton, co. Lincoln; and had issue, Elizabeth Sarah; John George, of East Retford, Solicitor; Caroline Frances, died 1865; William Alfred Henry James; Mary Charlotte, deceased; James Francis, died 1870; Henry Hodgkin Turner; Arthur; Robert Woodhouse; Maria Editha; Alice Frances; Edward Freeman; Mary; and Hugh Percival.

Maria Jane, mar. Rev. William Henry Flowers, B.A., afterwards Vicar of Ulceby, co. Lincoln, and had issue. She is deceased.

William Robert Dimock, Surgeon in the Indian Army, mar. the widow of Col. Williams, and had issue William James, and Jane.

Rev. George Ambrose Dimock, of Sid. Sus. Coll. Camb., B.A. 1843; of Wymondham, co. Leicester; mar. Mary, dau. of Campbell Morris, Esq., of Lodington Hall, co. Leicester. ['Pedigree of Morris, of Lodington,' in Nichols' 'Leicestershire,' iv. 401.] He died s. p. 1851.

Martha Elizabeth, mar. Charles Herbert, Esq., of Bedworth, co. Warwick, and has issue.

Elizabeth Sarah, mar. the Rev. John Waltham Fletcher, M.A., of B. N. C. Oxon. ['Pedigree of Fletcher, of Lawneswood,' in Burke's 'Landed Gentry']; and has issue.

Mary Anne, died young and unm.

Nathaniel Dimock (eldest child of John and Elizabeth), of Stonehouse, Esq., born 9 February, bapt. 16 March 1766; mar. 1st, Priscilla, dau. of Nathaniel Watts, Esq., of Stroud; she died 7 Oct. 1796, æt. 32, bur. at Stonehouse. T. S. He had issue by her,

- (1.) John Dimock, of whom hereafter.
- (2.) Elizabeth, b. 28 July 1787; m. 1818, Rev. Walter Birch, Rector of Stanway, co. Essex, and of Stanton St. Bernard, co. Wilts. He died Dec. 1829; she died May 1872, leaving issue.
- (3.) Maria, m. Rev. Robert McFarlane (son of Bishop McFarlane, of Moray and Ross); b. 28 Jan. 1789; died Feb. 1841.
- (4.) William, died 31 Jan. 1798, æt. 5; bur. at Stonehouse. T. S.

He mar. 2ndly at Painswick, Ann, dau. of William Carruthers, of Brown's Hill, Stroud [Fosbrooke's *Gloucester*, i. 351-2]; and widow of Rev. W. Blake; she died 7 March 1812, æt. 37; bur. at Stonehouse. T. S. He died 22 April 1809, æt. 43; bur. at Stonehouse. T. S., having had issue by her,

(5.) Esther, mar. Rev. Charles James, Rector of Evenlode; she is deceased.

(6.) William, died unm. at Harrow 3 Sept. 1819, æt. 17; bur. at Stonehouse. T. S.

John Dimock (eldest son of Nathaniel and Priscilla), of Bridgend, Esq., mar. Emma Rook, dau. of John Parkinson, Esq., M.D.; she died 28 Aug. 1867, æt. 79; he died 8 Sept. 1861, at Wandsworth, æt. 70; bur. at Stonehouse. T. S. Had issue,

(1.) Rev. Nathaniel Dimock, of St. John's Coll. Oxon, B.A. 1847, M.A. 185-; Vicar of St. Paul's, Maidstone; b. 1825, at Stonehouse; m. . . . Wigan, of East Malling. Author of numerous theological treatises.

(2.) Emma Parkinson Watts Keys, b. Nov. 1821; m. Edward Brown, Esq., of Wandsworth, and has issue; he died 1866.

(3.) Mary Birch, died 20 April 1841, æt. 18.

(4.) John Keys, died 18 April 1839, æt. 15.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

(Continued from p. 150.)

FENWICKE.

ARMS.—*Argent, three martlets Gules, on a chief of the last as many martlets of the field, a martlet for difference.*

Sr Raphe Fenwick of Stanton Kt. = Mary da. and sole heire of Mitford of Stanton, esq^r.

John Fenwicke of Stan- = Anthony Fenwicke of = Isabell da. of Persi-
ton, sonne and heire. Langshes 2 sonne. vall Selby of

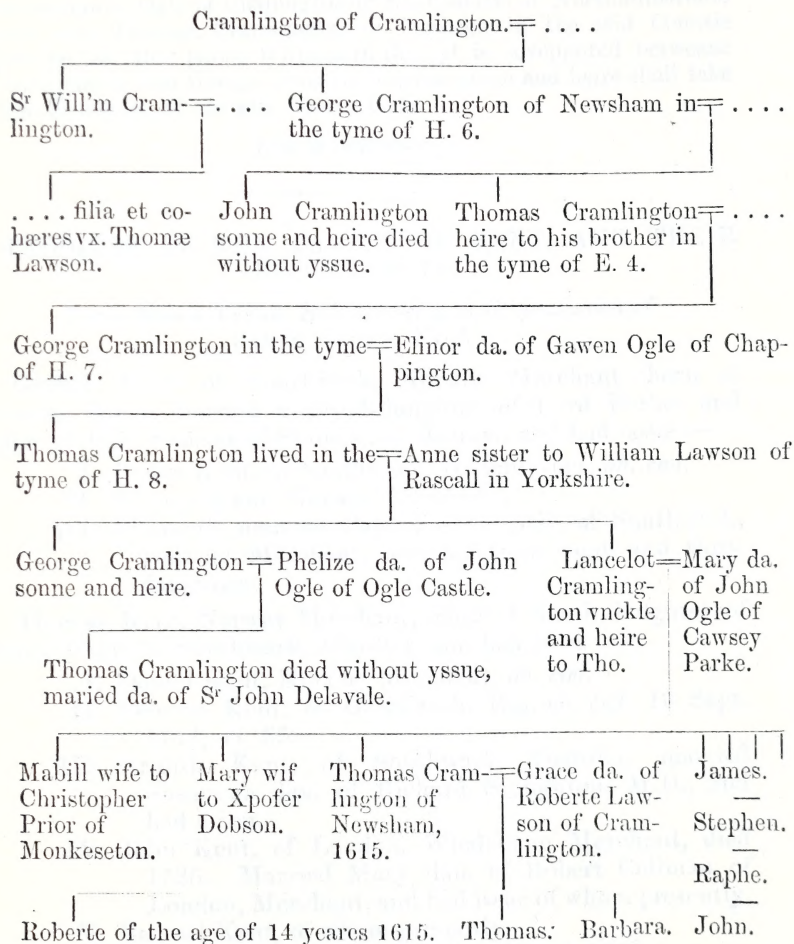
Stephen Fenwicke of Lang- = Elizabeth da. of Tho. Haggarston of
shawe. Haggarston.

George Fenwicke = Barbara da. of Dorothy wife to Isabell wife to
of Langshawes, Rob'te Mitford Samuel Ogle. George Hunter.
liveinge 1615. of Mitford.

Will'm sonne and heire ætat. 2. Roberte. 4. Cuthberte. Anne 1
12 Annor. 1615. 3. Anthony. 5. Stephen. daughter.

CRAMLINGTON.

ARMS.—*Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three annulets of the last.*



Robertus Delavale ar. Noveritis me prefatu' Joh'em remisisse relaxasse etc. Joh'i filio et heredi Georgii Cramlington hereditibus et assignatis suis totu' ius etc. quo habuit in territorio de Newsam in Com. Northumbr. quod quidem ius prefatus Georgius habuit ex dono et feoffamento meo a^o 32 H. 6.

A certificate to testify that George Cramlington died seised of the manner of Newsam and that after his death yt descended to John Cramlington his sonne whoe like manner died seised thereof after whose death the said manner descended to Thomas his brother as his heire whoe thereof died seised and that James Delavale was never

seised of that manner wch is testified vnder the handes and seales of Roger Heron, John Lilborne the elder, John Lilborne the younger then Sherrife of the Countie of Northumberland and others.

This Indenture made the 4th yeare of the raigne of Henry the 7th betwene Gawen Ogle of Chapington in the Countie of Northumberland esquire and Thomas Cramlington of Newsam in the said Countie esquire on the other partie Witneseth that yt is covenanted betweene the said parties that George Cramlington his sonne and heire shall take to wife Elinor da. of the said Gawen Ogle.

(To be continued.)

A PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF KENT, AND THEIR DESCENDANTS.

Taken from a Vellum Roll, formerly in the possession of
JAMES BROWN, F.S.A.

Griffith Kent of Southwark, Norway Merchant, born at Sunning, Berks, married a grand-daughter of Lord Forbes and widow of John Shorter of Staines, co. Middx., and had issue :—

- I. Praise Kent, of Southwark, Haberdasher, *ob. cæl.*
- II. Thomas Kent, Norway Merchant.
- III. Elizabeth, married Capt. Joseph Ball, of Southwark, Norway Merchant, and had four sons and three daughters.

Thomas Kent, Norway Merchant, married Sarah daughter of Daniel Wight of Southwark, Distiller, and had issue :—

- I. Daniel Kent, Norway Merchant, *ob. cæl.*
 - II. Thomas Kent, of Greenwich, Esq. *ob. cæl.* 12 Sept. 1742, æt. 65.
 - III. Griffith Kent, of Southwark, Distiller, married Susannah dau. of Richard Stoughton, M.D., and had a son.
 - IV. John Kent, of London, Whalebone Merchant, died 1726. Married Mary, dau. of Robert Collman, of London, Merchant, and had issue of whom presently.
 - V. Samuel Kent, of whom presently.
 - VI. Sarah, died unm. at Greenwich, March 1763.
 - VII. Elizabeth, married Dabe Wells, Citizen and Leather-seller of London, and died in Sept. 1764, leaving issue.
 - VIII., IX., X. James, Charles, and Charles, all died young.
- Clement Kent of Thatcham, Berks, Esq. M.P. for Wallingford, 1705, and for Reading, 1722, was third cousin to the last generation. He died 25 Dec' 1746. Some of his branch of the family were buried in the Chancel at Goring, co. Oxon.

Mary Collman the wife of John Kent was born in 1690, married 1709, and died 30 March 1775, and was buried in Shoreditch Church. She had a sister Susannah;* and a brother, the Rev. Isaac Collman, buried in Stepney Church, 1769; he had a son John Collman, who had a daughter Dorothy, married to the Rev. James Manesty, Chaplain to the 1st Battalion of the 60th Regt. of Foot; he died at Reading, 15 April 1816, aged 71. They left two children; Dorothy, born 6 Nov. 1772, married Sept^r 1803, George Warner, Esq. of Headington, co. Oxford, and died leaving an infant daughter; and, the Rev^d Charles Manesty, Rector of Purley, Berks, married 14 April 1803, the youngest dau. of Jeremiah Watson, Esq. John Kent and Mary Collman had issue with two daughters, who died infants:—

- I. John Kent, died at the age of 17.
- II. Mary, died unm., buried in Shoreditch Church.
- III. Susannah, born 9 Dec. 1717, died in Great Russell Street, 12 Dec. 1797, buried in Shoreditch Church. Married William Steers, M.D., died in Charterhouse Square 1 Feb. 1777, buried at Edmonton, co. Middx. They had issue:—
 1. William Steers, *ob. inf.*
 2. Susannah, died unm. 28 May 1828, aged 87.
 3. Henry Steers of Old Bond Street, died 5 Aug. 1813.
 4. John William Steers, of the Temple, London, died unm. 3 May 1826.
 5. Elizabeth, born 24 Jan. 1745-6, died 1771, buried at Edmonton, co. Middx. Married Peter Warren of London, Insurance Broker, died Dec. 1811. They had an only son, John Willing Warren, born April 1770; B.A. of St. John's College, Oxford. Barrister-at-Law. Director of the South Sea Company. Married a natural dau. of his Uncle Charles Steers.
 6. Charles Steers, of Great Russell Street, Bloomsbury, died unm. at Hampstead, co. Middx. 8 Apl. 1810.
 7. Sophia, died unm. *circa* July 1826.
 8. William Steers, of Swansea, co. Glamorgan, died unm. 1 Jan. 1793.
 9. Edward Steers, died in the Temple, unm. 8 March 1827.
 10. Anna Maria.
 11. James Steers, of Great Russell Street, Bloomsbury. Married 4 Aug. 1798, a daughter of Capt. St. Barbe, she died *s.p.* 20 Feb. 1802. He married

* Married William Stratton, of London, Lead Merchant, and Treasurer of the New River Company. He died at Hoxton, 23 June 1754, aged 66. She died *s.p.* at Hoxton aforesaid 27 Jan. 1779, aged 83, and was buried in Shoreditch Church.

Mary Collman the wife of John Keat was born in 1690, married 1700, and died 30 March 1777, and was buried in St. Andrew's Church. She had a sister Susannah, and a brother, the Rev. Isaac Collman, buried in St. Andrew's Church, 1700. He had a son John Collman, who had a daughter Dorothy, married to the Rev. James Almon, Chaplain to the 1st Battalion of the 44th Regt. of Foot; he died at Reading, 13 April 1810, aged 71. They had two children; Dorothy, born 6 Nov. 1772, married Sept. 1807, George Warner, Esq. of Haddington, co. Oxford, and died leaving an infant daughter; and the Rev. Charles Almon, Rector of Parke, Berks, married 13 April 1803, the youngest daughter of Jeremiah Watson, Esq. John Keat and Mary Collman had issue with two daughters who died infants:—

- I. John Keat, died at the age of 17.
- II. Mary, died young, buried in St. Andrew's Church.
- III. Susannah, born 9 Dec. 1717, died in Great Russell Street, 13 Dec. 1794, buried in St. Andrew's Church.
- Married William Steers, M.D., died in Charterhouse Square 1 Feb. 1777, buried at Abchurch, co. Middlex. They had issue:—

1. William Steers, esq., of London, died young 28 May 1828, aged 87.
2. Susannah, died young 28 May 1828, aged 87.
3. Henry Steers of Old Bond Street, died 3 Aug. 1813.
4. John William Steers, of the Temple, London, died young 3 May 1836.
5. Elizabeth, born 24 Jan. 1716, died 1777, buried at Abchurch, co. Middlex. Married John Warner of London, Treasurer Bishop's, died Dec. 1811. They had an only son, John William Warner, born April 1750; B.A. of St. John's College, Oxford, Barrister at Law. Director of the South Sea Company. Married a natural daughter of the Duke of Gloucester, Charlotte Steers, of Great Russell Street, Bloomsbury, died young at Haddington, co. Middlex. 3 Apr. 1810.
6. Charles Steers, of Great Russell Street, Bloomsbury, died young at Haddington, co. Middlex. 3 Apr. 1810.
7. Sophia, died young circa July 1826.
8. William Steers, of Swansea, co. Glamorgan, died young 1 Jan. 1793.
9. Edward Steers, died in the Temple young 8 March 1827.
10. Anna Maria.
11. James Steers, of Great Russell Street, Bloomsbury, married 4 Aug. 1798, a daughter of Capt. St. Harp, she died age 20 Feb. 1802. He married

* Married William Steers, of London, Esq. Merchant, and Treasurer of the New River Company. He died at Hoxton 23 Jan. 1754, aged 45. She died age 27 Jan. 1779, aged 25, and was buried in St. Andrew's Church.

secondly, June 1805, Frances daughter of Peter Snell, Esq. She died 15 Nov. 1832. He died at Cheltenham, *s.p.* 31 July 1817.

12. Martha, died unm. buried at Edmonton.

IV. Anna, died 11 Oct. 1776, æt. 56, buried in Shoreditch Church. Married Edmund Chauntrell, of London, Grocer, who died in Oct. 1763, and left issue:—

1. Thomas Chauntrell, of Highbury Place, Middx. Warehouse Keeper at the Custom House. Died unmarried 4 Oct. 1797, in Highbury Place, buried in Shoreditch Church.

2. Mary, died at Colchester, 21 Aug. 1834, æt. 87. Married John Stokes, of London, Silkman, died at Bexley in Kent, 2 March 1814, aged 69; and had:—

i. John Stokes, born June 1773.

ii. Thomas Stokes.

iii. Edward Stokes, born Aug. 1777.

iv. Mary Anne, married 1804 to Thomas Hughes.

v. Charles Stokes.

vi. George Stokes, born 7 May 1789.

3. Anna, died unm. 16 May 1806, buried in Shoreditch Church.

4. Charlotta, died unm. buried in Shoreditch Church.

V. Elizabeth, died at the age of 12 and a half.

VI. Charlotta, born 23 April 1723. Died at Hoxton 3 Dec. 1791, buried in Shoreditch Church. Married Edward son of John and Anne Lambert (who were married in Shoreditch Church 30 April 1745), born 16 Jan. 1711-12, Citizen and Fishmonger of London, and of Hoxton, co. Middx. died 5 Feb. 1787, aged 75, buried in Shoreditch Church. Had issue:—

1. Charlotta, born 30 Jan. 1745-6. Married 1st Edward Cotton, of whose family hereafter; 2nd James Brown, F.S.A.

2. Sarah, born 27 Aug. 1747, died at Palmer's Green, 8 Dec. 1828, buried at St. Olave, Jewry. Married in Shoreditch Church 17 Oct. 1771, to Thomas Lewis, of London, Merchant. He was born Feb. 1737-8, chosen a Bank Director, 13 April 1791, died at Palmer's Green, Edmonton, Middx. 17 Jan. and bur. in St. Olave's, Jewry, 25 Jan. 1817. They had issue, of whom hereafter.

3. Edward Lambert, born 17 Oct. 1748, Citizen and Fishmonger, of London, married 14 Nov. 1786, Frances dau. of the Rev. Edward Smyth, Rector of

- secondly, June 1803, Frances daughter of Peter Smith Esq. who died 13 Nov. 1832. He died at Cheltenham, &c. 21 July 1817.
12. Martha died unmarried at Edmonton.
13. Anne, died 11 Oct. 1770, wt. 56, buried in Stowe ditch Church. Married Edmund Charnock of London, Grocer, who died in Oct. 1768, and her issue:—
1. Thomas Charnock, of Highbury Place, Middlesex, was a Receiver of the Custom House. Died unmarried 4 Oct. 1797, in Highbury Place, buried in Stow Church.
2. Mary, died at Colchester 21 Aug. 1844, wt. 87. Married John Stokes of London, Silkman, died at Berkeley in Kent, 2 March 1811, aged 69; and had:—
1. John Stokes, born June 1773.
2. Thomas Stokes.
3. Edward Stokes, born Aug. 1775.
4. Mary Anne, married 1803 to Thomas Hughes.
5. Charles Stokes.
6. George Stokes, born 7 May 1780.
7. Anne, died unmarried 18 May 1806, buried in Stow Church.
8. Charlotte, died unmarried, buried in Stow Church.
9. Elizabeth, died at the age of 12 and a half.
10. Charlotte, born 28 April 1733. Died at Hoxton 8 Dec. 1781, buried in Stow Church. Married Edward son of John and Anne Lambert (who were married in Stow Church 30 April 1732), born 10 Jan. 1711-12, Citizen and Fishmonger of London, and of Hoxton, co. Middlesex, died 5 Feb. 1787, aged 75, buried in Stow Church. Had issue:—
1. Charlotte, born 30 Jan. 1738. Married 1st Edward Cotton, of whose family hereafter; 2nd James Brown, F.R.S.
2. Sarah, born 22 Aug. 1744, died at Palmer's Green 8 Dec. 1822, buried at St. Olave Jewry. Married in Stow Church 17 Oct. 1771, to Thomas Lewis of London, Merchant. He was born Feb. 1737-8, chosen a Bank Director, 18 April 1771, died at Palmer's Green, Edmonton, Middlesex, 17 Jan. and bur. in St. Olave's Jewry, 22 Jan. 1817. They had issue, of whom hereafter.
3. Edward Lambert, born 17 Oct. 1748, Citizen and Fishmonger, of London, married 14 Nov. 1780, Frances dau. of the Rev. Edward Smith, Rector of

- Great Lindford, Bucks. Died *s.p.* at Eastbourne, near Midhurst, Sussex, 21 or 22 May 1816.
4. John Lambert, born 27 Aug. 1750, Citizen and Fishmonger, of London, married 3 June 1805, Charlotte He died 4 April 1808, *s.p.* and was buried in Shoreditch Church. She is said to have died at Hampstead *circa* Feb. 1831.
 5. William Lambert, born 10 Jan. 1752-3, died 3 June 1770, aged 18, buried in Shoreditch Church.
 6. Nathaniel, born 19 April 1755; died 14 Jan. 1758, aged 2 years and 9 months, buried in Shoreditch Church.
 7. Charles, born 14 Jan. 1757, of London, Merchant, F.S.A. Died in the Inner Temple, London, unmarried, 27 Nov. 1811, buried in Shoreditch Church.
- VII. Sarah, died at Aske's Hospital, 17 Feb. 1791, aged 65, buried in Shoreditch Church, married Rev. Michael Marlow, M.A. Rector of Lackford and Freston, Suffolk, born 28 Jan. 1710-11, died in Bache's Row, Hoxton, 30 Jan. 1795, buried in Shoreditch Church; they had issue:—
1. Sarah, born March 1751, buried 24 Sept. 1813.
 2. Mary Anne, died unm., buried at Freston, Suffolk.
 3. Elizabeth, married the Rev. Watts Wilkinson, B.A., Chaplain of Aske's Hospital, Hoxton, and Lecturer of St. Mary, Aldermary, London, and had:—
 - i. A son, born 23 Feb. 1799.
 - ii. Eliza-Watts, born March 1781, married May 1804, to James Stevens, of Farnham, Surrey, Banker, and had issue a dau. Nov. 1807, and another child.
 - iii. Henry-Watts Wilkinson, born 7 June 1782, married, and had two children.
 - iv. Charlotta, born 8 May 1784.
 - v. Rebecca-Marlow.
 - vi. Marlow-Watts Wilkinson, of Worcester Coll. Oxford, M.A., Rector of Uley, co. Gloucester.
 - vii. Sarah-Marlow, born 27 Feb. 1791.
 - viii. Mary-Anne-Umfreville, born 12 Nov. 1792.
 - ix. Watts Wilkinson, born 4 Oct. 1794.
 4. Rev. Michael Marlow, D.D. Fellow of St. John's Coll. Oxon., Rector of Whitestanton, Somerset, and Vicar of St. Giles, Oxford. Born Nov. 1758. Unanimously elected President of St. John's Coll. 14 March 1795. Married 13 Dec. 1796, Jane, only

- Great London, Bucks. Died age 81 at Eastbourne,
near Maidstone, Surrey, 27 or 28 May 1808.
- f. John Lambert, born 27 Aug. 1750, (Horton and Pott-
manger, of London, married 2 June 1780, Charlotte,
... He died 4 April 1802, age and was buried
in St. Andrew's Church. His name is here put as
Hampstead since Feb. 1801.
- g. William Lambert, born 10 Jan. 1752, died 8 Jan.
1780, aged 28, buried in St. Andrew's Church.
- h. Nathaniel, born 19 April 1755, died 14 Jan. 1782,
aged 2 years and 9 months, buried in St. Andrew's
Church.
- i. Charles, born 14 Jan. 1757, of London, Merchant,
F.R.S., died in the House of Lords, London, on
evening, 27 Nov. 1811, buried in St. Andrew's
Church.
- VII. Sarah, died at Aske's Hospital, 17 Feb. 1751, aged
65, buried in St. Andrew's Church, married Rev.
Michael Marlow, M.A., Rector of Askeford and
Fresno, Suffolk, born 28 Jan. 1710 (1711, died in
Aske's Hosp. Fresno, 30 Jan. 1785, buried in
St. Andrew's Church; they had issue:—
- i. Sarah, born March 1751, buried 21 Sept. 1812.
2. Mary Anne, died young, buried at Fresno, Suffolk.
3. Nathaniel, married the Rev. Wm. W. Watson, B.A.,
Chaplain of Aske's Hospital, Fresno, and Rector
of St. Mary, Aldersgate, London, and had:—
- i. A son, born 28 Feb. 1783.
- ii. Eliza-Watts, born March 1787, married May
1804, to James Stevens of London, Surrey,
Buckley, and had issue a son 20 Oct. 1807,
and another child.
- iii. Henry-Watts, born 7 June 1782,
married, and had two children.
- iv. Charlotte, born 8 May 1781.
- v. Rebecca-Marlow.
- vi. Mauder-Watts-Williamson, of Worcester Coll.
Oxford, M.A., Rector of Uley, co. Gloucester.
- vii. Sarah-Marlow, born 27 Feb. 1781.
- viii. Mary-Anne, Untriville, born 12 Nov. 1782.
- ix. Watts-Williamson, born 4 Oct. 1791.
- A Rev. Michael Marlow, D.D., Fellow of St. John's
Coll. Oxon., Rector of Westminster, Somerset,
and Vicar of St. Giles, Oxford, born Nov. 1728.
Unanimously elected President of St. John's Coll.
14 March 1793. Married 12 Dec. 1790, Jane, only

dau. of Thomas Clare, D.D. (Rector of Sutton, co. Notts. and Yoxall, co. Staff., Fellow of St. John's Coll., and of Rugby, co. Warwick), appointed Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford, 5 Oct. 1798, Prebendary of Canterbury Jan. 1808. Died *s.p.* in St. John's Coll. 16 Feb. 1828.

5. Charlotta, ob. inf. buried in Shoreditch Church.

Samuel Kent, fifth son of Thomas Kent and Sarah Wight, was of Fornham St. Genevieve, co. Suff. Sheriff of Surrey, 1730. M.P. for Ipswich in the last four Parliaments of King George II. Appointed purveyor of Chelsea Hospital Sept. 1740. Died 8 Oct. 1759, aged 76. Married Sarah, dau. of Richard Dean, Citizen and Skinner, of London, and had issue:—

- I. Samuel Kent, Esq. died *s.p.* 11 Feb. 1762, aged 55. Married the widow of . . . Blake, Esq.
- II. Thomas Kent, Esq. died unm. at Camberwell, co. Surrey 15 May 1766, aged 57.
- III. Sarah, married 29 Jan. 1742-3, Sir Charles Eggleton, Kt. of London, Merchant (knighted 21 Feb. 1743-4) Sheriff of London 1743. Died 25 Apl. 1769, aged 69. She died in Old Bond Street, 4 Dec. 1790, aged 84. They had issue, Charles Eggleton of Fornham St. Genevieve, co. Suff. Esq., who assumed the name of KENT in pursuance of the will of his grandfather, and was created a Baronet 3 Aug. 1782. M.P. for Thetford in 1784. Died at Grant-ham, co. Linc., 14 March 1811, aged 67. Buried at Wordsworth, co. York. Married Mary eldest daughter and coheir of Josias Wordsworth, of Wordsworth aforesaid, Esq. She died at Ponton House, near Grantham, 17 Sept. 1817, aged 67, having had issue:—
 1. Mary Kent, married 1 Oct. 1811, John Hayford Thorold, Esq. eldest son of Sir John Thorold, Bart.
 2. Sarah Anne Kent, married 4 March, 1807, Leonard Walbanke Childers, Esq.
 3. Charles Eggleton Kent, married 4 March 1818, Lady Sophia Margaret Lygon, 3rd dau. of Wm. Earl Beauchamp.
 4. Louisa Elizabeth Kent, married 3 Jan. 1820, John Litchford, of Boothby Pagnal, co. Linc. Esq.

The issue of Dabe Wells and Elizabeth Kent his wife were:—

1. John Wells, of London, Goldsmith, married Anne, dau. of the Rev. Robert Simond, of Ledbury, co. Hereford, Vicar of St. Pears, co. Monmouth. They had two daughters, both married.

son of Thomas Kent, D.D. (Rector of St. John's, North and York, 1704; Fellow of St. John's College, and of Trinity, co. Warwick, appointed 1704).
 Chancellor of the University of Oxford, 1704.
 1708, Prebendary of Canterbury, Jan. 1708. Died
 1710, in St. John's College, 1710.

2. Charlotte, abt. 1710, buried in St. Andrew's Church.

Samuel Kent, Esq. son of Thomas Kent and Sarah Wright,
 was of Portland St. Gloucester, co. Staff. - Buried in St. Andrew's, 1730.
 M.P. for Ipswich in the last four Parliaments of King George II.
 Appointed surveyor of Customs, 1730. Died 1730.
 1730, aged 70. Married Sarah, dau. of Richard Dean, Canon
 and Steward, of London, and had issue:—

I. Samuel Kent, Esq. died 1731, 1731, aged 35.

Married the widow of . . . Bishop, Esq.

II. Thomas Kent, Esq. died 1731, at Canterbury, co.

Stafford, 1731, aged 37.

III. Sarah, married 1731, to Sir Charles Knight, 1731.

1731, of London, (buried in St. Andrew's, 1731).

She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

30. She died in Old Bond Street, 1731, aged

2. Daniel Wells, of London, Stationer, married Mary, dau. of John Dennis, of Aldersgate Street, London, and had a son Daniel.
3. George Wells.
4. Thomas Wells, died unm. before 1735.
5. Samuel Wells.
6. Matthew Wells.
7. Sarah, died unm. at Hackney, co. Middx.
8. Anne; and two other children who died young.

The following is an account of the issue of Charlotta Lambert and Edward Cotton; and of her sister Sarah Lambert and Thomas Lewis.

Charlotta Lambert, married for her first husband Edward Cotton, Citizen and Fishmonger, of London, at Shoreditch Church, 6 March 1766, he died 19 Oct. 1779, aged 35, and was buried in the church of St. James, Clerkenwell. Her second husband was James Brown, F.S.A. of Stoke Newington, to whom she was there married, 17 March 1789. She died at St. Albans, 6 May 1815, and was buried on the 15th in her second husband's vault in the churchyard at Stoke Newington.

Edward Cotton was the only son, and second child of Thomas Cotton, Citizen and Barber Surgeon, of London, and of Pindrop, co. Glouc. and Northaw, co. Hertford, Esq. (who died 8 May 1777, aged 83, and was buried, as was also his wife, in the Church of St. James, Clerkenwell), by Elizabeth (died 25 April 1763, aged 56), daughter of Zephaniah Page and of his wife Sarah Howard, who died 1 March 1765, aged 86, and was with her husband buried in the Church of St. James, Clerkenwell.

Edward Cotton had two sisters, Elizabeth, born 3 Jan. 1739-40, died unmarried 22 August 1807, buried in the Church of St. Michael, Cornhill; and Sarah, died 26 Oct. 1774, aged 28, buried in Church of St. James, Clerkenwell, married Charles Clavey, of London, Linen Draper, buried at Frome, co. Somerset. They had:—

1. Sarah, born Nov. 1767, died at Bath *circa* April 1829. Married Rev. John Griffith, D.D. Master of the Free School at Warminster, and Rector of Little Elm, Somerset, died Feb. 1816. They had eight children.
2. Charles Cotton Clavey, died an infant, buried at Hampstead, Middx.
3. Harriet, born 10 Sept. 1770, married June 1793, Charles Palmer, of Thurnscoc Hall, near Doncaster, and had four sons, and two daughters, Harriet and Clara.
4. Joseph Clavey, Captain 29th Foot, born 2 May 1772, at Hampstead, died of yellow fever about Sept. 1796, unm.

2. Daniel Webb, of London, Stationer, married Mary, dau. of John Deane, of Aldersgate Street, London, and had a son Daniel.

3. George Webb.

4. Thomas Webb, died near, before 1785.

5. Samuel Webb.

6. Matthew Webb.

7. Sarah, died near, at Haverhill, co. Middlesex.

8. Anne, and two other children who died young.

The following is an account of the issue of Charles Cotton and Edward Cotton, and of her sister Sarah Cotton and Thomas Lewis.

Charles Cotton, married for her first husband, Edward Cotton, Citizen and Merchant, of London, at St. Andrew's Church, 6 March 1766, he died 12 Oct. 1774, aged 32, and was buried in the church of St. James, Clerkwell. Her second husband was James Brown, F.R.S. of St. John's, Newington, to whom she was there married 17 March 1786. She died at St. Andrew's May 1812, and was buried on the 14th in her second husband's vault in the churchyard at St. John's Newington.

Edward Cotton was the only son, and second child of Thomas Cotton, Citizen and Merchant, of London, and of Sarah, co. Gloucester and Northampton, co. Bedford, Eng. (who died 8 May 1777, aged 32, and was buried, as was also his wife, in the Church of St. James, Clerkwell). By Elizabeth, died 22 April 1768, aged 56, daughter of Nathaniel Page and of his wife Sarah Howard, who died 1 March 1765, aged 36, and was with her husband buried in the Church of St. James, Clerkwell.

Edward Cotton had two sisters, Elizabeth born 3 Jan. 1760, who died unmarried 22 August 1805, buried in the Church of St. Michael, Cornhill, and Sarah, died 30 Oct. 1774, aged 28, buried in Church of St. James, Clerkwell, married Thomas Clavey, of London, Merchant, buried at Brompton, co. Somerset. They had:—

1. Sarah, born Nov. 1767, died at Bath, where April 1822. Married Rev. John Griffith, D.D. Master of the Free School at Westminster, and Rector of Little Elm, Somerset, died Feb. 1816. They had eight children.

2. Charles Cotton Clavey, died an infant, buried at Hampton, Middlesex.

3. Harriet, born 10 Sept. 1770, married June 1795, Charles Palmer, of Thomas's Hall, near Brompton, and had four sons, and two daughters, Harriet and Clara.

4. Joseph Clavey, Captain 20th Foot, born 2 May 1772, at Hampton, died of yellow fever about Sept. 1795, near.

The children of Edward Cotton, and Charlotta (Lambert) his wife were, with three daughters, viz. Charlotta born 20 Feb. 1768, died 9 April 1771, bur. in the Church of St. James, Clerkenwell; Charlotta, born 24 Nov. 1772, died 3 Dec. 1788, bur. at Stoke Newington; Sarah, born 20 Dec. 1774; seven

sons:—

1. Edward Cotton, born 9 March 1767, died unm. 17 Oct. 1798, bur. in churchyard of St. George's, Southwark.
2. Thomas Cotton, born 7 Aug. 1769. Married at St. Michael, Cornhill, 25 July 1795, Sarah Anne, only dau'r and heir of George Rigby, Esq. of Stoke Newington, by his first wife Sarah Anne, dau'r of Cluer Dicey, Esq., born 15 June 1773, and had issue:—
 - i. Charlotta, born 12 May 1796.
 - ii. Thomas Dicey Cotton, born 24 May 1797.
 - iii. Caroline, born 5 Oct. 1798.
 - iv. George Cotton, born 5 Oct. 1799, died 30 Dec. following.
 - v. Francis Cotton, born 14 Oct. 1800, died 12 July following.
 - vi. Sophia, born 11 Oct. 1801.
 - vii. William Cotton, born 20 Oct. 1802.
 - viii. Marianne, born 9 Jan. 1804.
 - ix. Emma, born 1 Dec. 1804.
 - x. Rosetta Lambert, born 28 March 1807.
 - xi. Edward Cotton, born 11 Oct. 1809.
 - xii. Robert Cotton, born 12 March 1812.
 - xiii. Henry Cotton, born 3 June 1815.
3. William Cotton, born 3 Oct. 1771, died 5 Jan. 1772, buried in the Church of St. James, Clerkenwell.
4. Charles Cotton, born 14 Dec. 1773, died 24 Jan. 1774, buried in the Church of St. James, Clerkenwell.
5. John Cotton, born 5 Dec. 1775, died two days after, and bur. at Stoke Newington.
6. William Cotton, born 8 Feb. 1777, married at Chorley, co. Lancaster, 24 Sept. 1807, to Hannah Alker, born 15 April 1783.
7. Charles Cotton, born 24 June 1779.

The children of Thomas Lewis and Sarah Lambert, before mentioned, were:—

1. William Lewis, born 7 Nov. 1772, died unm. 11 Feb. 1816, buried in the Church of St. Olave, Jewry.
2. Sarah, born 27 Jan. 1774, married at St. Olave, Jewry, 25 April, 1795, to John Gray, of London,

The children of Edward Cotton and Charlotte (Lambert) are
 will were with three daughters, the Charlotte born 20 Feb.
 1708, died 2 April 1777, bur in the Church of St. James
 Clerkenwell; Charlotte, born 24 Nov. 1722, died 3 Dec. 1788,
 bur at Stoke Newington; Sarah, born 20 Dec. 1774, seven

sons:—
 1. Edward Cotton, born 2 March 1707, died anno 17 Oct.

1708, bur in churchyard of St. George's, South

west.

2. Thomas Cotton, born 7 Aug. 1708. Married at St.

Michael Cornhill, 25 July 1726, Sarah Anne, only

daughter and heir of George Highy, Esq. of Stoke

Newington, by his first wife Sarah Anne, daughter of

Chas. Highy, Esq., born 15 June 1718, and had

issue:—

i. Charlotte, born 12 May 1730.

ii. Thomas Highy Cotton, born 24 May 1737.

iii. Caroline, born 2 Oct. 1738.

iv. George Cotton, born 2 Oct. 1739, died 30 Dec.

following.

v. Francis Cotton, born 14 Oct. 1800, died

12 July following.

vi. Sophia, born 11 Oct. 1801.

vii. William Cotton, born 20 Oct. 1802.

viii. Marianne, born 9 Jan. 1804.

ix. Emma, born 1 Dec. 1804.

x. Harriet Lambert, born 28 March 1807.

xi. Edward Cotton, born 11 Oct. 1808.

xii. Robert Cotton, born 12 March 1812.

xiii. Henry Cotton, born 2 June 1815.

3. William Cotton, born 2 Oct. 1737, died 2 Jan. 1778,

buried in the Church of St. James, Clerkenwell.

4. Charles Cotton, born 14 Dec. 1738, died 24 Jan. 1774,

buried in the Church of St. James, Clerkenwell.

5. John Cotton, born 5 Dec. 1775, died two days after,

and bur at Stoke Newington.

6. William Cotton, born 8 Feb. 1777, married at Clerkenwell,

co. Lancaster, 24 Sept. 1807, to Hannah Abney,

born 15 April 1783.

7. Charles Cotton, born 24 June 1779.

The children of Thomas Lewis and Sarah Lambert, before

mentioned, were:—

1. William Lewis, born 7 Nov. 1772, died anno 11 Feb.

1816, buried in the Church of St. Olave, Jersey.

2. Sarah, born 27 Jan. 1774, married at St. Olave,

Jersey, 25 April 1795, to John Gray, of London.

- Brandy Merchant; he died at Wembley Park, 22 Oct. 1828, aged 82. They had issue:—
- i. Sarah Maria, born 25 June 1796.
 - ii. Rebekah, born 7 Feb. 1798.
 - iii. John Edward Gray, born 4 April 1800.
 - iv. Benigna, born Nov. 1802.
 - v. Rachel Charlotte, born 10 Sept. 1806.
3. Charles Lewis, of London, Merchant, died unm. at Newtown Limavady, co. Derry, Ireland, 21 Sept. 1808.
 4. Susannah.
 5. Charlotta, married at St. Olave, Jewry, 13 Jan. 1790, to Thomas Seward Beachcroft, of London, Wholesale Grocer. He died at South Lambeth 15 Feb. 1814, having had issue seven sons and two daughters.
 6. Thomas Winchester Lewis, born 16 April 1778, married at St. George's, Bloomsbury, 13 April 1810, Elisabeth only daughter of the late Isaac Walker, Esq., of Southgate, Middx. He died at Old Park, Enfield, 13 June 1813, and was buried in the churchyard there 21 June. His widow was delivered of a posthumous child named Elisabeth-Hill-Winchester 25 Oct. following.
 7. George Lewis, born *circa* March 1781.
 8. Roger Lambert Lewis, Lieut. in 59th Foot 1808.
 9. Henry Lewis, born Feb. 1786.
 10. Harriet, born 24 Dec. 1789, married at Edmonton 5 June 1828 to the Rev. James Hough, and had a son born 6 Mar. 1829.
 11. John Walter Lewis, born 30 Nov. 1791.

BOOK-PLATE OF ANTHONY STEWART.

WE are indebted to the kindness of W. F. Marsh Jackson, Esq. for the accompanying illustration of the arms of Anthony Stewart of Annapolis, Maryland, taken from a book-plate found by Mr. Jackson in an old copy of 'Hudibras.' The coat is that of Stewart (of Bute) quartering Logan of Restalrig, and Ramsay, and should be described as, i. and iv. *Or, a fess chequé Azure and Argent within a double tressure flory counter flory Gules.* ii. and iii. quarterly, 1 and 4, *Or, three passion nails in point piercing a heart Gules* (Logan). 2 and 3, *Argent, an eagle displayed Gules* (Ramsay). The latter coat is usually given as an eagle with *two* heads. Some account of these arms will be found in 'Nisbet's Heraldry,' pp. 53, 205. We shall be much obliged to any of our transatlantic correspondents who can give information tending to identify Anthony Stewart, or an account of his life, should he have been in any way remarkable.

Brandy Merchant; he died at Weymouth, Feb.
22 Oct. 1838, aged 82. They had issue—
i. Sarah Maria, born 22 Jan. 1790.
ii. Elizabeth, born 7 Feb. 1792.
iii. John Edward Grey, born 1 April 1800.
iv. Benjamin, born Nov. 1802.
v. Frank Charlotte, born 10 Sept. 1806.

6. Charles Lewis, of London, Merchant, died near a
Newtown (Newbury), co. Down, Ireland, 21 Sept.
1804.

7. Elizabeth, married at St. George's, Jersey, 12 Jan. 1790,
to Thomas Edward Lewis, of London, Wales,
and France. He died at South Lambeth 12 Feb.
1814, having had issue seven sons and two daughters.

8. Thomas Winchester Lewis, born 10 April 1772,
married at St. George's, Newbury, 13 April 1810,
Elizabeth only daughter of the late Isaac Walker,
Esq., of Southgate, Middlesex. He died at Old Ford,
Essex, 12 June 1812, and was buried in the church-
yard there 21 June. His widow was buried at a
posthumous child named Elizabeth (cf. Winchester
25 Oct. following).

9. George Lewis, born circa March 1781,
died at St. George's, Newbury, 12 Jan. 1804.

10. Roger Lewis, born 1 Feb. 1783,
died at St. George's, Newbury, 12 Jan. 1804.

11. Henry Lewis, born 21 Jan. 1788, married at St. George's,
Newbury, 12 Jan. 1812, to the Rev. James Hough, and had a
son born 6 May 1820.

12. John Walter Lewis, born 20 Nov. 1791,
died at St. George's, Newbury, 12 Jan. 1804.

We are indebted to the kindness of W. E. Marsh Jackson, Esq., for the
accompanying illustration of the original of the book-plate found in an old
Marshall, taken from a book-plate found in Mr. Jackson's library. The
copy of the book-plate, and the original, and should be described as a and its
Togon of illustration, and the original, and should be described as a and its
Or a few lines above and below within a circle, bearing the number
Key Code: 15 and its quantity, 1 and 4, 10, three hundred units in
point, bearing a faint (faint) stamp, 2 and 3, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,
physical (faint) stamp. The latter coat is usually given as an eagle
with two heads. Some amount of these arms will be found in "Noble's
History," pp. 55, 56. We shall be much obliged to any of our trans-
atlantic correspondents who can give information leading to identify
Anthony Stewart, or on account of his life, should he have been in
any way remarkable.





Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

PEARCE.—December 7, 1733, Sir Edward Lovett Pearce, M.P., "a celebrated architect, and the builder of the Irish Parliament House of his day," departed this life; and on the 10th he was buried in the old churchyard of Donnybrook, near Dublin. Are any genealogical particulars of him and his family to be found, printed or in manuscript? He is mentioned, I am aware, in Harris's 'History of Dublin,' p. 410, Whitelaw and Walsh's 'History of Dublin,' vol. i. p. 529, and D'Alton's 'History of the County of Dublin,' p. 805; and his interment is duly recorded in the register of burials in the parish of Donnybrook. "Last night died at his seat at Still-Organ [near Dublin], Sir Edward Lovet Pearce, Knt., Engineer, Overseer, and Surveyor General of this kingdom" (Pue's 'Occurrences,' December 8, 1733); and, "Yesterday morning the corps of Sir Edward Lovet Pearce was interred at Donnybrook Church" (*Ib.* December 11). There also was interred, January 20, 1738, his brother, the Right Hon. Lieut.-General Thomas Pearce, who "was at once Governor, Mayor, and Representative in Parliament, of the city of Limerick" (Ferrar's 'History of Limerick,' p. 83); and Lady Pearce, July 17, 1749. See Blacker's 'Brief Sketches of Booters-town and Donnybrook,' pp. 11, 37, 74, 278-280. "Coronet Pierce" was likewise interred in the same churchyard, February 7, 1738-9. Whose son was he? I have Lenihan's 'Limerick: its History and Antiquities,' in which mention is made of the two brothers.

B. H. B.

CASWALL.—The ancestry and descendants of Sir George Caswall are asked for. Sir George was knighted 10 Feb. 1717-18, married firstly . . . daughter of John Brassey of Roxford, co. Herts, and secondly Mary, widow of Thos. Brassey. Sir George died 22 Sept. 1742. His sons George and John married, and the latter, who died in his father's lifetime, left a son John, and a daughter Frances. Timothy Caswall was not, as stated in Burke's 'Landed Gentry,' of 1858 and 1862, a son of Sir George, but his nephew, and son of John Caswall. I have seen the Wills of Sir George Caswell, and of his son George, who at the time of his death, July 1746, was of Weybridge, co. Surrey. I have no information as to the families into which this family married, and I do not know the maiden name of Sir George's second wife.

REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON.

15 Markham Square.

LEGH OF LYME.—A pedigree of this family is given in Ormerod's 'History of Cheshire,' vol. iii. p. 338, but previous to the issue of Sir Peter Legh of Lyme, who married Ellen, daughter of Sir John Savage, and died in 1527, the names and intermarriages of none of the daughters and but few of the younger sons are given. Is anything known of them, and are the wills extant of Sir Piers Legh, who was beheaded in 1399, of Sir Peter Legh his son, of Sir Peter Legh, who died in 1478, or of Peter Legh, son of the last mentioned, who died in his father's lifetime in 1468?

A. E. LAWSON LOWE.

Highfield, Nottinghamshire.

JOHN UPHAM.—The public records at London shew the following among a list of Passengers,

		"Bound for New England,
Weymouth, }	John Upham,	age 35. (?)
y ^e 20 th of }	Joane Martyn,	" 44.
March 1635, }	Elizabeth Upham,	" 32.
	John Upham Jr,	" 37.
	William Grave,	" 12.
	Sarah Upham,	" 26.
	Nathaniel Upham,	" 5.
	Elizabeth Upham,	" 3."

Ninety-seven passengers are mentioned in this list, three of whom are spoken of as "from Somerset; four, all of different names, as "of Batcombe," a parish in Somerset; one "of Broadway;" one "of Dinder," and one "of . . ." No other county or place named.

John Upham, mentioned first above, was the progenitor of a large number of descendants now living and bearing the name in the United States. It is not known where he was born, but there are strong indications that he too was "of Somerset," perhaps of Wivelscombe in that county. He was a man of prominence in his time, as shewn in a little volume published at Concord, New Haven, in 1845, entitled 'Notices of John Upham and his Descendants.' On the 25 Feb. 1681, the patriarch died at Malden, Mass., where his grave is still to be found, the inscription over which is:—

"Here lyes y^e body of John Upham, Aged 84.
Died Feby. 25, 1681."

Should these notes meet the eye of any one able to throw light upon the ancestry of the American emigrant, John Upham, of 1635, such information will be of great value, and thankfully received.

F. K. UPHAM.

*Fort Walla Walla,
Washington Terrilory, U.S.*

Notices of Books.

THE FIRST BOOK OF THE PARISH REGISTERS OF MADRON, IN THE COUNTY OF CORNWALL. Edited, with an Appendix and Notes, by GEORGE BOWN MILLETT. Penzance: Beare and Son, 1877. 4to.

During the last thirty years the increasing recognition of the value of Original Records of all descriptions has been very remarkable. Not only did the late Lord Romilly, as Master of the Rolls, inaugurate the publication of Calendars of the State Papers, and a series of neglected and valuable MSS., but, stimulated by our Archæological and Historical Societies, a desire for the possession of accurate materials for history and genealogy has reached to private societies and individuals. The same feeling has extended to another class of records, of a more simple but scarcely less important character—Parish Registers—which not only have afforded most important evidence in peerage cases, but which have very justly been termed the “title deeds of the middle classes.” Nothing could exceed the neglect to which these records were subjected during the eighteenth century. Remitted to the charge of ignorant Parish Clerks, they were not only loosely and badly kept, but many of the older, and more valuable, volumes have been utterly lost. The transcripts, by various Statutes and Canons, directed to be lodged in the Episcopal Registries for safe custody, and to supply the place of the originals if destroyed by fire or other accident, have, shame to say, so far as our knowledge extends, been treated with still greater negligence than the parochial books themselves.

The handsome volume before us, containing the ‘First Book of the Parish Registers of Madron, in Cornwall,’ the mother parish of the popular health-seeking town of Penzance, now rapidly increasing, published by Mr. G. B. Millett, is a model of the manner in which such works should be executed. The earlier Registers of this parish, if they ever existed, like those of many, indeed we may say most others, have been lost. The existing Registers commence in 1577, just forty years after the institution of Parish Registers by Cromwell, as Vicar-General of Henry VIII., and even from this date they are incomplete, for the entries of burials commence in 1592 only. This book extends to 1700. It was described more than forty years ago by the then vicar of the parish, as “decayed, worm-eaten, and perishing,” and Mr. Millett deserves the thanks of the parishioners, and of the public generally, for the preservation of its contents by means of the printing press. He has executed his self-imposed task in the most admirable manner. Not only has he printed the whole of the entries of baptisms, marriages and burials, *in extenso*, except the omission of the constantly recurring words, “was baptized, were married,” etc., but he has increased the value of his publication by a collection of entries of baptisms, etc. of persons connected with Madron, recorded in the Registers of neighbouring parishes; by printing the most important inscriptions on monuments and gravestones, in the church and church-

yard, giving the blazon of the arms when they occur; by a list of incumbents of the vicarage from the thirteenth century; by printing various original documents relating to the parish; and last, though not least, by an index to the name of every person occurring in the volume. His work is also enriched by a photograph of some pages of the original Register, shewing its actual condition, and by other illustrations in photography. Mr. Millett, from the spirit with which he has undertaken and executed his task, is entitled to a greater amount of support than is indicated by the too scanty list of subscribers printed at the end of the volume. This support we trust he will receive, and that he will be encouraged to proceed with his useful labours.

MEMORIALS OF THE EARL OF STIRLING, AND OF THE HOUSE OF ALEXANDER. By the Rev. CHARLES ROGERS, LL.D. Edinburgh, 1877. 8vo, 2 vols.

The House of Alexander, which forms the subject of this work, is supposed to descend from Somerled who in the twelfth century disputed the sovereignty of the Western Isles with David I. The Alexanders of Menstry, to which family the Earl of Stirling belonged, were resident there as early as 1505. Thomas Alexander, mentioned in a legal instrument 6 March 1505, was succeeded by his son Andrew, who married Katherine Graham, and dying before 1527 was succeeded by his eldest son Alexander Alexander, who in 1529, was appointed baillie on the Earl of Argyle's estate in Clackmannanshire, and a charter by James V. dated 20 April 1530 confirms a charter by Archibald, Earl of Argyle, in which he is described as his "well-beloved servitor." He married Elizabeth, dau'r of Sir Robert Douglas of Lochleven, and had with other issue, an eldest son Andrew, who succeeded his father in 1544, and died soon after, leaving two sons, Alexander and John. Alexander, the eldest, died between 14 Feb. 1564 and 6 January 1565, being father, by Elizabeth Forbes his wife, of three sons, William, James, and John, and three daughters. William the eldest had three sons, Alexander, Archibald, and Andrew, and two daughters. After giving an account of the two younger sons and of the daughters, Dr. Rogers says (p. 25), "Alexander Alexander, *only* son of William Alexander of Menstry, succeeded his father in the patrimonial estate. He died on the 10th February 1580." It is evident that the word *only* is an error for *eldest*, at all events for the sake of the continuity of the descent we must assume it to be so, for we are not furnished with a tabular pedigree to guide us to the exact meaning of Dr. Rogers' genealogy. Alexander Alexander married "about the year 1567" Marion daughter of Allan Coultie, by whom he had issue a son, William, and two daughters, Janet and Christian. William the only son was born at the Manor House of Menstry, and became Sir William Alexander, Earl of Stirling, whose history Dr. Rogers gives us in his subsequent pages. It will be observed that between 1505 and 1580, a period of only seventy-five years, no less than seven generations of the Alexanders of Menstry are said to have existed, this gives less than eleven years to each. The average length of a generation in most pedigrees is about thirty years. No notice of this singular circumstance

is taken, or of the account given by Sir Bernard Burke in his 'Dormant and Extinct Peerages,' which makes one generation less. Until supplied with more exact data as to the Menstry Alexanders we must therefore leave their pedigree among *doubtful* genealogies, and pass on to the first undoubted ancestor of the Earls of Stirling, the first Earl himself.

The commonly received opinion that he was born in 1580 is untenable, and we are led to conclude that he was born about the year 1567. A charter was granted 24 Sept. 1607 to him as "William Alexander of Menstry," and in another, dated 25 May 1609, he is described as "Knight." Dr. Rogers does not appear to have investigated further the date at which he was knighted. The earliest authentic information concerning him is that, having gained reputation as a scholar, he was selected as travelling companion to Archibald, seventh Earl of Argyle, whom he accompanied to France, Spain, and Italy. The Earl introduced him at Court, and William Alexander became tutor to Prince Henry. "Through his poetical talents and general learning, James VI. at once received him into favour," and when "in 1603 James succeeded to the English throne, Alexander followed in his train." "Prior to his forming a connection with the English Court, Alexander was known as an author. His first poem appeared in a small quarto volume under the title: *The Tragedie of Darivs*. . . . Edinburgh, 1603." The above statements hardly agree. Sir William became well known as a poet, and was Author of 'A Paraenesis to Prince Henry,' 'Domesday,' 'Recreations with the Myses,' and other works—and was the acknowledged friend of Michael Drayton and Drummond of Hawthornden. Of his translation of the Psalms, intended to supersede that of Sternhold and Hopkins, and which the King attempted to force on the Church, some curious and amusing particulars are given.

In 1614 the King appointed Sir William Alexander Master of Requests. In 1620 Sir Ferdinando Gorges received from King James a patent, by which forty English subjects, incorporated as the "Council for planting, etc. and governing New England," obtained possession of a territory extending from the fortress of 48th degree of north latitude and the Atlantic Ocean to the Pacific. (It was Sir *Ferdinando* Gorges who received this patent; how it happens that Dr. Rogers has called him Sir *Frederic*, we are at a loss to explain.) They found on their northern frontier some French colonists, who professed the Romish faith. Sir Ferdinando entreated the English Government to proceed to their dislodgment. On this subject James consulted Sir William, who considering the opportunity favourable for his personal enterprise, himself resolved to attempt a settlement in Canadian territory, and to that end obtained a grant of that vast district to the east of the river St. Croix, and south of the St. Lawrence, which he designated New Scotland. On the 29th Sept. 1621 a charter was passed under the Great Seal, appointing him hereditary Lieutenant of the new colony. Scotsmen were invited to settle in the new country, where the merchant might prosecute successful commerce, the sportsman enjoy abundant recreation, and the Christian have ample scope for missionary enterprise: the attempt however proved abortive, and Sir William lost £6000

sterling by his adventure. In order to relieve himself from these embarrassments he devised a scheme, copied from that used a few years previously for the colonization of Ulster, of creating baronets of New Scotland, and accordingly on his recommendation a Royal Letter was issued informing the Privy Council of Scotland, that the King had resolved to make the colonization of New Scotland a work of his own, and in connection therewith to establish an order of Baronets. Of the attempts made by Sir William Alexander to colonise New Scotland, the abandonment of Port Royal, the coining of the copper money called *turners*, and many other matters of which a clear and interesting account is given, we regret that our limited space prevents us entering into detail. We are more concerned with the genealogical portion of these amusing volumes, and must therefore pass over much historical matter which will well repay perusal.

Sir William was created Viscount Stirling and Lord Alexander of Tullibody 4 Sept. 1630, and 14 June 1633, Earl of Stirling and Viscount Canada, in both cases to himself and his heirs male. "Created a peer," says Dr. Rogers, "Lord Stirling sought to vindicate his rank by obtaining a grant of arms. . . . To his residence at Menstry he invited Archibald Alexander of Tarbert, chief of the clan. . . . Before separating, the representative of the clan Mac Alexander surrendered his birthright, accepting Lord Stirling as his chief. This effected, Sir James Balfour, Lyon King of Arms, was, in a royal letter, dated Newmarket, 15th March 1632, instructed 'to marshall his Coate Armour, allowing it to him quartered with the armes of Mac Allester, who hath acknowledged him for chief of their familie.' The royal letter was accompanied with a draft of the proposed grant, while Lyon King was charged to embody in the escutcheon the arms of New Scotland." This is a curious story. It is difficult to understand in what way Lord Stirling could "vindicate his rank" by obtaining a grant of arms. There is no evidence that he did do so. No record of a grant to him is preserved in the Lyon Office. Dr. Rogers gives a description of his arms from a MS. there, but this proves nothing. As however we do not hear that the Alexanders of Menstry recorded any arms, or were known to have borne any, it may fairly be presumed that a grant must have been made agreeably to the Royal Letter mentioned. (We are not told where this Royal Letter may be seen.) If Lord Stirling was, as from the Menstry pedigree and the fact that he had no arms, he appears to have been, a *novus homo*, the story of the surrender of his birthright as chief of the clan Mac Alexander by Archibald Alexander of Tarbert, a person who now appears for the first time on the scene, must surely be a romantic fiction. We can imagine Esau selling Jacob his birthright for a mess of pottage, but the idea of Archibald Alexander surrendering his, if indeed he had any, which is not proven, for nothing, and for no apparent reason, is a most unlikely story. It is however asserted by Dr. Rogers without the semblance of an authority for the statement, and one would almost imagine that he must have been an eye-witness of this friendly transaction, settled perhaps between the Peer and the Chief at the former's expense, over an excellent haggis and unlimited whisky.

"Lord Stirling," now chief of his clan, "felt that as a peer he

should occupy a lordly dwelling," he accordingly erected a mansion at Stirling, and placed on the house his arms and motto, "*Per mare, per terras.*" This was replaced by some wag with *Per metre, per turners*, in evident allusion to his translation of the Psalms and his copper coinage.

Owing to the failure of his many ambitious schemes Lord Stirling died in debt to the extent of £32,680, in Feb. 1639-40. He had issue by Janet his wife, dau'r and coh. of Sir William Erskine :—

1. William, Lord Alexander, married Lady Margaret Douglas, and died (*v.p.*) in 1638, leaving :—
 - i. William, born 1632, succeeded his grandfather as second Earl of Stirling Feb. 1640, and died May following.
 - ii. Catherine, *m.* (as his 2nd wife) the 6th Lord Torphichen.
 - iii. Margaret, *m.* (as his second wife) Sir Robt. Sinclair, Bart. Sir Walter Scott is mentioned as one of her descendants.

Sir Bernard Burke mentions another daughter, Lucy, who is not named by Dr. Rogers.
2. Anthony, Knighted 1635, *m.* Elizabeth, d. of Sir Henry Wardlaw. Died 1637, *s.p.*
3. Henry, *m.* Mary dau'r of Sir Peter Vanlore.* (Dr. Rogers gives a very interesting account of the Vanlores, vol. i. p. 235, &c.) Succeeded as third Earl of Stirling, 1640. Died 1650. His issue was :—
 - i. Henry, who succeeded as 4th Earl of Stirling. He married first, Judith dau'r of Robert Lee, of Binfield; and secondly, Priscilla, widow of Sir Robert Reynolds. He died in Feb. 1690, leaving issue by his first wife six sons and three daughters; Henry, the eldest, succeeded his father as fifth Earl, the others all died unmarried. Of the three dau'rs Mary, the eldest, *m.* John Phillips, Judith, the second, *m.* Sir Wm. Trumbull, and Jane, the youngest, *m.* Ralph Stubbs, M.D. Henry, fifth Earl of Stirling, lived in retirement. He married Elizabeth, widow of John Hobby, of Bisham Abbey, and died without issue 4 Dec. 1739, when the Earldom and other titles became extinct.
4. John, *m.* Agnes, dau'r of Robt. Graham of Gartmore. He died in 1641, leaving an only daughter Janet.
5. Charles, *m.* and had a son Charles, who graduated in the University of Edinburgh, 23 May 1655.
6. Robert, died before June 1638. } Descendants, if any,
7. Ludovick. } not traced.
8. James, was twice married and had a daughter by both wives, but his descendants, if any, are not traced.

* She married secondly Col. John Blount.

Besides the above sons Lord Stirling had three daughters, Jean, *m.* Hugh, Viscount Montgomery, and secondly Gen. Munro; Margaret, *m.* Sir William Murray of Duncarn; Elizabeth, died unmarried. It is much to be regretted that the descendants of the younger sons, if any existed, or the proofs of their having died without issue, have not been worked up by Dr. Rogers. Were any male representative of Charles, son of Charles Alexander, 5th son of the 1st Earl, living, he would be now Earl of Stirling. Till we are supplied with these particulars we are compelled to lay down the book feeling that the work has been only half done. The descendants of the daughters of the house are traced out with much more care, though they can have but little interest for the reader, who will probably expect to find an exhaustive pedigree of the male line of the family of Alexander, and care but little for people of other names who are put in because their great-great-grandmothers happened to be daughters of an Alexander.

From Chapter xii. the book is devoted to collections for the history of various families bearing the name of Alexander, now or formerly resident in England, Scotland, Ireland, and America. In Chapter xxxiii. will be found some valuable additions to the account of Sir Jerome Alexander, given by Le Neve in his Catalogue of Knights, p. 107, a work to which some additions have been made in the first volume of the 'Genealogist.'

The Earldom of Stirling has not been without claimants; Major Wm. Alexander of New Jersey made a claim in 1759, but in 1762, the Lords' Committee of Privileges resolved that he had not established it, and further, that he "be ordered not to presume to take upon himself the said title, honour, and dignity, until his claim shall have been allowed in due course of law."

About 1825 one Alexander Humphrys son of William Humphrys of Birmingham, by Hannah his wife dau'r of the Rev. John Alexander, a Presbyterian minister, laid claim to the title. The history of this claim and the fraudulent devices of its author, and the recent attempts made by his son to revive it, are given in detail in the Appendix, and form one of the most interesting portions of Dr. Rogers' book. We regret that the story is too long for reproduction in our pages.

It will be inferred from some of the remarks we have made that had more time and care been taken in the preparation of these Memorials, they might have been rendered more complete. As they are, they form two very valuable volumes, and we trust that the support they receive will be sufficient to induce their learned and industrious author to add to our present obligation to him, by producing a second, enlarged, and revised edition.

Family of the year 1823, when the last representative of the older branch of the family died, and the title of Earl of Stirling was then extinct. The family of the year 1823, when the last representative of the older branch of the family died, and the title of Earl of Stirling was then extinct. The family of the year 1823, when the last representative of the older branch of the family died, and the title of Earl of Stirling was then extinct.

James Wemyss of Wemyss, in the parish of Banburgh, gent. Will dated 1688, by a lady from the "marriage" Elizabeth Grey, sister of John Grey of Wemyss, gent. "master under to Mr. John Hall of Newcastle." Wemyss, in 1674, and had issue—

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF WOOD OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

THE founder of this family, Thomas Wood, is stated to have come into Northumberland from Uttoxeter, Staffordshire, soon after the year 1651. Family tradition relates of him that, having fought at the battle of Worcester on the Royalist side, he fled into the North after the defeat of Charles, and sought refuge with his kinsmen of the Grey family who had espoused the side of the Parliament, and were in a position to afford him protection.

There is however on record no connecting link between him and the Woods of Staffordshire, whose pedigree is entered by Dugdale in his Visitation of that county in the year 1664, as follows:—

William Wood, citizen of London, and fined daughter of
for Shireeve of London, died circa annum 1642. . . . Chapman

James Wood of Uttoxeter in co. Staff. = Mary, daughter of Richard
æt. 45 annorum—29 April 1664. Pyott of Streethay, com' Staff.

- | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. James, æt. 11 an.
29 April 1664. | 2. William.
3. John.
4. Josias. | 1. Mary.
2. Elizabeth.
3. Anna. |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

(Certified by John Allen on behalfe of James Wood.)

ARMS.—Sable, on a bend Argent, three fleur-de-lys of the field.

CREST.—A wolf's head erased Sable, collared Or, langued Gules.

“Respite given for the proof of these Arms, but no proof made.” (*Vide* also Harl. MSS. 6104 f. 61.)

Neither can he be identified with any of the Woods of Thorpe, co. Ebor., who bear the same Arms, and whose pedigree may be found in Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire 1666.

The above coat of Arms was borne by the Northumbrian family until the year 1838, when the representative of the elder branch (as will be mentioned hereafter) had it confirmed to him with due variation, being unable to produce evidence of his connection with either the Staffordshire or Yorkshire family.

Thomas Wood of Burton in the parish of Bamburgh, gent. Will dated 1668, bu. 2 July 1669,¹ — married² Elizabeth Gray, sister of John Gray of Murton, gent.,³ “sister-in-law to Mr. John Hall⁴ of Otterburn”¹ (living in 1674), and had issue:—

1. THOMAS WOOD.
2. Mary Wood, bu. 18 September 1673.¹
3. Elizabeth Wood, married the Rev. John Werge, M.A., Vicar of Kirknewton, son of the Rev. Richard Werge,⁵ M.A., Rector of Nailston, co. Leicester, afterwards of Gateshead. (For their descendants vide Burke's 'History of Commoners,' vol. iii. p. xviii., and 'Landed Gentry,' 1864.) Arms of Werge. Barry of ten Gules and Argent, on a chief Sable, 3 lion's heads erased Or, each gorged with a collar Gules and charged with three torteaux. Crest, A demi-lion rampant Gules, holding in his right paw a pheon purple, and charged with three bezants.

II. THOMAS WOOD, of Burton and Hoppen, Gent., d. 7. bu. 19 July 1683,¹ M. I., Bamburgh. Letters of administration granted 3 August 1698, married 14 August 1673,¹ Mary, daughter of . . . Armorer of Ellingham, and widow of Francis Brandling⁶ of Hoppen, Esq. (bu. 4 Nov. 1667, Alnwick Register, by whom she left issue.) Letters of administration granted 26 Sept. 1698, to David Wake of Detchon, gent.; Thomas Wood of Burton, gent.; Thomas Grey of Presson, gent.; and John Wood of Presson, gent. (Arms of Armorer—Gules a chevron between three armed arms Argent. Crest—a dexter gauntlet holding the bottom of a broken spear Argent), and had issue:—

1. Mary Wood, b. *circa* 5, bap. 19 March 1673-4.¹
2. THOMAS WOOD.
3. JOHN WOOD.
4. William Wood, bap. 17 July 1679.¹
5. James Wood, bap. 7 April 1681.¹

III. The eldest son, THOMAS WOOD of Burton and Fallowden, Esq., bap. 20 April 1675,¹ d. 1755.⁷ Will dated 3 July 1755, proved same year,⁸ married . . . daughter of . . . ("Mrs. Wood of Fallowden, bu. 8 January 1743-4"),⁹ and had issue:—

1. Hannah Wood (sole daughter and eventually heiress), b. . . . bu. 19 July 1764 at Howick, married 19 April 1720,¹ Sir Henry Grey of Howick, Bart., bap. 4 December 1691. High Sheriff of Northumberland 1736. Created Baronet 11 January 1746, bu. at Howick 6 May 1749. (For issue vide Raine's 'North Durham,' pp. 326 *et seq.* and Burke's Peerage.) Arms of Grey—Gules, a lion rampant within a border engrailed Argent. Crest—a scaling ladder Or, spiked Azure.
2. John Wood of Preston,¹⁰ Esq., b. . . . d. . . . (before 1744). Will dated 3 October 1743,¹¹ married Barbara, daughter of Thomas Younghusband of Budle, Esq.,

I. Thomas Wood.
 2. Mary Wood, bap. 18 September 1671.
 3. Elizabeth Wood, married the Rev. John Wray, M. A.,
 Vicar of Kilmacurragh, son of the Rev. Richard
 Wray, M. A., Rector of Kilmacurragh, an extensive
 estate of 1000 acres, (for their share of the
 estate, see the History of the County of Wick,
 and the Parish of Kilmacurragh, 1804.) Anne of Wray,
 bap. at San Geronimo, and buried in a vault with
 her husband, and with a son, who was buried with
 her. Anne's death, and the burial of her husband, were
 both in the year 1671, and the burial of her son, who
 was buried with her, was in the year 1672.

II. Thomas Wood, of Dunton and Hoppen, Gent., b. 7 Jan.
 19 July 1683, at 1, Kilmacurragh. Letters of administration granted
 2 August 1688, married 14 August 1675, Mary, daughter of
 Armorer of Kilmacurragh, and widow of Thomas Harrington, of
 Hoppen, bap. 4 Nov. 1667. Alice, bap. 20 Sept. 1668, to
 left issue. Letters of administration granted 20 Sept. 1688, to
 David Wray of Bercham, Gent.; Thomas Wood of Dunton, Gent.;
 Thomas Gray of Kilmacurragh, Gent.; and John Wood of Dunton, Gent.
 (Anne of Armorer—Gives a division between their shares of the
 Argent. Crest—a battle-axe, and had issue:—
 1. Mary Wood, bap. 2, bap. 10 March 1673-4.

2. Thomas Wood.
 3. John Wood.
 4. William Wood, bap. 17 July 1679.
 5. James Wood, bap. 7 April 1681.

III. The eldest son, Thomas Wood, of Dunton and Kilmacurragh,
 bap. 20 April 1675, at 1, bap. 20 July 1725.
 proved same year, married daughter of (Mr. Wood
 of Fawcett, bap. 8 January 1745-6) and had issue:—

I. Hannah Wood (bap. 19 July 1704 at Hoppen, and eventually buried)
 b. bap. 19 July 1704 at Hoppen, married 19
 April 1720, Sir Henry Grey of Horwicks, Bart.
 bap. 4 December 1694. High Sheriff of Northampton-
 shire 1730. Created Baronet 11 January 1730, for a
 term of years. bap. 1730. (For issue, see the History of the County of
 Northampton, p. 320 et seq. and Burke's Peerage.)
 Arms of Grey—Gules, a lion rampant within a border
 engrailed Argent. Crest—a sailing ladder Or, spiked
 Argent.
 2. John Wood of Treton, bap. (bap.
 1741). Will dated 8 October 1743, married Barbara,
 daughter of Thomas Youngblood of Bodel, bap.

by his wife Barbara, daughter and co-heiress of Robert Lambton of Newham, Esq.,¹² bap. 16 Dec. 1714,¹ bu. at Lowick 21 February 1759. (She married secondly, 31 January 1744-5, George Carr of Bowsden, Esq., by whom she left issue), and had the following children, all of whom died young:—

1. John Wood, bu. 6 July 1737.¹³
2. Thomas Wood, bap. 21 September 1736,¹ died before 1752.
3. Barbara Wood, bap. 8 January 1738,¹³ bu. 17 December 1744.¹³
4. John Wood, bap. 7 Oct. 1740,¹³ bu. 23 August 1752.¹² "Mr John Wood, heir of Preston." Letters of administration granted 1752 to his mother, George Carr of Bowsden and Charles Carr of Hetton.
3. Thomas Wood of Fallowden, Esq., Junior, b. . . ., bu. 16 July 1747.⁹ Will dated 26 October 1745. Proved at Durham 1748.¹⁴ Died unmarried.

III. The second son, JOHN WOOD of Presson¹⁵ and Monilaws, gent., bap. 16 October 1676,¹ bu. 2 December 1752.¹⁶ Will dated 10 March 1749, proved 1752.¹⁷ Was twice married, 1, to Isabel Latler (8 June 1694¹⁶), and 2, to Isabel, daughter of . . . Hixon, and widow of Ralph Mylott¹⁸ of Whitehill, co. Dunelm, Esq. (bu. 19 August 1716), who d. 25 December 1767, æt. "nearly 100;" by her second husband John Wood she "had no issue." M.I. Kirkharle.¹⁹ By his first wife he had issue:—

1. THOMAS WOOD of Beadnell.
2. JOHN WOOD of Monilaws.
3. WILLIAM WOOD of Presson, etc.
4. Mary Wood, bap. 30 June 1704.¹⁶
5. Ann Wood, bap. . . . 1705.¹⁶
6. Elizabeth Wood, married Anthony Compton of Carham, Esq.,²⁰ son of Anthony Compton, Mayor of Berwick-on-Tweed, by his wife . . . daughter of Jonathan Hutchinson of Charlton Hall, Northumberland, Esq., M.P. for Berwick 1700-1710, b. 23 May 1706, d. 31 October, bu. 3 November 1755,¹⁶ and left issue. Arms of Compton—Sable, a lion passant guardant Or, between three helmets Argent. Crest—On a mount Vert, a beacon Or, enflamed at the top ppr., on the beacon a label inscribed "Nisi Dominus."

IV. THOMAS WOOD of Beadnell, Esq., bu. 12 July 1766.²¹ Letters of administration granted 25 October 1768 to Anne Wood his wife, Henry Grey of Bamburgh, Esq., and Henry Elliott, clerk; married, 1737, Anne, youngest daughter of John

Craister of Craister Tower, co. Northumberland, Esq., by his wife Mary, daughter of John Ayton of West Herrington, co. Dunelm, Esq., bu. 6 November 1796.²¹ Arms of Craister—Quarterly Or and Gules, in the first quarter a raven ppr. Crest—A raven ppr. charged on the breast with an escallop Or;—and by her had issue:

1. Mary Wood, bap. 27 August, bu. 1 September 1738.⁹
"M^{rs} Mary Wood from Beadnell, a child."
2. Katherine Wood, bap. 22 July 1740,¹ married 6 December 1768,²¹ Humphrey Senhouse of Netherhall, co. Cumberland, Esq., M.P. (d. 1814), eldest son of Humphrey Senhouse of the same place, by his wife Mary, daughter and co-heiress of Sir George Fleming, Bart. Arms of Senhouse—Or, a popinjay ppr. a canton Sable. Crest—a popinjay ppr., with a label in its beak, inscribed "Deo Gratias." (For their descendants *vide* Nicholson and Burn's 'History of Cumberland,' 1777, vol. ii. pp. 159, etc., and Burke's 'Landed Gentry,' 1875.)
3. JOHN WOOD of Beadnell.
4. Elizabeth Wood, bu. 29 March 1780.²¹
5. THOMAS WOOD of the Wynding, Bamburgh.

V. JOHN WOOD of Beadnell, Major, High Sheriff of Northumberland 1791, bap. 15 December 1742,¹ d. 18 November 1828, æt. 85, M. I. Beadnell; married. 4 September 1781, Anne, daughter of Daniel Craister of Craister Tower, co. Northumberland, Esq., (died 1784,) and sister of Shafto Craister, of Craister Tower, Esq., High Sheriff of Northumberland (d. 1837), b. 1760, d. 11 March 1832, æt. 72. M.I. Beadnell: and left issue:—

1. Craister Henry Wood, bap. 28 July, bu. 30 December 1782.²¹
2. Annabel Wood, bap. 26 June 1783,²¹ d. 22 July 1833, æt. 50. M. I. Beadnell.
3. Maria Catherine Monypenny Wood, b. 1785, d. 3 December 1831, æt. 46. M.I. Beadnell.
4. THOMAS WOOD-CRAISTER.
5. Elizabeth Wood, bap. 8 June 1788,²¹ d. 10 June 1831, æt. 43. M. I. Beadnell.
6. Barbara Jane Wood, bap. 23 January 1791,²¹ d. 28 August 1795.²¹
7. JOHN AYTON WOOD.

VI. THOMAS WOOD-CRAISTER, b. 21, bap. 27 August 1786,²¹ d. 1867, married 21 August 1820, Margaret Eleanor, daughter of John Longfield (*alias* Longueville) of Longueville, co. Cork, Esq., by his wife Eleanor, daughter and heiress of John Lucas of Mount Lucas, King's Co., Esq. Arms of Longfield—Gules a chevron

Ermine, between seven cross-crosslets fitché, Argent. Crest—Out of a ducal coronet a demi-lion rampant: and by her had issue eleven children who do not assume the surname of Wood, but bear that of Craister only (*vide* Burke's 'Landed Gentry,' 1875, p. 291). He petitioned for a grant of Arms with due variation to be borne by him, his descendants, and the other descendants of his grandfather, Thomas Wood of Beadnell.²² Warrant accordingly granted 2 May 1838. Arms—Azure, on a bend Argent three fleur-de-lys Sable, each charged with as many bezants. Crest—A wolf's head Sable, erased Or, gorged with a collar of the last charged with three annulets Gules. Licence to use the surname of Craister in addition to that of Wood granted 22 May 1838, and to bear the arms of Craister (see above) and Wood, quarterly.

VI. His brother JOHN AYTON WOOD, clerk in holy orders, Vicar of Beadnell, bap. 10 August 1793,²¹ d. 2 January 1853, M. I. Beadnell, married (his second cousin once removed) Margaret, daughter of Ralph Compton of Melkington, Esq., by his wife Isabella, daughter of Ralph Darling, gent. (residing at Berwick-on-Tweed 1877). Arms of Darling—Argent, a chevron Ermineois between three ewers Sable; and left issue:—

1. John Ayton Wood (Captain 64th Regt. 1866).
2. Isabella Frances Wood.
3. Thomas Wood.
4. Anne Craister Wood.
5. Margaret Compton Wood, b. d. 11 September 1873.
6. Shafto Craister Wood, died in infancy.
7. Anthony Compton Wood (Captain Northumberland Artillery Militia, 1876).

V. THOMAS WOOD of the Wynding, Bamburgh, gent., bap. 11 May 1747,¹ d. 10 January 1832, "æt. 82," M. I. Bamburgh, married 10 September 1777, Mary, dau. of James Monypenny of Bamburgh, gent., by his wife Mary, daughter of . . . b. 1752, d. 29 November 1837, æt. 85, M. I. Bamburgh, and left issue:—²³

1. Thomas Wood, bap. 19 June 1781,¹ died in infancy (?).
2. Mary Anne Wood, bap. 1 October 1782,¹ d. 1860.
3. Elizabeth Wood, bap. 28 December 1783,¹³ married William Dickens of London, gent., and had issue two daughters.
4. Isabella Wood, bap. 1 May 1785,¹³ d. unmarried.
5. Catherine Wood, bap. 30 October 1787,¹ d. 1872, married her second cousin, Anthony Compton of Carham Hall, Esq., son of Ralph Compton, of Carham Hall, Esq., by his wife Bridget, daughter of . . . b. 1765,

d. 16 July 1830, and left issue two daughters, co-heiresses:—

1. Isabella Compton married, 31 January 1833, John Hodgson-Hinde of Elswick, Esq., M.P.,²⁴ b. 30 July 1806, and had issue.
2. Catherine Monypenny Compton, married Richard Hodgson Huntley, Esq., and had issue.
6. Sarah Wood, bap. 15 November 1788,¹ died 1872 without issue, married William Bugg (Lieut. R.N.), who assumed, by licence granted 26 July 1831, his mother's name of Compton.
7. James Monypenny Wood, Commander R.N., bap. 23 June 1790,¹ d. 4 November 1874, married Jane, daughter of . . . Graham, and left issue:—
 1. Joseph Wood, M.D. (Surgeon R.N. 1869.)
 2. Ellen Wood (residing at Whitby 1877).
8. John Wood (Lieut. Royal Marines), bap. 12 May 1792,¹ died unmarried.
9. Frances Wood, died unmarried.

IV. JOHN WOOD of Monilaws, gent., bu. 28 December 1778.¹⁶ Will dated 29 March 1774, proved 1779. Married twice, 1, to Frances, daughter of John Gregson of Sunnyslaws and Lowlinn, gent., by his wife Jane, daughter of Edward Brown of East Chevington, in the parish of Warkworth, gent., bu. 8 January 1748.¹⁶ Arms of Gregson—Argent, a saltire Gules, a canton chequy Or and Azure. Crest—A dexter arm couped at the elbow, vested bendy wavy of six, round the wrist a ribbon Argent and Gules, in the hand ppr. a battle-axe Or, hafted Sable; and by her had issue a daughter:—

Jane Wood, bap. 1 January 1748,¹⁶ died unmarried.

2, to . . . daughter of . . . (living in 1774 and mentioned in her husband's will) and had issue:—

1. John Wood (died unmarried).
 2. Katherine Wood, bap. 27 January 1757.¹⁶
 3. Mary Wood, bap. 18 June 1759.¹⁶
 4. Thomas Wood, bap. 30 April 1761.¹⁶
 5. Robert Wood, bap. 16 April 1765¹⁶ (living in 1823).
 6. Elizabeth Wood (living in 1823).
- All mentioned in their father's will.

IV. WILLIAM WOOD of Presson, Downham and Eccles, gent., d. April 1778. Will dated 10 December 1771. Codicil dated 6 April 1778: proved same year. Married, 26 January, 1744,¹⁶ Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Robertson (d. before 1778), and left issue:

1. WILLIAM Wood of Presson, etc.
2. Mary Wood. b. 29, bap. 31 March 1751,¹⁶ d. 3 November 1827, M. I. Bamburgh, married, 20 December 1770,¹⁶ Thomas Younghusband of Elwick and Marden, Esq., son of Oswald Younghusband of Elwick, bap. 22 February¹ 1741-2, bu. 26 February 1794, M. I. Bamburgh. Arms of Younghusband—Argent, on bend Sable, three griffins' heads erased Or, on a chief Azure, three plates. (For their issue *vide* 'Genealogist,' vol. ii. pp. 57, etc.)
3. Elizabeth Wood, bap. 6 July 1752,¹⁶ married her cousin Thomas Compton of Felton, gent., son of Anthony Compton of Carham Hall, Esq., by his wife Elizabeth Wood (*vide* page 203), bap. 7 November 1741,¹⁶ bu. 17 June 1798¹⁶ (died without issue). He married secondly, in 1776,¹⁶ Frances, daughter of . . . Smart.
4. John Wood, b. 28 December 1753, bap. 1 January 1754,¹⁶ died unmarried.
5. Anne Wood, bap. 19 October 1755,¹⁶ bu. 3 January 1756.¹⁶

V. WILLIAM Wood of Presson, Downham, Eccles, and Thornton Park, Esq., b. 24, bap. 25 April 1748,¹⁶ d. 6, bu. 9 January 1803,¹⁶ æt. 55. Will proved same year. Married, in 1777,¹⁶ Betty, daughter of the Rev. Richard Wallis, Vicar of Carham, by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of the Rev. William Rotherham of Haydon Bridge, b. 1756, d. 8, bu. 12 December 1801, æt. 45, and had issue :

1. Elizabeth Wood, bu. 26 May 1796.¹⁶
2. Henry Grey Wood, died in infancy.
3. John Wood, bap. 2 April 1782,¹⁶ d. in infancy.
4. MARY WOOD.
5. William Rotherham Wood, Lieut. 90th Regt., b. 24 January, bap. 4 February 1786,¹⁶ d. 3 April 1809, in the West Indies.
6. Agnes Wood, b. and bap. 2 September 1787,¹⁶ d. at Newcastle, bu. 11 March 1819.¹⁶
7. Margaret Wood, b. 12, bap. 26 December 1788,¹⁶ d. at Elwick 25, bu. 28 December 1810.¹⁶
8. Richard Wallis Wood, b. 16, bap. 18 December 1789,¹⁶ killed in a steeple-chase, bu. at Carham.

VI. MARY Wood, sole surviving daughter and heiress, b. 4, bap. 5 July 1783,¹⁶ d. 10 July 1828, bu. at Norham, married, 20 January 1820 (Norham Register), Ralph Nicholson of Thornton Park, Esq.,² (served in Spain with the 31st Regt., and in India with the 17th Regt. Wounded at Albuera and Jubbelpore. Received the Peninsular medal and clasp), d. in Edinburgh 17

August 1853, b. at Norham. Arms of Nicholson—Or, three eagles' heads erased Gules. Crest, a demi-lion rampant erased (Gules?): and left issue three daughters co-heiresses:—

1. Elizabeth Wood-Nicholson of Thornton Park, b. 20 May 1821.
2. Mary Wood-Nicholson, b. 10 October 1822, married, 26 March 1846, William Smith of Windy-Walls, Co. Roxburgh, gent., and has issue.
3. Harriet Agnes Wood-Nicholson, b. 11 January 1827, married, 1 August 1861, her first cousin, Ralph Nicholson Wornum, Keeper and Secretary of the National Gallery, London, and has issue.

Thanks for much valuable assistance in compiling the above pedigree are due to Earl Grey of Howick, Sir George Grey of Fallowden, Mr. Wm. Woodman of Morpeth, Miss E. Wood Nicholson of Thornton Park, Miss I. F. Wood of Berwick-on-Tweed, and Miss E. Wood of Whithy.

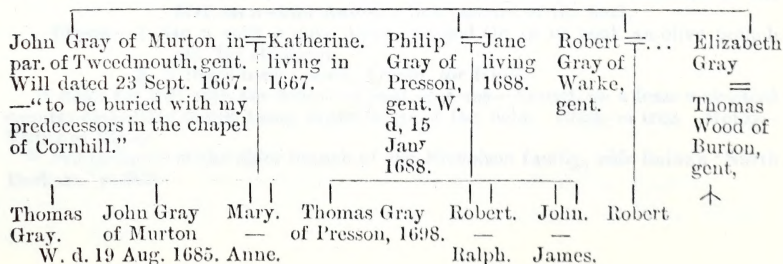
R. W. TWIGGE.

¹ Bamburgh Register.

² Surtees' 'History of Durham,' vol. ii. p. 55. Thomas Wood married Mary, eldest dau. and co-heiress of Robert Chamber of Cleadon, co. Palatine Dunelm, Esq., by his wife Florence Horsley, and widow of Richard Blewitt of Cleadon, Esq., mar. at Jarow 12 Feb. 1650-1, bu. 16 January 1657-8 (by whom she left issue), and had two daughters, Hannah Wood and Rubina Wood. Arms of Chamber (1634)—Gules, a chevron between three cinquefoils, Or. Crest—a bear passant, muzzled, Sable, with collar and chain, Or. "Of the two co-heiresses of Robert Chamber, Mary joined in 1668 with her second husband in releasing their right to Robert Blewitt, the son of her first marriage." "A small estate in Cleadon was conveyed in 1738 by THOMAS WOOD of the city of London, mariner (A RELATION OF THE WOODS OF BEADNELL), to John Dagnia of South Shields, gent. It was again conveyed, June 1755, to Dame Hannah Grey, who, in 1762, devised it to her son, Ralph Grey," etc. etc.

I cannot identify the Thomas Wood living in 1738, who was probably a descendant of Thomas Wood and Mary Chamber, with any one of that name in the following pedigree, nor can I find any proof of the identity of the above Thomas Wood of Barton with the husband of Mary Chamber. If, however, such were the case, it would make Elizabeth Gray his second wife.

³ "Belonging to a branch of the widely-spreading family of Grey of Northumberland," *vide* Raine's 'North Durham,' p. 254. The following short pedigree is compiled from the wills referred to therein:—



⁴ "Mr. John Hall of Otterburn, proprietor of Leame Over, Crawden and Woodhouse, in parish of Corsenside, 1663" (Book of Rates for Northumberland, 1663).

⁵ "Richard Werge, son of a shoemaker, born at Witney in Oxon, became Servitor of Trinity Coll. in 1642, æt. 17, and that year was made Fellow by the Visitor, and M.A. 15 April 1648. Died about Michaelmas 1687 [31 July 1687, Register], bu. in church of S. Mary, Gateshead." (Wood's 'Ath. Oxon.' vol. ii. p. 854, et Fasti pp. 59, 64). He married secondly, 6 July 1686, Dorcas Rutter.

⁶ Fifth son of Sir Francis Brandling of Alnwick Abbey, co. Northumberland, Knt., M.P., by his wife Elizabeth, fourth daughter of Sir Ralph Grey, of Chillingham, Knt.

⁷ "Thomas Wood, Esq., of Fallowden, died 19 July 1764" (Mackenzie's 'View of Northumberland,' vol. i. p. 422); but this is the date of the burial of his daughter Hannah. His will was proved at Durham in 1755.

⁸ Mentions therein—"my grandsons Henry, Charles, and Ralph Grey, my "cousin Anne Selby, wife of George Selby of Elwick (she was the daughter of the "Rev. John Werge by his wife Elizabeth Wood, and is incorrectly named Elizabeth "in Burke's pedigree of Werge, referred to above." For pedigree of her husband, George Selby, *vide* Raine's North Durham, pp. 338, etc.), "my cousins Thomas Werge of Horton, and Edwards Werge."

⁹ Embleton Register.

¹⁰ In the parish of Ellingham.

¹¹ Mentions therein his children—all under age—"my brother Thomas Wood—"my brother Thomas Forster of Lucker."

¹² *Vide* 'Genealogist,' vol. ii., p. 54.

¹³ Ellingham Register.

¹⁴ Seals his will with the Arms of Wood—Sable on a bend Argent, three fleurs-de-lys of the field. Mentions therein, "my father Thomas Wood, exor.—my nephews Thomas and John, the sons of my brother John Wood—my nephews Henry, John, Thomas, Charles and Ralph Grey—my nieces Margaret and Elizabeth Grey—my cousins Thomas Wood of Beadnell and Thomas Werge of Horton." An extract from the will is transcribed in the Register of Embleton, to which parish he left several charitable bequests.

¹⁵ In the parish of Carham.

¹⁶ Carham Register.

¹⁷ Seals his will with the arms of Grey.

¹⁸ Arms of Mylott.—Argent, three billets Sable between two double cotises Gules.

¹⁹ By her first husband she had two children—Ralph, who died in infancy, bu. 25 June 1717 (Chester-le-Street Register), and Dorothy (d. 17 March 1787, æt. 85, M. I. Kirkharle), married Sir Charles Loraine of Kirkharle, co. Northumberland, Bart. (Hodgson's 'History of Northumberland,' Pt. ii. vol. i. p. 246, etc.).

²⁰ In the Compton pedigree in Burke's 'History of Commoners,' vol. iv. p. 311, she is incorrectly entered as the daughter of Thomas Wood of Beadnell, instead of sister.

²¹ Beadnell Register.

²² Herald's College.—Grants xliii. fo. 40, etc.

²³ He had also, by Isabel Kinghorn of Sunderland, a daughter named Isabel, bu. 11 May 1767,¹ at Tughill, and left several other illegitimate children.

²⁴ Arms.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, Hodgson—Per chevron embattled Or and Azure, three martlets counterchanged.

2 and 3, Hinde—Argent, on a chevron Sable, three escallops of the first, on a chief Azure, a lion passant of the field.

Crests.—1. On a rock a dove Azure, winged Or, in its beak an olive branch ppr. for Hodgson.

2. A lion's head erased, Argent, for Hinde.

²⁵ Seals his will with the following coat of Arms—Argent, on a fesse embattled counter-embattled Azure, three fleurs-de-lys of the field. Crest—a tree. Motto—Virtus et Robur.

²⁶ For pedigree of the elder branch of the Nicholson family, *vide* Raine's 'North Durham,' p. 302.

SHENSTONE AND SPENCER FAMILIES.

I copy the following from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' for April 1818, p. 378:—

"(Died.) At Hurecot near Kidderminster, Mr. William Spencer, miller; he was a relation to the poet Shenstone, a portion of whose library he possessed, as well as his portrait, a full length face in fine preservation."

I have recently found among some old law papers the probate of the will of this William Spencer, and as it is short and interesting I here copy it:—

"This is my last Will and Testament made this 24th day of August 1818 (*sic*). Sheweth, 1st. It is my will and desire that all the property I am possessed off in lands, goods, &c., shall be fairly valued, out of which I give to my nephew James Devey £50 when he comes to the age of 25 years. The remainder to be divided as follows: My brother Joseph Spencer to have half; the other half to be equally divided between my brother Charles Spencer and my brother Thomas Spencer; my brother Joseph to take the choice of the Woodhouse and land, or Hurecot Mill and land, which he likes best, and Charles and Thomas the other house and land, and to live together upon the same terms as we do now as long as they think proper. Shenstone's books and pictures to remain as long as one of the family remains here. His gold watch I give to my brother John Spencer. My executors to be Mr. John Phillips, my brothers Thomas and Joseph Spencers. Witness my hand this 24 day Aug^t 1813.

"W. SPENCER.

"Witnesses to this my Will,

"John Devey,

"Thomas Taylor.

"Observe, since Catherine's marriage I have erased her name from this my Will, placed by (*sic*) brother Thomas Spencer in her place. As witness my hand Jan^y 1817.—W. SPENCER."

The Will was proved at Worcester June 18, 1818, by Thomas Spencer and *John* (*sic*) Spencer "the executors named in the said Will."

These papers relate to some land ("20 acres or thereabouts") in the parish of Wolverley, sold in 1831 by a Mr. Thomas Spencer to William Trow, of Ismere, Esq., and among them is a memorandum of agreement for sale, dated 26 May 1831 and signed by the said "Tho^s Spencer." There is also a note that "John Spencer was christened at Kidderminster June 20, 1757," and the following certificates:—

Marriage at Handsworth, co. Stafford, of John Spencer to Elizabeth Bratt on June 10, 1795, in the presence of Wm. Bratt and M. Bratt.

SPENCER AND SPENCER FAMILIES

I copy the following from the "Gentleman's Magazine," for April 1818, p. 218:—

"(Died.) At Forest near Kidderminster, Mr. William Spencer, miller; he was a relation to the last Spencer, a portion of whose library he possessed, as well as his portrait, a full length face in the presentment."

I have recently found among some old law papers the probate of the will of this William Spencer, and as it is short and interesting I here copy it:—

"This is my last Will and Testament made this 11th day of August 1818 (viz), Sheweth, that it is my will and desire that all the property I am possessed of in lands, goods, &c., shall be fully valued, out of which I give to my nephew James Davy £500 when he comes to the age of 25 years. The remainder to be divided as follows: My brother Joseph Spencer to have half; the other half to be equally divided between my brother Charles Spencer and my brother Thomas Spencer; my brother Joseph to take the choice of the Woodhouse and land, or Forest Mill and land, which he likes best; and Charles and Thomas the other house and land; and to live together upon the same tenements as we do now as long as they think proper. Spencer's books and pictures to remain as long as one of the family remains here. His gold watch I give to my brother John Spencer. My executors to be Mr. John Taylor, my brothers Thomas and Joseph Spencers. Witness my hand this 22 day Aug. 1818.

"W. Spencer.

"Witnesses to this my Will,

"John Davy,

"Thomas Taylor.

"Observe, since Catherine's marriage I have never had her name from this my Will, placed by (viz) brother Thomas Spencer in his place. As witness my hand Jan. 1817.—W. Spencer."

The Will was proved at Worcester June 18, 1818, by Thomas Spencer and John (viz) Spencer "the executors named in the said Will."

These papers relate to some land ("20 acres or thereabouts") in the parish of Wolverley, sold in 1881 by a Mr. Thomas Spencer to William Trow of Isington, Esq., and among them is a memorandum of agreement for sale, dated 20 May 1881 and signed by the said "Thos. Spencer." There is also a note that "John Spencer was christened at Kidderminster June 20, 1777," and the following certificates:—

Marriage at Hardsworth, co. Stafford, of John Spencer to Elizabeth Pratt on June 10, 1795, in the presence of Wm. Pratt and M. Pratt.

Burial at the same place of Elizabeth Spencer on May 5, 1817, aged 49.

Burial at the same place of John Spencer on 19 Feb. 1825, aged 67, and

Baptism there of William son of John and Elizabeth Spencer on July 8, 1800.

It is noted likewise that "William Spencer the son of John is his heir at law, is of age, and will join in the conveyance."

I do not quite know how these Spencers were related to Shenstone, the poet, but I have seen an autograph letter of the latter, dated 1758, addressed to "Mr Samuel Spencer, Blakedown, near Kidderminster," signed "Your affec. kinsman, W^m Shenstone;" and I find that administration of the effects of Ann Shenstone of Halesowen, widow, was granted at Worcester July 31, 1732, to John Spencer, of Oldswinsford, guardian-at-law of William Shenstone (the poet) a minor.* On April 14, 1760, William Shenstone himself obtained administration "de bonis non." This John Spencer was Steward of Foley's Hospital at Oldswinford. He died Feb. 7, 1742, aged 65 (M. I.) and was buried at Oldswinford on the 9th. A Mary Spencer was also buried there June 29, 1746.

In an old schedule of deeds I find the following:—

"1764, March 25. Indenture of this date made between John Steward, of Kidderminster, Weaver (sole executor of Samuel Spencer, late of Blakedown, in the parish of Kiddr, Miller, deceased) Joseph Spencer, of Kidderminster, Shopkeeper (sole executor of Benjamin Spencer, late of Cawnsall, in the parish of Wolverley, Miller, deceased) which said Samuel and Benjamin were executors of the Will of John Spencer, late of the Hospital, Oldswinford, gent., deceased, of the first part, and (the Feoffees of the said Hospital) of the other part."

The name of Spencer does not often occur in the parish registers of Oldswinford, and I am very much inclined to think that the Mary Spencer buried there in 1746 was the widow of John, and that she was the daughter of John Shenstone, of Halesowen, who was a brother of the poet's grandfather.

William Lea, of Halesowen Grange, Esq., left in 1701 "50^s a piece" to "John Shenston and Mary Shenston, children of John Shenston, deceased," and on 15 July 1702, William Shenston signs by his mark a receipt for these legacies.

This "John Shenston deceased"† was undoubtedly John

* The poet was baptized at Halesowen 6 Dec. 1714.

† "The Grange" is the name of a mansion at Halesowen which belonged to, and was occupied by the family of Lea. Close adjoining it—indeed in the grounds—formerly stood a cottage which, with about an acre of land surrounding it, belonged to the Shenstone family. I think this cottage must have been the residence of John Shenston. It is curious that a similar small plot of land at the Leasowes belonged to the Lea family.

Buried at the same place of Elizabeth Spencer on May 3, 1817, aged 43.
 Buried at the same place of John Spencer on 19 Feb. 1823, aged 63, and
 Baptism there of William son of John and Elizabeth Spencer on July 8, 1800.
 It is noted likewise that "William Spencer the son of John de his heir at law is of age, and will join in the conveyance."
 I do not quite know how these Spencers were related to Shenstone, the poet, but I have seen an autograph letter of the latter, dated 1788, addressed to "Mr. General Spencer, M.D., doctor, near Kidderminster," signed "Your other friend, W. Shenstone;" and I find that administration of the estate of Ann Shenstone of Halesowen, widow, was granted at Worcester July 31, 1788, to John Spencer of Oldswinford, Kinsman-at-law of William Shenstone (the poet) a minor. On April 14, 1700, William Shenstone himself obtained administration "de bonis non." This John Spencer was steward of Peter's Hospital at Oldswinford. He died Feb. 7, 1742, aged 65 (M. A.) and was buried at Oldswinford on the 10th. A Mary Spencer was also buried there June 29, 1740.

In an old schedule of deeds I find the following:—
 "1704, March 25. Indenture of the date made between John Steward of Kidderminster, Master (sole executor of Edmund Spencer, late of Halesowen in the parish of St. Mary, de-ceased) Joseph Spencer, of Kidderminster, Shopkeeper (also executor of Benjamin Spencer, late of Gornall in the parish of Worcester, A.M., deceased) which said Edmund and Benjamin were executors of the Will of John Spencer, late of the Hospital, Oldswinford, gent., deceased, of the first part, and the Reddies of the said Hospital of the other part."
 The name of Spencer does not often occur in the parish registers of Oldswinford, and I am very much inclined to think that the Mary Spencer buried there in 1740 was the widow of John, and that she was the daughter of John Shenstone of Halesowen, who was a brother of the poet's grandfather.
 William Ives of Halesowen Grange, died in 1701 "50 years" to "John Shenstone and Mary Shenstone, children of a piece" to "John Shenstone deceased," and on 15 July 1702, William Shenstone signs by his mark a receipt for these legacies.
 The "John Shenstone deceased" was undoubtedly John

* The poet was baptised at Halesowen 6 Dec. 1714.
 † "The Grange" is the name of a mansion at Halesowen which belonged to and was occupied by the family of Ives. I have observed it—indeed in the grounds—formerly stood a cottage which with about an acre of land surrounded it belonged to the Ives family. I think this cottage must have been the residence of John Shenstone. It is curious that a similar small plot of land at the Lammer was belonged to the Ives family.

Shenston, of the Grange, Halesowen, yeoman, whose will is dated Dec. 7, 1693, and was proved at Worcester Oct. 5, 1694, by his brother William Shenstone (grandfather of the poet), "Mr Thomas Lea of the Grange," the other executor having renounced. The will is attested by Elizabeth Shenston, Hannah Green, Wm. Lea, and Edward Groves. He leaves to his son John his land in the parish of Halesowen, and directs his personal estate to be equally divided between his said son, John, and his daughter, Mary. John Shenston, the son, mated above his station, his wife, Margaret, being the sister of William Lea, of Halesowen Grange, Esquire, whose son (by the Hon. Frances, his wife) Ferdinando Dudley Lea, inherited the ancient Barony of Dudley. John was of Perry Hill, Warley, in the parish of Halesowen. He was first cousin to Thomas Shenstone, the poet's father, and, according to Nash,* he at one time occupied the Leasowes as a tenant. His will, wherein he is described as "of Halesowen, Gent.," is dated April 1, 1737, and was proved at Worcester Ap. 17, 1738. He mentions his daughters, Mary Southall, Sarah Parkes, and Elizabeth Andrews, and his sons, Thomas and John. He desires his two sons to "go into partnership." John was made his sole executor, and "Master Lea" and "Master William Shenstone" were appointed overseers. The will is attested by Joseph Brettle, Wm. Hinchley, and Wm. Price.

John Shenstone, described as "of the Leasowes," died intestate, and administration of his effects was granted at Worcester in May 1742 to Mary, his relict, who, being a Quakeress, made affirmation. His personalty amounted to £474 2s. 4½d.

A John Shenstone of Halesowen was married at Enville, Staffordshire, by licence, to *Mary* "Brittle" on March 10, 1742, but this could hardly have been the above John unless he died very soon after his marriage; and I presume March 1742 really means 1743 new style (1743²/₃), but this I cannot decide, as the extract was sent to me by a friend whose note is not sufficiently precise.

Mary "Brittle" was no doubt a member of the old yeoman family of Brettell, of Romsley, in Halesowen.

In 1710 John Shenston of Warley-Salop, in Halesowen, and Margaret, his wife, sold a piece of land in Halesowen to Joseph Brettle, apothecary, of that place (no doubt the Joseph Brettle who attests John Shenstone's will). This Joseph (I learn from the title deeds to the property) was afterwards of Sutton Coldfield, co. Warwick, and had by Esther, his wife, an only daughter and

* "In 1745 his (the poet's) uncle [the Rev. Thomas] Dolman [of Broom] died, who had chiefly managed his estate; which had been occupied by Mr. John Shenstone, of Perry Hill, in this parish, a distant relation, who, with his sons John and Thomas Shenstone, rented the farm as tenants." Nash, 'Worcestershire,' i, 530. Mr. Dolman was the husband of Mary Penn, the poet's maternal aunt. Thos. Dolman and Mary Penn were married at Churchill, co. Wore. Feb. 17, 1725.

Shenstone of the Grange, Halesowen, whom will is dated Dec. 7, 1698, and was proved at Worcester Oct. 5, 1704, by his brother William Shenstone (attestations of the test). "M. Thomas" was of the Grange, the other executor having deceased. The will is attested by Elizabeth Shenstone, Hannah Green, Wm. Lee, and Edward Green. It bequeaths to his son John his land in the parish of Halesowen, and divides his personal estate to be equally divided between his son John and his daughter Mary. John Shenstone, the son, married about his estate, his wife Margaret, being the sister of William Lee of Halesowen (Shenstone) whose son the Hon. Thomas Shenstone, Esq., of Halesowen, had married the daughter of John Shenstone. John was of Ferry Hill, Warwick, in the parish of Halesowen. He was first cousin to Thomas Shenstone, the poet's father, and, according to Nash, he at one time engaged the latter as a tenant. His will, wherein he is described as "of Halesowen, Esq.", is dated April 1, 1787, and was proved at Worcester Apr. 15, 1788. He mentions his daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, Sarah, Mary, and Elizabeth Andrews, and his sons, Thomas and John. He divides his two sons to "go into partnership." John was made his sole executor, and "Master Lee" and "Master William Shenstone" were appointed overseers. The will is attested by Joseph Brittle, Wm. Hinchey, and Wm. Paine.

John Shenstone, described as "of the Leesowen," died in testate, and administration of his effects was granted at Worcester in May 1742 to Mary, his widow, who being a Halesowen, made affirmation. His personalty amounted to £414 2s. 1d.

A John Shenstone of Halesowen was married at Halesowen, Bedfordshire, by licence, to Mary "Brittle" on March 10, 1745, but this could hardly have been the above John, as he died very soon after his marriage; and I presume March 1745 nearly means 1743 new style (1744), but this I cannot decide, as the extract was sent to me by a friend whose note is not sufficiently precise.

Mary "Brittle" was no doubt a member of the old Leeson family of Brittle, of Bromley, in Halesowen.

In 1710 John Shenstone of Halesowen, in Halesowen, and Margaret, his wife, sold a piece of land in Halesowen to Joseph Brittle, apothecary, of that town (no doubt the Joseph Brittle who attests John Shenstone's will). This Joseph I learn from the title deeds to the property was afterwards of Sutton Coldfield, co. Warwick, and had by Robert, his wife, an only daughter and son.

"In 1745 his (the poet's) uncle (the Hon. Thomas) Leeson (at Sutton) died who had early married his widow, which had been conveyed to Mr. John Shenstone of Ferry Hill, in this parish, a distant relation, who with his sons John and Thomas Shenstone, made the deed a tenant." Nash, Worcester, p. 630. The Leeson was the husband of Mary Lee, the poet's maternal aunt. Thus Leeson and Mary Lee were married at Churchstow, co. Worcester, 1725.

heiress, Esther, married to John March of Halesowen, afterwards of Sutton-Coldfield, "whitener."

The next Shenstone will at Worcester is that of John Shenstone, of Bromsgrove, miller. It is dated Nov. 1, 1760, and was proved April 9, 1763. He left to his son, John, and his heirs his house and land at Sutton Coldfield upon trust to pay testator's daughter, Ann Shenstone, £100, and remainder to John and his heirs. To his son, Richard, the Hop-yard close, about four acres in the manor of Stoke Prior, and to his son, William (whom he makes sole executor), his personal estate. The will is attested by John Spilsbury, Mary Spilsbury, and Sarah Richardson.

A Richard Shenstone (who in 1822 was "of West-Bromwich, co. Stafford, Innkeeper") proved in 1811 the will of Richard Wilkes, of Bromsgrove, gent., dated 1809.

So end my Shenstone notes. The poet's immediate ancestry is well known. He was the son of Thomas Shenstone of the "Leasowes" (younger brother of Joseph) by Anne, eldest dau. and coheiress of William Penn of Harborough Hall, Hagley, and grandson of William Shenstone, of Ylley (which is, I think, in the parish of Bromsgrove), afterwards of the "Leasowes," yeoman, brother of the testator of 1693. I have not ascertained the parentage of these brothers, but it could no doubt be readily ascertained from the parish registers of Halesowen or Bromsgrove, which I have not searched.

Possibly some reader of the 'Genealogist' may be able to name the present possessor of "Shenstone's books and pictures" and his "gold watch."

H. S. G.

REGISTER EXTRACTS RELATING TO DIMOCK FAMILY.

The Randwick Registers contain the following entries:—

- 1666. Gyles Dimoke the Sonne of Giles Dimoke and of Sara his wife was Bured the 20th day of May in the year 1666.
- 1667. Sara the wife of Giles Dimmock was Bured the 4 day of September in the yeare 1667.
- 1674. John the sonn of Francis Dimock baptized the 9 of February in The yeare 1674.
- [1682. Francis Dimocke was churchwarden of Randwick this year.]
- 1692. Margret Dimocke widd' buried 18th day of September.
- 1726. William son of Francis Dimmock & of Elizab^h his wife bapt^d June 16.
- 1726. John son of Thomas Dimmock & of Rebekah his wife of y^e parish of Stroud bapt^d Septemb^r y^e 8.
- 1728. Thomas y^e son of Francis & Eliz^h Dim'ock bapt^d April 2^d.
- 1731. Frances of Frances Dimmock bur^d Sep^r y^e 11th.
- 1734. Elizabeth of Francis & Eliz. Dimmock bapt. May 22nd.

belonged, Esther married to John March of Hallowden, afterwards of Sutton-Coldfield, "a witness".

The next Shonstone will at Worcester is that of John Shonstone of Bromsgrove, rather, it is dated Nov. 1, 1700, and was proved April 9, 1703. The test to his son, John, and his wife, house and land at Sutton-Coldfield upon it was for his son, daughter, Ann Shonstone, £100, and remainder to John and his heirs. To his son, Richard, the first-year close, about four acres in the manor of Stoke Lyon, and to his son, William, whom he makes sole executor, his personal estate. The will is attested by John Spilbury, Mary Spilbury, and Sarah Richardson.

A Richard Shonstone (who in 1822 was "of Worcester") co. Stafford, (London?) proved in 1811 the will of Richard Wilkes of Bromsgrove, granted dated 1800.

So our my Shonstone notes. The next's immediate ancestor is well known. He was the son of Thomas Shonstone of the "Lancaster" (younger brother of Joseph) de Anne, which had and coheirs to William Penn of Haddington Hall, Walsley, and grandson of William Shonstone of Ely, (which is I think in the parish of Bromsgrove), afterwards of the "Lancaster", yeoman, brother of the testator of 1800. I have not ascertained the purport of these bequests, but it would be worth ascertaining from the parish registers of Hallowden or Bromsgrove which I have not searched.

Possibly some reader of the "Genealogist" may be able to name the present possessor of "Shonstone's books and pictures" and his "gold watch".

B. S. G.

REGISTER EXTRACTS RELATING TO DEDIC VASSAL.

The Hallowden registers contain the following entries:—

1666. Giles Dinnock the Son of Giles Dinnock and of Anne his wife was buried the 20th day of May in the year 1666.

1667. Sara the wife of Giles Dinnock was buried the 4 day of September in the year 1667.

1674. John the son of Francis Dinnock baptised the 3 of February in the year 1674.

[1682. Francis Dinnock was churchwarden of Hallowden this year.]

1692. Margaret Dinnock wife, buried 15th day of September.

1720. William son of Francis Dinnock & of Elizabeth his wife baptised June 10.

1725. John son of Thomas Dinnock & of Elizabeth his wife of 7 parish of St. Andrew baptised September 8.

1728. Thomas 7th son of Francis & Elizabeth Dinnock baptised April 21.

1731. Francis of Francis Dinnock baptised May 11.

1734. Elizabeth of Francis & Elizabeth Dinnock baptised May 22.

1737. John son of Thomas Dimmock was buried May 19.
 1738. Francis Son of Francis and Elizabeth Dimmock bap. July 14th.
 1748. William Dimock Buried April the 19th.
 1758. Nov^r 25th buried Elizabeth daughter of Elizabeth Dimock.

In the Stonehouse Registers are the following amongst other entries relating to this family :—

Marriages.

1696. Giles Dimmock of Randwicke and Rebecca Jenner of Stonehouse April 10, 1696.
 1719. May 3. Giles Dimock and Sarah Alldrich.
 1725. April 15. Nathaniel Cole and Mrs. Sarah Andrews.
 1748. William Hitch and Betty Dimock.
 1749. Sept. 24. Giles Dimock of the parish of Stroud and Mary Hitch of Stonehouse.
 1759. Oct. 30. William Dimock of the Parish of Randwick and Sarah Apperly of Stonehouse.
 1760. Dec. 8. Mary Dimock and Edward Hogg, Batchelor.
 1764. June 14. John Dimock of this Parish Widower and Betty Cole of Stroud Spinster in the presence of
 Benjamin Cole.
 Giles Dimock.

Baptisms.

- 1696-7. Feb. 25. Giles son of Giles and ——— Dimock.
 1719-20. Mary daughter of Giles Dimock and Sarah his wife.
 1720-1. Giles son of same.
 1721. Sarah daughter of same.
 1723. Giles son of same.
 1725. Betty daughter of same.
 1727. John son of same.
 1728. Margarette daughter of same.
 1729. John son of same.
 1731. William son of same.
 1728. Mary daughter of John and Elizabeth Dimock.
 1732. Maria daughter of same.
 1755. Maria daughter of Giles and Mary Dimock.
 1756. Giles son of same.
 1758. Mary daughter of same.
 1765. Rebecca daughter of same.
 1760. John son of William and Sarah Dimock of Randwick.

Burials.

1720. Giles a child of Giles Dimock aged 4 days.
 1727. John another child of do. aged 12 hours.
 1728. Margarette daughter of same aged 11 days.
 1726. Rebecca Dimock Widow.
 1728. Mary infant daughter of John Dimock.
 1744. Elizabeth wife of John Dimock.
 1768. Sept. 4. Giles Dimock.

W. G. DIMOCK FLETCHER, B.A., Oxford,

John son of Thomas Dunck was buried May 15
 1737. Francis son of Francis and Elizabeth Dunck was buried May 15
 1738. William Dunck buried April 15
 1739. Mary 2da buried Elizabeth daughter of Nicholas Dunck
 1740. In the Scandinavian Register are the following amongst others relating to this family:—

1735. Giles Dunck of Lundwick and Robert Janer of same
 home April 10 1735.
 1736. May 2. Giles Dunck and Sarah ALLEN.
 1737. April 16. William Dunck and Mrs. Dunck.
 1738. William Dunck and Mrs. Dunck.
 1739. Sept. 22. Giles Dunck of the parish of Lundwick and Mary
 Rich of same parish.
 1740. Oct. 30. William Dunck of the parish of Lundwick and
 Sarah Appert of same parish.
 1741. Dec. 8. Mary Dunck and Edward Wray of same parish.
 1742. June 14. John Dunck of this parish and Sarah
 Cole of same parish in the presence of
 Benjamin Cole
 Giles Dunck

1735-7. Feb. 22. Giles son of Giles and ——— Dunck.
 1736-37. Mary daughter of Giles Dunck and Sarah his wife.
 1736-1. Giles son of same.
 1737. Sarah daughter of same.
 1738. Giles son of same.
 1739. Mary daughter of same.
 1740. John son of same.
 1741. Margaret daughter of same.
 1742. John son of same.
 1743. William son of same.
 1744. Mary daughter of John and Elizabeth Dunck.
 1745. Mary daughter of same.
 1746. Mary daughter of Giles and Mary Dunck.
 1747. Giles son of same.
 1748. Mary daughter of same.
 1749. Rebecca daughter of same.
 1750. John son of William and Sarah Dunck of Lundwick.

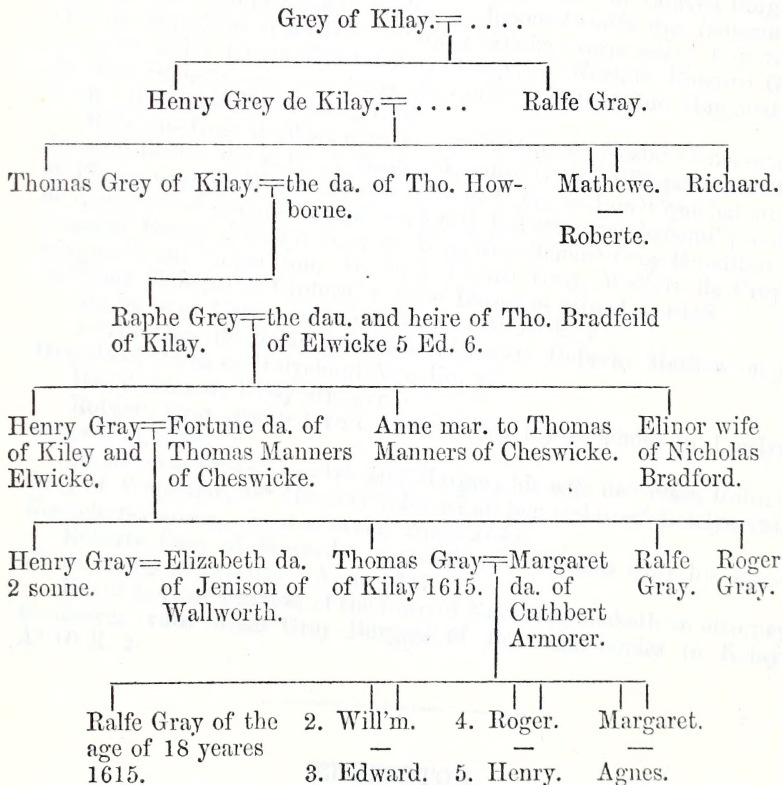
1750. Giles a child of Giles Dunck aged 4 days.
 1751. John another child of do. aged 12 hours.
 1752. Margaret daughter of same aged 11 days.
 1753. Rebecca Dunck 11 years.
 1754. Mary infant daughter of John Dunck.
 1755. Elizabeth wife of John Dunck.
 1756. Sept. 4. Giles Dunck.
 W. H. Dunck F.R.C.S., &c., Oxford.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

(Continued from p. 185.)

GREY.

ARMS.—*Gules, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Argent, a martlet for difference.*



Sciunt omnes homines quod ego Joh'is yerdell concessi etc. Roberti de Grey de Waperden totu' ius et clamiu' que habuit in Lowlin et que pred'eus Robertus habuit ex dimissione mea etc. et ego Johannes et heredibus mei omnia pred'ea terra prefato Roberto et heredibus suis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus imperpetuu'. Testibus Roberto de Manners, Thoma Gray seniori, Thoma Gray juniore, Roberto Gray militibus, Roberto de Haggarstone, Roberto Gray de Cornall, Roberto de Clifford, Joh'i de Chilton, Adam de Beyll et alijs dat. apud Lowlin 3 die Junij 1339.

Robertus Gray miles salut'm. Noveritis me dedisse Thome Gray filio meo Burgensi villæ Berwici super Twedam totam terram iacentem infra dictam villam in vico de Hidgate. Dat. apud Berwicu' 1336.

Joh'is del Strother miles concessit Johanni Gray de Howlyn annu' redditu' decem libraru' exeunt' ex villis de Fulton et Framlinge de Langton in Glendall et de o'ibus alijs terris meis in Com. Northumbr. tam infra libertatem de Tindall quam extra prefato Joh'i Gray heredibus et assignatis suis anno regni regis Ed. 3 Angliæ quinquagesimo. Testibus do'nis Alano de Heton, Thoma de Ilderton, Roberto de Claveringe militibus, Roberto de Haggarston et alijs.

Robertus Swynhowe et Alica uxor mea filia quondam Thome de Wytill Salt'm. Noveritis me dedisse Johanni Grey de Lowlyn Burgensi villæ Berwici omnia terra et ten'ta cu' duobus Croftis que habemus in villa de Holyeland vt de iure prædictæ Aliciæ vxoris meæ; Hijs testibus d'no Joh'i Heron Constabulario Castri de Norh'm Roberto Gray de Newbigginge, Roberto Gray de Cornell, Roberto de Haggarstone et alijs dat' apud Hollyeland, 1373.

Robertus Grey de Waperden et David Gray de Nesbit Concessimus Johanni Basset filio Hugonis Basset, Johanni Grey de Waperden seniori et Thome Grey de Waperden o'ia terra et ten'ta in Lowly que habuimus de dono et feoffamento Thome Grey filij Roberti Grey habend' predict' Johanni Basset Johanni Grey de Waperden Thome Grey heredibus et assignatis suis inper'tum, Testibus Thoma Grey, Waltero de Creyke militibus, Roberto de Clifford, Rogero Barret et alijs dat. 1348.

Joh'es Grey Burgensis Villæ Barwici A° 10 R. 2.

Joh'es Grey de Kilay generosus concessit Roberto Mathewson de Holyeland terras in Holyeland A° 6 Ed. 4th.

David Grey de Kilay armiger.

Roberte Gray granted vnto Roberte his sonne landes in Lowlyn, Anno D'ni 1328.

Sir Roberte Gray of Lowlyn and Margery his wife had yssue Roberte Gray of Waperden, w^{ch} Margery released all her righte of Lowlyn vnto Roberte her sonne, dated at Kelay Anno 1344.

Roberte Grey of Waperden granteth vnto Thomas Grey his sonne all his landes in Lowlyn. Anno 1347.

David de Lisle Burgess of the town of Newcastle maketh an attorney to deliver vnto John Grey Burgess of Barwicke landes in Kelay. A° 10 R. 2.

ERRINGTON.

Rogerus Bertram concessit Richardo de Eland pro homagio et seruitio suo in villa de Eland de d'no meo ynnu' toftu' etc. reddendo annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vna calcaria denurata vel sex denarios, etc.

SEAL.—*An orle.*

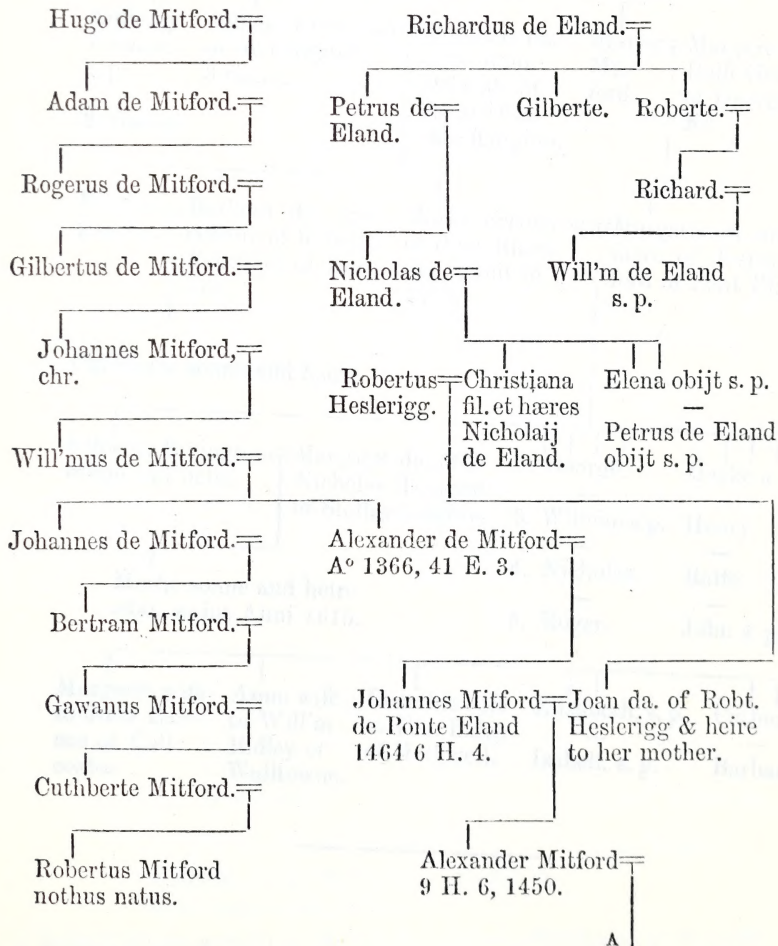
Omnibus hoc scriptu' visuris vel audituris Willi'mus de Eland armiger Consanguineus et heres Johanniæ nuper vxoris Johanne Hodle Consanguiniæ et heredis Nicholaij Eland salut'm in d'no cu' Johis de

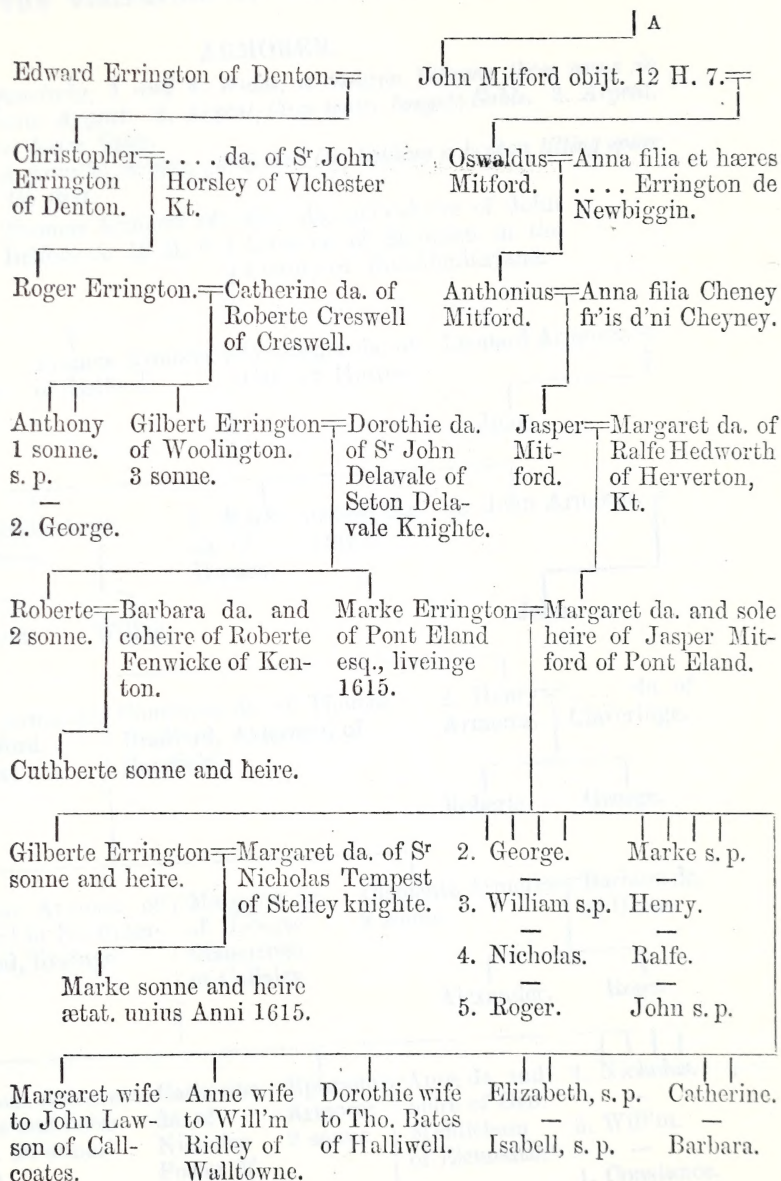
Mitford de Ponte Eland et Johanna vxor eius habeant et teneant et omnia illa terra et ten'ta in villis et territorijs de Ponteland Litleland et Heghcallerton et Comunia pasturæ in Elandhall in Com. Northumbr. que fuerunt Nicholaij de Eland, etc. Sciatis me prefatu' Will'm de Eland totu' statu' seisinam et possessionem imperpetuum ratificasse et confirmasse, A° 4 H. 6.

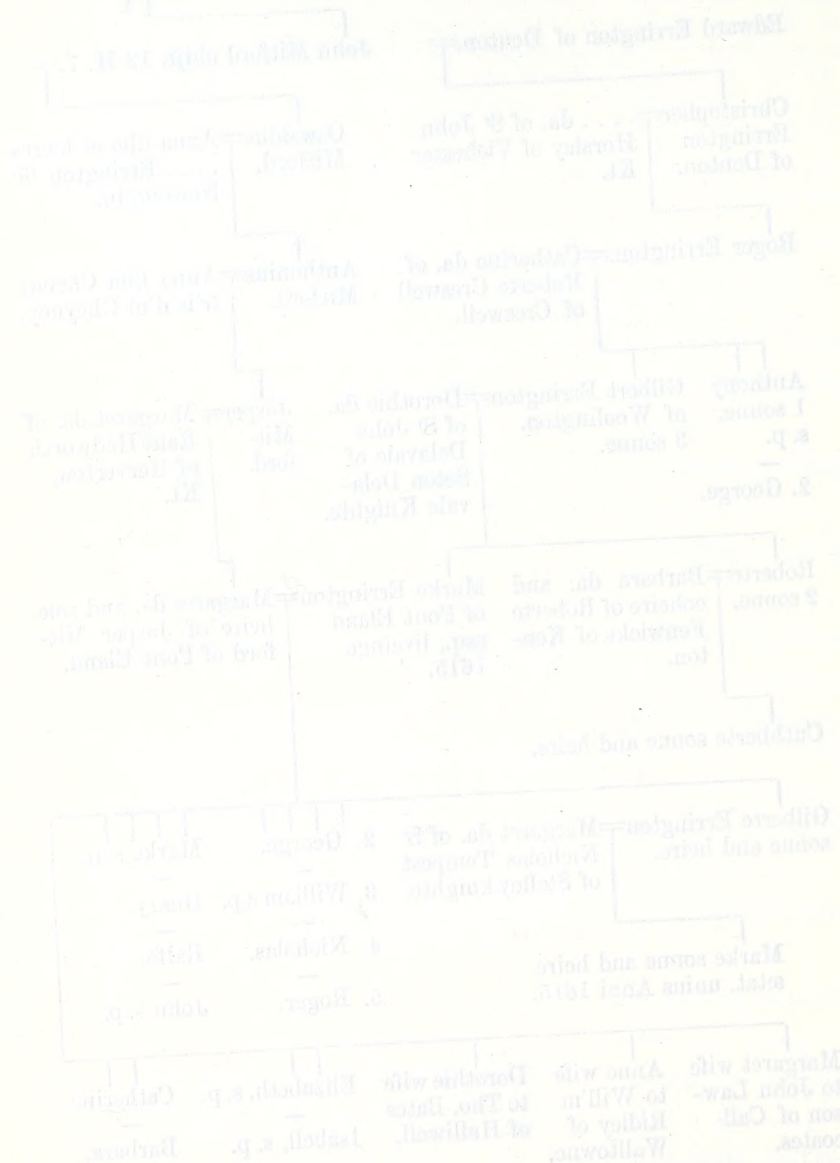
SEAL.—*Three demi-lions passant guardant. Crest.—A demi-lion affronté winged.*

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4. Argent, two bars and in chief three escallopes Azure, a crescent charged with a mullet for difference. 2. Gules, three demi-lions passant guardant Or (ELAND). 3. Argent, three moles sable (MITFORD).*

CREST.—*A unicorn's head erased, quarterly Argent and Gules.*





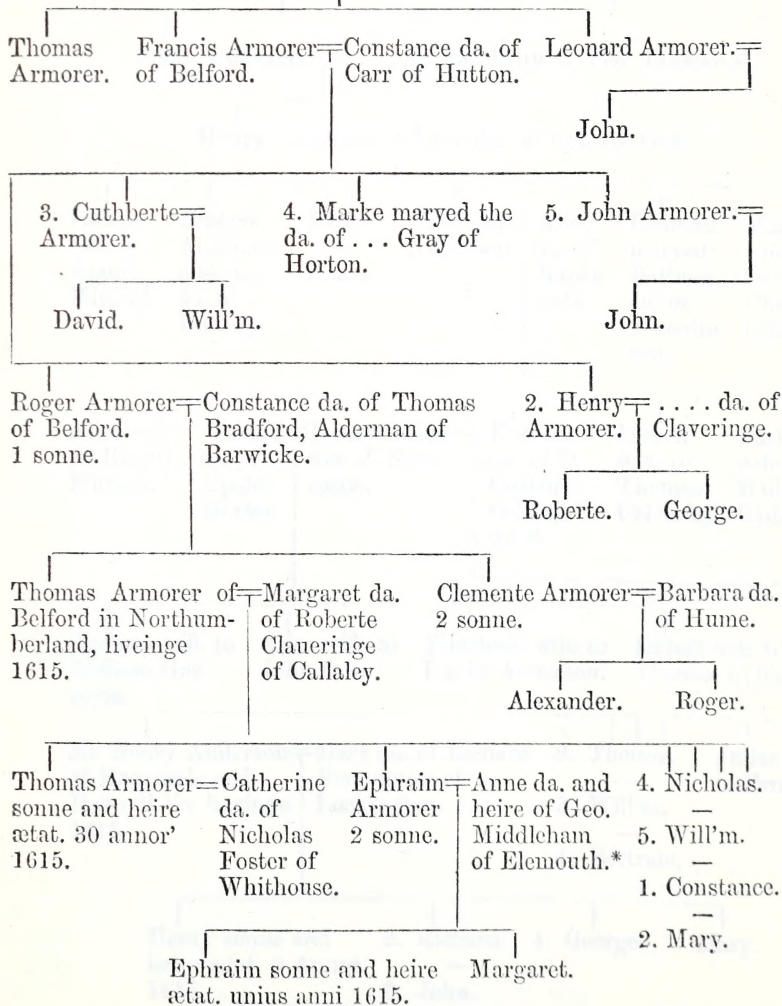


ARMORER.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1 and 4. Gules, a chevron between three arms in armour Argent. 2. Argent, three water bougets Sable. 3. Argent, three boars Sable.

CREST.—*A gauntlet Argent, garnished Or, holding a broken tilting spear of the first.*

Thomas Armorer of = Eliz. da. and coheire of John
Belford A^o 18 H. 8. Lilborne of Shawden in the
County of Northumberland.

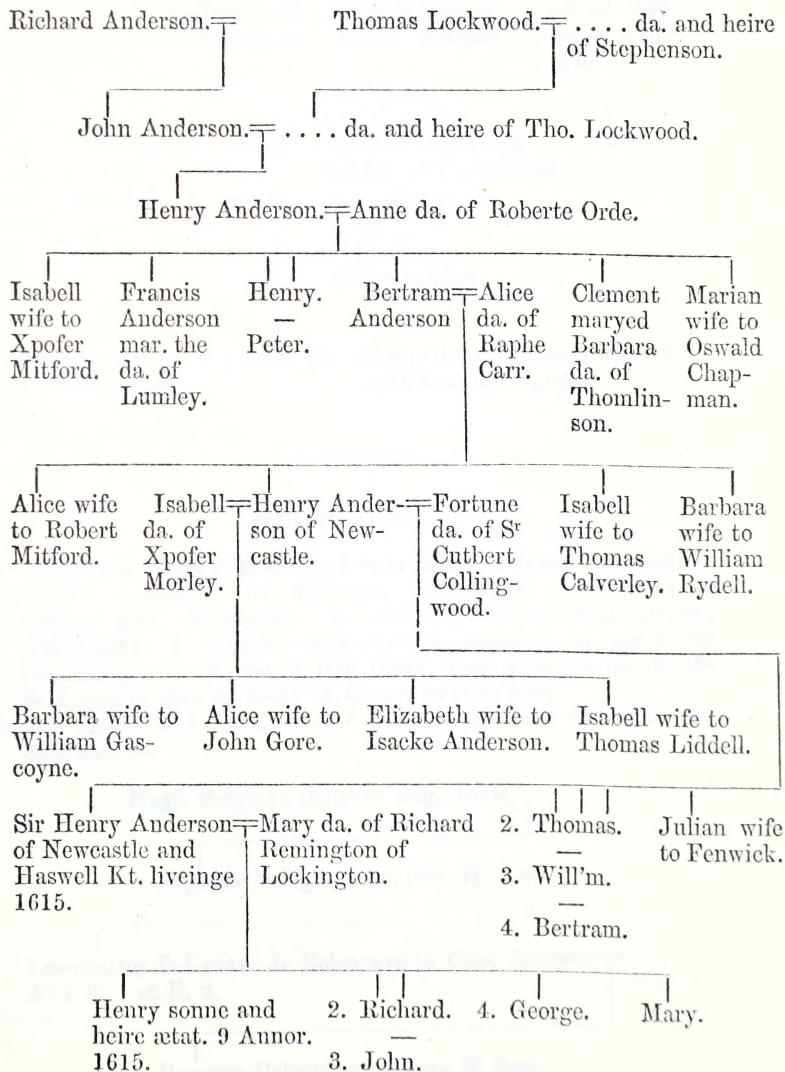


* Richard Middleham had issue Thomas, and he George Middleham of Elmouthe whose sole dau'r and heir Anne married Ephraim Armorer.

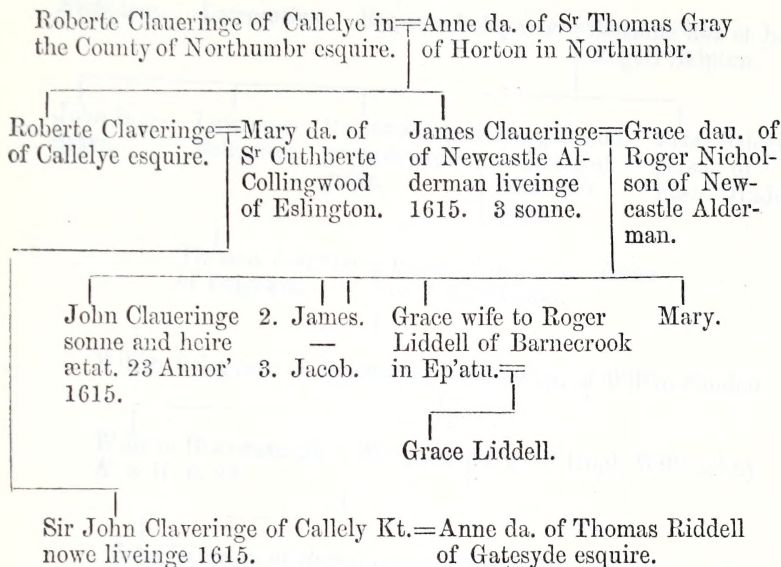
ANDERSON.

ARMS.—Quarterly 1 and 4. *Gules, three trees Argent.* 2 and 3. *Or, on a chevron Gules between three birds' heads erased Sable, as many acorns slipped, Argent; on a canton Sable three martlets Argent.*

CREST.—*A bird's head erased Sable, gutté Or, in the beak an arrow point downwards Argent.*



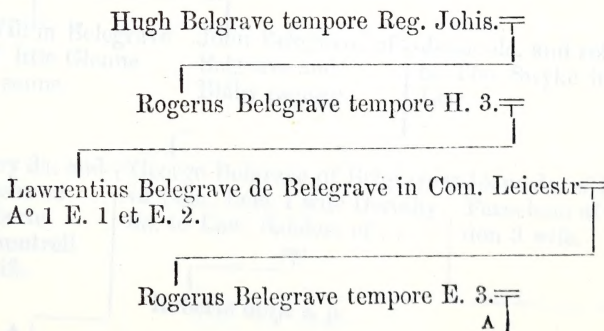
CLAVERINGE.

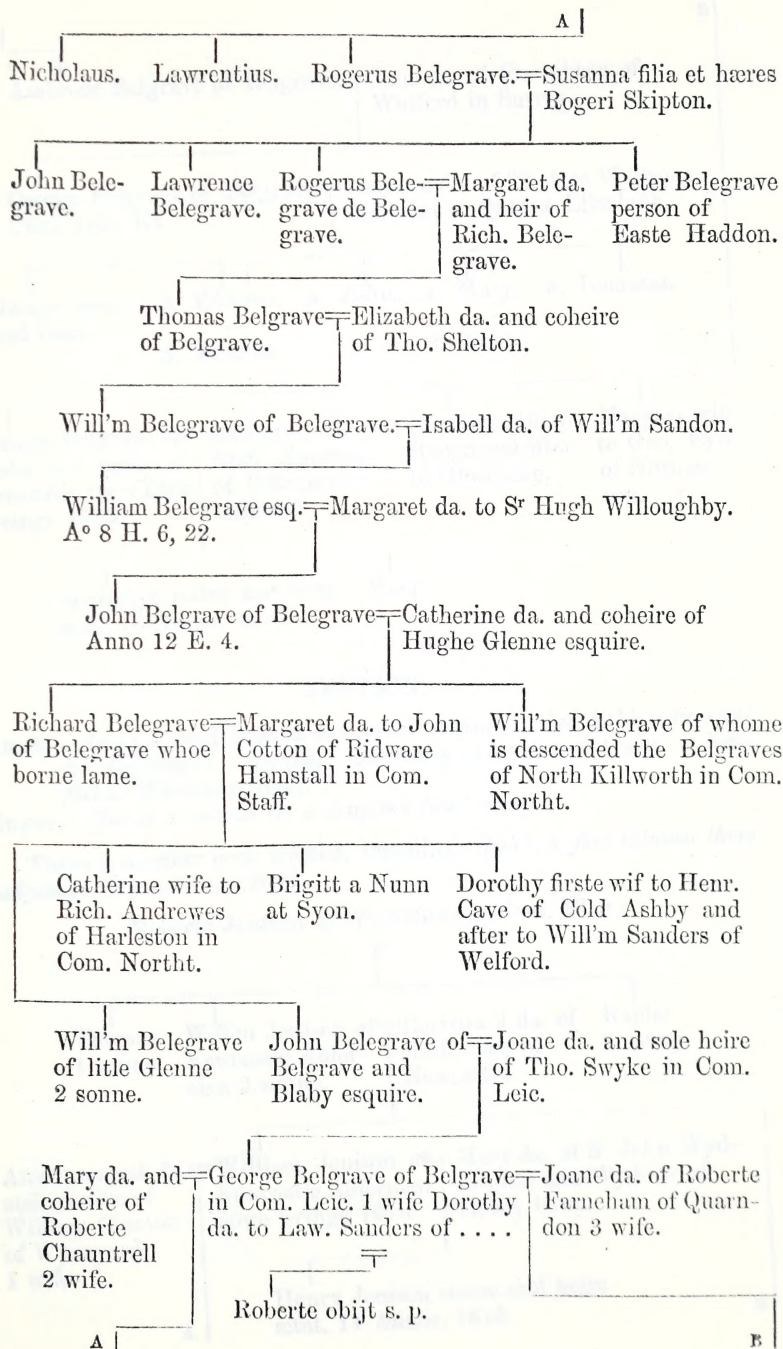


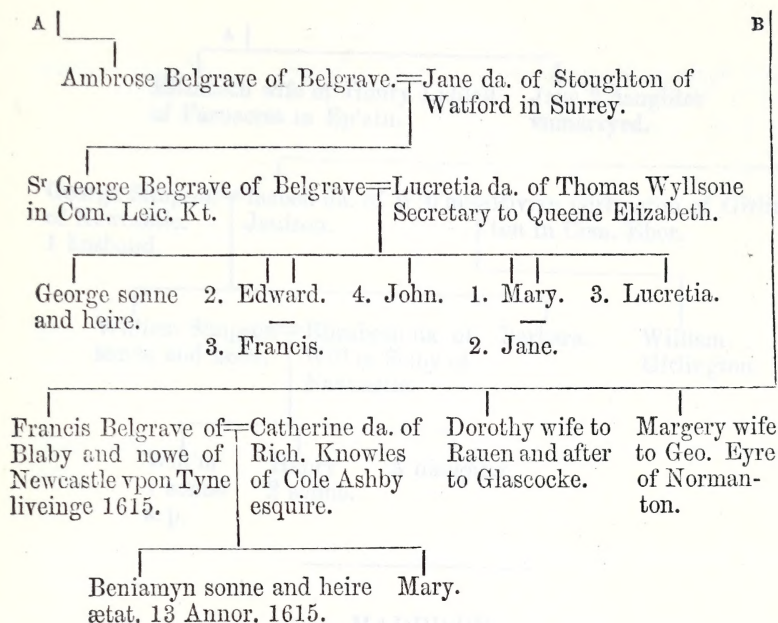
BELGRAVE.

ARMS.—Quarterly 1 and 6. *Gules, a chevron Ermine between three mascles Argent, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Argent, three pairs of bellows ppr.* (SKIPTON). 3. *Sable, three escallops Argent* (SHELTON). 4. *Ermine, three mascles conjoined in fess Sable* (GLENNE). 5. *Or, on a fess Gules three fleurs-de-lis of the field, and in chief as many of the second* (COTTON).

CREST.—*A ram's head Sable, armed and charged with a crescent for difference Or.*







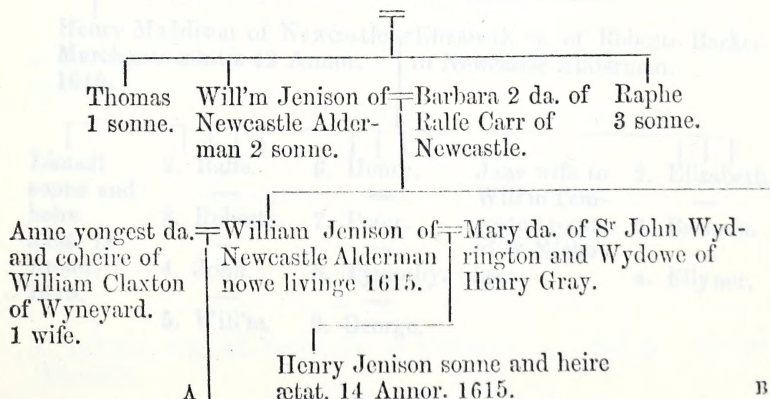
JENISON.

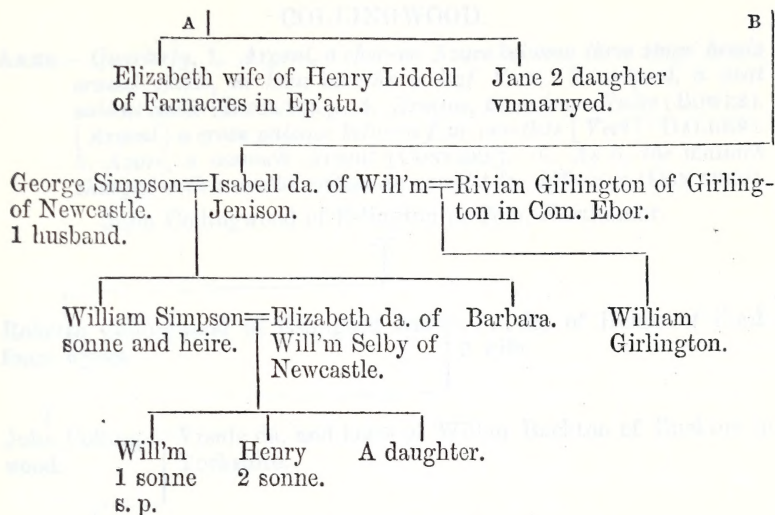
ARMS.—*Azure, a bend between two swans Argent, beaked Sable, a crescent for difference; impaling, Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Sable (WIDDRINGTON).*

CREST.—*Out of a coronet Or a dragon's head Azure.*

There is another coat tricked, impaling, *Gules, a fess between three hedgehogs Argent (CLAXTON).*

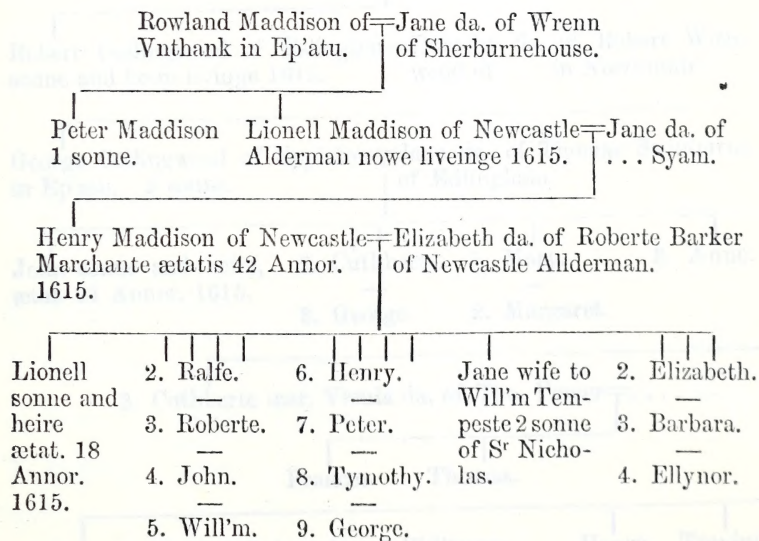
Roberte Jenison of Yorkeflete in Com. Ebor.

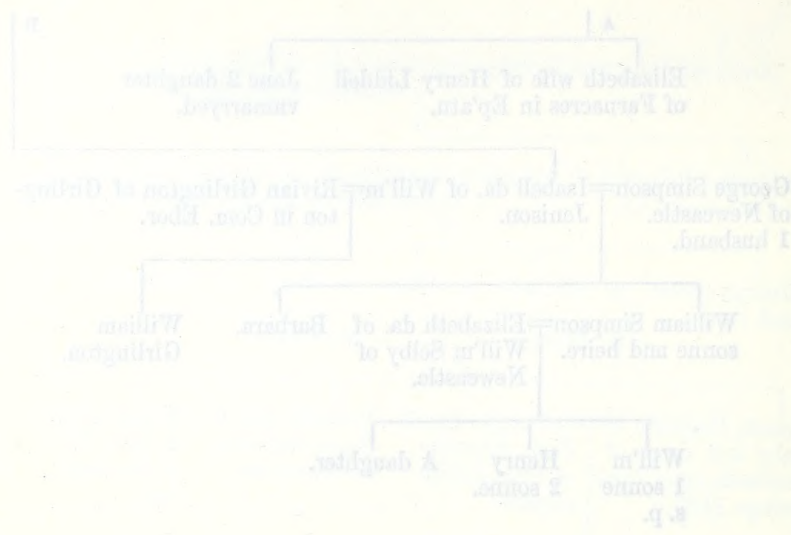




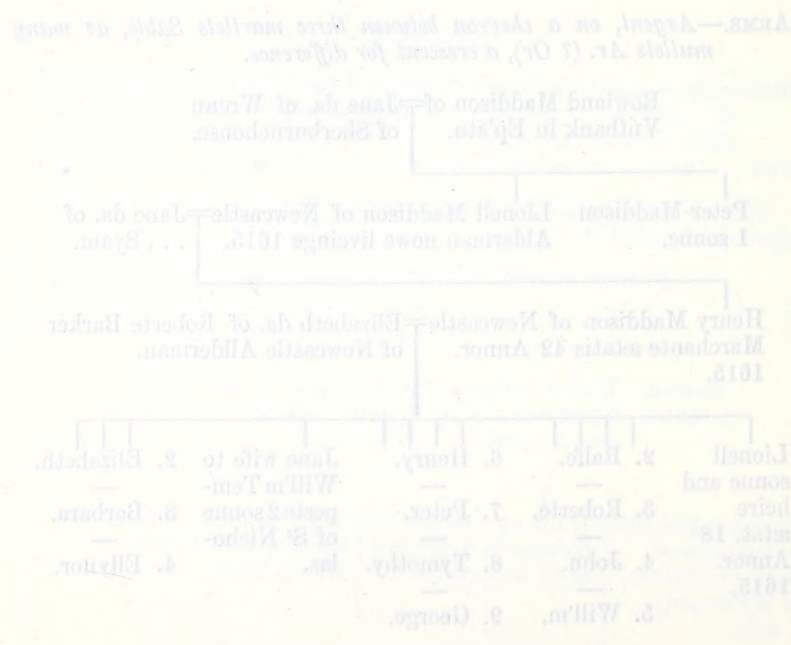
MADDISON.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three martlets Sable, as many mullets Ar. (? Or), a crescent for difference.*





MADISON.



COLLINGWOOD.

ARMS.—Quarterly, 1. *Argent, a chevron Azure between three stags' heads erased Sable, in their mouths a leaf Vert.* 2. *Argent, a goat salient Sable* (BUCKTON). 3. *Ermine, three bows Gules* (BOWES). [*Argent*] *a cross paltone between four martlets [Vert]* (DALDEN). 5. *Azure, a maunch Argent* (CONYERS). 6. *As 5, the maunch charged with a mullet within an annulet for difference* (CONYERS).

John Collingwood of Eslington in Com. Northumbr.

Roberte Collingwood of Eslington had = . . . da. of Heron of Ford.
four wyues. 3 wife.

John Colling- = Vrsula da. and heire of Will'm Buckton of Buckton in
wood. Yorkshire.

Sir Cuthberte = Dorothy da. and coheire of S^r George Bowes of Stret-
Collingwood. lam and Dalden.

Thomas Collingwood sonne and = . . . da. of S^r Ralphe Gray of
heire. Chillingham.

Robert Collingwood of Eslington = Dorothy da. of Robert With-
sonne and heire livinge 1615. wood of . . . in Northumbr.

George Collingwood of Eppleton = Jane da. of Thomas Swinburne
in Ep'atu. 2 sonne. of Edlingham.

John sonne and heire, 2. Cuthberte. 1. Mary. 3. Anne.
ætat. 21 Annor. 1615.

3. George. 2. Margaret.

3. Cuthberte mar. Vrsula da. of Tho. Forcer = . . .

Frances. Thomas.

4. Roberte married Briget da. of Will'm = . . . Henry. Trevinian.
Whitgifte.

George. Will'm. Eliz.

DRAPER.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron Erminois between three mullets of six points Or, pierced.*

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect vested Erminois, cuffed Argent, holding a mullet as in the arms.*

Thomas Draper of London. = Anne da. of Thomas Steberinge of Bowes in Com. Midd.

Frances da. of Xpofer Con- = Henry Draper sonne and = Ellynor da. of
ceite of Yorke Alderman heire of Newcastle gent., Thomas Lid-
and widowe of John Prest- mar. to his firste wife dell of New-
ley, 3 wife. Dorothyda. Leyborne and castle, Alder-
widowe of Roger Rawe. man, 2 wife.

Henry sonne and heire ætat. 2. George. Debora. Mary, 1 da.
7 Annor. 1615. — 2 da.
3. Tymothie.

BURRELL.

ARMS.—*Argent, a saltire Gules between four leaves Vert, on a chief Azure a lion's head erased between two battle axes Or.*

CREST.—*A dexter arm ppr. charged with three pellets 2 and 1, in the hand a bunch of burrdock Vert.*

John Burrell of Howtell in Com. Northumbr. = Elizabeth da. of Reveley of Angcrofte.

John Burrell of Howtell nowe = Elizabeth da. of Oswald Collingwood
liveinge, 1615. of Itell.

2. Thomas.	William	= Elizabeth	Fortune	Catherine	Barbara
—	Burrell	da. of	wife to	wife to	wife to
3. Lancelott.	of How-	George	James	Gerrard	John
—	tell,	Morton of	Lawe.	Readhead	Hoye.
4. John.	sonne	Morton.		of Mor-	
—	and			peth.	
5. Anthony.	heire.				

Will'm sonne and heire ætat. 3 annor. 1615.

(To be continued.)

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE, OF
STINCHCOMBE AND NIBLEY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

By B. W. GREENFIELD, BARR.-AT-LAW.

(Continued from p. 162.)

6TH GROUP.

Abstract of Title Deeds in the possession of B. W. Greenfield.

ALICE, WIDOW OF THOMAS TYNDALL OF MELKSHAM'S COURT. As has been already observed (p. 127), the wife of Thomas Tyndall was ALICE HUNT, an heiress. In her widowhood, she made a settlement of her REAL ESTATE by a DEED OF ENTAIL, of which the following is an *abstract* made by *George Tyndale, Esq., of Bathford, Somerset*, about the year 1762 from the original in the possession of the *Rev. William Tyndale, Rector of Charfield, co. Gloucester*, who was *direct descendant of Alice Hunt*, and then *owner of Hunt's Court in Nibley*.

20 January 33 H. VIII. (1541-2). By *Feoffment, or Deed-Poll indented*, with Livery endorsed, ALICE TYNDALE widow, late wife of THOMAS TYNDALE and *sister and sole heir* of THOMAS HUNTE deceased, cousin and heir of JOHN HUNTE deceased, for divers good causes in her pure widowhood did give and grant to EDWARD TYNDALE and *John Harveye gentlemen* All those her messuages Lands and Tenements meadow pasture wood underwood Rents Reversions and Services with all their appurtenances situate or known within the *Lordship* of NIBLEY AND WOOTTON in the county of Gloucester which descended to her after the death of her said brother THOMAS HUNTE, To HOLD to the said EDWARD TYNDALE and JOHN HERVYE and their heirs for ever To be held of the Chief Lord of the Fee by the services accustomed To the USE of the said ALICE for life without impeachment of waste. Remainder to RICHARD TYNDALE *her son* and the heirs of his body. Remainder to WILLIAM TYNDALE *her third son* and the heirs of his body. Remainder to HENRY TYNDALE *her son* and the heirs of his body. Remainder to *her son* THOMAS TYNDALE and the heirs of his body. Remainder to *her son* JOHN TYNDALE and the heirs of his body. REVERSION to the right heirs of *the said Alice*.

N.B. The feoffees herein mentioned were EDWARD TYNDALE of the MANOR OF HURST IN SLIMBRIDGE, and of PULL COURT, co. WORCESTER, BROTHER of WILLIAM TYNDALE *alias HUCHYNS the Martyr*.

JOHN HARVYE was of BRADSTONE IN BERKELEY, where he held Lands in Freehold of that Manor.

N.B. That HUNT'S COURT was *comprised in this Settlement is shewn by the Grant made by her SON, RICHARD, in 10 Eliz. (1568)*.

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALL OF
STIKHOOMBE AND KINNEY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE

By H. W. GUNTERMAN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

(Continued from p. 182.)

GEN. GRANT.

Abstract of this Book in the possession of H. W. Gunterman.

ALICE, widow of THOMAS TYNDALL of MARRSHALL'S COURT. As has been already observed (p. 187), the wife of Thomas Tyndall was Alice Hunt, an heiress. In her will she made a settlement of her Real Estate by a Deed or Deeds, of which the following is an abstract made by George Tyndale, Esq., of Bathurst, Somerset, about the year 1702 from the original in the possession of the Rev. William Tyndale, Rector of Chesham, co. Gloucester, who was direct descendant of Alice Hunt, and then owner of Hunt's Court in Wiltshire.

20 January 33 H. VIII. (1541-2). By Poenent, or Poen-
Pott indicated with Livery, endorsed, Alice Tyndale widow late
wife of Thomas Tyndale and sister and sole heir of Thomas Hunt
deceased, cousin and heir of John Hunt deceased, for divers
good causes in her pure widowhood did give and grant to Richard
Tyndale and John Fitzroy gentlemen All those her messuages
lands and tenements meadow pasture wood and other lands
Reversions and Services with all their appurtenances situate or
known within the Lordship of Wilton and Wotton in the
county of Gloucester which descended to her after the death of
her said brother Thomas Hunt, To Hunt and the heirs of his
body. Tyndale and John Hunt and their heirs for ever To be held
of the Chief Lord of the Fee by the services accustomed To the
Use of the said Alice for life without impeachment of waste.
Remainder to Richard Tyndale her son and the heirs of his body.
Remainder to William Tyndale her third son and the heirs of
his body. Remainder to Henry Tyndale her son and the heirs
of his body. Remainder to her son Thomas Tyndale and the
heirs of his body. Remainder to her son John Tyndale and the
heirs of his body. Reversion to the right heirs of the said Alice.
N.B. The names herein mentioned were Edward Tyndale
of the Manor of Hunt in Wiltshire, and of Peter Court,
co. Worcester, brother of William Tyndale alias Huchyns
the Martyr.

John Hunt was of Bathurst in Hampshire, where he held
lands in fee of that Manor.
N.B. That Hunt's Court was comprised in this Settlement in
shown by the Grant made by her son, Richard, in 10 Edw.
(1328).

Ancient Miscellanea: Exchequer. Lay Subsidy, Gloucer., 35 H. VIII. 114-240.

A LAY SUBSIDY was granted by the Parliament of 34-35 H. VIII. which sat from 22 January to 12 May 1543. In the first Collection of this SUBSIDY—the Indenture for collecting which in the Hundred of Berkeley is dated 8 November 35 H. VIII. (1543)—she is assessed on her GOODS in STYNCHCOMBE as follows:—

“ALYS TYNDALE IN BONIS £6 Subs’ . . . 2s.,”

which is at rate of 4d. in the pound.

Registry of Wills proved in the Diocesan Court of Gloucester, vol. 1, No. 79, fols. 95-96, Original, and now in the District Court of Probate at Gloucester.

In her last Will, preserved in the Bishop’s Registry (now the District Court of Probate) at GLOUCESTER, dated 3 February 1543 (1542-3) 34 H. VIII., confirmed 7 May 35 H. VIII. (1543), and proved at Tetbury in the diocesan Court of Gloucester 20 March 1543-4, she styles herself “ALICE TYNDALL WIDOW OF THE PARISH OF STYNCHCOMBE.” The valuation of her effects endorsed on the Will is £123 19s. 8d. She therein appoints her ELDEST SON, RICHARD, *Executor and Residuary Legatee*, and EDWARD TYNDALL (*probably one of the feoffees* in the Deed of Settlement of her Realty, already recited) and Thomas Trotman, *overseers of her Will*. She desires her overseers, after a valuation has been made by Thomas Trotman, WILLIAM TYNDALL and RICHARD TYNDALL (*probably the two latter were her sons*) of her household effects, to deliver “THE BETTER PART” thereof to “JOHAN and TO AGNES my daughters,” and the “OTHER part” to be divided equally between “RICHARD, HENRY, and THOMAS my sons.” She also gives specific legacies to her sons THOMAS HENRY and RICHARD, and to her daughters JOHAN and AGNES. It was witnessed by EDWARD TYNDALL, Thomas Trotman John Trotman and David Williams priest.

N.B. The original Will is not in her own handwriting, nor does it bear her signature.

7TH GROUP.

The eldest son,

RICHARD TYNDALL OF MELKSHAM’S COURT IN STYNCHCOMBE—where he appears to have resided. He is named FIRST IN REMAINDER in HIS MOTHER’S DEED OF ENTAIL, dated 20 January 33 H. VIII. (1541-2)—whereby he succeeded on her death to an ESTATE OF INHERITANCE IN FEE TAIL IN POSSESSION IN HUNT’S COURT IN NIBLEY. Upon his father’s (Thomas Tyndall) death—which happened between 1535 and 1542—he probably succeeded to a LEASEHOLD ESTATE, as *tenant farmer*, in MELKSHAM’S COURT. We learn from the Indenture of bargain and sale in 1561 that—at THAT TIME—he held a LEASE of MELKSHAM’S COURT from Thomas Lord Wentworth for THREE LIVES, viz. of HIMSELF (Richard

A last account was furnished by the testament of 24-11-1711 which was dated 22 January 1711. In the year 1711 the Hundred of Berkeley is dated 8 November 22 11-1711 (1711)—she is assessed on her house in Berkeley as follows:—

"Acre Tyndal is rated 25 Shillings."

which is at rate of 4d. in the pound.

Richard Tyndal was the second son of William Tyndal, and one of the Tyndal family in the Hundred of Berkeley. In her last Will, presented in the Bishop's Registry from the District Court of Berkeley on 25 November 1711 (1711-2) 24 11-1711, contained 7 May 25 11-1711 (1711-2) and proved at Berkeley in the District Court of Gloucester 20-11-1711 (1711-2) she styles herself "Anne Tyndal, widow, of the Hundred of Berkeley." The valuation of her effects, endorsed on the Will is £123 10s 6d. She therein appoints her husband's executor, Richard Tyndal and Richard Tyndal, and her son, Richard Tyndal, one of the Tyndal family in the Hundred of Berkeley, already named, and Thomas Tyndal, executor of her Will. She declares her executor, after a valuation has been made by Thomas Tyndal, William Tyndal and Richard Tyndal, (probably the two latter were her sons) of her household effects, to deliver "the better part" thereof to "John and to Anne my daughters," and the "other part" to be divided equally between "Richard, Henry, and Thomas my sons." She also gives specific legacies to her sons Thomas Henry and Richard, and to her daughters John and Anne. It was witnessed by Richard Tyndal, Thomas Tyndal, John Tyndal and David Williams priest.

N.B. The original Will is not in her own handwriting, nor does it bear her signature.

THE GRANT.

The eldest son, Richard Tyndal of Meresbury's Court in Stroudwater—where he appears to have resided. He is named first in remainder in his Mother's Deed of Estate dated 20 January 23 11-1711 (1711-2)—whereby he succeeded on her death to an Estate of inheritance in the tail in possession in Henry's Court in Nether. Upon his father's Thomas Tyndal's death—which happened between 1535 and 1541—he probably succeeded to a leasehold Estate, as would appear in Meresbury's Court. We learn from the indenture of bargain and sale in 1561 that—at that time—he held a lease of Meresbury's Court from Thomas Lord Wentworth for three lives, viz. of himself (Richard

Tyndall), ELIZABETH HIS WIFE, and ANNE THEIR DAUGHTER and the longer liver of them three (see p. 230.)

He was appointed EXECUTOR AND RESIDUARY LEGATEE, and one of the APPRAISERS of her household effects under his MOTHER'S LAST WILL in February 1542-3.

Both in the *Subsidy Rolls*, and in the Indenture of Bargain Sale whereby he purchased of Lord Wentworth the estate of Melksham's Court in fee in 1561,—he is styled "SENIOR," and "THE ELDER OF STYNCHCOMBE" to distinguish him from Richard Tyndall of Southend in Stinchcombe.

Ancient Miscellanæ: Exchequer. Lay Subsidy, Gloucr., 34-35 H. VIII., 114-235.

To the LAY SUBSIDY granted by the Parliament of 34-35 H. VIII. which sat from 22 January 1542-3 to 12 May 1543, he was assessed on GOODS in STYNCHCOMBE as follows:—

"RYCHARD TYNDALE IN BONIS £4 SUBS' . . 4d."

Lay Subsidy, Gloucr., 35 H. VIII. 114-240.

To the first collection of the same SUBSIDY, the Indenture for collecting which in the Hundred of Berkeley is dated 8 Nov. 35 H. VIII. (1543) he was, in like manner, assessed on GOODS in STYNCHCOMBE, as follows:—

"RYCHARD TYNDALL IN BONIS £4 SUBS' . . 8d."

which is at the rate of 2d. in the pound.

Lay Subsidies, H. VIII. (wrong reign), Gloucr., 114-295, and

Lay Subsidy, 3 E. VI., Gloucester, 115-323.

To the RELIEF granted by the Act of Parliament of 2-3 E. VI. (1548-9), of 1s. in the pound on GOODS of the value of £10 and upwards, he is assessed on the Rolls for two Collections in the Hundred of Berkeley on his GOODS in STYNCHCOMBE as follows:—

"Decenna de Stynchcombe: DE RICO TYNDALE IN BONIS £10, PER RELIVIO 10s."

N.B. This assessment of £10 is the COMPLEMENT of the two separate assessments to the SUBSIDY of 35 H. VIII., viz. on his MOTHER'S GOODS OF £6, and on HIS OWN OF £4.

Lay Subsidy, 4 E. VI., Gloucr., 115-312.

By Indenture, dated 8 April 4 E. VI. (1550) Sir Nicholas Ponytz and Sir John Butler, Knts., Nicholas Wyks, Maurice Walshe and Thomas Throgmorton, Esquires, the Commissioners deputed for taxing, cessing, and levying in the Hundreds of Berkeley, Henbury, and Barton by Bristol the RELIEF granted by the Act of 2 & 3 E. VI., appointed him, as "RYCHARD TYNDALE OF STYNCHCOMBE YEMAN," to be UNDER-COLLECTOR for the HUNDRED OF BERKELEY of a total amount of £65 7s. throughout the Hundred to the SECOND PAYMENT of that RELIEF.

230 NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE.

Lay Subsidy, 4 & 5 P. & M., Gloucr., 115-346.

A LAY SUBSIDY was granted by the Parliament which assembled at Westminster 20 January 4 & 5 P. & M. (1557-8). In the Roll for the HUNDRED OF BERKELEY, the Indenture for collecting which is dated 14 May 4 & 5 P. & M. (1558), he is assessed to this SUBSIDY on his LAND IN STYNCHCOMBE as follows :

“RICUS TYNDALL SEN^r, IN TERR. £4 SUBS’ . . . 16s.”
which is at the rate of 4s. in the pound on Land.

Lay Subsidy, 1 Eliz., Gloucr., 115-352.

To the *second* payment of the LAY SUBSIDY granted by Parliament in 1 Eliz. (Jan. 1558-9)—the Indenture for collecting which in the Hundreds of Grumboldsashe, Berkeley, Thornbury, &c., is dated 18 February 2 Eliz. (1559-60)—he is assessed on his LANDS IN STINCHCOMBE as follows :—

“RICUS TINDALL, SEN^r., IN TERR. £4 SUBS’ . . . 5s. 4d.”
which is at the rate of 1s. 4d. in the pound on Land.

Lay Subsidy, co. Gloucr., 13 Eliz. 115-352.

To the first year’s payment of the LAY SUBSIDY granted by the Parliament assembled at Westminster 2 April 13 Eliz. 1571, the Indenture for collecting which in the *Hundred of Berkeley* is dated 6 October 13 Eliz. (1571) he is assessed and charged on his LANDS in STINCHCOMBE as follows :

“RICUS TINDALL, SEN., IN TERR. £5 SUBS. . . . 13s. 4d.”
which is at the rate of 2s. 8d. in the pound on LAND.

Lay Subsidy, co. Gloucr., 13 Eliz., 115-387.

And to the second year’s payment of the same SUBSIDY—the Indenture for collecting which in the *Hundred of Berkeley* is dated 1 Oct. 14 Eliz. (1572)—the assessment and charge on his LANDS in STYNCHCOMBE are as follows :—

“RICHARD TYNDALL IN LANDS £6 SUB’ 8s.”
which is at the rate of 1s. 4d. in the pound on Land.

Indenture of Purchase of Melksham’s Court in 3 Eliz. (see next following).

Thomas, 2nd Lord Wentworth of Nettlested (who succeeded his father in possession of the manor of STINCHCOMBE and other estates), on 3rd March 5 E. VI. (1550-1) made a *new Lease* of MELKSHAM’S COURT with the appurts. together with the Toft called HOLDERSCROFT to this RICHARD TYNDALE, ELIZABETH HIS WIFE, AND ANNE THEIR DAUGHTER, FOR THE TERM OF THEIR LIVES AND OF THE LONGEST LIVER OF THE THREE.

(To be continued).

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF WINTERINGHAM, CO. YORK.

Baptisms.

1576. Will'm M'shall the sonne of Heughe M. was baptised the xxviith day of July.
1607. Elizabeth Marshall the daught' of Will'm Marshall was baptised the xviith of June a^o p'dicto.
1609. Margarete Marshall the daught' of John Marshall was baptised the xvij of August a^o p'dicto.
1612. Anne Mershell the daughter of John M. was bapt. the xvith daye of August Anno p'dicto.
1618. Elizabeth Marshall the daughter of John of Wint'ingh'm bapt^d the xvith daye of August Anno p'dict.
1637. Laurence y^e sonne of Margret Marshall was baptized 3 Sept.
1644. Thomas the sonne of Marmaduke Marshall bapt. Jan. xiiij.
1648. francis the sonne of Will'm Marshall bapt. March xxix.
1672. Elizabeth the daught. of Willi' Marshall was baptized february . . .
1677. George y^e sonne of Willi' Marshall bapt. July xxixth.
1682. John the sonne of Francis Marshall bap. October viijth.
1686. Francis the son of Francis Marshall was baptized January xvjth.
1688. An the daughter of Francis Marshall baptized December ixth.

Marriages.

1558. Will^m Watson & Margaret Marshall were married viijth of Maie.
1566. Heughe M'shall & Margret beuley were married the third of November.
1606. Will'm Marshall & Catherine his Wiffe was married the xxvth day of Maye a^o p'dicto.
1607. John Mershell & Mary Wav'ller was maryed the xxviii day of Maye a^o p'dict'.
Ralph Halliday of y^e towne and p'she of Ampleforth & An Mershell of Wintringha' were Solemnely Married at o' p'she Church in Wintringha' ye 17 day of Nove'ber 1657, by me John Bandinell, Minist.
Will'm Dring Register.
1635. Marmaduke Marshall & Ann Read were married ye 22th of November.
1637. Tho' Vs'wood & Margret Marshall married 17th Novemb.
1664. William Mershell & Barbary Spendely weere married xxvth day of October.
1667. Bartholemew Allen and Elizabeth Marshall weere married Aprill xvjth 1667.

Burials.

1558. Rowland M'shall was buried the vith day of December.
1571. John M'shall was buried the xxiiijth day of March.
- " John M'shall was buried the vjth day of June.
- " Thomas M'shall was buried the xxij day of June.
1576. Kateryne M'shall was buried the second day of March.
1599. Rychard Marschall servant to Robt, Rychardson was buried the first daye of Marche.
1608. Hugh Mershell was buryed the xxixth of March anno p'dicto.
1618. Ann Marshall the da. of John of Winteringham buried the xxviiijth of februarye Anno p'dict.
- " Anne Marshall the da. of Will'm buryed the xxix Aprill Anno predict.
1634. William Marshall of Knapton was buried the iiij day of februarie.
1636. Mary Marshall y^e wife of John Marshall was buried the tenth day of Aprill.
- " Elizabeth Marshall the da. of John M. was buried the xxvjth day of June.
1657. Marmaduke Mershell buried the vth day of July.*

* Will dated 29 June 1651 (P.C.C. Ruthen 335). To be buried at Wintringham. Debts owed testator by William Marshall of Wharham. John Marshall minister of Skirtenbeck. Wife Ann Marshall. Son Thomas "but young." Daughter Lucy wife of John Duncan of West Heslerton. Admon. to relict 4 Sept^r 1657.

232 EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF WHITBY.

1663. Elizebeth Marshall Widdow was buried May y^e viijth.
 1668. Thomas Marshall was buried March viijth.
 1679. William Marshall was buried September ijth.
 1688. James Mar . . . was buried Aprill . . .

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF WHITBY, CO. YORK, FROM 1600 TO 1795.

Baptisms.

1657. Nov. 6th. W^m Marshall, Son of Tho^s.
 1659. Dec. 5th. Jn^o Marshall, Son of Ja^s.
 1684. Aug. 16th. Elezth Marshall, D^r of W^m.
 1685. Jan. 17th. Tho^s Marshall, Son of W^m.
 1687. April 10th. W^m Marshall, Son of Timothy.
 " Sept. 25th. Jane Marshall, D^r of W^m.
 1688. Aug. 19th. Math^w Marshall, S. of Tim^{thy}.
 1690. Sept. 21st. Elezth Marshall, D. of Tim^{thy}.
 1692. Aug. 25th. Mary Marshall, D. of Tho^s.
 " Oct. 30th. Henry Marshall, S. of Tim^{thy}.
 1693. Feb. 18th. Jane Marshall, D. of Rob^t.
 1694. Mar. 19th. John Marshall, S. of Tho^s.
 1695. June 2nd. Ellis Marshall, D. of Francis, of Saltwick.
 " Nov. 10th. Tho^s Marshall, S. of Tim^{thy}.
 1696. Jan. 26th. Mary Marshall, D. of Rob^t.
 " Mar. 1st. Jane Marshall, D. of Tho^s.
 1697. Nov. 14th. Jane Marshall, D. of Tim^{thy}.
 1698. Jan. 30th. Abigal Marshall, D. of Rob^t.
 1699. Aug. 27th. Ellen Marshall, D. of Ja^s.
 1700. May 19th. Henry Marshall, S. of Tho^s.
 " July 28th. Hester Marshall, D. of Tim^{thy}.
 1701. Oct. 5th. Tho^s Marshall, S. of Tho^s.
 " Mar. 1st. Math^w Marshall, S. of Rob^t.
 1703. Nov. 7th. W^m Marshal, S. of Tho^s.
 1704. Jan. 4th. Mary Marshall, D. of Ja^s.
 1720. May 17th. Rob^t Marshall, S. of Math^w.
 1731. June 6th. W^m Marshall, S. of Rob^t.
 " July 4th. Paul Marshall, S. of Math^w.
 1732. April 2nd. Ann Marshall, D. of Henry.
 " May 7th. Rebecca Marshall, D. of Math^w.
 1742. Dec. 1st. Mary Marshall, D. of W^m, Fisherman.
 1744. Jan. 6th. Will^m Marshall, S. of W^m, Fisherman.
 1751. Nov. 3rd. John Marshall, S. of Math^w, Sailor.
 1752. May 10th. Josph^h Marshall, S. of W^m, Shoemaker.
 1754. Dec. 30th. Rob^t Marshall, S. of Math^w, Carpenter.
 1758. May 19th. Mary Marshall, D^r of Math^w, born 20th Ap^l last.
 " July 29th. Math^w Marshall, S. of Math^w, Sailor.
 1763. Aug. 21st. John Marshall, S. of Rob^t, Currier.
 " Oct. 23rd. Jane Marshall, D^r of the late Math^w.
 1765. Aug. 18th. Tho^s Marshall, S. of Tho^s, Joiner, born 9th July.
 1766. Dec. 25th. Rob^t Marshall, S. of Rob^t, Farmer, born 8th July.
 1784. Feb. 2nd. W^m Marshall, S. of Rob^t. Born Jan^y 28th.
 1785. Dec. 21th. Peggy Marshall, D. of Jn^o & Elenor, Labourer.
 " July 10th. Ann Marshall, D. of Rob^t & Jane, Boat B^r.
 1791. Nov. 10th. W^m Marshall, S. of Rob^t & Jane, Carpenter.

Marriages.

1658. Jan. 9th. Ja^s Marshall, to Abigal Gardner.
 1685. June 22nd. Tim^{thy} Marshall, to Elezth Dode.
 1689. Nov. 25th. Rob^t Marshall, to Marg^t Whitwell.
 1692. June 12th. Ann Marshall, Pickering, to Geo. Longstaff.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF WHITBY. 233

1698.	Nov. 17th.	Ja ^s Marshall, to Mary Tiplady.
1700.	Oct. 3rd.	Ralph Marshall, to Ann Boles.
1730.	Nov. 2nd.	Rob ^t Marshall, to Hannah Fotherlay.
1735.	Nov. 13th.	W ^m Marshall, to Ann Calvert.
1739.	Sept. 23rd.	W ^m Marshall, to Elez th Thorp.
"	Nov. 6th.	W ^m Marshall, to Dinah Coatham.
1743.	July 10th.	Biggan Marshall, to Jn ^o Harwood.
1756.	Aug. 25th.	W ^m Marshall, to Jane Robinson, Widow.
1757.	Jan. 10th.	Ann Marshall, to Henry Allaley, Sailor.
"	Dec. 3rd.	Math ^w Marshall, to Alice Sleightholme, Widow.
1762.	May 12th.	Rob ^t Marshall, to Sarah Dobson.
"	Nov. 28th.	Henr ^{ts} Marshall, to Ja ^s Lane, Husbandman.
1763.	Mar. 27th.	Ann Marshall, to Benj ⁿ Stephenson, Barber.
1764.	Dec. 1st.	Jane Marshall to W ^m Croft.
1769.	Aug. 8th.	Sarah Marshall to W ^m Kingston.
1774.	Feb. 19th.	Rob ^t Marshall, Lab ^r , to Sarah Bennison.
"	Dec. 31st.	John Marshall, Sailor, to Susanah Richardson.
1776.	Oct. 24th.	Eliz th Marshall, to Benj ⁿ Cook.
1779.	Feb. 6th.	Deborah Marshall, to Jn ^o Dinsdale.
"	Feb. 20th.	Mary Marshall, to Roderick Sinclair.
1795.	Nov. 7th.	Jn ^o Marshall, Attorney, to Ann Dale.

Burials.

1660.	Nov. 19th.	Marg ^t Marshall, Wife of Tho ^s .
1676.	Mar. 9th.	Ann Marshall, Widdow.
1681.	Mar. 7th.	Isabel Marshall, Daughter of Ja ^s .
1686.	Aug. 19th.	Mary Marshall.
1687.	Nov. 14th.	W ^m Marshall, Son of Tim ^{thy} .
1696.	May 15th.	Elles Marshall, Daughter of Francis.
"	Sept. 3rd.	Tho ^s Marshall, Son of Tim ^{thy} .
"	Dec. 9th.	Francis Marshall, Son of Francis.
1704.	Aug. 30th.	W ^m Marshall, Son of Tho ^s .
"	Nov. 25th.	Jane Marshall, D ^{tr} of Tho ^s .
1740.	Jan. 7th.	Elez th Marshall, Widow.
1752.	Aug. 13th.	Tim ^{thy} Marshall, Cobbleman.
1753.	Sept. 2nd.	Marg ^t Marshall, Widow.
1757.	May 3rd.	Henry Marshall, Son of Math ^w , Fisherman.
1759.	June 19th.	Math ^w Marshall, Sen ^r , Sailor.
"	Sept. 19th.	John Marshall, Flaxdresser.
1762.	Feb. 23rd.	Susanna Marshall, Widow.
1764.	Feb. 7th.	John Marshall, Son of Rob ^t , Currier.
1767.	Nov. 29th.	Ann Marshall, Widow. Aged 70.
1783.	Sept. 30th.	Rob ^t Marshall, Innkeeper. Aged 49.
1784.	Aug. 12th.	W ^m Marshall, Son of Rob ^t & Jane, Boatbuilder. Infant.
1785.	Jan. 11th.	Peggy Marshall, D ^{tr} of John & Honor, Lab ^r .
1786.	Oct. 19th.	Rob ^t Marshall, Son of Rob ^t & Elez th , Sailor. Aged 10 M ^{ths} .

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF HOLME ON SPALDING MOOR, CO. YORK.

1719.	Oct. 17.	Mary d ^{tr} of Isaac Marshall. Bapt.
"	Oct. 17.	Mary wife of Isaac Marshall. Buried.
"	Dec ^r 21.	Mary d ^{tr} of Isaac Marshall. Buried.
1724.	April 28.	John son of Isaac Marshall. Bapt.
"	April 30.	John son of Isaac Marshall. Buried.
1725.	May 23.	Frances d ^{tr} of Isaac Marshall. Bapt.
1726-7.	Feb ^r 12.	James son of Isaac Marshall. Bapt.
1745.	Aug ^t 21.	Thomas Marshall a farmer. Buried.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF HARSWELL, CO. YORK.*

1731. Bapt. Isaac y^e son of Isaac & Frances Marshall, March y^e 18th.
 1733. Buried. John y^e son of Isaac & Frances Marshall, July y^e 31st.
 1734. Bapt. Rebecca y^e Daughter of Isaac & Frances Marshall, April y^e 21st.
 1742. Buried. Frances the Daughter of Isaac & Frances Marshall, May y^e 28th.
 1755. Bapt. William the son of Isaac Marshall, May 12th.
 1756. Bapt. James the son of Isaac Marshall, Jun^r Aug^t 22^d.
 1763. Buried. Isaac Marshall, Farmer, 8 May.†
 1764. Buried. Frances the Widow of Isaac Marshall, Farmer, Jan^r 9.
 „ Bapt. Thomas son of John Marshall, 29 Jan^r.

Marriages.

1762. March 9. Matthew Marshall of this parish and Isabella Ireland of this parish—by licence.
 1764. March 15. John Marshal of this parish and Mary Ireland of this parish—by licence.
 1798. Oct^r 29. Ralf Jackson and Isabella Marshall, both of the parish of Harswell.

INQUISITION TAKEN AFTER THE DEATH OF PETER GOBERD,†

CHANCERY INQ. P.M. N^o 70. 11 ELIZTH (1568).

Public Record Office.

INQUISITIO Indentata capta apud le Gild hall Scitnat' in p'och' Sci' Mich'is Baschacen' in Civitate London Octauo die Decembris Anno D'ni Secundum computac' Eccl'ie Anglicane Millimo Quingentesimo Sexagesimo Octauo Et Anno Regni D'ne n're Elizabeth' dei gracia Anglie francie et Hibernie Regine fidei Defensor' &c. undecimo, Coram Thoma Rowe Armigero Maiore et Escaetore Civitatis p'd'ce virtute b'ris D'ce D'ne Regine de diem cl'it extremu' post mortem Petri Goberd nuper de Civitate London Gen'osi Defuncti eid'm Maiori et Escaetori Direct' et huic Inquisicon' annex' et consuet' p' Sacramentu' Joh'is Haddow Ric'i Henman Henrici Sutto Stephani Walden Joh's Wi

* The name of Marshall does not occur in these registers previous to 1731. Harswell is a parish adjoining Holme on Spalding Moor, and the entries relate to the same persons.

† Will dated 24 Feb. 1763, proved in Exchequer Court at York, 23 May following (vol. 107, fo. 359), in which he is described as—Isaac Marshall of Harswell, in the East Riding of the Co. of York. Testator mentions his sons, James Marshall, Isaac Marshall, and Matthew Marshall,—Rebeckah Corner the wife of Robert Corner my dau'r,—App'ts his wife Frances Marshall and son John Marshall ex'x and ex'or, and residuary legatees. Witnesses, John Calverley, and John Wisker.

‡ Harl. 1563, p. 124, says, that this Peter Gobard or Goberd, a native of Picardy, and servant to Henry VIII., and who lived in the City of London, and died An. 1567, or thereabout, by his first wife (? —) had "divers children ob. s.p.," and by his second wife, "frances d. and heire of — Darcy" John, who was referred to at II. 129. Further information still is asked for.

Mili's Smythe Henrici Calin Roberti Cripps Henrici Swhawe Thome Haselwood Joh'is Noble Rob'ti Langwith, Rob'ti Dickenson Ric'i Cowp' Joh'is Harrison Adami Chatterton Will'i Cowp' Richardi Adams Johannis Kebbellwhite Edwardi Bowen et Joh'is Jennynge. Qui Dicunt super sacr'm' suu' q'd p'dictus Petrus Goberd in Dicto . . . brevi no'iatus fuit Sei'tus in D'nico suo ut de feodo de et in uno Messuagio sive Tenemento cu' Shoppis Cellarijs Sollarijs et alijs suis p'tinencijs Scituat' iacen' et existent' in . . . p'cinctu' Scitu' nup' Domus fratri' p'dicatoru' infra Civitatem London vulgarit' vocat' le Blackeffryers nup' cuiusd'm Thome Bochier nup' de Civitate London gen'osi ac nuper in tenura sive occupac'one cuiusd'm Jo'anne Curson vel assignatoru' suoru' Ac eciam de et in uno alio Messuagio cu' Shopis Cellarijs Sollarijs et alijs suis p'tinencijs sci . . . iacen' infra eiund'm p'cinct' nup' Scitu' eiusd'm nup' Domus fratri' p'dicatoru' nuper p' . . . ci' Thome Bochier ac nup' in tenura sive occupacione cuiusd'm Marie vell ass. . . Dicunt ulterius juratores p'd'ci sup' Sacr'm' suu' q'd p'd' Messuagia terra et tenementa cu' suis p'tin' universis tenent' de d'ca d'na Regina nuc' heredibz et Successo . . . suis in libero Burgagio Civitatis . . . London & non in Capit . . . Redditi' Svicijs, et demandis quibuscun'q' D'ne Regine heredib' et Successorib' quoquo modo reddend' . . . solvend' vel faciend'. Et insuper juratores p'd'ci dicunt super Sacr . . . suu' q'd p'd'eus Petrus Goberd fuit Sei'tus in d'nico suo ut de feodo et in . . . alio Messuagio sive Tenemeto cu' Gardino eid'm Messuagio adiacente Scituat infra p'd'e'm nup' Scitu' dict' nup' Domus fratri' p'dicatoru' nup' dimiss' Roberto Cranwell ac de tota illa p'cella terr' ducent' a p'd'ca Messuagio sive Ten'ento p' Muru' nup' Semeterij ib'm eiusd'm nuper Domus fratri' Et de uno alio Messuagio sive tenemeto cu' suis p'tin' Scituat' iacen' et existent' infra p'd'e'm Scitu' sive p'cinctu' nuper eiusd'm Domus fratri' p'dicatoru' nuper Johannis Gate et Thome Thorogood et modo in sep'ali tenura sive occupac'one cuiusd'm Alexandri flountayne. Et eciam iid'm Juratores dicunt super Sacramentu' suu' q'd id'm Petrus Goberd fuit similit'r Sei'tus de et in uno alio Messuagio et ten'to cu' suis p'tin' scituat' iacen' et existent' infra p'd'e'm Scitum vel' p'cinctum eiusd'm nuper domus fratri' p'dicator' modo vel nuper in tenura sive occupacione cuiusd'm Will'mi Rayneton vel assign' suoru'. Et Juratores p'd'ci dicunt super Sacr'm' suu' q'd p'd'e'm Messuagiu' sive ten'tu' cu' Gardino adjacenti scituat' infra p'd'e'm nup' Scitu' dict' nup' domus fratri' p'dicatoru' nup' Dimiss' Roberto Cranwell ac p'd' tot' ill' p'cell' terr' adiacent' a p'd'e'o Messuagio sive ten'to p' Muru' nup' Cimiterij ib'm eiusd'm nup' Domus fratri' usqz ad portu' eiusd'm nup' Semeterij Et q'd illud vacuu' Solu' sive fundum nup' eiusd'm Edmundi Levesey iacen' et existen' infra p'd'e'm Scitu' siue p'cinctum eiusd'm nup' domus fratri' Ac illud Messuagiu' sive ten'tu' p'd'

cu' suis p'tin' Scituat' iacen' et existen' infra Scitu' siue p'cinctu' nup' eiusd'm domus p'd' et nup' Joh'is Gate et Thome Thorowegood et modo in sep'ali tenura siue occupac'one cuiusd'm Alexandri flontayne vel' assign' suor' Ac pred'c'm Messuagiu' et ten'tu' cu' suis p'tin' scituat' et iacen' infra Scitu' vel p'cinctu p'd'm modo vel nup' in tenura siue occupac'one cuiusd'm Will'i Rayneton vel Assign' suor' tenent' de d'na Regina Elizabeth' nu'c hereditib' et Successorib' suis in libero et co'i Socagio p' fidelitatem tantu' et non in capite pro omib' Redditib' S'vicijs et demandis reddend' soluend' et faciend' et q'd p'd' duo messuag' sup'ius recitata una cu' ter' et ten't ultimo recitatis insimul valent p' Annu' in omib' exitib' ultra rep'is viginti octo libras et decem Solidos Et pred'cus Petrus Goberd de et in omib' et sing'lis p'd'cis Messuagijs terris ten'tis et ceteris p'missis cu' coru' p'tin' uniu'sis sic Seit'us existens ante obitu suum videl't vicesimo die Mensis Aprilis Anno Regni D'ce D'ne Regine nu'c nono condidit et ordinavit sua' ultimam voluntatem in Script' et p' cand'm ultima' sua' voluntatem id'm Petrus Goberd voluit leg. . . et dedit et concessit, inter alia om'ia p'd'ca Messuagia et cetera p'missa cu' suis p'tin' in hæc verba Anglicana sequen' videl't Also I will devise and bequethe to the said ffraunc's my welbeloved wiff, all my lands ten'ts Rents Reu'cons s'uices and hereditaments w'th their appurten'nces sett lying and being w'th in the p'eynete of the said late blacke fryers of London and els where w'th in the Realme of England. To haue and to holde unto the said ffra'nces for and during her naturall liff and after her deccasse I will it shall remayne to my said Son'e John and to the heires of his boddye lawfullye begotten and for lacke of such yssue the Remaynder therof to my said daughters and to the'yres of their boddyes lawefullye begotten. And for lacke of such issue the remaynder thereof to my said wiff and her heirs and assignes for ever. Pro-ut p' p'd'c'm Testamentum et ultima' voluntatem p'd'ci Petri Goberd Juratorib' p'd'c'is sup' Cape'onem huius Inquisico'is in Evidencijs alia plenius liquet et apparet. Et postea videl't octauo die Septembris ultimo p'terito ante Cape'onem huius Inquisitionis p'd'c'us Petrus Goberd . . . tali Statu ut p'fertur, de et in om'ibz et sing'lis p'd'cis Messuagijs terris ten'tis aceteris p'missis cu' suis p'tinencijs Seit'us post cuius mortem p'd'ca ffrancisca in om'ia p'd'ca Messuagia et cetera alia p'missa sibi modo et forma Devisata intravit et fuit et adhuc est Se'ita in d'nico suo ut de libero tene'nto remanere inde ut suprad'c'm est virtute Testame'ti et ult . . . voluntatis p'd'ce. Et ulterius dicunt Juratores p'd'ci sup' sac'r'm suu' q'd Joh'es Goberd est filius et heres p'd'ce Petri Goberd et est etatis die Cape'ois huius Inquisico'is Quinq' Annor' et amplius Et q'd p'd'c'a ffrancisca nup' uxor p'd'ci Petri Goberd adhuc superstes est et in plena vita existit in Civitate London p'dicta Et dicunt ulterius Juratores

p'd'ci sup' Sacr'm suu' q'd p'd'cus Petrus Goberd nulla alia sive plura terras neq' ten'ta habuit sive tenuit in d'ca Civitate London de d'ca d'na Regina nu'c nec de aliquo alio neq' in S'vicio die quo objit. In cuius rei testimoniu' uni p'ti huius Inquisico'is in Cancellaria D'ne Regine cu' bre' p'deo certificato tam p'd'cus Escacto' q'm p'd'ci Juratores Sigilla sua apposuerunt. Alteri vero p'ti eiusd'm Inquis'ionis penes primo Jur' Jurator' p'd remanet id'm Escacto' Sigilla suu' apposuit. Dat' die et Anno Sup'dictis.

ADDITIONS TO LE NEVE'S KNIGHTS.*

(Continued from Vol. I. p. 376 ; 'Le Neve,' p. 511.)

Vanbrugh

SIR JOHN VANBRUGH, knighted 19 September 1714, died 25 March 1726. Was Clarencieux King-at-Arms, Comptroller of His Majesty's works; celebrated as a dramatist, and as the architect of the palaces of Blenheim, Duncombe Park, and Castle Howard. There is a portrait of him in the College of Arms.

His will is dated 25 August, with a codicil 31 August 1725. He names his sisters Mary, Victoria, and Robina Vanbrugh, his sister Garcencieres and her daughter Lucia; his brothers Charles and Philip Vanbrugh; his son Charles Vanbrugh, then under fifteen years of age; and appointed his wife Lady Vanbrugh executrix (84. Plymouth. P.C.C.). The will was proved 22 April 1726 by Dame Henrietta Maria Vanbrugh, relict and executrix. She was the eldest child of James Yarburch, Esq., Colonel of the Foot Guards, of Snaith Hall, Yorkshire, by Ann, elder daughter and coheir of Thomas Hesketh, Esq., of Heslington, near York. She was born 13 October 1693, and baptised at St. Lawrence, York, in which church she was married 14 January 1718-9, her husband being described as of Castle-Howard.

She died 22 April 1775, aged 82, and was doubtless interred where she desired, in Mr. Vanbrugh's vault in St. Stephen's Church, Walbrooke. Her will is dated 15 June 1769, with codicils of 4 August 1772 and 9 Dec. 1775. She describes herself as of East Greenwich, widow; makes her brother Yarburch sole executor, and gives him her farm at Low Burton, Yorkshire; and to his eldest son £1000. To Mrs. Rosamond Best of Beverley £20 for a ring; and to her daughter, Mrs. Tulloh, £200;

* For these notes we have to thank the Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE.

to Miss Wyvill, sister of Sir Marmaduke Wyvill, £50 for a ring; to her niece, Miss Mary Yarburgh, £1000 and her diamond earrings. "To Mr. Vanbrugh the lease held of the Crown in the Hay-market, with the rooms and cellars that belong to me in the Opera-House; the lease of the field on the top of Maize Hill, also of the Castle, for which Lord Mexbrough pays £8 a-year, *and the cup that was my son's*, and all the family pictures, and two small pictures set in gold, one of Sir John Vanbrugh, the other of Sir Dudley Carleton, my diamond ring and my silver epargne. To Mrs. Vanbrugh the two shell vases done by the Duchess of Leeds, and the two brackets they stand on, and £100 for a ring. To the Duke of Leeds my fine old silver Japan box. To Francis Marquis of Carmarthen the enamel picture of Henrietta Duchess of Marlborough set in gold." (250 Bellas, P.C.C.) The will was proved* 22 May 1776.

Charles Vanbrugh, the only son, to survive his father, of the three children born to Sir John and Lady Vanbrugh, was reading Juvenal and Persius in 1734, and afterwards went to Switzerland to complete his education. One of Lady Vanbrugh's letters dated from Whitehall 30 March 1738, says, "My Aunt Norcliff† is in Town, she is pretty well. She told me she saw you at the Bath. She intends being at Ripon on Saturday Sennit, and bid me tell you she should be glad to see you there. Charles is at Lausanne." Several classical books belonging to this young man have been preserved; and also a parchment diploma, written in French, and dated 29 April 1738, appointing "Monsieur Charles Vanbrugh, Gentilhomme Anglois, Membre de la Compagnie des nobles Fusillers de Lausanne." The seal bears a Sagittarius, the field being divided per fess. The crest is, on a helmet, a Triton wreathed, blowing a straight trumpet. The legend runs thus, "Sceau de la Compagnie des Nobles Fuzeliers. 1654."

Mr. Charles Vanbrugh soon after became Ensign in the regiment of the Coldstream Guards, and his Christian name should have figured, but does not, on page 357, volume i. of Colonel MacKinnon's History of that famous regiment. The 'Gentleman's Magazine,' volume xv. pages 248, 276, mentions him as wounded at the Battle of Fontenoy 30th April, old style, 11th May, new style, 1745. Horace Walpole also names him as being dead of his wounds in a letter to Sir Horace Mann. (London, 1833, volume ii. page 94.) No will or administration is to be found in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, although Ensign Vanbrugh was twenty-six years old the day of his death, 1st or 12th May, new style. The following letter, hitherto unpublished,

* For an account of the families of Yarburgh, Norcliffe, and Best of Elmswell, see Joseph Foster's 'Yorkshire Pedigrees,' 1874. 'The Priory and Peculiar of Snaith.' London. 1861. Pages 55-81. Burke's 'Landed Gentry.'

† Mary, daughter and coheir of Thomas Hesketh, Esq., and widow of Colonel Fairfax Norcliffe of Langton. See 'The Genealogist,' page 241.

gives an account of his death, and is by no means a bad specimen of what a letter should be, that is to cause "most bitter lamentation for an Only Son" (Jeremiah vi. 26).

The writer was the Hon. Joseph Yorke, born about 1723 or 1724, third son of Philip, first Earl of Hardwicke, and Lord Chancellor. He was aide-de-camp at Fontenoy to H.R.H. the Duke of Cumberland (who was then but twenty-four years of age), and was afterwards Colonel of the Fifth Dragoons, Major-General 16 January 1758, Lieut.-General 9 Dec. 1760, General 6 Sept. 1777, and Knight of the Bath. After having been nearly thirty years Ambassador at the Hague, he was created Baron Dover 18 Sept. 1782, but died without issue 2 December 1792.

Letter.

Mr. Jones,—After the letter I had the Honour to write to my Lady Vanbrugh with regard to the welfare of my Dearest Friend, to which I got him to write a Postscript, I know not how to sit down to write so very different an account at present; not only from the shocking circumstance of being the person to send the most unwelcome news her ears have ever heard, but from the miserable unhappy state I am myself in, whilst I write this. It would be ridiculous in me to screen his death from you; how to break it to his poor mother God above only knows; and yet, yet it must be done. Alas, those who knew him best must feel it most. I can not comfort any one, tho I wish it; to say I have lost the only one in all my acquaintance with whom I had made so strict a friendship, is what makes my Blood freeze with horror. My Support, my Comfort, my Adviser, my Everything is gone; the thought makes me distracted. This only pleases me in the Reflection that after having suffer'd with unparallel'd Heroism and sweetness of Temper, 20 hours of the most racking torture, the Almighty of his goodness took him to Himself. I must tell you the particulars of his death. For some time we had hopes, but we found yesterday the Ball so fix'd to the main bone of the Thigh that it was in vain to attempt the taking it out; however, with the assistance of Mr. Middleton and Mr. Adair (the best Surgeon in the Army, and whose care of him was very perticular) we made an incision upon the part yesterday, but without success. I saw him a few hours before he dyed, and kiss'd him, I was sure for the last time, and so it happen'd, for at 12 o'clock last night he was freed from misery, and left his Friends in dispare. The last words he spoke was his concern for his Mother, and his regret in leaving me; nothing else affected him in dying. Judge then what I suffer! But poor Lady Vanbrugh, let the news be told her in the softest manner that it can, and, when she can bear it, tell her his Dearest Friend perform'd the last sad Friendly office he could do him; to see him decently buried, which I saw performed at Ath this day, at 12 a'clock.

Would it had been possible to have shewed any other Mark of that Excess of Esteem and love I had for him. I can write no more on a Subject which flutters me to such a degree that it is all I can do to support it. His Enemys felt the effects of his Courage, in the day of battle; with 40 men he routed a whole French Battallion; but alas! his Friends feel the loss too deeply now. Poor Joseph I have now with me, who will soon go for England; his fidelity to his Master is not to be Exceeded. His horses and Camp Equipage I will order to be sold; and the other things shall remain till you tell me what is to do. Pray let me know how my poor Lady does; what, what will she do? If anything can add to the misery, to have lost so good, so dear, a Friend, 'tis to be the Raven, that must Croak this in all your ears. I am but a Job's Comforter, but I must be forgiven, the loss touches me so near. Adieu! Comfort yourselves! He dyed in his Calling, in the Eye of his Prince* a like a Hero for his Country. I can no more.

Your afflicted miserable Friend and Servant,

JOSEPH YORKE.

NOTE ON "SISTER GARENCIERES."

By this expression we must understand sister of the half-blood. Sir John Vanbrugh's mother, Elizabeth Carleton, had married to her first husband Thomas Barker of Gray's Inn, Esq. He was second son of Sir John Barker of Grimston Hall, co. Suffolk, Baronet, was admitted of Gray's Inn, 6 Feb. 1644-5, and married at St. Andrew's, Holborn, after being published at Newgate Market the 13th, 20th, and 27th January 1651-5. There is a Marriage Licence in the Faculty Office, dated 3 May 1678, for Dudley De Garencieres, of St. Oswalds, City of Chester, Bachelor, aged about 27, and Elizabeth Barker, spinster, aged about 22, daughter of Elizabeth Barker *alias* Vanbrugh of the said City, who consents. (For this information I have to thank Col. J. L. Chester). The Rev. Dudley Garencieres, Clerk, of Chester, had a daughter Lucia Priaria Garencieres, living 13 March 1748-9, when her brother, the Rev. Theophilus Garencieres, B.A., Brascnose, Oxford, 1704, A.M., 1728, Vicar of Stainton, and of Scarborough, Yorkshire, made his will, which was proved 29 May 1751. He had married in 1714 Elizabeth Best, buried at St. Helen's, York, 9 July 1763, daughter of Charles Best, Esq., of Elmswell, by Charlotta, sister of Sir Charles Hotham, Bart. His brother-in-law, Francis Best, married Rosamond, daughter of Yarbrough Constable, of Wassand, second cousin to Lady Vanbrugh, and the person to whom she left £20 for a ring. The Vicar of Scarborough had issue—Dudley, Solomon, William, Francis, Charles, Charlotta, Elizabeth, Sarah, and his eldest son, Theophilus Garencieres of York, Apothecary, and Sheriff of the City 1771; who left issue, at his death at Malton, 17 January 1784, aged 69, Theophilus Davy Garencieres of York, Apothecary, Lord Mayor 1796, who died 13 March 1803, aged 60, leaving two daughters and coheirs.

It is probable that the Rev. Dudley Garencieres was son of Theophilus Garencieres, M.D., of Caen 1634, of London 1657, who was living in England as late as 1676. He is said to have been a native of Paris; but the family was seated at a place of that name, near Domfront, in Normandy, in the thirteenth century, and bore for Arms:—"Gules, three chevrons Or;" Crest, a Dragon's head couped. (See 'Roll of the Royal College of Physicians,' by W. Munk, M.D., London, 1861, vol. i., p. 257; 'Dictionnaire de la Noblesse,' De la Chesnaye, Paris, 1863; 'César Armorial,' Paris, 1651.)

* William Augustus Duke of Cumberland, born 15 April 1721.

ISHAM FAMILY MEMORANDA.

Communicated by WALTER RYE, Esq.

PROBABLY no family in England has more ample and minute materials for its history than that of Isham of Lamport in Northamptonshire. From the time they purchased the manor in 1559 to the present date it is hardly an exaggeration to say that not only have no family documents, such as letters, deeds, etc., been destroyed, but that every incident of the least consequence in the family history has been made the subject of a careful note.

The first owner—John Isham—carefully copied all his deeds into a thick folio volume, which he styled the Book of his Evidence, and jotted down ample memoranda as to his family, an example which was followed by his blind son Thomas and his grandson Sir John Isham, the first baronet. Others of the family took notes of the inscriptions and coats of arms of all of their name, and there are several volumes of MS. family history extant in the Library at Lamport. Their inscriptions I have already printed privately, and one of the numerous Diaries kept by different members of the family, viz., the Diary of Thomas Isham—a boy of 14 in 1671—was published in 1875. The memoranda which I print below are those which I think will be of the most general interest.

Copy of a Paper endorsed "Remembrances of Sr John Isham First Baronet enter'd May 30 1627."

REMEMBRANCES.

1. Sir William Cecill of Burghley Knight purchased this mannour of Lamport and the patronage of the Church there of John Earle of Oxford for the sum of 530 poundes on the 7th day of May 1559 (*sic*) and in the first yeare of Queene Elizabeth's Reigne.

2. John Isham (^a) my Grandfather purchased the said mannour of Lamport with the patronage of the Church &c. of the said Sir William Cecill for the sume of 610 poundes on the 13th day of January 1559 and in the second yeare of Queene Eliza. Reigne.

3. The Lease of the Tythes of Lamport Houghton and Faxton was made by John White parson of Lamport &c. on the 7th day of September in the 10th yeare of the Reigne of Queene Elizabeth and in the yeare of our Lord 1568 to continue for 99 years paicing ye rent of 48 po. a yeare to ye parson of Lamport within 21 daies after our Lady Day and Michaellmas.

Their are 62 yeares of this Lease expired now at Mychaellmas 1630 and 37 yeares more to come. The Deede of feofment for the dwelling house was likewise sealed at the same tyme by ye said Parson White.

LEHAM FAMILY MEMORIALS

Continued by Walter H. H.

Probably no family in England has more ample and reliable materials for its history than that of Leham of Hampshire in Northamptonshire. From the time they purchased the manor in 1558 to the present date it is hardly an exaggeration to say that not only have no family documents, such as letters, deeds, etc., been destroyed, but that every incident of the least consequence in our family history has been made the subject of a careful note.

The first owner—John Leham—carefully copied all his deeds into a thick folio volume, which he styled the Book of his Deeds; and jotted down ample memoranda as to his family, an example which was followed by his third son Thomas and his grandson Sir John Leham the first baronet. Others of the family took notes of the inscriptions and coats of arms of all of their name, and there are several volumes of Mr. Leham's history, written in the Library at Lampport. Their inscriptions I have always printed privately, and one of the numerous Districts kept by different members of the family, viz., the Diary of Thomas Leham—a copy of it in 1671—was published in 1875. The memoranda which I print below are those which I think will be of the most general interest.

Copy of a Paper entitled "Memoranda of Sir John Leham, first baronet, entered May 20 1675."

MEMORANDA

1. Sir William Cecil of Burghley Knight purchased this manor of Lampport and the patronage of the Church there of John Bate of Oxford for the sum of 250 pounds on the 7th day of May 1558 (sic) and in the first year of Queen Elizabeth's Reigne.
2. John Leham (son of Grandfather) purchased the said manor of Lampport with the patronage of the Church &c. of the said Sir William Cecil for the sum of 610 pounds on the 12th day of January 1559 and in the second year of Queen Elizabeth's Reigne.
3. The Lease of the Tythes of Lampport Houghton and Weston was made by John White parson of Lampport &c. on the 7th day of September in the 10th year of the Reigne of Queen Elizabeth and in the year of our Lord 1568 to continue for 25 years paying 70 pence of our Lord 1568 to continue for 25 years within 31 days after our Lady Day and Michaelmas.
4. Their are 62 years of the lease expired now at Michaelmas 1630 and 27 years more to come. The lease of the house of the dwelling house was likewise sealed at the same time by Sir John Leham White.

4. The greatest part of this Mannour house was Built by John Isham my grandfather in the yeare of our Lord 1568. And the Butterie with the Chamber over it and ye foresyde of ye Haulle were built by my selfe in the yeares of our Lord 1610 and 1611.

5. The Pond closse and Caulcot closes were enclosed by John Isham my grandfather in the 12th yeare of Queene Elizabethes Reigne being the yeare of our Lord 1570. And Hoback, Dinges, Blew barrows, Redgwas, and Parkes were enclosed by him in the 18th yeare of Queene Elizabethes Reigne, being the yeare of our Lord 1576.

6. John Isham my Grandfather was High Sherife of Northampton shire from the 27th November 1581 unto the 5th day of December 1582 being ye 24th and 25th yeares of Queene Elizabethes Reigne.

7. I John Isham was Borne on the 27th day of July 1582.

8. Elizabeth Isham my Grandmother died on ye 12th day of January 1594.

9. John Isham my grandfather departed this lyfe on the 17th day of March 1595 being 70 yeares old and 6 monethes when he died.

10. I John Isham was 21^{tie} yeares old on ye 27th day of July 1603.

11. Thomas Isham my father died on the 3rd day of December 1605 being 50 yeares of age and 3 monethes when he dyed.

12. I John Isham was maryed unto Judeth Lewyn (^b) my wife on the 19th day of October 1607, I being then 25 yeares of age and my wife 17.

13. I was knighted by King James on the 29th day of March 1608.

14. My Sonne Justinian was Borne on the 20th day of January 1610.

15. I was High Sherife of Northampton Shire from the 12th of November 1611 unto ye 16th of November 1612 being ye 9th and 10th of King James.

16. I was put into the Commission of the Peace for Northamptonshire in December 1616 but dyd not take my oath untill March after And into ye Commission of Oyer & Terminer on ye 23th day of May 1623.

17. Elyzabeth Isham (^c) my mother dyed on the 9th day of August 1621 being 69 yeares of age when shee died.

18. Judeth Isham my wife departed this lyfe on the 25th day of June 1625 being 34 yeares of age and 6 monethes when shee dyed In which Summer also was the great Plague.

19. My Patent for Baronet was Sealed on ye 30th day of May 1627.

20. My Sonne Justinian was 21^{tie} yeares old on ye 20th day of January 1631.

21. And he was married ^(d) unto Jane the eldest Daughter of Sir John Garrard of Lames in the County of Hertford Knight and Baronet on Munday the 10th day of November 1634.

22. Judeth Isham my daughter died on the first day of November 1636 being 27 yeares of age wanting 4 monethes when she died.

23. Jane Isham my daughter in Law being delivered of a sonne about 8 weekes before his time died on ye 4th day of March 1638.

24. I John Isham did purchase the mannor or Lordship of Shankton in the County of Leicester of Francis Saunders Esquire for the sune of Twelve thowsand two hundred twenty and five pounds on the 15th day of Aprill 1637 and in the 13th year of the Raigne of King Charles.

The following memoranda are taken from a small parchment-covered note book:—

Upon Sr Nich. Carew's Picture in ye Little Parlour

"Ætatis suæ 21

Anno 1656."

Some years ago the following Coats of Arms were brought from Pitchley and putt up in ye Hall Windows at Lamport—

Gules a fesse 3 piles in chief all wavey argent *Isham*.

Then Isham impaling (1) *Aston* Argent a fesse in chief 3 Lozenges sable.

(2). *Borlase*—Argent on a Bend Sable two arms and hands proper rending a Horse shoe argent.

(3). **Vere*—Quarterly gules and Or in ye 1st a mullet argent.

(4). **Pulton*—Argent a fess 3 mullets Sable.

(5). **Dale* of Bristol—Sable (on) a chevron Or between 3 falcons (I believe) argent jessed beaked membred G the wings expanded 7 (?) torteaux.

(6). **Fitzwilliams*—Lozengy Ar and Gules.

(7). *Borlace*—ut sup : and under it 1596.

"*Extracts from the Antient Writings of the family of Lisle.*"

A tous ceaux qui ceste lettre verrount ou errount *Baldewyne de Frevyll* chev salut.

He releases John del Ile and Maud his wife as to suit due to his 3 weeks court at Stypurughull for the lands in Blaggreve—26 Ed. III.

Noverint universi p' p'sentes me Baldewinum Frevile militem remisise Joh'i Lyle & Her' suis omnimodo redditus consuetudines &c de Middelton Moxhull Wygshawe & Largaysh 1 R 2.

* These coats marked are still in existence in the windows over the large staircase.

From Grafton's Alphabet p^s 1^a.

Isham of Lond^o mercer G 3 Pales al's Pyles wavy or over all
a fess of the 2d (°).

Idem—Northton—V 3 stakes or nayles arg alii 3 acorns.

Idem—Kent—G in chief 3 Pyles wavy & a fess arg alii or.

Idem—Kent—per fess undie gu & arg in chief 3 pyles undie of
the 1st.

Argent a Cheveron Gules impaling Isham in Mr. Barker's house
that was (in Picheley) Belchier's Collection of Arms ex coll.
J. B.

On a vacant vellom Leaf of a Book entitled

The Third Part of the Bible &c. in 12mo

is this note—

“This was ye only booke I
carried in my pockett when I
travell'd beyond ye seas ye 22d yeare
of my Age & many yeares after.

Just: Ishā.

The Picture in ye Dressing room of John Isham Esq. who
bought Lamport has on it *Ætatis suæ* 44 And on the Uppermost
part of the Frame which was broke was the date of ye year
viz. 1569.

(further on)

On ye uppermost part of ye Frame of John Isham's Picture in
ye matted room is this

In Respect of Thinges Eternal
Life is Vayne and Mortal.

[The book which contains this, has also several very interesting
memoranda, e. g. the weights of several members of the Isham
family from 1707 to 1724—a list of funeral rings exchanged
19 April 1735, the dates of birth giving the hours of many
members of the family, a list of the Lords who voted Dr. Sache-
verell guilty or not guilty, giving names, the MS. poll for the
County of Northampton 17 May 1713? (Isham and Cartwright
against Mordaunt and St. John)—and many copies of old Charters
then in the custody of the Lisle family.—W. R.]

Another note-book has the following:—

In ye little Parlour at Lamport are wrote these upon ye
Windows

Verc Isham (°)

1664.

Jenny Carew

June ye 8 1688.

In my Room near ye matted (*sic*)

Sr Tho: Isham (°)

at Rome

Mar: 3 167 $\frac{7}{8}$

G: Clerke.

In ye little Parlour as it seems in my Father's Hand

Mr. Heyrick

died here

28th of May

1687.

Upon another window

A woman's Head

Martisia

Rob: Gold 82. DDD. P F

1663 (?) Henry Robinson (^u).

(later)

Upon ye Window in my Sister's Room is wrote

Charles Turner (ⁱ)

June 6th 88.

The following is copied from a contemporary MS. in the possession of the family:—

M' that I John Isham mercer was married to Elizabeth Barker my wyfe the vijth vijth or viijth day of October in the yeare of our Lorde God 1552 in the prishe of St. Martins in Ironmonger lane uppon a Thursday at five o'clocke in the morning.

M' That Cristopher Isham (ⁱ) my sonne was borne uppon the Thursday at xij of the clocke in the night the xxijth day of February 1553 and upon Sunday the xxjst of the same moneth he was baptysed in the p'rishe of Bowe and his godfathers weire Christopher Litcotte and my brother Gregory and my mother in lawe was his godmother.

M' That Thomas Isham my sonne was borne uppon a Wednesday betwixt towe and three of the clocke in the morninge the xjth day of September Anno 1555 and uppon Thursday in the afternoone he was baptized in the p'rishe of Bowe by (*sic*) Mr Thomas Lodge alderman and water m'lar his godfathers and my sister Isham his godmother and they named him Thomas God make him his servant and send him lyffe to his pleasure.

This Thomas my sonne was Bishoped at _____ and his godfather was my brother Robert Isham p'sone the xxjth of May 1557.

M' that Ann Isham my daughter was borne the xxixth of Aprill 1558 being Fryday at half hower after three and her godfather was my brother Henry Bellamy (^k) my mother in lawe Joane Barker and Mrs. Alice Aldersey godmothers and they named her An and Anne Barker did bishoppe her the same yeare.

M' That Elizabeth my daughter was borne uppon a Wednesday the xxth day of March 1559 and my brother Henry Isham her godfather and Mr. Rychard Burnes his wyffe and Mr. Pere-

sones wyfe in Bowe Lane godmothers God make her his servant and send her lyfe to his pleasure.

M' that my sonne Henry Isham was borne upon the xxvijth day of July 1562 and Mr. Henry Beecher and Will'm Chelsam (?) his godfathers and Mrs. Bankes my cosin his godmother God make him his servant and lyfe to his pleasure.

Euseby Isham my sonne was borne the xxiiijth of November 1561 and Mr. Thomas Stoughton and Thomas Nicolls his godfathers and my brother Henry Ishams wyfe his godmother he departed wthin viij dayes after.

M' That Richard Isham my sonne was borne the ixth day of January 1564 being a Teusday at vj of the clocke in the morning and was baptized one Fryday after by the lorde maior of London w^{ch} was Mr. Richard Malery and S^r Thomas Lee Alderman and his Godmother Mr. Martin—God send him long lyffe and all waies to feare and serve God.

M' that Robert Isham my sone was borne uppon a Monday aboute midnight (*sic*) the xxvij of October 1566 God make him his servant and lyffe to his pleasure.

THE MARIAGE AND CHILDREN OF THOMAS ISHAM SONNE & HEIRE
OF JOHN ISHAM AS FOLLOWETH

M' that I Thomas Isham was married unto Elizabeth Nicolson my wyfe on the Sunday before Michalmasse day Anno D^{om} 1576 Anno regni D^{ne} n^{re} Elizabethe reginae Decimo octavo.

I began to keep house the xvij day of March next after being Wednesday my servants set forth their plowe xxvth of February.

Elizabeth Isham my daughter was borne one Fryday being the xxixth of August betwixt x and xj of the clocke in the night Anno dom' 1578 God make her his servant and graunt she may live to his pleasure.

Her godfather was Mr. Henry Cave and godmothers her Grandmother and her aunt Elizabeth Pulton.

Susanna Isham was borne the xixth day of March being Saturday at towe of the clocke in the morning 1580 Her godfather was her uncle Leonard Barker and godmothers Mrs. Susan Sanders and her Ant Mrs. Anne Isham God make her his servant and graunt she may live to his pleasure.

John Isham my sonne was borne ye xxvijth of July being Fryday allmost at towe of the clocke in the morning Anno Dom: 1582 His godfathers weire John Isham his grandfather then Sherife of this County of Northampton and his great uncle Henry Isham citizen of London and Controler of the Custome house and his god mother was Mrs. Ales Aldershawe wyfe of Thomas Aldershawe citizen of London The Lorde grante him his grace and lyffe to his pleasure.

Jane Isham my daughter was borne uppon a Teussday being the xxvijth of September betweene xj and xij of the clocke in the

fornoone anno Dom 1586 Her godfather was Richard Isham her uncle her godmother Mrs. Jane Barker and Mrs. Margaret Barker her Ant God blesse her and make her his Servant.

Thomas Isham my deare and lovinge father departed this lyfe ye third day of December beeing Tuseday abought foure of ye clocke in ye after none Anno Domini 1605 and was buried one ye Thurseday following he beeing of ye age of fifty 2 monethes 3 weekes & 6 dayes when he died he lay sicke six dayes the cause of his death was a deade palsy which had bin growing upon him for ye space of a yeere or more his death was hastned by a faule from an unruly horse starting at the crekinge of a windmyll he received no hurte on his boddy by the fawle but only ye feere of it brought him into ye extremity of his disease by reason of ye suddennes of it He was a man which spent much time at his study which was history and devinity where of he made great use both in his lyfe and especially at his death saying that all ye knowledg that he gott he layed up untill that time as he was allways religious in health so was he most zelous in the time of his sicknes & comfortable in his ende so that both by his lyfe & death I am fully perswaded that he died ye treu servant of God & that his soule resteth with ye Almighty He was taken blinde at ye age of a dussen or foreteene yeares olde by reason of a great sicknes whiche had although he wanted ye sight of his eyes yet notwithstanding he led his lyfe so well that both for heavenly and earthly matters he was a patterne and an example to all those which lived abought him I beseche god that the remembrance of his vertues and best actions may be as fast rooted in mee his only sonne that I maye live as he lived & die as he died.

JOHN ISHAM.

M^r that I John Isham was married unto Judith Lewin (the yongest daughter of William Lewin Doctor of ye Civil Law) on Monday ye xixth of October Anno Domini 1607 I beeing of the age of x x v on the xxvj of July before and my wife xvij on Twelfte day next after.

M^r that Elyzabeth Isham my daughter was borne upon a Saterdag being ye 28th of January Anno 1608 betweene 6 & 7 of ye clocke in ye mornyng and was baptyzed on ye Sunday sen- night after being ye 5th of February Her godfather was Mr. John Ardys her unkle, her godmothers were Mrs. Elyzabeth Isham her Grandmother and Mrs. Katherine Pagett her aunte. The Lorde blesse her & make her hys servante.

M^d that Judith Isham my daughter was borne upon a Wedens- day being ye 28th of February Anno Domini 1609 betweene 6 & 7 of ye klok in the morning and was baptised ye same day Her godfather was Mr. Edward Hamden and her godmothers were Mrs. Elysabeth Isham & Mrs. Barbara Isham her aunes The lorde blesse her and make her hys servante.

M^d that Justinian Isham my sonne was borne upon a Sunday being the 20th of January Anno Domini 1610 about 7 of ye clok in the evening and was baptised ye same day fortnight being ye third of February Hys godfathers were S^r Justinian Lewin hys unkle and S^r Thomas Brookes and hys godmother was the Lady Nycols The Lorde blesse hym and make hym hys servante.

M^d that Judeth Isham my Daughter departed this life on the first day of November 1636 who lived in the world 27 yeares wanting 4 monethes haveing been long afflicted both in body & mind at the length died of a Consumption.

Elyzabeth Isham the wife & widow of Thomas Isham Esquire my loveing and religious mother departed this lyfe on the 9th day of August being Thursday betweene the houres of 9 & 10 of the clok in the forenoone Anno Domini 1621 and was buried on the Saturday following shee having lived in the worlde 69 yeares wanting 7 weekes. Shee kept in her chamber for the space of three yeares before shee dyed by reason of weakenesse sicknesse and infirmities, which tyme (weaning her selfe from the worlde and the vanities thereof) shee spent most religiously in constant reading of the Holy Scriptures and many other good bookes: in earnest frequent and fervent prayer which were seldom performed by her without aboundance of teares falling from her eyes: and in doing of many good workes and almes deedes to the poore as well of the towne as of the cuntry towards the reliefe of whom shee often tymes gave mony from her purse, food from her belly, and clothes from her back.

I beseche god that her religious and charitable lyfe and good & godly end may never be forgotten, but ever remembred and followed both by mee and myne.

JOHN ISHAM.

The following is from a contemporary MS. in the possession of the family:—

The tenthe day of May being Sondag about one of the clocke in the afternone Mrs. Pulton* spake divers good and godly words tendinge towards her end and being weary and her winde short did stay awhile and then begann againe and called for her Brother Thomas Isham saing in effect thes words following (her parents her husbände and many other being present) Brother Thomas saithe she (thowgh with trembling voice yet with a good hart) I hope Christ will pray for me and fight for me against myne enemye to the end and will say to him She is myne and none of thine and will take me from him And I beleave that Christ shedd his Bludd for Sinn' yea for my Sinn and this I fully Beleave And nowe (said shee) yf I have not said well I pray yow all to help me And she being answered that we all weare glad to heare her of that good minde turned her selfe and for that tyme tooke her rest.

* Wife of Geo. Pulton, Esq., of Desborough.

Mr. that Justice before my eyes was presented a picture of the 25th of January 1855. I was sitting in the room at the time and was engaged to read the "Lancet" of the 25th of January. The gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones, the wife and Dr. Thomas Jones and the gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones. The lady Jones was and was the wife of Dr. Thomas Jones. Mr. that Justice before my eyes was presented a picture of the 25th of January 1855 when I was in the room at the time and was engaged to read the "Lancet" of the 25th of January. The gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones, the wife and Dr. Thomas Jones and the gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones. The lady Jones was and was the wife of Dr. Thomas Jones. Mr. that Justice before my eyes was presented a picture of the 25th of January 1855 when I was in the room at the time and was engaged to read the "Lancet" of the 25th of January. The gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones, the wife and Dr. Thomas Jones and the gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones. The lady Jones was and was the wife of Dr. Thomas Jones.

Myself before the wife is a woman of the name of Jones. My loving and religious mother showed me the way to the Lord of Angels before the time of the death of the father of the child in the town of Jones. Jones was in the room at the time and was engaged to read the "Lancet" of the 25th of January. The gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones, the wife and Dr. Thomas Jones and the gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones. The lady Jones was and was the wife of Dr. Thomas Jones. Mr. that Justice before my eyes was presented a picture of the 25th of January 1855 when I was in the room at the time and was engaged to read the "Lancet" of the 25th of January. The gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones, the wife and Dr. Thomas Jones and the gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones. The lady Jones was and was the wife of Dr. Thomas Jones. Mr. that Justice before my eyes was presented a picture of the 25th of January 1855 when I was in the room at the time and was engaged to read the "Lancet" of the 25th of January. The gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones, the wife and Dr. Thomas Jones and the gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones. The lady Jones was and was the wife of Dr. Thomas Jones.

I believe that the wife is a woman of the name of Jones. My loving and religious mother showed me the way to the Lord of Angels before the time of the death of the father of the child in the town of Jones. Jones was in the room at the time and was engaged to read the "Lancet" of the 25th of January. The gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones, the wife and Dr. Thomas Jones and the gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones. The lady Jones was and was the wife of Dr. Thomas Jones. Mr. that Justice before my eyes was presented a picture of the 25th of January 1855 when I was in the room at the time and was engaged to read the "Lancet" of the 25th of January. The gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones, the wife and Dr. Thomas Jones and the gentleman was Dr. Thomas Jones. The lady Jones was and was the wife of Dr. Thomas Jones.

The following is from a contemporary M.S. in the possession of the family:—

The tenth day of May being Sunday about one of the streets in the afternoon Mr. Pollock came down good and quiet words tending towards her end and being weary and her husband did stay while and then began again and called for her husband Thomas Jones being in effect that words following that Thomas her husband and many other being present. Another Thomas Jones she (though with trembling voice yet with a good heart) I hope Christ will pay for me and light for me again as I engaged to the end and will say to him She is weary and now of time and will take me from him. And I believe that Christ made his blood for him, yes for my sin and this I felt. And now (said she) ye I have not said with I pay for all to help me. And she being answered that we all were glad to hear her of that good mind turned her self and for that time took her rest.

The following and three other letters addressed to Mrs. Isham by her uncle are written over in another hand with hundreds of medical recipes, every inch of blank paper being covered with very minute writing. Twelve more pages of the same sized paper also covered with similar recipes were annexed.

Good Niece (!)

Sinthes my last to you I received one from you dated the 22 of Novem: wherby I understand of all your health except little Sue who you thinke to bee troubled with the wormes, I have given my children sumwhat for the wormes, who are not yet well with others in my family in the like case. Wee did think it first had bin the messels, but the Phisision and wee all thinke not now so, they had a rednes al over them with a great burninge and when thay began to take rest and groo better there skin pilled of booth of boddy and hands and most of them very sore throats withall The 19 day of Nove: the phisision cumminge to them did affirm that hee see 3 sonns in the elament, others say with confidens 2. These cannot otherwise bee but forruners of that happy cumminge of our saviour to gather his elect together for which time hee graunt that wee may be prepared like the wise virgins and that wee may heere that comfortable sayinge cum ye blessed posses the Kingdom prepared for you It rejoyseth mee to heere of your good choyse and likinge of your minister. We have heere a change and can find noe fault with him and every fortnight a lecturer of the cheefest prechers in Suffaulk to which most about us booth of the better sort and other resort to.

The Lord make it profitable to us that wee may not have more layd to our charge at the last day Thus cumminge our respect and love to all from all ever desiringe your daily prayer for us I rest

3 Decem: [1643].

My cosen Henry Warnar
is slaine at the last fight
at Nubery

(Addressed)

For M^{rs} Elizabeth Isham

at Lampport in Northton sheire

I praie leave this with Thomas Bull ye carrier who doth inne at the Crowne neere Sidny Colledge in Cambridge to be conveyed as abovesaid.

NOTES.

(*) John Isham who bought the manor was born at Ringsted in 1525, and was one of the twenty children of Euseby Isham Esq. (son and heir of Thos. Isham Esq. of Pichley), by Ann daughter of Charles Pulton, Esq., of Desborough. Like his elder brother Gregory he went to London, and was of the Mercers' Company. He made an ample fortune there, and, returning to Northamptonshire, purchased the manor, and was a J.P. and once Sheriff for the county. He married Elizth dau. of Nich^s Barker, of Summing, Berks, citizen of London, who was the widow of Lennard Barker, citizen and mercer of London. He died 17th March 1595, and he and his wife lie buried in Lampport Church.

(b) Judith Lewin was youngest dau. and ultimately coh. of W^m Lewin, D.C.L. and LL.D., of Ottingden, Kent, Judge of the Prerogative Court, and sister to Sir Justinian Lewin, K^{nt}—from whom the name of Justinian, afterwards so frequent in the Isham family, was no doubt taken. She died 25th June 1625, aged 34, and lies buried in Lamport Church.

(c) Elizabeth Isham was the dau. of Christ^r Nicholson, of Cambridge, gentⁿ. She died 9th August 1621, and was buried at Lamport the next day, but there is no inscription to her memory.

(d) A very curious and beautifully illuminated "Acrostologicall Epithalamium" on their nuptials is preserved among the family papers. She died in childbirth 4th March 1638, and her husband afterwards married Vere, dau. of Tho^s Lord Leigh of Stoncleigh.

(e) The old portraits, etc., in the Hall all have this coat, but of late the piles are in chief and the fess is not over all.

(f) She was one of the daughters of Sir Justinian Isham by Vere, dau. of Tho^s L^d Leigh. She was an erudite young lady, being conversant with mathematics and algebra, and died aged 19 in 1674. Jenny Carew was no doubt a daughter of her half-sister Susanna Isham by her husband, Sir Nich^s Carew K^{nt} of Beddington. The families were afterwards again connected by marriage, for Sir Justinian Isham, the grandson of the above Justinian and Vere, married Mary, dau. and heiress of Lisle Hacket, while Nicholas Carew, the grandson of the above Nich^s and Susanna, married her kinswoman (?) Anne, dau. of Nicholas Hacket.

(g) A note-book of his subsequent travels in France, beginning 19th April 1679, is still preserved in the Hall.

(h) Probably the Mr. Robinson of Cransley who is mentioned as a friend of the family in the Diary of Thomas Isham, 1671-3, p. 89, etc.

(i) No doubt a relation of Elizth dau. of Sir Edmund Turner, of Stoke Rochford, who married Sir Justinian Isham the 2nd, and died in 1713.

(j) I cannot trace what became of this Christopher. There is a portrait in the Hall of a man with a date and age which would correspond with his birth; but the family think this only a coincidence. The whole affair is rather mysterious, for his father does not remember the exact day of his own marriage, and Christopher's appearance itself was rather premature.

(k) Henry Bellamy was the writer's brother-in-law, having married his sister Elizabeth or Ely. They lie buried at Hedley by Barnet. He died 5th August 1583, having had issue three sons and five daughters.

(l) I cannot trace who was the writer of this letter. We presume the Mistress Elizabeth Isham to whom it was written was the Elizabeth dau. of Zaccheus Isham, as she is the only Elizabeth who had a sister Susanna about this time.

NICHOLETTIS (Vol. I. p. 233); NEWPORT (Vol. I. pp. 202, 213).—The following entries in the Parish Registers of Eastham probably relate to persons connected with these families:—"1574. Thomas Herford sepultus fuit x^o die Maij. Maria filia M^{ri} Richardi Nicolets baptizata fuit xj^o die Julij. (I. 234.) 1589. Franciscus Wakeman duxit vxorem Annam Goode vij^o die Octobris. 1613. Johannes Flitt de Civitate Wigor' vxorem duxit Bettricem Nicholetts de Eastha' die septimo Octobris. 1620. Peter the sonne of John Newton, Clearke, Vicar of Baschurch, was buryed the 28 day of May. 1627. Jane the daughter of Nicholetts Browning and Anne his wief of Hanley-Child was baptized the vth of February. 1633. Betrich the wife of John Flytt, gent., of the City of Worcester was buryed the xxiith day of January. 1646. Joan the wife of John Lea, Clerk, of Estham was buryed the xxith of Anguste. (John Lea was Curate of Eastham.) 1685. Bapt. Amphillis Illegitimate Daughter of Allis Nicoletts and Edward Whittall (ut asseritur) the thirteenth day of January. 1703. M^{rs} Mary Nicholetts of Stanford Bishop in y^e County of Hereford was Buried, March y^e 20th."—G. W. M.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

(Continued from p. 226.)

WYLLEY.

ARMS.—*Per pale Ermine and Gules, three chevrons counterchanged.*CREST.—*Out of a coronet Gules, a stag's head Erminois attired Argent.*

Ralfe Willey of Houghton in the Bishoppricke of Duresme. = . . .

John Willey of Houghton in the Bishoppricke of Duresme. = Mary da. of Sr Will'm Sandford.

Raphe sonne and heire. John. Mary. Jane.

ALDER.

Sciant presentes et futuri me Robertu' Alder de Alnewicke dedisse concessisse et hac presenti Carta mea confirmasse Will'mi Edgar pro terr' in Alnewicke. Hijs testibus Thoma de Ileirton tunc constabular' Castri Alnewicke dat. apud Alnewicke 3 die Aprilis Anno 37 H. 6.

SEAL.—*Four bars, on a canton a lion rampant. The shield is supported by two lions crowned.*

Omnibus hanc Cartam visuris vel auditoris Robertus de Sockpeth salt'm dedisse etc. Thome filio meo et hered' Margaretæ vxor sue in liberu' maritagiu' decem mercartus terr' et reddend' in villa de Alnewicke. Hijs testibus Dn's Joh'is Lilborne, Roberto de Eslington, Joh'is Borowton militibus et alijs, dat. apud Alnewicke Anno D'ni 1341.

SEAL.—*On a bend three billets.*

ARMS.—*Azure, on a bend Argent three billets of the field.*

Robertus Alder of Alnewicke esq. Ao. 34 H. 6.

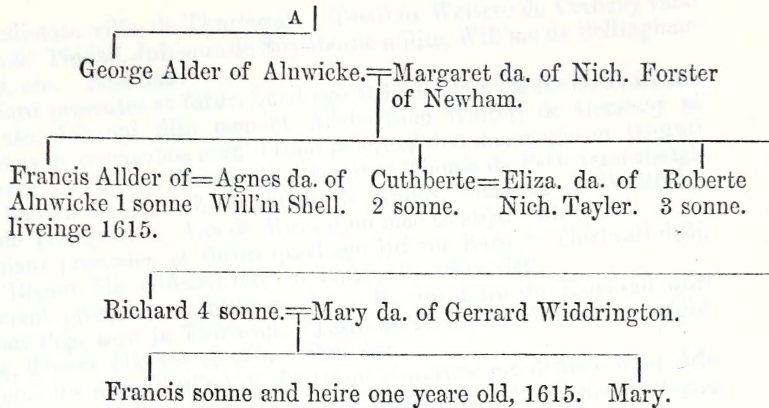
Robert Alder of Hobberlawe = . . . da. of Fenwicke
in com. Northumb^r gent. A^o of Stanton.
19 Edw. 4.

Richard Alder of Alnewicke = . . . da. of Heron
esquire A^o 21 H. 7. of Bokenfeild.

George Alder of Alnewicke = Jane da. of Sr Will'm Lisle of Felton Kt. Richard 2 sonne.
Anno . . H. 8.

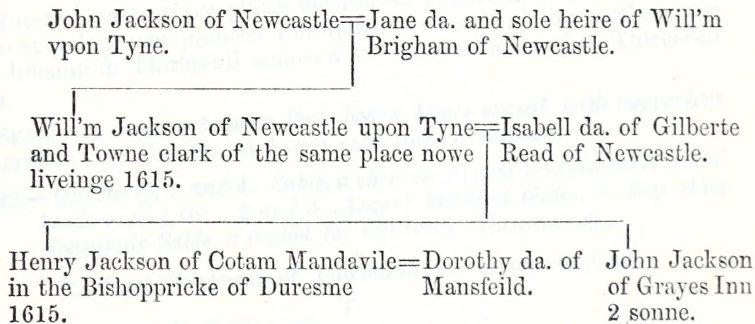
A

John.



JACKSON.

ARMS.—*Gules, a fess between three shovellers Argent.*



THIRLEWALL.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Bricius de Thirlewell dedi et concessi et hac carta mea Confirmavi deo et Ecclesie Sancti Andree Hangtaldensis et Canonicis ibi deo servientibus in Campis de Thirlewall illam terram que vocatus Wirlkonacalfe sicut includitur feoffatura Canonicoꝝ. Hijs testibus Roberto de Quaranteley d'no de Graham, Johanne Pratt, Odardo de Wilmotwic, Ada de Thorgraston et multis alijs.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptu' pervenerit Salutem. Bricius filius et haeres Will'mi Baron de Thirlewall salt'm in d'no. Noveritis me remisisse pro me et heredibus meis Roberto d'no de Muro et heredibus suis totum ius meu' in tribus solidis anni redditus

pro medietate villæ de Thurlwall. Testibus Waltero de Cotheby tunc ballivo de Tindall, Johanne de Swynborne milite, Will'mo de Bellingham et alijs, etc. Sine dat'.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Bricius filius Thome de Thirlwall dedi, etc. Johanni filio meo et Aliciæ filiæ Walteri de Ormesby et heredibus de corporibus eoru' l'time procreat' duo messuagio et triginti aer' terræ in villa de Thurlwall. Testibus Thoma de Fetherstonehalgh tunc Ballivo de Tindall, Nicholas de Ridley, Johanne de Whitfeild, Adæ de Thurgraston, Ada de Muro d'no meo et alijs. Sine dat'.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Bricius Baro d'no Thirlwall dedi, etc. Rogero filio Gilberti terr' in Thirlwall. Sine dat'.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Bricius Baro de Thirlwall dedi Hugoni Page terr' in Thirlwall. Testibus Thoma de Fetherstonehalgh senior, Thoma filio suo et alijs. Sine dat'.

Johannis filius Will'mi de Thirlwall Noveritis me dedisse d'no Ade de Swynborne et heredibus suis serviti' Thome de Aldnischeles pro terris que de me tenet in Thirlwall. Sine dat'.

Carta indentata facta inter Richard' filiu' Joh'is filij Roberti de Thirlwall ex vna parte et Joh'em de Thirlewall dom' de Thirlewall ex altera testatur sine dat'.

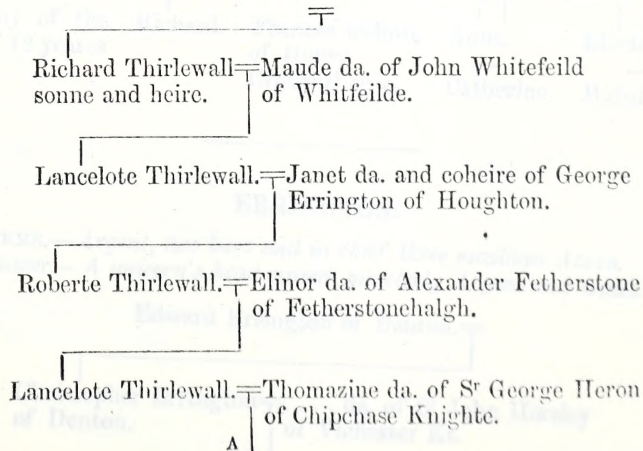
SEAL.—*A chevron between three boars' heads erased.*

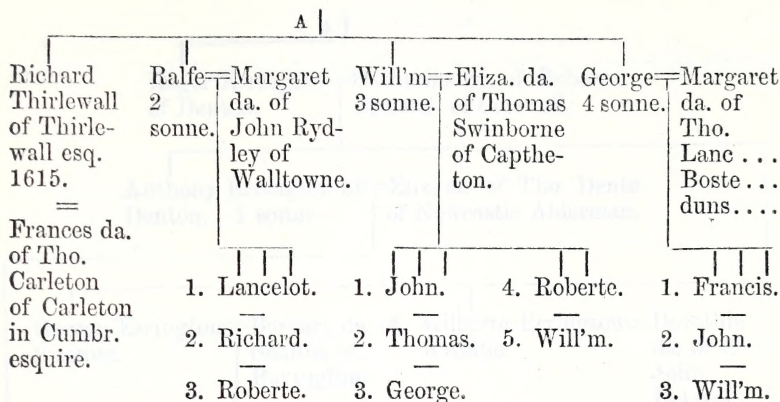
Noverint universi per p'ntes me Joh'em Thirlewall Juniorem Constituisse et in loco meo posuisse Phillippu' Thirlewall ad liberand' nomine meo Johanni de Thirlewall seniori d'no Castri et manerij de Thirlewall 1369.

SEAL.—*A chevron between three boars' heads erased, with supporters two griffins (?)* CREST.—*A boar's head upon a chapeau.*

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4. Sable, a chevron Argent between three boars' heads erased Or. 2 and 3. Argent, two bars Gules, in chief three cinquefoils Sable, a mullet for difference (ERRINGTON).*

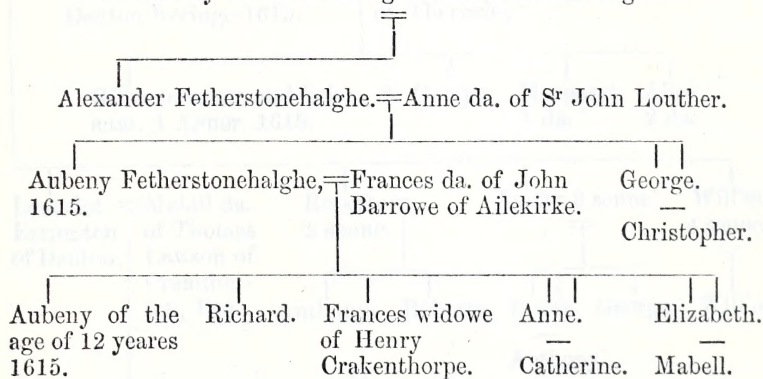
Rowland Thirlewall of Thirlewall in Northumberland.





FETHERSTONEHALGHE.

Anthony Fetherstonehalghe of Fetherstonehalghe.



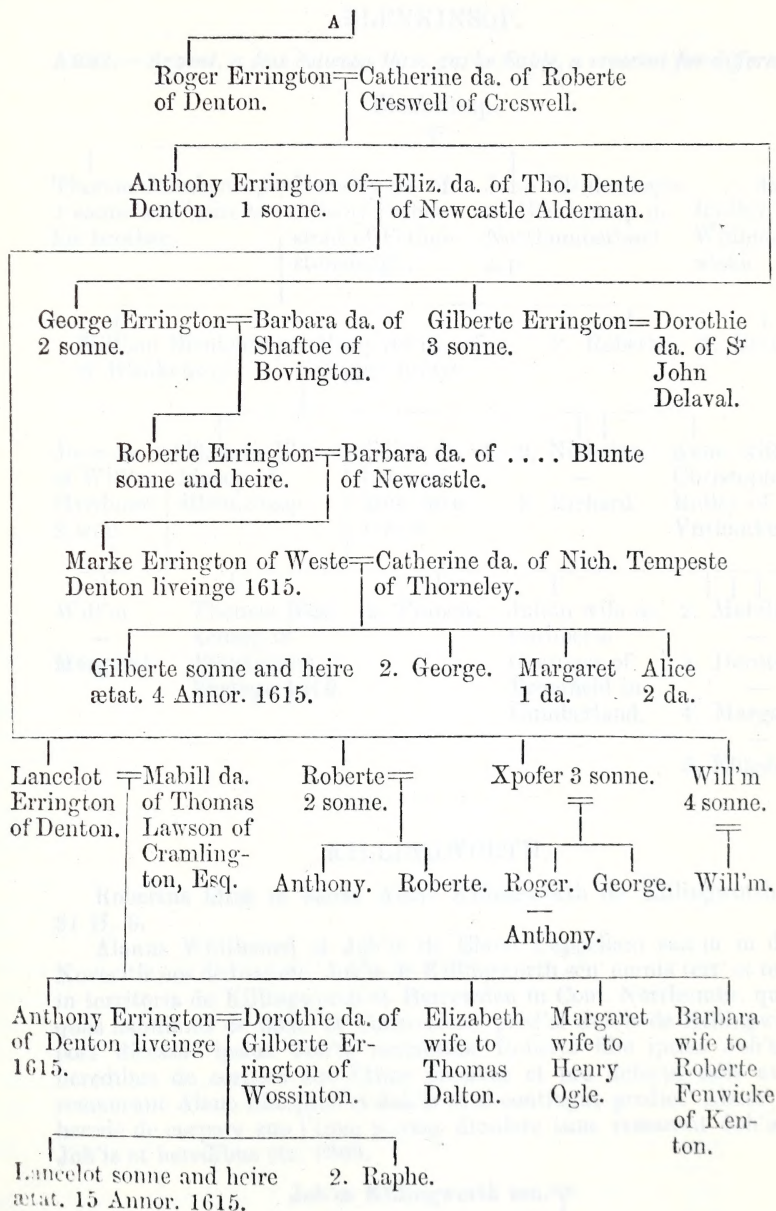
ERRINGTON.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars and in chief three escallops Azure.*

CREST.—*A unicorn's head erased, quarterly Argent and Gules.*

Edward Errington of Denton. =

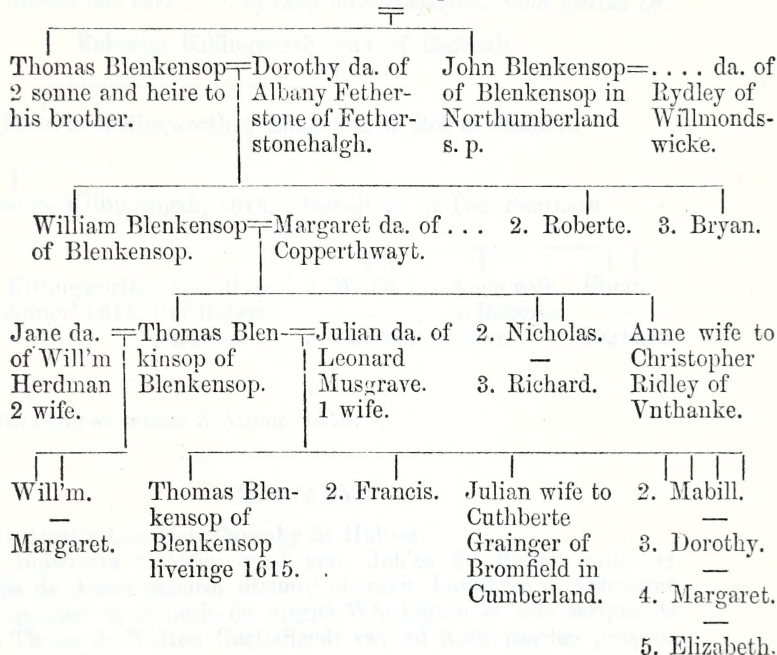
Christopher Errington = . . . da. of Sr John Horsley
of Denton. of Vlchester Kt.



BLENKINSOP.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess between three garbs Sable, a crescent for difference.*

Blenkensop.

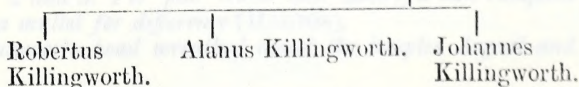


KILLINGWORTH.

Robertus filius et hæres Alani Killingworth de Killingworth A° 31 H. 6.

Alanus Whithened et Joh'is de Eland Cappellani salt'm in d'no. Noveritis nos dedisse etc. Joh'is de Killingworth sen' omnia terr' et ten'ta in territoria de Killingworth et Barrowden in Com. Northumbr. que et quas habuimus de dono et Concessione pred'ci Joh'is de Killingworth post dicessu' ipsius Joh'is remaneant Roberto filio ipsius Joh'is et heredibus de corpore suo l'time procreat' et pro defectu talis exitus remaneant Alano filio pred'ci Joh'is et si contingat predict' Alanu' sine herede de corpore suo l'time p'creat dicedere tunc remaneat Joh'is fili Joh'is et heredibus etc. 1369.

Joh'es Killingworth sen. =



Robertus Killingworth de Killingworth in com. Northumbr. filius et heres Alani de Killingworth Concessit Richardo Miles Capellano omnia terra, etc. que habeo in Campis de Killingworth que mihi descendebat iure hereditario post mortem d'ci Alani p'ris mei A° 18 H. 6.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars . . . in chief three cinquefoils Sable pierced Or.*

Robertus Killingworth. =da. of Bedenell.

Roberte Killingworth. =Elinor da. of Rob'te Stanton.

George Killingworth, 1615. =Isabell da. of Tho. Southern.

Thomas Killingworth ætat. 34 Annor' 1615.	=Isabell da. of Roberte Dalton.	2. Will'm. — 3. Lancelot.	Anne wife to Roberte Dowe.	Elinor. — Barbara.
--	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------

Bartholomewe ætatis 3 Annor. 1615.

CARNABY.

Ex evidentijs Lanceloti Carnaby de Halton.

Ista Indentura testatur quod cum Joh'es de Halton miles et Richardus de Acton assensu utriusq' liberavit Laurentia de Durealine quandu' quitanc' de manerio de magna Whittington et duo scripta de servitijs Thome de Watton Custodiendi vsq' ad festu' paschæ proxima post festu' s'ci Thome Apostoli 1319.

SEAL.—*Two bars and in chief as many escallops.* Sigillum Johannis de Halton.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Will'mus de Karnaby dedi etc. religiosi viri priori eccl'iæ de Hextildesham in elemosina o'ia illa terr' vocat' yakesley et Hughesfield etc. 1387.

SEAL.—*A bend fleury, impaling, two bars and in chief three roundels.*

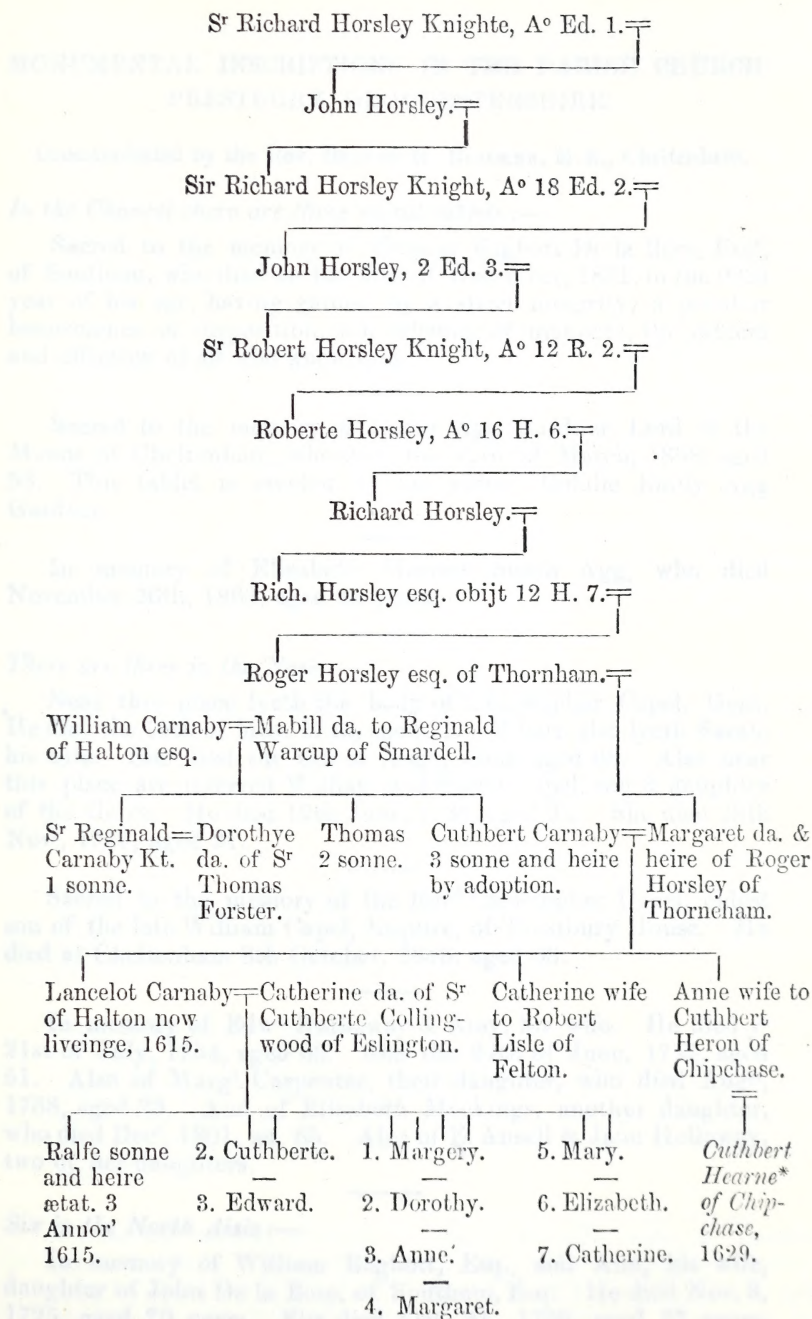
Noverint vniuersi per p'ntes me Robertu' de Horsley remisisse relaxisse omnia de me et executoribus meis quietu' Clamasse Mariæ que fuit vxor Will'mi Swinborne Chr. oiodas accones etc. A° 4 H. 6.

SEAL.—*Three cinquefoils on a shield supported by two lions séjant gardant.* CREST.—*A horse's head.* Sigillum Roberti Horsley.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4. Argent, two bars and in chief as many escallops Azure. 2 and 3. . . . three cinquefoils . . . (HORSLEY.)*

Another Coat.—*Quarterly, 1 and 4. Argent, two bars Azure, in chief three hurts. 2 and 3. Per pale Gules and Azure, a lion rampant gardant Or, a mullet for difference (HALTON).*

CREST.—*A blackamoor's head wreathed about the temples Argent and Gules.*



* The words in italics are in a later hand.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE PARISH CHURCH,
PRESTBURY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Communicated by the Rev. BEAVER H. BLACKER, M.A., Cheltenham.

In the Chancel there are three mural tablets :—

Sacred to the memory of Thomas Baghott De la Bere, Esq^r, of Southam, who died on the fifth of December, 1821, in the 93rd year of his age, having gained by a strict integrity, a peculiar benevolence of disposition, and urbanity of manners, the esteem and affection of all who knew him.

Sacred to the memory of James Agg Gardner, Lord of the Manor of Cheltenham, who died the 12th of March, 1858, aged 53. This tablet is erected by his widow, Eulalie Emily Agg Gardner.

In memory of Elizabeth Harriet Susan Agg, who died November 26th, 1863, aged 16 years.

There are three in the Nave :—

Near this place lyeth the body of Christopher Capel, Gent. He died the 15th of May, 1740, aged 71. Where also lyeth Sarah, his wife. She died the 6th of Augst, 1733, aged 68. Also near this place are interred William and Sarah Capel, son & daughter of the above. He died 12th June, 1732, aged 34. She died 28th Nov^r, 1717, aged 21.

Sacred to the memory of the Rev^d Christopher Capel, eldest son of the late William Capel, Esquire, of Prestbury House. He died at Cheltenham 8th October, 1846, aged 66.

In memory of Edw^d Hatheway & Amy, his wife. He died y^e 21st of July, 1754, aged 63. She the 24th of June, 1747, aged 51. Also of Marg^t Carpenter, their daughter, who died Augst, 1738, aged 23. And of Elizabeth Meekings, another daughter, who died Dec^r, 1801, æt. 85. Also of E. Ansell & Jane Holloway, two of her daughters.

Six in the North Aisle :—

In memory of William Baghott, Esq., and Ann, his wife, daughter of John De la Bere, of Southam, Esq. He died Nov. 8, 1725, aged 70 years. She died Oct. 31, 1739, aged 77 years.

They had issue, seven sons and eight daughters, the survivors of whom in gratitude and respect to their parents erected this monument.

Sacred to the memory of James Agg, Esq^r, of Hewletts, in this parish, many years an active magistrate for this county, and formerly Captain of Engineers in the Hon^{ble} East India Company's Service, who departed this life January 14th, 1827, aged 80 years. Also of Edith, relict of the above, who departed this life September 19th, 1851, aged 83 years.

Underneath a slab in the churchyard lie the mortal remains of the Rev^d Edward Southouse, Rector of Woolstone, in this county. Benevolent to all, he died sincerely regretted on the 20th June, 1829, aged 61 years. Also of Elizabeth, relict of the above, who died at Dibden, Hants, March 12th, 1846, aged 81.

Sacred to the memory of Elizabeth, wife of Lieut Gen^l Thomas Molyneux, who departed this life on the 24th day of December, 1831, in the 63rd year of her age, and whose remains lie interred in a vault on the north side of this church.

Sacred to the memory of Emilia, daughter of Lieut General Thomas Molyneux, and Elizabeth, his wife, who departed this life on the 25th of June, 1832, in the 28th year of her age, and whose remains lie interr'd in the catacombs of St. Martin's in the Fields, London.

Sacred to the memory of Thomas Edwards, Esq^r, who died August 30th, 1838, aged 74 years. Also of Jane, his beloved wife, who died Dec^r 26th, 1802, aged 35 years. She was the elder co-heiress of the ancient families of the De la Beres of Southam and the Baghotts of this place.

Four in the South Aisle :—

In memory of Harriet, relict of the late Meredith Price, Esq^{re}, who died 15th March, 1820, aged 56. Also of Louisa Charlotte, their daughter, who died 20th February, 1833, aged 40. Also of Francis, their third son, who died at Cheltenham May 10th, 1859, aged 63.

Sacred to the memory of Mary Isabella, wife of Thomas Christie, M.D. Born on the 22nd Oct^r, 1787. Died at Cheltenham on the 16th April, 1827. Her loss will ever be most deeply deplored, as the best of wives, the most tender of parents, & the

most affectionate of friends. Also to Thomas Christie, M.D., of Cheltenham, late Medical Superintendent General of the Island of Ceylon. Born on the 2d of April, 1774. Died on the 11th Oct^r, 1829. His remains are interred, with those of his beloved wife, in a vault near the south-east corner of this churchyard. Throughout a most useful and varied life he was ever regarded with the truest esteem and affection by all who knew him. Their sorrowing children who have raised this monument to their memory, are consoled by the blessed conviction, that for such as they have lost; death hath no sting, and over such the grave hath no victory.

Sacred to the memory of Louisa Maria, the beloved wife of the Rev. John Law Willis. She died March 7th, 1831, in the sixty-fourth year of her age. Also to the memory of the Rev. John Law Willis. He died Sept. 26th, 1841, in the seventy-seventh year of his age. Sacred to the memory of Mary Heaton, relict of the late William Pope, Esq., of Hillingdon, Middlesex, and daughter of the late Sherlock Willis, Rector of Wormley, Herts. She died June 6th, 1823, aged 59 years. Their mortal remains are deposited in a vault near the south-east corner of this churchyard. Also in the same vault lie the remains of Mary Sarah, daughter of the above Rev^d John Law & Louisa Maria Willis, who departed this life July 21st, 1833, aged 42 years.

Sacred to the memory of Ann, the beloved wife of George Smith, Esq^r, who departed this life March 8th, 1850, aged 73 years. Also of George Smith, Esq^r, many years resident of the Retreat, in this parish, but formerly of Margaret Street, Cavendish Square, London. Died 28th October, 1854, aged 69 years.

Three in the Tower :—

Near this place lieth the body of James Akerman, who departed this life July y^e 31st, 1770, aged 70. Also of Ann, his wife, who departed this life March the 14th, 1775, aged 67 years.

Sacred to the memory of Christopher Capel, Esq^r, who died February 26th, A.D. MDCCCLXXX., aged 50. Also of William Capel, Esq., who died October 21st, MDCCXVIII., aged 69 years. Also of Susanna, relict of the above William Capel, Esq^r, who died March 6th, MDCCCLIII., aged 92 years.

Sacred to the memory of Capel, son of Major General Thomas Molyneux and Elizabeth, his wife, of Castle Dillon, in the County of Armagh, in the Kingdom of Ireland, who departed this life at Cheltenham the 23rd of June, 1822, in the eighteenth year of his

age, and whose remains lie interred in a vault on the north side of this church. To the many virtues and departed worth of the most dutiful, affectionate, and inestimable of sons, this inadequate tribute has been erected by his afflicted and disconsolate parents.

There are brasses under seven memorial windows, inscribed as follows :—

Ad majorem Dei gloriam, et in piam | memoriam Helenæ,
D'mnæ Bruce de Downhill, | in Hibernia, ecclesiæ hujusce fenestram orientalem | d.d.d. J. et L. E. M. E. MDCCCLXV.

To the glory of God, | and in memory of Anthony Temple Smith, | by his affectionate wife, | Sarah Smith. MDCCCLXV.

A . M . D . G . et . in . piam . memoriam . | Edvardi . Bickersteth . Wawn . A . M . in Collegio . | Cheltoniensi . per . annos .
xi . S . S . Theologiæ . | Prælectoris . qui . die . Sept . xxviii .
natus . A . S . | mccccxxv . in . Christo . vixit . in . Christo . |
obdormivit . die . Sept . xix . A . S . MDCCCLXVI . | R . I . P .

To the glory of God, | and in affectionate remembrance of | Catherine Elizabeth Griffiths, | by her children. A.D. MDCCCLXVI.

To the glory of God, and in loved memory | of Gordon Stewart Forbes, who died at | Torquay January 13th, 1867. Offered by his | brother and sister, George and Mary M. Cumine.

To the glory of God. | Dedicated by two Communicants | on the Feast of the Transfiguration, | and of the Re-opening of this church | after the Restoration. A.D. 1868.

To the glory of God, and in loving memory of | Frederick Francis Bindon, of Clara, his wife, and of Frederick | William Francis, their son. Also of Mary Demainbray.

And on the base of the Altar Cross there is this inscription :—

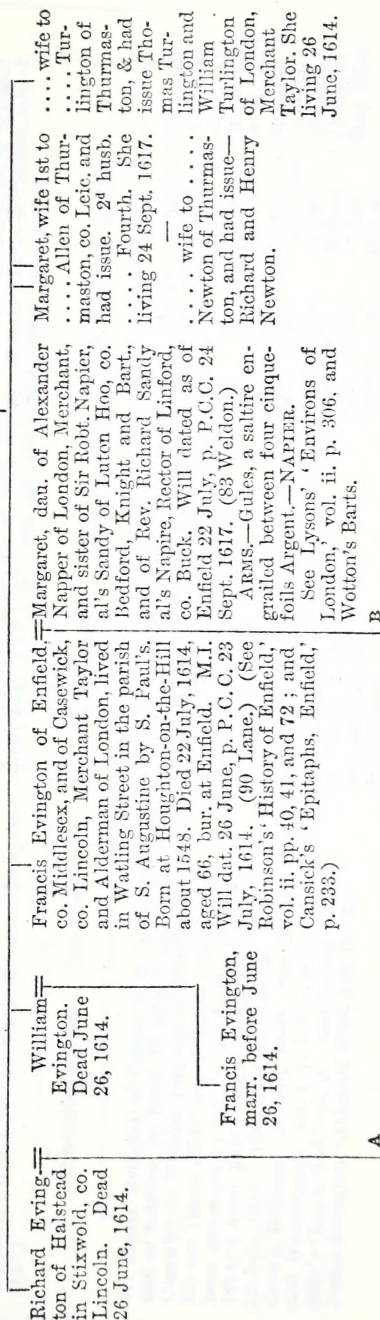
Ad gloriam sanctæ et æternæ Trinitatis, et | in piam memoriam
Adelaidæ Mariæ, Gulielmi Pontifex, | Cheltoniensis, uxoris, quæ
hac vita excessit, et ad | Dominum migravit, A.D. xviii. Kal.
Aprilis MDCCCLXIX. R. I. P.

PEDIGREE OF EVINGTON OF SPALDING, CO. LINCOLN.

Compiled by EVERARD GREEN, Esq., F.S.A.*

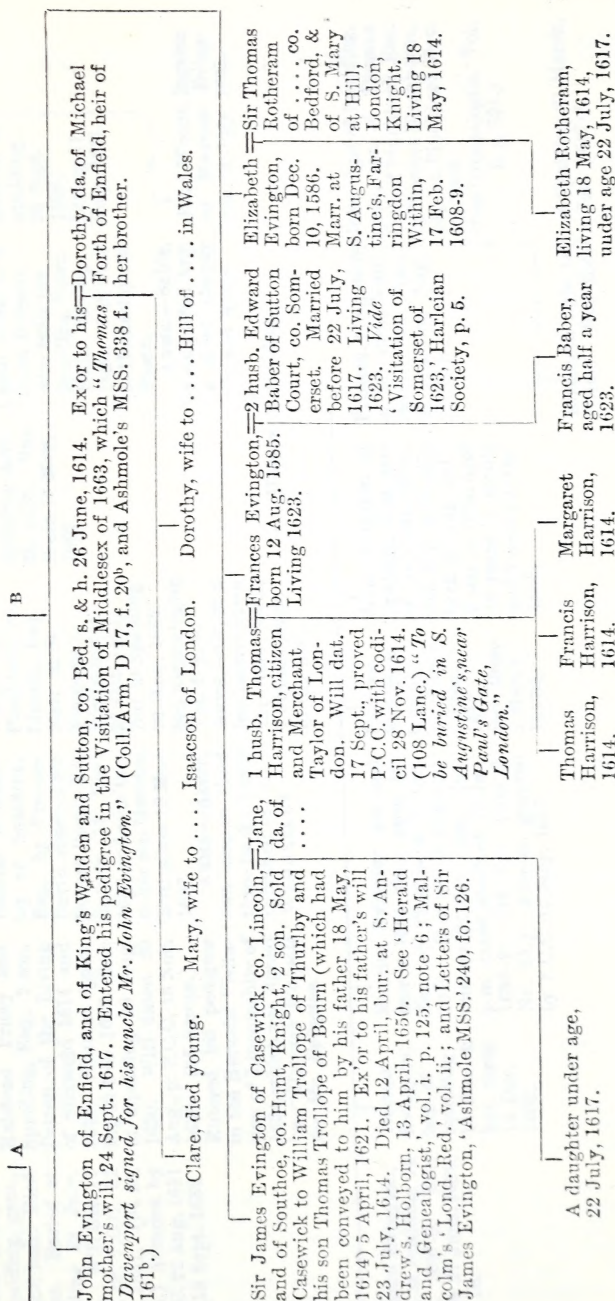
ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between three mariner's cross-staves Or, five millets of the first.* CREST.—*A horse's head erased Argent, gorged with a halber Azure.* Arms confirmed and Crest granted by Camden. Patent dated 17 Feb. 1612-13.†

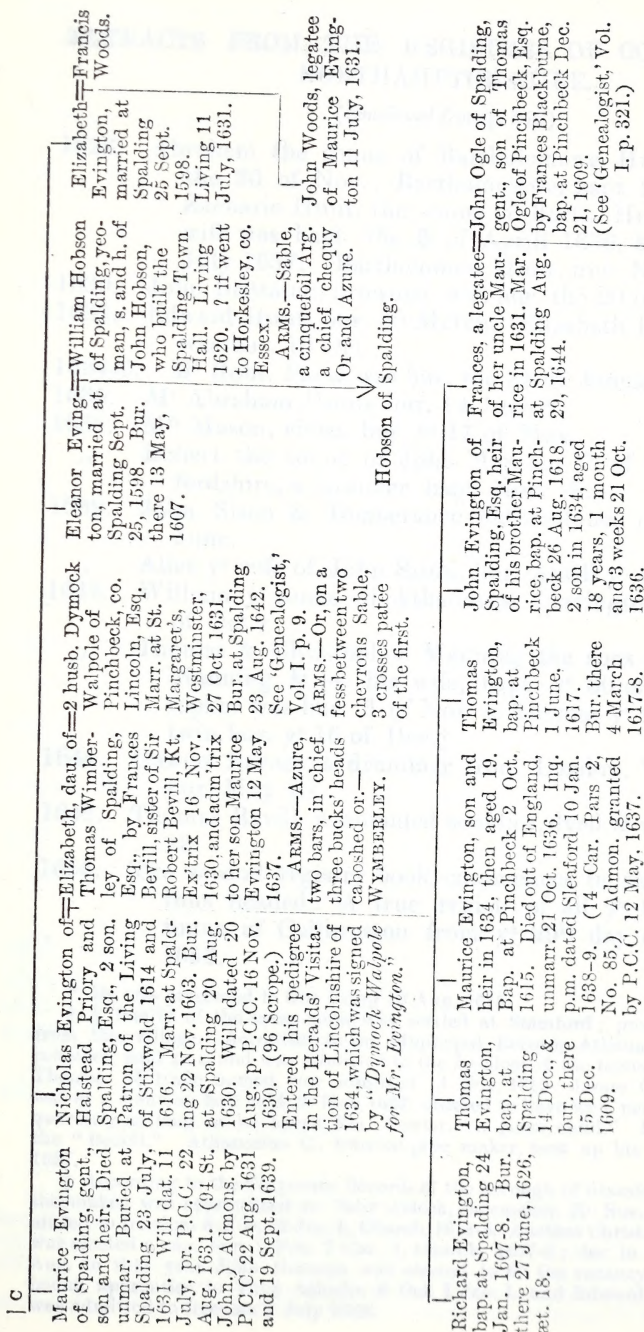
..... Evington of Houghton-on-the-Hill, co. Leicester.==
Living 1530 and 1547.



* Much in this Pedigree is due to the kindness of Mr. ARTHUR LARKIN and COLONEL CHESTER.

† Sir William Segar says the ancient coat of Evington was—*Argent, a fess Azure, a pile of three points Gules.* The Evingtons of Enfield, however, as appears by Eysshe's 'Visitation of Middlesex of 1663,' bore *Argent, a fesse Azure between three morions proper*; and for their crest—*Out of a mural crown Azure, a unicorn's head bridled Or, crested with a plume of four feathers Argent and Azure.*





Elizabeth Ogle, bap. at Spalding 24 March, 1646-7. Bur. there 1 Jan. 1647-8.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF COLLYWESTON,
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

(Continued from p. 154.)

1628. Abraham the sonne of Bartholomewe Huntt, was bapt. the 30 of Nov.; Bartholomewe, bapt. 9 Feb. 1630-1; Zacharie Hunt, the sonne of Barth. Hunt & Joane his wife was bapt. the 3 of Aprill 1636, & bur. y^e 10 of July 1637. Bartholomew Hunt, bur. Nov. 5, 1643.
1630. John Brittain, drowned, was bur. the 20 of Maye.
1632. Edward Hunt, bur. 30 March. Elizabeth Hunt, widdow, was bur. 10 Oct.
- 1634-5. M^r Robt. Paine was bur. the 31 of Januarye.
1635. M^r Abraham Hunte bur. 14 June.*
1638. M^{rs} Mason, vidua, bur. y^e 17 of May.
- „ Robert the sonne of John Marcum (?) of Stone in Staffordshire, a stranger, bapt. Nov. 18.
1639. John Sison & Temperance fletcherstone, mar. y^e 25th of June.
- „ Alice y^e wife of John Sison, bur. Aprill y^e 14.
1642. William y^e sonne of Athanasius Carrington, bapt. y^e 16 of Oct.†
- „ Thomas & Christopher Manning the sons of Christopher Manning & — his wife, bapt. y^e 30 of Oct. Christopher was bur. 3 of Nov. & Thomas y^e forementioned twin bur. y^e 16 of Dec.‡
1644. Gawen Barnes, a drummer from London, Whitechappel, bur. May 10.
1645. Thomas Bavill, a wounded souldier, dyed & was bur. Sept. 22.
1653. The second registry book commences in this year and is thus headed: A true regist^r of all y^e burialls in y^e toune of Colliweston from y^e 29th day of September 1653.

* He was presented to this living 10 Aug. 1615.

† A family of the same name was settled at Stamford; probably they came from this village. According to the Municipal Records Athanasius Carrington, inholder, paid xx s. and was admitted to the freedom of the borough, 4 Nov. 1608. Thomas, nō trade named, was admitted 14 Nov. 1619; James C., poyntemaker, was at a common hall held 26 May 1627, ordered to have xx s. per ann. to be paid quarterly as long as he keeps Wm. Fowler, "a poore child." In 1632-3 he was the "Bedell." Athanasius C., tobacco-pipe maker, took up his freedom 22 May 1637.

‡ According to the Corporate Records of the borough of Stamford a Christ. M., shoemaker, was apprenticed to Toby Aslock, shoemaker, 20 Nov. 42nd Eliz., admitted to freedom 3 Nov. 12 Jac. I., Chamb. 1614-5. Another Christ. M., shoemaker, was elected a cap. bur. 9 Feb. 7 Car. I. Chamb. 1637-8; dec. in 1654, as on 30th Aug. in that year John Hoeman was elected to fill the vacancy. John M. was bound apprentice to Toby Aslocks, 8 Oct. 1 Jac. I., and Edward M. as free born was admitted to freedom 2 July 1668.

1653. Thomas Hunt & Temperance Lovell, mar. May 30.
 „ Mr Nath. Man, bur. Aprill y^e 5.
 „ Katharine wife of John Fetherston, bur. Sept. 4.
 „ Ann y^e dau. of Robert Larret, bur. Nov. 22.
 1653-4. Dorothe y^e daughter of M^r Tho^s Vrington, & Anne his wife bapt. Jan. 5.
 1654. Mary Hunt the dau. of M^r Abraham Hunt was borne the 20 of May.
 „ William Falkner of Morcott, husbandman, & Bridgett Smith, of Collyweston, mar. 12 Apl.
 1654-5. Thomas Walker of Haxbee, bur. y^e 26 of Feb.
 1655. Stephen Hunt the son of Bartell Hunt was borne the 26 of Jouly.
 „ Thomas Hunt the son of M^r Abraham Hunt was bourid the 1 of Nov.
 1655-6. Thomas y^e sonne of M^r Thomas Vrmstone & Anne his wife was bur. y^e 27 of Feb.
 „ Margeritt y^e dau. of Robert Larret & Anne his wife was borne y^e 9th day of March.
 1657. Joanna y^e dau. of Barth. Hunt & Isabel his wife was borne y^e 4 of Dec., bapt. Jan. 5, 1657-8.
 „ Geo. Larret the son of Robert Larret & Anne bapt. Nov. 18.
 1660. Oct. 3 Ruth the wife of Wm. Marshall, Rector, bur. William Marshall, Rector of Collyweston, bur. Oct. 11.*
 1658. George Cosens of Stamford, & M^{rs} Alice Watson, of Normanton, mar. Nov. 18.†
 1661. William the sonne of Barth. Hunt & Isabell bapt. Nov. 21.
 1662. Henry y^e sonne of Robert & Anne Larret, bapt. June 7.
 „ Elizabeth, daughter of Godfrey Rode & Anne his wife being betwixt 12 & 13 years of age was bapt. Aug. 30.
 „ A beggar woman who died in y^e streete, bur. Nov. 8.
 1663. None dyed in Collyweston this year.
 1664-5. Abr. y^e son of Barth. Hunt & Isabella bapt. Jan. 28.
 1665. William Smith, aged 89 years, bur. Sep. 30.
 1666. Mary, y^e dau. of Nicholas Pasmore (Rector) & Anne, bapt. June 12.
 1666-7. Nicholas y^e sonne of M^r Nicholas Pasmore (Rector) & Anne bapt. Feb. 7.

* Wm. Marshall succeeded Hunt as Rector, being presented 24 Aug. 1635, and bur. Oct. 1660. A stone formerly existed in this church bearing the following inscription: Gvil. Marshall, Rect. Hujus Ecclesiae et Rutha uxor ejus Sepult Oct. 1660. Vita et morte indivisi.—Bridge's 'Northants,' vol. ii. p. 436.

† Geo. Cosens, dyer, took up his freedom 8 Oct. 1640, constable for the parish of St. John 1645-6, Chamberlain 1664-5, and elected an alderman 25 June 1669.

- 1668-9. Mr John Levitt of Burleigh and M^{rs} Mary Ewin of Deepingate, mar. Mar. y^e 11.
 1669. Mr George Leafield & M^{rs} Anne Cleypoole, mar. Nov. y^e 3rd.*
 1670. Katherine y^e relict of old William Smith, bur. Sept. 18.
 1673. Samuel Vincent being betwixt 16 & 17 years of age was bapt. July 12.
 1674. Barth. Hunt. J^r & Anne Larrett mar. Nov. y^e 24.
 1675. Anne y^e daughter of Barth. Hunt J^r & Anne bapt. Oct. 10.
 „ Mr Niccolas Pasmore, Rect^r of Colli-weston, bur. Oct. 18.
 (To be continued.)

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

DESCENDANTS OF THE PRINCESS MARY TUDOR, DUCHESS OF SUF-FOLK.—These are now somewhat numerous, and by the act of Protestant succession stand next in reversion to the throne of England, failing the line of Brunswick. In Burke's 'Royal Descents' (Ed. 1876, p. 62) is given a list of thirty-two persons entitled to quarter the Royal Arms of Henry VII. as descended from the Princess Mary, through her two grand-daughters and ultimate co-heirs the Ladies Katherine and Eleanor Grey. The representation of the latter eventually centred in her three great-grand-daughters, the ladies Anne, Frances and Elizabeth Stanley, daughters and co-heirs of Ferdinando, fifth Earl of Derby. From the two younger of these derive the Earl of Jersey, the Duke of Sutherland, the Earl of Loudoun, and many others enumerated by Sir B. Burke. But how is it that the descendants of the lady Anne Stanley, the eldest sister, are invariably passed over? She certainly left issue, and I much doubt if her line is yet extinct. She married twice—first to Grey Brydges, fifth Lord Chandos, and secondly to Mervyn, Earl of Castlehaven. By her second husband she had no issue. But by her first marriage she had two sons and two daughters, viz.: George and James, successively sixth and seventh Lords Chandos. Elizabeth, m. to James, Earl of Castlehaven, but left no issue, and Frances, m. to a Mr. Tortison. Both the sixth and seventh Lords Chandos left three surviving daughters co-heirs. The co-heirs of the elder were: 1. *Margaret*, m. first in 1668, William Brownlow, of Snaresford, co. Lincoln, Esq. (who died in 1675), and secondly, Sir

* 1675-6. Adam, son of George Leafield, Esq., and Anne, bur. Mar. 15 (West Deeping par. reg.) Nicus Leifeild, gen. paid iij^l to Henry Eldred, Chamberlain, and took up his freedom 23 Dec. 20 Jac.—Stamford Corporation Records.

Thomas Skipwith, second Bart. of Metherringham, co. Lincoln, who died in 1710. By her first marriage she had an only daughter, Elizabeth Brownlow, wife of Philip Doughty, Esq., and left issue. By her second husband she left a son, Sir George Brydes Skipwith, Bart., ob. 1756, s.p. and a daughter Lucy, ob. 1763 unmarried (*vide* 'Westminster Abbey Registers,' Jan. 8, 1742, for burial of Margaret, as "Hon. Dame Margaret Skipwith"). 2. *Elizabeth* (second daughter and coheir of sixth Lord Chandos), married thrice, but died 1718, s.p. 3. *Lucy*, m. Adam Loftus, Viscount Lisburn, and left an only daughter Lucy, wife of Thomas, Marquis of Wharton. Her line failed with her last surviving daughter, Lady Jane Coke, ob. 1761, s.p. Of the three daughters and coheirs of William, seventh Lord Chandos, two appear to have died unmarried, but the third, *Rebecca*, m. Thomas Pride, son of Thomas Pride the regicide, by Elizabeth Monk, niece of George, Duke of Albemarle. She left a daughter and heir Elizabeth, wife of William Sherwin, Esq. It thus appears that—without including the possible descendants of Tortison and Frances Brydges, youngest daughter of the fifth Lord Chandos, concerning whom nothing is known—there are at least two channels through which descendants of the lady Anne Stanley may yet exist, viz., the line of Philip Doughty and Elizabeth Brownlow, and of William Sherwin and Elizabeth Pride. Perhaps some of your genealogical correspondents can furnish information respecting these. The estate of Snaresford or Snarford, co. Lincoln, which I presume came to the Doughtys by the above marriage, was held by them until the present century, when it was bequeathed by Miss Doughty to the late Sir Edward Tichborne, who thereupon assumed the Doughty surname and arms. The Tichbornes however do not appear to be in any way descended from the Doughtys.

W. D. PINK.

Leigh, Lancashire.

PINCKE, PINKE, OR PINK, CO. HANTS.—This family was seated at Kempshott Park, near Basingstoke, Hants, it is said, for 500 years. The direct line failed there in 1770, with Henry Pinke, Esq., ob. s.p., leaving his niece and heiress Dorothy, wife of John Lee of White Waltham, co. Berks. There is a brief Pedigree of the family (commencing early in sixteenth century) in 'The Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634.' (Harl. Soc. Pub., vol. v.) The Rev. Dr. Robert Pinke was Warden of New College, Oxford, 1617, and Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1634. He died 1647, and was buried in New College Chapel, where, in 1677, a monument to his memory was erected by Dr. Brideoake, Bishop of Chichester (*vide* Marshall's 'History of Woodstock,' Supplement, pp. 76-79). Genealogical information respecting this family would be most acceptable to the undersigned. Monuments and brasses to various members of the family exist in several of the Hampshire churches, especially in those of Winslade and North Waltham, on one of which—a brass of the seventeenth century, in the last-named church—the family is described as "ex honestâ et antiquâ

familiâ Pinkorum." Branches were located at Alton, Farringdon, Hambledon, Havant, East-Meon, etc., in most of which places doubtless many memorials of interest are to be met with.

W. D. PINK.

Leigh, Lancashire.

PEDIGREE OF RAINSFORD (p. 105).—A correspondent sends us the following notes to this pedigree:—

- | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|--|--|
| 1594. | March 2. | William Barnes of Talton, Esquire, and Elizabeth Rainsford of Clifforde were mar ^d . (Par. Reg. of Whichford, co. Warwick.) | |
| 1574. | Nov. 19. | Ann da. of John Rainsford was baptized. | } Par. Reg. of Sedgeberrow, co. Worc. |
| 1609. | April 7. | John Ransford was buried. | |
| 1610. | Dec. 2. | Hercules Ransford and Katherine John-sons were married. | |
| 1618. | Nov. 18. | Edmond Rainsford was buried. | } Par. Reg. of Chipping Campden, co. Gloucester. |
| " | Nov. 30. | Clemence Rainsford was buried. | |
| 1627. | April 1. | Elizabeth da. of John Rainsford was baptized. | |
| 1628. | Feb. 1. | Clemens da. of John Rainsford was bapt. | |
| 1722. | Aug ^t 5. | Paul Rainsford and Mary Man married. (Par. Reg. of Claines, co. Worcester.) | |

FITZWILLIAM FAMILY, OF MERRION.—As I am gathering materials respecting the noble family of Fitzwilliam, of Merrion, in the county of Dublin (now represented by the Earl of Pembroke), I shall feel much obliged for references to sources of information. Of course I am aware of what is given in Archdall's edition of Lodge's 'Peerage of Ireland,' vol. iv.; Playfair's 'British Family Antiquity,' vol. v.; Burke's 'Extinct and Dormant Peerage' (1846), and similar publications; but, as one has justly remarked, "more might well be in print respecting the Fitzwilliams of Merrion."

B. H. B.

SCHOMBERG.—Catharine Boria, Luther's wife. What was the exact relationship, if any, between her and Cardinal Nicholas Schomberg, Bishop of Capua? What were her parents' names?

Life of Duke of Schomberg. Bayle in his Dictionary says, "He would deserve a long article here, but not having received the memoirs" (what memoirs?) "I expected, I am forced to defer it to another time." Did he do so? "He is one of those great men whose history ought to be written by an able pen. I do not doubt but that the Duke of Schomberg, his worthy son, has already thought of procuring this honour to his family, and this fine present to the commonwealth of letters." Has this ever been carried out, or have materials for such a history been collected, and where?

Seckendorf, in his 'History of Lutheranism,' says, "Rhenani (Schombergii) stellam liliatam in scuto gerunt, quam vulgo Clivensem vocant, Misnenses leonem, alia Helvetici." What were the arms of the Swiss Schombergs? Where can I find any account of their families? How were the Schombergs of Oberwesel related to or sprung from the House of Cleves?

OTTO.

MACMAHON.—Teige MacMahon, Esq., was created a baronet of Ireland 15th August, 1628. Where may I find some particulars of him and his family? He appears in his proper place in Burke's 'Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies,' p. 616 (2nd ed., London, 1841), but the required information is not supplied.

B. H. B.

AMYES OF STOTTESDON, CO. SALOP.—Thomas Amyes of co. Lincoln married Alice, daughter of . . . Langford, and had issue John Amyes of Stottesdon, co. Salop, who married Christian, daughter of Peter Wentworth* of Lillingston Lovell, co. Oxford, by whom he had Thomas Amyes of Stottesdon, who married Martha, daughter of Christopher Diston, of the City of Worcester, and dying 11 March, 1663, left issue by her, together with a daughter Susanna, wife of Edward Walshe of Stockton on Teme, co. Worcester, a son, Bonham Amyes of Stottesdon, aged 35, 18 August, 1663, at which date he entered his pedigree (at Ludlow) in the last Visitation of Salop. He married Margaret, daughter of John Tuds of Tregonan, co. Montgomery. Bonham Amyes claimed to be entitled to bear *Argent, on a bend Sable three roses of the field*. Respite was given for proof of these arms, but none was made.

The names Amyes and Langford are found in the Registers of Eastham in Worcestershire, a parish not many miles distant from Stottesdon, and still nearer to Stockton, the seat of some of the Walshes. It is therefore probable that the families were connected; any notes throwing light on them are asked for. The following entries are from the Eastham Register:—

"1581. Edmundus Amis de Burford duxit vxore' Magdalena Banes primo Aprilis. 1588. Anna filia Edmundi Amias de Eastham, bapt. 1 and bur^d 13 Nov^r; Francisc' filia Edmundi Amias, bur^d 1 Nov^r. 1593. Thomas filius Edmundi Amias baptizatus fuit xvij^o die Septembris. 1602. Thomas Amies duxit vxorem Margeria Yeavington apud Eastham, 22 Jan^y. 1609. Edmundus Amias servus Thomæ Hill de Eastham, buried 21 April. 1620. Edmond Amis of Estham, buried 4 Nov^r; Anne Amis of Estham, widowe, buried 10 Febr^y (1620-21). 1624. Thomas Amis the sonne of Edmond Amis and Maude his wiefe of Estham, buried 5 March. 1630. Maud Amis of Estham, widow, buried 24 Oct^r.

"1581. Maria filia D'ni Elicij Langford baptizata fuit xi^o die Julij. 1588. Richardus Langford duxit vxorem Margeriam Ambler, 9 April. 1591. Walterus Langford sepultus, 16 June. 1597. Johannes Langford, Clericus, sepultus, 24 Jan^y. 1604. Walterus Langford et Margareta Sonybancke de Ludlowe, married 23 Sept^r."—L. A.

* Harl. Soc. Pub. viii. 36.

Bookend, in his 'History of Louth', says: "Edward (the
 first) called Louth to some extent, given value (Louth) to some
 Minster house, also called. 'What was the name of the house
 Schomberg? What can I find any record of that house?' It
 were the Schomberg of Othman, related to it, given him the name
 of Oliver?

MACHINERY.—The machinery, I am, was erected a few years
 Ireland 18th August, 1848. What may I find some information of the
 and his family? He appears in his paper, given in Dublin, Dublin
 and Dublin, in the year 1848, in the year 1848, in the year 1848,
 required information is not supplied.

ANNE OF STONESTON, CO. DOWN.—Thomas, father of an Louth
 married Anne, daughter of . . . Louth, and had some children
 Anne of Stoneston, who married Thomas, daughter
 of Peter Westcott, of Louth, who married Thomas, daughter
 and Thomas Anne of Stoneston, who married Thomas, daughter
 Christopher, of the City of Westminster, and died . . .
 1683, but later by her, together with a daughter, daughter of
 Edward, of Stoneston, on 18th August, 1683, at which date he
 Anne of Stoneston, aged 35, 18 August, 1683, at which date he
 entered his pedigree (in Louth) in the last Visitation of Louth.
 married Margaret, daughter of John, of Louth, and died . . .
 Thomas Anne claimed to be entitled to her, but was not
 Anne, of the field. Thomas was given for proof of this, and
 none was made.

The names Anne and Louth, the found in the history
 of Louth, in Westcott, a parish not many miles distant from
 Stoneston, and still named to Stoneston, the rest of the Louth.
 It is therefore probable that the families were connected; any
 showing light on them are asked for. The following names are from
 the Louth history:—

"1581. Edmundus Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 primo Aprilis. 1588. Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 and bur. 18 Nov. 1590. Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 1592. Thomas Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 bur. 1602. Thomas Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 Eastham, 23 Jan. 1605. Edmundus Anne de Louth, first year,
 Eastham, buried 21 April. 1620. Edmundus Anne de Louth, first year,
 Nov. Anne Anne de Louth, widow, buried 10 May. 1622. 11
 1624. Thomas Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 of Louth, buried 2 March. 1630. Anne Anne de Louth, widow,
 buried 24 Oct.

"1581. Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 1588. Edmundus Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 1591. Thomas Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 bur. 1602. Thomas Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 Eastham, 23 Jan. 1605. Edmundus Anne de Louth, first year,
 Eastham, buried 21 April. 1620. Edmundus Anne de Louth, first year,
 Nov. Anne Anne de Louth, widow, buried 10 May. 1622. 11
 1624. Thomas Anne de Louth, first year, Magdalen House
 of Louth, buried 2 March. 1630. Anne Anne de Louth, widow,
 buried 24 Oct.

WILLIAM WARD.—The earliest vicar's signature in the Parish Register of Walsall is that of William Ward, 1571, and his name only occurs once. I shall be glad if any of your readers can give me any information as to his family.

HIRONDELLE.

GOBERT (p. 129).—Noble, in his 'House of Cromwell,' says that Sir Thos. Barrington married *Frances* (not Ann), daughter and coheir of John Gobert of Coventry, Esq.

OTTO.

ARCHBISHOP NEWCOME.—Stuart, in his 'Historical Memoirs of the City of Armagh' (in his account of William Newcome, D.D., Archbishop of the Diocese), p. 461, informs the reader that—

"It is said there is extant an interesting manuscript, written by himself, in which he details at some length the progress of his studies, and points out the sources from which he had derived his theological opinions."

Is this memoir extant? and if so, where deposited? The Archbishop's interleaved copy of the Bible, in four volumes, is described in the 'Catalogue of the Archiepiscopal Manuscripts at Lambeth.'

B. H. B.

ROBINSON.—Where may I learn any genealogical particulars of Bryan Robinson, M.D., the author of a posthumous publication entitled 'An Essay on Coin,' Dublin, 1757?

B. H. B.

ARMS WANTED.—To what family does the following coat of arms belong? Per pale Or and Gules three mullets counterchanged, quartered, together with Greene and Sleight, by John Hamby of Brocklesbury, co. Lincoln, whose dau. and coh. Elizabeth married William Naylor, of Newland, in Deane Forest, Gloucestershire.

Cinderford, Gloucestershire.

W. C. HEANE.

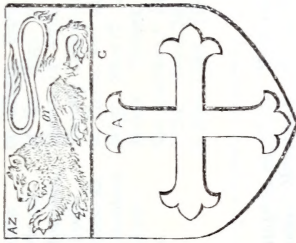
SWAYNE.—Wanted information of—

1. Samuel Swayne, said to have been chaplain to the famous Earl of Stafford and tutor to his children; after the Earl's execution to have taken his son, Lord Wentworth, abroad; he is said to have returned, and afterwards to have held the living of the two Worthies, near Winchester.

2. Samuel Swayne, B.A. 1679, M.A. 1687, Oxford. The first is said to have been the brother, the second the son, of the Rev. Geo. Swayne (whom did he marry?), who came into Somersetshire with Gilbert Ironside when he was made Bishop of Bristol, 1666. He held the living of Sutton Crowthorne, co. Somerset; patron, Edmund Burton.

Pedigree of Ames.

From the original in the possession of REGINALD AMES, Esq.



Uzziel Chauncey of Bristol. Died 31 Aug. 1696. = Elizabeth, dau'r of Thomas Small of Nailsworth in the Parish of Avening, Adm'on 22 Oct. 1696. P.C.C. (Norf. iv. 35.) co. Gloucester. Died 1743. Adm'on 8 March 1744-5. P.C.C.

<p>William = Elizabeth, Thorn- born 27 hill of Mar. 1692. Bristol. Living at Mer- Bristol chant. 1725. Died before 1745, s.p.</p>	<p>Nicholas Poole = Mary, born 12 Oct. of Bristol. Will 1694. Marr. at St. dated 24 July. Nicholas's, Bristol, 9 Oct. 1719, proved by 10 Feb. 1718. Died 1696. Nicholas Poole, 15 Nov. 1743. Died Adm'on 8 Mar. young. 1720, P.C.C. 1741-5. P.C.C.</p>	<p>Thomas, born 3 Nov. 1693. Died 1693. Died 15 Nov. 1693.</p>	<p>1st wife, = Lyonel Lyde. Mayor of the City of Bristol, bapt. Paine, sole dau'r and dau'r of 28 Feb. 1682. Died in heir of Benjamin Paine Thomas St. in the said of Chippenham, co. Marr. in City. Mar. 1744. Bur. Wilts, by Mary, dau'r Virginia. there. Will dat. 6 March and heir of William 1744, proved 8 Apr. 1745. Mortimer of Lineham, P.C.C. (Barts. i. 268.) co. Wilts. Died 24 Feb. 1729-30, aged 30. Bur. at Stanton [Drew.]</p>
---	--	--	--

U

B

A

Chaucey Poole, = Anna Maria, only dau'r of Lyonel Lyde, born in the parish of St. Mary Redcliffe in the City of Bristol 1721. Buried 23 Oct. 1771, in Bunhill Fields Burial Ground, London. (*)

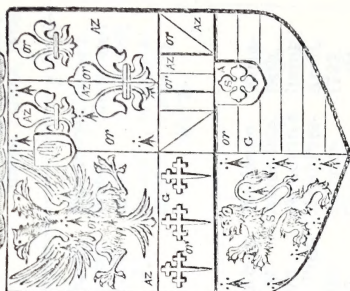
Samuel Lyde, = Anne, dau'r of John Lewis of Richmond, co. York. Married at St. James's, Clerkenwell.

Sir Lyonel Lyde of Ayot St. Lawrence, co. Herts, Bart. Sometime a Director of the Bank of England, Lord of the Manor of Ayot St. Lawrence aforesaid, Deputy Lieutenant of the said County of Herts, and also Justice of the Peace. High Sheriff of the said County of Herts. Eldest son and heir. Born in the parish of Redcliffe, Bristol, 9 May, 1724. Died 22 July, 1791. Will dated 9 Dec. 1788. (Gts. 14. 33; l. 65. 24.) (*)

Levi Ames = 1st wife Anna Maria, of the City only dau'r died Sept. of Bristol. 1, 1792. See p. 276. See p. 276.

Lyonel Poole of Shirehampton, co. Gloucester, formerly of London, Merchant, second but only surviving son, took the surname and arms of Lyde only, to him and his issue by Royal Sign Manual dated 19 July, 1792, in compliance with the desire of his late maternal uncle, Sir Lyonel Lyde of Ayot St. Lawrence in the County of Hertford, Bart., deceased, expressed in his last will and testament, bearing date 9 Dec. 1788. Unmarried. (l. 34. 129.) (*)

Nicholas Poole, = Martha, dau'r of Cornelius Denne of Chapside, London. Buried at Bunhill Fields 23 Oct. 1771.

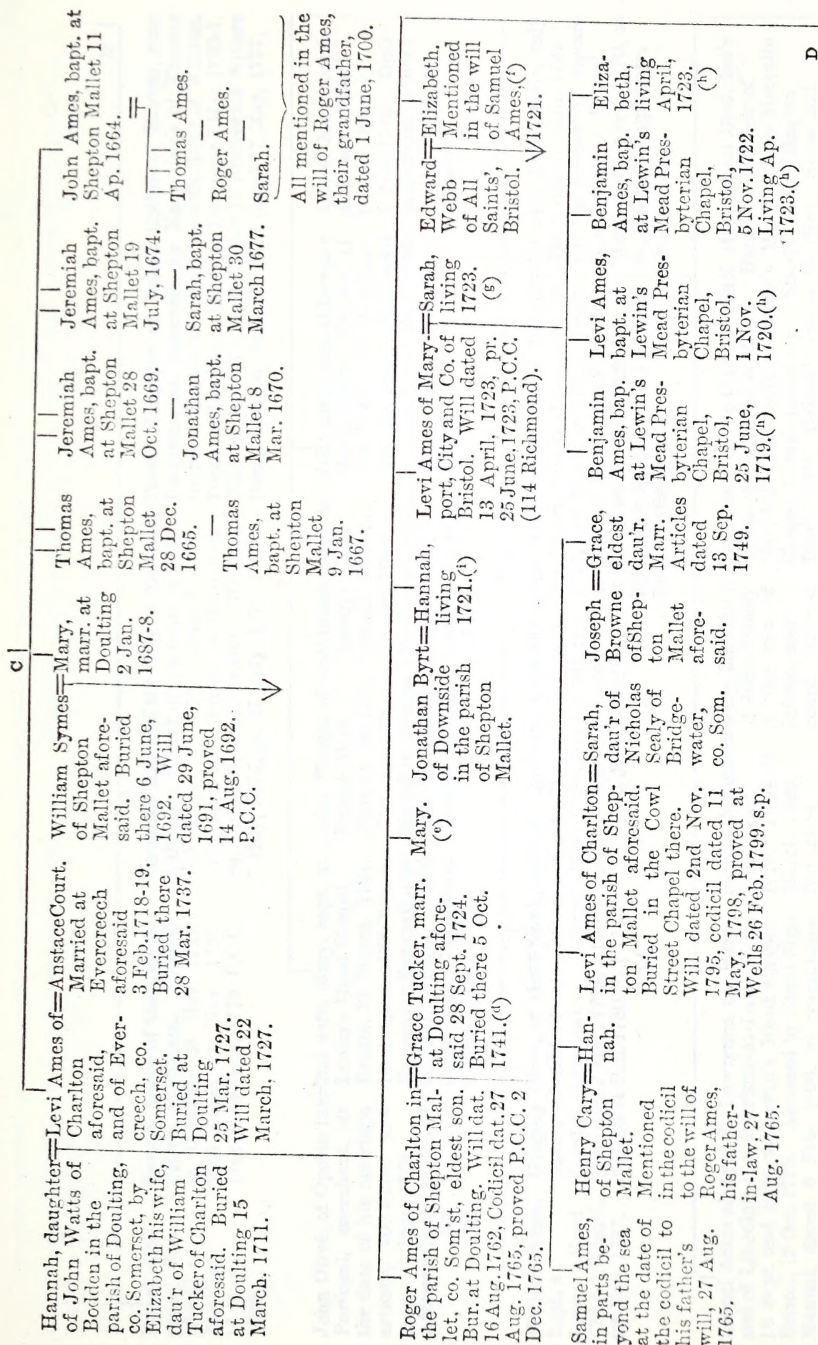


A son died an infant. Buried at Bunhill Fields 23 Oct. 1771.

Matthew AMES of Douling, co. Somerset, died in Scotland. = Mabel his wife. Administratrix to Adm'on to Mabel his wife 14 May, 1651, P.C.C.

Roger Ames of Jenkins and Charlton in the parishes of Douling and = Mary Dory. Marr. at Shepton Mallet, co. Somerset. Died 27 May, and buried at Douling, co. Somerset, aforesaid 1 June, 1700. Will dated 23 April, codicil dated 3 May, and 15 June, 1687. Died 1 proved P.C.C. 23 Aug. 1700. (Bapt. at Wedmore, co. Somerset, 20 Dec. and bur. there 4 July, 1635.) G 1702.

Levi Ames, who served in Capt. Groves's Troop in Scotland, where he died unmarried. Adm'on to Mabel his mother 27 March, 1656, P.C.C.



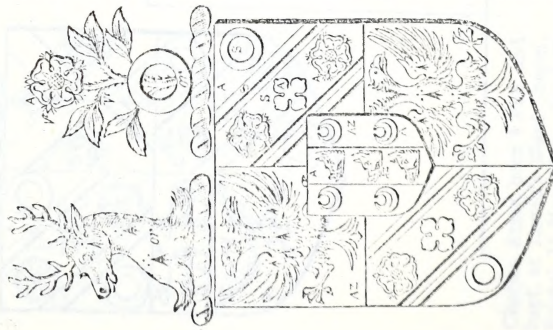
<p>Mabel, died young. Bur. [died] at Doulting 14 Nov. 1706.</p>	<p>Samuel Ames, of the City of Bristol, merchant. Buried at Doulting 28 Nov. 1729. Will dated 21 Nov. 1721. proved 13 June, 1730, P.C.C.</p>	<p>Jeremiah Ames of the City of Bristol. = Phoebe, daughter of Robert Collins of Horton, near Hminster, co. Somerset, by Mary, dau'r of Thomas Brome of Horton and Mary his wife, dau'r of William Tucker of Doulting. Marr. at Hminster 2 Mar. 1730-1. Died 26 Oct. 1779, aged 73. bur. in Brunswick Square Burial Ground, Bristol. Will dated 17 May, 1777.</p>	<p>D</p>
<p>John Olive, of Oporto in = 2nd wife, Mary, bapt. at Portugal, merchant, at Lewin's Mead Chapel, Bristol. 24 March, 1731. The date of his marriage articles, 10 June, and Died April, 1788, bur. in Brunswick Square Burial Ground, Bristol. Will dated 7 Ap. 1738, proved 9 May, 1788, P.C.C.</p>	<p>John Wright of = Hannah, bapt. at Lewin's Mead Chapel, Bristol, 27 Dec. 1733. Married articles 81. Buried in Brunswick Square Burial Ground, Bristol. married 26 July, 1774.</p>	<p>John Ames, bapt. at Mead Chapel, Bristol, 11 Oct. 1742. Died unmarried 25 June, 1824, aged 81. Buried in Brunswick Square Burial Ground, Bristol.</p>	<p>Joseph Ames, bapt. at Lewin's Mead Chapel, Bristol, 6 Jan. 1745. Died unmarried. Buried 12 Feb. 1808 at Bridport.</p>
<p>William Ames, bapt. at parish of Allhallows, London, merchant. Will dat. 2 Mar. 1778. proved 14 Feb. 1780. (1) 1741.</p>	<p>Gregory Olive, of the = Sarah, bapt. at parish of Allhallows, London, merchant. Chapel, Bristol. Will dat. 2 Mar. 1778. proved 14 Feb. 1780. (1) 1741.</p>	<p>2nd wife, Elizabeth = Levi Ames, of the City of Bristol, = 1st wife, Anna Maria, only dau'r, died 1 Sept. 1792, bur. in Brunswick Square Burial Ground, Bristol. Married 19 April, 1770, at St. Giles's, Cripplegate. (See p. 274.)</p>	<p>1771, and Mayor in 1788. Bapt. at Lewin's Mead Chapel 2 April, 1739. Died 16 Dec. 1820, bur. in Brunswick Square Burial Ground, Bristol. (See p. 274.)</p>
<p>Lionel Ames of Ayot St. Lawrence, co. Herts, and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Born 16 Sept. and bapt. at Lewin's Mead Chapel, Bristol, 12 Oct. 1775. Assumed by Royal Sign Manual, dated 6 Feb. 1806, in compliance with the will of Sir Lionel Lyde, Bart., the name and arms of Lyde only. Died unmarried 22 Jan. 1851, buried at East Hyde, co. Bedford.</p>	<p>Jeremiah Ames = Mary, 2nd dau'r of John Pinney of the city of Bristol, merchant. Marr. at St. Augustine's, Bristol, 10 April, 1806. Living 1875. (2)</p>	<p>Levi Ames of the City of Bristol, after = Ann Bird, dau'r wards of the Hyde, co. Beds. Born 30 Nov. 1778, and bapt. at Lewin's Mead Chapel 1 Jan. following. Sheriff of Bristol 1804. Refused to serve the office of Mayor of the same city 1811. Died 26 Dec. 1846, bur. at East Hyde aforesaid. J.P. for the Co.'s of Herts and Beds, D.L. of Herts, and High Sheriff of Beds 1839.</p>	<p>and heir of Henry Metcalfe of Merton House and Scatonsville, co. Northumber-land. Marr. at Clifton 13 June, 1808. Died 1853. F</p>

E

Lionel Ames of the Hyde in the parish of Linton, co. Bedford. Born 13 July 1809. Died 20 and buried 25 Feb. 1873, at East Hyde, co. Bedford. Capt. 17th Lancers and Lieut.-Col. of Herts Militia, J.P. for co. s Herts and Beds. D.L. for Herts, and High Sheriff for Beds 1866.

Frederick Sullivan, = Emily, born 31 October, 1811. Married 1843. Died 1856, s.p.

Sir William John = Mary, born 22 Dec. 1814. Married 7 May, 1836. Some-time Bedchamber Woman in Ordinary to Her Majesty. Governor of Gibraltar.



Lionel Neville Frederick = Edith Eliza, only dau'r and heir of the late William Hogg of Thornham Hall aforesaid, by Helen Julia his wife, dau'r of the late Hollingworth Magniac of Colworth, co. Beds. Marr. at St. Peter's, Eaton Sq., 27 Aug. 1873.

Percy George Ames, born 7 May, 1851. Died 16 Ap. 1858. Bapt. at the Hyde Church. — Gerard Vivian Ames, born 7 Aug. 1852, bapt. at the Hyde Ch. Lieut. 1st Royal Dragoons.

Ernest Fitzroy Ames, born 29 August, 1855, bapt. at the Hyde Church. — Victor Charles Ames, born 9 Feb. 1859, bapt. at the Hyde Church. — Hugh Laurence Ames, born 23 April, 1866, bapt. at St. Gabriel's, Warwick Sq.

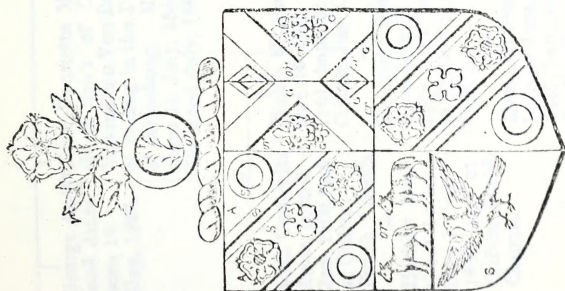
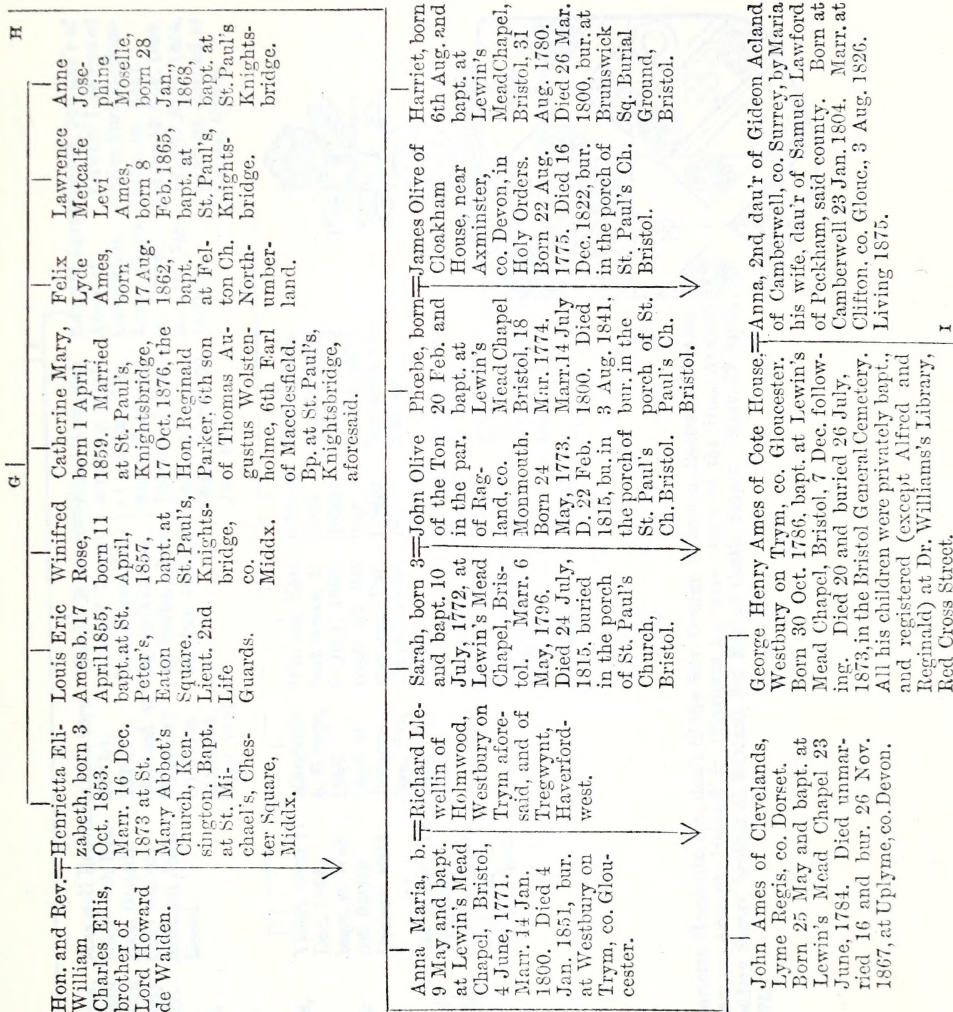
Edith Mary, born 13 June, 1854, bapt. at St. Peter's, Eaton Square.

Robert = Margaret Blane, a Rose, Colone! born 8 Oct. 1817. 13 May, 1819. Married 2 June, 1845. Died 30 May, 1871, s.p. (")

Henry Metcalfe Ames of = Elizabeth Sarah, dau'r of Major Hodgson Cadogan of Brinkburn Priory, co. Northumb'. Died 29 Feb. 1868.

Charles Sedley Burdett of Shrubhurst, Oxted, co. Surrey, born 22 Feb. 1822. Son of William Jones Burdett of Stowey, co. Somerset. Born 1815.

H



George Ac. = Clara Henrietta Marie, eldest dau'r of Count Maximilian Von Peizig of Pölsing in the Duchy of Altenburg. Murr. there 13 July, 1854. Divorced July, 1869.

Maxwell Reeve = Anna, born 22 Oct. 1828. Married at Westbury on Trym aforesaid 6 Oct. 1857.

Charles Herbert = Eliza Scott, 6th Ames of Remenham Place, Henley-on-Thames, co. Berks. Born 14 May, 1830. (3) Marr. there 20 Jan. 1863.

Edward Levi = Emily, 2nd dau'r of Edward Lawford of Eden Park, Beckenham, co. Kent. Marr. 10 Aug. 1859. Died 27 April, 1864, aged 40. Buried at Kensal Green.

John Carlowitz Ames, born 8 Jan. 1860, bapt. at Clifton Parish Church.

Thelma Florence, born 16 Aug. 1861, bapt. at Clifton Par. Ch.

Franziska Beatrice, born 31 July, 1864, bapt. at Christ Church, Clifton.

Herbert Mortimer Ames, born 7 Oct. 1862, bapt. at Clifton Parish Church.

Mary, born 19 Feb. 1863, bapt. at Bathwick Parish Church, Bath.

Marie Mildred, born 20 June, 1867, bapt. at St. Matthews, Bayswater, co. Middx.

Violet, born 17 Dec. 1863, bapt. at Walcot Parish Church, Bath.

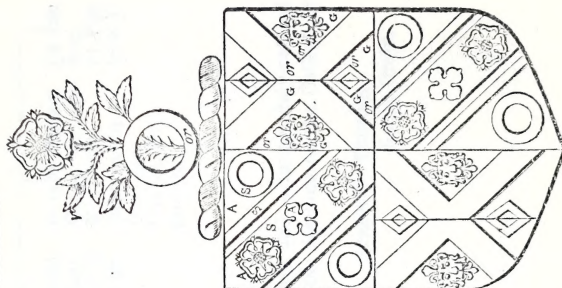
Margaret, b. 6 Sept. 1866, bapt. at Remenham Par. Church, aforesaid.

William Herbert Ames, b. 8 July, 1868, bapt. at Remenham Par. Church aforesaid.

Edward Cecil Ames, born 1 Sept. 1860, bapt. at St. Stephen's, Westbourne, Henley Par. Church, Oxford.

Helen Clara, born 31 July, 1862. Died 14 Feb. 1870, bur. with her mother.

Emily, born 17 April, 1864, bapt. at St. Stephen's, phen's aforesaid.



Henry St. Vincent Ames of = Charlotte Henrietta, eld. dau'r of the Rev. George Robinson, Rector of Tartaracote House, Westbury on Trym, co. Gloucester. Born 19 Aug. 1833.

ghan, co. Armagh, Ireland, by Charlotte his wife, dau'r of the Hon. Andrew Grey Stuart, brother of Edward, 3rd Earl of Castle Stuart. Marr. 29 April, 1875.

| K

Thomas Coney, in Holy Orders, = Ellen, born 9 Frederick Ames of = Letitia, eldest dau'r of the late George
 Chaplain of the Forces, eldest Mar. 1835. Hawford Lodge, Fillingham of Syerston Hall, co. Notts,
 son of the Rev. Thomas Boucher Marr. at co. Worcester. by Letitia Sarah his wife, dau'r of John
 Coney, Vicar of Pucklechurch, Born 17 Oct. 1836. Paine Tudway of Wells. Married at
 co. Gloucester, by Jane Gould Westbury on 29 April, Syerston 14 Mar. 1865.
 his wife, dau'r of John Paine Tynm 1858.

Ernest George Coney, b. 23 April, 1850, bapt. at West- bury on Tym.	Henry Tudway Coney, born 21 Oct. 1860, bapt. at Westbury on Tym.	Herbert Lance- lot Coney, born 24 Nov. 1861. Bapt. at Trinity Church, Dover.	Lilla Jane, born 6 May, 1863, bapt. at St. Mary's Ch. Dover Castle.	Alice Blanche, born 25 July, 1864, bapt. at the Parish Church, Clifton.	Edith Mabel, born 30 Aug. 1866, bapt. at St. George's Chapel, Woolwich.	Constance Ethel, born 11 June, 1868, bapt. at Kid- brooke Church.	Norah Isabel, born 8 June, 1872, bapt. at Westbury on Tym.	Gerald Deaddon Coney, born 28 Nov. 1874, bapt. at the Garrison Chapel, Ply- mouth.	[A dau. born 11 Feb. 1878.]
--	---	---	--	--	--	---	--	--	--------------------------------------

I hereby certify that the above Pedigree and Arms are duly entered
 in, and here faithfully extracted from, the Records of the College of
 Arms, London.

2 August, 1877.

STEPHEN TUCKER,
 Rouge Croix.

NOTES TO THE AMES PEDIGREE.

(*) Anna Maria, wife of Chauncey Poole, died aged 50. Nicholas Poole, her son, aged 26. His wife, Martha Poole, aged 21, and their son Lionel Poole, all in the space of five days. Sermon preached at the Old Jewry Oct. 27, 1771, by Nathaniel White. London. 8vo.

(b) Sir Lyonel Lyde married his cousin Rachel, eldest dau'r and coheir of Cornelius Lyde of Stanton Wick, co. Somerset, Lord of the Manor of Ayot St. Lawrence, by Rachel his wife, dau'r of Cornelius Wittenoom of the City of London.

(c) Lyonel Poole died unmarried 29 January, 1805, aged 59. Buried in St. John's, Bristol.

(d) Roger Ames married Grace, dau'r of William Tucker of Shepton Mallet (a son of Wm. Tucker of Douling), and they had a son Wm. Tucker Ames, mentioned in his grandfather Tucker's will 1727.

(e) Mary, eldest dau'r of Levi and Hannah Ames, married Sept. 1709, to Edward Goldney of Bristol, who died 1713, leaving a son Edward Goldney, mentioned in the wills of his uncle Jeremiah Ames and his aunt Phoebe Ames.

(f) Elizabeth Ames, married at Temple Church, Bristol, 24 Oct. 1727, to Edward Webb. From them descend the Webb Halls, now of Sutton, Surrey.

(g) Levi Ames of Maryport, Bristol, married at the Cathedral, Bristol, 28 Aug. 1718, Sarah, dau'r of Benjamin Gwyn of Bristol. She was born in the parish of All Saints, Bristol, 2 Oct. 1700.

(h) Benjamin Ames buried at All Saints 11 Nov. 1721. Levi Ames buried at All Saints 7 April, 1723. The surviving Benjamin and Elizabeth died minors, as appears in a Deed of Release some years later.

(i) Hannah, wife of Jonathan Byrt, died 24 May, 1760, and was buried in Douling Church.

(j) John Olive and Mary Ames were married at St. James's, Bristol. She died s.p.

(k) Gregory Olive and Sarah Ames were married at St. James's, Bristol, 10 May 1763. She died 2 April, 1801, and was buried in Bunhill Fields.

(l) Levi Ames married his second wife Elizabeth Wraxall at Clifton Parish Church 14 July, 1796. She died 7 Nov. 1843, aged 97. Buried in Brunswick Square. s.p.

(m) Mary, widow of Jeremiah Ames, died at Bath 25th, and was buried 31st January, 1878, in Lockbrook Cemetery.

(n) Robert Blane, 2nd Life Guards. Sometime Attaché Militaire at St. Petersburg.

(o) Edward Levi Ames and Emily Lawford married at St. Giles's in the Fields.

(p) Charles Herbert Ames died 19th January, 1878, and was buried at Remenham on the 25th.

TREVELLIAN (p. 166).—A correspondent has kindly pointed out that G. T. A.'s query may be fully answered by a reference to the 'Trevelyan Papers,' Part iii., published by the Camden Society, No. cv., folding pedigree at end of the volume.

BOWNAS.—I am desirous of obtaining genealogical information respecting the Rev. Robert Bownas, who was appointed Vicar of Bramham, in Yorkshire, Sept. 1792, and died before 1827; also what Arms, if any, he bore; at what University he graduated, and when. It is supposed that his father was a landed proprietor at or near Keswick in Cumberland.

18 *Oppidan's Road,*
Regent's Park, N.W.

JAMES RUSBY, F.R. HIST. SOC.

KERR OF FERNIHIRST, BARON JEDBURGH.*

I. SIR ANDREW KERR of Fernihirst, who was not knighted till after January 1543, died in 1545, having had issue—

1. Thomas, named in charter 1523, d. s. p. the same year.
2. John.
3. Robert of Ancrum.
1. Jnaet, who had Bedrule in life rent by charter 1519.
2. Isobel, married Sir Walter Kerr of Cessford.
3. Christian, married Sir James Douglas of Cavers (Wilson's Hawick).
4. Margaret, twice married, according to a book of Funeral Escutcheons; to Mr. James Menzies, first of the family of Culdares, co. Perth, and to . . . Hay of Smithfield, co. Peebles, and had issue by both.

Sir Andrew the year before his death entered into a covenant to serve Henry VIII. against all his enemies both Scots and French.

II. Sir John Kerr of Fernihirst, knighted 1548, Warden of the Middle Marches, Heritable Bailie of Jedburgh, etc., married Catharine daughter of Sir Walter Kerr of Cessford, and died 1562, having had issue—

1. Thomas.
2. Andrew of Nethergogar, dead 24th August 1581, when his brother John is called his heir in a contract with the Makdougals.
3. William, who had some claims on the Abbey lands of Kelso as to which there was a suit, 1561.
4. John, alive 1581, October 31, when a gift of a pension of 500 merks to him out of the profits of the Abbey of Kelso by Mary Queen Regent, was ratified by Queen Mary.
1. Margaret, married William Lord Hay of Yester.
2. Elizabeth, married Andrew, younger son of Walter Lundin of that Ilk, co. Fife.

III. Sir Thomas Kerr of Fernihirst, 1562—1586, for an account of whose life refer to Wood's 'Douglas Peccage,' where however the account of his children is incomplete. Sir Thomas, then designed of Oxnam, Knight, married first (contract 10 February 1561-2), Janet, daughter and heir of Sir William Kirkaldy of Grange, co. Fife, distinguished as a soldier and for his adherence to the last to the cause of Queen Mary, for which

* A valuable article will be found in the 'Herald and Genealogist' on the early history of this family. (ED. GENEALOGIST.)

he suffered death at Edinburgh 3d August 1573, after the surrender of the Castle; her tocher was 3510 marks.

The children of this marriage were—

1. Andrew Lord Jedburgh.
2. William Kerr *alias* Kirkaldy of Grange.
1. Mary, married James Douglas, Commendator of Melrose, second son of William Earl of Morton, and had issue. She is omitted in the Peerages, but there is ample evidence as to her position in the family, for instance a discharge by her husband dated at Oxnam Craig, one of the houses of her father, 1587, January 8th, for part payment of her marriage portion. She is elsewhere designed sister of the ladies Haddington and Balmerino.
2. Janet, married first Sir Patrick Home of Polwarth, Master of the Household of James VI.; secondly, Thomas Hamilton, first Earl of Haddington, and died in March 1637.
3. Margaret, married Robert second Lord Melville, without issue.

Sir Thomas married secondly in 1569 Janet, daughter of William Scott, younger, of Branhholm and Buccleuch, and had—

3. Thomas of Oxnam and Over Crailing, who with his servant was killed at Jedburgh 14 September 1601, by the Turnbills of Minto and others, for which Andrew Turnbull was beheaded. Thomas Carre died without issue.
4. Sir James of Crailing, of whom presently.
5. Robert, the celebrated favourite of James I., was in 1604 a Groom of the Bedchamber with £20 salary, in 1607 was made a Gentleman of the Bedchamber with a grant of £600 a year for fifteen years. From this time he enjoyed the King's confidence and highest favour till the affair of the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury caused his downfall. In 1611 he was created Viscount Rochester and elected a Knight of the Garter, 1613 Earl of Somerset and Lord High Treasurer of Scotland, 1614 Chamberlain of the Royal Household and a Privy Counsellor. In 1609 he had a grant of the manor of Sherborne, Dorset, the forfeited estate of Sir Walter Raleigh, and had at different times large sums of money.

There was a rumour that Carre was to marry Lady Anne Clifford, the richest heiress in England, but this match did not take place.

He married 26 December 1613, Lady Frances Howard, daughter of Thomas, first Earl of Suffolk,

K.G., Lord High Treasurer of England. This lady had been married to and divorced by Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex, and died 23d August 1632, having had one child.

Lady Anne Carre, born in 1615 in the Tower, married in 1637 to William first Duke of Bedford. The Earl and Countess of Somerset were both sentenced to death in 1616, but were only imprisoned, and after a time set at liberty and pardoned in 1624. Part of his property had been restored to him, but to furnish the portion of £12,000 demanded by the Earl of Bedford for his son's wife, Somerset had to sell his house at Chiswick, and even it is said his household furniture. He was sued for the fees payable on his election as a Knight of the Garter (of which order it had been tried, unsuccessfully, to deprive him as a felon), and at last in 1637 he was stated to be insolvent. Several English historians and memoir writers have made the mistake of speaking of Carre as "a low-born favourite, a man of obscure birth," and so on. The genealogy of his paternal family here given might be a sufficient answer to such a statement, but I may draw attention to the fact that his mother was a daughter of the house of Scott of Buccleuch, now of Ducal rank. When Carre was in the full enjoyment of the favour of his Sovereign in England, he and his relative the Earl of Ancrum had friendly intercourse with the family of Carre of Sleford, co. Lincoln, and the second son of Sir Edward Carre, Baronet, was named Rochester after the favourite who then bore that title. Although there was a mutual recognition of kinship, no common origin can be proved for the Scotch and English Carres. Lord Somerset and others of his branch, as well as Sir Edward, spelt their surname Carre.

The Sleford Family, now represented through descent from the heiress by the Marquis of Bristol, was founded by a George Carre, merchant of the Staple of Calais, whose son Robert acquired Sleford, Aswarby, and other estates, and was father of Sir Edward above-named who was knighted by James I. at Belvoir on his journey south after his succession to the Throne of England; he was one of the Baronets created in 1611 on the foundation of the order. George Carre above-named is said to have been grandson of Sir John Carr who was seated in

the north of England in the fifteenth century, and married a daughter of the noble family of Clifford.

The arms of the Carres of Sleford were, quarterly, first and fourth, Gules on a chevron Or three estoiles Sable; second and third, an orle Crest, a stag's head, which closely resemble the arms and crest borne by the Lords Jedburgh. When Sir Robert Carre was made a knight of the Garter he had a grant of a Lion of England in dexter chief as an honourable augmentation. Lord Somerset died in London in July 1645, after passing many years in poverty and retirement.

4. Anne married in 1613 John Elphinstone, second Lord Balmerino, who is said by Scotstarvet to have assisted his brother-in-law Somerset after his ruin by becoming security for him, and paying the encumbrances on his Scotch estates.

Sir Thomas Kerr of Fernihirst died in ward in Aberdeen in March 1586.

IV. Sir Andrew Kerr of Fernihirst is notable for having attained the dignity of the Peerage, and for having ruined the family. In 1593 he was served heir to his mother Janet Kirkaldy in the Barony of Grange. In 1594 he and his brother Thomas were denounced rebels for subscribing an assurance to Sir Robert Kerr apparent of Cessford, and ordered to confine themselves within Dumbarton Castle.

He had in addition to the estate inherited from his ancestors various grants of land, but just before his death, the whole had been alienated, chiefly to the Earl of Lothian, Sir John Kerr of Hirsell, and his own brothers Somerset and Mr. James of Crailing and his son.

A crown charter 1587, March 15, confirms to him the office of Heritable Bailie of Jedburgh held by his father Sir John, his grandfather Sir Thomas, and his great-grandfather Sir Andrew Kerr, all of Fernihirst. Sir Andrew was a Gentleman of the Bedchamber to James VI. 1591; 1622, February 2, he was created Baron Jedburgh with remainder to his heirs male and successors of the family, and bearing the name and arms of Kerr of Fernihirst.

In 1601 a fight took place in Jedburgh between the Kerrs of Fernihirst and the Turnbells, when Thomas Kerr of Crailing, Robert Turnbull of Bewlie, and John Middlemast were killed and several persons wounded. Sir Andrew as Provost of the Burgh arrested the murderers of his brother, one of whom was capitally punished, but he, his brother James, James Kerr of Lyntellie, and others of their kinsmen and followers, were brought to trial the same year for the slaughter and demembration of those who

suffered on the other side. The Earl of Angus as Lord of the Regality of Jedburgh claimed the right to try Sir Andrew and the others as dwelling within his regality, the King's Advocate denied this, but it was proved that Fernihirst lay within the regality. He then alleged that Sir Andrew as Provost of a Royal Burgh could not be repledged, and eventually Lord Angus withdrew his claim of jurisdiction except as regards James Kerr of Lyntellie and his son, but under protest; the case was delayed and apparently never pursued as against the Kerrs. Lord Jedburgh married, contract 1584, October 20th, Anne eldest daughter of Andrew Stuart, Master of Ochiltree, niece of James Earl of Arran, High Chancellor of Scotland, and died in 1631, having had one son and six daughters.

1. Sir Andrew Kerr first styled of Oxnam, and afterwards Master of Jedburgh, was in November 1613 appointed Captain of the Guard to James I., was a member of the Privy Council of Scotland, and was the month before his death appointed an Extraordinary Lord of Session. He married Margaret widow of James Lord Hay of Yester, daughter of Mark Kerr, first Earl of Lothian, and died without issue 20 December 1628.
1. Margaret, married Sir John Macdowall of Garthland, and was living a widow in 1648, left issue,
2. Jean, married Thomas Kennedy of Pinwhirrie in the county of Ayr, and was alive a widow in 1648.
3. Alison, married John Rutherford of Hunthill, both alive 1648.
4. Anne, } both alive and unmarried in 1648.
5. Mary, }
6. Lilius married . . . McCulloch, and was dead 1648, leaving issue.

His Lordship leaving no male issue and no estate, the heir male did not, although unquestionably entitled to it, assume the title; according to the Peerage writers this heir male was his half brother Sir James Kerr of Crailing; but this was not the case, as there were existing descendants of Lord Jedburgh's brother of the whole blood.

IV. William; this gentleman under a family arrangement succeeded to the estates in the county of Fife of his mother's family and assumed the surname and arms of Kirkaldy. Perhaps this change has misled previous writers, but there is no want of evidence to prove his identity; in a deed 1586, May 9th, he is styled brother of Andrew Kerr of Fernihirst; his contract of marriage 1586, Feb. 14, styles him William Kerr *alias* Kirkaldy of Grange, the lady being Elizabeth daughter of the deceased John Lyon Lord Glamis, Lord High Chancellor of Scotland;

Margaret Learmonth widow of Sir William Kirkaldy, and grandmother of the bridegroom, is a party to this Deed.

V. Alexander Kerr their son seems to have dropped the surname of Kirkaldy, the estate having been conveyed to the heir male of his grandmother's family.

His only son—

VI. John Kerr was the heir male of the Fernihirst family in 1654, and established his status by three different General Services on the 24th June as heir male of his great-grandfather Sir Thomas of Fernihirst, of his grand uncle Andrew Lord Jedburgh, and of his grandfather's brother's son Andrew Master of Jedburgh. He appears never to have claimed or assumed the Peerage, and was dead without male issue in 1670.

IV. Sir James Kerr of Crailing, brother of Lord Jedburgh, and erroneously called his heir male, was 1603 October 29, served heir special to his brother Thomas in the lands and Lordship of Oxnam, the lands of Over Crailing, etc., and in 1611 had a Crown Charter of part of the lands in the county of Roxburgh forfeited by John Lord Maxwell. The estates of this nobleman, including the lands of Maxwell, the oldest possession of his family in Scotland, were divided among the Kerrs, Sir Andrew of Fernihirst acquiring half the Barony, and Sir Andrew of Greenhead, and Mr. afterwards Sir James of Crailing getting Maxwell-heugh, etc. In 1617 Robert, brother and heir of John Lord Maxwell was restored, and the three Kerrs made a protest that this Act of Restoration should not prejudice their rights to any of these lands, which they retained possession of. Sir James married Mary daughter and heiress of James Rutherford of Hundolie in the parish of Jedburgh, which had belonged to her ancestors from the middle of the fifteenth century. Sir James Kerr, then designed of Hundolie, represented the county of Roxburgh in Parliament 1630. He died in 1645 leaving—

Robert afterwards Lord Jedburgh.

Jean married John Kerr of West Nisbet, a younger son of the Cavers family, and had issue—

V. Robert Kerr of Crailing and Hundolie, having become heir male of Fernihirst and repurchased the estate from the Earl of Lothian, had 1670 July 11th, the title of Baron Jedburgh allowed and confirmed, not as a new creation but with the original precedency of 1622, by a Patent to him and the heirs male of his body, whom failing, to William Master of Newbottle and the heirs male of his body, whom failing to the heirs male whatsoever of the said Master of Newbottle. The disposition of Fernihirst, 1669 June 21, conveyed that estate to Lord Jedburgh then Robert Kerr of Crailing and the heirs male of his body, whom failing to William Master of Newbottle and the heirs male of his

body, whom failing to his other heirs male. He had executed an entail, 1669 July 24, of Riccaltoun in favour of the Master who is designed eldest son of Robert Lord Newbottle and grandson of William Earl of Lothian, which Earl was nearest and apparent heir male of the entailer, and entered into a contract 15 September following with the said Earl and his eldest son, by which it was agreed that the Master of Newbottle and the other heirs therein named were on their succession to Fernihirst to bear the title of Lord Jedburgh and the Arms in an escutcheon of pretence over the Arms of Lothian; also that the eldest son and heir apparent of the Earls of Lothian in all time thereafter was to bear the title of Lord Jedburgh, and that these conditions were not to be held as contraventions of the Lothian entail. His Lordship is one of the heirs named in the entail of Cavers the same year, and on the 13th August 1675 he executed a separate entail of the Cross of Jedburgh; on the 2 August 1678 Lord Jedburgh executed a Procuratory of Resignation of the lands and barony of Over Crailing in favour of himself and the heirs male of his body, whom failing, any other person or persons whom he should nominate by writing during his lifetime, and in 1685 he nominated Robert Lord Newbottle and the other heirs of Robert Earl of Lothian, whom failing, John Kerr of Cavers. The same year April 8th he executed a Bond and Procuratory of Entail of Hundolie, Ashtrees, etc., in favour of himself and the heirs male of his body, the heirs male of the family of Cavers, and the heirs male of the body of Robert Earl of Lothian, etc.

Lord Jedburgh married Christian, relict of Sir Patrick Hume of Polwarth, daughter of Sir Alexander Hamilton of Innerwick, but died without issue 4th August 1692, when his title and entailed estate of Fernihirst passed to William Lord (formerly Master of) Newbottle, who when Parliament met 18th April 1693, presented the renewed Patent of Peership of 1670 which was openly read and ordered to be recorded, and his Lordship took his seat as a Peer in virtue of it, his father at the same time sitting as Earl of Lothian.

The limitation of the Patent seems not to have been understood; it is perfectly clear from the wording that when William who succeeded as Lord Jedburgh 1692 became Marquis of Lothian on the death of his father in 1703 the *Peerships* became united, but that according to the terms of the entail Jedburgh was to be the courtesy title borne by the eldest son and heir apparent.

In 1712 however, William eldest son of William second Marquis tendered his vote as Lord Jedburgh at the election of Representative Peers, and it was accepted, but this was certainly a mistake. I am not aware that the Lothian family have ever complied with the injunction to bear the Arms of Fernihirst in an escutcheon of pretence, but to the very irregular marshalling of arms

I shall return. The courtesy title of Lord Jedburgh was used by the eldest sons till the marriage in 1735 of William Lord Jedburgh afterwards fourth Marquis of Lothian, when he discontinued it and took the style of Earl of Ancrum, which had been conferred as second title along with the Marquessate in 1701.

It may be as well to draw attention to another mistake in Wood's 'Douglas Peerage'; Charters are quoted of Fernihirst to Robert Kerr in 1608, and of Carlaverock, etc., to Sir Robert Kerr in 1610, as if they referred to Robert of Crailing afterwards Lord Jedburgh, who was at that time neither a knight nor a landowner, but a little boy; the grantee was the Earl of Somerset.

On the death in 1692 of Robert Lord Jedburgh the estate of Hundolie, and other real and personal property of considerable value, were inherited by his sister's son John Kerr of Cavers in terms of Bond and Procuratory of Entail executed by his Lordship 8 April 1685.

On the extinction in the male line of this family Hundolie reverted to the Marquis of Lothian, whose descendant still possesses it.

I shall now proceed to trace the descent of this nobleman.

KERR OF ANCRUM, EARL OF ANCRUM, EARL AND MARQUIS OF LOTHIAN.

II. Robert Kerr of Ancrum, third son of Sir Andrew of Fernihirst, was proprietor of part of Ancrum in 1542 and the lands and mill of Newton, of which he had a charter 1586 November 17; also of Woodhead, which he held from the Abbot of Jedburgh. In 1552 there was a suit between Sir John of Fernihirst and his brother Robert of Woodhead.

In 1567 "Robyn Ker of the Wodhead" signed the Bond "to assist and fortify" the infant James on the throne, but at an earlier period he had intrigued with England, as in 1548 I find him applying for an assurance from the Protector Somerset to go to his own house to serve the King, *i.e.* Edward VI.

He built the house of Ancrum, on which there was long to be seen cut in stone, "Robert Ker and Isobel Home Foundar and Compleitar 1558." His arms are cut as three mullets on a chevron, and in base a stag's head coupé.

He married Isobel daughter of David Home of Wedderburn, and died in February 1588, having had issue,

1. William.
2. Robert of Newton, denounced as a rebel 1594 for subscribing an assurance to Sir Robert Kerr apparent of Cessford, and ordered to be warded in Dumbarton Castle, father of Robert of Newton whose special service to him is dated 1618 November 3d. He had a Crown Charter of Newton 1622 Feb. 7,

to him and his heirs male, whom failing to Sir Robert Ker of Ancrum and his heirs male whomsoever. William Kerr of Newton was served heir special to his father Robert 1639 May 22; his name occurs 1643 to 1649 as a member of the Committee of War, and of the Committee of Estates, and he was Lieutenant-Colonel of the Regiment of Horse raised in the Counties of Roxburgh and Selkirk; in 1662 he was fined £600. By his wife Agnes daughter and coheir of John Abernethy, Bishop of Caithness 1616—1635, he had three daughters, Euphemia, Agnes, and Margaret, who were in 1671 June 8th served heirs portioners of their mother in various lands in the county of Caithness.

The eldest seems to have been second wife of William Kerr of Cherrytrees formerly noticed; Margaret m. 1 June 1677, Andrew Kerr of Chatto.

1. Katherine married in 1566 Henry Haliburton of Mertoun; in the contract her father is designed Robert Kerr of Ancrum Woodheid.

III. William Kerr of Ancrum and others on the 15 June 1572, slaughtered James Henrye, Burgess of Jedburgh, and James Mitchell. He was assassinated in December 1590 by Robert Kerr younger of Cessford, afterwards Earl of Roxburgh. William married first Margaret, widow of Sir David Home of Fischwick, daughter of Archibald Dundas of Fingask, co. Perth. She married 3rdly in 1590 Sir George Douglas of Mordington, co. Berwick, and had issue.

William had four sons—

1. Robert, Earl of Ancrum.
2. William of Linton and Sunlaws, Groom of the Bed-chamber to James VI. and Charles I., in 1601 was sued for the murder of Robert Turnbull of Bewlie and others. He had, 1625 August 31, a Crown Charter of the lands of Overton to William brother of Sir Robert Kerr of Ancrum; 1629 February 28, Charter to William Kerr of Linton of same lands.

He was living in 1640; married Isabel daughter of John Kerr of Littledean, and had—

William married Anne daughter of Philip fourth Lord Wharton, but died without issue.

Henry mentioned in 1641 as nephew of the Earl of Ancrum, was probably also son of William.

Letitia married Alexander Popham of Littlecote, co. Wilts, and issue.

Anne married first Colonel Edmund Popham, younger brother of her sister's husband, and had issue; secondly as his third wife, Philip Lord Wharton above named, and had one son William, who fell in a duel 1689.

3. Sir Thomas of Redden, omitted in the Peerages, of whom and his descendants a separate notice has been given.

4. Andrew believed to have died abroad unmarried.

IV. Sir Robert Kerr of Ancrum born 1578, was made a Knight of the Bath 1603.*

Sir Robert was Captain of the King's body guard till 1613, when he resigned that office in favour of his kinsman Sir Andrew Kerr of Oxnam. Was gentleman of the Bedchamber and Keeper of the Privy Purse to James I. and Charles I. See Wood's 'Douglas Peerage' for various particulars of his life.

Sir Robert was one of the principal creditors of Robert second Earl of Lothian, and arranged a marriage between his own eldest son and the Earl's elder daughter and heiress Anne, the bridegroom being allowed the title of Lothian by Patent 1631 October 31, and his father resigning in his favour the Lordship of Newbottle. Thus, according to Scotstarvet, who gives many particulars as to Lord Ancrum and his descendants, the family rose from "Goodman of Ancrum" to two Earldoms.

He married first in 1605 Elizabeth daughter of Sir John Murray of Black barony, co. Peebles, and had one son—

William Earl of Lothian.

Sir Robert married secondly in 1621 Lady Anne Stanley, relict of Sir Henry Portman of Orchard-Portman, co. Somerset, daughter of William 6th Earl of Derby, Knight of the Garter, and was at the Coronation of Charles as King of Scotland, 1633 June 24 created Earl of Ancrum etc., with remainder to the heirs male of this marriage, whom failing to his other heirs male. The same year his pension was excepted from a revocation of Royal grants. He had by his second marriage two sons and four daughters, of whom Lady Vere married Dr. Wilkinson of Oxford, and Lady Anne m. Colonel Nathaniel Rich of Stondon in Essex, and was mother of Sir Robert Rich, Bart.

1. Charles, second Earl of Ancrum.

2. Stanley, died without issue after 1666.

It has been already mentioned that Lord Ancrum when

* This honour has generally been omitted in the account of his Lordship and given erroneously to Lord Somerset.

Isabella married Alexander Popburn of Little
 Ross, co. Wilt. and Ross.
 Anne married first Colonel Edmund Popburn,
 younger brother of her sister's husband,
 and had issue; secondly as his third
 wife, Philip Lord Winton above named,
 and had one son William, who fell in a
 duel 1680.

3. Sir Thomas of Redden, omitted in the pedigree of
 whom and his descendants a separate notice has
 been given.

4. Andrew believed to have died abroad unmarried.

IV. Sir Robert Kerr of Annan born 1578, was made
 a Knight of the Bath 1608.*

Sir Robert was Captain of the King's body guard till 1615,
 when he resigned that office in favour of his kinsman Sir Andrew
 Kerr of Ormonde. Was gentleman of the Bedchamber and Keeper
 of the Privy Purse to James I. and Charles I. See Wood's
 'Douglas Pedigree' for various particulars of his life.

Sir Robert was one of the principal creditors of Robert second
 Earl of Lothian, and arranged a marriage between his own eldest
 son and the Earl's elder daughter, and his wife Anne the bride-
 groom being allowed the title of Lothian by Patent 1681 October
 31, and his father resigning in his favour the lordship of New-
 bottle. Thus, according to Goodenough, who gives many par-
 ticulars as to Lord Annan and his descendants, the family rose
 from "Goodman of Annan" to two Lordships.

He married first in 1605 Elizabeth daughter of Sir John
 Murray of Black barony, co. Perth, and had one son—

William Earl of Lothian.

Sir Robert married secondly in 1621 Lady Anne Stanley,
 eldest of Sir Henry Portman of Ormonde, co. Down,
 daughter of William 6th Earl of Derby, Knight of the Garter,
 and was at the Coronation of Charles as King of Scotland 1633
 June 24 created Earl of Annan etc. with remainder to his heirs
 male of this marriage whom failing to his other heirs male. The
 same year his person was excepted from a revocation of Royal
 grants. He had by his second marriage two sons and four
 daughters, of whom Lady Vere married Sir William of Oxford,
 and Lady Anne m. Colonel Nathaniel Rich of Standon in Essex,
 and was mother of Sir Robert Rich Bart.

1. Charles, second Earl of Annan.

2. Stanley, died without issue after 1638.

It has been already mentioned that Lord Annan when

* This honour has generally been omitted in the account of his lordship and
 given erroneously to Lord Stanley.

resident in England was on terms of friendship with the Carres of Lincolnshire; this led to a curious transaction. Sir Robert Carre the second Baronet of Sleford having been married for some time had three daughters and no son; and entered into a contract with Lord Ancrum by which he settled his estates on his Lordship, in the event of his own death without male issue, on the condition that one of the Earl's sons was to marry one of his daughters; the birth of a son to Sir Robert in 1637 caused the revocation of this contract, the execution of which would have provided a large estate in England for the younger son in the same way that the elder had been enriched in Scotland. Lord Ancrum died in 1654 at the age of 76 in exile and poverty at Amsterdam (his corpse was arrested by creditors and remained unburied for a considerable time), and was succeeded in the title by the eldest son of his second marriage.

V. Charles 2d Earl of Ancrum sat in the Parliament of Scotland as a Peer 1671 to 1681, and represented the Borough of Wigan, in Lancashire, in the House of Commons; Lord Ancrum married in 1662 and had a son who predeceased him 1676. The estate of Ancrum was sold to John Scott of Kirkstyle, who had a Charter in 1670. His Lordship was in poor circumstances, and is described as broken-hearted by his sister; he died in Sept. 1690, when his honours devolved on Robert 4th Earl of Lothian.

V. William Earl of Lothian married Lady Anne Kerr, heiress of the Earls of Lothian of the Cessford family, and was himself created Earl of Lothian. In 1646 he acquired the estates of Fernihirst and Riccaltoun from the disponees of the creditors of Andrew Lord Jedburgh, but in 1669 settled them on Robert Kerr of Crailing, afterwards Lord Jedburgh, heir male of Fernihirst. In 1641 had a ratification of the Lordship and Barony of Jedburgh from Thomas Earl of Haddington, which a few years previously he had purchased. In 1662 he was fined £6000.

Lord Lothian 1675 August 13th made an Entail of the Tower of Jedburgh, etc., on Lord Jedburgh and the same series of heirs as those named in the Fernihirst Entail. He died in 1675, having had a large family as stated in Wood's 'Douglas Peerage;' and with more accuracy and detail at p. cvii. of the preface to the 'Correspondence of Robert first Earl of Ancrum and William third Earl of Lothian,' printed for private circulation, 1875, by the Marquis of Lothian. The youngest daughter, Lady Lilius, is said by the Editor to have died unmarried, but in a pedigree of Lewin in the 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica' she is said to have married Thomas Lewin of Amble in Northumberland, and to have had a family. The eldest son Robert, fourth Earl and first Marquis of Lothian, was ancestor in the seventh degree of Schomberg Henry Kerr, ninth Marquis, heir male of the Kerrs of Fernihirst. In 1658 Robert Lord Kerr of Jedburgh afterwards first Marquis of Lothian, made a claim to the Earldom of Rox-

resident in England was on terms of friendship with the Countess of Lancashire; this led to a curious transaction. Sir Robert Curzon the second Baronet of Stalord having been married for some time had three daughters and no sons; and entered into a marriage with Lord Ardenum by which he settled his estate on his daughter-in-law the event of his own death without male issue on the condition that one of the Earl's sons was to marry one of his daughters; the birth of a son to Sir Robert in 1637 caused the termination of this contract, the execution of which would have provided a huge estate in England for the younger son in the same way that the elder had been entitled in Scotland. Lord Ardenum died in 1637 at the age of 70 in exile and poverty at Amsterdam (his corpse was arrested by creditors and remained unpaid for a considerable time), and was succeeded in the title by the eldest son of his second marriage.

V. Charles 2d Earl of Ardenum sat in the Parliament of Scotland as a Peer 1671 to 1681 and represented the Burgh of Wigton, in Lancashire, in the House of Commons; Lord Ardenum married in 1662 and had a son who predeceased him 1670. The estate of Ardenum was sold to John Scott of Kirkcaldy, who had a Charter in 1670. The Burgh was in poor circumstances, and is described as broken-hearted by his sister; he died in Sept. 1665 when his honours devolved on Robert 4th Earl of Lothian.

VI. William Earl of Lothian married Lady Anne Ker, heiress of the Earls of Lothian of the Comyn family, and was himself created Earl of Lothian. In 1616 he acquired the estates of Ferniehirst and Nicolson from the disposal of the creditors of Andrew Lord Jedburgh, but in 1629 settled them on Robert Kerr of Caithness, afterwards Lord Jedburgh, his male of Ferniehirst. In 1641 had a restitution of the Lothian and Burgh of Jedburgh from Thomas Earl of Mar, which a few years previously he had purchased. In 1622 he was worth £10000.

Lord Lothian 1675 Ardenum 16th made in Scotland of the House of Jedburgh etc., on Lord Jedburgh and the same series of heirs as those named in the Ferniehirst entail. He died in 1675, having had a large family as stated in Wood's Douglas Peerage, and with more accuracy and detail in a copy of the pedigree to the Correspondence of Robert 4th Earl of Ardenum and William 3rd Earl of Lothian, printed for private circulation 1875, by the Marquis of Lothian. The youngest daughter, Lady Julia, is said by the Editor to have died unmarried, but in a pedigree of Lothian in the 'Miscellaneous Genealogies of Lothians', she is said to have married Thomas Lothian of Arden in Northumberland, and to have had a family. The eldest son Robert, fourth Earl and first Marquis of Lothian, was ancestor in the seventh degree of Robert Kerr, ninth Marquis, his wife of the Kerrs of Ferniehirst. In 1688 Robert Lord Kerr of Jedburgh afterwards first Marquis of Lothian, made a claim to the Burgh of

burghe, his mother's uncle, the Hon. John Kerr, who was then an old man and childless, and unquestionably the heir male, having executed a disposition in his favour of his right, but it was not pressed. There had been a previous attempt made by Anne Countess of Lothian on the death of Henry Lord Kerr, son of the first Earl of Roxburghe, in 1643 to unite the families by marriage of her sons to his Lordship's daughters and coheirs, but it came to nothing.

The second son Sir William Kerr, Director of Chancery 1661, married 12th June 1664 Agnes Cockburn, and left a son William who died in 1721. The third son Charles was first of the Kerrs of Abbotrule of whom an account is to be found in the 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.'

ARMS.

Those of the Earls of Lothian of the Cessford family have already been given, and also an account of the successive changes made in the Fernihirst coat. Sir George Mackenzie says that the latter family carried two angels as supporters before they were Peers, and these are given in an illuminated manuscript now in the Lyon office as carried by the first Lord, each holding in her exterior hand a cornucopia, sometimes two savages; but the bearings recorded in the Lyon Register by Robert Lord Jedburgh about 1673 are, Gules, on a chevron Argent three mullets of the first; Crest, a buck's head erased Or; Motto, Forward. Supporters two stags. The motto was sometimes amplified into "Forward in the name of God."

Sir Robert Kerr of Ancrum bore as above with a crescent in the dexter chief point for difference. After he was created an Earl he bore his arms marshalled in two different ways, and in both cases quartered with a coat of Augmentation. First and fourth, Kerr as Jedburgh with a canton ermine; second and third Azure, a saltire Argent; a bordure of the last charged with twelve thistles proper. The second coat was, first and fourth, Kerr without the canton; second and third, ermine, on a chief parted per pale Gules and Or a lion passant gardant counter-changed; sometimes the coat of Augmentation is placed in the first and fourth quarters, and the paternal arms in the second and third. The Crest a stag's head couped proper attired Or, collared Gules, the collar charged with three mullets Argent. Motto, *Tout droit*. Supporters two stags Argent attired Or, and collared as the Crest.

The noble family of Lothian has not registered arms in the books of the Lyon court, and if the modern Peerages are to be relied on, does not comply with the terms of the Jedburgh Entail (although according to Nisbet, they for a time bore the Fernihirst coat in the second and third quarters in place of the differenced

perhaps his mother's uncle, the Hon. John Kerr, who was then an old man and childless, and unquestionably the heir male, having executed a disposition in his favour of his right, but it was not pressed. There had been a previous attempt made by James Countess of Leith on the death of Henry Lord Kerr, one of the first Earl of Roxburgh, in 1618 to make the families by marriage of her sons to his lordship's daughters and cousins, but it came to nothing.

The second son Sir William Kerr, Baron of Glenorchy 1661, married 12th June 1684 Anne Gordon, and left a son William who died in 1731. The third son (James was first of the Kerrs of Abertoe of whom an account is to be found in the 'Macedonian Genealogical Heraldic'.

ARMY.

Those of the House of Leith on the Scottish family have already been given, and also an account of the nobles who were made in the French coat. Sir George Mackenzie says that the latter family carried two eagles as supporters before they were Peers, and these are given in an illuminated manuscript now in the Lyon office as carried by the first Lord, even holding in his right hand a cornucopia, sometimes two eagles; but the bearings recorded in the Lyon Register by Robert Lord Leith about 1678 are, Gules on a chevron Argent three mullets of the first Crest, a hawk's head erased Or; Motto, Forward. Supporters two eagles. The motto was sometimes abbreviated into "Forward in the name of God."

Sir Robert Kerr of Ancrum bore as above with a crescent in the dexter chief point for difference. After he was created an Earl he bore his arms ensigned in two different ways, and in both cases parted with a coat of Augmentation. First and fourth, Kerr as Leith with a canton argent; second and third Azure, a saltire Argent; a border of the last charged with twelve thistles proper. The second coat was first and fourth, Kerr without the canton; second and third, standing on a chief parted per pale Gules and Or a lion passant guardant counter-changed; sometimes the coat of Augmentation is placed in the first and fourth quarters, and the paternal arms in the second and third. The Crest a stag's head couped proper attired Or, collared Gules the collar charged with three mullets Argent. Motto, Toward. Supporters two eagles Argent attired Or and collared as the Crest.

The noble family of Leith has not registered arms in the books of the Lyon court, and if the modern Peers are to be relied on does not comply with the terms of the Leithburgh Statute (although according to Leith, they for a time bore the French coat in the second and third quarters in place of the augmentation

Kerr coat), nor bear any coat for the separate title of Ancrum. The appropriate arrangement would appear to be, that the shield should be divided into four grand quarters; first and fourth, the quartered coats of Lothian and Kerr; second, the quartered coat of the Earls of Ancrum: third, the bearings of the Hobarts Earls of Buckinghamshire, which come through the marriage of William sixth Marquis of Lothian with the Lady Henrietta eldest daughter and coheir of John second Earl of Buckinghamshire; and in an escutcheon of pretence over all the coat of Kerr, Lord Jedburgh. The Earl of Rochester bore Kerr with a Lion of England in dexter chief as an Augmentation. The seal of his sister Mary, wife of the Commendator of Melrose, attached to a Deed 1590, gives a unicorn's (stag's) head regardant in base.

In a Book of Funeral Escutcheons in the library of the Lyon office, compiled by Henry Fraser, Ross Herald and Herald Painter, the following bearings are assigned to the Earl of Lothian (apparently Robert afterwards first Marquis between 1692 and 1701), 1 and 4 the Lothian coat of augmentation; 2 Argent, on a fess Gules, three mascles Or; 3 Vert, three unicorns' heads erased Argent, and in an escutcheon of pretence the Jedburgh coat. If this alteration of the family arms ever obtained the sanction of the Lyon King of Arms no matriculation in the official register followed.

S * * *

PIGOT OF MELMORBY IN COVERDALE, AND OF CLO- THERHAM NEAR RIPON, CO. YORK.

ARMS.—Quarterly 1st and 4th. Sable, three mill-picks Argent. (PIGOT.) 2nd. Ar. a fess Gu. between three eagles displayed Sable. (LEEDS OF LEEDS.) 3rd. Ar. on a fess double cottised Gu. three fleurs-de-lis of the field. (NORMANVILLE.)

CREST.—A greyhound statant collared

The family of Pigot is said to have been descended from a Norman nobleman, and to have settled in different provinces of England at or soon after the Conquest. A branch was settled in Yorkshire at an early period. The name occurs frequently in the 'Monasticon Eboracense,' in the early undated charters. "Robert fil' Pigot" is mentioned in the charter of Sir William Percy as a knight holding lands of him, temp. Hen. II. (Harl. MS. 1364.)

The earliest dated record of the connection of the family with Melmorby is a charter dated St. Michael's day, A.D. 1257, by which GEOFFRY PIGOT grants to Ralph de Middleham the right of

taking stones from his quarry at Melmorby, and the right of common, etc., in Melmorby and Karleton. ('Formulare Ang.') This Geoffry may have been father of

I. LORETTE PIGOT, the first mentioned in the Visitation pedigrees, who was father of

II. GEOFFRY PIGOT of Melmorby. Held also two car. land in Carleton (Kirkby's Inquest), and land in Leyburn, and Hoton Wap. of Hang West in 1291. (Evidences of heirs of Falkingham of Leeds, Dodsworth MSS.) Married JOAN, dau. of Relict in 1310, when she gave a charter of release to Dame Mary de Neville of common right in Coverdale Forest ('Form. Ang.'), and had issue—
Randolph his heir,
Roger.

III. SIR RANDOLPH PIGOT of Melmorby, Kt. Living 1340. Lord of Melmorby, and of part of Aldborough and Carleton, 1316 ('Nomina Villarum'). Was witness to a charter of Mary de Neville in 1316 ('Form. Ang.'). Obtained a charter of free warren in Melmorby, Straston, Helawe, and Carlton 8 Ed. III. (1335) (Wilson's MSS.). Married JOAN (? dau. of Sir John Mincot, Kt.) and had issue—Geoffry his heir.

Alice, married 1st Marmaduke Darrel, Junior, of Sessay, co. York, living 1371; his 2nd wife. She mar. 2ndly Peter de Routh.

IV. SIR GEOFFRY PIGOT of Melmorby, Kt., living 1348. Roll of Arms, temp. Ed. III. :—"Geffray Pigot de Melmorby. Port de Sable ove trois picois de Argent." ('Coll. Top. et Gen.'). Married JOAN, dau. of and had issue—

V. SIR RANDOLPH PIGOT of Melmorby and Clotherham, Kt., living 1359. His will is dated Jan. 8, 1404, and was proved at York Mar. 10, 1404. He desires to be buried in the Church of St. Peter at Ripon. He married JOAN, dau. and heir of JOHN CLOTHERHAM of Clotherham, Esq.,—"the last of a race" (says Mr. Walbran, in his notes to 'Test. Ebor.') "which had been settled at Clotherham from the early part at least of the 12th century." His widow was living 1412. Had issue—

Geoffry, his heir.

John, of whom afterwards.

VI. SIR GEOFFRY PIGOT of Clotherham, Kt., living 1418. Married EMMA, dau. and heiress of SIR ROGER LEEDS of Northall, Leeds, Kt., and eventually heir of her brother WILLIAM LEEDS, Esq. This family was descended from Thomas de Leeds, grandson of Ashulf, lord of Birkin, co. York, temp. Hen. I. The said Thomas de Leeds married a coheiress of the family of de Cauz, which was descended from Reginald de Normanville, Forester of Sherwood temp. Will. I. (Visitation pedigrees.) Sir Geoffry had issue—

1. Randolph, his heir.

2. RICHARD PIGOT of Little Horwood, co. Bucks, mar. 1st Alice, dau. and heir of Richard Finnell of Winslow, by whom he had Robert Pigot, ancestor of the family of Pigot of Horwood; and 2ndly Joan, dau. of Paul Darrell of Lillingstone Darrell, by whom he had a son, John, to whom he conveyed the estate of Bechampton, Bucks. Richard Pigot was Steward to the Duke of York, and was killed with him at Wakefield 31 Dec. 1460. His widow took the veil, and lived fifty years after her husband's decease. (Lipscombe's 'Bucks' and Harl. MS. 1364.)

Emma living {¹⁴¹⁵
1428 and mar. Henry Gerlington.

Another dau., living 1428.

VII. RANDOLPH PIGOT of Clotherham, Esq., was married before 1428 to MARGARET, dau. of SIR ROBERT PLUMPTON of Plumpton, Kt. Was lord of Helaugh, par. of Masham, and had an oratory there Dec. 3, 1429 (Reg. Cap. Ebor.) He founded a chantry at Clotherham (Reg. Wm. Booth.) His will is not dated, but was proved at York May 9, 1467. "To be buried in the Church of S. Peter, Ripon, in the place where my ancestors are buried." Buried there 1467 (Reg. Wm. Booth.) A Sir Radulph Pigot was killed at Towton Field 1461. (See Drake's 'Eboracum.') Randolph Pigot had issue—

Geoffry, his heir.

Johanna, married Sir John Norton of Norton Conyers. She died Aug. 6, 1488, and is buried with her husband in the Norton Chapel at Wath.

VIII. SIR GEOFFRY PIGOT of Clotherham, Kt., 1436. Born before 1428. An oratory was granted to him and his wife at Sewarby in 1453-4-5 (Reg. Wm. Booth.) He married MARGARET, dau. of WILLIAM SEWARBY of Sewarby, near Bridlington, Esq. She took the veil Sep. 2, 1469, and was admitted to Corpus Christi Guild 1470. Her will is dated Nov. 7, 1485, and was proved at York Dec. 17, 1485. A full inventory of her effects is printed in 'Ripon Chapter Acts' (Sur. Soc.). Had issue—

Randolph, his heir.

Thomas.

Joanna, mar. Sir John Wandesford of Kirklington, Kt.

Agnes, mar. John Copley of Batley, Esq.

Elizabeth, mar. Scargill.

IX. SIR RANDOLPH PIGOT of Clotherham, Kt., was Wakeman of Ripon 1471. Admitted to Corpus Christi Guild 1479 with his wife. Said to have been at that time one of the wealthiest of the Yorkshire knights, and he died possessed of estates in sixty-five different places in the county. He married JOAN, dau. of SIR

RICHARD STRANGEWAYS, of Harsley Castle, N. Riding, Kt., by Elizabeth his first wife, dau. and coheir of Wm. Neville, Earl of Kent and Baron Fauconberg, a great-grandson of Edward III., but had no issue. By a deed dated 5 April, 1503, he conveyed his vast estates to trustees, for the ultimate use and benefit of his three nieces, dau.'s of his brother Thomas Pigot ('Test. Ebor.' Sur. Soc.) His will is dated May 26, 1503, and proved at York Sep. 27, 1503. "To be bur. in Ripon Church." He died 9th Aug. 1503.

X. THOMAS PIGOT of Clotherham, Esq., brother and heir of Sir Randolph, was admitted to Corpus Christi Guild 1479. Married Isabell, dau. of . . . Gascoyne, a younger brother of the house of Gascoyne. (Harl. MS. 1364.) He died 16 May, 4 Hen. VIII. (1513). An Inq. p.m. was taken 5 Aug. 1513, by which he was found to have been possessed of the manors of Gricethorpe, Northall, Okewell, and Clotherham; and his three dau.'s, aged respectively 20, 15, and 12, were declared his heirs (Cole's 'Escheats,' Harl. MS. 756.) He had issue as above,

1. MARGARET PIGOT, born 1493, coheiress of Sir Randolph Pigot, her uncle. Married 1507 SIR JAMES METCALFE of Nappa in Wensleydale, Kt. Arms—Ar. three calves Sa., 2 and 1. She died Feb. 3, 1531, leaving a son, Christopher Metcalfe, the ancestor of the family of Metcalfe of Nappa, which became extinct in male line with Thos. Metcalfe of Nappa, who died without issue April 25, 1756 (Foster's Ped.)

2. ELIZABETH PIGOT, coheiress of her uncle Sir Randolph Pigot, born 1498. Married 1stly Sir James Strangeways of Harsley Castle, Kt., who died without issue in 1541; 2ndly Charles Brandon, natural son of Chas. Brandon, Duke of Suffolk; and 3rdly Francis Neville of Barby, gent., 3rd son of Sir John Neville of Chevete, Kt. She died without issue.

3. JANE PIGOT, born 1531, coheiress of Sir Randolph Pigot. Married 1stly Sir Giles Hussye of Cawthorpe, co. Linc., Kt., second son of John Lord Hussye of Sleaford in that county, and 2ndly Thomas Falkingham of Northall, near Leeds, Esq., descended of the Falkinghams of Lincolnshire. (Arms—Ar. a chev. between three cinquefoils pierced Sable.) From this match the Falkinghams of Northall were descended. Her will is dated Feb. 2, 1594, and proved at York Dec. 14, 1597. She desires "to be buried in the high queare at Leedes, neare unto Sir Roger Leedes my ancestor." Buried there Oct. 29, 1597 (Par. Reg.), being aged 96 years. She left all her landed property to her grandson Pigot Falkingham, son of John

Falkingham of Northall, Esq. Her husband, Thomas Falkingham, was buried in Leeds Church June 15, 1593 (Par. Reg.)

Returning to JOHN PIGOT, the second son of (V.) Sir Randolph Pigot of Melmorby and Clotherham, he was of Ripon, and married Elizabeth, dau. of Conrad Aske (Harl. MS. 1364), and widow of Mountford of Hackworth. His will is dated Jan. 15, 1428, and proved at York. He had issue—

1. John.
2. Richard.
3. Roger, presumably died young. Living 1428.

Margaret, married Robert Wyvell of Ripon, Esq., from whom descended Wyvell of Constable Burton. She eventually became heir of both her brothers, John and Richard.

I. JOHN PIGOT of Ripon, Esq., was constituted Archbishop's Receiver at Ripon Oct. 8, 1465 (Reg. Geo. Neville.) Married in Chapel of St. John's Hospital, Ripon, Katherine Helton, Jan. 15, 1485. "They had long lived together and been accounted man and wife." His will is dated 3 Mar. 1488, and proved at Ripon. His wife's will dat. 16 Jan. (?) 1508, and proved at Ripon. They left no issue.

II. RICHARD PIGOT, second son of John, was a celebrated lawyer temp. Hen. VI. and E. IV. Serjeant-at-law about 1463. Justice of Assize Dec. 1st, 1476, by William, Bishop of Durham (Test. Ebor.) Had numerous possessions in Yorkshire. Will dated April 15, 1483, proved at Lambeth June 21, 1483, and at York Aug. 3, 1484. He married Joan, dau. of (survived her husband) and had issue—

RICHARD PIGOT, a minor in 1483. He died without issue, and the greatest part of his property went to his aunt Margaret, who had married Rob. Wyvell. (Test. Ebor.)

CHAS. C. FALKINGHAM.

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

THE EARLS OF EU.—(1.) Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, who died 1275, married Maud, daughter of the Earl of Eu. Some of our Extinct Peerages state that she was daughter of John, Earl of Eu, who died 1170, by Alice, daughter of William de Albini, Earl of Arun-

del, and Alice of Louvain, widow of Henry the First, King of England. On what authority does this statement rest? Henry died 1 Dec. 1135; Alice de Albini, Countess of Eu, child of his widow, died in 1154, aged 18 at most, and not likely to have left more children than her son Henry, Earl of Eu, who died 1183. But if Maud de Bohun was her daughter, her son-in-law had the good fortune to survive his mother-in-law 131 years!

(2.) Sir Harris Nicolàs, in his 'Synopsis of the Peerage' (London, 1825, i. p. 223), calls the husband of Alice, daughter and heiress of Henry 5th Earl of Eu, Ralph de Yssonden, who died 1218. Is this a mistake for Issoudun? And are the French genealogists wrong in styling her husband, with one consent, Raoul de Lusignan, who died at Acre 1217-18? They make him out to have been brother of Hugh de Lusignan IX. of Guy, and of Amaury, Kings of Cyprus and Jerusalem, who died in 1208, 1194, and 1205 respectively.

(3.) Was not Maud de Bohun daughter of this Ralph de Lusignan, and aunt of Mary de Lusignan, who in 1250 carried the title of Earl of Eu to her husband, Alphonse de Brienne, who died at Tunis in 1270?

C. B. N.

MURRAY.—William Murray, a native of Scotland, born according to New England genealogical records about 1697, left his native land soon after the rebellion in 1715. He came from Pelham, New Hampshire, to Amherst, Mass., in company with one Mackonachie or McConky, and shared in the division of land south of Mt. Holyoke (South Hadley and Granby) which took place in 1720. It is believed that he emigrated to New England with the expedition of the Scotch Presbyterians under the leadership of McGregor and others, who in 1718-19 founded the colony of Londonderry in New Hampshire, to which the settlement of Pelham is adjacent. The traditions of the family represent him as having been the son of a Scottish gentleman of culture and of gentle blood, who designed his son to receive the advantages of superior education and to follow literary pursuits, for which he (the son) had a hearty disinclination. His father was living (in Scotland) at the time William left his home,—a step which he took without the knowledge or consent of his parents. It has been surmised that he may have become involved in the rebellion, and was forced to leave the country as a fugitive in order to save his life, or he may have been sent as a prisoner to the New England colonies. It is the impression among his descendants that his mother's name was Janet or Dorothy. His religious persuasion is not known, although his supposed connection with the expedition of McGregor is an indication in favour of his having been a Presbyterian; but his name is not found upon the records of the church in Amherst, where he passed his life, where he made his will Oct. 22nd, 1779, and where he died in 1784,—his will having been proved July 5th in that year.

William Murray married in 1723 Hannah, the daughter of John Dickinson of Hatfield, Mass. (a descendant of the patriarch Nathaniel Dickinson of Hadley, Hatfield, and Wethersfield). Their children born in Amherst were named Elijah, William, Dorothy, David, Seth, and Hannah.

A clew may be found in the association of this name (Wm. Murray) with the following brief notice published in the 'History of Boston,' although the identity has not been proved, and the name is mis-spelled. This is in reference to a "Fire Society" which was incorporated in Boston Sept. 30, 1717, and was in existence many years after. In 1734 its regulations were printed in the form of a handbill. By these regulations the Society was to consist of but twenty members. For a copy of the regulations, printed on parchment, the historian is indebted to the Hon. Francis Brinley, of Boston. These parchments were probably equal to the number of the members, and contained the names in MS. of those composing the Society. The one in question contains the following names:—

"Wm. Winter, Andrew Craige, Arthur Savage, Thomas Handasyde Peck, John Moffatt, Allan Melville, Wm. Murrey, John Cunningham, William Brattle, Thomas Tyler, Samuel Bass, Jona Simpson, Samuel Hill, Wm. Fairfield, David Henchman, John Tyng, David Cutler, John Hunt, Shrimpton Hunt, Thomas Marshall, Daniel Rae, Thos. Symmes, *Samuel Holbrook, Thomas Fayreweather, William Andrus, Robert Williams, Bartholomew Rand.* These in italics are written upon a part of the parchment so impervious to the ink, that there is some uncertainty respecting them. The first four names, also Melville, Murrey, Brattle, Simpson, Hill, and Henchman, are erased by the line of a pen drawn across." (S. G. Drake's 'Hist. of Boston, Mass.')

It would seem that these persons had withdrawn from the "Society," or left the place for permanent settlement elsewhere.

The descendants of William Murray in the United States would be very grateful for any information which may tend to connect him with his ancestors in Scotland, his native land.

1250 California Street,
San Francisco, California.

M. C. M. LOVE.

ISHAM FAMILY MEMORANDA (pp. 245 and 250).—On p. 250 is this, referring to p. 245, "I cannot trace what became of this Christopher The whole affair is rather mysterious, for his father does not remember the exact day of his own marriage, and Christopher's appearance itself was rather premature." On referring to page 245, we find that the only doubt in the father's mind was whether his marriage was on the 5th, 6th, or 7th of October, 1552. He then states that his son Christopher was born February 23, 1553. And it is upon this statement that the disparaging note on page 250 is founded. But the statement gives no ground for so scandalous an insinuation. The writer of the note was apparently forgetful of the method of computing the year in England in 1553, and long after. John Isham and Elizabeth Barker were married on one of three days in October, 1552. The next February after that October was still in the year 1552. The year 1553 did not begin till the March 25 after. Thus the 23rd of February, 1553, would be a year and several months after the marriage. This confusion as to the beginning of the year is a never ending cause of mistakes.

Stuart's Lodge, Malvern Wells.

D. P.

[We have also to thank another correspondent, "G. W. W.," for sending us a similar correction.—ED. GENEALOGIST.]

Notices of Books.

NOTICES OF THE HISTORIC PERSONS BURIED IN THE CHAPEL OF ST. PETER AD VINCULA IN THE TOWER OF LONDON. By DOYNE C. BELL, F.S.A. London, Murray, 1877. 8vo.

Most of our readers will recollect with pleasure the amusing little volume descriptive of the Tower published by Lord de Ros in 1866. Since this date the chapel of St. Peter ad Vincula has undergone a thorough repair, which has afforded the opportunity, ably seized by Mr. Bell, of determining the places of burial of various persons of historic note, whose untimely fates caused them to find their last resting place within its walls. With the exception of Westminster Abbey, there is no ecclesiastical edifice in the kingdom within whose walls have been received the remains of so many whose names must ever live in the pages of English history. The present church was erected at the order of Edward I., about 1306. Extensive alterations were made in the reign of Henry VIII., and these brought it into the architectural condition in which we now see it. The dedication is peculiar, and with the exception of the Church of St. Pietro in Vincoli at Rome, Mr. Bell has not met with any similar. Built for the accommodation of the prisoners in the Tower, it is at all events appropriate. Macaulay has with much truth observed that "there is no sadder spot on earth than this little cemetery. Thither," says he, "have been carried through successive ages, by the rude hands of goalers, without one mourner following, the bleeding relics of men who had been the captains of armies, the leaders of parties, the oracles of senates, and the ornaments of courts." During the restorations of 1876-7 it was found necessary to relay the pavement, which had sunk and become uneven in many places, in order to make a level and safe foundation upon which the new pavement could be placed. On removing the stones of the old pavement, it was found that the resting places of those who had been buried during the 16th and 17th centuries had been repeatedly, and it was feared almost universally, desecrated. Even where, as was not usually the case, a stone had marked the resting place of some notable person, it was found that the bones had been much disturbed,—so much so, indeed, as to be beyond all possible means of identification. This was notably the case of those of the three Scotch lords, Balmerino, Kilmarnock, and Lovat. Lord Lovat was executed in 1747, and was the last person who suffered death by beheading in this country. In October, 1876, the repairs had progressed so far that it became necessary to consider the arrangements for the restoration of the chancel. Here Queens Anne Boleyn, Katherine Howard, the Dukes of Somerset, Northumberland, and Monmouth were known to have been buried, and it was very properly determined to allow the flooring of this part of the chapel to remain unmoved, till on a subsequent examination by the Surveyor of the Office of Works it was found to be practically impossible, as in two places the pavement had sunk, and shewed signs of considerable hollowness beneath it. On the 9th and 11th of November, 1876, an examination of the ground was made in the presence of the First Commissioner of Her Majesty's

Works, the Secretary to the Commissioners, the Resident Governor of the Tower (Col. Milman), the Local Government Inspector (Dr. Mouat), and Mr. D. C. Bell, Secretary to her Majesty's Privy Purse. Having been an eye witness of these proceedings adds much to the value of Mr. Bell's testimony, and gives the stamp of authority to his work.

At the meeting held on Nov. 9th Mr. Bell produced a plan shewing the relative positions in which the persons known to have been buried here were, according to various historical authorities, placed. The pavement was first lifted at the spot where Queen Anne Boleyn was supposed to have been buried, and at the depth of only two feet below the surface were found the bones of a female, an examination of which proved almost without the possibility of a doubt that they were those of the unhappy Queen. Some large male bones were also found,—“doubtless,” says Mr. Bell, “those of the Protector Somerset.” At the second meeting, on the 11th Nov., the ground nearest the grave of the late Sir John Burgoyne, where the Duke of Northumberland was said to have been buried, was first examined, and his remains discovered; close by were found the remains of two females, believed to be those of Lady Rochford and Margaret of Clarence, Countess of Salisbury. No remains which could be identified as those of Queen Katherine Howard were found, but her youth—she being only twenty at the time she was beheaded—and the extensive use of lime in these interments, may possibly account for there being no trace of them. The skeleton of Sir Allan Apsley, Lieutenant of the Tower, was next found beneath the stone which formerly bore his name. He was buried in 1630. James, Duke of Monmouth, was buried under the communion table. His remains were next identified. At a depth of six inches lower than the grave of the Duke of Monmouth was found a large male skeleton, at first supposed to be that of the notorious Judge Jeffreys, who was afterwards removed to the Church of St. Mary Aldermanbury. This skeleton has not been identified. After this no further examination was made; the remains which had been taken out, after having been carefully examined by Dr. Mouat, were placed apart, and having subsequently been enclosed in leaden coffers, encased with oak, and having the names of the persons to whom it is supposed they belonged engraved upon them, were on the 13th April, 1877, reinterred in the respective positions in which they had been found.

The fourth chapter of Mr. Bell's work gives the inscriptions on the monuments now remaining in the chapel; nearly all of them commemorate Lieutenants of the Tower, or persons holding some official appointment connected with it.

The fifth and sixth chapters relate to the Burial Register, and the burials known to have taken place in the chapel. The entries of burials begin in 1550, christenings in 1587, and marriages in 1586. Till the middle of the 17th century the registers appear to have been very irregularly kept; that of burials alone contains any names of historic interest. Copies of the most noteworthy entries are given. We then find a list of remarkable persons buried in the chapel, thirty-four in number, and all familiar names. Among them are the Earl of Kildare, Fisher Bp. of Rochester, Sir Thomas More, Q. Anne Boleyn, Cromwell Earl of Essex, Q. Kath. Howard, Edw. Seymour Duke of Somerset,

Lord Guilford Dudley, Lady Jane Grey, Henry Grey Duke of Suffolk, Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, Philip Earl of Arundel, Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, Sir Tho. Overbury, James Duke of Monmouth, George Lord Jeffreys, and lastly the three rebel lords, Kilmarnock, Balmerino, and Frazer of Lovat. As this list includes only those persons who were buried in the chapel, the burial places of Henry Earl of Surrey, Lady Arabella Stuart, Sir Walter Raleigh, Wentworth Earl of Strafford, and Archbishop Laud, who all died here, are added afterwards.

The rest and by far the greater portion of this amusing volume is devoted to memoirs of the "remarkable persons buried in the chapel." These explain the reasons for which they were committed to the Tower, give an account of their trials, and of their deaths or executions; the authorities for all the statements made being fully and clearly set forth in the numerous foot notes which add much value to the book. That nothing should be wanting, an excellent index renders it complete. Every page of this little memoir abounds in details of historic interest; it is clearly and pleasantly written, without the least trace of dullness or pedantry. Though the subject is painful it is none the less interesting, and we have to thank Mr. Bell for a book as entertaining as it is instructive.

GENEALOGICAL MEMOIRS OF THE FAMILY OF ROBERT BURNS, AND OF THE SCOTTISH HOUSE OF BURNES. By the Rev. CHARLES ROGERS, LL.D. Edinburgh, 1877. 8vo.

The pages of this little genealogy are chiefly founded upon Dr. James Burnes' 'Notes on his Name and Family,' printed in 1851, and on entries in parochial and other registers, and mainly consist of such particulars as are known concerning the ancestors of the Poet Burns. We search in vain for the account of the "Scottish House" mentioned in the title, unless Godric de Burnes, a man of Kent, mentioned in Domesday, and Sir John de Burnes, Envoy of Edward I. to Pope Nicholas IV., and afterwards Sheriff of Kent, are intended to do duty as its representatives. The family to which the Poet belonged were farmers on the Inchbreck estate, and their history commences with the tombstone of William Burnes of Bogjorgan, who was buried at Glenbervie in 1715. He married Catherine Fotheringham. The founder of the house of Fotheringham is said to have come from Hungary in the train of Margaret, wife of Malcolm Canmore, but there does not appear to be the slightest evidence that Catherine was of this family. The descendants of William Burnes are traced through two generations of the same Christian name to Robert Burnes of Stone-haven (whose son established a manufactory there), and John his brother, author of 'Thrummy Cap' and other works.

The genealogy of the Poet is traced from James Burnes, tenant in Brawlinmuir, a person "according to tradition of great sagacity and shrewdness," who died in 1743. He is believed, but on what ground we are not informed, to have been a brother of William (the first) of Bogjorgan. He married Margaret Falconer, who "belonged to an old and noble house." This is hardly probable, considering the position of her husband; but as no evidence of the fact is offered by Dr. Rogers, it is a statement not worth enquiring into. They had issue five sons,

of whom Robert, the second, was father by Isabella Keith his wife of four sons and six daughters. Of these we need only notice two,—James, the eldest, and William.

James settled at Montrose, and had issue with others James, school-master, and afterwards a solicitor (? advocate) at Montrose, who married Anne Greig, by whom he was father of James Burnes, Provost of Montrose, a zealous agriculturist, and J.P. for Forfarshire; he died in 1852, having had issue by his wife, Elizabeth Glegg, nine sons and six daughters. Of these the eldest was the late James Burnes, LL.D., F.R.S., the author of 'Notes on his Name and Family,' to whom, and the issue of his grandfather, arms were granted by Lyon King of Arms. The coat is figured and fully described at p. 62 of Dr. Rogers' book. The third son, Alexander Burnes, author of 'Travels in Bokhara' and 'Cabool,' received the honour of knighthood, and was murdered with several other officers on the outbreak of an insurrection for restoring Dost Mohammed, at Cabool, in 1841.

William was ruined by the terrible winter of 1740, and not, as asserted by his son the Poet, by his adherence to the cause of the Stuarts. He settled in the neighbourhood of Ayr, and married there in 1757 Agnes, dau'r of Gilbert Brown. His eldest son was Robert Burns the Poet.

The admirers of Burns will read Dr. Rogers' Memoirs with interest. They contain in a concise and readable form all that is worth knowing about his family history.

THE HISTORY OF CHESHIRE. By GEORGE ORMEROD, Esq., LL.D.
New Edition. By THOMAS HELSBY, Esq. Parts VI. and VII.

It is always pleasant to report progress, and more than usually so when it is of such a satisfactory nature as Mr. Helsby's. He is now well forward with the second volume, and considering the vast amount of labour which the revision of Ormerod requires, the parts issue from the press with great regularity. Both editor, publishers, and subscribers may well be congratulated. The parts before us comprise the Hundred of Edisbury, and in them, amongst matters of most special interest, will be found accounts of Frodsham, with pedigrees of Frodsham, Hellesby, Arderne, Rutter, etc.; the Forest of Delamere; the Monastery of Vale Royal; Over, the traditional birthplace of Nixon, the Cheshire prophet, to whose history Mr. Helsby has not added, though a more detailed account of him determining the period at which he lived would be highly curious and interesting; Bunbury, in which parish is situate the old castle of Beeston, long one of the strongholds of Cheshire, etc. etc.

The new engravings of seals and arms continue to form an addition of much value to the work; at the same time we cannot help regretting that the generosity of the Cheshire public has not enabled the publishers to give new views of old mansions and other historic buildings, not as substitutes for the originals, which are all reproduced from Ormerod, but as additions to them, shewing the changes time has wrought, and to enable us to see the present as well as the past appearance of so many relics of antiquity. Mr. Helsby's task is now half completed, and we wish him as much success in the latter half as in the former. That it will be equally well done there is no reason to doubt.

OWTHORPE AND THE HUTCHINSON MONUMENTS.

By Captain A. E. LAWSON LOWE.

THE Hutchinsons of Owthorpe, who were a younger branch of an ancient Yorkshire family, sprang from Thomas Hutchinson, second son of Anthony Hutchinson of Cowlam, near Driffield in Yorkshire, who purchased lands at Owthorpe and elsewhere in Nottinghamshire, about the commencement of the sixteenth century. His great-grandson, Thomas Hutchinson of Owthorpe, married a daughter of Henry Sacheverell of Radcliffe-upon-Soar, by whom he had a son and successor, Sir Thomas Hutchinson, Knight, who served as High Sheriff of Nottinghamshire in 1620, and for some years represented the county in Parliament. He was twice married; first to Margaret, youngest daughter of Sir John Byron of Newstead Abbey, by whom he had two sons; and secondly to Catherine, daughter of Sir John Stanhope of Elvaston, in Derbyshire, by whom he had a son and a daughter. Sir Thomas Hutchinson died in London in 1643, and was buried within the altar-rails in St. Paul's Church, Covent Garden. His eldest son, John Hutchinson, who succeeded to the family estates, was born in 1616, and warmly espoused the cause of the Parliament in the civil wars, being constituted governor of Nottingham Castle, which he defended against the Royalists. He was subsequently appointed one of the Commissioners of the so-called High Court of Justice, and his signature is appended to the warrant for the execution of King Charles the First. After the Restoration, he was imprisoned and died in confinement at Sandown Castle in Kent, September the 1st, 1663. His remains were brought to Owthorpe, and interred in the vault beneath the church.* Lucy, his wife, was a daughter of Sir Allan Apsley, Lieutenant of the Tower of London, and the 'Memoirs' written by this lady, and afterwards published by a member of the family, are well known. After the decease of her husband, Mrs. Lucy Hutchinson and her eldest son sold the Owthorpe estate to Charles Hutchinson of Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, only son of Sir Thomas Hutchinson, by his second wife.† Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., the grandson of this Charles Hutchinson, died in 1774, having directed by his will that his estate should be sold, and the manor of Owthorpe was accordingly purchased from his

* The Hutchinson vault under the church is of unusually large dimensions, and contains a considerable number of coffins. On the south side is a large lead coffin, presumably that of the regicide, placed in an upright position, and secured to the walls of the vault by strong iron bands and chains. The coffin is, however, uninscribed, and is not placed beneath the monument which commemorates the regicide, but at the opposite end of the vault.

† A pedigree of the descendants of this Charles Hutchinson, whose wife was a coheir of the Botchers of Hatfield Woodhall, in Hertfordshire, may be found in Clutterbuck's History of that County.

representatives in the following year by Sir George Smith Bromley, Bart.

The old hall at Owthorpe was rebuilt by John Hutchinson, the regicide, about the year 1655, and, somewhere about the same time, he took down the greater part of the parish church, and erected the present unpretending fabric against the north wall of the chancel of the old church. It is not improbable that the monuments to his ancestors may have been offensive to the Puritan representative of the family, and were consequently destroyed by him when the church was rebuilt. But be this as it may, the mural monument which commemorates the regicide himself is the earliest of those that now remain. This monument, which is placed against the north wall of the church, is divided into five compartments of white and black marble, adorned with military emblems and armorial bearings, the whole being surmounted by a large oval tablet of black marble bearing the words "*Quosque Domine*" encircled with a wreath of sculptured foliage, and flanked on either side by a wreathed skull. On one side of the monument is a shield with these arms: *Semée* of crosses crosslet, a lion rampant gardant,*—*Hutchinson*; above which is carved a suit of body-armour, and over that a helmet bearing the crest of the Hutchinsons—a cockatrice with wings expanded. On the opposite side is a shield displaying: three bars and a canton,—*Apsley*; and above this shield are a pair of crossed military colours or standards, over which is the crest of the Apsleys—a fleur-de-lys, between two wings displayed. On the lower part of the monument is a shield bearing the arms of *Hutchinson* impaling *Apsley*. The inscription (said to have been written by Mrs. Lucy Hutchinson) is as follows:—

In a vault under this wall lieth the body of John Hutchinson,
of Owthorpe, in the County of Nottingham, Esq., elder
sonne & heire of S^r Thomas Hutchinson, by his first Wife, the Lady
Margaret, daughter of S^r John Biron, of Newsted, in
the sayd County.

This monument doth not com'emorate
Vaine ayrie glories, Titles, Birth & State.
But sacred is to free illustrious Grace
Conducting happily a mortall's race
To end in 'Triumph over death & hell
When (like the Prophet's cloake) the fraile flesh fell,
Forsaken as a dull impediment
Whilst love's swift fiery chariot climb'd the ascent.

* It is somewhat doubtful whether the crosslets in the arms of Hutchinson should be described as "*semée*." According to some authorities, the crosslets should be placed in "*orle*," in which case the number should be limited to eight or ten. Thoroton gives "a lion rampant" instead of "a lion rampant gardant," as the arms of the Hutchinsons of Owthorpe, but the latter appears in the Heralds' Visitations.

Nor are the reliques lost but only torne
To be new made and in more lustre worne.
Full of this Joy, he mounted, he lay downe
Threw of his Ashes & tooke up his Crowne.
Those who lost all their splendor in his grave
Ev'n there yet noe inglorious period have.

He married Lucy the daughter of S^r Allen Apsley, Lieften^t of
the Tower of London by his 3rd Wife, the Lady Lucy,
daughter of S^r John S^t John, of Lidyard Tregoz, in the County
of Wilts, who dying at Owthorpe Octob: 1659, and lieth
buried in the same vault.

He left surviving by the said
Lucy 4 sons, Thomas, married
Jane the daugh: of S^r Alexander
Radcliffe, buried also in the
same Vault, and Edward, Lu-
cius and John, & 4 daugh^s
Barbara, Lucy, Margaret &
Adeliz^a which last lies also in
the same Vault.

He died at Sandowne Castle
in Kent, after 11 months
harsh & strict imprisonment
without crime or accusation
upon the 11th day of Sept^r
1663, in the 49th yeare of
his age, full of joy in as-
sured hope of a glorious
resurrection.

Upon the same side of the church is a large mural monument
of good design and execution, surmounted by these arms: Quar-
terly, first and fourth, Per pale gules and azure, semée of crosses
crosslet or, a lion rampant gardant argent,—*Hutchinson*; second
and third, Gules, a fesse chequy argent and sable between six
crosses crosslet or, *Boteler*. Beneath the armorial bearings is
the following inscription:—

In the Vault underneath
lyeth the Body of
Charles Hutchinson, Esq.,
third son of S^r Thomas Hutchinson,
late of this Place, K^t, by Dame Catherine
Stanhope, his second Lady, who married
Isabella, one of the Daughters and
Cohciresses of S^r Francis Boteler, late of
Wood-hall, near Hatfeild, in Hartford-
shire, K^t, by whom he had Charles
Francis, Thomas, Boteler & Stanhope
all dead, Charles, Thomas & Boteler
buried in y^e said Vault, & also Elizabeth,
Francis, Julius & Isabella surviving.

He departed this life the 3^d
of November, 1695.
In the 57th Year of his Age.

For are the temples lost but only towers
To the new made and in more lasting stones
Full of this joy, he mounted, he lay down
Thence of his Ashes & took up his Crown
Those who lost all their splendour in his grave
By a throne yet not inglorious passed have.

The married lady the daughter of St. Allen Abbey, daughter of
the Tower of London by Sir John Walsby, the lady lady
daughter of St. John Walsby, of London, in the County
of Willis, who being at Outhorpe Church: 1675; and with
buried in the same vault.

He died at Sandown Castle
in Kent, after 11 months
suffered & great improvement
without cure or assistance
upon the 11th day of Sept.
1685, in the 70th year of
his age, full of joy in an-
ticipated hope of a glorious
resurrection.

He left surviving by the will
lady & sons, Thomas, married
Jane the daughter of St. Alexander
Hatchell, buried also in the
same Vault, and Edward, Es-
quire and John, & a daughter
Harriet, lady, Margaret &
Adeline, which last has also in
the same Vault.

Upon the same side of the church is a large mural monument
of good design and execution, surrounded by these arms: Char-
ter, first and fourth. For male graves and arms, arms of cross
crossed on a lion rampant guardant argent. — black and white; second
and third, Gules, a fess chequy argent and sable between six
crosses crossed on fess. Beneath the mural bearing is
the following inscription:—

In the Vault underneath
lyeth the body of
Charles Hutchinson, Esq.
third son of St. Thomas Hutchinson,
late of this Place, Esq. by Anne Catherine
Stanhope, his second lady, who married
Isabella, one of the daughters and
coheirs of St. Francis Boscawen, late of
Wood-hall, near Holford, in Hereford-
shire, Esq. by whom he had Charles
Francis, Thomas, Robert & Stanhope
all dead, Charles, Thomas & Robert
buried in y^e said Vault, & also Isabella
Francis, John & Isabella surviving.
He departed this life the 3^d
of November, 1685.
In the 57th Year of his Age.

308 OWTHORPE AND THE HUTCHINSON MONUMENTS.

Also the Body of Isabella his Relict,
who departed this life the
28th of October, 1728.

In the 92nd year of her Age.

On the opposite side of the church is another large mural monument of white marble, surmounted by a shield; Quarterly, first and fourth, *Hutchinson*; second and third, *Boteler*; impaling, Vert, a lion rampant or, for *Norton*; with the crest of *Hutchinson*—a cockatrice with wings expanded azure, combed, wattled, and membered or, and the motto, "In recto decus."

In a Vault underneath Lyes the Body of Elizabeth Norton, who dyed October the 30th, 1713, in the 45th Year of her Age.

She was one of the Daughters & Coheirs of S^r Thomas Norton, of Coventry, Barronet; & Relict of Collonel W^m Norton, of Wellow, in Hampshire; (2nd son of Collonel Richard Norton, of Southwick, in y^e s^d County; by his 2^d Wife, Elizabeth, one of the Daughters of William, Lord Viscount Say and Sele) by whom She had Issue Collonel Thomas Norton, now of Ixworth Abbey, In y^e County of Suffolk; Captain Richard Norton, who lyes interr'd in this Chancel, and Betty, married to Julius Hutchinson, of this Place, Esq^r By whom he hath Issue now living, Anno Dom: 1718, Thomas, Botiler, Charles, Isabella, Norton, and also had Elizabeth & Lucius, both dead and here Interr'd.

It is worthy of Remark y^t the above mentioned Collonel Richard Norton lived to have y^e Honour to Entertain four Kings of England in His house at Southwick.

The above-named Julius Hutchinson Esq^r died the 28th day of February, 1738, in His 60th year. And is interred in this Vault.

The above-named Betty Hutchinson, Relict of Julius Hutchinson, Esq^r, Departed this Life y^e 22^d of February, 1752. In the 67th Year of her Age, & is also Deposited in the same Vault.

Beneath the inscription are these arms; Vert, a lion rampant or, for *Norton*, impaling, Azure, three swords in triangle, pomel to pomel argent, hilted or, upon a chief gules a lion passant gardant of the third, for *Norton* of *Coventry*. Crests.—First, a moor's head proper, wreathed about the temples argent and azure. Second, out of a coronet or, a demi-griffin gules, holding

Second, one of a second or a third, holding
 moor's head proper, wreathed about the temples argent and
 dant of the third for Norvay of Cotesway. Crest—First a
 pannel argent, tilted or upon a chief gules a lion passant gar-
 or for Norvay impaling. Azure three arrows in fess, point to
 Beneath the inscription are three arms; Vert a lion rampant

Deposited in the same Vault.
 y 23rd of February, 1732. In the 67th Year of her Age, & is also
 Relict of John Hutchinson Esq. Deceased this 11th
 The above-named Betty Hutchinson.

Vault.
 60th Year. And is interred in this
 Esq. died the 22nd day of February, 1732, in the
 The above-named John Hutchinson
 His home at Southwick.
 Honor to Rostain four Kings of England in
 Colonel Richard Norton lived to have y
 It is worthy of Remark y the above mentioned

Inter'd
 also had Elizabeth & Isabella both dead and bur'd
 1718, Thomas, Mother Charles, Isabella, Norton, and
 By whom he hath leave now living, Anne Dea
 married to John Hutchinson at this Place 1707
 who has inter'd in this Chancel, and Betty
 In y County of Salish; Captain Richard Norton
 Colonel Thomas Norton, now of Lincolnshire
 Say and Selu by whom she had Issue
 Daughters of William, Lord Viscount
 in y County; by his 2^d Wife, Elizabeth, one of the
 (2^d son of Colonel Richard Norton of Southwick
 Colonel W^m Norton of Wotton, in Hampshire
 Thomas Norton of Cotesway, Esq. Relict of

She was one of the Daughters & Coheirs of R^t
 45th Year of her Age.
 Norton, who died October the 30th, 1718, in the
 In a Vault underneath Lyes the Body of Elizabeth
 and membered by and the motto, "In terra domus"

On the opposite side of the church is another large tomb
 monument of white marble, surmounted by a shield; flanked
 first and fourth, Westward, second and third, Northward; inscrip-
 Vert a lion rampant or for Norvay; with the crest of Lincoln
 and—a coat-arm with wings expanded argent, embowed, embowed
 and membered by and the motto, "In terra domus"

in the claws a sword argent, hilted or. Mottoes "Confide recte" and "No foe to fortune, no friend to faith, no woe to want, so Norton saith."

The earlier portion of the parish registers is said to have been taken away by the Hutchinson family when they left Owthorpe. The oldest of the remaining volumes only dates from the year 1731, and consequently but few entries relative to the Hutchinsons are to be found. The following are extracts:—

Baptisms.

- 1731. Anne, daughter of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., and Anne his wife, was baptised May the 2nd.
- 1732. Anne, daughter of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., and Anne his wife, was baptised May the 1st.
- 1735. Thomas, son of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., and Anne his wife, baptised July the 29th.
- 1738. Julius Thomas, son of Richard Norton, Esq., and Isabella his wife, baptised August the 19th.
- 1739. Isabella, daughter of Richard Norton, Esq., and Isabella his wife, was baptised September the 6th.
- 1741. Frances, daughter of Richard Norton, Esq., and Isabella his wife, baptised May the 4th.

Burials.

- 1731. Anne, daughter of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., buried November the 22nd.
- 1732. Anne, daughter of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., buried September the 20th.
- 1736. Julius Hutchinson, Esq., buried March the 10th.
- 1752. Betty Hutchinson, widow of Julius Hutchinson, Esq., buried March the 2nd.
- 1760. Thomas, son of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., buried September the 22nd.
- 1774. Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., buried May the 7th.

MILTON, MINSHULL, AND GOULDSMYTH.

... Goldesmythe. = died before 6 Jan^y, 1574-5.

|
Randle Goldesmythe of Willaston, = Margery ...
co. Chester. Died 1576-7.

|
Nicholas Goldsmith of Nantwich. Died 1616-7. = Dorothy ...

in the church a sword argent, blined or. Mottoes "Good-bye death" and "No foe so potent as death, no foe so weak as mortal sin."

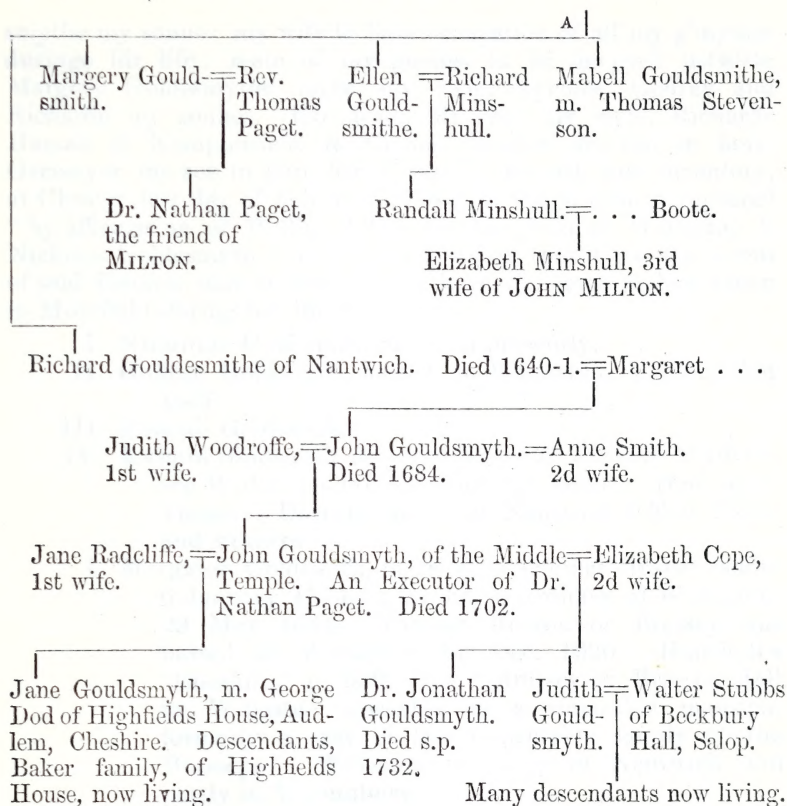
The earlier portion of the parish registers is said to have been taken away by the Hutchinson family when they left Goring. The oldest of the remaining volumes only dated from the year 1751, and consequently but few entries relative to the Hutchinsons are to be found. The following are extracts:—

Deaths.

- 1751. Anne, daughter of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., and Anne his wife, was baptised May the 2nd.
- 1752. Anne, daughter of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., and Anne his wife, was baptised May the 1st.
- 1753. Thomas, son of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., and Anne his wife, baptised July the 29th.
- 1758. Julius Thomas, son of Richard Norton, Esq., and Isabella his wife, baptised August the 19th.
- 1759. Isabella, daughter of Richard Norton, Esq., and Isabella his wife, was baptised September the 9th.
- 1761. Frances, daughter of Richard Norton, Esq., and Isabella his wife, baptised May the 1st.

Burials.

- 1761. Anne, daughter of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., buried November the 29th.
- 1762. Anne, daughter of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., buried September the 20th.
- 1763. Julius Hutchinson, Esq., buried March the 10th.
- 1765. Betty Hutchinson, widow of Julius Hutchinson, Esq., buried March the 20th.
- 1766. Thomas, son of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., buried September the 29th.
- 1774. Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., buried May the 7th.



1. . . . Goldesmythe, married . . . She was buried at Nantwich before 6 January 1574-5. See her son's will* below. Issue,—

2. RANDLE Goldesmythe, of Willaston, co. Chester, husbandman. Will dated 6 January, 17th of Elizabeth: "To be buried in Churchyard of Nantwich as neare the place whear my mother dothe lye, as may be. Legacies to Churchwardens of Wistaston for reperac'ons; to my yongeste son Richarde Goldesmythe; to Nycolas & Geffrey Goldesmythe my sons; to my Doughter Margaret Bressye; to Alis Coope my Doughter; to Rondle Golde-

* All the following Chester Wills, and Cheshire Parish Register Entries, were found, and supplied to the present writer, by the research and kindness of Mr. Hughes, F.S.A., of The Groves, Chester. They were sought, to throw light upon the pedigree of the Gouldsmyth family of Nantwich, and accidentally disclosed the true descent of MILTON's third wife, Elizabeth Minshull. For previous doubts and discussions and mistakes relating to it, see 'Notes and Queries,' 1st Series, vols. viii. and ix., where "Visitations" are quoted, and some Registers, besides Richard Minshull's letters in Harl. MS. 2039, fo. 163 and 164, at the British Museum. The latter are cited in Joseph Hunter's 'Milton,' pages 37 and 38.

smythe my sonne; my wife to have occupation of all my p'mysse duringe hir life; reste of my goodes to be devyded betwiste Margery Goldesmythe nowe my wyfe, Nycolas, Geffrey and Richarde my somes. Executors, Margery my wyfe, Richarde Hassall of Namp tewiche & Thomas Bressye my son in lawe. Overseyer, my son in lawe Ric. Coope." Proved, with inventory, at Chester, last day of February 1576-7, at which time it appeared "by affirmac'on of Will'm Allen, Clerke, p'son of Wistaston & Nicholas Goldesmyth sonne to the Testator, that it was the intent of said Testator that his wife should have the lease he had taken in Morefeild during her life." Issue,—

I. NICHOLAS Goldsmith, of whom presently.

II. Geffrey Goldsmith, buried at Wistaston, 1 November 1627.

III. Randall Goldsmith.*

IV. Richard Goldsmith, deceased before 26 January 1616-17; see Will of his brother Nicholas, below. Had issue, Thomas; Dorithy, buried at Nantwich 5 Nov. 1620; and Frances.

I. Margaret Goldsmith, married to Thomas Brassie before 6 January 1574-5; buried, as a widow, at Wistaston, 29 May 1634. Thomas Brassie or Bressey was buried at Wistaston 14 Dec. 1620. Hanshall's 'Cheshire,' p. 509, says "Bressey or Brassey Hall in Willaston township is a venerable mansion, formerly a seat of the respectable family of the Brasseys." Willaston is partly in Nantwich and partly in Wybunbury.

II. Alice Goldsmith, m. to Richard Coope before 6 January 1574-5.

3. NICHOLAS Goldsmith of Nantwich, co. Chester, mercer. Buried at Nantwich 28 January 1616-17, where Dorethey his wife was buried 4 July 1611. His Will, dated 26 January 1616-17, is signed "Nycolas," only. Legacies: "to my dau. Mabell Goldsmithe £120; to my dau. Margery wife unto Thomas Paget, clerk, 20s.; to Ellen my dau. wife of Richard Minshull, 30s.; to my Brother Geffrey Goldsmith; to Dorithy Goldsmith dau. of my Bro. Richard Goldsmith deceased; to Frances sister of Dorithy; and Thomas brother of Dorithy and Frances; to my

* Probably he was the Randall Goldesmythe, Yeoman, of Willaston, whose Will, dated 13 January 1590-1, was proved at Chester, without date. He names wife Dorothe, son Randall Goldsmythe and daughters Margaret, Isabell and Brygett; also "Randell and Richard Goldsmyth, my Brother's somes," Randall Mynshull, Thomas Brassie, and others. In the Bishop's Records at Chester are Licences, for John Withnall of Wibunbury to be married by the Vicar of Acton to Isabell Goldsmyth of Nantwich, dated 22 July 1607; and for Ralph Grastye to be married at Wrenbury to Bridget Goldsmith, both of Wibunbury, dated 27 January 1608-9.

sister Margaret wife of Thomas Brassie and to said Thomas Brassie; to my cousin Randall Church a french crowne; to James son of Roger Bryne, to my landlord Roger Wrighte, gent., to William Reeve, Anne Lownes and Anne Robinson; to my grand child Nicholas Goldsmith; to my grand child Mabell Minshall a ringe with this posie, 'pitie my griefe;' to my son Richard Goldsmith; to my grand child Richard Goldsmith one peece of gold with a crosse on it; to my grand child Randall Minshull one other piece of gold about 4s. 4d.; to Antony Holcrofte and Yewin Caterall; to my said sonne Richard; the residue of all my goods remayning in the chamber where I lye, together with my plate and certain brasse and pewter remayning at my daughter Minshul's* etc., I give and bequeath unto my said daughter Mabell, and she to be sole Executrix." Proved (with inventory taken 10 Feb. 1616-17) at Chester, by the executrix, 23 January 1617-18. Issue,—

I. RICHARD Gouldsmithe, of whom presently.

I. Mabell Gouldsmithe, married to Thomas Stevenson, at Wistaston, 26 Oct. 1620.

II. Margery Gouldsmithe, married to the Rev. Thomas Paget, who died rector of Stockport, co. Chester, in Oct. 1660. His Will, dated 23 May 1660, was proved in London, 16 Oct. 1660 (Nabbs 190). Particulars of his life are given in Booker's 'History of Blackley Chapel,' from which, upon being "silenced," he fled to Holland, and became pastor of the English Chapel at Amsterdam. See also Masson's 'Life of Milton,' vol. ii. p. 593. Issue,—Rev. Thomas Pagett; Dorothy Pagett; Mary Pagett; Elizabeth Pagett, who married . . . Johnson (see Masson's 'Life of Milton,' vol. ii. p. 359); and Dr. Nathan Paget, M.D. (see Munck's 'History of the College of Physicians'), the intimate friend of MILTON. His Will, dated 7 January, 13 Charles II., 1678-9, names "my brother Thomas Pagett Clerk; my sister Mrs. Elizabeth Johnson widow, Thomas Johnson her son and Elizabeth her daughter. To my loving Cosen John Goldsmith £10 for mourning, and £40 for a legacy; to my cosen Elizabeth MILTON £20. To President and Coll. of Physicians a legacy, etc. Executors, Thos. Paget, Clerk, my Brother, and my cosen John Goldsmith of the Middle Temple, gent." Proved in London, by the executors, 15 January 1678-9; (King 9).

* Only such legacies are here copied from the Will as are interesting on account of the recipients; but no name has been omitted.

III. Ellen Gouldsmithe, married Richard Minshull; and before 26 January 1616-17 had issue: 1, Mabell Minshull. 2, Randall Minshull. The latter married . . . Boote and had numerous children, of whom a daughter, viz. Elizabeth Minshull, became the third wife of MILTON, and survived as his widow until 1727, when, on the 10 Oct. her Will was proved at Chester.

4. RICHARD Gouldsmithe of Nantwich, mercer, was buried there 26 January 1640-1. Probably he retired from business, as he is styled "Gentleman" in his Will, dated 31 August 1639. It shews that he disposed of his real estate in his lifetime by deed of 15 August, 15 Charles I.; but by his Will, he limits Bullock's Hayes in the Lordship of Stapeley* to the use of his son John Gouldsmithe, and one half of Gouldsmithe's Mores *alias* Heathpoole within the said Lordship of Stapeley, co. Chester, to the use of Margaret his wife† for life and widowhood, she to keep his daughter Anne untill she attain twenty-one years or marriage; said Anne to have £100. The other moiety of Gouldsmithe's Mores to the executors, until £150 have been levied for use of "John Gouldsmith and Margaret Gouldsmith my children; to said children John, Margaret and Anne, £150 between them, from sale of corn, cattle, etc.;" to my daughter Highfield £10; legacies to Elizabeth Brunte, Robert Parker, Thomas Burroughes of Nantwich and to my son Highfield. Residue to executors. Mentions also, deceased son Nicholas Gouldsmithe. Codicil, 21 January 1640-1. To son John Gouldsmith "all my term in one parcel of ground and a Lodge thereupon, in Stapeley, called Moyle's field." Signed "Richard Gouldsmyth." Proved, with inventory, at Chester, by the executors Robert Parker and Richard Gouldsmithe, 11 March 1641-2. Issue,—

- I. Nicholas Gouldsmythe, died before 31 August 1639.
- II. Richard Gouldsmyth.
- III. JOHN Gouldsmyth, of whom presently.
 - I. Dorothe Gouldsmyth, married to Richard Highfield, at Nantwich, 5 March 1632-3.
 - II. Margaret Gouldsmyth.
 - III. Anne Gouldsmyth, Bapt. at Nantwich, 23 Feb. 1622-3.

* In Hanshall's 'History of Cheshire,' it is stated that in 1662, the joint Lords of the Manor of Stapeley were the Earl of Ardglass, Mr. MILTON, and Mr. Green. "The share of Green was purchased by MILTON, and afterwards was held by the family of Stubbs."

† Margaret, widow of Richard Gouldsmith, was buried at Wistaston 1 Feb. 1674-5, and the burial is registered both there and at Nantwich; but the date seems too late for the above Richard's widow, unless she was his second wife, and much younger than himself.

III. Ellen Goswamith, married Richard Minshull, and before 20 January 1610-17 had issue: 1. Male: Minshull, 2. Minshull Minshull. The latter married Boote and had numerous children of whom a daughter, viz. Elizabeth Minshull, became the third wife of Minton, and survived as his widow until 1732, when, on the 10 Oct. her Will was proved at Chester.

4. Richard Goswamith of Nantwich, mercer, was buried there 20 January 1640-1. Probably he retired from business, as he is styled "Gentleman" in his Will, dated 31 August 1641. It shows that he disposed of his real estate in his lifetime by deed of 15 August 16 Charles I., but by his Will he left Bullock's legacy in the hands of Elizabeth* to the use of his son John Goswamith, and one half of Goswamith's share was to Elizabeth within the said Elizabeth of Elizabeth, viz. to keep the use of Margaret the wife for life and widowhood, and to keep his daughter Anne until she attain twenty-one years or marriage; said Anne to have £100. The other moiety of Goswamith's share to the executors, with £150 have been lent for use of "John Goswamith and Margaret Goswamith my children, to said children John, Margaret and Anne, £150 between them from sale of some cattle etc.," to my daughter Elizabeth £100 legacies to Elizabeth Hyman, Robert Parker, Thomas Henshawes of Nantwich and to my son Richard Henshawes to execute. Mentions also, deceased son Nicholas Goswamith, Cashel, 21 January 1640-1. To son John Goswamith "all my term in one parcel of ground and a house thereon in Stapeley, called Moxie's field," signed "Richard Goswamith" Town, with inventory, at Chester, by the executors Robert Parker and Richard Goswamith, 11 March 1641-2. Issue:—

I. Nicholas Goswamith, died before 31 August 1650.

II. Richard Goswamith.

III. Jane Goswamith, of whom presently.

I. Dorothy Goswamith, married to Richard Hight, at Nantwich, 5 March 1632-3.

II. Margaret Goswamith.

III. Anne Goswamith, bapt. at Nantwich, 23 Feb. 1632-3.

* In Minshull's "History of the County of Chester," it is stated that in 1662, the first lands of the Manor of Stapeley were the land of Elizabeth Minton, and the same "The share of Stapeley was purchased by Minton, and afterwards was sold by the family of Stapeley." † Margaret, widow of Richard Goswamith, was buried at Wiston, 1 Feb. 1672-3, and the burial is recorded both there and at Nantwich; but the date seems too late for the above Richard's widow, unless she was his second wife, and much younger than himself.

5. JOHN Gouldsmyth, baptized at Nantwich 23 April 1618. He is mentioned in the Woodroffe Pedigree, in Manning and Bray's 'History of Surrey,' as a "Mercer," probably by confusion with his father and grandfather, for he was Citizen and *Goldsmith*, of London, and is described as such in the Will of his brother-in-law, John Woodroffe, junior (whose executor he was), dated 10 June 1664, and proved in London 3 December 1664 (Bruce 140). He was apprenticed 18 July 1634, as son of Richard Gouldsmyth of Nantwich, co. Chester, mercer, to William Maddockes of London, goldsmith, for eight years to begin at next Feast of St. James day, and on 7 August 1642, he was, as apprentice to William Maddoxe, etc., presented, sworn, and made free by service, as recorded in the books of the Goldsmiths' Company. He was buried at Nantwich 26 April, 1684. His Will, as that of John Gouldsmyth of Nantwich, gentleman, is dated 25 March 1684. To wife Anne £200 and £40; legacies to grandchild Elizabeth Weston; niece Mrs. Anne Brereton of Bromhall, co. Chester, widow; niece Margaret, now wife of Mr. Thomas Minshull of Chester; cousin Elizabeth Edgeley, daughter of Mr. William Edgeley of Marley, co. Chester, gentleman, and Dorothy wife of said William Edgeley. To grandchild Judith Gouldsmyth "one Tortoise shell Cabinet with a Pendant Jewell in the same, that formerly were her grandmother's my loving wife Judith Gouldsmyth deceased, mother of my sonne John Gouldsmyth." Legacies to poor persons. Testator refers to said son John's settlement of 17 and 18 November, 34 Charles II., assuring certain lands upon him "and upon Richard Powell, late of the Inner Temple Esqr.* deceased," and Chewing Radelyffe of the City of London, grocer, to the use of said son John and Jane his wife. Sole executor said loving son John Gouldsmyth, who proved the Will 20 May 1684, at Chester. It was proved there again, 10 Nov. 1702, by William Holbrook, legatee and administrator, with Will annexed, of the son and sole executor of said deceased. He married first Judith, 3rd dau. of Robert Woodroffe, Esq. of Poyle, Surrey. She died in 1658 (Admon. London, 1 Nov. 1658), leaving issue,—

I. JOHN Gouldsmyth, of whom presently.

He married secondly at Nantwich, 24 May 1666, Anne Smith of Nantwich, by Licence dated 18 May 1666,—bondsman, William Brereton of Bromhall. She was buried at Nantwich 13 August 1701. Her will is dated 23 March 1700-1. Legacies to son John Gouldsmyth, Esq. and his wife; to his daughter Jane,

* Eldest brother of Mary Powell, MILTON's first wife. He was admitted to the Inner Temple in May 1638, as son and heir apparent of Richard Powell of Forest Hill, co. Oxon, and made his Will 29 Dec. 1693. Proved in London 3 Feb. 1695-6 (Bond 18).

E. John Goldsmith, baptised at Nantwich 23 April 1618. He is mentioned in the *Woodstock* pedigree as *Minors* and *Barry's* history of *Barry*, as a "Miner", probably in connection with his father and grandfather for he was *Barry* and *Goldsmith* of London, and is described as such in the *Will* of his grandfather, John, John Woodstock junior (whose surname he was) dated 10 June 1664, and proved in London 4 December 1664 (Lincs. 140). He was appointed 18 July 1661, as son of his father Goldsmith of Nantwich, as *Goldsmith*, minor, to William John Woodstock of London, knight, for eight years to begin at the feast of St. James day, and on 7 August 1661, he was appointed to William Woodstock, knight, as *Goldsmith*, minor, and made by service as recorded in the books of the Chancery Company. He was buried at Nantwich 28 April 1661. His *Will*, as that of John Goldsmith of Nantwich, gentleman, is dated 23 March 1664. To wife Anne £200 and £40, legacies to grandchild Elizabeth Weston; niece Anne Weston to grandchild William Weston; niece Margaret, now wife of Mr. Bromhall, ex *Chancery*; niece Margaret, now wife of Mr. Thomas Woodstock of *Chancery*; cousin Elizabeth Woodstock, daughter of Mr. William Woodstock of *Chancery*; ex *Chancery*; grandchild Dorothy wife of said William Woodstock. To grandchild Judith Goldsmith, "one *Torricell* shall be a *Proctor* 3rd in the same, that formerly was her grandmother's only living wife Judith Goldsmith deceased mother of my son John Goldsmith." Legacies to poor persons. Testator wife to said son John's settlement of 17 and 18 November 24 October 17, bearing certain lands upon him "and upon Richard Woodstock of the inner Temple Esq., deceased," and *Overing* knight of the City of London, executor to the use of said son John and Jane his wife. Sole executor and being son John Goldsmith who proved the *Will* 30 May 1664, as *Chancery*. It was proved there again 10 Nov. 1702, by William Woodstock, knight, and administrator, with *Will* annexed of the son and wife executor of said deceased. He married first Judith, 3rd dau. of Robert Weston, Esq., of *Essex* Survey. She died in 1658 (Addison London 1 Nov. 1658), leaving issue—

I. John Goldsmith, of whom presently.

He married secondly at Nantwich 24 May 1666, Anne Smith of Nantwich, by licence dated 18 May 1666—banns. William Bromhall of Bromhall. She was buried at Nantwich 13 August 1701. Her will is dated 23 March 1701. Legacies to son John Goldsmith, Esq., and his wife; to his daughter Jane

* Elder brother of Mary Woodstock, minor, who was admitted to the inner Temple in May 1661, as son and heir apparent of Richard Woodstock of London, knight, and made his *Will* 24 Dec. 1661. Proved in London 4 Dec. 1664 (Lincs. 140).

to his son Jonathan and his daughter Judith; to grandson West, if living; to grand-daughter West; to grand-daughter Elizabeth Holbrooke wife of William Holbrooke of Nantwich, gent., and to their children Anne, William, Elizabeth, and James; to grandson John Arden £20 "which my cozen Elizabeth Barker owes me;" to said son Gouldsmyth, the house wherein he now lives; legacies to Grammar School of Nantwich; to my cozen John Morrey; to cousin Anne Birch wife of John Birch, and others. Sole executrix, said grand-daughter Elizabeth Holbrooke. Proved by her at Chester, 17 Oct. 1701.

6. JOHN Gouldsmyth,* baptized at St.^a Bartholomew's the Great, London, 18 August 1654; entered at Middle Temple 22 June 1672; buried at Nantwich 29 Sept. 1702. Admon. at Chester, to his widow (she declaring upon oath that he did not leave a Will), 8 and 14 Dec. 1702. He married first, 1682, Jane daughter of Hugh Radcliffe; she was buried at Nantwich, 9 Feb. 1686-7. Issue,—

I. Judith Gouldsmith, died a child, 1684.

II. Jane Gouldsmyth.

He married secondly, at Westminster Abbey, 26 Dec. 1691, Elizabeth† daughter of Jonathan Cope, Esq. of Ronton Abbey, co. Stafford. She was buried at Nantwich 24 May 1706. Will, dated 20 September 1705, names only her children Jonathan and Judith, and appoints her "brothers-in-law Robert Slaney Gent. and Gabriel Wetenhall Esq^r," executors, to whom she commits "the care and tuition" of her children. Proved at Chester by Gabriel Wetenhall 30 August 1706, and by Robert Slaney 26 Sept. 1706. Endorsed in a female hand, "Sister Goldsmith's Will." Issue,—

I. Jonathan Gouldsmyth, b. 1674, M.A., M.D., F.R.S. Died without issue 1732.‡

I. Judith Gouldsmyth, b. 1696, at Nantwich. Married, 1712, Walter Stubbs, Esq. of Beckbury Hall, Salop. After her death, as a widow, in 1760, a Fine was passed upon Stapeley Manor (see Record Office, Cheshire Fines, 5 Geo. III., April 1765, No. 22). The property was sold, and the proceeds divided between her numerous children, in accordance with her Will.

T. E. SHARPE.

* Executor of Dr. Nathan Paget in 1678-9.

† Her marriage settlement was on the Manor of Stapeley.

‡ He left a widow, Elizabeth *née* Flarington, who had first married Richard Atherton, Esq. of Atherton, Lancashire.

to his son Jonathan and his daughter Judith, to grandson Walter
 living; to grand-daughter Helen; to grand-daughter Elizabeth
 Holbrook wife of William Holbrook of Macclesfield, Kent, and to
 their children Anne, William, Elizabeth and James; to grandson
 John Arden Esq. "which my cousin Elizabeth leaves me;"
 to said son Gougham, the house wherein he now lives; legacies
 to Grammar School of Macclesfield; to my cousin John Arden; to
 cousin Anne Birch wife of John Birch and others. Sole executrix
 said grand-daughter Elizabeth Holbrook. Test by her at
 Chester, 17 Oct. 1701.

G. John Gougham, baptised at St. Bartholomew's the
 Great, London, 18 August 1684; entered at Middle Temple
 22 June 1697; buried at Macclesfield 28 Sept. 1702. Arden, ex
 Gougham, to his widow (she declining upon oath that he did not
 leave a Will) 8 and 14 Dec. 1702. He married first 1682 Jane
 daughter of Hugh Ashurst; she was buried at Macclesfield 9 Feb.
 1680-7. Issue—

- I. Judith Gougham, died a child, 1684.
- II. Jane Gougham.

He married secondly at Westminster Abbey, 26 Dec. 1691,
 Elizabeth daughter of Jonathan Coppe Esq. of Boston Abbey,
 co. Stafford. She was buried at Macclesfield 24 May 1700. Will
 dated 20 September 1700, names only her children Jonathan and
 Judith and appoints her "brothers-in-law Robert Stanley Esq.
 and Gabriel Wetherall Esq." executors to whom she bequeaths
 "the care and tuition" of her children. Proved at Chester by
 Gabriel Wetherall 28 August 1700, and by Robert Stanley
 28 Sept. 1700. Buried in a female band. "Sister Gougham's"
 Will. Issue—

- I. Jonathan Gougham, b. 1684, M.A., M.D., F.R.S.
 Died without issue 1732.
- I. Judith Gougham, b. 1686, at Macclesfield, married
 1712 Walter Scoble Esq. of Beccles, Hall, Salop.
 After her death as a widow in 1700, a fine was
 passed upon Staphley Manor (see Record Office
 Chancery Misc. 5 Geo. III, April 1700, No. 23).
 The property was sold, and the proceeds divided
 between her numerous children in accordance with
 her Will.

* Buried at St. Helen's Lane in 1732.
 † Her marriage settlement was on the 11th of May 1700.
 ‡ He had a widow, Elizabeth, who had first married Robert
 Alford, Esq. of Alford, Lincolnshire.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF HANLEY
WILLIAM, CO. WORCESTER.

The first volume of these registers commences in 1586, and ends in 1752. It is entitled—

“A Register booke of all weddinges Christenings and burialles within the parish of Handley William from the xxviiith yeare of the Queenes maiestes Raigne Our soueraigne Lady Elizabeth dei gratia &c. that now ys.”

Anno Dom. 1586. Thomas Bufton de handley Will'm sepultus fuit xvj^o die marcij.*

1588. Willihel's filius Johannis Osborne de Handley Will'm baptizat's fuit xxv^o die maij.

1597. Johanna Nott Ancilla Willielmi Bowyer de Handley Will'm sepulta fuit nono die mensis Januarij.†

1599. Maria filia Humfridi Wotton sepulta fuit apud Handley Will'm vigesimo primo die mensis Aprilis.

1600. Gulihelm's Bowyer alias Truckbacke de Handley Will'm sepultus fuit vicesimo quinto Septembris.

1620. Edmonde Pennell and Elizabeth Smyth were married the xxxi of January.

1627. Andrew Newton and Mary Newenham were married the second of Julye.

1629. John Wells gent. was buried the xjth daie of Septembr.

1630. Lawrence Pitt and Ellice Coxo were married the xxvth of June.

1637. Richard the sonne of John Chapman and Anne his Wyfe was baptized the vii day of May.

1659. Collected at Handly William the some of five shillings Towards the rebuilding of Southwold otherways Soulbay in the Countie of Suffolke.

1669. Elizabetha Vxor Gulielmi Morgan Clerici Sepulta fuit Apud Hanly W^m Vigesimo 4^{to} Junij.

Buried Elizabeth y^e daughter of Da. Dauies & Elizabeth his Wife y^e 21 day of Oct. 1672.

Thomas y^e son of Da. Dauies Curate there at present Was born Sept. 21 day, And bapt. Oct. y^e 2 day 1673.

1695. Bap. John son of Richard Pitt & Elianor his wife May the second.

1697. Baptized Henry son of Jⁿ Hyde & Anne his wife, Aug. 26. (John Hide was Churchwarden at this time.)

1700. Baptized Susanna Daughter of John Hide & Anne his wife April y^e 18th.

1703. Edward son of John Hide & Anne his wife baptized May 29th.

* First entry in the book, and the only one in this year.

† This entry is made same time in Eastham Register.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF HASELEY WILLIAM, CO. WILTSHIRE.

The first volume of these registers commences in 1584 and ends in 1752. It is entitled—
"A Register booke of all weddinges (marriages) which have beene within the parish of Haseley Wiltshire from the first yearre of the Queene's maiesties bearing the same name unto the present yearre 1752." It is now in the possession of the Rev. Mr. [?]

- Ann Doon 1584 Thomas Horton de Haseley Wiltm baptised
[?]
1584 Willhelms's Wife Johannes Calver de Haseley Wiltm
baptised's wife [?]
1587 Johannes Willhelms's Wife Johannes de Haseley
Wiltm baptised's wife [?]
1590 Mary Willhelms's Wife Johannes de Haseley
Wiltm baptised's wife [?]
1600 Willhelms's Wife Johannes de Haseley Wiltm
baptised's wife [?]
1620 Edward's Wife and Willhelms's Wife were married the
xxi of January.
1627 Andrew Newton and Mary Newnham were married the
second of July.
1629 John Wolfe's wife was buried the 21st day of [?]
1630 Lawrence Pitt and Willhelms's Wife were married the 21st of
June.
1637 Richard the sonne of John Chapman and Anne de Wiltm
was baptised the 21st day of May.
1638 Collected at Haseley Wiltshire the sonne of [?]
Towards the wedding of [?]
1638 Elizabeth's Wife Johannes de Haseley Wiltm baptised's wife
April 11th 1638 [?]
1638 Elizabeth's Wife Johannes de Haseley Wiltm baptised's wife
Sept. 21st day of Oct. 1638 [?]
1638 Thomas's son of [?]
1638 John son of [?]
1638 Henry son of [?]
1638 Elizabeth's Wife Johannes de Haseley Wiltm baptised's wife
April 11th 1638 [?]
1638 Edward's Wife Johannes de Haseley Wiltm baptised's wife

- 1704. Thomas son of Anthony Sallwey & Mary his wife Baptized September 24th.
- 1707. Allen son of Allen Wheeller & Sarah his wife Baptized December 26.
- 1710. Edward son of Allen and Sarah Wheeler was Baptized November y^e twelfth.
- 1716. July y^e 8th. John son of John Acton & Mary his wife was Baptized.—Aug. y^e 3^d. Anne Daughter of Allen Wheeler & Sarah his wife was Baptized.
- 1718. Mary Daugh. of John Acton & Mary his Wife was Bap. Dec. y^e 14th.*
- 1720. Elisabeth daughter of John Acton & Mary his wife was baptized febr. 5.
- 1722. John son of John Acton & Mary his wife was baptized January y^e 6th.
- 1738. Bapt. John son of Edward and Ann Benbow March 22nd.
- 1744. Bur. Anne Hyde Augst 29th.
- 1760. Baptized Joseph son of W^m & Elizth Pitt, Dec^r 16.
- 1762. Buried Elizth Pitt, Jan^{ry} 9th.
- 1766. Baptized, Thio^s son of Susannah and Tho. Blontt May 26th.
- 1769. September the 4th. Married William Nash and Mary Acton by Licence.
- 1780. Bapt^d Edward son of John and Elizth Acton March 26th.
- 1789. Buried Benjamin de Bow April 26th.
- 1794. Baptized Elinor Dau^r of Richard & Sarah Pitt Nov^r 16th.
- 1795. Buried Richard Pytts Dec^r 28th.
- 1797. Richard Blount & Susanna Gittins Nov. 28. Married.
- 1800. Bapt^d Eona Anna Maria Dau^r of John & Eona Anna Mapp June 25th.

NAMES WHICH OCCUR IN HANLEY WILLIAM REGISTERS.

Those marked * are most common at an early date. The commonest name of all is *Nash*, a family which was numerous here at the commencement of the Registers, and so continued till about 1800. They were frequently churchwardens, and apparently of the rank of yeomen. The same may be said of the family of Bufton.

Bodnam; Bowyer; Botwoode, or Botwod; Brazier; Browne; Burraston; Beevan; Bysshoppe; Birche; Brook; Bowkett; Beaumont; Clyffe,* or Clifte; Coxo; Clarke; Crowther; Counley; Deikin, or Daykin; Dyer; Davies; Duppa; Eaton; Eliman, Elimant, or Eliment; Ecley; Foord, or Ford; Fysher, or Fisher*; Fidoe; Fayzie, Feisey, Feizeye, Phrysey, or Phaesie; Foxhall, or Foxall; Gayley,* or Gailey; Greaves; Greene;

* Buried 16 April, 1721.

Gardener; Gregg; Halle, or Haule*; Haycocks, or Heicoockes; Hyggins; Hughes; Hereford; Hinton; Hobbye; Holder; Heye; Hooper, or Whopper; Hammond; Holt; Jacon; Jones; Johnsons; Lewis; Lea; Lingen; Lines, or Loynes; Mund, or Maund*; Masone; Maulthill; Mallard; Morris; Nott; Osborne; Osland; Perkins*; Preece, Price, Pryse, or ap Reese; Pagge, or Page; Powell*; Pennell; Prichard; Russell; Ricketts; Smith; Sylcoxe; Stollard; Spilsbury; Starye; Stinton*; Sterry; Simmons; Scandrett; Tayler, or Tailor; Trevice; Tunstall; Warroll; Woolfe; Williams; Walker; Wier; White; Winwood; Weaver; Wainwright.

In most years the entries are signed at the end by the Curate. The following is a list of the various ministers, as near as can be made out from the Registers:—

Thomas Wotton,	Curate 1592—1601.
William Tyrer,	„ 1603—1634.
John Alcester,	„ 1635.
Richard Bury (see p. 319)	„ 1636—1641.
George Davies,	„ 1642—1644.
Henry Warbrooke,	„ 1645—1649.
John Phillips,	„ 1650—1660.
Silvester Shaa,	„ 1665.
William Morgan, ¹	„ 1668—1669.
David Davies, ²	„ 1671—1673.
Thomas Clent, ³	„ 1681—1688.
Daniel Platt, ⁴	„ 1690—1695.
Edward Urwick, ⁵	Rector 1696—1697.
Edward Collins,	Curate 1698—1710.
Thomas Lewis,	„ 1711—1713.
Ri. Legh, ⁶	Rector 1727.
William Whitcombe, ⁷ A.M.,	Curate 1729—1740, and then Rector.
Whitcombe,	Rector in 1772.
Benjamin Barrow, M.A.,	Curate 1773.
Francis Barnes,	Rector in 1783.
C. W. Whitehead,	Rector 3 March 1790—1811.
Richard Sprott Corbet,	Curate 1812.

¹ “1667. Anne ye daughter of Mr. Wm. Morgan clerk & Elizabeth his wife was baptized ye sixth day of June.” (Eastham Par. Reg.)

² “1678. Baptized Deborah daughter of David Davies, Clerk, and Elizabeth his wife the thirteenth Day of May.” (Eastham Par. Reg.)

³ “1690. Buried Thomas Clent, jun., Clerk, the eighth day of September.” (Eastham Par. Reg.)

⁴ “1691. Jane dau'r of Daniel Platt, clerk & Sarah his wife bapt. 21 Dec.

1693. Anne, dau'r of Daniel Platt, clerk & Sarah his wife bapt. 29 Jan.”

⁵ Rector 1690—1702.

⁶ Rector 1710—1740.

⁷ Rector 1740—1758.

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE. 319

The family of Bury was connected with that of Newport of Hanley Court (see 'Genealogist,' I. 202). The following extracts are of some interest :—

Extracted from the fly-leaf of a copy of the Book of Common Prayer, bound with the Holy Bible, 1700, in the library at Hanley Court, Worcestershire.

Thomas the sonn of Thomas Bury was Baptized y^e 28 Oct^r 1607, buried 16 Mch. 1617.

Thomas y^e sonn of Thomas Bury was Buried Decr. 3, 1675, Elizabeth his wife was buried May y^e 11, 1645.

Thomas the sonn of Thomas by Elizabeth his wife was Baptized June y^e 14, 1640, Buried May y^e 17, 1692, Ann his wife was Buried January 1728.

Thomas the sonn of Thomas Bury by Ann his wife was Baptized 28 Sept^{br}, 1663, Buried the 30 July 1715, Catherine his wife was Buried 26 May, 1728.

Elizabeth y^e Daughter of Thomas Bury by Catherine his wife was Borne y^e 29 June 1697, died July 13, 1711.

Thomas y^e sonn of Thomas Bury by Chatherine (*sic*) his wife was Borne y^e 19 feb^r 1700, and died Dec^r 7th, 1763.

Anna y^e wife of Thomas Bury was baptized June the 18, 1703, and died July 14th, 1762.

Thomas¹ y^e sonn of Thomas Bury by Anna his wife was Borne y^e 17^{dy} Oct^r 1729.

Harbert y^e sonn of Thomas Bury by Anne his wife was Borne 23 Sep^{br} 1739.

William the sonn of Thomas Bury by Anne his wife was Borne the 17 M^{ch} 1740.

The following are written on a piece of paper which is pinned to the last leaf of the said book :—

Esther y^e dangter (*sic*) of William White and Esther his wife was Bapatized y^e sixt day of ffebruary, 1672, and died April 13th, 1752.

Anne y^e daughter of Peter Herbert and Esther his wife was Baptized June y^e 18, 1703, and died July 14th, 1762.

¹ Probably married Cecilia Maria, dau'r of John Newport of Hanley Court. (Burke's 'Commoners,' vol. iv. p. 356.)

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE, OF STINCHCOMBE AND NIBLEY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

By B. W. GREENFIELD, BARR.-AT-LAW.

(Continued from p. 230.)

Common-Plea Roll, Mich'mas. 3 and 4 Eliz., part 3, (last part) Memb. 17 dorse, (at the end) or Memb. 1817, counting all the membranes from the beginning of the Roll, to Memb. 1819.

In October 1561 this RYCHARD TYNDALL purchased of the same Lord Wentworth in *fee simple* the Farm of MELKSHAM's Court with the premises and appurtenances, as is shewn by the following Abstract of a Deed enrolled in the Treasury of the COURT OF COMMON PLEAS in MICHAELMAS TERM 3 AND 4 ELIZ. (1561). The enrolment of the Deed is prefaced with the following memorandum in Latin :—" *Thomas Wentworth Miles, dominus Wentworth de Nettlested in comitatu Suffolciæ venit hic in Curiâ duodecimo die NOVEMBRIS isto eodem termino (3 Eliz. 1561) et cognovit hec duo Scripta subsequencia fore facta sua, et petiit illa irrotulari; et PRIMUM SCRIPTUM sequitur in hec verba.*" N.B. Then follows a complete record of the Indenture of Bargain and Sale from Lord Wentworth to John Trotman of Cam, Senior,

William Bourcher of Bradston and William Nelme of Stinchcombe, Senior, of the Scite of the Manor of Bradston, and its appurts., with several messuages in Bradston, Cam and Stinchcombe dated 1st September 3 Eliz. (1561), of which a meagre abstract is given by Smythe in his "Hundred of Berkeley," pp. 114 and 115.

To this succeeds the SECOND DEED, as follows:—[1561].

The same Roll Membrane 1820. N.B. Both Deeds have been copied in extenso by B. W. G.

"SECUNDUM SCRIPTUM IRROTULATUM IN HEC VERBA: *This Indenture made the THIRD DAIE OF OCTOBRE in the THIRDE YERE of the reigne of Our Most Gracious Sovereaigne lady ELIZABETH by the Grace of God Quene of England France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. BETWEEN the right honorable THOMAS WENTWORTH KNIGHT LORD WENTWORTH of the one partye and RICHARD TYNDALL th'ELDER OF STYNCHECOMBE in the County of Gloucester GENTLEMAN of th'other partye Witnesseth that the s^d Thomas Lord Wentworth for and in consideration of the SUM of £308 of good and lawful money of England to him the said Lord Wentworth by the said RICHARD TYNDALLE before th'ensealing hereof well and truly satisfied contented and paid &c. hath BARGAINED AND SOLD and by theis present doth BARGAIN AND SELL unto the said RICHARD TYNDALL his heirs and assigns for ever as well ALL that the SCYTE OF THE FERME OF MYLKEHAM otherwise called MYLKESHAM in STYNCHCOMBE aforesaid And All Maner of houses edifices and buildings whatsoever and all orchards gardens lands tenements meadows leasues pastures feedings comons wastegrounds woods underwoods waters fishings heath-grounds reversions wages easyments profits comodities advantages and hereditaments with th'appurtenances whatsoever to the said SCYTE AND FARME and other the premises belonging or in anywise appertayning NOW IN THE TENURE HOLDING AND OCCUPATION of the said RICHARD TYNDALL th'elder or his assigns in as large ample and beneficial maner and form as the said RICHARD TYNDALL or his assigns have or do holde and enjoy the premises or any parte thereof All which premises with th'appurts are scituate lying and being in the towns fields hamelets and parishes of STYNCHCOMBE CAM AND NYBLEY . . . and now only in the OCCUPATION of the said RICHARD TYNDALL or his assigns TOGETHER with ONE TOFT called HOLDERSCROFTE sett lying and being in STYNCHCOMBE aforesaid &c. And also one other peice of land or pasture called HOKES late in the tenure or occupation of one ALICE TYNDALL, WYDOW DECEASED And one other peice of pasture called THE HOKES late in the tenure and occupation of one William Andrew, as also all the right title interest and possession which the said Thomas Lord Wentworth hath in the premises Together with all maner of evydences deeds chartres &c. . . . To*

HAVE AND TO HOLD . . . to the said RICHARD TYNDALL *his heirs and assigns for ever* . . . THE CHIEF RENTS AND SERVICES TO THE LORD OR LORDS *of the Fee or Fees of the premises from henceforth to be due* And also one LEASE *heretofore had and made* of the premises with th'appurtenances *by the said Thomas Lord Wentworth to the said RICHARD TYNDALL, ELIZABETH HIS WIFE AND ANNE THEIR DAUGHTER FOR TEARME OF THEIR LIVES AND THE LONGER LIVER OF THEM ONLY EXCEPTED.* . . . And furthermore the *said Thomas Lord Wentworth* for himself his heirs exors. and admors. covenants *that he and Lady Anne his wife* . . . shall do make and suffer all and every reasonable and lawful act . . . for the more perfect assurance of the said SCYTE AND FERME OF MELKESHAM and other the premises &c. to the said RICHARD TYNDALL HIS HEIRS AND ASSIGNS *for ever* to their own and proper uses IN FEE SYMPLE without any condition be it by Deed enrolled. . . . In witness whereof the parties above named to theis present Indentures enterchangeably have put their Seals. Given the day and yere first above written."

This Sale was completed by FINE and RECOVERY suffered by Lord Wentworth in the Court of Common Pleas. The following is copy of the Record of the FINE:—

Fees of Fines, Mich'mas, 3 and 4 Eliz. No. 300 in P. R. O.

Glouc'r: Hæc est finalis concordia facta &c. a die Sancti Michaelis Archangeli in unum mensem anno regni Elizabethæ &c. tercio, Coram &c. Inter RICARDUM TYNDALL GENEROSUM *Querentem* et Thomam *Wentworth militem Dominum Wentworth Deforciatorem* de uno Capitali mesuagio duobus horreis duobus columbariis uno gardino uno pomario ducentis acris terræ triginta acris prati quinquaginta et quinque acris pasturæ decem acris bosci duodecim acris jampiorum et bruere cum pertinentiis in STYNCHCOMBE CAM et NYBLEY unde &c. Et Idem RICARDUS dedit prædicto Thomæ centum libras sterlingorum.

The RECOVERY suffered by the said Lord Wentworth to the said RICHARD TYNDALL of the Lands and Tenements in the above mentioned Fine is recorded on the RECOVERIES ROLL in Common Pleas, MICH'MAS 3 AND 4 ELIZ. MEMB. 506.

By the Inquisition on the death of THOMAS TYNDALL, THE GRANDSON, in 1636 (see below), this property was found to consist of one *Capital messuage*, or SCITE of the FARM OF MILKESHAM with its appurts. in *Stinchcombe*, 2 barns 2 dovecotes 1 garden 1 orchard 80 acres of arable land, 68 acres of meadow and pasture 10 acres of wood and 10 acres of furze and heath held of GEORGE LORD BERKELEY, AS OF HIS MANOR OF BERKELEY IN *Socage by fealty*, and the RENT OF A PENNY, OR ONE PAIR OF GLOVES OF THE PRICE OF ONE PENNY, yearly, and suit of Court for all Services; and worth clearly per annum—over all deductions—20s.

322 NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE.

*Abstract of Tyndale Title Deeds made in 1762, now in the possession of B. W. G.
(See page 42.)*

In 10 Eliz. 1568, this RICHARD TYNDALL barred his Estate-tail in *Hunt's Court* created by his mother's Settlement (see page 227)—converting it into an estate in *fee simple* by the usual process of suffering a *Recovery of the premises with double voucher*. For this purpose, by *Deed of Feoffment indented with Livery*, dated 1 July 10 Eliz. (1568) he, as “RICHARD TYNDALE STINCHCOMBE YEOMAN” gave and granted to *John Tratman Junior* and *Thomas Lynke* their heirs and assigns—in order to make them tenants to the præcipe)—“All that Messuage or Tenement with the appurts. called, HUNT'S COURT, and one dovehouse one orchard one garden forty acres of arable land lying and being in the fields called TERCUM, WILLESLEY, DEANE and THE SLADE ten acres of meadow called THE HENOCKS, THE MORE and THE DEANE, one pasture called the HOME-CLOSE Two Closes of pasture called THE CROFT, six acres of wood lying in THE SLADE in NIBLEY AND WOOTTON in the County of Gloucester, and the Rents and Services issuing out of one tenement now or of late in the tenure and occupation of one *John Gibbons*, and all and singular other land houses edifices underwoods and services and all his hereditaments in the county of Gloucester WHICH ALICE, MOTHER OF THE SAID RICHARD TYNDALE gave to EDWARD TYNDALE AND JOHN HARVIE (see page 227) and their heirs to the use of HERSELF for the term of her life and after to the use of the said RICHARD TYNDALE and the HEIRS OF HIS BODY lawfully begotten, To Hold to the said JOHN TRATMAN and THOMAS LYNKE and their heirs to be holden of the Chief Lords of the fee &c.

Original Deed in possession of J. W. W. Tyndale, Esq. 1878.

Accordingly, by *Indenture tripartite* dated the last day of August 10 Eliz. (1568) between “THOMAS TYNDALE of ESTWOOD in the County of Gloucester Esq. and LAWRENCE BEYNARD of PUBLEY in the said county GENTLEMAN, on the one part” (as demandants) “and JOHN TRATMAN THE YOUNGER of UPTHROP in the said county, CLOTHIER, and THOMAS LYNKE of PEDINGTON in the said county YEOMAN of the second part” (as tenants to the præcipe) “and RICHARD TYNDALE OF STINCHCOMBE in the said county YEOMAN on the third part” (as vouchee)—a Deed to lead the uses of a *Recovery* therein covenanted to be suffered of the premises last before mentioned was effected, Whereby all the parties agree that the *Recovery* so to be had shall be to the ONLY USE of the said RICHARD TYNDALE his heirs and assigns for ever. It was executed in three parts,—ONE OF WHICH—executed by *Thomas Tyndale, Lawrence Beynard, John Tratman* and *Thomas Lynke*—is in the POSSESSION OF JOHN WILLIAM WARRE TYNDALE

Esq., of PERRIDGE HOUSE, SHEPTON-MALLET, Somersetshire, J.P., the DIRECT DESCENDANT AND PRESENT REPRESENTATIVE of this THOMAS TYNDALE OF EASTWOOD PARK, who was SON AND HEIR OF EDWARD TYNDALE ONE of ALICE TYNDALE'S *feoffees to uses* in the *Deed* of 33 H. VIII., above recited in page 227.

The consequent WRIT OF ENTRY "SUR DISSEISIN EN LE POST," sued forth by the "Demandants" against the "Tenants to the *Præcipe*," is recorded in the Court of Common Pleas, viz., on the *Recovery Roll*, of EASTER 11 ELIZ. (1569) membrane 1335; and

Abstract of Title Deeds in possession of B. W. G.

in HILARY 12 ELIZ. (1569-70) a RECOVERY was accordingly suffered of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, sixty acres of land, thirty acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, eight acres of wood, and ten acres of furze and heath, with the appurts. in NIBLEY AND WOOTTON.

Probably for the purpose of extinguishing his DAUGHTER ANNE'S ESTATE FOR LIFE IN MELKSHAM'S COURT, created by the LEASE granted by Lord Wentworth to her father and mother and herself for THEIR THREE LIVES (which *Lease* is referred to in the *Deed of Sale* in *Fee-simple*, see above). She, with HER HUSBAND, THOMAS TROTMAN, soon after their marriage, levied a *Fine* of MELKSHAM'S COURT with its appurts., of which the following is a copy taken from the ORIGINAL FOOT OF THE FINE:—

Feet of Fines Trinitas, 13 Eliz. No. 2, in P. R. O.

Glouc. Hæc est finalis concordia facta etc., in Crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis anno regni etc., Eliz. 13^{mo} etc. Inter RICARDUM TYNDALL et ELIZABETHAM uxorem ejus Querentes et THOMAM TROTMAN et AGNETEM (Annam) UXOREM EJUS *Deforciatores* de 1 messuagio, 2 columbariis, 2 gardinis, 1 pomario, ducentis acris terræ, quadraginta acris prati, sexaginta acris pasturæ, novem acris bosci, centum acris jamphorum et brucere cum pertinentiis in STYNCHCOMBE, CAME et NIBLEY unde etc. Et pro hac recognitione etc., iidem RICARDUS ET ELIZABETHA dederunt prædictis Thomæ et Agneti octoginta libras sterlingorum.

Original Will in the Registry of the Diocesan Court of Gloucester, Volume xvij. and now in the District Court of Probate at Gloucester.

This RICHARD TYNDALL'S LAST WILL is dated 17 Aug. 1577, and it was proved in the Diocesan Court of Gloucester 19 October following. He therein calls himself "RICHARD TYNDALL OF STYNCHCOMBE," and desires that his body be buried in the chancel. He appoints ELIZABETH HIS WIFE and RICHARD HIS SON to be EXECUTORS and ROGER HOLESTER and JOHN PURNELL (*his son-in-law*) OVERSEERS, to each of whom he gives 6s. 8d. He bequeaths

to ELIZABETH HIS WIFE one half of the FARM CALLED "MYLCHANSE COURT" for the TERM OF HER LIFE with reversion to *his son* RICHARD to whom he bequeaths the other half. He provides MAINTENANCE at MELKSHAM'S COURT for his *brother* JOHN TYNDALL; and after giving specific legacies of £5 each to USSELY TROTMAN, MARYAN TROTMAN, MARGERY PURNELL, and MARY PURNELL (FOUR OF HIS GRANDCHILDREN), and a heifer to MORYS MALLET (HIS GRANDSON), he leaves the RESIDUE of his *Goods* moveable and unmoveable to ELIZABETH HIS WIFE and RICHARD HIS SON. The witnesses to his signature were *Thomas Nelme, Thomas Trotman, John Purnell* (THE TWO LATTER WERE PROBABLY HIS SONS-IN-LAW), and THOMAS TYNDALL. (The last was PROBABLY HIS BROTHER, see page 161).

ELIZABETH his wife survived till 1609. In her WILL, which is dated 24 January 1608[-9] and was proved at Gloucester 1 April 1609 (vol. xxxii.), she styles herself "ELIZABETH TYNDALE OF STINCHCOMBE, WIDOW." She bequeaths to "JOHN PURNELL AND MY DAUGHTER MAUDE PURNELL all my Linnen and my apparel;" to their four sons, *Thomas, William, John, and Richard Purnell* 20s. each, and to their *daughter* ISRAELL PURNELL 40s.; to Maurice, Anthonie, Anne, and Ursula Mallett *children "of William Mallett"* 20s. each; to "WILLIAM TYNDALE SON OF RICHARD TYNDALE 40s.;" all the foregoing legacies to be paid on the days of their respective marriages. (The latter ten legatees were her grandchildren; William Tyndale—the last—was third son of her only son Richard.) To the poor of the parishes of *Dursley and Stinchcombe*, to each parish 13s. 4d.; to the poor of *North Nibley* 10s.; to "*my godson Thomas Trottmann* son of William Trottmann 10s.;" to "*my goddaughter Elizabeth Browninge* daughter unto Richard Browninge 10s. All the *Rest of my Goods* moveable and unmoveable UNTO MY SON RICHARD TYNDALE whom I make my whole and sole executor." She appoints JOHN PURNELL of NIBLEY (*her son-in-law*) and JOHN HICKS of "SOWTLINGE," (Query, PIERS COURT IN STINCHCOMBE?) *Overseers* of her Will, and gives to each of them 5s. The *witnesses* to her Will were HENRY TYNDALL, THOMAS TYNDALE and ARTHUR TYNDALE. (The two latter were her GRANDSONS. I have not discovered the relationship of HENRY TYNDALL, but find that he dwelt in *Stinchcombe*, where he married SYBEL NELME 27 February 1590-1. He was buried at Stinchcombe 20 October 1636. *His son John Tyndall* was baptized there 24 February 1593-4.)

The children of RICHARD AND ELIZABETH TYNDALL were
RICHARD, only son (see below).

ANNE TYNDALL: in the LEASE of the farm of MELKSHAM COURT for three lives granted, at some period

between 1551 and 1561, by Thomas 2nd Lord Wentworth to her father, she is named therein as one of the three (see preceding page).

She was married at CAM 13 April 1570 to THOMAS TROTMAN OF STINCHCOMBE, and had issue. Soon after her marriage she with her husband (see preceding page) entered into a FINE with her father and mother for the purpose of extinguishing her life estate in Melksham's Court created by the Lease above referred to.

MAUD TYNDALL, married JOHN PURNELL OF NIBLEY and had issue. She was living at the date of her mother's will in 1609.

..... TYNDALL, married to WILLIAM MALLETT OF BERKELEY and had issue.

8TH GROUP.

The only son,

RICHARD TYNDALE was possessor of HUNT'S COURT and MELKSHAM'S COURT IN FEE.

To the last payment of the LAY SUBSIDY of the 29 Eliz. the

Lay Subsidy co. Gloucester 29 Eliz. 115-413.

Indenture for collecting which in the *Hundred of Berkeley* was dated 10 October 30 *Eliz.* (1588), he is assessed and charged on his LANDS in STINCHCOMBE as follows—

“RICHARD TYNDALL IN LANDS £5 SUBS’ . . 6s. 8d.”

which is at the rate of 1s. 4d. in the pound.

Lay Subsidy co. Gloucester 39 Eliz. 116-439.

And to the first payment of the LAY SUBSIDY granted by the Parliament of the 39 *Eliz.*, the Indenture for collecting which in the *Hundred of Berkeley* was issued on 25 September 40 *Eliz.* (1598) by the Assessors and Commissioners, viz.: *Sir Thomas Throgmorton, Sir John Pointz, and Sir John Stafford, Kts.* to *Edward Tratman*, Gentleman, Chief Collector, he is assessed and charged on his LANDS in STINCHCOMBE as follows—

“RIC’US TINDALL *in terr* £5 Sub’ . . 20s.”

which is at the rate of 4s. in the pound.

Deed of Settlement on marriage of Thos. Tyndall son of this Rich^d with Katherine Harris, dated 22 May 7 James (1609). Copied from the Original in the possession of Thomas Morse Esq. of Ashmead near Dursley, by me B. W. G.

By Indenture, dated 10 May 33 *Eliz.* (1591) he purchased of PETER ASHTON, GENTLEMAN, ROBERT ASHTON HIS SON AND HEIR, KATHERINE, WIFE OF THE SAID ROBERT (AND ONE OF THE DAUGHTERS AND COHEIRS OF RICHARD TYNDALL, GENTLEMAN, DECEASED) and THOMAS ASHTON ANOTHER OF THE SONS OF THE

between 1581 and 1587, by Thomas 2nd Lord Westworth to his father, who is named therein as one of the three (see preceding page).

She was married at Can. 18 April 1570 to Thomas Tyndal of Strinchcombe, and had issue. Soon after her marriage she with her husband (see preceding page) entered into a lease with her father and mother for the purpose of establishing her life estate in Melksham's Court created by the lease above referred to.

After Tyndal married Jane Tyndal nee Winney and had issue. She was living at the date of her mother's will in 1604.

Tyndal married to William Mallett nee Barker and had issue.

Sam Gage.

The only son.

Richard Tyndal was possessor of Hunt's Court and Melk-

sham's Court in 1604.

To the last payment of the Tax Survey of the 29th Bill the

tax survey in 1604 was 100 lbs.

Indenture for collecting which in the Hundred of Berkeley was dated 10 October 30 Elizabeth (1588), he is assessed and charged on his lands in Strinchcombe as follows—

"Richard Tyndal in Taxes 15 Shillings 6d. 8d." which is at the rate of 1s. 4d. in the pound.

And to the first payment of the Tax Survey granted by the

Parliament of the 30th Elizabeth, the Indenture for collecting which in the Hundred of Berkeley was issued on 22 September 30 Elizabeth (1598) by the Assessors and Commissioners, viz. Sir Thomas Throgmorton, Sir John Poynter, and Sir John Stifford, his to Richard Tyndal, Gentleman, Chief Collector, he is assessed and charged on his lands in Strinchcombe as follows—

"Richard Tyndal in Taxes 15 Shillings 6d. 8d." which is at the rate of 1s. 4d. in the pound.

Fact of Richard nee Winney of the Tyndal nee of the Winney with Katherine Tyndal dated 22 May 1598. Copied from the Original in the possession of Thomas 2nd Lord Westworth by me A. B. B.

By Indenture dated 10 May 33 Elizabeth (1591) he purchased of Peter Ashton, Gentleman, Robert Ashton his son and heir, Katherine, wife of the said Robert (and one of the daughters and coheirs of Richard Tyndal, Gentleman, deceased) and Thomas Ashton another of the sons of the

SAID PETER AND ALICE WIFE OF THE SAID THOMAS (ANOTHER OF THE DAUGHTERS AND COHEIRS OF THE SAID RICHARD TYNDALL DECEASED), all their estate and interest in 53 acres of various descriptions of ground in STINCHCOMBE. These are set forth in, and the purchase was completed by, a FINE levied in the Court of Common Pleas in TRINITY term 33 Eliz. (June 1591) of which the following is a copy :

Fleet of Fines, Trinity 33 Eliz. Glouer. in P. R. O.

“Inter RICARDUM TYNDALL ET ROGERUM HOLLESTER QUE-
RENTES et ROBERTUM AISHTON ET KATERINAM UXOREM EJUS ET
THOMAM AISHTON ET ALICIAM UXOREM EJUS DEFORCIATORES de
quatuor acris terræ se-decim acris prati triginta-duo acris pasturæ
unâ acrâ bosci et communia pasturæ pro omnibus averiis cum
pertinentiis in STINCHCOMBE etc. Quod prædicti ROBERTUS
ET KATERINA ET THOMAS ET ALICIA recognoverunt prædicta tene-
menta et communiam pasturæ cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius
RICARDI ut illa quæ iidem Ricardus et Rogerus habent de dono
prædictorum etc. Et pro hac recognitione etc. iidem RICARDUS
ET ROGERUS dederunt prædictus ROBERTO ET KATERINÆ ET
THOMÆ ET ALICIÆ centum libras sterlingorum.”

(To be continued.)

LICENCE TO CORRECT FALSE ARMS AND CRESTS.—The following licence, extracted from the Patent Roll of 33 Hen. VIII., pt. 4, m. 8 (41), may possibly be of interest to some of your readers :—

“Henry the eight by the grace of god &c. To all our loving sub-
iectes to whom this p'sentes shall come greting Knowe ye that We for
the speciall truste and confidence Which We haue in our Welbiloued
s'uaunt Thomas Hawlay *alias* Clarencieux Kyng of Armes of the
southe East and West parties of this our Realme from the Ryver of
Trent southward haue geuen and graunted and by thies p'sentes gyve
and graunte full pouer licence and auctoritie to our seid s'uaunt at all
tymes fromhensforth at his lib'tie When he shall think necessary and
conuenient as well to visite all the parties aforesaid and to correct all
false Armes and crestys vnefull and vnefully taken or borne and to
take the notes of your desentys and mariages according to his othe at
his creac'on as also all other thinges to doo exercise and execute in our
name Whiche hath apperteyned to the Office of any Kyng of Armys
Within his province. And that no parson or parsons doo medle or
entremeddle With any thing belonging to his seid Office Within his
province Without his speciall licence and auctoritie or by his lauffull
deputie Any statute acte or ordynaunce made and provided or any other
thing cause or matier to the contrary notwithstanding. Willing and
graunting that thies our l'res to stande in full power and strenght nowe
and hereafter Whiles our seid s'uaunt lyveth. In Witnes Wherof &c.
Witnes our self at Westm' the seconde day of July.

p' b're de priuato sigillo & de dat' &c.”

E. H. W. D.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF ASHTON OF SPALDING AND GRANTHAM, CO. LINCOLN.*

Compiled by EVERARD GREEN, Esq., F.S.A.

ARMS.—*Argent, a mullet Sable, a crescent for difference Gules.*

CREST.—*A maver with his scythe, hands and face proper, party coloured garments and cap. Argent and Sable, handle of the scythe Or, blade as in action Argent, a crescent for difference, Gules.*

James Ashton of Chadderton, co. Lancaster, born circa—Agnes, d. of Charles Mainwaring of Croxton, Esq. King's Attorney 1491, died 1549 (3 Edw. VI.), aged about 58. (*Vide* for the co. of Chester, by Katharine, d. of Robert Dokenfield of Flower's Visitation of Lancashire 1567, Chetham Society, Dukinfield, co. Chester. Living 17 June 1558. (*Vide* pedigrees p. 20.) in Ormerod's 'Cheshire'.)

Richard Ashton—
of Spalding, 3
son, bur.
21 Dec. 1576.

Louis Ashton—
Isabella. = 2 husband,
William
Bannister,
marr. at
Spalding
1 Nov.
1577.

Peter Ashton, bur. at
Spalding, 14 Sept. 1587.

1 husband, Nicholas Wol-
rich of Spalding, and of
Barmark, co. Northamp-
ton, Gent. Will dat. 28
July, p. P.C.C. 2 Nov.
1580 (47 Arundel).

ARMS.—*Azure, a chev-
ron between 3 swans,
Argent.*—WOLRYCH.

Jane Ashton, = 2 husband, Anthony Cawdron of
Heckington, co. Lincoln. Marr. at
Spalding 15 April, 1581. Died s.p.
Bur. at Heckington 25 April,
1590. Will dat. 17 April, p. P.C.C.
2 May, 1590.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron en-
grailed between 3 martlets sable,
on a chief of the last 3 crosslets Or.*
—CAWDRON.

Jane Woolrich—
d. and h. bur.
at Spalding 6
Oct. 1586.

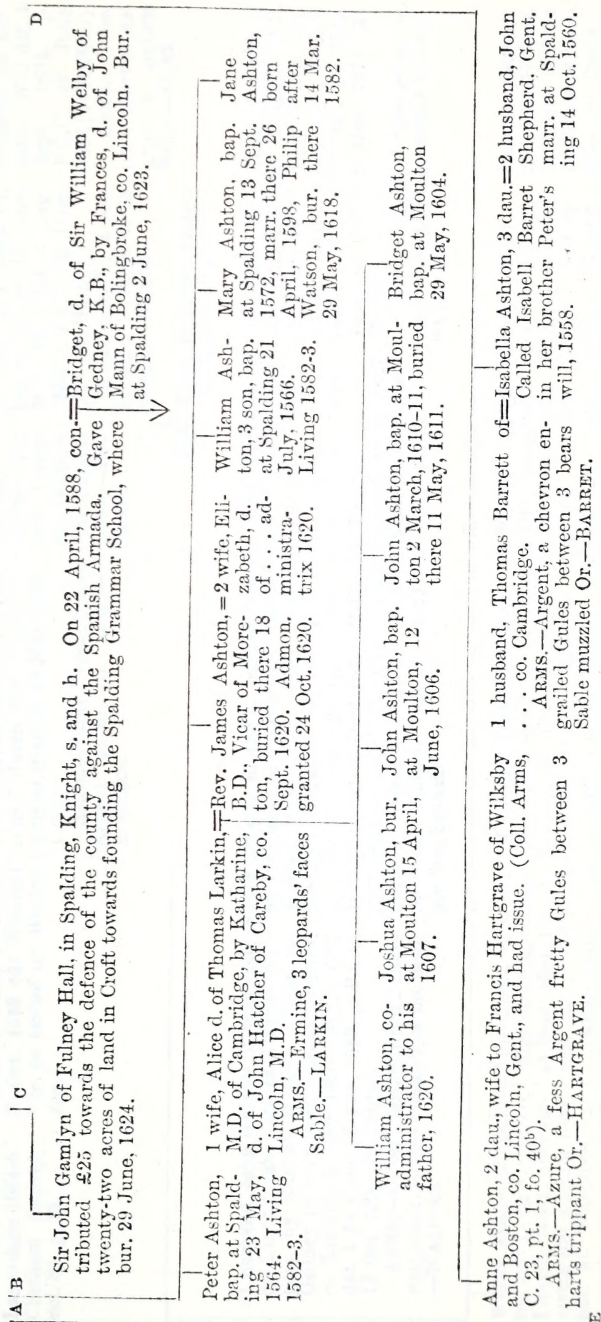
Sir Matthew Gamlyn of Fulney Hall, in Spalding, which he built from the ruins of Spalding Abbey. Maurice
Johnson, the Antiquary, calls him "*an eminent lawyer*." In 1590, founded and endowed in Spalding an almshouse
for twenty-two poor people of the parish.
ARMS.—*Or, 3 maillets Sable.*—GAMLYN.

* Much in this Pedigree is due to the kindness of JOHN DE HAVILLAND, Esq., F.S.A., York Herald, Mr. ARTHUR LARKEN, Mr. T. J. WILLSON of Lincoln, and Mr. ROBERT TWIGGE.

D

C

A B



I E

Edmond Ashton of Chadderton, son and heir.



Vide Visitation of Lancashire 1664-5, Chetham Society, vol. 84, p. 18.

Peter Ashton of Halmear—Cassandra, d. of Wm. Aprece—husband, of Washinggreys, in Luton, co. Huntingdon, by Elizabeth, d. of Northampton, Gent. 2 son, Born at Bikeswith. Will dated 17 June, p. P.C.C. 8 Oct. 1558 (51 Noodes) Chetham Society, "to be buried at Wollaston."

ARMS.—Sable, 3 spear heads Argent gutté de sang.—APRECE.

John Roberts, d. and h., bur.=2 husband, John Markham of Sedgbrook, co. Lincoln, Esq. High Sheriff 1589. Died 9 Feb. 1593-4. Will dat. 5 Sept. 1592, p. P.C.C. 15 March, 1593-4 (24 Dixey) Or, a demi-lion rampant issuant Gules.—MARKHAM.

BERTS.

∇
Vide Welby Pedigree, Blore's Rutland, p. 192.

1 husband, John Walpole of Whaplode—Jane Roberts, d. and h., bur.=2 husband, John Markham of Sedgbrook, co. Lincoln, Esq. High Sheriff 1589. Died 9 Feb. 1593-4. Will dat. 5 Sept. 1592, p. P.C.C. 15 March, 1593-4 (24 Dixey) Or, a demi-lion rampant issuant Gules.—MARKHAM.

ARMS.—Or, on a fess between 2 chevrons Sable, 3 cross crosslets of the field. —WALPOLE.

Walter Ashton of Spalding and Long Sutton, co. Lincoln, Gent., only surviving son, a minor: 1558, bur. at Whaplode, co. Lincoln, 10 Aug. 1587. Admon. granted 7 Nov. 1587. P.C.C. (*Vide* in Coll. Arm. C. 23, pt. 2, f. 75^b.)

ARMS.—Gules, a fess between 3 part-ridges Or.—PARTRIDGE.

of George Part—2 husband, Sir William Rigden of Dowsby, co. Linc. Knighted at Whitehall 23 July 1603. Marr. at Spalding 19 Feb. 1587-8. Will dat. 25, Codicil 27 Oct. p. P.C.C. 20 Nov. 1610 (98 Wingfield).



Christo-pher Ashton, bur. at Spalding 16 Dec. 1548.

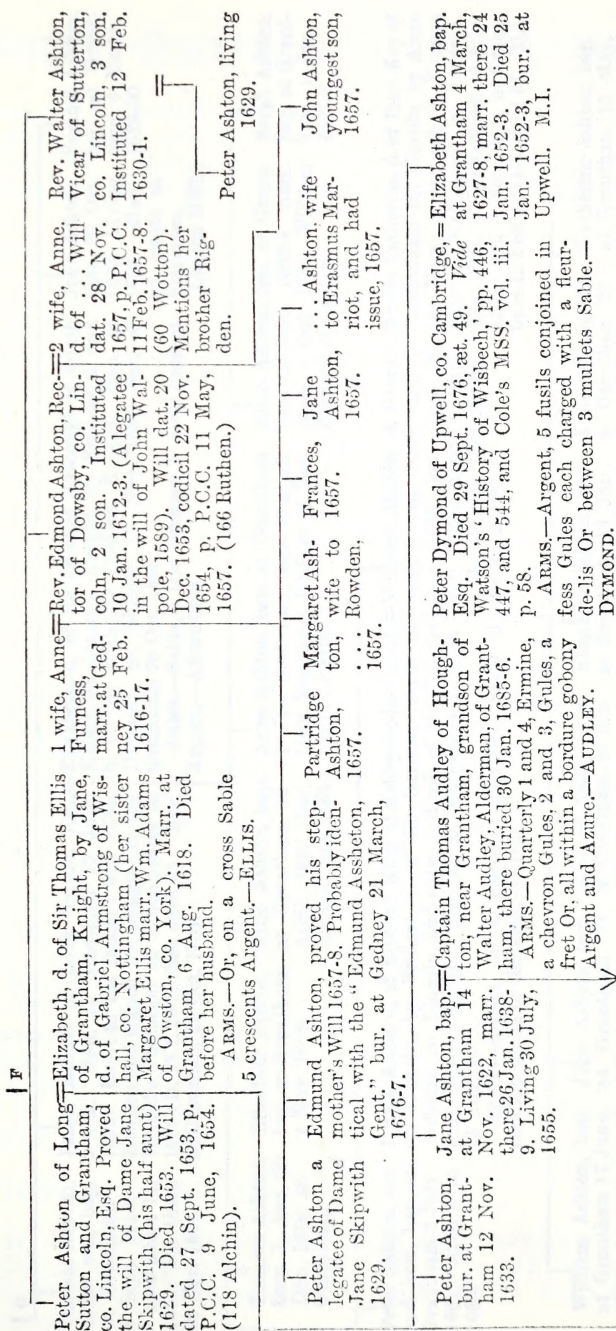
Isabella Ashton, born after 17 June, 1558, wife to John Bradshaw of Bradshaw, co. Derby. ARMS.—Argent, 2 bendlets between 2 martlets Sable. —BRADSHAW.

=3 husband, Adlard Welby of Gedney, Esq. (brother of Audry Welby, wife of Thomas Walpole of Whaplode, Esq.) Died 11 Aug. 1571, aged 63, bur. at Gedney 16 June. M.I. Will dat. 4 Aug. 1568, p. P.C.C. 22 June, 1571 (29 Holney) ARMS.—Sable, a fess Argent 3 fleurs-de-lis on a chevron Argent, 3 mullets Sable.—CARR.

∇
Vide Welby Pedigree, Blore's Rutland, p. 192.

Sir William Skipwith of Cotes, co. Leicester, Knight. M.P. for Shire 1604. Died 3 May, bur. 10 May, 1610, at Prestwold, co. Leicester. M.I. Will dat. 15 May, 1604, p. P.C.C. 8 May, 1611 (24 Wood).

ARMS.—Argent, 3 bars gules, in chief a greyhound courant Sable.—SKIPWITH.



I G

Thomas Ashton, eldest son, bap. at Grantham 1 Sept. 1619. "aged about 14, bap. there 1634;" bur. there 22 Dec. 1634.

James Ashton of Long Sutton, Esq. = Elizabeth, d. of Sir Edward Ayscough of South Kelsey, co. Lincoln, Knight, by Frances, d. and h. of Sir Nicholas Clifford, Knight. Bap. at Grantham 28 Oct. 1605.

Arms.—Sable, a fess between 3 asses passant Argent.—AYSCOUGH.

John Ashton, born 20 Oct. 1629. Living ham 6 March, 1629-30.

Samuel Ashton, bap. at Grantham 6 March, 1629-30.

an estate at Fiskerton. (Larken MSS.)

Frances Ashton, born 1. bur. 30 Dec. 1656, at Grantham.

Elizabeth Ashton, bap. at Grantham 4 May, 1658.

Jane Ashton, bap. at Grantham 10 April, 1660, bur. there 30 May, 1661.

Anne Ashton, bap. at Grantham 18 Jan. 1662, marr. there 10 April, 1683, Benjamin Ludlam of Bos-ton (Lluellen).

Alice Ashton, bap. at Grantham 26 Feb. 1663-4, marr. there 1 Oct. 1689, William Barnard of Caxton.

Sarah Ashton, bap. at Grantham 1 Jan. 1667-8.

Peter Ashton, son and heir, bap. at Grantham 9 July, 1661. "aged 5 in 1666."

1 wife, Anne, d. of Edward King of Ashby-de-la-Laund, = William Ashton of Grant-ham, 2 son, there bap. 7 Nov. 1665, bur. there 22 Feb. 1742-3, aged 78. M.I. Ellis of Wellingore, co. Lincoln, Esq. Bap. at Leadenham 29 July, 1680, died 8 Feb. bur. at Grant-ham 12 Feb. 1744-5, aged 64. M.I.

co. Lincoln, by Bridget, d. of Sir Gervase Neville of Aubourn, co. Lincoln, and sister and coh. of Sir Christopher Neville, Knight. Bap. at St. Margaret's, Lincoln, 15 Aug. 1669.

Arms.—Argent, on a chevron engrailed Sable 3 escallopp shells of the field.—KING.

William Ashton, bap. at Grantham 17 June, 1702, bur. there 26 July, 1709.

John Ashton, bap. at Grantham 18 July, bur. there 26 Sept. 1703.

Edward Ashton, bur. at Grantham 24 Feb. 1724-5.

Elizabeth Ashton, bap. at Grantham 16 Jan., bur. there 13 March, 1698-9.

Anne Ashton, bur. at Grantham 26 Feb. 1699-1700.

Katherine Ashton, bap. at Grantham 15 May, 1701, bur. there 17 June, 1712.

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

GOULD AND COLLIER.—Sir Nathaniel Gould, Knighted 14 April, 1721, Director of Bank of England, M.P. for Shoreham, married Frances, daughter of Sir John Hartopp, 3rd Bart., by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Charles Fleetwood. Sir Nathaniel Gould had issue two daughters—1. Mary, who married Sir Francis St. John of Longthorpe, co. Northants, Bart., and had issue a daughter Mary, who married Sir John Bernard of Brampton, co. Hunts, and had issue. 2. Elizabeth, who married Thomas Cooke of Stoke Newington, Director of Bank of England, J.P. for co. Middlesex, and had issue two daughters, Frances and Margaret, who died unmarried. Lady Gould died 15 Nov. 1711, and was buried at Stoke Newington. Sir Nathaniel Gould died 21 July, 1728. Will proved 23 July, 1728, P.C.C. (Browne, 208.)

Sir Nathaniel Gould's brother, John Gould of Hackney, Citizen and Draper of London. Will proved 23 August, 1736, P.C.C. (Derby, 176), had property at Headcorn, co. Kent, and Bovingdon, co. Herts; married Rachel. Will proved 19 Oct. 1737, P.C.C. (Wake, 224), and had issue—1. John Gould who married and had issue John and Nathaniel. 2. Alexander Gould of Hackney. Will proved 23 July, 1736, P.C.C. (Derby, 153). 3. Nathaniel Gould of St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, who married Jane, daughter of His will proved 7 April, 1738, P.C.C. (Brodrepp, 90). His widow remarried Richard Madan. 1. Frances, marr. Sir Henry Cairnes of co. Monaghan, 2nd Bart. (See Burke's 'Extinct Baronetage.') 2. Elizabeth, married Albert Nesbitt, and had a daughter Rachel. 3. Sarah. 4. Mary.

Sir Nathaniel Gould had a sister Elizabeth, who married Sir Alexander Cairnes of co. Monaghan, 1st Bart., and had an only child Mary, married, firstly Cadwallader, 7th Lord Blayney, who died 19 March, 1732; secondly Colonel Charles Murray.

SIR GEORGE COLLIER, Vice-Admiral of the Blue, Knighted 1775, and died 6 April, 1795, leaving issue. Sir George Collier had an uncle Ebenezer Collier, one of the six Clerks in Chancery, and another relation Jabez Collier, and a Mr. . . . Lloyd, all living in 1717.

I ask for the ancestry of Sir Nathaniel Gould and Sir George Collier, and for particulars of their descendants lineally and collaterally, with all intermarriages and dates.

REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON.

15 Markham Square, Chelsea.

H. DE WANLIP asks for dates and places of marriages between . . . Phillips and the Hon. Miss Joscelyn (1730-1756); and Captain Patterson of Kirkholme, co. Wigton, and . . . dau'r of Sir Andrew Agnew of Locknaw (16—).

BROWNE OF COWDRAY IN SUSSEX.—Sir Anthony Browne of Cowdray in the county of Sussex, K.G., Master of the Horse to King Henry the Eighth, by his will, dated April the 22nd, 1547, and proved three years later, mentions his six younger sons, William, Henry the elder, Francis, Thomas, George, and Henry the younger, to each of whom, so that they should not be left "altogether destitute of lyvinge and therebi be driven to any extremyte," he bequeathed an annuity of forty mares. Of these younger sons, William married a coheiress of Sir Hugh Hastings, and became ancestor of the Brownes of Elsing in Norfolk. Is anything known of the others? The will of their eldest brother, Anthony, first Viscount Montague, dated July the 19th, 1592, and proved the year following, shews that Henry the elder, Francis, and Henry the younger were then living; and from other sources it appears that Francis had married a daughter of Sir William Goring of Burton in Sussex. Any information relative to these younger sons or their descendants will be gladly received.

Highfield, Nottinghamshire.

A. E. LAWSON LOWE.

WOLSELEY.—The following entries record the births of the sons of Thomas Wolseley, Esq., the eldest son of Erasmus Wolseley, Esq., of the Staffordshire family of that name, now represented by Sir Charles Wolseley, Bart. Thomas Wolseley was twice married, first to Grace, daughter of Sir Thomas Gresley, by whom he had no issue, and secondly to Anne, daughter of Humphry Moseley, Esq., by whom he had these six sons, and three daughters, Margaret, Mary, and Joan. The entries are made on the last leaf of a copy of St. Augustine's work, "*De Civitate Dei*," Fol. Paris, 1586, in the possession of John Batten, Esq., Aldon, Yeovil.

An'o D'ni 1597, mensis Februarii die quarto Sabaths, (*sic*) circa decima hova ante meridiē natus est Joh'es Wolseley filius Thom's Wolseley de Wolseley armigeri in cuius rei memoria p'dictus Thomas p'pria manu has litteras scripsit undecimo die mensis p'dicti.

Homfridus filius p'dicti Thome natus est vicesimo quinto die Aprilis an'o D'ni 1599.

Edwardus filius p'dicti Thome natus nono die Augusti an'o Dn'i 1600.

Richardus filius p'dicti Thome natus die Jovis vicesimo secundo die Decembris anno D'ni 1608.

Walterus filius p'dict Thome natus die saturni vicesimo quinto die Septe' an'o D'ni 1612.

Davernye filius p'dict Thome natus erat die Dominico 24 Die Nove' an'o D'ni 1617.

LYNNE PEDIGREE (Vol. I. p. 345).—Among my notes from Parish Registers of this town and neighbourhood, I have noted the following:—*Stamford, St. George's*, "1617. Robart Lynne the sonne of George Lynne, gent., bapt. Mar. 30, bur. Apl. 9." *St. Michael's*, "1565, the xxvj day of Aug^t Jane Lynne was bapt." *Cliffe Regis, Northants*, "1614-5. Fitzwillm Lynne, gent., & Margaret Barden, mar. 29 Jan."

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

STEWART.—Where may I find any genealogical particulars of Lieut.-General James Stewart, who, according to the 'Gentleman's Magazine' for 1798 (part i. p. 446), died at Williamstown, near Dublin, on the 1st of May in that year?

B. H. B.

KENT.—In a foot-note, p. 220, of vol. iv. of the 'Herald and Genealogist,' mention is made of the occurrence of the arms of Richard Kent, mayor of Winchester in 1469, on a piece of painted glass. The note does not state where this glass existed. I shall be glad to learn the place.

PERCY RAMSEY.

Notices of Books.

RECORDS OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS.
By HENRY FOLEY, S.J. Vol. III. London: Burns and Oates.
1878, 8vo.

The volume before us contains the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th Series, of Mr. Foley's valuable history of the labourings and sufferings of eminent Jesuits. The 8th series includes the lives of Thomas Pounce, George Gilbert, and Thomas Darbyshire, which, it should be remembered, were first published under the title *CONFLICTS*, but are now, with much additional matter, incorporated in this work.

Series 5 is devoted to the history of the "Residence of St. John the Evangelist, with the Mission of Durham;" it included the counties of Durham and Northumberland. The memoirs of Richard Holtby, Ralph Emerson, and Ralph Corby with an account of the Corby family, and the notice of Stella Hall, are among the most interesting matters in this series.

Series 6 gives an account of the College of St. Michael the Archangel, or the Yorkshire district. "After London," says Mr. Foley, "York was more deeply dyed in the blood of the English Martyrs than any city in England; no fewer than thirty-nine being executed there for the faith between the years 1582 and 1589." Accepting this assertion we are somewhat disappointed that a larger portion of the book has not been devoted to the history of Yorkshire Catholics. Thomas Oglethorpe and Thomas Coniers were remarkable among them. The Babthorpes of Babthorpe and Osgodby, of whom a memoir and pedigree is given, furnished no less than five members to the English Province of the Society of Jesus, besides one Benedictine Father, and eight or more nuns to various orders. The Constables of Everingham were another ancient house which in later years gave several members to the English Province. John Constable, the first who is mentioned, died a victim to his faith in York Castle, in the year 1581. The extracts from Father Grene's MS., Book "F," which are added to this series, and a further portion of it in the Addenda, which was not

known to the Editor when the first portion went to press, appears to be a very important document, and gives many interesting particulars of value to the genealogist. It is to be regretted that no information is given as to the place where this MS. is now deposited. If the MS. be, as it appears to be, a genuine one, we can see no reason for withholding its present locality.

The College of St. Thomas of Canterbury or the Hampshire District, which included the Counties of Sussex, Wilts, Hants, and Dorset, is the title of the 7th series of this work. It was formed in 1633 by Father Richard Blount. Andrew White, the Apostle of Maryland and founder of the American Missions, which have developed into the present Catholic Church of the United States, was connected with this district. A mission to Maryland was commenced by him in 1633-4, and was supported and served by members of the English Province till 1773. A good account of him is given, and of his labours. He died in England in 1656, at the age of 79. According to a table given by Mr. Foley from 'Sadlier's Catholic Directory,' the number of Catholics in the United States has decreased in number during the last three years upwards of three hundred and ten thousand. The account of the American mission closes with a short memoir of Dr. Carroll, first Archbishop of Baltimore. The reports from the College of St. Thomas of Canterbury are said to be very scanty, owing to the anti-Catholic and persecuting spirit of the times. *Persecution* is we think rather over-rated by the writer of these volumes; the troubles into which these unfortunate Catholics fell, often appear to have been the result of a want of ordinary discretion. Here is an example which cannot well be called a case of persecution. "At the Beaminster quarter sessions, 1625, one John Barton, for using manie contemptuous wordes against the King's proclamation concerning Jesuits and recusants, and *selling ale without a license*," the italics are ours, "is committed to the House of Correction until he hath receaved his punishment by whipping . . . and till he shall pay the penalties according to the statute." Notices of Chideock, Dorset, and the fathers connected with it; John Cornelius, executed at Dorchester in 1594, whose head after death was said to have been surrounded with rays of light—a similar story it will be remembered was told of Bishop Fisher's; pedigrees of Dayrell and Hawkins, with accounts of some of them; an account of the Caryll family; and a memoir of the Rev. Henry Chaderdon, are among the many other interesting matters which are included in this series.

The Addenda form a very useful supplement to the volumes already issued, and which we have noticed before (Vol. I. 295, II. 136). Though we cannot find space to give much notice of their contents, the following amusing anecdote is too good to pass by. Geoffrey, son of Sir Geoffrey Pole, and grandson of the Countess of Salisbury executed by Henry VIII., "a brave and courageous gentleman" (in these days we should call him a "muscular Christian"), "being strong in hand," used to beat the pursuivants and catchpoles sent in search of him so handsomely that they stood in great fear of him. "Once a pursuivant being sent down to serve a writ upon him for his conscience [being a recusant] it chanced that the pursuivant [who did not know him by sight], met him upon

the road; so, riding on together, the fellow began to speak about Mr. Geoffrey Pole, saying thus: 'He's a shrod (*sic*) man of his hands, for he did beat a brother of mine; but I have something here, I warrant, that will cool his courage;' and then he told how he brought a writ for him. The gentleman heard all and said nothing who he was, but entertained the pursuivant with talk, and rode on together with him till he had him in a fit place, and then said he unto him: 'Here is Geoffrey Pole, what hast thou to say to him?' The fellow pulled out his writ, and said (as the manner is): 'The Queen greets you' (for it was in Elizabeth's reign). He, hearing this, made no more ado, but drew out his sword, and said: 'Look here fellow, I give thee thy choice—either eat up this presently, or else eat my sword, for one of the two thou shalt do ere we depart hence!' The poor knave began to quake for fear . . . and did eat up the writ for fear, rather than he would be killed. So became the writ of no effect."

Mr. Foley is doing a good and useful work, and we trust ere long to be able to report that his series of Records is completed.

GENEALOGICAL MEMOIRS OF THE SCOTTISH HOUSE OF CHRISTIE. By the Rev. CHARLES ROGERS, LL.D. London: printed for the Royal Historical Society, 1878.

Dr. Rogers claims for Scotch and Manx Christies a Danish origin, and considers the name to have been derived from the baptismal Christian or Christigern. Mr. Lower, however, and we think with quite as much reason, looks upon it as a diminutive of Christopher.

Branches were settled in Dunfermline and Kinglassie. Of a second son of the latter house it is recorded that being a Captain in the Army he was presented with a lottery ticket by his Colonel, the Earl of Berkeley, and having been fortunate enough to draw a £10,000 prize, purchased with it the estate of Baberton, co. Edinburgh. Of this family was Sir Archibald Christie, who died Governor of Stirling Castle, in 1847. He registered arms in the Lyon office in 1818 as heir male and representative of the ancient family of Christie of Stentoun. From James Christie, Provost of Stirling 1709, is descended a numerous family of this name, several of whom have been distinguished military officers. From Alexander Christie of Aberdeen, a quaker, who settled at Moyallan, co. Down, Ireland, and died there in 1722, descends Samuel Christie-Miller, some time M.P. for Newcastle, who received a grant of arms in 1868 (Lyon Reg. vol. viii. p. 6). Thomas Craig Christie of Bedlay, a descendant of John Christie, who was one of the founders of the Paisley Union Bank in 1788, appears to be the only other representative of a Christie family entitled to coat armour.

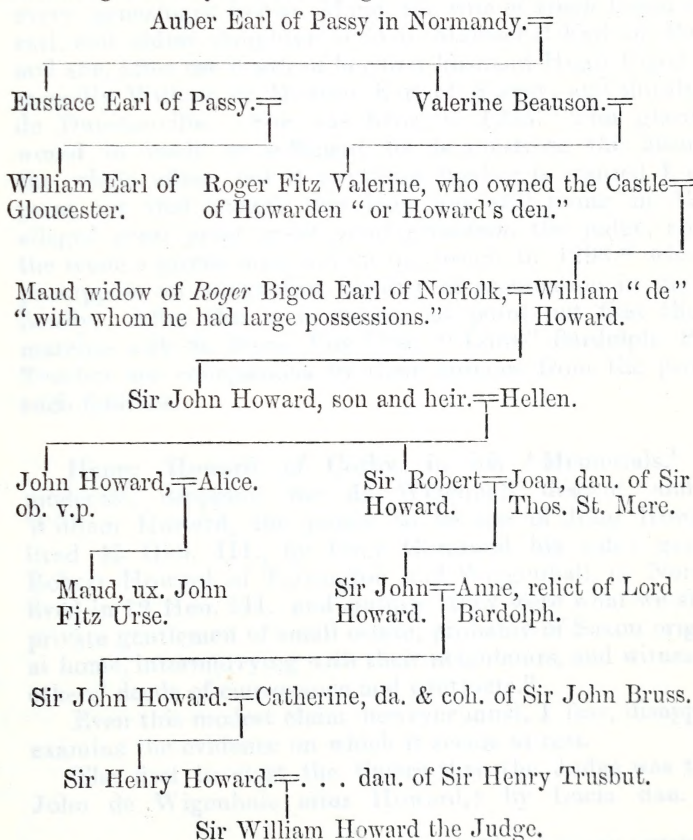
Dr. Rogers has succeeded in getting together a good deal of valuable information relative to the Scotch Christies, and has given a capital index to his book. It is quite the best of the numerous genealogies he has published, and we hope it may be by no means the last.

DOUBTFUL NORFOLK PEDIGREES.

No. I. HOWARD.

DUGDALE, in his 'Baronage,' admits that "after much fruitless search" he is unable to ascend higher with the pedigree of the Dukes of Norfolk than the celebrated Judge, Sir William Howard, the founder of the fortunes of the family.

Others have not been as scrupulous or as honest;* Harvey (Clarencieux), Glover (Somerset), Philpot, Seager, and others† manufacturing—for I can hardly doubt that is the correct term—the following ancestry for the Judge:—



All this is adopted by Collins in his 'Peerage,' where he quotes the Heralds just referred to, but most subsequent writers (even Burke) have abandoned it.

* Hereward the Wake was one of those to whom their ancestry was traced!

† Quoted by Collins in his Peerage, London, 1756, i. p. 174.

With the earlier part of the myth one need not trouble oneself, but beginning with the theory that the name was derived from "Howarden," it certainly seems strange that a noble whose name was not Howard, but Fitz Valerine, should call his castle "Howard's den." His son, too, is said to have called himself "de Howard," not "de Howarden," and the "de" is alleged to have been at once dropped by his descendants.

This Wm. "de" Howard is stated to have married Maud, widow of Roger Bigod, Earl of Norfolk, "with whom he had large possessions in Norfolk and Suffolk."

Now the only Maud Bigod, Countess of Norfolk, was, as every genealogist knows, Maud, the wife of Hugh Bigod the third earl, and eldest daughter of Wm. Mareschal Earl of Pembroke, and she, after the death of her first husband Hugh Bigod married secondly William de Warren Earl of Surrey, and thirdly Walter de Dunstanville. She was living in 1245. This glaring error would in itself be sufficient to demonstrate the absurdity of the whole affair, but if anything further is wanted I will only point out that though this lady was still living in 1245, her alleged *great great great great grandson*, the judge, appears on the scene a grown man and on the bench in 1293,* which would presuppose an unequalled rapidity of procreation in the Howard family. After this it is useless to point out that the alleged matches with St. Mere, Fitz Urse, "Lord" Bardolph, Brus, and Trusbut are conspicuous by their absence from the pedigrees of such families.

Henry Howard of Corby, in his 'Memorials,' is more moderate, dropping the de Wigenhall descent, and making William Howard, the judge, to be son of John Howard, who lived 45 Hen. III., by Lucy Germund his wife; grandson of Robert Howard of Terrington and Wigenhall, in Norfolk, who lived in 12 Hen. III., and stating "they were what we should call private gentlemen of small estate, probably of Saxon origin, living at home, intermarrying with their neighbours, and witnessing each others' deeds of conveyance and contracts."

Even this modest claim however must, I fear, disappear if we examine the evidence on which it seems to rest.

The first to start the theory that the Judge was the son of John de Wigenhale *alias* Howard,† by Lucia dau. of John

* Blomefield states he was knighted in 1278, and he was certainly living at East Winch in 1285.

† And that this John's father was named de Clenchwarton (!) and his grand father Fitz Jeffrey (!!). The calm assumption with which the early part of the pedigree is strung together from a handful of old charters of no apparent connection one with another is amusing. I cannot believe it to be Blomefield's own work, and expect it was a "communicated" paragraph from some courteous herald, duly mindful of the favours of the then great house.

Germund, was Blomefield,* who treats at length on the subject at p. 189 of the ninth volume of his 'History of Norfolk.' He states that this John de Wigenhale "is said to have assumed the surname of Howard most likely from some office, trust of honour, or dignity committed to him. How, in Saxon, signifies a hill or a mound, and so it may signify from the ward or care that he had of some particular fortification or castle on a hill, or care, or over the sea banks, etc.; . . . and that John, son of Wm. de Wigenhale, assumed that name appears from some old deeds."

Unluckily, however, he does not add by what old deeds, and does not give the *ipsissima verba* of them, which would have settled once for all the vexed question of the Howard descent.

In another place however (vol. v. p. 237), quoting from the pedigree of the family in Caius Coll., Camb., he states that the Judge "had a brother Thomas who was sometimes called Thomas de Wigenhale and sometimes Thomas Howard of Wigenhale whose son Andrew also did (*sic*) the same for in a deed of exchange made between him and this William, he is called Andrew son of Thomas Howard, in the deed which hath on its seal an eagle volant with a bird in its claws, the circumscription being 'Sigillum Andree de Wigenhale,' etc. etc.

This seems at first sight to bear out Blomefield's view; but the deed itself, which he quotes in a note, speaks of William Howard de Wigenhale and Andrew son of Thomas Howard, so the omission, possibly for want of space, of the name from the seal is very far from conclusive.

The only other evidence tendered by Blomefield to identify the Judge with the de Wigenhale family is that by a deed *sans date* John de Norwold, Abbot of Bury, conveyed land abutting on Fitton's Green in Wigenhale, in part, and in ~~other~~ part on land of William Howard.

This of course proves no more than that William Howard held land at Wigenhall; but as about the time of John de Norwold's abbacy, William Howard, the judge, had married Alice, dau. of Sir Edmund Fitton of Wiggenhall St. German's, and had also been buying various small parcels of land in Wigenhale and Tilney, as is set out in Blomefield's 'Norfolk,' vol. ix. p. 190,† I contend it is most likely that the Judge's first connection with Wigenhale was through his wife.

As a matter of fact we do know that before he actually resided at Wigenhale he was long at East Winch, near Lynn, having lived there, as Blomefield himself points out, from the 13th to the

* Or Parkin. He differs from the Hon. Henry Howard in making this John son of William de Wigenhale—but the point is immaterial.

† And *vide* Feet of Fines for Norfolk, Ed. I., Nos. 611, 635, 654, 766, 769, 802, 957, and 1092.

34th Edw. I., during which time he is said to have acted as Standing Counsel to the Corporation of Lynn, and to have received various presents from it from time to time.*

East Winch, indeed, which he bought in 1298 (26 Edw. I.), seems to have been the only manor of which he became possessed in his own right.

There is no *inquisition post mortem* existing of the Judge, and that on his son refers to the manor of Wigenhale, held of the Lord Bardolph, which no doubt was that acquired through the Judge's marriage with Alice Fitton, who held the manor from the Bardolphs.

No stronger proof could indeed be offered that the Howards were not identical with the de Wigenhales, than that none of the latter's possessions can be traced to them. The evidence that Blomefield deduced from the "old deeds" must have been of the weakest, or his memory very bad, for after having surmised the Judge to have been son of John de Wigenhale *alias* Howard, he in another place (vol. ix. p. 86) guesses (with much greater probability) that he was the "William son of Andrew Howard," who bought land in Tirington in the 27 Edw. I. Shortly before this (in 20 Ed. I.) William Howard by *Andrew Howard* his attorney purchased land in Tyington, Walpole, and Tylney of John de Hoyland and Sybilla his wife (F. of Fines, Norf., Ed. I., No. 611),—a fact which seems to have escaped the notice of Blomefield.

So much for what I believe to be a *suggestio falsi*†—the alleged

* In the Tallage Rolls of Lynn for 25, 26 and 27 Ed. I. occurs the name of *William Heyward*, who pays in the district of Richd. de Dockynge. The Account Rolls quoted by Blomefield are now unhappily lost.

† A very curious feature of the case which is worth relating, though it bears but indirectly on the point at issue, is as follows: In the *Abbrevatio Placitorum* printed from Agard's MS. compilation, the Judge is twice (pp. 259 and 292) referred to as "de Howard" and "de Hauward."

This struck me as being so curious that I determined to look up the original documents, which I did with the following results:—

1. The roll quoted at p. 259 (Mich. 34-35 Ed. I.), which is now known as Coram Rege Roll Ed. I., case 16, N^o 187, does *not*, as alleged by the printed vol., refer at membrane to William de Howard. Wherever his name occurs on the skin in question (and elsewhere in the roll) it appears as William Howard. On the first occurrence of the name, however, a piece of parchment has been cut out between the 'William' and the 'Howard'—Can it be that the roll as engrossed had William *le* Howard? Agard in his Calendar has quietly written the name as "Willis de Howard."

2. The roll quoted at p. 292 (Trin. 23 Ed. I.), which is now known as Coram Rege Roll Ed. I., case 16, N^o 146, does not, as alleged by the printed vol., refer at mem. 12 to William de Hauward. His name first occurs as 'William Haward,' and secondly as 'William Hauward.' In the latter instance the name was originally written 'Hayward,' but the tail of the 'y' has been partially cut out—whether by the scribe or not I cannot say.

It is most singular that in both the cases in which the MS. Calendar and printed vol. prefix the Norman-sounding 'de' to the Judge's name, the original record should not only flatly contradict it, but bear on its face the mark of an erasure or mutilation.

descent from the de Wigenhales. We may now turn to what seems to me a *suppressio veri* on the part of the compilers of the generally received pedigree.

By no writer on the subject are we told that the surname was ever spelt otherwise than 'Howard.' On consulting the original records, however, I find that the Judge* and his descendants really spelt their name 'Haward' for many years.

The following instances will perhaps suffice :—

Coram Rege Roll 23 Ed. 1—William Haward (the Judge).

Parliamentary Summonses† 25 Ed. 1 do. do.

Do. 26 Ed. 1 do. do.

Do. 27 Ed. 1 do. do.

Do. 28 Ed. 1 (bis) do. do.

Do. 30 Ed. 1 do. do.

Do. 32 Ed. 1 do. do.

Do. 1 Ed. 2 do. do.

Originalia Roll 24 Ed. 1 mem. 20 do. do.

Do. 28 Ed. 1 mem. 1 do. do.

His name does not occur as Howard among the Parliamentary writs till 1 Ed. II.,‡ and then it reverts to Haward twice in the same year (pp. 179 and 180).

There is moreover an Inquisition *ad quod damnum* extant, dated 29 Ed. I., for the Abbot and Convent of Dereham, in which he is described as "Wilhelmus Haward *alias* Howard."§

Nor did his descendants speedily abandon the spelling. In 8 Ed. II. John 'Howard,' to whom, we are told by the Peerages, the custody of the Castle and Honour of Clare was committed, is described on the entries relating thereto on the Originalia Rolls of 8 Ed. II. (mem. 15—vide Abb. Plac. 1, p. 215), and of 10 Ed. II (mem. 10 and 17), as John 'Haward,' and again by the same spelling on the Originalia Rolls of 13 Ed. II. (mem. 2)|| and 15 Ed. II. (mem. 6).

As late as the 8th Ed. III., Sir John Howard and his son John, the Admiral, are described in the Parliamentary Summonses as 'John Haward senior,' and 'John Haward junior of Norfolk.' The engraving of the inscription at Long Melford to the Judge, which is given in Henry Howard's Memorials, spells the name "Howard," but Collins in his Peerage quotes it as *Haward*.

Having thus shewn that the Judge and his descendants for

* Contemporary with the Judge was a John Hayward who, in 23 Ed. I. was made Bailiff of the Forest of Galtres (orig. 23 Ed. I. m. 14, and vide Inq. 24 Ed. I. N^o 105).

† Report on a Dignity of a Peer of the Realm, vol. iii., pp. 78, 95, 104, 115, 125, 146, and 159.

‡ Report on the Dignity, etc., vol. iii., p. 175.

§ Inq. 29 Ed. I., N^o 122. As late as 1662 the will of an Edward Howard vel Heyward of Norwich was proved.

|| A grant to him of the Custody of the Castle of Norwich.

many years were more frequently called Haward than Howard, and that the Judge himself was in one case styled 'Haward *alias* Howard,'—which identifies the two surnames, I now propose to take the case still further, and prove that about a century before the Judge's father is supposed to have abandoned his patronymic in its favour, Howard was an existing personal name in Norfolk.

I have recently found two instances of its occurrence in the early Feet of Fines for Norfolk I am editing for the Norfolk and Norwich Archaeological Society, viz., Fine 7 Ric. I. No. 3, whereby Wm. son of Helye conveys land to Ralph de Lenham, property in Terning (Thurning), part of which is said to abut "versus occidentem ante portam *Howard*," and Fine 4 John, No. 200, whereby Ranulph, *the son of Howard*, conveys 9a. in Saxlingham to Emma de Saxlingham. Another instance of the existence of a man named Howard in Norfolk anterior to the Judge, and one which I think has also hitherto escaped attention, is to be found in the Hundred Rolls (taken by virtue of a Commission dated 2 Ed. I), where a William *Howard* occurs apparently as a resident who had bribed a bailiff at Happisburgh in Happing Hundred, which is quite the other side of the county.

A further argument against the alleged assumption of the name by the Judge's father is, that there were existing contemporaneously with, or soon after, the Judge many persons of the name of Howard who were scattered all over the county, and who could not all have been descended from his father.

Take for example the following:—

1. John Howard of Walton, who in 2 Ed. II. gave a receipt to Thomas de Birstone, and bore six martlets, 3, 2, and 1.*
2. Peter, Simon, and John Howard, whose names occur on mem. 15 of the Gaol Delivery Roll for Norfolk, 6 Ed. II. m. 4^o.
3. Richard Howard of Flegg Hundred—Subs. Roll Norf. 1 Ed. III.
4. Alice Howard of Flegg Hundred—Subs. Roll Norf. 1 Ed. III.
5. Lawrence Howard of Shipden—Subs. Roll Norf. 1 Ed. III.
6. Peter Howard of Watlington do.
7. Robert Howard of Knapton do.
8. John Howard of Alington—Sub. Roll Norf. 6 Ed. III.†
9. Hugh Howard of Walsingham do.

* Dashwood's Ancient Seals at Stow Bardolph, plate 6, p. 4.

† Both these Subsidy Rolls (145 and 145) contain numerous instances of the

names of Heyward, le Heyward, le Heiward, Hereward, Erward, Eyward, Heiward, Iryward, etc. etc.

The balance of evidence seems therefore to be that the Howards sprang from an able man of Saxon origin named Haward,* who married well, a precedent closely followed by most of his descendants.

WALTER RYE.

St. Anne's Hill, Wandsworth.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF KEMSING, CO. KENT.

Communicated by Rev. C. J. ROBINSON, M.A.

Baptisms.

- 1563. Selvester Thebbolld d. of Mr Rich. Thebbold, Jan. 20.
- 1571. Samson s. of Mr John Thebbold, Sep. 25.
- 1592. Ann d. of Mr John Thebbold, Feb. 25.
- 1594. James s. of Mr John Thebbold, Jan. 6.
- 1596. Dorythe d. of Mr John Thebbold, Nov. 30.
- 1601. Rob. s. of John Walker Gent., Dec. 20.
- 1603. Mary d. of John Walker Gent., May 22.
- 1605. Rich. s. of John Walker Gent., Dec. 15.
- 1607. Renold s. of John Walker Gent., May 1.
- 1621. Tymothy dau. of John Clerke Gent., Feb. 3.
- 1651. John s. of John Thebald.
- 1653. Frances d. of John Thebald, Feb. 13.
- 1655. Michael s. of John Theball, Ap. 23.
- 1656. Michael s. of John Theball, Ap. 14.
- 1657. Elizabeth d. of John Theball, June 1.
- 1658. John s. of John Theball, May 17.
- 1659. Rebaca d. of John Thebald Gent., Ap. 10.
- 1665. George s. of John and Mary Sidly gent., Feb. 27.

* If I were allowed a conjecture as to his descent, it would be that his name may be identical with that of Hereward. We know the Judge was at an early period of his life standing Counsel to the Corporation of Lynn, and high in favour with it; and not long before I find that a William Hereward, who *may* have been his father, was a merchant of Lynn, and apparently a wealthy one.—*Vide* Litt. Claus. 5 Hen. III., m. 6, and 8 Hen. III., m. 1. In the Subsidy Roll for 1 Ed. III. (before quoted), a William *Heyward* is rated in Burnham Westgate, and a William *Hereward* in the adjoining village of Burnham Thorp. If it could be proved these two were identical, it would go far to help my guess. On the other hand, "Hayward" is defined by Halliwell (Dict. Arch. and Prov. Words, p. 440) as being "originally a person who guarded the corn and farmyard in the night time, and gave warning by a horn in case of alarm from robbers. The term was afterwards applied to a person who looked after the cattle, and prevented them from breaking down the fences; and the warden of a common is still so called in some parts of the county."

M.A. Lower (N. and Q., 3rd ser. xi., p. 84) thinks that the name of Howard has nothing to do with Hogward or Hayward, and says the name Hovard is well known in Normandy. Hofward, a Saxon freeman, held Boyton in Walsham Hundred, Norfolk, temp. Domesday, and a name somewhat similar occurs in the *Annales Cambriae* under the year 956, where mention is made of the drowning of Haardus filius Meuruc (*Monumenta Hist.*, p. 837). Henry Howard refers to several Saxon monetaries of Norwich of the name of Howard.

344 FIELD, OF LACEBY AND ULCEBY, CO. LINCOLN.

1668. Dawathri (?) d. of John Sedly gent., Oct. 8.
 1670. Dorothy d. of Robert Piers of the parish of Wrotham, Dec. 11.
 1723. Robert son of Susan Muckwine and Sr George Sidley, Bart.,
 Dec. 2.

Marriages.

1656. Master Thomas Harler of St Giles, Middx., & Mistres Cathern
 Jerman of Kensing. Witnesses Master John Theball & his
 wife Mistres Eliz. Jerman dau. of Doctor Jermin. July 2.
 1681. Maximilian Buck & Rebecca Hallywell were married Aug. 9th.
 [He was Vicar of Kensing *cum* Seal.]

Burials.

1593. Rich. Thebbold son of Mr John Thebbold Mar. 21.
 1656. Michell Thebbold was buried Oct. 25.
 1657. Elizabeth Jerman, July 10.
 1657. Elizabeth Thebball, Oct. 29.
 1659. Mychaell Jerman Doctor of Devenity was buryed Agost 17th.
 1659. Rebecca wife of John Theball gent. Sep. 7.
 1659. Rebecca Theball the younger, Dec. 25.
 1664. John Theball Gent. (a child) was buried, Agost 2.
 1665. John Theball Gentleman, May 18.
 1680. Mrs Ann White, Wid. Feb. 27.
 1684. Mary wife of Thomas Rainey, Gent. Ap. 26.
 1716. Mrs Rebecca Bowra, Aug. 15.
 1722. Mrs Mary Hopkins, gent. Oct. 17.
 1737. Sr Geo. Sidley, Bart. Aug. 5.
 1775. Mary w. of Mr John Codd, aged 37. Nov. 27.
 1781. Mr Rob. Relph, aged 63. June 21.
 1782. Miss Sarah Relph, aged 23. Ap. 20.
 1789. Eliz. wid. of Rob. Relph, aged 63. June 17.
 1790. Mr John Codd, aged 50, July 6th.
 1793. Mr John Codd, aged 27, Ap. 16.
 1806. Mary wid. of Mr W^m Emington aged 33. July 1.
 1806. Mrs Thomas Hills of Eltham. Dec. 15, aged 48.
 1808. Mr John Wigzell from Deptford aged 28. Feb. 1st.

FIELD, OF LACEBY AND ULCEBY, CO. LINCOLN.*

DAVID FIELD, of co. Lincoln, married Elizabeth daur. of Henry
 and Elizabeth Hynman; she was bapt. 6 July 1648, and died
 1 Feb. 1733. They had issue three children,

1. David Field, of whom hereafter.
2. Jonathan Field, bapt. 18 Sept. 1673.
3. Elizabeth, bapt. 6 December 1666, m. Christopher
 Clayton.

* Communicated by W. G. Dimock Fletcher, B.A., Oxford.

David Field, of Ketsley, J.P. for co. Lincoln for 40 years; bapt. 15 Jan. 1668; d. 25 July 1747, æt. 78, bur. at Thorganby; m. Elizabeth Gonville, of Ketsby, who was b. 3 March 1672, d. 29 Oct. 1731, bur. at Thorganby, æt. 60. M.I. They had issue,

1. David Field, b. 17 April 1697, d. inf.
2. Jonathan Field, b. 29 Mar. 1699; died 4 Nov. 1732, bur. at Swinhope. M.I.; m. Ann, daur. of Allix, and relict of Chapman, who d. 9 July 1760, bur. at Swinhope, leaving issue,
 1. David Field, b. 26 Dec. 1724.
 2. Jonathan Field, b. 17 Aug. 1727; died s.p. at Lincoln 9 Feb. 1812, bur. at Swinhope; m. 1771 Ann, dau. of Sir Peter Lely, of Grantham, and of Frances his wife, and relict of Joseph Woolmer, Esq., of Barton-upon-Humber; she d. 16 Dec. 1797.
3. David Field, of whom hereafter.
4. Elizabeth, b. 15 June 1701, d. unm. at Boston, 12 June 1775, bur. at Thorganby, æt. 74. M.I.
5. Frances, b. 5 Nov. 1703, m. William Falkner, of Boston.
6. Mary, b. 17 Feb. 1708, m. 1731, John Uppleby, of Wootton, Esq., J.P. [Vide "Pedigree of Uppleby of Wootton," in Burke's 'Landed Gentry'].
7. Ann, b. 24 June 1711; died unm. at Boston, 10 Dec. 1792, æt. 81, bur. at Thorganby. M.I.

David Field (3rd son of David and Elizabeth), of Sutton-in-the-Marsh, b. 4 Mar. 1705; nominated Sheriff for co. Lincoln 1771; died 20 Feb. 1771, æt. 66, buried at Ulceby 22nd. M.I. m. 29 April 1732, Mary, d. and h. of Christopher Newcomen, of Louth. They had issue,

1. The Rev. David Field, of whom hereafter.
2. William Field, b. 14 Jan. 1736; m. Susannah Dewsnop; d. s.p.
3. Frances, m. French Flowers, Esq., from whom is descended Frederick Flowers, Esq., Bow Street magistrate.
4. Mary Ann, b. 7 Aug. 1737; m. Richard Richmond, of Hull.
5. Elizabeth, d. unm. 6 Oct. 1767, æt. 28, buried at Ulceby. M.I.

The Rev. David Field, B.A., clerk in holy orders, of Ulceby and Laceby, b. at Hull 2 Oct. 1734; d. at Laceby 16 Oct. 1809; bur. at Ulceby 21st, æt. 75. M.I.; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas

David Field of Kentucky, J.P. for an Lincoln for 40 years;
page 15 Jan 1868; d. 25 July 1747, age 78, bur. at Thompson;
m. Elizabeth Gentry of Kentucky, who was b. 2 March 1717;
29 Oct 1781, bur. at Thompson; age 60, M.I. They had
issue.

1. David Field, b. 17 April 1697, d. Jan.
2. Jonathan Field, b. 20 Mar 1698, died 4 Nov 1732,
bur. at Swanton, M.I.; m. Ann, dau. of Abner,
and sister of Chapman, who d. 9 July 1700, bur. at
Swanton, leaving issue.

1. David Field, b. 20 Dec 1724
2. Jonathan Field, b. 17 Aug 1727, died age
at Lincoln 9 Feb 1812, bur. at Swanton;
m. 1771 Ann, dau. of St. Peter, b. 1717, at
Glenham, and of Frances his wife, and
sister of Joseph Wootton, b. 1717, of Lincoln;
upon 11 March; age d. 16 Dec 1797.

8. David Field, of whom hereafter.
4. Elizabeth, b. 15 June 1701, d. June, at Boston, 12 June
1775, bur. at Thompson; age 74, M.I.
5. Frances, b. 5 Nov 1703, m. William Roberts, of
Boston.
6. Mary, b. 17 Feb 1708, m. 1781, John Phillips, of
Wootton, b. 1710, [1710] b. 1710, of Phillips;
of Wootton, in Burke's Land-Grant;
7. Ann, b. 24 June 1711; died June, at Boston, 10 Dec
1729, age 81, bur. at Thompson, M.I.

David Field (3rd son of David and Elizabeth) of Sutton in
the Marsh, b. 4 Mar 1705; mentioned briefly in co. Lincoln
1771; died 20 Feb 1775, age 69, buried at Uxbridge 23rd, M.I.
m. 29 April 1782, Mary, d. and h. of Christopher Newcomb, of
Louth. They had issue.

1. The Rev. David Field, of whom hereafter.
2. William Field, b. 14 Jan 1736; m. Susanah
Dowson; d. age.
3. Frances, m. French Flowers, 12d, from whom is
descended Patrick Flowers, Esq., Bow Street
magistrate.
4. Mary Ann, b. 7 Aug 1737; m. Richard Richmond,
of Hull.
5. Elizabeth, d. June 8 Oct 1767, age 28, buried at
Uxbridge, M.I.

The Rev. David Field, B.A., clerk in holy orders of Uxbridge
and Jacoby, b. at Hull 2 Oct 1734; d. at Uxbridge 10 Oct 1809;
bur. at Uxbridge 21st, age 75, M.I.; m. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas

Paske, of Barlings near Lincoln; she died 15 Nov. 1819, æt. 77, buried at Ulceby 22nd. M.I. They had issue,

1. Jonathan Field, of whom hereafter.
2. William David Field, of Ulceby Grange, co. Lincoln, and of Swan Hill, Shrewsbury, Esq., b. 1781; J.P. for cos. Lincoln and Radnor, D.L. for co. Lincoln; d. 1 April 1874 at Shrewsbury; bur. 7th at Ulceby; m. (1) 25 April 1807, Mary Ann, dau. of Captain Oldham, 62nd Foot; she died 1809; buried 4 Feb. at Ulceby, æt. 24. M.I.; m. (2) Elizabeth, dau. of John Simon Brandstrom, Esq. (of a Swedish baronial family); she d. 1846, bur. 25 Nov. at Ulceby, æt. 55; m. (3) 1848 Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Colley, Esq., of Cefnwifed, co. Montgomery; she is deceased. By his second wife he had issue,

1. David Field, bap. 22 Oct. 1816 at Ulceby; died s.p. 1847; bur. at Ulceby 23 July, æt. 30.
2. William Jonathan Brandstrom Field, b. 1819, died s.p. 25 Oct. 1838, æt. 19; bur. 1 Nov. at Ulceby. M.I. He was killed near Paddington, by being run over by the London railway train.
3. Margaret, died unm. 17 March 1841, æt. 15; buried 19th at Ulceby. M.I.
4. Mary Ann Letitia, m. 184—, at Ulceby, the Rev. Henry Fletcher, M.A. of B.N.C., Oxon, Vicar of Holy Trinity, Coleham, Shrewsbury, and has issue. [Vide "Pedigree of Fletcher of Lawneswood," in Burke's 'Landed Gentry.']

Jonathan Field (elder son of Rev. David and Elizabeth) of Laceby, b. at Louth 20 May 1776; d. at Laceby 14 Jan 1831, æt. 54; bur. 21 at Ulceby, M.I.; m. Elizabeth Sawyer, at Hirton, 10 Nov. 1818; she d. at Laceby 30 Sept. 1835, æt. 40, and was bur. 7 Oct. at Ulceby, M.I.; they had issue,

1. Jonathan Field, of whom hereafter.
2. David Field, b. at Laceby 14th, bap. 15 September 1825; died at Torquay 29 Jan. 1840. M.I. at Ulceby.
3. Elizabeth, b. and bap. at Laceby 1 Dec. 1822; m. Daubrey, and had issue.

Jonathan Field (son of Jonathan and Elizabeth), b. and bap. at Laceby 1 Oct. 1819; died at Lincoln 19 May 1857, æt. 37;

bur. 23rd at Market Stainton; m. Ann Rebecca, 3rd dau. of Samuel and Elizabeth Robson, of Cadeby Hall, co. Lincoln, and had issue,

1. Jonathan Field, of Laceby, b. there 11 June 1846; m. 23 Sept. 1873, Frances Horatia, dau. of Frederic Hodgkinson, Esq., of Newark.
2. William David Field.
3. Ann Elizabeth.
4. Henry Field.
5. Frances Mary.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS FROM SHELSLEY WALSH, CO. WORCESTER.

This church has been much mutilated by an intended restoration. There are no monuments in the nave.

In the chancel, on the north side of the communion table, is an altar tomb which has been repainted, as also the inscription and arms thereon, and has been much injured thereby:—

Round top of the tomb.

Heere lieth Fraunces (*sic*) Wallsh esq^{ier} sonne and heire to John Wallsh esq^{ier} and Allice the daughter of Cristepher Baynham knight which Francis married Anne the daughter of Richard Cornewaall barron of Bvrford and had issue three sonus and six daughters and departed this mortal lif the 19 of July in the yere of our Lord God An'o domini 1596.

As you are now so was I
As I am now so shall you be.

The following coats round the sides:—

- I. Quarterly, 1 & 6. Argent, a fess between six martlets Sable. *Walsh.* 2. Or, four bendlets Sable a canton Ermine. 3. Or, a cross Gules between four red roses ppr. 4. Argent, a chevron Gules between three red roses ppr. *Wyard.* 5. Vert a bend Ermine.
CREST.—A Griffin's head erased Argent.
MOTTO.—Veritas et Virtus vicina (*sic*).
- II. Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Walsh*; 2 and 3, *Wyard*; impaling 1 and 4, Or three bars nebulé Sable (*Blount*); 2 and 3, Argent, three leopards' faces jessant de lis Sable (*Sodington*).
- III. Quarterly, as No. II., impaling, Ermine, a lion rampant Gules crowned Or, a bordure engrailed Sable bezanté (*Cornewall*).
- IV. Quarterly, as No. II., impaling, Gules, a chevron between three bulls' heads caboshed Argent (*Baynham*).

The following on ledgers in the chancel:—

Here lyeth the body of Richard Avenant of this parish Gent Who Departed this life y^e 3^d of February 1706-7 Aged 76 Yrs. Also Here lieth buried his two Sons Joshua and Caleb. Joshua died y^e 27 May 1705 Aged 50 Years. Caleb died y^e 3^d of October 1709 Aged 50.

Here lieth waiting for the second Coming of our Saviour the body of M^{rs} Margaret Crowther Relict of John Crowther Esq^r late of this Parish who having Spent her life in Acts of Piety and Devotion towards Almighty God and good Works & Charity towards her Fellow Creatures Fell asleep July 11^o 1718 Aged 74.

All must to their cold Graves
But the religious actions of the Just
Smell sweet in death, and Blossome in the Dust.

Elizabeth Plampin.*

Near here lyeth the Body of M^r Thomas Prosser Aforesaid (*sic*) He departed this Life June 5th 1742. Aged 59.

To the Memory of Thomas the Son of Thomas & Mary Cope of Doddlespool in Staffordshire. He was Born Jan^y 21st 1734-5 Died Feb^y 4th 1749-50.

Here lieth the body of the Rev^d M^r John Stephens Rector of this Parish Who died April the 1st 1752 Aged 55, Also the Remains of Elizabeth his Wife Was here Interr'd April 16th 1768, Aged 71.

Here lieth the Body of Hannah Collins (Daughter of William Collins of King's Norton in this County Gent.) who dyed the 1st of June 1726; Aged 84. She lived in this Parish upwards of 60 Years and was Deservedly Esteemed for her true Piety Extensive Charity Strict Justice and Great Hospitality.

In the churchyard:—

Here lyeth the Body of Mary the Wife of Rowland Piper. She died Nov^{br} y^e 4th 1733. Aged 80. Here lyeth the Body of Rowland Piper He died Nov^{br} y^e 11th 1733, Aged 87.

In memory of Mary wife of Thomas Turnley. She died October y^e 8th 1742 Aged 32. Also of three Sons, Matthew died April 31, 1740, Aged 4 y^{rs}. Thomas December 23, 1740, Aged 13 days. Will^m Feb^y y^e 14, 1741, Aged 3 days.

* This only on a stone, but see an inscription for her, now gone, Nash's 'Worcestershire,' ii. p. 350.

HOWARD FAMILY.

THE Peerages under the title "Earl of Effingham" enumerate seven sons of Sir Francis Howard of Great Bookham, Knt. (grandson of Wm. Howard first Lord Effingham), of whom no further account is given than of the eldest, Sir Charles Howard, Knt. No will is recorded of Sir Francis who died July 7, 1651, but administration was granted in 1654 by the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. By deed enrolled in Chancery (at the Record Office, "Indentures" 17 Car. I. 21 pars, No. 20) he gives a small property called Gassons in Great Bookham to his second son William, and his younger sons successively in remainder, viz., Henry, Thomas, Edward, Lodowick, and John. The will of the second son William Howard of Great Bookham co. Surrey, gent., is at Somerset House (Lloyd 96). It is dated 14 Nov. 1685 and was proved 26 July 1686. After remarking "and for that small estate which it hath pleased God to bless me with," he proceeds to devise to his son Wm. Howard* in fee his house called Gassons and 25 acres in Great Bookham, all in his own occupation; also a tenement and three acres in Little Bookham—mentions that his said son was then childless, and his mother and testator's wife Mary—and then that his younger brothers and their heirs male were in default to have the said property "according as it was my deare father's intention and desire expressed when he settled it on me by deed enrolled in Chancery dated 7 Feb. 1641." He then mentions Henry Howard his eldest son, "my brother Thomas Howard, my brother Lodowick Howard, my nieces Mary and Frances, daughters of my brother Thomas Howard, Wm. Howard their brother and my godson, and my nephew George Howard's children;" bequeaths his goods and chattels in Great Bookham or in Staunton-upon-Harrow, co. Hereford, and appoints his son Wm. sole exor. The third son Henry Howard apparently lived at Leatherhead, for in 1681 administration was granted to Deborah his widow of the effects of Henry Howard of Leatherhead. (The Reg. of Leatherhead is wanting for this date.) The fourth son Thomas is mentioned in the foregoing will, and in the Hearth Tax for 1675 the name of "Thomas Howard of Leatherhead, gent."† occurs. The fifth son Edward is doubtless the Edward Howard of Great Bookham, who married Frances Walpole who was bapt. 1628 ('Genealogist,' Vol. I., p. 12).‡ The will of the sixth son was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (Ash 84) as of Lodowick Howard of Bookham

* William, son of Mr. Wm. Howard, was born 19th, bapt. 20 April 1672 (Great Bookham Reg.).

† Frances, d. of Mr. Tho. Howard, was bapt. 14 Oct. 1653; Wm. Son of Tho. Howard gent., born 16 June 1657; Wm. Son of Mr. Tho. Howard of Leatherhead, born 30 March 1664 (Great Bookham Reg.).

‡ Edward Howard Esq. is Deforciant in a Fine of lands in Wimbledon co. Surrey, Hilary Term 32 and 33 Car. II., and Hilary Term 33 and 34 Car. II.

HOWARD FAMILY.

The Testator under the title "Estate of Edmund" was
 seven sons of Sir Francis Howard of Great Houghton, Kent (grand
 son of Wm. Howard first Lord Houghton), of whom an earlier
 account is given than of the eldest, Sir Charles Howard, Knt. The
 will is recorded of Sir Francis who died July 7, 1671, but adminis-
 tration was granted in 1674 by the Testator's Court of Chancery.
 By deed enrolled in Chancery (at the Record Office, London)
 17 Car. I. 21 part, No. 20, he gives a small property called
 Garsington in Great Houghton to his second son William, and the
 younger sons successively in remainder, viz. Henry, Thomas,
 Edward, Lodowick, and John. The will of the second son William
 Howard of Great Houghton esq. Surry, given, is at Somerset House
 (Lloyd 98). It is dated 14 Nov. 1685 and was proved 26 July
 1686. After testifying "and for that small estate which is left
 pleased God to bless me with," he proceeds to devise to his
 son Wm. Howard* in fee his house called Garsington and 25 acres
 in Great Houghton, all in his own occupation; also a tenement and
 three acres in Little Houghton—mentions that his wife and son was then
 children, and his mother and testator's wife Mary—and then that
 his younger brothers and their heirs male were in default to have
 the said property "according as it was my dear father's intention
 and desire expressed when he settled it on me by deed enrolled in
 Chancery dated 7 Feb. 1641." He then mentions Henry Howard
 his eldest son, "my brother Thomas Howard, my brother Lodowick
 Howard, my niece Mary and Francis daughters of my brother
 Thomas Howard, Wm. Howard their brother and my nephew and
 my nephew George Howard's children; I bequeath to his goods
 and chattels in Great Houghton or in Houghton upon Humber;
 co. Lincoln, and appoints his son Wm. sole executor. The third son
 Henry Howard apparently lived at Leathbridge, for in 1691
 administration was granted to Lodowick his father of the effects of
 Henry Howard of Leathbridge. (The Reg. of Leathbridge is
 wanting for this date.) The fourth son Thomas is mentioned in
 the foregoing will, and in the Hearth Tax for 1675 the name of
 "Thomas Howard of Leathbridge gent." occurs. The fifth son
 Edward is doubtless the Edward Howard of Great Houghton, Vol. I.,
 married Frances Whitlock who was bapt. 1638 (Genealogist, Vol. I.,
 p. 12). The will of the sixth son was proved in the Testator's
 Court of Chancery (Ash 84) as of Lodowick Howard of Houghton

* Will of son of Mr. Wm. Howard, was prob. 1685, temp. 20 April 1677 (given
 Bookham 1685)
 + Remains of Mr. Wm. Howard was prob. 11 Oct. 1655; Wm. son of the
 Howard prob. 1685; Wm. son of Mr. Wm. Howard of Leathbridge
 temp. 30 March 1685 (given Bookham 1685)
 † Edward Howard prob. is mentioned in a list of prob. in Wm. Howard
 temp. 1685, temp. 21 and 22 Car. II. and Henry temp. 22 and 23 Car. II.

co. Surrey, gent., dated 4 Dec. 1703 and proved 11 April 1704. He therein gives to his friend Edward Grove of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, distiller, £20 in trust for his niece Frances Howard, also £20 more to her—to the said Grove his silver-hilted sword—all his residue to his wife Catharine Howard. Signed Lod. Howard. Witnesses,—John Lane, Benjamin Osborne, attorney in Drury Lane, Geo. Harris, cl. Of the seventh son, John Howard, nothing can be found.*

At Somerset House (Barrett 59) is the will of Catharine Howard of St. Giles, Middlesex, widow. Therein she recites "Whereas Thomas Audley esq. late of Woodham Ferrers co. Essex was seised for life of the manor of W. F. and also Woodham Hall and other lands and tenements, and in default of heirs of his body the said lands came to me as his sister and heir at law," and devises out of the same, an annuity of £40 to Roger Stutevill of Brinckley and Abigail his wife, and the said lands to Thomas son of the said Roger, then to Thomas *his* son, remainder over to John Walpole Esq., to whom £10; to my uncle and aunt Stutevill £10; to my nephew Wm. Howard Esq. and my niece Mrs. Frances Howard £10; my cosin Mary Audley, my cosin Mr. Francis Canning and his wife; to the Lady Lashford, Mrs. Catharine Pound, Mr. James Mather and Edward Burdett Esq. 20s. each; Mr. Grove and wife 10s. each; the said John Walpole sole exor. Dated 24 July 1705, proved 10 Feb. 1707.

The testatrix is no doubt the widow of Lodowick Howard; but it does not clearly appear what was her parentage. In Morant's 'Essex,' ii. 30 and i. 138, is an account of the family of Audley, which says that Sir Henry Audley married twice (his second marriage being in June 1628). By his first wife he had issue Thomas his son and heir who died 1697 s.p. and intestate, whereon his estates descended to his two sisters and coheirs Mary and Catharine. The latter married Henry Barker of Monkwick, by whom she had a son and heir Henry Barker. If the testatrix were this Catharine, her first husband and her son must have been dead at the date of her will, and she remarried Lodowick Howard.

There is another member of this family of whom the Peerages simply mention his name, and that is Sir Charles Howard Knt. third son of Sir Wm. Howard of Lingfield. Sir Wm. died 1 Sep. 1600, at Croydon; no will of his is met with at Somerset House, but the will of his eldest son Sir Edward Howard is registered there (he died 1620 at. 40 s.p.) Bunce 110. It is dated 5 August 1620, 18 Jac. I., and he is described as Sir Edward Howard of

* In the Patent Rolls at the Record Office 12 Car. II. 35 pars No. 9, is a grant to John Haward gent. of the office "of one of our Fawconers in the service of hawking" for life. The family of Howard often wrote their name Haward, and this John might possibly be the seventh son of the testator. John Howard, son of Sir Francis Howard Knt. and the Lady Jane, was bapt. at Great Bookham July 2, 1636 (Reg.).

Westminster in the county of Middx. Knt. He therein desires to be buried in the parish church of Reigate "neere to my deare mother." "Imprimis I give and bequeath to my loving brother Sir Charles Howard Knt. the manor of Bagshott with, etc. To my servant Anthony Stert during life the parsonage Barne of Lingfield, with the land belonging, worth by estimation £20 yearly, or an annuity of £20 at the discretion of my loving brother Sir Francis Howard (his heir)." Bequests to servants and the poor of Reigate. Sir Francis Howard exor. Witnesses Ch. Howard, Geo. Plucknett apprentice to John Plucknett scr. Pr. 17 Nov. 1620 by Sir Francis H. mil.

It is strange that Manning and Bray's Hist. of Surrey, under "Bagshot" in Windlesham parish, does not give the name of Howard as owner of any property. But the same authority in their pedigree of Howards Earls of Effingham, give the date of Sir Charles Howard's death as 1652 æt. 57 with no further particulars. He died intestate, for in the P. C. C. 13 July 1653 administration of the effects of Sir Charles Howard late of Marwood co. Surrey, (there is no such parish as Marwood, but probably Merrow near Guildford is meant,) widower, deceased, was granted to his two natural and legitimate daughters, Anne and Elizabeth Howard.

These two children were probably the only ones of age to administer. He might have had other issue. There is at Somerset House (Hyde 5) a will of Mary Howard, relict of Charles Howard esq., and one of the daughters of John Cartwright of Bold Hall co. Notts Esq. deceased, who mentions "Isabella Underwood m sister; Anne Smyth another of my sisters; Edmund Underwood my nephew, and Elizabeth Smith my niece." Richard Wooton was appointed exor. Dated 5 Dec. 1664. Pr. 16 Jan. 1664-5. This Charles Howard might have been a son of Sir Charles Howard. He cannot be identified as a scion of any of the titled families of Howard, and there are reasons for believing another son to have been — Howard, Yeoman of the Tents and Toils to Charles II., James II., King William and Queen Anne, who married a sister of Sir Geo. Waterman Knt. Lord Mayor of London. He had issue four sons, viz., Thomas H. of Guildford, Surgeon, qui ob. 1736-7 æt. 73, who married Letitia daughter of Sir R. Heath Baron of the Exchequer; John H. surgeon, and some time mayor of Guildford, who died 3 Mar. 1755 æt. 79; Wm. H. of Guildford Surgeon, who died 1741; and Charles H., Keeper of Hampton Court Palace, who died 1785 æt. 91, and was buried at Cuckfield co. Sussex.*

The difficulty of easily finding out anything of this Sir Charles Howard is much increased by the fact of there being six other cotemporary Sir Charles Howards, viz. :—

* The writer is in possession of a copious pedigree of his descendants down to a recent period.

Westminster in the county of Middlesex. He therein desires to be buried in the parish church of Hagshot "next to my dear brother." "I pray that I give and bequeath to my loving brother Sir Charles Howard Knt the manor of Hagshot with etc. To my servant Anthony Sturt during life the parsonage house of Hagshot with the land belonging worth by estimation £30 yearly, or an annuity of £20 at the discretion of my loving brother Sir Francis Howard (his heir)." Requests to servants and the poor of Hagshot Sir Francis Howard exor. Witnesses: Sir Howard, Geo. Plucknett appointed to John Plucknett ser. 17 Nov. 1630 by Sir Francis H. mil.

It is strange that Manning and Bray's Hist. of Surrey, under "Hagshot" in Windlesham parish, does not give the name of Howard as owner of any property. But the same authority in their pedigree of Howards starts of Edingham, give the date of Sir Charles Howard's death as 1652 at 57 with no further particulars. He died intestate for in the P. C. C. 18 July 1653 administration of the effects of Sir Charles Howard late of Marwood co. Surrey (there is no such parish as Marwood, but probably Marrow near Guildford is meant) widower, deceased, was granted to his two natural and legitimate daughters Anne and Elizabeth Howard.

These two children were probably the only ones of age to administer. He might have had other issue. There is at Somerset House (11746) a will of Mary Howard, relict of Charles Howard esq., and one of the daughters of John Cartwright of Bold Hall co. North Hants deceased, who mentions "Isabella Underwood my sister; Anne Smyth another of my sisters; Edmund Underwood my nephew; and Elizabeth Smith my niece." Richard Wootton was appointed exor. Dated 5 Dec. 1664. Pr. 16 Jan. 1664-5. This Charles Howard might have been a son of Sir Charles Howard. He cannot be identified as a son of any of the titled families of Howard, and there are reasons for believing another son to have been — Howard, Yeoman of the Tents and Tolls to Charles II., James II., King William and Queen Anne who married a sister of Sir Geo. Waterman Knt. Lord Mayor of London. He had issue four sons, viz. Thomas H. of Guildford, Surgeon, qui ob. 1736-7. et. 73, who married Letitia daughter of Sir H. Heath Baron of the Exchequer; John H. surgeon, and some time mayor of Guildford, who died 8 Mar. 1750 et. 72; Wm. H. of Guildford, Surgeon, who died 1741; and Charles H., Keeper of Hampton Court Palace, who died 1785 et. 91, and was buried at Cuckfield co. Sussex.

The difficulty of easily finding out anything of this Sir Charles Howard is much increased by the fact of there being six other contemporaries Sir Charles Howards, viz. —

* The writer is in possession of a curious pedigree of the descendants down to a recent period.

Sir Charles Howard, third Baron H. of Effingham, qui ob. 1643.

Sir Charles Howard, 2nd Earl of Berkshire, qui ob. 1679.

Sir Charles Howard, son of Lord Howard de Walden, born 1595.

Sir Charles Howard, son of Lord Wm. Howard of Naworth, qui ob. 1640.

Sir Charles Howard of Redesdale, co. Northumberland.

Sir Charles Howard of Clun, co. Salop.

The affiliation of these last two Sir C. H.'s I cannot however ascertain. A writer in the 'Gentleman's Magazine' for May 1833 (p. 405), gives some additions to the accounts in the Peerages of the titled families of Howard; and of course research would bring down many of the descendants of junior branches.* But the name presents great difficulties to the genealogical investigator. It is so variously spelt; and the names of Hayward, Heywood, Haward, Haworth, Harward, and Harwood, are frequently confounded with it. There is a pedigree of Haward or Harward of Merrow co. Surrey in the Visitation of Surrey 1623 of six descents. At Somerset House is the Will (Exton 150) of Valentine Heyward of St. Giles Midx. d. 1685, pr. 1688, where the testator signs "Val. Howard." There was a family of Hayward of Westerham and Tattesfield, two or three of whom bore the Christian name of Valentine. This family might be the same as Haward of the Grange in Gillingham co. Kent, whose name is spelt in the parish register Haward, Hayward, Hawood, and Heywood.

It has been stated that the ancient family of Howarth of Howarth in Lancashire is of the same stock as *the* illustrious family of Howard. But the *true* origin of this latter (subject to so much speculation) is given in Burke's Extinct Peerage, ed. 1866. It is there shewn from charters that the name was early spelt Herward as well as Haward, and the orthography Howard was unknown till temp. Edw. II., and that the pedigree of the family may be carried back to Herward the Saxon chieftain, though it is remarkable that Houard is a Norman Domesday name. It is thus singular that two of the greatest families in the Peerage are of

* In 'Le Neve's Knights' (Harl. Soc. Publications) page 40, it is stated that Sir Cecil Howard third son of Lord Howard of Eserick, was knighted at Breda 1651. In the Register of Richmond, Surrey, are recorded about 1662 the birth of a child of Sir Cecil and Lady Frances Howard, and subsequently four more of their children, viz., William, Francis, Edward, and Frances. These must all have died young, as in the Extinct Peerage it is stated that Sir Cecil Howard son of Thomas, Lord Howard of Eserick, had an only daughter who died an infant.

In the 'Herald and Genealogist' (v. 482) are given several descents of a family of Howard who bore *the* coat of Howard without the augmentation, beginning with Stanley Howard of Howard House in the Vale of White Horse, a Roman Catholic temp. Jac. II.

Henry Howard esq. and Joan Stowbridge gent., were mar. Nov. 2, 1663 (Mitcham Reg.). Who was he?

Saxon origin, the other being that of Nevill, who are descended in the male line from Robert Fitz Maldred of Saxon lineage, whose descendants retained his arms (the saltire) but took the surname of their female ancestor Nevill. (Vide Drummond's 'British Families'.)

Probably Howard having long been an illustrious name, families bearing a resembling name assimilated the spelling. Hence its remarkable frequency.*

W. S. ELLIS.

Charlwood, Surrey.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF BURFORD, CO. SALOP.

THIS Register begins in 1558, and till 1598 appears to a copy of an older record. Among the gentle families of whom it contains entries are, Hall of Greete, Foxe of Greete, Hill, Whichcote, Charlton, Wyatt, Amyas, and Jukes. The following extracts may be found useful as a clew to the contents of this exceedingly interesting register.

- 1559. Elizabeth Crvndall xvii Sept^r. Buried.
- 1561. John Taylor, Cleark, and Ales his wife. Married 15 Sept^r.
- 1562. Katherine Hopton, wief of John Hopton. Buried 9 March.
- 1563. George Clint, Gent. and Dorithy Hill. Married 7 June.
- 1566. Buried. Mary Niclets† widoe the 12 June.
- 1566. Humfrey, son of George Blounte. Bapt. 3 July.
- 1567. Henry Foxe, Esq. Buried 10 July.
- 1587. George Foxe, Gent. Buried 17 February.
- 1597. Anne dau. of Richard Halle of Greete. Bapt. 11 Sept^r.
- 1598. Lucy dau. of Christopher Whichcote, gent. Bapt. 8 Oct^r.
- 1604. Anne dau. of Edward Beaumont, gent. Bapt. 20 June.
- 1609. Francis Whitton, Esq. Bur. 24 Feb^r.
- 1610. Marie dau. of Edmond Beaumont & Elizab. his wife. Bapt. 7 May.
- 1611. Franciscus Maulton et Johanna Hare nubebantur xiii^o die Januarij.
- 1616. Katherine dau. of John Barnaby, Esq. Bapt. 1 Aug^t.
- 1617. Joyce dau. of John Barnaby, Esq. and Katherine his wife. Bapt. 2 Sept.
- 1621. Henry son of John Hacluit, gent. and Jane his wife.† Bapt. 15 May.
- 1624. John Tomson, Gent. Buried 31 Aug^t.
- 1625. Compton the son of Thomas Reade, Esq. and Mary his wife. Bapt. 24 Jan^r. (Edward son of same, Bapt. 27 May 1627;

* There are 125 Wills and Administrations of the name at Somerset House between 1660 and 1700, mostly of common persons, many of them sailors.

† Probably of the family of Nicholetts, of the parish of Eastham.

‡ Sara their dau. bapt. 24 Aug. 1624.

co. Surrey, gent., dated 4 Dec. 1703 and proved 11 April 1704. He therein gives to his friend Edward Grove of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, distiller, £20 in trust for his niece Frances Howard, also £20 more to her—to the said Grove his silver-hilted sword—all his residue to his wife Catharine Howard. Signed Lod. Howard. Witnesses,—John Lane, Benjamin Osborne, attorney in Drury Lane, Geo. Harris, cl. Of the seventh son, John Howard, nothing can be found.*

At Somerset House (Barrett 59) is the will of Catharine Howard of St. Giles, Middlesex, widow. Therein she recites "Whereas Thomas Audley esq. late of Woodham Ferrers co. Essex was seised for life of the manor of W. F. and also Woodham Hall and other lands and tenements, and in default of heirs of his body the said lands came to me as his sister and heir at law," and devises out of the same, an annuity of £40 to Roger Stutevill of Brinckley and Abigail his wife, and the said lands to Thomas son of the said Roger, then to Thomas *his* son, remainder over to John Walpole Esq., to whom £10; to my uncle and aunt Stutevill £10; to my nephew Wm. Howard Esq. and my niece Mrs. Frances Howard £10; my cosin Mary Audley, my cosin Mr. Francis Canning and his wife; to the Lady Lashford, Mrs. Catharine Pound, Mr. James Mather and Edward Burdett Esq. 20s. each; Mr. Grove and wife 10s. each; the said John Walpole sole exor. Dated 24 July 1705, proved 10 Feb. 1707.

The testatrix is no doubt the widow of Lodowick Howard; but it does not clearly appear what was her parentage. In Morant's 'Essex,' ii. 30 and i. 138, is an account of the family of Audley, which says that Sir Henry Audley married twice (his second marriage being in June 1628). By his first wife he had issue Thomas his son and heir who died 1697 s.p. and intestate, whereon his estates descended to his two sisters and coheirs Mary and Catharine. The latter married Henry Barker of Monkwick, by whom she had a son and heir Henry Barker. If the testatrix were this Catharine, her first husband and her son must have been dead at the date of her will, and she remarried Lodowick Howard.

There is another member of this family of whom the Peerages simply mention his name, and that is Sir Charles Howard Knt. third son of Sir Wm. Howard of Lingfield. Sir Wm. died 1 Sep. 1600, at Croydon; no will of his is met with at Somerset House, but the will of his eldest son Sir Edward Howard is registered there (he died 1620 æt. 40 s.p.) Bunce 110. It is dated 5 August 1620, 18 Jac. I., and he is described as Sir Edward Howard of

* In the Patent Rolls at the Record Office 12 Car. II. 35 pars No. 9, is a grant to John Haward gent. of the office "of one of our Fawconers in the service of hawking" for life. The family of Howard often wrote their name Haward, and this John might possibly be the seventh son of the testator. John Howard, son of Sir Francis Howard Knt. and the Lady Jane, was bapt. at Great Bookham July 2, 1636 (Reg.).

Westminster in the county of Middx. Knt. He therein desires to be buried in the parish church of Reigate "neere to my deare mother." "Imprimis I give and bequeath to my loving brother Sir Charles Howard Knt. the manor of Bagshott with, etc. To my servant Anthony Stert during life the parsonage Barne of Lingfield, with the land belonging, worth by estimation £20 yearly, or an annuity of £20 at the discretion of my loving brother Sir Francis Howard (his heir)." Bequests to servants and the poor of Reigate. Sir Francis Howard exor. Witnesses Ch. Howard, Geo. Plucknett apprentice to John Plucknett scr. Pr. 17 Nov. 1620 by Sir Francis H. mil.

It is strange that Manning and Bray's Hist. of Surrey, under "Bagshot" in Windlesham parish, does not give the name of Howard as owner of any property. But the same authority in their pedigree of Howards Earls of Effingham, give the date of Sir Charles Howard's death as 1652 æt. 57 with no further particulars. He died intestate, for in the P. C. C. 13 July 1653 administration of the effects of Sir Charles Howard late of Marwood co. Surrey, (there is no such parish as Marwood, but probably Merrow near Guildford is meant,) widower, deceased, was granted to his two natural and legitimate daughters, Anne and Elizabeth Howard.

These two children were probably the only ones of age to administer. He might have had other issue. There is at Somerset House (Hyde 5) a will of Mary Howard, relict of Charles Howard esq., and one of the daughters of John Cartwright of Bold Hall co. Notts Esq. deceased, who mentions "Isabella Underwood my sister; Anne Smyth another of my sisters; Edmund Underwood my nephew, and Elizabeth Smith my niece." Richard Wooton was appointed exor. Dated 5 Dec. 1664. Pr. 16 Jan. 1664-5. This Charles Howard might have been a son of Sir Charles Howard. He cannot be identified as a scion of any of the titled families of Howard, and there are reasons for believing another son to have been — Howard, Yeoman of the Tents and Toils to Charles II., James II., King William and Queen Anne, who married a sister of Sir Geo. Waterman Knt. Lord Mayor of London. He had issue four sons, viz., Thomas H. of Guildford, Surgeon, qui ob. 1736-7 æt. 73, who married Letitia daughter of Sir R. Heath Baron of the Exchequer; John H. surgeon, and some time mayor of Guildford, who died 3 Mar. 1755 æt. 79; Wm. H. of Guildford Surgeon, who died 1741; and Charles H., Keeper of Hampton Court Palace, who died 1785 æt. 91, and was buried at Cuckfield co. Sussex.*

The difficulty of easily finding out anything of this Sir Charles Howard is much increased by the fact of there being six other cotemporary Sir Charles Howards, viz. :—

* The writer is in possession of a copious pedigree of his descendants down to a recent period.

- Thomas son of same, Bapt. 10 Aug^t 1628; Katherine dau. of same, Bapt. 14 Feb. 1631; Cornwall son of same, Bapt. 6 Jan^y 1632; Mary dau'r. of same, Bapt. 1 July 1635.)
1627. Walter Lea and Elizabeth Maylard. Married 19 Feb^r.
1633. Ann Aunsley gent. buried Mar. 10 who was mother to Anne Waties of Buraston.
1635. John Hacluit gen. Buried 10 Jan^y.
1637. Mary dau. of Robert Charlton, Esq. and Anne his wife. Bapt. 30 April.
1637. Guilbert Waties the son of Thomas Waties of Buraston, gent. Buried 10 Oct^r.
1644. Carolus Emannuell Hudson, gen. Buried 9 Jan^y.
1644. Andrew son of Stephen Charlton and Mary his wife. Bapt. 21 March. (Buried 10 May, 1645.)
1645. Anne dau. of Richard Cooke, Esq. and Katherine his wife. Bapt. 30 Oct^r. (Robert son of same, Bapt. 27 Dec^r 1646; Susanna dau. of same, Bapt. 13 April 1648.)
1647. Mary dau. of Robert Charlton, Esq. and Anne his wife. Bapt. 10 May.
1648. John Hackluit, gent. Buried 3 March.
1652. Marie Smith wife of Thomas Smith, Cler. Rector of Richard's Castle. Buried 25 Oct^r.
1652. Anne Reade dau'r of Compton Reade and Mary his wife, born 14, and bapt. 22 June. (Thomas Reade their "son and heir apparent," bapt. 20 Dec. 1653; Mary their dau. bapt. 16 July, 1656; Edward their son, bapt. 6 July, 1659.)
1669. Bur. Robert Charlton, Esq. at Whitton, by Dr Thomas Goode, Jan^y 5th.
1673. Sarah dau. of Richard Onslow and Marie his wife. Bapt. 30 Jan^y.
1678. Cornwall son of Mr Burgh Tathwell and Anne his wife. Bapt. 11 Oct^r.
1684. Walter son of Bartholomew Bickerton and Elizabeth his wife. Bapt. 31 March.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF THE ARMS AND CREST OF MARGERIE CATER.*

To all and singuler as well Kinges heraldes and officers of Armes as Nobles gentilmen and others which theise presentes shall see or here William Hervye Esquyre otherwise called Clarencieux Principall heralde and Kinge of armes of the Sowthe Easte and Weast parties of England sendith due commendac'ons and greetinge. Forasmoeche as auncientlie from the bigynnyng the valiaunte and vertuous actes of excellent parsons have ben comended to the worlde with sondrye monuments and remembraunces of their good desertes Emonges the which one of the chefast and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens

* Communicated by H. B. HYDE, Esq., 34 Oxford Gardens, W.

1637. Walter son of Anne, bapt. 10 Aug. 1638; Elizabeth dau. of same, bapt. 14 Feb. 1637; Cornwell son of same, bapt. 6 Jan. 1638; Mary dau. of same, bapt. 1 July 1638; Walter son and Elizabeth dau. Married 19 Feb.
1638. Ann Annaby, bapt. 10 Mar. 1638; who was mother to Anne, Walter of Boston.
1638. John Hachell, gent. Married 10 Jan.
1637. Mary dau. of Robert Chaffin, bapt. and was Anne his wife. Bapt. 30 April.
1637. Gilbert Walter, the son of Thomas Walter of Boston, gent. Married 10 Oct.
1644. Charles Edmund Hachell, gent. Married 8 Jan.
1644. Andrew son of Stephen Chaffin and Mary his wife. Bapt. 21 March. (Married 10 May, 1645.)
1645. Anne dau. of Richard Good, bapt. and Elizabeth his wife. Bapt. 30 Oct. Gilbert son of same, bapt. 17 Dec. 1645.
1647. Susanna dau. of same, bapt. 13 April 1647.
1647. Mary dau. of Robert Chaffin, bapt. and Anne his wife. Bapt. 10 May.
1648. John Hachell, gent. Married 8 March.
1652. Marie Smith wife of Thomas Smith, gent. Brother of Richard's. Castle. Married 25 Oct.
1652. Anne Heade dau. of Compton Heade and Mary his wife, born 14 and bapt. 22 June. (Thomas Heade then "was and her apartment," bapt. 20 Dec. 1652; then their own bapt. 18 July 1655; Heade then bapt. 6 July 1658.)
1659. Jm. Robert Chaffin, bapt. at Winton, by Dr. Thomas Good, Jan. 29.
1675. Sarah dau. of Richard Chaffin and Marie his wife. Bapt. 30 Jan.
1678. Cornwell son of M. Burgh Towell and Anne his wife. Bapt. 11 Oct.
1684. Walter son of Bartholomew Richardson and Elizabeth his wife. Bapt. 31 March.

EXHIBITION OF THE ARMS AND CREST OF MARGERYE CATER.

To all and singular as well Knights barons and officers of Arms as Nobles gentlemen and others which these presents shall see or here William Henry Margerye otherwise called Chaffin or Richardson barons and Kings of arms of the Bowle House and West parties of England and all the companies and gentlemen, Forasmuch as anciently from the beginning the valiant and virtuous acts of excellent persons have been commended to the world with sundry monuments and ornaments of their good descent through the which one of the chief and most usual hath been the bearing of arms and tokens

in shildes called Armes the which are none other thinges then evidences and demonstrac'ons of proues and valoure diverslie distributed according to the Quallities and deserttes of the parsons that such signes and tokens of the deligent faithfull and couragious myght apeare before the negligent Cowarde and ignorant and be an efficient cawse to move stire and kindle the harttes of menn to the imytacion of vertue and noblenes, Even so hath the same ben and yet ys contynuallie observid to thintent that suche as have don com'endable service to their prince or contrey eyther in ware or peace maye both receyve due honor in their lyves and also deryve the same successively to their posteritie after them. And being requyred of Margerye Cater, doughter and heire to John Cater of Letcome Regis in the Countie of Berkshire gentilman to make searche in the Registers and recordes of myne Office for the Armes and Creast belonginge to the saide John Cater her father and his Auncestors and I fownde the same accordinglie. And so consideringe the antiquitie thereof could not alter nor change the same nor no parte nor parcell thereof but to the great prejudice of the said Margerye, In considerac'on whereof I the saide Clarencieux Kyng of Armes by powere and auctoritie to myne office annexed and graunted by L'res Pattents vnder the greate seale of England have ratefyed and confyrmed vnto the saide Margerye, doughter to the saide John Cater and now wyfe to William Hyde of South Dennyworth yn the countie of Berkshire Esquyre the sayde Armes with the appurtenaunces hereafter followinge, That is to say, *Ermyne on a Pyle gules, a Lyon passant golde* The Creaste vpon the heaulme a *Lions head razid barrey of six peces golde and azure* on a wreathe gold and gules, mantelled gules doubled argent as more playnly appeareth depicted yn this margent. To have and houlde the saide Arms and Creaste vnto the said Margerye Cater gentlewoman daughter to the foresaide John Cater and vnto all the posterite of the saide John Cater for evermore and therein to be revested to their wourshippes at their libertie and pleasure without ympediment lett or interrupte'on of anye person or persons. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieux Kinge of Armes have signed these presentes with my hande and set therevnto the seale of myne Office and the seale of Myne Armes. Yeven at London the xx daye of Apryll in the yeare of oure Lord god a thousand fyve hundrid fiftie and nyne and in the firste yeare of the reigne of oure most dread soveraigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace of Godd Queene of England Fraunce and Ireland defendor of the faith, &c.

W. HERUY al's clarencieux
King of Armes.

in children called Armes the which are none other things than
evidences and demonstrations of piety and virtue of the
distributed according to the Qualities and degrees of the
persons that such signs and tokens of the diligent faithful and
conscientious might appear before the noblest Council and
grant and be an efficient cause to more grace and health the
baptism of men in the possession of virtue and nobility. For as
both the same men and yet is undoubtedly directed to them
that such as have been comfortable service in their person as
country either in war or peace may be worthy the name in
their lives and also have the same consecration to their posterity
after them. And being reported of Margeryn Cater daughter
and here to John Cater of lastour House in the County of
Berks. Gentlemen to make search in the Registers and
records of myne Office for the Armes and Crist belonging to
the said John Cater her father and his Ancestors and I found
the same accordingly. And so considering the antiquity thereof
could not alter nor change the same nor no other nor passed
thereof but to the great prejudice of the said Margeryn. In con-
sideration whereof I the said Christian King of Armes by
power and authority to myne Office granted and granted by
Lives Patents under the great seal of England have referred
and confirmed unto the said Margeryn daughter to the said
John Cater and now wife to William Hyde of South Devon
worth in the County of Berks. the said Armes with
the appointments hereafter following. That is to say, Armes
on a fesse gules a lion passant guard. The Crest upon the
helmet a fesse bend gules charged with three bezants and above on
a wreath gold and gules mantled gules doubled argent in chief
playfully supported by this support. The base and shield
the said Armes and Crests unto the said Margeryn Cater gentle-
woman daughter to the foresaid John Cater and unto all the
posterity of the said John Cater for evermore and therein to be
reverted to their posterity at their liberte and pleasure with
out impediment left or interruption of any person or persons.
In witness whereof I the said Christian King of Armes have
signed these presents with my hand and set thereto the seal
of myne Office and the seal of Myne Armes. Given at London
the 12 daye of April in the year of our Lord god a thousand
five hundred fiftie and nyne and in the fiftie year of the reign
of our most dread sovereign Lady Elizabeth by the grace of
God Queen of England-France and Ireland defender of the
faith, &c.

W. Harpur his clerk
King of Armes.

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE, OF
STINCHCOMBE AND BIBLEY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

By B. W. GREENFIELD, BARR.-AT-LAW.

(Continued from p. 326.)

Of the land thus sold 28 acres are defined and named in the *Inq. p. m.* 13 Car. p. 1, No. 40, of THOMAS TYNDALE OF MELKSHAM'S COURT, SON OF THIS PURCHASER, as having been so purchased by his FATHER, and that 25 of these acres were held of LORD BERKELEY BY FEALTY AND AN ANNUAL RENT OF 1d., or A PAIR OF GLOVES OF THE PRICE OF 1d., and were worth yearly, beyond deductions, 3s.

In the same Inquisition it is distinctly shewn that this Land and Holding were other than and SEPARATE FROM THE MANOR FARM OF MELKSHAM'S COURT AND ITS 169 ACRES AND APPURT., WHICH WERE LIKEWISE HELD OF LORD BERKELEY AS OF HIS MANOR OF BERKELEY IN SOCAGE BY FEALTY AND AN ANNUAL RENT OF 1d., OR A PAIR OF GLOVES OF THE PRICE OF 1d., AND SUIT OF COURT, AND WORTH YEARLY BEYOND DEDUCTIONS 20s. (see below.)

Deeds in possession of Thomas Morse, Esq., the present proprietor of Melksham's Court.

In March 26 Eliz. (1583-4) he made an EXCHANGE of small parcels of Land in STINCHCOMBE with EDWARD NELME.

Deed of Settlement on marriage of Thomas son of this Richard Tyndale with Katherine Harris, dated 22 May, 7 James (1609).

Sometime before May 7 James I. (1609) he granted a Lease of HUNT'S COURT FARM TO HIS SECOND SON RICHARD TYNDALE, FOR THE LIFE OF HIS SAID SON.

Abstract of Deed in the possession of Thomas Morse, Esq., of Ashmead in Cam. proprietor of Melksham's Court in 1866, made from the Original Deed by me B. W. Greenfield, February 1866.

By Indenture, dated 22 May 7 James (1609), as "RICHARD TYNDALE of STINCHCOMBE, YEOMAN," in consideration of the marriage of THOMAS his SON AND HEIR, with "KATHERINE his NOW WIFE," and in performance of ARTICLES BETWEEN HIM the said RICHARD TYNDALE and JOHN HARRIS LATE OF BERKELEY, YEOMAN, DECEASED (father of the said Katherine), he the said RICHARD GIVES AND GRANTS TO HIS SAID SON THOMAS a yearly RENT OF £20 OUT of the capital messuage and lands called the FARM OR SCITE OF THE MANOR OF MILSAM alias MILKSAM in STINCHCOMBE WHEREIN he the said RICHARD NOW DWELLS, and declaring that the said FARM OF MILKSAM IS OF THE CLEAR YEARLY VALUE OF £40,

Abstract of Deed of Settlement after marriage of Thomas Tyndale son and heir of this Richard Tyndale with Katherine Harris, made in 1866 from the Original in the possession of Thomas Morse, Esq., of Ashmead in Cam, at that time Proprietor of Melksham's Court Farm, by me B. W. Greenfield.

By ANOTHER INDENTURE, TRIPARTITE, dated as above, viz. 22 MAY 7 JAMES (1609) between him as "RICHARD TYNDALE OF STINCHCOMBE, YEOMAN, OF THE 1st PART, JOHN HALL OF BARKLEY, MATTHEW SMITH OF BARKLEY, and RICHARD WEBB OF WOOTTON-UNDER-EGE, YEOMAN, OF THE 2^d PART, and THOMAS TYNDALE (son and heir of said Richard Tyndale) and KATHERINE HIS WIFE (DAUGHTER AND HEIR OF JOHN HARRIS OF SENIGER IN BARKLEY, YEOMAN, DECEASED) of the 3^d part, he the said RICHARD TYNDALE, being resolved to settle the estate of his messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments, with their appurts. in STINCHCOMBE CAM AND NIBLEY in consideration of a competent jointure to the said KATHERINE NOW WIFE OF THE SAID THOMAS, and other considerations, covenants with the said John Hall, Matthew Smith, and Richard Webb that he the said RICHARD TYNDALE his heirs and assigns would STAND SEIZED of and in the SITE OF THE MANOR OR FARM OF MILKSHAM ALIAS MILSAM and ALL LANDS, tenements, and heredit. with the appurts. of the said Richard Tyndale in STINCHCOMBE, and of and in ALL that MESSAGE OR TENEMENT and all manner of heredit. thereto appertaining called or known by the name of HUNT'S COURT, and all other Lands, Tenements, and heredit. of the said RICHARD TYNDALE in CAMBE (Cam) AND NIBLEY to THE USES THEREIN DECLARED, that is to say, of six closes of meadow and pasture (therein severally named and containing, together, 20 acres) in STINCHCOMBE which by INDENTURE DATED 10 MAY 33 ELIZ. (1591) he bought of the ASHTONS (see p. 325-6) and which are of the clear yearly value of £18, and also a CLOSE, parcel of the FARM OF MILKSHAM IN STINCHCOMBE of the yearly value of £5, To THE USE of the said THOMAS TYNDALE and KATHERINE HIS WIFE FOR THEIR TWO LIVES and the longest liver of them: *remainder to their joint issue: remainder to the said RICHARD TYNDALE in fee.* And of ALL THAT CAPITAL MESSAGE with the appurts. in STINCHCOMBE of the SCITE, FARM, OR MANOR OF MILKSHAM WHEREIN THE SAID RICHARD NOW DWELLS and all the RESIDUE of the same. And of all other his messuages, Lands, Tenements and Heredit. that were parcel of the Possession and Inheritance of RICHARD TYNDALE deceased FATHER of him the said Richard party hereto, which he THE SAID FATHER PURCHASED of Thomas Lord Wentworth to him and his heirs, and which to HIM THE SAID RICHARD DESCENDED IN FEE SIMPLE. And also of one other CAPITAL MESSAGE or Tenement in NIBLEY called HUNT'S COURT, and all other his Lands, Tenements and Heredit. in CAM AND NIBLEY,—EXCEPTING (amongst other things) A LEASE granted by him the said Richard Tyndale to RICHARD TYNDALE HIS SON FOR THE TERM of his said

Abstract of Book of Endowments after marriage of Thomas Tyndal and his wife Elizabeth Tyndal with date of 1844 from the Register of the County of York, 1844, at that time the estate of Richard Tyndal was in the hands of the County of York.

By another instrument, dated as above, the 22 May 7 James (1608) between him as "Richard Tyndal of Strickland, Yorkshire, of the 1st part, John Hall of Barnard, Matthew Smith of Barnard, and Richard 7th son of William Tyndal, of the 2^d part, and Thomas Tyndal, son and heir of said Richard Tyndal, and Katherine his wife (daughter and heir of John Hall of Barnard in Yorkshire, deceased) of the 3^d part, he the said Richard Tyndal, being resolved to settle the estate of his messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments with their appurtenances in the City and Liberty of Beverley of a competent portion to the said Katherine his wife or the said Tyndal, and other considerations, covenants with the said John Hall, Matthew Smith and Richard Webb that he the said Richard Tyndal his heirs and assigns would retain within of and in the City or the Manor or Farm or Messuage alias Manor and all lands, tenements and hereditaments with the appurtenances of the said Richard Tyndal in Strickland, and of and in all that Messuage or Tenement and all manner of hereditaments therein appurtenant called or known by the name of Henry's Court, and all other lands, tenements and hereditaments of the said Richard Tyndal in the City and Liberty of Beverley, that is to say, of six closes of meadow and pasture (the said several closes and containing together 20 acres) in Strickland which by indentures dated 10 May 31 Elizabeth (1589) he bought of the said Tyndal (see p. 823-4) and which are of the clear yearly value of £18, and also a gross parcel of the Farm or Messuage in Strickland of the yearly value of £3. To the use of the said Thomas Tyndal and Katherine his wife and their two living sons and the longest liver of them: remainder to their joint heirs and assigns forever. And of all that certain messuage with the appurtenances of the said Richard Tyndal in the City and Liberty of Beverley, the said Richard Tyndal and all the heirs of the same. And of all other his messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments therein parcel of the possession and inheritance of Richard Tyndal deceased father of him the said Richard Tyndal, which he the said father purchased of Thomas Lord Wentworth to him and his heirs, and which he the said Richard Tyndal conveyed to his sister. And also of one certain parcel of land or tenement in Beverley called Henry's Court, and all other his lands, tenements and hereditaments in the City and Liberty of Beverley (amongst other things) a lease granted by him the said Richard Tyndal to Richard Tyndal his son for the term of his said

son's LIFE of the tenement called HUNT'S COURT,—TO THE USE OF HIMSELF THE SAID RICHARD TYNDALE party hereto FOR LIFE without Impeachment of Waste: REMAINDER to his SAID SON THOMAS TYNDALE IN TAIL MALE: remainder to said RICHARD TYNDALE PARTY TO THESE PRESENTS in TAIL MALE: remainder to said Richard Tyndale *his heirs and assigns*.

Executed by "RICHARD TYNDALE."

Original Will in the Registry of the Diocesan Court of Gloucester, vol. xl., and now in the Registry of the District Court of Probate at Gloucester.

HIS LAST WILL—in which he styles himself "RICHARD TYNDALE OF STINCHCOMBE YEOMAN"—is dated 4 April 1616. It was witnessed by William Tratman, Richard Attwood, and "THOMAS TYNDALL" (probably his son and heir), and proved at Gloucester 12 February 1619(-20). He therein gives, "TO MY SONNE THOMAS TYNDALE," most of his household effects including a silver tankard and a walnut-tree standing bedstead, and "my Lease of" (for) "lives and years of a parcell of grounde which I hould of Mr. Thorpe, conditionally that my sonne Thomas Tyndale pay unto my wife thirty shillings a yeare soe longe as shee shall live;"—"to MY SONNE ARTHUR TYNDALE the £100 which is in Mr. Hughe Perrie's hands if he shall outlive the time of his apprenticeshippe"—otherwise the said £100 to be divided between the unmarried children; to "MY SONNE SAMUEL TYNDALE fortye pounds when he shall come to the age of twenty two yeares;"—to "MY SONNE NATHANIEL TYNDALE" £40 on like condition;—to "my sonne MATHEW TYNDALE" £40 on like condition; to "MY DAUGHTER KATHEREN TYNDALE" £100 at 22 years of age or marriage; to "MY DAUGHTER ORIANNA TYNDALE" £100 on like condition;—to "MY WIFE the bed with its appurtenance on which she now lyeth, sixe boshells of wheate and sixe boshells of malte;"—to "MY SISTER IN LAW AGNIS WEBB fortie shillings;"—to "all my children's children" one ewe lamb apiece or 10s. apiece in money;—to the poor of STINCHCOMBE 20s.;—to "MY SONN WILLI'M TYNDALE all the rest of my Goods mooveable and unmoveable" and make him "my whole and sole executor." "Mathew Smithe of Wanswell, and cossen (cousin) WILLI'M TRATMAN OF DURSLEY and THOMAS TYNDALE my son" to be Overseers "and for their paines tenn shillings apiece. My sonne THOMAS TYNDALE to paye MY WIFE in lue of her thirds of a Lease holden of Mr Thorpe, £8 a quarter, if it be to her likeinge, for and dureing the team of her naturall lyffe."

His *first wife* was . . . WEBB of CROMHALL and mother of his children.

His *second wife* was MAUD . . ., who survived him and was living at the time of taking the Inquisition on the death of her STEP-SON THOMAS TYNDALE OF MELKSHAM'S COURT in 1637. From

that Inquest we learn that this RICHARD TYNDALE HER HUSBAND had assigned to her use—after his death—a LIFE INTEREST in four Closes of meadow in CAM and STINCHCOMBE—containing in the whole 18 acres which were part of the Lands purchased by his FATHER OF LORD WENTWORTH IN 1561; likewise in two other Closes of pasture and meadow in STINCHCOMBE containing together 8 acres, which were part of the Lands that he purchased of the ASHTONS in 1591 (see below). It does not appear that he had any Issue by his second wife.

By his *first wife* he had seven sons and three daughters who are all—with the exception of the eldest daughter and Richard the second son—mentioned in his last Will.

The children were—

1. THOMAS, his son and heir (see below.)
2. RICHARD TINDALL OF HUNT'S COURT IN NIBLEY, of which—as already shewn—he had a Lease for life from his father.

(*Abstract of Tyndale Title Deeds made 1762. See p. 42.*)

By Indenture dated 19 October 22 James I. (1624) made between him as RICHARD TYNDALE OF NORTH NIBLEY, YEOMAN, of the one part, and THOMAS TYNDALE OF STINCHCOMBE, CLOTHIER, elder brother of the said Richard, of the other, HE THE SAID RICHARD TYNDALE GRANTED AND SURRENDERED TO HIS SAID ELDER BROTHER the CAPITAL MESSAGE called HUNT'S COURT and the houses, buildings, lands, meadows, pastures, etc. thereto belonging and THEN in the TENURE of the said RICHARD TYNDALE and his assigns, and also a COTTAGE with the appurts. in NORTH NIBLEY THEN LATE IN THE TENURE of THOMAS BIDDIFORD or his assigns, and also an ACRE OF ARABLE land in a field in Nibley called TETCOMBE then lately purchased by the said THOMAS TYNDALE IN FEE OF JOHN SMYTH GENTLEMAN and MARY HIS WIFE: ALL which premises the said RICHARD HELD FOR HIS LIFE, THE REVERSION THEREOF BEING IN THE SAID THOMAS TYNDALE. *To Hold* to the said THOMAS TYNDALE HIS HEIRS AND ASSIGNS; with a proviso that this SURRENDER BE VOID if the said THOMAS TYNDALE did not pay to the said Richard £500 on the feast of the Purification of the Virgin then next (2 February 1624-5).

Upon this Surrender, his ELDER BROTHER THOMAS GRANTED to him a NEW LEASE of "ALL THAT MESSAGE with the appurtenances CALLED HUNT'S COURT IN NORTH NIBLEY WHEREIN the said RICHARD NOW DWELLS with the garden and orchard," two closes and four parcels of arable land containing $39\frac{3}{4}$ acres, four closes of meadow and pasture containing $12\frac{1}{2}$ acres and a parcel of wood of four acres—in all $56\frac{1}{4}$ acres. "To HOLD to the said RICHARD AND SARAH HIS WIFE FOR THEIR LIVES WITH REMAINDER after the decease of the said Richard Tindall and Sarah his wife to RICHARD THEIR SON FOR HIS LIFE for and under the yearly rent of four

shillings, AS IN AND BY THE INDENTURE AND COUNTERPART THEREOF WOULD APPEAR IF THE SAME WERE EXTANT: BOTH WHICH HAVE IN THE LATE TROUBLESOME TIMES PERISHED."

<i>Arable.</i>	<i>Acres.</i>
Upper and Lower Close - - - - -	17
A parcel in Slades - - - - -	4
A parcel in Tetcombe - - - - -	16
A parcel in Wellesly - - - - -	2
A parcel near Slades - - - - -	$\frac{3}{4}$ —39 $\frac{3}{4}$
<i>Meadow and Pasture.</i>	
Oxlease & The Meadow - - - - -	7
The Deane - - - - -	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Enochs - - - - -	3—12 $\frac{1}{2}$
Wood - - - - -	4—4

[INDENTURE OF CONFIRMATION of the above lease for three Lives, dated 20 Oct. 1658, "BETWEEN THOMAS TINDALL OF STYNCHCOMBE, CLOTHIER, SON AND HEIR OF THOMAS TINDALL LATE OF STYNCHCOMBE, DECEASED, OF THE ONE PART, AND RICHARD TINDALL THE OLDER, OF NORTH NIBLEY, YEOMAN, SARAH HIS WIFE AND RICHARD TINDALL THE YOUNGER, THEIR SON, OF THE OTHER:" taken from the ORIGINAL DEED, in 1842, and then in the POSSESSION OF THOMAS TYNDALL ESQ., OF BIRMINGHAM, DIRECT DESCENDANT AND MALE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE AFORESAID THOMAS TYNDALE. Further confirmation of this lease to Richard Tyndale for his life appears (see below) in *Inq. p.m.* 13 Car., p. 1, No. 40, on the death of his ELDER BROTHER THOMAS TYNDALE OF MELKSHAM'S COURT FARM in Stinchcombe, wherein it is particularly recited with the several kinds and quantity of land so leased. That account nearly corresponds with the one above.]

He was baptized at Stinchcombe 3 Oct. 1585. His Will, dated 12 December 1660, was proved at Gloucester 2 September 1663. He therein signs himself "RICHARD TINDALL," and appoints his son Richard sole executor, and his "COUSINS, THOMAS GRAILE OF HUNTINGFORD AND THOMAS TINDALL OF STYNCHCOMBE," overseers of his Will. [N.B. The latter was his nephew, of Melksham's Court, in Stinchcombe.]

HE MARRIED SARAH GRAILE OF WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE, who survived him. She was AUNT OF MR. THOMAS GRAILE who bought the manor of Huntingford in Wotton-under-Edge of John Dutton Esq. of Sherborne in 1639. Their GREAT-GRAND-SON, the REV^d JOHN TYNDALE, Rector of Charfield co. Gloucester, PURCHASED from the senior branch of the family, in JANUARY 1736, the estate of HUNT'S COURT in fee. His grand-daughter and heir, MARY TYNDALE (sole surviving child and heir of his eldest son, the REV^d WILLIAM TYNDALE, Rector of Charfield, who died in February 1763) sold it—about 1784—to Matthew Howell. In 1800 it passed to Thomas Robinson, father of the present, or late, owner.

"*Entries of Sales of Wards*" 4 to 21 *Charles*, vol. xiii., p. 80^b, *Anno* 13 *Car*.

3. WILLIAM TYNDALE OF SOUTHEND IN STINCHCOMBE CLOTHIER: was baptized at Stinchcombe 8 March 1588-9, and buried there 25 February 1663-4. He was his father's Residuary Legatee, and sole ex'or of his will. On 25 May 13 *Car*. I. (1637) *the wardship of his nephew* "THOMAS TYNDALL SON AND HEIR OF THOMAS TYNDALL, GENTLEMAN, DECEASED" WAS GRANTED TO HIM BY THE COURT OF WARDS for the fine of £80: his bondsmen being Richard Cole of Painswick, clothier, Nathaniel Cambridge of Woodchester, clothier (both of them his brothers-in law), and Samuel Tyndall of Stinchcombe, clothier (his brother): his said nephew and ward being then about 15 years of age. He married at *Cam*, 20 July 1618, URSULA MERRY, and by her was ANCESTOR OF WILLIAM TYNDALE ESQ. OF BOBBING COURT, KENT, who died in 1747; the REV^d WILLIAM TYNDALE, RECTOR OF COTES AND VICAR OF ST. MARY DE LODE IN THE CITY OF GLOUCESTER, who died in 1762; THOMAS TYNDALE ESQ. OF NORTH CERNEY, who died in 1783; LIEUTENANT-COLONEL WILLIAM TYNDALE OF THE 1ST LIFE GUARDS and FORMERLY OF THE KING'S DRAGOON GUARDS, SHERIFF OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE IN 1797, who sold the Estate at North Cerney to Earl Bathurst, and died in 1830; and of his sons, MAJOR CHARLES WILLIAM TYNDALE LATE OF 51ST REG., in which Regiment he was present in the engagements of Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrennees, Nivelle, Orthes and Waterloo,—in which last he was wounded. For these he received the War Medal with five clasps. Afterwards he was for some years Brigade Major at Corfu, and Military Secretary to General Sir Alexander Woodford, G.C.B. at Gibraltar. He died in 1854 s.p. Also his BROTHER THOMAS WILLIAM TYNDALE, BARR. AT LAW, who died in 1844, s.p.

4. ARTHUR TYNDALE of LONDON, MERCHANT ADVENTURER. Baptized at Stinchcombe 16 October 1591; died unmarried. Will dated at Delft in Holland 26 June 1624, proved in London by Hugh Perry, sole ex'or, 25 November 1625 [129 *Clarke*.]

5. SAMUEL TYNDALL of STINCHCOMBE, CLOTHIER, and *last of Seagry, near Chippenham; Wilts*. Baptized at Stinchcombe 28 November 1593. Adm'on of his Effects granted to ALICE (Man) HIS WIDOW in the Court of the Archdeaconry of Wilts 6 May 1665. ob. s.p.

6. NATHANIEL TYNDALL of LONDON, MERCER, AND MERCHANT ADVENTURER. Baptized at Stinchcombe 19 October 1600. Dated his Will—while living at Delft in Holland—19 August 1630, which was proved in London by Hugh Perry, sole executor 10 December 1631. [131 *St John*] Ob. unm.

7. MATTHEW TYNDALE, CITIZEN AND DRAPER OF LONDON. Baptized at Stinchcombe 12 April 1603. Will dated 25 November 1676 and proved in London by his NEPHEW WALTER TYNDALE, whom he appointed his *Residuary Legatee and Ex'or*, 2 December

following. [157 *Bence*.] He was buried in *St. Giles's Cripplegate-Without* 30 November 1676, unmarried. His name is erroneously entered in the Burials Register—(a copy of the original)—as "*Kendall*."

ANNE TYNDALE: baptized at Stinchcombe 18 March 1582-3; married there 29 April 1601 to JOHN HICKS OF STINCHCOMBE, YEOMAN, and had issue.

CATHERINE TYNDALE: baptized at Stinchcombe 22 February 1597-8; married *at Cam* 15th October 1621, RICHARD COLE OF PAINSWICK, CLOTHIER, and had issue. Survived her husband, and in her widowhood lived at Stroud. Her will, dated 1 July 1674, was proved at Gloucester by her daughter Sarah 20 September 1679.

ORIANNA TYNDALE: baptized at Stinchcombe 2 March 1605-6. PROBABLY SO NAMED AFTER THE WIFE OF THOMAS TYNDALE OF EASTWOOD PARK in Thornbury, who was ORIANNA LE BON, sister and coheir of Claud Le Bon of Fourneaux near Elbeuf in Normandy. Married *at Stinchcombe* 20 October 1625, NATHANIEL CAMBRIDGE of WOODCHESTER, CLOTHIER, and had issue. He died in September 1667. She died in September 1659.

9TH GROUP.

The eldest son,

THOMAS TYNDALE of MELKSHAM'S COURT, to which he succeeded on his father's death. He is styled "CLOTHIER" in the Deed of Surrender of Lease of Hunt's Court, by his brother Richard, dated 19 October 1624; likewise in the Confirmation of Lease, dated 20 October 1658 (see above); and by himself in his last Will. On his marriage with KATHERINE DAUGHTER AND HEIR of JOHN HARRIS of SANIGER in BERKELEY, YEOMAN,—his father in May 1609 (see above) settled on him in tail male MELKSHAM'S COURT after his (the father) death, and HUNT'S COURT, *subject* to a LEASE granted by him (the said father) to his SECOND SON RICHARD FOR LIFE.

In MICHAELMAS TERM 22 JAMES I. (1624) he LEVIED A FINE OF HIS FREEHOLD ESTATES to Samuel Trotman and John Trotman for the PURPOSE OF DOCKING ENTAILS. (*Morse Title Deeds*.)

About the same time he granted a LEASE (see above) of HUNT'S COURT to his BROTHER RICHARD for THREE SEVERAL LIVES, viz^t for those of the said *Richard*, SARAH HIS WIFE and RICHARD THEIR SON, at an annual rent of 4s.: WHICH LEASE his son THOMAS CONFIRMED 20 October 1658, in consequence of the loss of the Original "IN THE LATE TROUBLESOME TIMES."

On 17 November 1631 he was fined £17 10s. by way of pecuniary composition for not *taking the Order of Knighthood* at the King's Coronation in February 1626 (BOOK OF COMPOSITIONS

FOR NOT TAKING THE ORDER OF KNIGHTHOOD, IN THE OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF THE EXCHEQUER—RECEIPT SIDE—in P.R.O.)

He was baptized at Stinchcombe 19 June 1582. He died 31 December 1636, and was buried at Stinchcombe 2 January 1636-7. In the Register of his Burial he is styled "FARMER." By *Katherine his wife*, who was buried at Stinchcombe 14 October 1631, he had issue ONE SON and SIX DAUGHTERS, viz:—

THOMAS TYNDALE: baptized at *Stinchcombe* 9 June 1622, and buried at *Nibley* 6 July 1671; HE MARRIED in July 1649 ELIZABETH DAUGHTER OF WILLIAM BOORD OF BATCOMBE, CO. SOM'SET, BY HIS WIFE HESTER BOND OF LUTON CO. DORSET. (*Visitation of Cambridgeshire, A^o 1684, in Heralds' Coll., K. 7, f. 18.*)

SETTLEMENT BEFORE MARRIAGE dated 6 July 1649 includes the Farm of MILSHAM ALIAS MILKSHAM and *other lands* in STINCHCOMBE. The TRUSTEES therein named are WILLIAM BOORD and WILLIAM TYNDALE. (The latter was either his uncle or cousin.) (*Morse Title Deeds original.*)

He left surviving FOUR SONS AND THREE DAUGHTERS. By ELIZABETH, only child and heir of his eldest son, THOMAS TYNDALL, the ESTATE OF MELKSHAM'S FARM passed to *her grandson*, HENRY TYNDALL TOWNSEND of STEANBRIDGE IN STROUD, who sold it 11 October 1768, to THOMAS MORSE Senior, of Dursley, Clothier, ancestor of the present owner. (*Morse Title Deeds.*)

His second son, Rev. Dr. WILLIAM TYNDALE, LL.D. FELL. OF TRIN. HALL, and MINISTER OF ST. EDWARD'S CHURCH, CAMBRIDGE, died in May 1712 unmarried.

His third son, JOSEPH TYNDALL OF BEWDLEY, CO. WORCESTER, was *ancestor* of the EXTANT FAMILY OF TYNDALL OF BIRMINGHAM.

His fourth son, ONESIPHORUS TYNDALL OF BRISTOL, was ancestor to the EXTANT FAMILY OF TYNDALL OF THE FORT NEAR BRISTOL.

MARY TYNDALE: baptized at Stinchcombe 29 February 1609-10 (called "AGNES" in the Baptismal Register), married there, 2 November 1636, WILLIAM BURDGE, OR BURGE, OF CIRENCESTER, and had issue.

SARAH TYNDALE: baptized at Stinchcombe 18 September 1614; married there, 4 May 1637, ROBERT THEYER OF BROCKWORTH, and had issue.

HANNAH TYNDALE: married CAPTAIN PEGLER OF ULEY.

(To be continued.)

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

OVERBURY (Vol. I. pp. 267, 394).—The following notes of wills, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, add somewhat to the Overbury Pedigree, and are therefore of interest:—

Walter Overbury, of the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, London. Dated 25 Nov. 1698. My niece Anne Overbury Stratford sole ex'x; her father William Stratford; my niece Mary Hale, Widow; my niece Elizabeth Forster; my godson Charles Lechmere son of Thomas Lechmere of the Temple; my niece Anne Malines, and her brother Samuel Malines; my kinsman Nicholas Lechmere, Barrister of the Middle Temple. Proved by within named ex'x 10 June 1700. (Noel 86).

Nicholas Overbury (from a copy out of the Supreme Court of Delegates). Undated. To be buried at Barton on the Heath; my servant Richard Harris; my wife Katherine. No other persons mentioned, and no ex'or appointed. Adm'on, in which testator is described as late of Barton on the Heath, Esq., to his son Thomas Overbury, 4 July 1706. (Eedes 152.)

Thomas Overbury of Barton on the Heath, co. Warwick, Esq. Dated 14 July 1738. To be buried as my cousin Charles Goodere the elder, Esq. shall direct with great decency but without any funeral pomp in the chancel of the parish church of Barton aforesaid in the corner at the feet or East end of my father Nicholas Overbury's grave next my dear wife, and I direct a black marble stone to be laid over my grave such as is on hers. Real estate to Sir Thomas Wheate of Glympton, co. Oxon. Bart., and William Sheldon of Weston, co. Warwick, Esq., younger brother of Edward Sheldon lately deceased in trust to sell, etc. Mentions Mary Stratford eldest daughter of my cousin Walter Stratford of Farmcot; Mathew Pritchard of Parthier, co. Monmouth; my cousin Overbury Hale; Mary Martyn daughter of Augustin Martyn late of Boreton on the Hill. Residue of real and personal estate to be divided equally between all the sons of my cousin Walter Stratford and all the sons of my cousin Edmond Goodere the elder late of Heythorp in co. Oxford, Esq. deceased. "Item, I give unto the University of Oxford the picture of Sir Thomas Overbury which now hangs over my Drawing room Chimney, to be by them hung up in some publick place with a proper Inscription under it." Mentions Elizabeth Sheldon widow of Edward Sheldon, Esq. Codicil dated 5 May 1739. "Whereas I did shortly intend to have intermarried with Alicia Cox of Brails in the said co. of Warwick, Spinster, and having fully considered the same, as also the hindrance or disadvantage it may hitherto have been attended with in respect to the said Alicia Cox, I do give and bequeath unto the said Alicia Cox (whom I did intend to have made my wife) the sum of five hundred pounds." Proved by Sir

Thomas Wheate, Bart., and William Sheldon, Esq., 28 March 1741. (Spurway 73).

To the above should be added these, which though they do not bear directly on the pedigree already given, probably relate to persons of the same family:—

Richard Overbury. Dated 7 June, 1500. To be buried in the church of St. Paul at Malmesbury. Lands in Sharston to John Overbury, jun^r. To Agnes Staffe my dau^r 20^s. To Thomas Staffe £25 in the hands of Sir Walter Hungerford, K^t. To John Overbury, sen^r 40^s, on condition that he does not molest Eva his mother or John Overbury, jun^r his brother. John Overbury jun^r my son. To Isabella Haynes 20^s. Wife Eve ex^x. and residuary legatee. She proved 6 July, 1500. (Moone 6.)

Peter Overbury of Mickleton, co. Glouc^r, husbandman. Dated 23 April 1579. To be buried in the churchyard of Mickleton. Sons Richard, Edmund, Barnabe, and Anthony, and daughters Jone, Agnes, and Jeye, £5 apiece at their ages of 21. Will^m Wydowes and Will^m Albrighte overseers. Wife Emmott Overbury, sole ex^x. and residuary legatee. She proved 24 July, 1579. (Bakon 33.)

Richard Overbury going a voyage to the Indies. Dated 1 April, 1645. Wife Dorothy Overbury sole ex^x. Mentions his daughter, but not by name. No other person mentioned. Proved by Relict 13 Jan. 1647.

W.B.A. desires information concerning Lewis Bruce, D.D., Vicar of Raynham, Essex, and Chaplain to His Majesty in Somerset House. He was Heir Male of the Bruces of Earlsall in 1769.

DELAUNE.—The Rev. Michael Delaune, M.A., was promoted to the archdeaconry of Dublin in 1672, and died, while holding that dignity, November 3, 1675. Where may I find any genealogical information regarding him?

B. H. B.

F. C. PIERCE, A.M., Bane, Worcester, co. Mass., U.S.A., desires information relative to the Pierces, Pearces, or Perces; John Perce, emigrated to America about 1630, with his wife, whose name was *Elizabeth*, and several children, all born in England. Replies to this query should be addressed to Mr. Pierce.

E. A. B. SHEPHERD, 321, 33rd Street, New York City, U.S.A., is preparing an account of the descendants of Edmond Sheppard of Cambridge, Mass., who settled there about 1637, and desires that information as to the genealogies of English families of the name should be forwarded to above address.

NUTTALL.—Where may be seen a copy of *The Genealogy and Ensigns Memorial of the Right Hon. Joseph Nuttall, Lord Mayor of the City of Dublin*, etc.? Alderman Nuttall was Lord Mayor in 1731-32; and his pedigree was drawn up about that time by Charles Lynegar, whose ancestors, as he states, "were successively Chief Antiquaries of Ireland." Who was this Lynegar? and what office did he hold?

B. H. B.

Notices of Books.

BIBLIOTHECA CORNUBIENSIS: A CATALOGUE OF THE WRITINGS, ETC., OF CORNISHMEN, AND OF WORKS RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF CORNWALL. By G. C. BOASE and W. P. COURTNEY. Vol. II. P—Z. London, 1878, Longmans and Co. 8vo.

It will be remembered that in our first volume, p. 254, we gave a list, the only one as yet published, of works cataloging books belonging to individual counties. It is with great pleasure that we now add to it the BIBLIOTHECA CORNUBIENSIS, a far more exhaustive compilation than any of its predecessors. The plan usually followed in such books has been to give a mere list of books relating to the history of a county, or such as have been published within its boundaries. These of course are fully set out in the volume before us. But it extends much beyond such narrow limits. A by no means inconsiderable portion, perhaps the greater part, is what may be termed a Biographical Index, not only to men of Cornish birth, but to anybody, and everybody who has, either by residence in the county, by having a book of which he is the author published in it, by having even set foot upon its soil, or in any other imaginable way, connected himself with it. Thus we find Alexander Pope included because one edition of his essay on "Man" happens to have been printed at Helston, and Edmund Spenser because he happens to mention St. Michael's Mount, and many other persons whose claim to connection with the County rests on an equally slender foundation. For example an obscure person, named Rogers, is introduced because he left eleven letters in MSS. addressed to his father. It is somewhat difficult therefore to determine the canon of admission to a place in this elaborate work, and we are driven to one of two conclusions, either, that the authors have exceeded the plan which it would have been best to have followed, or, that they have not included every literary production and every created mortal having directly or indirectly some connection with the County of Cornwall. The latter course is an obvious impossibility, the former possibly nearer the true state of the case. While, however, the book is open to both these objections, it must be admitted that Messrs. Boase and Courtney have produced a more exhaustive work than any other of its kind hitherto published.

A third and concluding volume is in course of compilation, is already far advanced, and will be continued with as much speed as is consistent with a due regard to accuracy. It will contain an alphabetical arrangement of miscellaneous matter which could not be classified under the names of the authors, a list of local Acts of Parliament and civil war pamphlets relating to the county, a supplement shewing the works of recent date and the particulars which have been brought to light since the commencement of the printing of the previous volumes, and lastly, a complete index to the contents of the entire work. It is well said that "the end crowns the work," and if in the promised volume we find, in addition to the matter it is announced to contain,

that the index is full and perfect, Cornishmen will have good reason to boast that more has been done for their county than has been done for any other shire in the kingdom, or, it may be added, is likely to be done, in our time, at all events.

THE HISTORY OF ROTHWELL. By JOHN BATTY. Rothwell: published by the Author. 1877. 8vo.

ROTHWELL is an important parish, near Leeds, in the County of York, containing a population of between nine and ten thousand persons, of which the history has been hitherto unwritten. No apology is therefore required for the carefully written account of it given us by Mr. Batty. It had a name and place in the time of Edward the Confessor, was a market town six hundred years ago, and has been in later times the situation of the Debtors' Gaol connected with the Honor of Pontefract. The aim of the Author of this little work has been to produce a popular history, full of new and original matter, obtained by personal enquiry from people possessing authoritative information, and he has very wisely abstained from repeating that which has already appeared in print.

The first indication of human habitation in Rothwell was the discovery of a small cup of baked clay found at Oulton, and supposed to have been placed in the grave of an early British child. Four Roman camps are known to have existed in the neighbourhood. It is said to have been a place of importance in Saxon times, but its genuine history appears to begin when, after the Conquest, it became part of the possessions of the De Lacies. King John stayed here in 1212, and John of Gaunt is said to have killed the last wild boar frequenting these parts. In 1557 and 1558 it was severely visited by the Plague. The present church dates from the time of Edward III., and appears to have been built upon the foundation of an earlier structure. It contained five chantries. Of the registers, monuments, arms, vicars, structure, and all appertaining to this interesting edifice, Mr. Batty gives a full account, together with a long list of the oldest inhabitants. Life however now appears to be of short duration, owing to Rothwell being a mining village. To reach the age of eighty is at the present time uncommon. After the Church Mr. Batty notices the old Manor House, the Market Cross, the old Gaol and its curious customs and quaint "entrance ditty," commencing,

Welcome, welcome, brother debtor,
To this poor but merry place,
Where no bailiff, "bum," or "setter,"
Dares to shew his frightful face.

and ending,

For every island is a prison
Strongly guarded by the sea,
Kings and princes for that reason
Prisoners are as well as we.

the alms houses, and old houses in the village, the schools, the old trades and especially the Coal trade, old public houses, ancient names of places, and in fact every thing about which the curious traveller can desire information from the prehistoric age with which the work

commences, to Wesleyan Methodism and School Boards, with which it ends.

We congratulate the good people of Rothwell on having found such a painstaking chronicler as Mr. Batty, whose book is a step in the right direction, and which we trust is, as the preface leads us to suppose, the forerunner of "a more learned and elaborate work on the district."

A PARTIAL RECORD OF THE DESCENDANTS OF WALTER BRIGGS OF WESTCHESTER, N. Y. To which is added some account of his Ancestry, Collateral Branches, Origin of the Family Name, Ancient Pedigrees, Wills, etc. etc. Compiled by SAM. BRIGGS, Cleveland, Ohio. Printed for private circulation only. 1878. 4to.

THIS is the first genealogical publication relating to the family of Briggs in America, of which it comprises ten generations, commencing with John Briggs of Portsmouth, Rhode Island, who died in 1690; and, is intended to "act as an incentive for a more thorough and general inquiry into the ancestry of the various branches of the now numerous Briggs Family," rather than as a complete genealogy of all its members. It is illustrated with facsimilies of the autographs of many of them. The earliest mention of the name in America appears in the records of Plymouth Colony, wherein one Clement Briggs is said to have arrived in the ship "Fortune" in 1621.

Mr. Briggs, the author of this work, has been prominently identified with the Masonic fraternity of Cleveland since 1868, and is now a partner in the printing establishment of Fairbanks, Briggs, and Co. of that place. He leads us to hope that this is but the forerunner of a more complete account of the family, and desires that those who may be able to correct, or add to, the statements he has made will be kind enough to communicate with him as early as may be convenient. Information relative to persons of the name in this country would aid him much in his researches.

IN our notice of the 'English Province of the Society of Jesus,' p. 334, we stated that no information was given as to where Father Grene's MS., Book F., is now deposited. This was an error which we correct with pleasure; it is preserved in the archives of the English College, Rome. This statement will be found at page 214 of Mr. Foley's work.

THE REV. C. J. ROBINSON, Rector of West Hackney, is preparing a list of the admissions of free and certain other scholars, entered on the books of Merchant Taylors' School, and will be glad to receive genealogical or biographical notes of those who have been entered on its foundation, especially as to the names of Herne, Roper, Percival, and others of its more distinguished scholars.

NOTES RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF TYNDALE, OF STINCHCOMBE AND NIBLEY IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

By B. W. GREENFIELD, BARR.-AT-LAW.

(Continued from p. 363.)

LYDIA TYNDALE : baptized at Stinchcombe 17 October 1619 ; married in October 1646 JOHN ROBERTS ALIAS HAYWARD OF SID-DINGTON-PETER, NEAR CIRENCESTER : Settlement *before* marriage being dated 3 October 22 Chas. I. 1646. From the marriage *descended* the late OADE ROBERTS of PAINSWICK and his *younger brother* the late JOHN ROBERTS OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARR. AT LAW.

CATHERINE TYNDALE OF STINCHCOMBE : died unmarried, and adm'on of her effects was granted in P. C. of Canterbury to her brother 18 March 1650.

ELIZABETH TYNDALE : baptized at Stinchcombe 7 September 1631 ; married JOHN ILES, or EYLES, of CHALFORD IN MINCHIN-HAMPTON.

Will of Thos. Tyndale 1637, in the Prerog. Court of Canterbury, Register "Goare," 124.

His last Will, dated 12 September 1636, in the presence of William Giles, MATTHEW TYNDALE [*his brother*], Richard Woodward, John Purnell, Thomas Morse, and John Spelman, in which he styles himself "THOMAS TYNDALE OF STINCHCOMBE, CLOTHIER," was proved in the P. C. of Canterbury by all the Ex'ors 12 September 1637. He therein appoints, as Ex'ors and Guardians of his only son, JOHN TROTMAN OF STINCHCOMBE, gentleman, "MY BROTHERS RICHARD AND WILLIAM TYNDALE, AND MY BROTHER-IN-LAW NATHANIEL CAMBRIDGE," and gives to each of them 40s. To his said Ex'ors he likewise commits "MY LANDS" &c. "IN STINCHCOMBE PURCHASED BY MY GRANDFATHER RICHARD TYNDALE OF THOMAS LORD WENTWORTH—EXCEPT THE HOUSE IN WHICH I NOW DWELL, WITH THE GARDEN, ORCHARD &c. THERETO BELONGING—TO HOLD UNTIL MY SON THOMAS COME TO THE AGE OF 23 YEARS. I give to my aunt AGNES WEBB 20 marks yearly during her life." He then states that "MY BROTHERS ARTHUR AND NATHANIEL—both DECEASED—the one left me by Will £100 and the other—£50." He then makes the following bequests, viz:—

"To MARY MY ELDEST DAUGHTER, £200.

"To MY DAUGHTER SARAH, £200.

"To MY DAUGHTER HANNAH, when 21, £200.

"To MY DAUGHTER LIDDA (Lydia), when 21, £200.

"To MY DAUGHTER CATHERINE, when 21, £200.

"To MY DAUGHTER ELIZABETH, when 21, £200."

With proviso that if any one of his four younger daughters should die under 21 years of age, then her, or their, legacies to go to the

surviving daughters. To the *Poor of Stinchcombe* £5. THE RESIDUE of all "MY PERSONAL EFFECTS TO ALL MY DAUGHTERS TO BE DIVIDED EQUALLY BETWEEN THEM."—[GOARE, 124.]

As a parcel of land which he held in fee was held of the Crown by Military Service, a WRIT of "DIEM CLAUSIT EXTREMUM" on his death issued forth from the Court of Chancery in January 12 Charles I. (1636-7) to inquire as to his DEATH, LANDS and NEAREST HEIR.

Pursuant to which, an INQUISITION was (before Hugh White Esq. the Escheator) TAKEN AT CHELTENHAM 24 March 12 Charles I. (1636-7) whereby it was found, "Quod prædictus THOMAS TYNDALE, GENEROSUS, die quo obiit fuit seiscitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in (1) UNO CAPITALI MESSUAGIO SIVE SCITU FIRME de MYLKHAM ALIAS MILKESHAM cum pertinentiis in STINCHCOMBE, et de et in duobus horreis doubus columbariis uno gardino uno pomario octoginta acris terræ decem acris prati quadraginta acris pasturæ decem acris bosci decem acris jamprorum et bruere cum pertinentiis in STINCHCOMBE CAME et NIBLEY, et de et in uno clauso prati sive pasturæ cum pertinentiis in CAME vocato STINTALL-MEAD quod MATILDA NUPER UXOR RICARDI TYNDALE DEFUNCTI, PATRIS prædicti THOMÆ TYNDALE MODO TENET IN DOTEM eidem Matildæ contingente POST MORTEM PRÆDICTI RICARDI EX ASSIGNATIONE QUAM prædictus Thomas ei fecit in vitâ suâ continente sex acras, et de uno alio clauso prati sive pasturæ cum pertinentiis in *Stinchcombe* vocato TYMLEY; quod prædicta MATILDA SIMILITER ut præfertur MODO TENET IN DOTEM, continente octo acras, et de uno alio clauso prati sive pasturæ in *Stinchcombe* vocato *Tymley's-Acre* quod prædicta MATILDA SIMILITER ut præfertur MODO TENET IN DOTEM continente unam acram, et de uno alio clauso prati sive pasturæ in *Stinchcombe* vocato *Calve Hurne* quod prædicta MATILDA SIMILITER ut præfertur MODO TENET IN DOTEM continente tres acras: QUÆQUIDEM Messuagium Scitus horrea columbaria pomarium gardinum terras prata pasturas et cætera omnia et singula præmissa cum suis pertinentiis universis RICARDUS TYNDALE AVUS PRÆDICTI THOMÆ TYNDALE in brevi prædicto nominati PERQUISIVIT sibi et heredibus suis inperpetuum de quodam THOMA, DOMINO WENTWORTH DEFUNCTO; ac de et in unâ acrà prati in *Stinchcombe* vocata *Stile-acre*. [In all 169 acres.] (2) Ac de et in tribus acris pasturæ in *Barkley* in quodam campo ibidem vocato ACHINGTON-FIELD quas prædictus THOMAS TYNDALE in brevi prædicto nominatus PERQUISIVIT sibi et heredibus suis de quodam JOHANNE WINDOWE. (3) Ac de et in uno clauso pasturæ continente sex acras vocato *Newe Lease*; et de uno clauso prati vocato *Berrifeilds-Meads-plott* continente duas acras; quæquidem duo clausa ultimo prænominata PRÆFATA MATILDA SIMILITER ut præfertur MODO TENET IN DOTEM; et de uno clauso prati sive pasturæ vocato

The Arme continente unam acram; ac de uno messuagio et uno clauso prati vocato *Cooks-mead*, eidem messuagio adjacente, continente quatuor acras; et de uno clauso prati vocato *The Great Ley* continente quatuor acras; et de uno clauso pasturæ vocato *The Crafts* continente sex acras; et de unâ acrà bosci sive terræ boscalis vocatâ *Ryding Grove*; et de unâ acrà prati in *Broadmead* vocatâ *Lane-acre*: quæquidem messuagium et prænominata clausa ut præfertur vocata *Neuwe-Lease*, *Berrifeild-Meads-plott*, *Deepe mead*, *The Arm*, *Cooksmead*, *Great Ley*, *The Crafts*, *Riding Grove*, et *Lane-acre* sunt situata et jacentia in *Stinchcombe*, et NUPER PER RICARDUM TYNDALE PATREM PREDICTI THOMÆ TYNDALE de quibusdam ROBERTO ASHTON ET KATARINA UXORE EJUS et THOMA ASHTON et ALICIA UXORE EJUS eidem Ricardo et heredibus suis, PERQUISITA FUERUNT. (4) Ac etiam de et in uno *Capitali Messuagio cum pertinentiis* in NYBLEY vocato HUNT'S COURT, et de uno pomario, uno gardino, quadraginta acris terræ tribus acris prati, decem acris pasturæ, tribus acris bosci cum pertinentiis in NIBLEY: quæquidem ultimo prærecitata messuagium, pomarium, gardinum, terras prata pasturas et boscum quidam RICARDUS TYNDALE FRATER PREDICTI THOMÆ TYNDALE MODO TENET AD TERMINUM VITÆ SUÆ EX DIMISSIONE QUAM IDEM THOMAS EODEM RICARDO FECIT ad eundem terminum, REDDENDO inde ANNUATIM præfato Thomæ et heredibus suis QUATUOR SOLIDOS (see ante). (5) Etiam de et in uno clauso pasturæ cum pertinentiis in *Bredston* in parochia de *Barkley* vocato WENTWORTHY continente decem acras, et de tribus acris prati in BREDSTON prædicto. (6) Et ulterius quod idem THOMAS TYNDALE fuit seisisit in dominico suo ut de LIBERO TENEMENTO eidem Thomæ contingente POST MORTEM KATARINÆ NUPER UXORIS EJUS DEFUNCTÆ eo quod habuerunt exitum inter eos vivum et legitimum procreatum—de et in uno clauso prati in HINTON-SIDE in parochia de *Barkley* vocato WIN-MEAD continente sex acras. (7) Et de et in quatuor acris terræ in WESTFEILD in parochia de *Barkley*, et de tribus acris terræ in WANSWELL. Et ulterius, &c. Quod (1) prædictum CAPITALE MESSUAGIUM sive SCITUS FIRMÆ DE MILKHAM alias MYLKESHAM in *Stinchcombe*, ac etiam omnia alia horrea columbaria gardinum, pomarium terræ prata pasturæ boscos et omnia, &c., de præfato THOMA QUONDAM DOMINO WENTWORTH per RICARDUM TYNDALE AVUM PREDICTI THOMÆ TYNDALE in breve prædicto nominati ut præfertur perquisita, necnon prædicta acra prati vocata STILEACRE TENENTUR de GEORGIO DOMINO BARKLEY ut de MANERIO suo de BARKLEY in socagio per FIDELITATEM et REDDITUM UNUS DENarii vel UNUS PARIS CHIROTHECARUM PRETII UNUS DENarii per annum, ac SECTA CURLE pro OMNIBUS SERVITIIS, et VALENT clare per annum ultra reprisas VIGINTI SOLIDOS. (2) Et quod prædictæ tres acra pasturæ in campo prædicto vocato ACHINGTON-FEILD per perquisita de præfato

Johanne Windowe tenentur de præfato GEORGIO DOMINO BARKLEY per FIDELITATEM et REDDITUM DUORUM DENARIORUM per annum et non per alia servitia, et VALENT clare per annum ultra reprisas DUOS SOLIDOS. (3) Et quod omnia illa clausa prati pasturæ et bosci cæteraque omnia &c. de PRÆFATIS ROBERTO ASHTON ET KATHERINA UXORE EJUS ET THOMA ASHTON ET ALICIA UXORE EJUS ut præfertur perquisita—(exceptis tantum predictis messuagio et clauso prati vocato *Cooksmead* cum pertinentiis)—TENENTUR de præfato *Georgio domino Barkley* per FIDELITATEM et REDDITUM per annum UNUS DENarii, sive UNUS PARIS CHIROTECARUM PRETII UNUS DENarii pro omnibus servitiis, et VALENT clare per annum ultra reprisas TRES SOLIDOS. Quodque prædicta messuagium et clausum vocatum *Cookmead* præ-excepta—tenentur de—(sic) [*de Rege?*] (see *Inq. p. m. on Rich. Tyndall* 33 *Eliz. p. 2*, No. 88.) Ut de MANERIO SUO de BULLFORD in comitatu Wilts in LIBERO ET COMUNE SOCAGIO et non in capite nec per servitium militare, et VALENT clare per annum ultra reprisas TRES SOLIDOS. (4) Et quod prædicta *Capitale messuagium* vocatum HUNT's COURT, gardinum, pomarium, terræ, prata, pasturæ, bosci et cætera omnia &c. in NIBLEY sic ut præfertur in tenura predicti RICARDI fratris prædicti Thomæ Tyndale existentia tenentur de præfato GEORGIO DOMINO BARKLEY per fidelitatem et REDDITUM QUINDECIM SOLIDORUM per annum *pro omnibus servitiis*, et VALENT clare per annum ultra reprisas DECEM SOLIDOS. (5) Et quod prædictum clausum pasturæ vocatum WINWORTHY et prædictæ tres acræ prati in BREDSTON TENENTUR de dicto domino REGE in CAPITE per SERVITIUM MILITARE &c. et VALENT clare per annum ultra reprisas QUINQUE SOLIDOS. (6) "Et quod prædictum clausum prati in parochia de Barkley vocatum WINMEAD &c. tenetur de præfato GEORGIO DOMINO BARKLEY per FIDELITATEM et REDDITUM per annum OCTODECIM DENARIORUM, et *secta Curie pro omnibus servitiis*, et VALET clare per annum DUOS SOLIDOS. (7) Et quod prædictæ quatuor acræ terræ in WESTFIELD in BARKLEY tenentur de præfato GEORGIO DOMINO BARKLEY per *fidelitatem* et *secta Curie*, et per qua alia servitia Juratores prædicti penitus ignorant, et VALENT clare per annum DUOS SOLIDOS. Et ulterius Juratores prædicti &c. dicunt quod prædictus THOMAS TINDALL in breve prædicto nominatus &c. ULTIMO DIE DECEMBRIS ULTIMO PRÆTERITO " (1636) " ante captionem hujus Inquisitionis apud *Stinchcombe* obiit sic inde seiscitus. Et quod THOMAS TINDALL GENEROSUS EST FILIUS ET HERES PROPINQUIOR prædicti THOMÆ TINDALL in breve prædicto nominati, et FUIT ÆTATIS TEMPORE MORTIS prædicti THOMÆ TINDALL patris sui QUATUOR-DECIM ANNORUM ET SEPTEM MENSIVM," &c. "Id cujus rei testimonium" &c. "prædictus Escactor sigillum suum apposuit die, anno locoque supradictis. *Hugon' Whyte Escac'*."

Inq. p. m. Escheat Bundles, Chancery Series, 13 Car., pars 1^a, No. 40, Gloucr.

Pedigree of the Family of Tyndale of Stinchcombe and Nibley,

CO. GLOUCESTER.

Compiled by B. W. GREENFIELD, Barrister-at-Law.

Richard Tyndale held acroft called "Holders" in Stinchcombe, 18 E. IV. 1478, at 4s. 4d. rent. As *Richard Henchins of Stinchcombe* he was a Collector for Gloucestershire of a lay subsidy in 1491-2. He was tenant farmer of Melksham's Court before his sons. Ob. before Jan. 1506-7.

Tebota Huchyns, farm tenant of Melksham's Court in Stinchcombe in and before 1478, at £4 13s. 4d. rent, by Indenture of Lease. At the same time she was a *free tenant* of a messuage and half a vergate of land in the manor of Stinchcombe at a rent of 13s. 4d. Living in 1485.

Edward Tyndale of Hurst in Slimbridge and Pull Court. Receiver General for the Crown of *Derkeley's Lands*. Ob. 1546; bur. at Slimbridge. Ancestor of the Thornbury and Bathford line.

William Tyndale, *alias* Huchyns, the translator of the New Testament and Martyr. Burnt to death 1536.

John Tyndale, of London, merchant. Living 1530.

Thomas Tyndale *alias* Huchyns, joint tenant with his brother William of *Melksham's Court and Holderscroft* at £4 17s. 8d. rent before Jan. 1506-7, by Indenture of Lease. Joint tenant of *Hakenwood* pasture at same time. *Sole Lessee of Melksham's Court and Holderscroft* in April, 1511. He was living in Sept. 1535. Ob. before Jan. 1541-2.

Alice Hunt of Hunt's Court in Nibley, sister and sole heir of Thomas Hunt, cousin and heir of John Hunt, deceased. On 20 Jan. 1541-2, in her widowhood, she made a settlement of Hunt's Court on her sons successively. Will dat. 3 Feb. 1542-3, proved 20 Mar. 1543-4.

Rev. William Tyndale *alias* Huchyns. In Jan. 1506-7, he is found joint tenant of *Melksham's Court and Holderscroft* with his brother Thomas. Took Holy Orders before March, 1517-8, when he became a Lessee of the Rectorial tithes of Frampton on Severn. About the same time he was instituted Chaplain of the Free Chapel of St. Michael of Bradston. Ob. before 1 Feb. 1523-4, on which day Nicholas Astley was instituted to Bradston Chapel by the death of William Tyndale *alias* Hewchyns, the last Incumbent.

Richard Tyndall of Stinchcombe, Senior, of Melksham's Court and Hunt's Court. Purchased the freehold of Melksham's Court with the Croft called Holders, 3 Oct. 1561. Will proved 19 Oct. 1577.

Elizabeth Will dat. 24 Jan. 1608-9; proved 1 Apr. 1609.

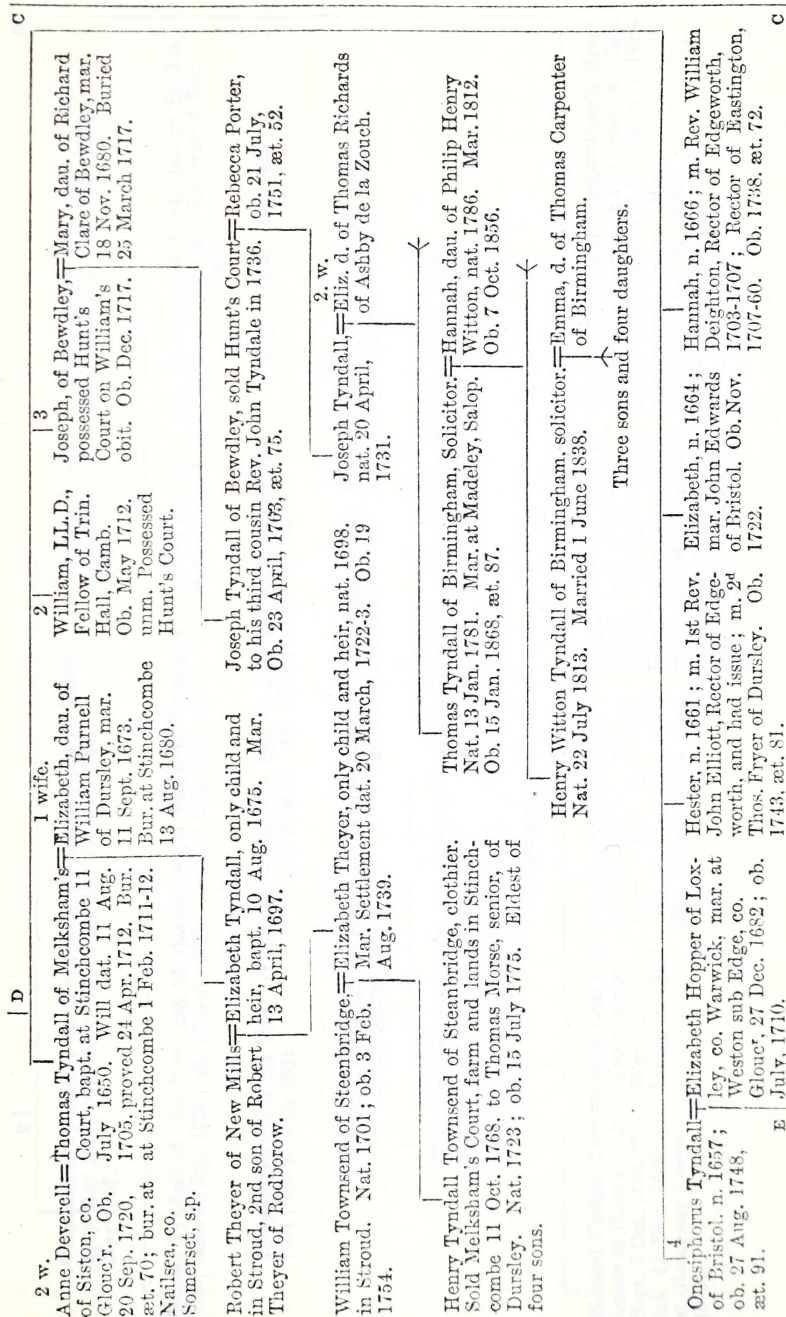
Henry Tyndall of Uley, 2 son, living in 1572. Named in his mother's entail and will.

William Tyndall of Nibley, 3 son, named 2^d in remainder in his mother's entail. Living 1553. A value of his mother's effects in her will.

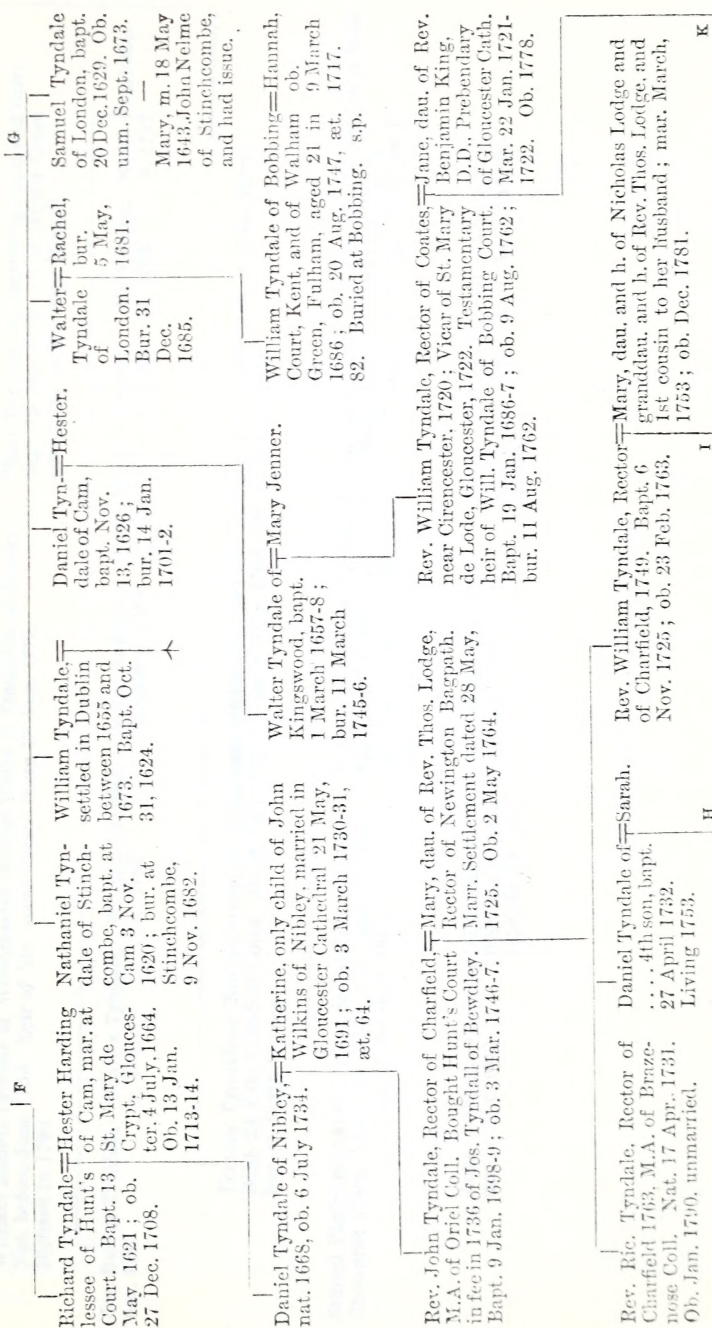
Alice Geyner of Nibley, buried there as wife of William Tyndall, deceased, 10 Nov. 1603.

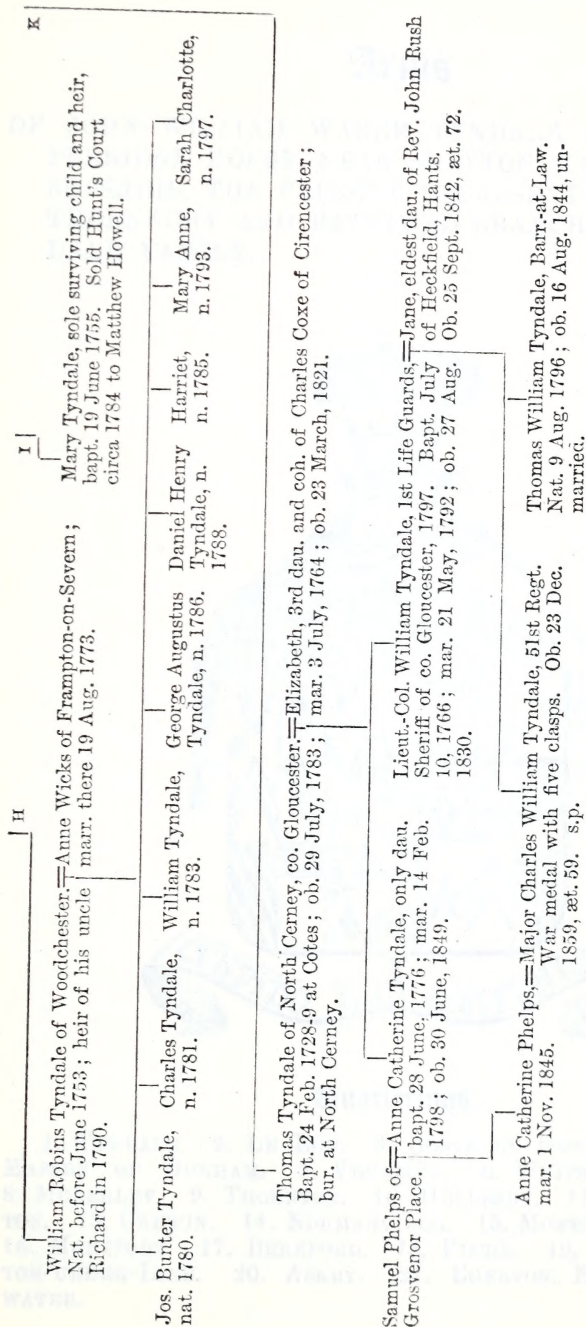
B

A



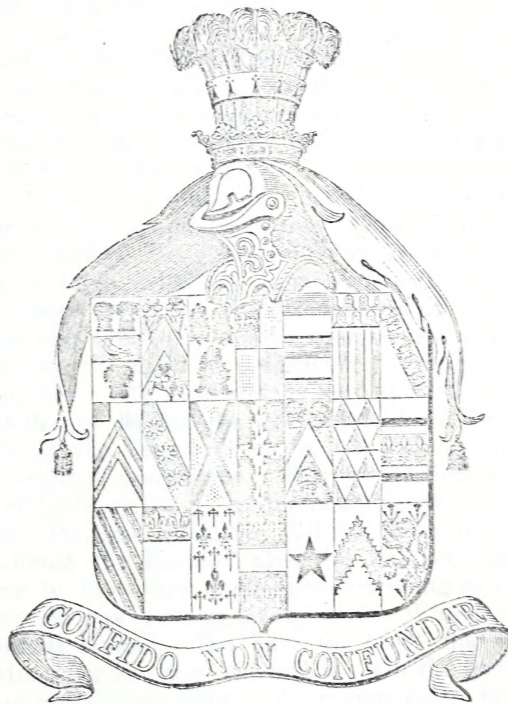






Arms

OF JOHN WILLIAM WARRE TYNDALE, ESQ., J.P., OF
PERRIDGE HOUSE, NEAR SHEPTON MALLET, SOMER-
SETSHIRE, THE PRESENT REPRESENTATIVE OF THE
THORNBURY AND BATHFORD BRANCH OF THE TYN-
DALE FAMILY.



Quarterings.

1. TYNDALE. 2. LE BON. 3. BOOTH OF DUNHAM-MASSEY. 4.
MASSEY OF DUNHAM. 5. VENABLES. 6. WHITNEY. 7. FITTON.
8. MOBERLEY. 9. THORNTON. 10. HELLESBY. 11. . . . 12. HAT-
TON. 13. CRISPIN. 14. NORMANVILLE. 15. MONTFORT OF BESCOTE.
16. MONTFORT. 17. BEREFOED. 18. PECHE. 19. ASHTON OF ASH-
TON-UNDER-LINE. 20. ASKBY. 21. EGERTON, EARL OF BRIDGE-
WATER.

CONTEST FOR PRECEDENCY BETWEEN THE KERR FAMILIES OF CESSFORD AND FERNIHIRST.

It has already been shewn* that early in the 16th century Kerr of Fernihirst, a cadet, was, during the minority of his chief Andrew of Cessford, the most influential member of the family; that his descendants long struggled to establish themselves as chiefs, in support of which pretension a pedigree of seven generations was fabricated; that, although the first Kerr who attained to the Peerage was a Cessford cadet, the titles conferred on him and his son passed by marriage into a younger branch of Fernihirst, which afterwards became head of that line on the death of Robert Lord Jedburgh in 1692. This dispute, not only generally for leadership, but for the offices of Warden of the Middle March and Provost of Jedburgh, and for the commendatorship of Kelso Abbey, led in its earlier stages to the murders of William Kerr, Commendator of Kelso in 1566, and of Robert Kerr of Ancrum in 1591 by the Cessford Kerrs.

In 1617 there is a remark in a letter that Lord Roxburghe will try to prove his complaint against "his unnatural kinsman," perhaps the Earl of Somerset, which seems to refer to the same feud. At a later period and in more peaceful times, the contest assumed a legal form, and the descendants of Border Chiefs who had fought and killed one another carried on a long struggle in Parliament for the right of precedence, turning upon nice points of Peerage law. We have already seen that the title of Lothian as well as that of Roxburghe was said to have been resigned into the hands of the King and re-granted with extended limitation and the original precedence. The resignation and re-grant in the case of Lothian, if ever contemplated, appear not to have been completed; the heir male, Sir William Kerr of Blackhope, certainly assumed the Earldom after his brother's death, and does not appear to have been challenged for doing so till 1631, when a new creation was made in favour of Sir William Kerr, husband of the Lothian heiress. We have no proof that the heiress or her guardians for her ever claimed it. On the contrary, in 1628, the Dowager Countess signs a submission as to teinds and other rights belonging to the church lands and held by them, "Annabel Countess of Lothian, curatrix to Anna Ker." This Anna being her eldest daughter, who, supposing the resignation and re-grant to have been carried out, was then Countess in her own right.

The second Earl of Lothian held both his title and estates under a destination to heirs male till 1621, when he executed a resignation and obtained a Charter of *Novodamus* 29 March, ratified by Parliament 4th August, conveying the estates composing the

* 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. vii., p. 116.

Lordship of Newbotle to himself and the heirs male of his body, his eldest heir female without division, and his brother James, Robert Earl of Roxburghe, Sir Walter of Fawdonside, and their heirs male. It is to be remarked that only one of Lord Lothian's brothers—of whom at least four were then alive—is included in this destination; and farther, that if the daughter and heir female shall be married at the time of the decease of the preceding heir, she is absolutely excluded from the succession; but if she be unmarried, and thereafter marries a gentleman of the surname of Kerr of lawful blood and honourably descended, who shall assume and wear the Arms of the Earldom of Lothian and House of Newbotle, she shall succeed. This is the only charter or patent before the death of this earl on which any claim to his title can be grounded. The date of the Lothian patent was 1606, that of the Earldom of Roxburghe 1616; but while the resignation and re-grant of the latter carried it at once on the death of the first earl to a male successor, son of his lordship's daughter, who took his seat in Parliament, the Earl of Lothian's asserted re-grant was inoperative as regards the title.

The husband of the heiress was however created Earl of Lothian, and naturally took his place there as junior earl. It would almost appear as if there had been some irregularity in this creation; the patent dated 31 October 1631 was not recorded in the great seal Register of Scotland, and the king, in his letter of the same date mentioning the creation, only says that the late earl had intended to convey "his whole estate and honor as far as in him laye" to his heir female. On the 1st March 1634, another charter was granted to Lord Lothian of the Earldom of Lothian and Lordship of Newbotle, with all the honours and dignities of Earldom and Lordship competent according to the former diploma by which he was created Earl of Lothian and Lord Ker of Newbotle; the limitation is to himself and his heirs male, whom failing to his father Robert Earl of Ancrum and his heirs male, whom failing to the lawful and nearest heirs and assignees of the said William Earl of Lothian.

In 1661 a Patent passed the great seal conferring the office of Director of Chancery for life on Sir William Kerr, son of the Earl of Lothian, who is therein styled Lord Kerr of Newbotle, as he had previously been in the Patents and in several Acts of Parliament and other official documents. On this occasion, however, the Earl of Roxburghe protested that the giving of the title of Lord Kerr to the Earl of Lothian should not be prejudicial to his right to that title; but Lord Lothian lodged a counter protest that he and his son had as good a right to that title as could be given them in law, it being contained in the Patent of 1631. The Earl of Roxburghe contended that, as chief of the name and family, the title of Lord Kerr belonged to his eldest son; but to this

Lord Lothian replied that the Earl of Roxburghe was not the chief, which was certainly true, as he was paternally a Drummond, and had inherited his title and estates under a special nomination, while Lord Lothian, although not chief, was at least a Kerr. Lord Lothian was, on account of his political principles, out of favour, and perhaps this had something to do with the decision of Parliament against him, to the effect that the Earl of Roxburghe's eldest son should be called Lord Kerr and the Earl of Lothian's eldest son "Lord Newbotle *simpliciter* without prefixing the surname or tytle of Ker to the tytle of Newbotle." No farther collision between the rival families took place till the meeting of Parliament at Edinburgh 26th June, 1678, when Robert Earl of Lothian protested that the calling of the Earls of Roxburghe, Kellie, Haddington, Galloway, and Seaforth before him do not prejudice him of the precedency before them. A Patent was granted by Charles II. in his favour dated 23rd October following, ordaining that he should take place and precedency, conform to the original Patent of Creation of 1606; but this seems to have been entirely disregarded and not ratified: this Patent refers to the resignation and confirms the re-grant as if they had really been complete.

In 1685, none of the five peers above named being present when Parliament met, Lord Lothian protests against the Earls of Strathmore and Lauderdale being called before him. A decret in favour of Lord Strathmore having been made, a protest was entered in the name of the Earl of Roxburghe, then a minor, and by the Earl of Lauderdale, that what had been done by Parliament in this case might not prejudice them and the other earls created after the patent creating Mark Lord Newbotle Earl of Lothian, and who were called in the rolls before the then Earl of Lothian. On the 15th of May the matter was, with the consent of both parties, remitted "entirely to the King's Majesty to be cognosced and determined as he, in his royal wisdom, shall find just." No decision having been given at the next meeting of Parliament April 1687, the Earl of Lothian again protested, as also in 1690; and on the 14th May of that year a decision was given in his favour and he took his place, and had his name inserted in the Rolls accordingly. None of the peers interested, although personally cited, appeared to oppose, and it may be noticed that the Earls of Roxburghe, Kellie, Haddington, and Galloway were minors. The Patents of 1606 and 1678 are mentioned, but there is no allusion to the resignation and re-grant. In 1693 a protest was made in the name of the Earl of Roxburghe, still a minor. In 1695 another protest was made in his name and by the Earl of Galloway against the calling of the Earl of Lothian in the Rolls of Parliament before them. They followed this up by presenting a petition, when a day was fixed for a hear-

ing of the parties. Then the Earl of Haddington claimed to be heard for his interest, which was agreed to, and an order issued for the production of the patents and other writs on which the respective claims were based. The hearing was again delayed, and the Earl of Kellie added to the number of Lord Lothian's opponents. At last, on the 1st of July, no appearance being made by or for the Earl of Lothian, a decret was pronounced, ranking these four earls above him, and also Lord Lauderdale. Against this the Earl of Argyle, in the name of the Earl of Lothian, immediately lodged a protest. His lordship repeated his protest in 1696, 1698, 1700. He was, by Patent dated 3rd June, 1701, created Marquis of Lothian, etc., with remainder to the heirs male of his body, whom failing to his other heirs of entail. His representation of the families of Fernihirst and Ancrum, as well as of Lothian, is mentioned in the preamble. This gave him the victory for a time over the rival house; but in 1707 the contest was closed for ever by a Patent dated 25th April conferring a Dukedom on the Earl of Roxburghe, and the heirs male of his body, whom failing, to the other heirs of entail of the earldom. The Parliament of Scotland had adjourned for the last time a month previously, so that there is, besides the fact that he is a Kerr by paternal descent, one point of superiority still remaining to the head of the Lothian family, namely, that his Patent of the marquissate has been ratified by the legislature of his native country, while that of the dukedom of Roxburghe has not.

S * * *

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF ST. GILES'S IN
THE FIELDS, MIDDLESEX.

Marriages.

1567-8.	Feb. 6.	Roger Mascall & Ann. Barrington.
1568.	July 18.	M ^r John Sysgrave & Eliz th Sherman.
1588-9.	Feb. 5.	Christ ^r Rowe & Bridgett Baborne.
1597.	July 2.	M ^r Henry Sackford & M ^{rs} Rebecka Key.
1606.	Oct. 16.	Geoffrey Bradshaw & Eliz th Knight.
1609-10.	Jan. 28.	Anthony Roe & Eliz th Lawrence.
1615.	June 20.	Patrick Murrey Esq. & Hellen Nestsmythe.
1616.	May 18.	John Drake Esq. & Hellen Butler.
1617.	July 30.	Sir Edward Cope, Knt. & y ^e Lady Kath ^e Chitwin.
1619.	Dec. 22.	Sir Anthony Hungerford & Jane Earnley.
1619-20.	Jan. 15.	Henry Fleetwood & Jane Barefoot.
1620.	Apr. 16.	John Nanfan & Marg ^t Westney.
„	Dec. 9.	Thomas Windham Esq ^{re} & Eliz th Litton.
1621.	May 7.	Sir Thomas Fowler & Lady Dorothy Cope.

1621. June 25. Sir James Hales & Elizth Norton.
 " Sep. 13. Sir Thomas Darrell, Kn^t Bart. & Sara Fisher.
 1622. July 9. Sir Thomas Mackworth & Mary Sothesbie.
 1622-3. Feb. 25. Adam Ayleworth & Martha Hoult.
 1623. May 22. Richard Okeley Esq. & Mary Combes.
 1624. July 16. Thomas Graveley, gent. & Lady Winifred Markham.
 " Nov. 27. Sir George Symeon & Margaret Mollineux.
 " " 29. Adrian Scroope & Mary Waller.
 1626. June 20. Sir W^m Somerville Kn^t & Emilia Sherley.
 " Dec. 14. Sir Thomas Richardson & Lady Elizth Ashburnham.
 1627. Ap. 11. John Somner & Rebecca Shakerley.
 " June 17. Robert Barnefield Esq. & Elizth Chalmour.
 " " 24. Charles Cockayne & Lady Mary Thomond.
 " July 11. Will^m Wentworth Esq. & Elizth Savill.
 1628. Ap. 17. Dr Anthony Sanders & Mary Wentworth.
 " Oct. 15. Will^m Denny Esq. & Kath^c Yonge.
 " " 23. Will^m Blakiston & Rebecca Edwards.
 1629. June 25. Edw^d Muschamp & Frances Edwards.
 1630. Apr. 22. Will. Lovelace & Edith Wils.
 " May 1. Claudius de St Esteyne, Kn^t & Kath^c Lloyd.
 " June 27. Charles Herbert Esq. & Ruth Thorley.
 1632. May 10. Roger Lort & M^{rs} Hester Annesley.
 " Aug. 2. Edward Wingfield Esq. & Ann Lucas.
 " " 8. Thomas Roberts Esq. & Elizth Howland.
 1633. July 18. Thomas Gill & Ann Howe. L.L.
 " " 24. Tissilio Yale & Ann Bigge.
 " Aug. 14. Andrew Peliologus & Elizth Branes.
 " Sep. 3. James Ingram Esq. & Bridgett Annesley.
 " Nov. 4. Robert Lesley Esq. & Kath^c Bassett.
 1634-5. Jan. 22. Dr Will^m Paul & Alice Cutler.
 1635. May 11. Robert Brooke, clerk & M^{rs} Mary Maynwarding.
 " " 27. Gray Banckes & Elizth Coppinger.
 1635-6. Feb. 2. Robert Rainsford & Mary Stanborough.
 1637. Nov. 20. Henry Noell Esq. & Susan Howland.
 " Dec. 14. John Burlace Esq. & Alice Bancks.
 1638. July 11. Lord John Lovelace & Lady Ann Wentworth.
 " Dec. 1. Tobie Tirrell Esq. & Edith Windebank.
 1639. Apr^l 24. W^m Morley Esq. & Judeth Gresham.
 1639-40. Mar. 3. Sir W^m Sanderson & Jane Cooper.
 1642. Ap. 6. John Newcombe gent & Mary Hall.
 " " 28. Frances Newport & Lady Diana Russell.
 " July 10. Rich^d Maleverer Esq. & Ann Clarke.
 1643-4. Feb. 7. W^m Barnett & Elizth Brookesbanckes.
 1645. May 25. R^t Hon. Heneage, E. of Winchelsea & Diana, d. to
 Hon. L^d Willoughby.
 " " 30. Hon. Geo. Montague & M^{rs} Elizabeth Earle.
 1645-6. Mar. 30. Sir W^m Craven & Elizth Fairfax, dau. to R^t Hon.
 Ferdinand, Lord Fairfax.
 1646. Oct. 16. Ferdinando, Lord Fairfax & Rhoda Hussie.
 1647-8. Mar. 16. Martin Steward Esq. & Jane Clarke.
 1648-9. Mar. 15. Sir Geo. Muschett & Ann Gifford.


1649. Apr. 19. Philip Parker Esq. s. & h. to Sir Ph. P. of Suffolk & Rebecca Long, dau. of Walter L. Esq. in co. of Wilts.
- 1649-50. Mar. 7. Sir Peter Marsh & Susan Borthweck.
1651. May 6. Sir Edmund Allin, Kn^t & B^t & Frances Gent.
- " July 19. Samuel Dingley Esq. & Mary Berringer.
1652. May 4. Cessilio Yale and Sara Bringham.
1653. Sep. 1. Will. Nethersole of J. P. London Esq., & Dorothy Prude d. & coh. of Searles P. late of Marsham co. Kent. Esq. m^d in p^h C^h of S Giles—in presence of M^r Joshua Andrews, Sir Francis Nethersole, Kn^t, M^{rs} Ann Prude, mother of y^e s^d D., Ann Prude, her sister, Abell Roper of London, stationer, Alice Abell & Will^m Heath.
1653. Sep. 29. Thomas Holland Esq. s. & h. of Sr John H. Kn^t & Bart & M^{rs} Thomazine North.
- " " " Will Morgan Esq. of Cawthropp co. Oxon & Lady Cath^e Newberry of Bellowes co. Essex.
- " Dec. 5. George Selby of James in y^e Covent Garden Esq. & M^{rs} Mary Molineux of Drury Lane in p^h of S Giles in fths had their intention of marriage pub. 3 severall markt days in the markt late commonly called the New M^t in the p^h of S Clement Dane. Married as above.
- 1653-4. Jan. 15. Philip Smith Esq. of S Dunstons & West & M^{rs} Theodosia Robinson of this. purpose on 15th—certificate.
- " Feb. Henry Englefield of Detton co. Salop & M^{rs} Ann Hubbard of this mar^d. 17th before Edw^d Roberts Esq. J.P.
- " " Walter Moyle of Twiford co. Middx. Esq. & M^{rs} Mary Stapleton of this. ma.
1654. June. Rich^d Stephens of Margaret's Westm^r Esq. & M^{rs} Anna Chomley d. of Sir Hugh C. Kn^t & B^t certificate 29th.
- " " George Sheldon, s. of W^m S. Esq. & M^{rs} Frances Moore. cert. 4 July.
- " July 1. Heny Gifford Esq. & Mary Vaughan—cert. 24th
- " July. W^m Herbert, S. of Sir W. H. of Powes Castle co. Montgomery Kn^t & B^t & y^e Lady Elizth Somerset d. of R^t Hon. Edw^d E. of Worcester. cert. 2 Aug.
- " July. Francis Ratcliffe gent and M^{rs} Ann Allanson—cert. 7 Aug.
- " Aug^t Samuel Pye of Ditchingham co. Norfolk, gent & M^{rs} Elizth Warberton of this. cert. 21 Oct.
- " Oct. Arthur Phipps of S James Clerkenwell & Ann Howell of this. cert. 8 Nov.

PEDIGREE OF GAMLYN OF SPALDING, CO. LINCOLN.

Compiled by EVERARD GREEN, Esq., F.S.A.

ARMS.—*Or, three pallets Sable, a mullet for difference.*

CREST.—*Out of a coronet, a trefoil slipped Or, between two ravens' wings erect proper, a mullet on the trefoil for difference.*

Thomas Gamlyn of Spalding. 

1 wife. Audry, d. of Thomas—John Gamlyn of Fulney Marsh, in Spalding, Esq. Contributed £26 to the defence of the—Last Wife. Rose, Country 22 April 1588, against the Spanish Armada. Gave 22 acres of land in the d. of . . . Living parish of Croft, co. Lincoln, towards founding the Spalding Grammar School, and pro- 1 April 1590, cured by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, Letters Patent of Queen Elizabeth in 1588, whereby the same was legally settled and incorporated under four governors and a common seal. In 1590 he and his son Matthew Gamlyn, gentleman, founded and endowed an almshouse for 22 poor persons of the Parish. Bur. at Spalding 28 Dec. 1590. Will dat. as of King's Lynn, co. Norfolk, 1 April 1590, pr. P.C.C. 3 Feb. 1591-2 (7 Harrington).

ARMS.—Argent, a saltire Gules, between 4 eagles displayed Azure.—HAMPTDEN.

1 wife. Jane, d. and h. of Nicholas Wolrich—Matthew Gamlyn of Fulney Marsh, Attorney-at-Law, = 2 wife. Margaret, d. of Robert Bevil of Spalding Abbey, Gent. by Jane Ashton, Built Fulney Hall out of part of the ruins of Spalding Abbey. Bur. at Spalding 21 Sept. 1546. Knighted sister of Peter Ashton of Haimcar Grange, in with his son 23 July 1603 (*Philips*). Died, aged 71, Spalding, Gent. Bur. at Spalding 6 Oct. at Spalding 25 Oct. and bur. there 26 Oct. 1617. 1586. (*Genealogist*, Vol. II., p. 327.)

ARMS.—Azure, a chevron, 3 swans Argent.

—WOLRICH.

Admon. granted by P.C.C. 28 Sept. 1618. Inq. p.m. 16 Jac. I. pars 2, No. 97, dated Spalding 16 Sept. 1618.

ARMS.—Gules, a chevron Or, between 3 bezants.—BEVILL.

Sir John Gamlyn of Fulney Hall, s. and h., bap. at Spalding 20 April 1584—Bridget, d. of Sir William Welby of Gedney, co. Lincoln, K.B., In 1609 purchased the Rectory of Moulton, co. Lincoln, of K. James I. In by Frances, d. of John Man of Rolingbroke, co. Lincoln, Esq. 1619 had an estate in Spalding parish of over 254 acres of land, on which Marr. settlement dat. 7 Oct. 1601, bur. at Spalding 2 June were 22 houses. Knighted with his father 1603. "Aged 30 and more" 1623.

ARMS.—Sable, a fess between 3 fleurs-de-lis Argent.—WELBY.

A

A |

1 wife, Dionesia=Colonel John Gamlyn of Spalding, =2 wife, Frances
d. of ... dead "the Royalist," s. and h. Born 8
before 9 June aged 19 in Spalding 20 July 1615,
1666. was entered in the pedigree
of St. Gregory's,
London. Marr.
lic. Vic. Gen.
C. 23, pt. ii, f. 23, signed by "*Benill*
Wimberley Mr. John Gamlyn being
within age." Compounded for his
estates under the Protectorate, by
paying £131. In 1647, to avoid
confiscation, conveyed his estates
to Mr. Joshua Cast, Colonel Adrian
Scrope, and Mr. Lloyd, to be
sold, which was done at great loss,
except the Rectory of Moulton,
which was usurped by Sir Anthony
Ireby, who presented to the living
whilst Colonel Gamlyn was away
on the King's service. In June
1666 described as of St. Giles's-in-
the-Fields, co. Middlesex, and then
a widower.

William Gamlyn = ... d.
of Spalding, bap. at bur. at
Gent. 2 son, bap. there 23 April
1617, æt. 17 in Spald-
ing 24 July Aug. 1613.
1634. Killed by the falling of a
chamber in 1655.
Spalding Abbey, with 21 others,
who had met to see rope dancers,
etc., etc. Bur. at Spalding 18 Jan.
1655-6, æt. 39.

Matthew Gamlyn, 3 son, bap. at Spalding 30 July 1620, æt. 14 in 1634, a legatee of his cousin Bevil Wimberley 1639. p. 329.
Margaret=John Browne bap. at Spalding 11 Dec. 1603, a legatee of Dame Jane Skipwith 20 Oct. 1629. ('Genealogist,' Vol. II., p. 329).

William Browne, John Browne, s. and h. 1634. 2 son, 1634.

=John Green of St. Clement's Danes, co. Middlesex, called "Secondry Green," (Lipscomb's 'Bucks,' vol. i., p. 155).
ARMS.—Azure, 3 bucks trippant Or.

Colonel Adrian Gamlyn of Moulton, co. Lincoln, s. and h. =Sybilla Green,
Died s.p. Bur. at Spalding 28 May 1695. Will dat. ... p. d. and coh.
at Lincoln ... Left Moulton Rectory to his wife Sybilla marr. at Spald-
for life, and afterwards in fee to her nephew Maurice ing 2 April
Johnson ('Genealogist,' Vol. I., p. 110). The Johnsons 1678. Died
commenced legal proceedings against the Irebys, to dispos- about 1713 or
sess them of the Rectory. The suit lasted nearly 25 years. 1715.

Jane Green, Alice Green, d. and coh. d. and coh.
Died un- bur. at Spalding 30 June 1704.
bur. at June 1704.

=Francis Johnson of Ayscoughfee Hall
in Spalding, Gent. Admon. granted
25 Nov. 1685, by P.C.C.
ARMS.—Argent, a chevron between
3 lions' heads erased gules crowned
Or.—JOHNSON.

John Johnson, s. and h. Sybilla Johnson,
Died young. Was a bap. at Spalding
Pupil of Rev. Richard 2 Aug. 1676.
Bentley, S.T.P.

Jane Johnson, d. and h. Lady of the Manor of Ays-
coughfee in Spalding. Born 10 May 1666. Marr. at
Spalding 20 Sept. 1683. Died 17 July, bur. there 20
July 1703. M.I.

Marr. at Spalding 20 Sept. 1683. Died 17 July, bur. there 20
July 1703. M.I.

=Maurice Johnson, Steward of the Courts
in Spalding, Gent. Patron of the living
of Moulton. Born 1661. Died, aged
86, 1747.

Johnson of Ayscoughfee, 'Genealogist,' Vol. I., p. 110.

MARGARET, WIDOW OF RICHARD GREY, 3RD EARL
OF KENT.*

THIS lady appears to have been a daughter of James Fynche, citizen and sherman of London, and to have been married three times—first to Olyver Curteys, afterwards to Alderman John Dawes, and last to Richard, Earl of Kent, who died in 1523. The subjoined notes from wills, etc., seem to substantiate this theory. The said Margaret in her will 1540 (20 "Alenger," P.C.C.) makes bequests to her "cosen" Robert Brooke, serj^t at law, to her brother Nicholas Waryng, to John Thomworth, to the High aluter of Graye Thurrok, to the church of St. Anne, Aldersgate, "where my first husband lieth."

James Fynche, will 1509 (16 "Bennett," P.C.C.) mentions his daughters, Elizabeth wife unto Philip Carruge, Margarete, and Johane.

Olyver Curteys of London, gent., will 1504 (6 "Holgrave," P.C.C.), directs to be buried in the church "of the scintes Anne and Agneys wⁱⁿ Aldriche gate . . . I wille and bequeth unto . . .

* Neither Brooke, Vincent, Mill, Dugdale, or any of our subsequent Peerage authorities, appear to have identified Margaret Countess of Kent, the second wife of Richard Grey, third Earl, and the foundress of the almshouses for widows of poor Clothworkers, now at Islington. Dugdale merely mentions that he left Margaret his wife alive, who died 32 Henry VIII., and was buried under her husband's tombstone in Whitefriars. Richard Grey was sixth Baron Grey de Ruthin, third Earl of Kent of the Grey family, and Knight of the Garter. Burke, in his 'Extinct Peerage,' says, "This nobleman attended King Henry VIII. (was with the king, 4 Henry VIII., at the siege of Therouenne. Dugdale's 'Baronage,' i. 718.) at the siege of Therouenne; but becoming an inveterate gamester, he wasted the whole of his estate, and died in poverty at the sign of the George, in Lombard Street, within the City of London, *anno* 1523. He married Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Hussey, Knt., Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and sister of John, Lord Hussey, but having no issue, the honours devolved upon his half-brother, Sir Henry Grey of Wrest, co. Bedford." He it appears was too poor to assume them, and they remained dormant till his grandson Reginald, "having by frugality much improved his fortune," again took them in 1571; two years after this he sat as a peer on the trial of the Duke of Norfolk. In this work no mention is made of the Earl's second wife. The observation that he "died in poverty at the sign of the George" is probably not altogether correct. It looks much like a free rendering of the assertions of Brooke and Vincent. Dugdale quoting from Brooke says that he "wasted his estate by gaming." Vincent ('Discoverie of Errours,' p. 288), that he "dyed (when he had greatly wasted his estate) at his house in Lumberdstrecte in London." Hotten says the 'George' in Lombard Street was once the town mansion of the Earl Ferrers. At the time the Earl of Kent died there it was an Inn where the nobility used to put up (Hotten's 'History of Signboards,' p. 288). It seems doubtful however whether the 'George' was the private house of the Earl or an Inn at the time he died there, but in either case it does not appear to be probable that he *died in poverty*. No doubt he had wasted his estate. His widow was evidently rich, and the fortune which we may assume she acquired by birth as the daughter of a citizen and clothworker, her marriage with Oliver Curteys, gent., under whose will she had lands in Thurrock Grey, and her second marriage with Alderman Dawes, may have supplied a good reason for a spendthrift Earl's marrying the widow of a London Alderman, and adding to her other attractions the dignity of Countess of Kent. With such a second wife it is scarcely probable that he *died in poverty*.—[ED. GENEALOGIST.]

Margaret my wife my tenement in the parisshe of Thurrock Grey Essex her heires and assignes and ij mesuages w^t lxx Acres of Londe . . . in Thurrock Grey . . . during lyfe naturall and after . . . decesse . . . to Elizabeth Carrugys the daughter of Philip Carrugys Doctour of Phisyk and . . . heires."

Will 1536 (40 "Hogen," P.C.C.) Elizabeth de Carywgis W^o of Phil. de Caruges whose will 1533, (11 "Hogen") mentions her brother Nicholas Waryng, and John Tamworth son of Elizabeth her daughter.*

Will 1545 (35 "Pynnyng," P.C.C.) Nich. Waryng, Citⁿ and Salter, mentions his son-in-law Robert Broke, gent.

Will 1533 (40 "Hogen," P.C.C.) Hugh Vaughan, Knt, "my manor of Aslam . . . Middlesex which I purchased of one Margaret Dawes then widow, now Countess of Kent."

Will 1514 (9 "Holder," P.C.C.) Alderman John Dawis, to be buried in church of St. Mary at Bowe, "where as Katheryn late my wyff lyeth buried"—wife Margaret—son Rauff.

If this is the Margaret Dawes who became Countess of Kent she must have had, as suggested, a previous husband, for she mentions that her first husband was buried at St. Anne's, Aldersgate, whereas this John Dawes was buried at St. Mary's-le-Bow as is shewn by the will of his son Rauf Dawes, 1517. (63 "Holder," P.C.C.)

In Feet of Fines, Michaelmas 8 Hen. VIII. it is shewn that two parts of the manor of Astelam,† Middlesex, passed from Philip de Caruge, citizen and draper, and Elizabeth his wife (one of the daughters and heirs of James Fynche) and Nich. Waryng, citizen and Salter and Joan his wife, another of the daughters and heirs of the said James Fynche.

Feet of Fines, Easter, 14 Hen. VIII., Margaret Dawes, widow, and others are shewn to have conveyed the said manor of Astelam to Charles, Earl of Worcester, and others.

J. C. C. SMITH.

* Married 1st Tho. Tamworth, gent., whose will 1532 (24 "Thower") and afterwards — Musgrave.

† I have not found any reference to this manor of Astelam in Lysons' 'Middlesex Parishes,' but Col. Chester has pointed out to me that it is marked on the map to Norden's *Survey* between Littleton and Staines, and it is also indicated in the map which Lysons gives in his 'Environs.'

THE FAIRFAX FAMILY. EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH
REGISTERS OF WHITBY, CO. YORK.*

Communicated by G. W. WADDINGTON, Esq.

Baptisms.

1648.	Feb. . .	Charles s. of Thomas Fairfax born Feb. 2. Dunsley.
1687.	Sept. 4.	Isaac s. of Thomas Fairfax of Dunsley.
1697-8.	Jan. 2.	Ellecia da. of William Fairfax of Eastrow.
1698.	June 23.	Thomas s. of Thomas Fairfax of Dunsley.
1699.	Nov. 5.	Charles s. of Thomas Fairfax Jun ^r of Dunsley.
1701.	Ap ^l 27.	Ann da. of Thomas Fairfax of Whitby.
1730.	Sept. 30.	Thomas s. of George Fairfax of Dunsley.
1736.	Nov. 14.	Elizabeth da. of Charles Fairfax, Joyner of Dunsley.

Marriages.

1644.	July 27.	Henry Fairfax and Ellis Corlill.
1656.	June 8, 15, 22.	{ Mr William Ffawcett of Sunderland and M ^{rs} Dorothy Fairfax da. of Charles Ffairfax of this parish Esq. published in the Church.
1657.	Mar. 27.	
"	Ap ^l 3, 10.	{ Henry Ffairfax of Dunsley in this parish husband- man and Annie Ffrankland of Glasedale Spinster published in the Market.
1714.	Sept. 16.	
1730-1.	Feb. 9.	Peter Graves and Margaret Fairfax Newholm
1733.	Nov. 11.	Joshua Truehit and . . . Fairfax both of Aislaby.
1735.	" 18.	Paul Jackson and Ann Fairfax both of Whitby.
		Charles Fairfax and Eliz th Richardson both of Whitby.

Burials.

1687-8.	Feb. 3.	Dorothy da. of Thomas Ffairfax, Dunsley.
1710.	June 18.	Ann Fairfax, Dunsley.
1741.	Oct. 26.	Thomas Fairfax, Farmer, Dunsley.
1742.	Ap ^l 7.	Charles Fairfax, Farmer, Newholm.
"	June 12.	Eliz th da. of the late Charles Fairfax, Farmer, Newholm.
1750-1.	Jan. 15.	Ann Fairfax widow, Whitby.
1766.	Aug. 7.	Elizabeth Fairfax widow, Whitby.
1773.	Jan. 25.	Elizabeth Fairfax wife of George Fairfax (Smith), 25 years, Whitby.
1776.	Oct. 27.	Fairfax Thomas, Master Mariner, 47 years, Whitby.
1777.	May 22.	Fairfax William s. of the late Thomas & Elleleanor Fairfax M ^r M ^r , 2 years, Whitby.
"	" "	Fairfax Eliz th da. of same M ^r M ^r , 4 years, Whitby.
		No other Entries to 1800.

EGTON REGISTERS.

Baptism.

1632.	Dec. 25.	Francis s. of Honor Farfax.
-------	----------	-----------------------------

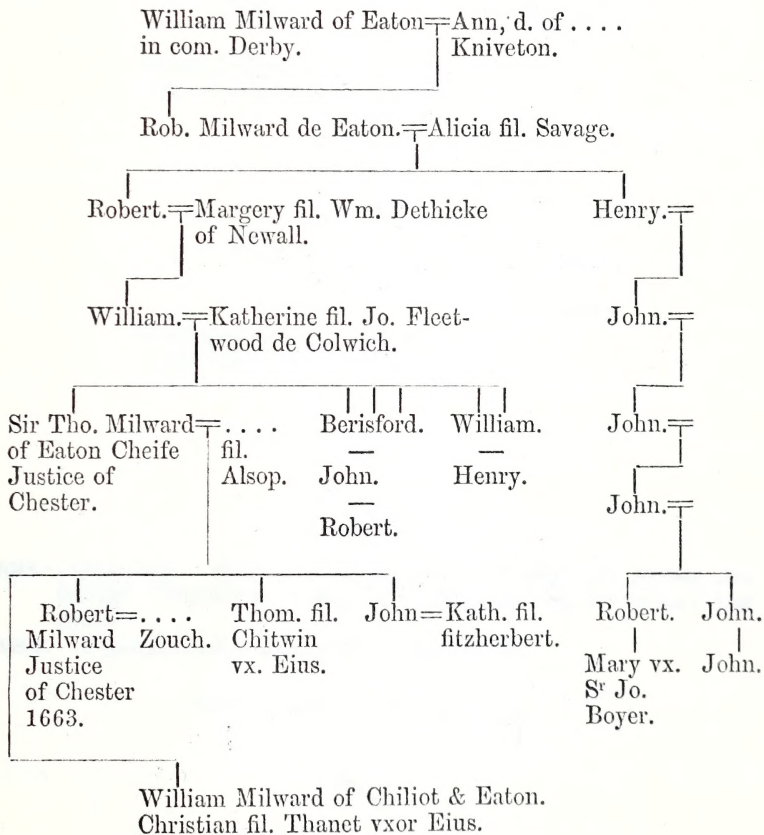
* Other extracts from these Registers will be found in the 'Herald and Genealogist,' vol. viii., p. 235.

THE

VISITATION OF DERBYSHIRE TAKEN IN AN^o DOMⁱ
1662 AND REVIEWED IN AN^o 1663. BY WILLIAM
DUGDALE, ESQ., NORROY KINGE AT ARMS.*

MILWARD.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fess Gules three plates (or bezants).*



MOREWOOD.

ARMS.—*Arg. an oak eradicated proper.*

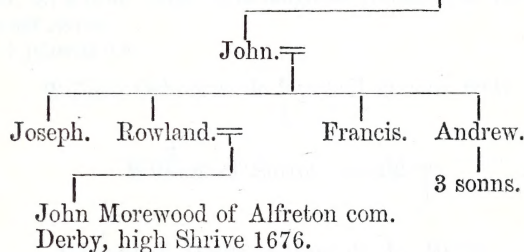
CREST.—*Two hands and arms holding a chaplet Vert.* (No profe.)

The coate Altred & Granted to Jo. Morewood of Alfreton in the County of Derby & also to Andrew, Francis & Joseph Uncles to y^e s^d John viz. Vert. an oke tree Argent acorned Or; the Crest out of a wreath Ar. & V^t a dexter & sinister Arme armed ppr. supporting a chaplett of Oake branches vert acorned or; dated the 28th of June 1678; 30th of K. C. y^e 2^d.

William Dugdale,
Garter.

Henry St George,
Norroy.

Rowland Morewood of Oakes in the
p'ish of Bradford com. Yorke.

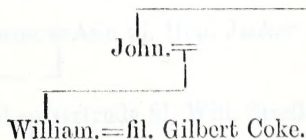


MUNDAY.

ARMS.—*Quarterly. Gules and Sable, on a cross engrailed Argent five lozenges Purpure, on a chief Or three eagles' legs erased and erect Azure.*

CREST.—*A panther's head erased Sable, spotted Or.*

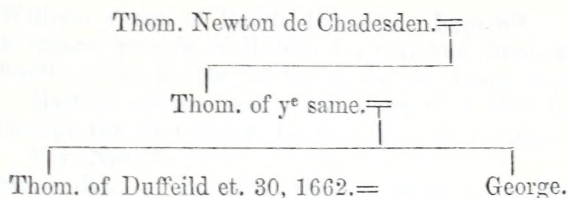
Fran. Munday of Marheaton.



NEWTON.

ARMS.—*Sable, two shin bones in saltire Argent.*

CREST.—*A heathen king on his knees delivering his sword with the point towards him.*

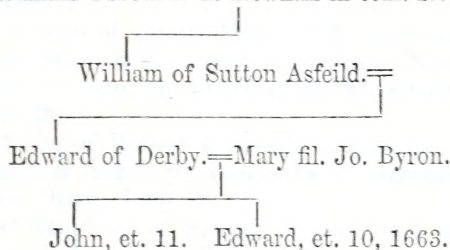


OSBOURNE.

ARMS.—*Or, on a bend Sable three dolphins Or between two wolves' heads erased Sable.*

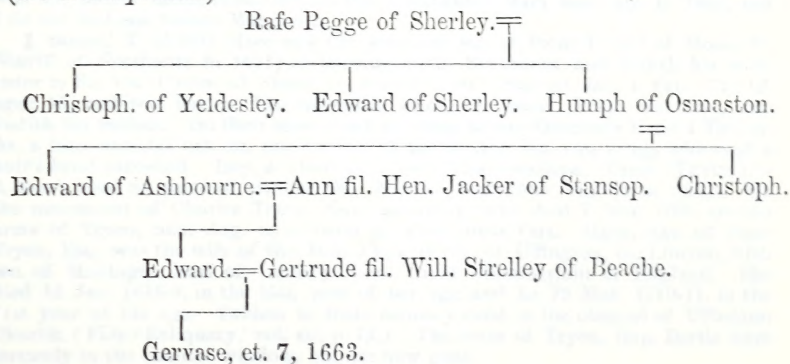
CREST.—*A phoenix Or.*

William Osbourne de Newhall in com. Nott.



PEGGE.

(No armes proued.)



(To be continued.)

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF COLLY-
WESTON, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

(Continued from p. 268.)

1676. William y^e son of Barth. Hunt bur. Sept 8th.
 „ Margaret y^e wife of Robert Larratt bur. Sept. 22.
 1677. Barth. y^e son of Barth. Hunt, Jr. & Anne, bapt. Dec. 2.
 Bartho. another son of the same bapt. Mar. 6, 1680-1.*
 1681. George son of George Larratt & Joanna bapt. Oct. 29,
 bur. Nov. 5.
 1682. Mary, dau. of Purbeck Halles (Rector), & Mary, bapt.
 May 3, bur. July 7. William, their son was borne
 Aug. y^e 5, 1684, at 5 a'clock afternoon & bapt. Aug. 18.
 Elizabeth, y^e dau. of the same born June y^e 4th at six
 o'clock morning was bapt. y^e 13th 1686. Sarah, y^e
 dau. of the same was borne Sept. y^e 25, 1687 at noone
 bapt. Oct. y^e 6, & bur. May 31, 1689. Elizabeth, dau.
 of same bapt. June 29, 1693 bur. Aug. 15, 1694.
 M^{rs} Margaret y^e wife of M^r Purbeck Halles, bur. Nov.
 8, 1697.†
 1683. Mary y^e dau. of Barth. Hunt, J^r & Anne bapt. Dec. 3.
 1685. Stephen Hunt & Elizabeth Joyce, mar. Nov. 8.
 1686. Stephen y^e son of Stephen & Elizabeth Hunt, bapt.
 Nov. 20.
 „ Robert son of Robert & Elizabeth Larratt, bapt. May 15.
 1687. Margaret & Sarah y^e daughters of Barthol. Hunt, J^r &
 Anne, bapt. June 12.
 „ Jane y^e daughter of Samuel Tryon, esq., & of Elizabeth
 his wife bapt. July 3.‡

* Bartholomew Hunt signs the register as churchwarden in 1679, '80, and '81.

† In the register proper the wife's name is invariably Mary, but in the additional (after 1726) she is called Margaret. I am inclined to think that Mary was her proper name, from the fact that a daughter Mary was bapt. in 1682, and I do not find one named Margaret.

‡ Samuel T. of this place was the youngest son of Peter T. (son of Moses T., Sheriff of Northants in 1621) of Harringworth, Northants, and Judith his wife, sister to Sir Abr. Cullen, of Sheen, co. Surrey, Bart. Samuel died 4 Feb. 1711-12, aged 55, and was bur. at Harringworth, where his father, Peter, was bur., also Judith his mother. On their monument are these arms—Quarterly 1 and 4 TRYON. Az. a fesse crenellé bet. six estoiles Or. 2 and 3. Arg. bet. two wings adorsed a bull's head caboshed. Imp. a chev. engr. bet. three escallops. Crest (TRYON).—A boar's head Sa. semé of estoiles Or. Motto.—BREVIORE VOLVITUR ORBE. On the monument of Charles Tryon, Esq., adjoining, who died 7 Nov. 1705, are the arms of Tryon, imp. Arg. on a bend sa. three owls Vert. Mary, dau. of Peter Tryon, Esq., was the wife of the Hon. Chas. Bertie, of Uffington, co. Lincoln, fifth son of Montague Earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England. She died 13 Jan. 1678-9, in the 25th year of her age, and he 22 Mar. 1710-11, in the 71st year of his age. Tablets to their memory exist in the chancel of Uffington Church. (*Vide* 'Reliquary,' vol. vii. p. 73.) The arms of Tryon, imp. Bertie were formerly in the chancel window, but are now gone.

The earliest parish register of Uffington is lost, the present one commences in

- 1687-8. Elizabeth y^e dau. of Stephen Hunt & of Elizabeth bapt.
Jan. 19 after y^e order of private baptism being very weak.
1688. Margaret, dau. of Henry Larratt & of Susanna bapt.
Sept. 23.
- „ Samuel y^e son of Samuel Tryon, esq., & Elizabeth was
bapt. Nov. 13 after y^e order of private baptism.
- 1688-9. Isabella y^e dau. of Barth. Hunt, J^r & Anne was bapt.
after y^e order of private baptism, Jan. y^e 27.
1689. Robert Larratt, bur. Aug. 18.
1690. Barthol. Hunt, y^e elder, bur. Apl. 13.
- 1690-1. M^r John Evans, Rect. of Uffington, Lincolnsh. & M^{rs}
Margt. Titby, wid. of Peterburgh, Nortonsh. mar.
Jan. 1.*
1691. Peter y^e son of Samuel Tryon, esq., & of Elizabeth his
wife, bapt. June 14.
- „ Barth. son of Stephen & Elizabeth Hunt, bapt. Julye 4.
- „ Henry Larratt, y^e son of Henry Larratt & Susanna, bapt.
Julye 8.
- „ Abraham the son of Abr. Hunt. & Anne bapt. Dec. 2
after y^e order of private baptism & bur. same day.
1692. Herbert Aubray, of Clehonger in Herefordshire, esq. &
M^{rs} Judith Cole of this Parish mar. June 30.
1693. Charles y^e son of Samuel Tryon, esq., & Elizabeth, bapt.
May y^e 14.
- „ John y^e son of M^r George Larratt & of Joanna was bapt.
June 9 after y^e order of private baptisme.
- „ Anne ye daughter of Abraham Hunt & Anne bapt.
Sept. 30.
- 1693-4. George y^e son of Henry Larratt & Susanna bapt.
Feb. 6.
- „ Abraham y^e son of Stephen Hunt & Elizabeth bapt.
Feb. 15.
1694. Mary y^e dau. of M^r Geo. Larratt & Joanna, bapt. Dec. 4,
bur. Jan. 18, 1694-5.
1695. Ann y^e dau. of Stephen Hunt & Elizabeth bapt. Nov. 9.

1684. The two first pages are devoted to entries (commencing 1674) relative to the Bertie and Oldfield families. Among those relative to the former is the following:—1674, September 2d. The Hon^{ble} Charles Bertie was married to M^{rs} Mary Tryon (daughter of Peter Tryon esq^{re} of Harringworth in y^e county of Northampton) & relict of S^r Sam^l Jones att the parish church of Greetham in Hampshire.

* 1718, Nov. 25. The Rev. John Evans, Rector of Uffington and Prebendary of Peterburgh, bur. 1729, Oct. 8. Margaret, widow to John Evans, late Rector of this par. bur. (Uffington, Line., Par. Reg.) An altar tomb near the south doorway has this inscription:—“In Memory of Margt. Evans, [Wid. of the late Rev. John E., A.M., Rector of the parish] who dyed Oct. V. 1729, aged LXVII.” A fesse embattled between three martlets a canton Ermines. The arms, beneath the inscription recording his dec. 22 Nov. 1718, aged 73, are obliterated. He was collated a Preb. of Peterboro' (first stall) in 1695.

1695. William Noone of Wardley in Rutland & Hannah Fetherstone of this parish, mar. Nov. 10.
1696. Robert Pitts (dying of a fall from Mr Tryon's house), bur. Sept. 9.
- „ Mary y^e dau. of Abraham Hunt & Anne bapt. Dec. 20.
1698. Isabella, dau. of Abraham Hunt & Anne, bapt. May y^e 22.
1699. George y^e son of Samuel Tryon, esq., & Christian his wife bapt. July 29.
- 1699-1700. William y^e son of Mr George Larratt & Joanna, bapt. after y^e order of private baptism was bapt. Feb. 19.
1700. Elizabeth, dau. of Abr. Hunt & Anne, bapt. Nov. 19.
Margaret, dau. of the same bapt. Aug. 21, 1702.
- 1700-1. Anne, y^e dau. of Samuel Tryon, esq., & Christian, bapt. Feb. 23.
1701. Isabella, y^e dau. of Stephen & Eliz. Hunt, bapt. Sept. 7.
- 1701-2. Margaret, dau. of Abraham & Anne Hunt, bapt. Mar. 10.
1702. Christian y^e dau. of Mr George Larratt & Mary bapt. Aug. 2.
- 1702-3. Elizabeth, y^e dau. of Samuel Tryon, esq., & Christian, bapt. Feb. 1.
- „ Isabella Hunt, widow, bur. Feb. 1.
1704. Mary, y^e dau. of Mr George Larratt & Mary bapt. May 15.
- „ Anne y^e wife of Barth. Hunt bur. Dec. 2, Barth. Hunt, bur. Dec. 16.
- 1706-7. Elizabeth y^e dau. of Mr George & Mary Larratt, bapt. Jan. 28.
- 1707-8. Bartholomew y^e son of Barthol. & Anne Hunt, bapt. Mar. 18. Barthol. son of the same, bapt. Feb. 18
- 1708-9. Anne, a dau. bapt. Dec. 3, 1711. Anne, y^e wife of Abr. Hunt, bur. May y^e 9th 1708. Abraham Hunt, bur. Nov. 30, 1712. Elizabeth, dau. of Barth. Hunt & Anne bapt. according to y^e order of private baptism Nov. 14, 1713, bur. Jan. 14, 1713-4.
- Dorothy, y^e dau. of Barth. & Mary Hunt, bapt. Nov. 7, 1716, bur. May 6, 1717. Abell, y^e son of Barth. & Mary, bur. Nov. 19, 1717. Mary, another dau. bur. Mar. 27, 1722. Mary, another dau. bapt. Aug. 18 1722. Barth. Hunt, bur. Dec. 18, 1723. Thomas H. bur. May 2, 1726. Anne, y^e wife of Barth. H. bur. Dec. 16, 1714. Elizabeth y^e dau. of Stephen & Eliz. H. bur. Sept. 12, 1709. Elizabeth y^e wife of Stephen H. bur. Oct. 9, 1711. Stephen H. bur. June 6.
- 1708-9. Dorothy, y^e dau. of Mr Geo. & Mary Larratt bapt. Jan. 28. George, their son, born Apl. 21, bapt. Apl. 28, 1712. Anne, their dau. bur. Jan. 22, 1709-10. William L. bur. Sept. 25, 1720.

1714. Mrs Realf, of Easton, bur. Dec. 26.
 1716. George y^e son of John Stanton, rector, & Margaret his wife borne Dec. 25, bapt. Jan. 19, 1716-7.
 1717. Mary Cue was bapt. Aug. 24 being of riper years, notice having been given to the Bishop.
 „ Widow Harcour, bur. Oct. 30.
 1717. William y^e son of William Simson, bur. Sept. 23.
 1719. Francis Osbourne of Colliweston, & Elizabeth Quarles of Barnack, mar. Nov. 19.*
 1726. Mary Jennings, bur. Dec. 12.
 1726-7. Elizabeth, the dau. of John Tryon, esq. & Sarah bapt. Mar. 5.

Notes, Queries, and Correspondence.

Papers sent for insertion must be accompanied by the Name and Address of the sender, not necessarily for publication, but as a guarantee of good faith. Rejected communications cannot be returned. The Editor does not hold himself responsible for the opinions of his correspondents.

STONE AND MERIAM.—Gregory and Simon Stone emigrated to America in 1635. Robert, George, and Joseph Meriam, probably sons of William Meriam, emigrated from Kent in 1635-6. Information as to their ancestors is requested by

119 South High Street,
Columbus, Ohio.

D. E. PHILLIPS.

ADAMS.—N. D. Adams, U.S. General Land Office, Washington, D.C., desires information relative to the ancestors of John Adams of Windsor, Conn., who married, in 1667, Abigail, dau'r of Humphrey Pinney. Humphrey Pinney came from Somersetshire in 1630.

OTTER FAMILY.—Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, in Essex, is stated to have married, *temp.* Charles I., Susan daughter of Matthew Otter (*vide* Manning and Bray's 'History of Surrey,' vol. iii., app. cxxvi.) Information is desired as to this Matthew Otter, and also as to any other members of the Otter family prior to the seventeenth century.

Highfield, near Nottingham.

A. E. LAWSON LOWE.

* Doyley Quarles, gent., bur. May 3, 1703. (Barnack Par. Reg.) Mar. 29, 1704, Mrs. Eliz. Quarles is assessed 2s. 10d. for Pryor's lands at Barnack, and 1s. 6d. for her cottage; in the assessment made 7 Apl. 1715 she is charged 1s. 8d., that made 23 Mar. 1723-4 for her house 4d.; 17th Apl. 1728, 5s. for Pryor's lands, and 1s. 9d. for the same Mar. 27, 1729. A stone, now greatly worn, is in the belfry chamber of St. Martin's Church, Stamford, recording the burial of Sarah, wife of Quarles Osborne, who died 30 Aug. 1788, aged 30, and Quarles Osborne (grocer) who died 23 Jan. 1837, aged 81.

DRAPER.—Information is wanted respecting the descendants of Hugh Drapur of Chesterfield, whose death is recorded in the obituary of Beauchief Abbey, Sheffield, as occurring on the last day of March, 1508; also as to the ancestors of John Draper, who died April 18th, 1800, aged 84 years, and who was buried at Whittington, near Chesterfield.

Sheffield.

E. G. DRAPER.

CHRISTOPHER NAYLOR, of Wakefield, Gentleman, who bore—Or, a pale between two lions rampant Sable, langued and armed Gules, was elected Governor of Queen Elizabeth's School in Wakefield on the 20th December 1610. I am desirous of information respecting him or his family.

I shall be glad of any genealogical or heraldic information respecting Ralph Gowland of Durham, Gent., who was elected M.P. for that city 12th December, 1761.

JAMES RUSBY, F.R. Hist. Soc.

18 *Oppidans Road, Regent's Park, N.W.*

TATHWELL FAMILY, p. 354.—In the extracts from the Register of Burford, Salop, is recorded the baptism of Cornewall, son of Mr. Burgh T. and Anne his wife, October 4, 1678. In All Saints' Church, Stamford, is a tablet to the memory of Cornewall Tathwell, M.D., sometime Fellow of St. John's College, Oxon, who practised physic for upwards of twenty-four years. He died February 27, 1773, aged forty-eight. On the shield at the bottom of the monument is—Quarterly 1 and 4, Arg., a fesse engr. betw. 6 ink-pots Sa.; 2 and 3, Arg., 3 fleurs-de-lis Or; *Impaling*, Or, a lion ramp. regardant Gu., armed Sa.. Crest, an arm couped, supported in a sling. The Parish Register of All Saints' supplies the following notices of the family:—1759. Cornwal Tathwell, M.D., of All Saints', and Elizabeth Roberts, of St. Michael's, married per license. April 19, 1761. Sophia Tathwell, dau. of Dr. Cornwall and Elizabeth his wife, born December 30, 1760, and baptized January 5, 1761. 1773. Cornewall Tathwell, Doctor of Physick, buried February 29. The daughter and heir married Captain Benjamin Baker, of the South Lincoln Militia. She died January 31, 1803, aged forty-three. Her husband, designated as Benjamin Baker, Esq., of Stamford, second and surviving son and heir of the late Benjamin Baker, of Lyme, Dorsetshire, received the Royal permission to assume the surname and arms of Tathwell, out of respect to his late wife, who was the only child and heiress of Cornewall Tathwell, Esq., M.D., late of Stamford. Mrs. Tathwell, relict of the Doctor, died at Stamford December 19, 1804, aged eighty-one. She, says the 'Gentleman's Magazine' for that year, was the third daughter of the late Governor Roberts. Her death was caused by a poker falling out of the fire on the 16th, which set her dress on fire. She was so severely burnt that she lingered only three days. Captain Baker, her son-in-law, who lived in St. Martin's, Stamford, died in 182 . .

Stamford.

JUSTIN SIMPSON.

RICHARDSON OF WORCESTER AND WARWICK.—I should be deeply indebted to any of your correspondents or subscribers who would kindly assist me in uniting the two pedigrees given below, which I have every reason to believe are portions of one and the same family. Both are here reduced to their essential features, but I have them in a more extended form in each case. Any hints will be very gratefully received.

School House, Ipswich.

W. H. RICHARDSON.

I. ARMS.—Arg. on a chief Sa., 3 lions' heads erased of the field. CREST.—A cubit arm in armour, holding in the ungloved hand a broken sword.

Stephen Richardson of Chawston, in the parish of Salwarpe, co. Worcester, married a daughter of . . . Callowe. His will is dated 1599, and was proved at Worcester 19 January 1599. He had three sons, Stephen, Richard, and Thomas, and two daughters, Margaret and Anne. Of these Stephen married Isabella daughter of Geo. Dypole, or Diple, and had three sons, Stephen, John, and Richard, and three daughters, Mary, Christian, and Jane. His will, also proved at Worcester, is dated November 6, 1611. His son Stephen, born apparently in 1596, was one of the Procurators-General of the Consistory Court of the Lord Bishop of Worcester, and his will, proved at Worcester, is dated 8 October 1664. He had five sons, Robert, Stephen, William, John, and Samuel, and seven daughters, Katherine, Elizabeth, Anne, Dorothy, Jane, Helen, and Anne, all of whom, except the first two sons and the three last daughters, are mentioned in his will.—Coll. Arms, 2 D, 14.

II.—William Richardson, M.A., Christ Church, Oxon, 1645, was presented to the vicarage of Brailes, co. Warwick, in 1651, where he was buried October 11, 1695. His will, proved P.C.C., is dated 12 October 1694, with codicils in the succeeding year. He was the author, according to Wood, of a Protestant Catechism. In his will he mentions three sisters, Mary, Katherine, and Sarah, and his wife Lydya, a daughter of . . . Breedon, to whom he was married at Brailes April 23, 1655, and who was buried there April 5, 1720. Her brother, Zaccheus Breedon, was for some time Rector of Croughton, Northants, and she appears to have brought to her husband considerable property at Aspeley, co. Beds. They had a family of thirteen children, of whom Stephen, the eldest son, was baptized at Brailes, 7 January 1670, matriculated at Oxford December 24, 1691, and was connected with the University Press. His will, dated 1753, was proved in the Chancellor's Court of the University of Oxford, September 20, 1756, and bears a seal of arms precisely similar to that given in Pedigree I. His wife's name has not been ascertained, but he had four sons, Stephen, Zaccheus, John, and William, and four daughters, Deborah, Mary, Miriam, and Elizabeth. His eldest son, Stephen, was a graduate of Oxford, and John seems to have followed his father at the University Press, as did his grandson Thomas. The Christian name of Stephen has been maintained in the family up to the present time.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

- Page 26. Line 1. For *pay* read *day*.
 „ 27. Note on Daniel family. For *Bervick* read *Beswick*; and for *Thuring* read *Thwing*.
 „ 72. Note on Swinnerton. For *dux manoris* read *d'n's manerii*.
 „ 91. After “Mary dau'r of . . . Dandrader,” leave out “Buried 1 June,” etc.
 For Richard *Gerrard* read Richard *Garrard*. Thomas Baynton was
 “born,” not buried “after 1664.”
 „ 92. Line 16. For 29 March “1761” read 29 March “1751.”
 „ 93. See as to Margaret wife of R. N. Plunkett, ‘Miscellanea Gen. et Her.’
 I. 227.
 „ 100. For *Bocholtry* read *Bocholtz*.
 „ 105. “Edward Brockysborne,” add see Morant’s ‘Essex,’ p. 464.
 „ 130. Little Dunham Registers, for 1889 read 1559, and for *dii* read *die*.
 „ 165. Line 16. After “collar Az.” add “charged with six bezants,” and leave
 out the latter words in the next line.
 „ 172. Margaret Elizabeth, eld. dau'r of J. C. Clarke, was married at Trinity
 Wesleyan Church, Abingdon.
 „ 187. Last line. For *Edward* read *Edmund*.
 „ 192. Line 12. For 1790 read 1798.
 „ 270. Add to notes on Rainsford Pedigree,—1695. 9 April. Buried Jo. Rans-
 ford, aged 80. (Whichford Register.) 1661. 16 Jan^r. Thomas
 Slatter and Esther Ransford were married. (Ebrington, co. Glouc.
 Register.) 1564. 3 Oct. William, son of William Ransford, was
 baptized. (Broadway Register.)
 „ 297. Line 34. For 1531 read 1501.
 „ Line 30. For 1674 read 1694.
 „ 356. For *Bibley* read *Nibley*.

Several additions and corrections to the History of Elizabeth Blount may be made by referring to the Inventories of Henry Fitzroy, Duke of Richmond, etc., printed in the 3rd vol. of the ‘Camden Miscellany.’ Camden Society, No. LXI.

INDEX.

Names in SMALL CAPITALS refer to pedigrees, or when the name occurs very frequently on the same page.

Names in *italics* shew that the blazon of the arms is given.

- Abell, Alice, 385.
 Aberdeen, Bishop of, Will., 34; Earl of, 36; Earl of, George, 87.
 Abernethy, Agnes, 138, 290; Andrew, 137; John, 138, 290.
 Acland, Anna, 278; Gideon, 278.
Acton, 155.
 Acton, Edward, 317; Elisabeth, 317; Eliz., 317; Jane, 155; John, 317; Mary, 317; Richardus, 257; Sir Will., 155.
 Adair, 239.
Adams, 135.
 Adams, John, 397; Margt., 330; Rich., 235; Will., 330.
 Adamson, 11.
Addenbrooke, 31.
 Addenbrooke, John, 31.
 ADDENBROOKE, 31.
Adderley, 135.
 Agg, Eliz. Harriett Susan, 259; James, 260.
 Agnew, Sir Andrew, 332.
 Ainslie, Cicely, 176.
 Aishton, Alice, 326; Katherine, 326; Robt., 326; Thos., 326.
 Akerman, Ann, 261; James, 261.
 Albrighte, Will., 365.
 Alcester, John, 318.
 Alcock, Bishop, 38.
 ALDER, 251, 252.
Alder, 251.
 Alder, Margaret, 57.
 Aldersey, Alice, 245.
 Aldershawe, Ales. 246; Thos., 246.
 Aldnischeles, Thos., 253.
 ALEXANDER, 196-200.
 Alexander, 34; Joyce Ann Charlotte, 141.
 Alker, Hannah, 191.
 Allaley, Henry, 233.
 Allanson, Ann, 385.
 Allatt, Ann, 90.
 Alldrich, Sarah, 181.
 Alldrick, Sarah, 214.
 Allen, Bartholomew, 231; John, 201; Margaret, 263; Thos., 160; Will., 311.
 Allin, Sir Edmund, 385.
 Allix, Ann, 345.
 Alsop, 391.
 Alston, Justinian, 178; Mary, 178.
 Ambler, Margery, 271.
 AMES, 273-281.
Ames, Lyde, 135.
 AMIAS, 271.
 AMIS, 271.
 AMYAS, 130, 131.
Amyas, 131.
 Amyas, 69, 353.
 AMYES, 271.
Amyes, 271.
 ANDERSON, 220.
 Anderson, 220; Allison, 121; Bartram, 121; Bertram, 16; Jane, 16.
 Andrew, Will., 320.
 Andrewes, Catherine, 222; Rich., 222.
 Andrews, Edith, 94; Eliz., 212; Joshua, 385; Sarah, 181, 214.
 Andrus, Will., 300.
 Angus, Earl of, 51; Earls of 21.
 Anne, Agnes, 105; Will., 105.
 Annesley, Bridgett, 384; Hester, 384.
 Ansell, E., 259.
 ANSLEY, 142.
Ansley, 142.
 Antis, John, 65, 66.
 Apperby, Sarah, 181.
 Apperly, Sarah, 214.
Appleton, 163.
 Appleton, Henry, 69, 163; Isabel, 69; John, 69, 163; Martha, 163; Roger, 69.
Aprcece, 329.
 Aprecece, Cassandra, 329; Hawes, 329; Shuckbrugh Ashby, 176; Sir Thos. Hussey, 177; Will., 329.

- Apsley, 306; Sir Allan, 305; Sir Allen, 307; Lucy, 305, 307.
Archdale, 135.
 Arden, John, 315.
 Arderne, 304.
 Ardglass, Earl of, 313.
 Ardys, John, 247.
 Argyll, Earl Archibald, 75.
 Armand, Fred., 100.
 ARMORER, 219.
Armorer, 202, 219.
 Armorer, Cuthbert, 215; Margt., 215; Mary, 202.
Armstrong, 135.
 Armstrong, Gabriel, 330; Jane, 330.
 Arose, Mary, 175.
 Ashburnham, Lady Eliz., 384.
 ASHTON, 327-331.
Ashton, 327.
 Ashton, 379; Alicia, 371, 372; Jane, 386; Katherine, 325, 371, 372; Peter, 325, 386; Robt., 325, 371, 372; Thos., 325, 371, 372.
 Askby, 379.
 Aske, Conrad, 298; Eliz., 298.
 Aslock, Toby, 266.
 Aslocks, Toby, 266.
 Assheton, Edm., 330.
 Astley, Francis John, 60; Maria, 60; Nich., 124, 373.
Aston, 243.
 Atherstone, 56.
 Atherton, Rich., 315.
 Atkins, Joseph, 94; Willoughby, 94.
 Atkyns, Sir Robt., 4, 40.
 Attwood, Rich., 358.
 Aubray, Herbert, 395.
Audley, 330.
 Audley, Catharine, 350; Sir Henry, 350; Mary, 350; Sir Thos., 49; Thos., 330, 350; Walter, 330.
Audré, 62.
 Aunsley, Ann, 354.
 Avenant, Caleb, 348; Joshua, 348; Rich., 348.
 Avis, Anna Maria, 171; John, 171.
 Ayleworth, Adam, 384.
 Aylward, Mary, 71.
 Ayrie, Mary, 97.
Ayscough, 331.
 Ayscough, Sir Edw., 331; Eliz., 331; John, 51; Margaret, 51.
 Ayton, John, 204; Mary, 204.
 Baber, Edw., 264; Francis, 264.
 Baborne, Bridgett, 383.
 Balbthorpe, 334.
 Badcock, Charlotte Eliz., 172; Rich., 172.
 Baghott, 260; Ann, 259; Wm., 259.
Baguley, 85.
 Bain, 136.
Baker, 158.
 Baker, 310; Benj., 398; Grace, 169; John, 124; Richard, 158.
 Bale, Isabella, 108; Wm., 108.
 Ball, Emma Jane, 171; John, 166; Joseph, 185; Luke, 171.
 Banckes, Gray, 384.
 Bancks, Alice, 384.
 Bandinell, John, 231.
 Banes, Magdalene, 271.
 Bankes, 246; Rich., 31.
 BANKS, 31.
 Bannister, Wm., 327.
 Barclay, Sir David, 75.
 Barden, Marg., 333.
 Bardolph, Anne, 337; Lord, 337, 338, 340.
 Barefoot, Jane, 383.
 Barham, John, 95; Stephen, 95.
 Barker, 44; Anne, 28, 245; Eliz., 154, 224, 240, 245, 249, 300, 315; Henry, 350; Jane, 247; Joane, 245; John, 240; Leonard, 246; Lennard, 249; Margaret, 247; Mary, 70; Nich., 249; Peter, 70; Robt., 28, 224; Thos., 28, 240.
 Barkley, Lord Geo., 372.
 Barnaby, John, 353; Joyce, 353; Katherine, 353.
 Barnard, Alice, 331; Wm., 331.
 Barnefield, Robt., 384.
 Barnes, Francis, 318; Gawen, 266; Wm., 270.
 Barnett, Wm., 384.
 Barnewell, Edw., 152.
 Barns, Wm., 106.
 Baron, Eliz., 72; Joseph, 59; Mary, 59.
Barret, 328.
 Barret, Isabell, 328; Peter, 328; Roger, 216.
 Barrett, Anne, 111; Thos., 328.
Barretto, 64.
 Barretto, Joseph, 59, 64; Luis de Souza, 59; Nunes, 64; Pasco Georgina, 59, 64; Rozalia, 59.
 Barrington, Ann, 383; Lord, 129; Sir Thos., 129; Thos., 272.
 Barrow, Benj., 318.
 Barrowe, Frances, 254; John, 254.
 Barton, John, 335.
 Bass, Samuel, 300.
 Basset, Hugh, 216; John, 216.
 Bassett, Kath., 384.
 Bateman, Barbara, 97; John, 97.
 Bates, Dorothea, 218; Thos., 218.
 Bathurst, Earl, 361.
 Bayill, Thos., 266.
 Baylie, Thomas, 3.
 Baynham, 347; Alice, 347; Cristopher, 347.
 Baynton, Eliz., 91; Sir Edw., 91; Frances, 92; Henry, 91; Rachel, 91; Thos., 91, 400.
 Benchcroft, Charlotta, 192; Thos. Seward, 192.
 BEAUCHAMP, 164.
 Beauchamp, Baron, 20; Lady Margaret, 129; Earl Wm., 189.

- Beaufls, Fanny, 61.
 Beaumont, 317; Anne, 353; Edmond, 353; Edward, 353; Eliz., 353; Marie, 353.
 Beauson, Valerie, 337.
Becheton, 85.
 BECKETT, 30, 31.
Beckett, 100.
 Beckett, 100.
 BEDDINGFIELD, 29.
 Bedenell, 257.
 BEDINGFELD, 29.
 Bee, Anne, 147; Mathewe, 147.
 Beecher, Henry, 246.
 Beevan, 317.
 Beavor, John, 158; Margaret, 158.
 BELGRAVE, 221-223.
Belgrave, 221.
 Belhaven, Lord, 89.
 BELL, 143.
Bell, 143.
 Bellamy, Eliz., 250; Ely, 250; Henry, 245, 250.
 Bellesden, Wm. de, 115.
 Bellingham, Wm., 253.
 Benbow, Ann, 317; Edw., 317; John, 317.
 Benbrigg, Joseph, 96.
 Benc, George, 136.
 Benet, Thos., 146.
 Benley, Margaret, 231.
 Bennison, Sarah, 233.
 Benthall, Ellen Blayds, 60; W. S., 60.
 Bentley, Rich., 387.
 Bereford, 379.
 Berkeley, Lord, 356; Lord Geo., 321; Sir Wm., 42.
 Berkenshaw, Honora, 69.
 Bernard, Sir John, 332; Mary, 332.
 Berringer, Mary, 385.
Bertie, 394, 395.
 Bertie, Chas., 394; Mary, 394.
 Bertram, Will., 149.
 Best, 238; Charles, 240; Eliz., 240; Francis, 240; Rosamond, 237.
 Beswick, Mary, 95.
 Bethell, Hugh, 27.
Bevill, 386.
 Bevill, Frances, 265, 386; Marg., 386; Robt., 386; Sir Robt., 265.
 Beyll, Adam, 215.
 Beynard, Lawrence, 322.
 Bickerton, Bartholomew, 354; Eliz., 354; Walter, 354.
 Biddiford, Thos., 359.
 Bigge, Ann, 384.
 Bigod, Hugh, 338; Maud, 337, 338; Roger, 337, 338.
 Bindon, Clara, 262; Fred. Francis, 262; Fred. Wm. Francis, 262.
 Bingham, Robt., 8.
 Birch, Anne, 315; Eliz., 182; John, 315; Walter, 182.
 Birche, 317.
 Birkhoads, 154.
 Bircklear, Nath., 153.
 Bird, Henry, 2; Sir Wm., 155; Wm., 155.
Birkin de, 30.
 Biron, Sir John, 306; Margaret, 306.
 Birstone, Thos. de, 342.
 Bishop, Fred., 114; Lucy, 114; Mary, 114.
 Black, Marion Isabella, 142; Robert, 142.
 Blackburne, Frances, 265.
 Blacke, Eliz., 24; Rich., 24.
 BLACKER, 129.
 Blacker, George, 163; Legard, 163.
 Blake, 189; Sir Francis, 64; W., 183.
 Blakiston, Wm., 384.
 Blakwell, John, 146.
 Bland, General, 108.
 Blane, Robt., 277, 281.
 Blaydes, Hugh, 179; Louisa Anne, 179.
 Blayney, Lord, 332.
 BLENKINSOP, 143, 256.
Blenkinsop, 143, 256.
 Blennarhasset, Mrs., 71.
 Blewitt, Rich., 208; Robt., 208.
 Blond, Le, 19-24.
 Blontt, Susannah, 317; Thos., 317.
 BLOUNT, 19-24; 44-52.
Blount, 347.
 BLOUNT, ELIZ., 19-24.
 Blount, Eliz., 400; John, 199; Rich., 317, 335.
 Blounte, Geo., 353; Humphrey, 353.
Blounts, 20.
 Blunte, Barbara, 255.
 Blyth, John, 154; Marg., 154.
 Blythman, Jasper, 2.
 Bochier, Thos., 235.
 Bocholtry, Maria Von, 100.
 Bodnam, 317.
 BOEHME, 157.
Boehme, 157.
 Bocheme, Clement, 157; Matthew, 157.
 Bohun, Humphrey, 298; Maud, 299.
 Boles, Ann, 233.
 Boleyn, Queen Ann, 49.
 Bolteby, Isabella, 1; Nicholas, 1.
 Bolter, Sary, 69.
 Bond, Hester, 363.
 Bonham, Eliz., 157; Wm., 157.
 Bonpaines, Capt., 72.
 Bonvill, Eliz., 51; Lord, 51.
 Boord, Eliz., 363; Wm., 363, 374.
 Booth, 379; Sir John, 129.
Borlace, 243.
Borlase, 243.
 Borough, Lady Catherine, 50; Lord Thos., 50; Lord Wm., 50, 52.
 Borowton, John, 251.
 Borrowden, Eleanor, 21; Sir Gilbert, 21.
 Borthweek, Susan, 385.
 Boscawen, Dorothy, 92; Edward, 92; Hugh, 92.
 Boswell, Eleanor, 106; Frances, 106; Robt., 106.

- Boteler*, 307.
 Boteler, Sir Francis, 307; Isabella, 307.
 Botelers, 305.
 Botwod, 317.
 Botwoode, 317.
 Boughton, Rich., 98; Susannah, 98.
 Boulocke, Geo., 9.
 Bouchier, Wm., 320.
 Bow, Benj., 317.
 BOWDLER, 30.
 Bowen, Edw., 235.
 Bower, Benedict, 160; Jeffrey, 160; Richard, 160.
Bowes, 225.
 Bowes, Dorothy, 225; Sir Geo., 225.
 Bowkett, 317.
 Bownas, Robt., 281.
 Bowra, Rebecca, 344.
 Bowyer, 317; Will., 316; Wm., 316.
 Boyd, Thos., 111; Thos. Moore, 111.
 Boyer, Sir Jo., 391; Mary, 391.
 Boyes, Richd., 95.
 Brabante, Adinell, 120; Geo., 120.
 Bradfield, Thos., 215.
 Bradford, Constance, 219; Elinor, 215; Nicholas, 215; Phelize, 150; Thos., 219.
 Bradforth, Eliz., 14; Isabell, 16; Lyonell, 16; Thos., 14.
 Bradshaw, 329; Geoffrey, 383; Isabella, 329; John, 329.
 Brand, Alex., 63.
 Brandling, Francis, 202; Sir Francis, 209.
 Brandon, Chas., 297.
 Brandstrom, Eliz., 346; John Simon, 346.
 Branes, Eliz., 384.
 Branthwayte, Wm., 131.
 Braose, 27.
 Brassey, John, 193; Thos., 193.
 Brassie, Margt., 312; Thos., 311, 312.
 Bratt, Eliz., 210; M., 210; Wm., 210.
 Brattle, Wm., 300.
 Brazier, 317.
 Breedon, Lydia, 399; Zaccheus, 399.
 Brereton, Anne, 314; Roger, 39; Wm., 314.
 Bresssey, Thos., 311.
 Bressye, Margt., 310; Thos., 311.
 Brettle, Esther, 212; Joseph, 212.
 Brewes, Alice, 26; Sir John, 26.
 Brewis, Margaret, 53.
 Brewster, Isabell, 14; John, 14.
 Brewys, Beatrice, 27; John, 27; Ralph, 27.
 Bridgeoake, 269.
 Brienne, Alphonse, 299.
 Briggs, Ann, 160; Clement, 71, 368; Henry, 71; John, 71, 160, 368; Robt., 96; Walter, 71, 368; Wm., 160.
 Brigham, Christopher, 8; Jane, 252; Wm., 252.
 Bringhurst, Sara, 385.
 Brinley, Francis, 300.
 Brinsmead, Susanna, 170; Thos., 170.
 Brithes, John, 95.
 Brittain, John, 266.
 Brittle, Mary, 212.
 Broadhead, Jane, 98.
 Brockysborne, Edwd., 105, 400; Eleanor, 105.
 Brograve, Simeon, 131.
 Bristol, Earl Augustus John, 92.
 Broke, 105.
 Brome, Mary, 276; Thos., 276.
 Bromley, Sir Geo. Smith, 306.
 Brook, 317.
 Brooke, Robt., 384, 388, 389.
 Brooker, Elizabeth, 95.
 Brookes, Sir Thos., 248.
 Brookesbanckes, Eliz., 384.
Brotherton, 47.
 Broughton, Sir Walter, 121.
 Broum, Archibald, 141; Marion M., 141; Agnes, 304.
 Brown, Ann, 129, 130; Edward, 183, 206; Gilbert, 304; James, 56, 187, 190; Jane, 206; Nicholas, 55.
 BROWNE, 333.
 Browne, 317; John, 387; Joseph, 275; Richard, 171; Wm., 387.
 Browning, Anne, 250; Jane, 250; Nicholas, 250.
 Browninge, Eliz., 324; Richd., 324.
 Brownlow, Eliz., 269; Margt., 268; Wm., 268.
 Bruce, Helene, 262; Lewis, 365.
 Brunte, Eliz., 313.
Brus, 62.
 Bruss, Catherine, 337; Sir John, 337, 338.
 Bryce, James, 139.
 Brydges, Frances, 269; Grey, 268.
 Bryne, James, 312; Roger, 312.
 Buchan, Earl James, 78; Lady Mary, 78.
 Buchanan, R., 93.
 Buck, Maximilian, 344.
Buckton, 225.
 Buckton, Ursula, 225; Wm., 225.
 Budgett, Ann, 164; Henry H., 164.
 Buffon, 317; Thos., 316.
 Bugg, Wm., 206.
 Bull, Thos., 249.
 Bullingham, 153.
 Bullington, Francis, 153.
 Bullmer, Anthony, 148; Frances, 148.
 Bunny, Eliz., 69; Wm., 69.
 Burdett, Charles Sedley, 277; Edw., 350; Wm. Jones, 277.
 Burdge, Wm., 363.
 Barge, Wm., 363, 374.
 Barghley, Lord, 3.
 Barlace, John, 384.
 Barleigh, Lord, 386.
 Burnesby, Rich., 154.
 BURNES, 303, 304.
 Burnes, Rychard, 245.
 BURNS, 303, 304.
 Burraston, 317.

- BURRELL, 226.
Burrell, 226.
 Burroughes, Thos., 133.
 Bushel, Sir Edw., 313.
 Burton, Edmund, 272; John, 98.
 Butler, Helen, 383; Sir John, 229.
 BURY, 319.
 Bury, Rich., 318.
 Byron, Jo., 393; Sir John, 305; Margaret, 305; Mary, 393.
 Byrt, Hannah, 281; Jonathan, 275, 281.
 Bysshoppe, 317.

 Cadogan, Eliz. Sarah, 277; Hodgson, 277.
 Cairnes, Sir Alex., 332; Eliz., 332; Frances, 332; Sir Hy., 332; Mary, 332.
 Calin, Henry, 235.
 Calthorpe, Lord, 101.
 Calverley, Isabell, 220; John, 234; Thos., 220.
 Calvert, Ann, 69, 233.
 Cambridge, Nathl., 361, 362, 369, 376.
 Campbell, Sir Geo., 75; Isabella, 75; Lady Margt., 75.
 Canmore, Malcolm, 303.
 Canning, Francis, 350.
 CAPEL, 259-261.
 Cardross, Lord, 78.
 Carew, Andrew, 71; Jenny, 244, 250; Nicholas, 250; Sir Nich., 243, 250; Robt., 71.
 Carleton, 110; Sir Dudley, 238; Eliz., 240; Frances, 254; Tho., 254.
 Carmarthen, Francis, Marquis of, 238.
 CARNABY, 257-258.
Carnaby, 257.
 Carnaby, Anne, 114; Barbara, 114; David, 114; Dorothea, 18, 114; Nicholas, 114; Reginald, 114; Sir Reginald, 150; Thos., 146; Thomasine, 146; Wm., 18.
 Carpenter, Bishop, 42; Emma, 375; Gen., 101; Margaret, 259; Thos., 375.
 CARR, 70-71, 282-294.
Carr, 329.
 Carr, Alice, 220; Ann, 52; Anne, 8, 55, 64; Barbara, 11, 223; Chas., 203; Constance, 219; Ellen, 131; George, 54, 55, 203; Jane, 15; Margaret, 16; Ralfe, 223; Ralphie, 220; Robt., 329; Sir Robt., 52; Wm., 12, 15, 16.
 CARRE, 282-294.
Carre, 285.
 Carrington, Athanasius, 266; James, 266; Thos., 266; Wm., 266.
 Carroll, 335.
 Carruge, Eliz., 388, 389; Philip, 388, 389.
 Carruthers, Ann, 183; Wm., 183.
 Carter, Eliz., 97; James, 97; Thos., 97.
 Cartington, John, 149.
 Cartwright, 244; John, 351.
 Cary, Henry, 275.
 Caryll, 335.
 Castell, Willm., 28.

 Castlehaven, Earl of, 268.
 Castlemaine, Earl of, 22.
 Castle-Stuart, Earl of, 279.
 CASWALL, 193.
Cater, 355.
 Cater, John, 355; Margerye, 354, 355.
 Caterall, Jewin, 312.
 Caulfield, Rich., 102.
 Cave, Dorothy, 222; Henry, 222, 246.
 Cavers, 287.
Cawdron, 327.
 Cawdron, Anthony, 327.
 CECIL, 154.
 Cecil, Sir Thos., 152.
 Cecill, Sir Wm., 241.
 Chaderton, Henry, 335.
 Chadwick, W. Robert, 131.
 Chalnour, Eliz., 384.
Chamber, 208.
 Chamber, Mary, 208; Robt., 208.
 Chamberlain, Richd., 129.
 Chambree, Calcott, 129, 130.
 Chandos, Lords, 268, 269.
 Chapman, 201; Ann, 345; Anne, 316; John, 316; Marian, 220; Oswald, 220; Rich., 316.
 Charleton, Anne, 146; Dorothea, 150; Edw., 150; Eliz., 146; Thos., 146.
 Charlton, 353; Andrew, 354; Anne, 354; Mary, 354; Robt., 354; Stephen, 354.
Charron, 85.
 Chatterton, Adam, 235.
 Chauncey, Ann, 273; Eliz., 273; Mary, 273; Thos., 273; Uzziel, 273.
 Chauntrell, Edmund, 187; Mary, 222; Robt., 222; Thos., 187.
 Chelsam, Wm., 246.
 Cheney, Anna, 218; Sir John, 144.
 Chesham, Elianor, 26; John, 26.
 Chetwode, Edw. Wilmot, 80; Lady Jane, 80.
 Cheyne, Helen, 35.
 Chiesley, Major, 78; Rachel, 78.
 Childe, 20; Sir Wm., 20.
 Childers, Leonard Walbanke, 189.
 Chilton, John, 215.
 Chitwin, Lady Kath., 383.
 Chomley, Anna, 385; Sir Hugh, 385.
 CHRISTIE, 336.
 Christie, Mary Isabella, 261; Thos., 260, 261.
 Christopher, Danby Stevens, 180.
 Chudleigh, Eliz., 92; Sir Geo., 92; Thos., 92.
 Church, Randall, 312.
 Clare, Jane, 188; Mary, 375; Rich., 375; Thos., 189.
 CLARKE, 169-175.
Clarke, 173.
 Clarke, 317; Ann, 384; Henrietta, 93; Hy. John, 93; Jane, 384; J. C., 400; Margt. Eliz., 400.
 Clenchwarton, John, 338.
 Clent, Thos., 318.

- Clerk, James, 35; Jean, 35.
 Clerke, G., 245; John, 343; Tymothy, 343.
 Cleveland, John, 89; Sarah, 89; Selina Shore, 89.
 Cleypooole, Anne, 268.
Clavering, 63.
 Clavering, Anne, 10, 12, 54, 62, 63; Edw., 63; John, 63; Wm., 54, 62, 63.
 CLAVERINGE, 221.
 Claveringe, 219; Anne, 14; John, 14; Margt., 219; Robert, 216, 219.
 Claverings, 12.
 Clavey, Chas., 190; Chas. Cotton, 190; Harriett, 190; Joseph, 190; Sarah, 190.
Claxton, 223.
 Claxton, Anne, 223; Wm., 223; Sir Wm., 1.
 Clayton, Christopher, 344.
 Clifford, Anne, 283; Frances, 331; James, 123; Sir Nich., 331; Robt., 215, 216.
 Clifte, 317.
 Clint, George, 353.
 Clinton, Bridget, 52; Catherine, 52; Edw., 23; Lord, 23, 50; Lord Edward, 52; Margaret, 52.
 Clothorham, Joan, 295; John, 295.
 Clyffe, 317.
 Coatham, Dinah, 233.
 Cochran, Helen, 89; Walter, 89.
 Cock, Fanny, 170; Wm., 170.
 Cockayne, Chas., 384.
 Cockburn, Agnes, 293.
 Cockfield, Agnes, 51; Sir Robt., 51.
 Codd, John, 344; Mary, 344.
 Codrington, Wm. John, 277.
 Coke, Gilbert, 392; Lady Jane, 269.
 Cole, Benjn., 214; Betty, 214; Eliz., 181; Judith, 395; Nath., 181, 214; Richd., 361, 362, 376; Sarah, 362.
 Colley, Eliz., 346; Thos., 346.
 COLLIER, 332.
 Collier, Dorothy, 155; Hugh, 155.
 COLLINGWOOD, 118, 225.
Collingwood, 225.
 Collingwood, Catherine, 258; Sir Cuthbert, 150, 220; Cuthberte, 258; Sir Cuthberte, 221; Daniel, 122; Dorothea, 150; Elinor, 122; Eliz., 15, 150, 226; Fortune, 220; Henry, 16, 119; John, 147; Margt., 16, 119, Martha, 147; Mary, 221; Oswald, 226; Thos., 15.
 Collins, Edw., 318; Hannah, 348; Phoebe, 276; Robert, 276; Wm., 348.
 Collinson, John, 55.
 COLLMAN, 185-186.
 Colston, Edw., 163.
 Colville, Jean Harriet Alice, 179; Thos., 179.
 Combes, Mary, 384.
 Comes, Henry, 149.
Compton, 203.
 Compton, Anthony, 203, 205, 207; Bridget, 205; Cath. Monypenny, 206; Fenwick, 58; Isabella, 206; Margaret, 205; Ralph, 205; Thos., 207; Wm., 206.
 Conceite, Christopher, 226; Frances, 226.
 CONEY, 280.
 Coney, Thos., 280; Thos. Boucher, 280.
 Coniers, Thos., 334.
 Coningsby, Walter, 79.
 Conquergood, 142.
 Constable, John, 334; Rosamond, 240; Yarburgh, 240.
Conyers, 225.
 Cook, Benj., 233; Dr., 46.
Cooke, 31.
 Cooke, Anne, 354; Edw., 163; Eliz., 332; Frances, 332; Katherine, 354; Margaret, 332; Rich., 354; Robt., 26, 354; Susanna, 354; Thos., 332.
 Cookesey, John, 79; Mary Anne, 79.
 Coope, Alis. 310; Rich., 311.
 Cooper, Bridget, 154; Charles, 56; Jane, 384.
 Cope, Sir Anthony, 154; Lady Dorothy, 383; Sir Edw., 383; Eliz., 154, 310, 315; Jonathan, 315; Mary, 348; Thomas, 348.
 Coplestone, John, 70; Mary, 70.
 Copley, John, 296.
 Copperthwayt, Margt., 256.
 Copping, Mary, 131.
 Coppinger, Eliz., 384.
 Corbet, Sir Andr., 85; Rich. Sprott, 318.
 Corby, Ralph, 334.
 Corhill, Ellis, 390.
 Cornelius, John, 335.
 Corner, Rebeckah, 234; Robt., 234.
Cornwall, 347.
 Cornewaall, Anne, 347; Francis, 347; Rich., 347.
 Cornish, Emma, 113; Hy. Fredk., 113.
 Cornwall, 20.
 Cosens, George, 267.
 Cotheby, Walter, 253.
 COTTON, 187-192.
Cotton, 221.
 Cotton, John, 222; Margaret, 222.
 Countey, 317.
 Coupland, John de, 116.
 Court, Anstace, 275; Thomas, 25.
 Couttie, Allan, 196; Marion, 196.
 Cowell, James Duncan, 179.
 Cowles, Eliz., 376.
 Cowper, Rich., 235; Wm., 235.
 Cox, Alicia, 364; J., 91; Martha, 92; Sarah, 91; Thos., 92.
 Coxe, 317; Chas., 378; Eliz., 378; Ellice, 316.
 Craige, Andrew, 300.
Craister, 204.
 Craister, 205; Anne, 203, 204; Daniel, 204; John, 203; Shafto, 204; Thos. Wood, 204.
 Crakenherpe, Francis, 254; Hy., 254.
 CRAMLINGTON, 184-185.
Cramlington, 119, 184.

- Cramlington, 120.
 Cranstoun, George, 138; Isabel, 138; John, 176.
 Cranwell, Robt., 235.
 Craster, 13, 61.
 CRASTRE, 16.
Crastre, 16.
 Craven, Sir Wm., 384.
 Creeks, Wm., 111.
 Creemer, Graciana, 170; John, 170.
 Creswell, Catherine, 218, 255; Robt., 218; Roberte, 255.
 Creyke, Walter, 216.
 Creyton, 94.
 Crichton, Christian, 75; Sir Robt., 75.
 Cripps, Robt., 235.
 Crispin, 379.
 Croft, Wm., 233.
 Crombocke, Jane, 144; Wm., 144.
 CROMWELL, 164.
 Crosse, Alice, 130; Symon, 130.
 Crouch, Rich., 96.
 Croucher, Joseph, 30.
 Crowe, James, 158; Margaret, 158.
 Crowson, Thomas, 154.
 Crowther, 317; John, 318; Margt., 348.
 Crundall, Eliz., 353.
 Cue, Mary, 397.
 Cuffield, Maria, 99.
 Culdares, 282.
 Cullen, Sir Abraham, 394; Judith, 394.
 Cumberland, Duke of, 240.
 Cumine, George, 262; Mary M., 262.
 Cumming, Eliz., 110; Thos., 110.
 Cunningham, John, 300.
 Cunyngham, Sir Wm. Augustus, 90.
 Currier, Robt., 233.
 Curson, John, 235.
 Curteys, Olyver, 388.
 Curzon, George, 84, 85.
 Cust, Joshua, 387.
 Cutler, Alice, 384; David, 300.
 Cutts, Lord, 108.

 Dagnia, John, 208.
 Dakers, Rich., 146.
Dalden, 225.
 DALE, 152, 153.
Dale, 152, 243.
 Dale, Ann, 243; Robt., 3.
 Dallison, Edw., 152.
 Dalstone, Barbara, 144; John, 144.
 Dalton, 62; Eliz., 255; Isabel, 257; Roberte, 257; Thos., 255.
Dalyson, 152.
 Dalyson, Edw., 152; George, 152.
 Dandrader, Mary, 91, 94, 400.
 Daniel, 400.
 DANIELL, 27.
 Danvers, Alice, 105; Sir Wm., 105.
 Darbyshire, Thos., 334.
 Darcy, Frances, 234.
Darling, 205.
 Darling, Isabella, 205; Ralph, 205.

Darrell, 62.
 Darrell, Florentia Elizabeth, 68; Joan, 296; Sir Lionel, 68; Marmaduke, 295; Paul, 296; Sir Thomas, 384.
 Daubrey, Eliz., 346.
 Dauncey, Sir John, 5.
 Davenport, Thos., 264.
 Davies, 317; Da., 316; David, 318; Deborah, 318; Eliz., 161, 316, 318; George, 318; Margaret, 178; Thos., 316.
 Davison, Morton, 56.
 Davy, Sir Humphry, 177; Lady, 177.
 Davyes, Augustine, 160.
 Dawes, John, 388, 389; Margaret, 389.
 Dawis, John, 389; Katheryn, 389; Margaret, 389; Rauff, 389.
 Dawson, 165.
 Daykin, 317.
 Dayrell, 335.
 Dean, Eliza, 60; Rich., 189; Robert, 60; Sarah, 189; Wm., 176.
De Arches, 62.
 De Cauz, 295.
 Deene, 3.
 Deighton, Wm., 375.
 Deikin, 317.
 De la Bere, 260; John, 259; Thos. Baghott, 259.
 De Lacies, 367.
 De la Lazar, Eliz., 94.
 DELAMERE, 164.
 Delaune, Michael, 365.
 Delaval, Anne, 54; Dorothie, 255; Jane, 121; Sir John, 255; Sir Robt., 121; Thos., 54.
 Delavale, Dorothie, 142, 218; Guy, 142; James, 184; Sir John, 184, 218; Robt., 184.
 Delves, Thos., 95.
 Demainbray, Mary, 262.
 Dempster, Marion, 139; Willm., 139, 140.
 Dennis, Rebecca, 175.
 Denne, Cornelius, 271; Martha, 274.
 Dennis, John, 190; Mary, 190.
 Denny, Willm., 384.
 Dente, Eliz., 955; Tho., 255.
 Denton, Agnes, 143, 144; Brigitte, 154; Richard, 143, 144; Wm., 151.
 Derby, Earl Ferdinando, 268.
 Derwentwater, Earl, 1.
De Souza, 64.
 Dethicke, Margery, 391; Wm., 391.
 Deverall, Anne, 375.
 Devereux, Robt., 20.
 Devey, James, 210; John, 210.
 Dew, Wm., 95.
 Dewsnop, Susannah, 345.
 Dey, Robt., 96.
 Dicey, Charlotte, 177; Chur, 177, 191; Sarah Anne, 191.
 Dicheut, Henry de, 115.
 Dick, Anne, 179; Wm., 179.
 Dickens, Wm., 205.

- Dickenson, Robt., 235.
 Dickinson, Hannah, 299; John, 93, 293;
 Margaret, 93; Nathaniel, 299.
 Dilke, 157; Fisher, 157; Thos., 157.
 Dimmock, Bridget, 50; Robt., 50.
 DIMMOCK, 46, 181-183, 213, 214.
 Dingley, Saml., 385.
 Dinsdale, John, 233.
 Diple, Geo., 399.
 Diston, Christopher, 271; Martha, 271.
 Dobbyn, Andrew, 71; Christabella, 71;
 Wm., 71.
 Dobson, Christopher, 184; Mary, 184;
 Sarah, 233.
 Dockeston, Humphrey, 28.
 Dockynge, Rich. de, 310.
 Dod, Geo., 310.
 Dode, Eliz., 232.
 Dokenfield, Katherine, 327; Robt., 327.
 Dolman, Thos., 212.
 Dompierre, Mary Anne, 112; Victor de,
 112.
 Donovan, Juliana, 72; Robt., 72.
 Dory, Mary, 274.
 Doughty, Philip, 269.
 DOUGLAS, 196-200, 282-294.
 Douglas, Lady Eliz., 75; George, 290;
 Isabel, 74, 77; Isabella, 36; James, 74,
 100, 282; John, 36; Lady Margt., 199;
 Margaret, 36; Mary, 137; Earl Wm.,
 74.
 Dover, Baron, 239.
 Dowe, Anne, 257; Roberte, 257.
 Dowling, Mary, 112; Thos., 112.
 Downie, William, 86.
 Drake, Sir Francis, 67; John, 383.
 DRAPER, 27, 226.
Draper, 226.
 Draper, Johan, 160; John, 398.
 Drapur, Hugh, 398.
 Dring, Wm., 231.
 Drummond, Lord David, 78; Geo., 139;
 Sir Malcolm, 74.
 Dunbrack, Eleanor Jane, 112.
 Dudington, John, 111.
 Dudley, 23.
Dudley, 86.
 Dudley, Earl Ambrose, 52; Lord Ambrose,
 45; John, 45; Katherine, 86; Robt., 86.
 Duff, Grant, 88; Margaret, 88; Patrick,
 88; Wm., 88.
 Duncan, John, 231; Lucy, 231.
 Dundas, Alex., 137; Archibald, 290; Sir
 John, 137.
 Dunstanville, Walter, 338.
 Duppa, 317.
 Durcalme, Laurentia, 257.
 Durham, Robert, 55.
 Dutton, John, 360.
 Dyer, 317.
 Dymock, Edw., 158; Jane, 158; Robt.,
 52.
 Dymoke, Ann, 52; Sir Edw., 52.
Dymond, 330.
 Dymond, Peter, 330.
 Dypole, Geo., 399.
 Earle, Eliz., 384.
 Earnley, Jane, 383.
 Eaton, 317.
 Ebbesworthy, Agnes, 65, 66.
 Ecley, 317.
 Edgar, King, 67; Wm., 251.
 Edgeley, Dorothy, 314; Eliz., 314; Wm.,
 314.
 Eden, Abraham, 145; Margaret, 145.
 Edmants, Eliz., 24.
 Edny, 94.
 Edwards, Frances, 384; Jane, 260; John,
 375; Rebecca, 384; Thos., 260.
 Egerton, 379.
 Egleton, Chas., 189; Sir Chas., 189;
 Sarah, 189.
 ELAND, 217.
Eland, 217.
 Eland, John, 256; Nich., 216, 217; Rich.,
 216; Wm., 216, 217.
 Eldred, Henry, 268.
 Elers, Edward, 58.
 Elfick, John, 96.
 Eliman, 317.
 Elimant, 317.
 Eliment, 317.
 Elkin, Alice, 152.
Ellis, 330.
 Ellis, Abraham, 96; Anne, 331; Hugh,
 25; Eliz., 330; Margt., 330; Mary,
 331; Thos., 331; Sir Thos., 330; Wm.
 Chas., 278.
 Elliott, Henry, 203; John, 375.
 Elmhurst, Rich., 97.
 Elton, Caroline Lucy, 376; Sir Chas.
 Abraham, 376.
 Elphinstone, John, 285; Lord, 78.
 Elwes, Eliz., 72; Sir John, 72.
 Embleton, Isabel, 53; Thos., 57.
 Emerson, Ralph, 334.
Emildon, 62.
 Emington, Mary, 344; Wm., 344.
 Englefield, Henry, 385.
 Erles, Eliz., 72.
 Erle, Martha, 91; Sir Walter, 91.
 ERRINGTON, 114, 216-218, 251, 255.
Errington, 114, 217, 254.
 Errington, 10, 146, 253; Anne, 147; Geo.,
 178, 253; Isabella, 178; Janet, 253;
 John, 54; Margaret, 54; Marke, 147;
 Rich., 8.
 Errol, Earl Francis, 78.
 Erroll, Earl William, 34.
 ERSKINE, 73-83.
 Erskine, Sir Alex., 37; Janet, 199; Sir
 Wm., 199.
 Eslington, Robt., 251.
 Eson, Hopestill, 96; John, 96; Mary,
 96; Patience, 96; Pilgrim, 96; Rich.,
 96; Solomon, 96; Wm., 96.
 Essex, Earl of, 20.

- EU, 298, 299.
 Eure, 165.
 Evelyn, 78.
Evans, 395.
 Evans, John, 395; Margt., 395.
 Everard, Richard, 69.
Everingham, 30.
 Everingham, Adam, 30.
 Evers, Sir William, 115.
 EVINGTON, 263-265.
Evington, 263.
 Ewart, Peter, 177.
 Ewer, Henry, 106; Mary, 106.
 Ewin, Mary, 268.
 Eyles, John, 369.
 Eyre, Geo., 223; Margery, 223.

 Fagans, 102.
 Fairfield, Wm. 300.
 FAIRFAX, 390.
 Fairfax, Elizth., 384; Lord Fardinando, 384.
 Falconer, Sir David, 88; Margt., 303; Mary, 88.
Falkingham, 297.
 FALKINGHAM, 295-298.
 Falkner, Frances, 345; Wm., 267, 345.
 Fanshawe, Thos., 397.
 Farington, Elizth., 315.
 Farneham, Joane, 222; Robt., 222.
 Farquharson, 87.
 Fawcet, Wm., 390.
 Fawkenor, 155; Elizth., 155; James, 155.
 Fayreweather, Thos., 300.
 Fayzie, 317.
 Fearon, Arthur, 59.
 Feisey, 317.
 Feizeye, 317.
 Felbrige, 3.
 FELL, 30.
Fell, 30.
 Fell, Constant, 101.
Felton, 62.
 Felton, Anthony, 119; Jane, 119.
 FENWICK, 121, 122, 144.
Fenwick, 121, 144.
 Fenwick, 220.
 FENWICKE, 17, 18, 183.
Fenwicke, 17, 183.
 Fenwicke, 142, 251; Ambrose, 148; Anne, 143, 150; Barbara, 150, 218, 255; Dorothea, 150; Elinor, 143; Elizth., 120; Isabell, 148; John, 149; Lionell, 120; Martyn, 14, 143; Mary, 14; Richd., 150; Robt., 218, 255; Thos., 143.
 FEATHERSTONE, 151, 153.
 Ferrers, Isabel, 155; Richd., 164; Sir Thos., 155.
 Ferres, Richd., 129.
 Fetherston, Sir Hy., 103, 104; John, 267; Katherine, 267; Sarah, 104; Thos., 104.
 Fetherstone, Albany, 256; Alex., 253; Awbeny, 144; Dorothy, 256; Elinor, 253; Hannah, 396; Jane, 144; Temperance, 266.
 Fetherstonehalgh, Thos., 253.
 FETHERSTONEHALGHE, 254.
 Fidoe, 317.
 FIELD, 344-347.
 Fife, Earl James, 88.
 Fillingham, Geo., 280; Letitia, 280.
 Fines, Elizabeth, 105.
 Finnell, Alice, 296; Richd., 296.
 Fisher, 317, 335; Sara, 384.
 Fiton, Sir Edwd., 85.
Fitton, 85.
 Fitton, 379; Alice, 339, 340; Sir Edmd., 339.
 Fitzgerald, Frances, 41; Thomas, 41.
 Fitzherbert, Kath., 391.
 Fitzhugh, Thos., 90.
 Fitz-Jeffrey, 338.
 Fitz-Maldred, Robt., 353.
 Fitz Ralph, 113.
Fitz-Roger, 62.
 Fitzroy, Henry, 19, 46, 400.
 Fitz-Urse, Maud, 337; John, 337, 338.
 Fitz Valerine, Roger, 337, 338.
Fitz-William, 62.
 Fitzwilliam, 270.
Fitzwilliams, 243.
 Fleetwood, Lady Anne, 99; Chas., 332; Elizth., 332; Hy., 383; John, 391; Katherine, 391; Sir Richd., 99.
 Fleming, Elizth., 138; Sir George, 204; James, 33; Temperance, 89.
 Fletcher, Elizabeth Sarah, 182; Henry, 346; Jane, 98; John Waltham, 182; Mary Ann Letitia, 346; Thos., 98.
 Flitt John, 250.
 Flowers, Frances, 345; Fredk., 345; French, 345; Maria Jane, 182; Wm. Hy., 182.
 Floyer, Charles, 79; Frances, 79.
 Flynt, Wm., 72.
 Flytt, Betrich, 250; John, 250.
 Foley, 38.
 Foley, Robt., 37, 38.
 Forbes, Anne, 35; Duncan, 34; Elizth., 196; Gordon Stewart, 262; Lord, 185; Sir Samuel, 35.
 Forcer, Tho., 225; Ursula, 225.
 Foord, 317.
 Ford, 317; Wm. de, 115.
 FORSTER, 14-16.
Forster, 14, 15.
 Forster, Catherine, 18; Charlotte, 177; Dorothea, 122; Dorothea, 258; Elizth., 16, 364; Grace, 17; John, 122, 177; Sir John, 17; Margt., 252; Matt., 9; Nich., 18, 252; Rich., 10; Robt., 11; Thomas, 9, 11, 55, 209; Sir Thos., 16, 122, 258.
 Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 41, 123, 124, 125; Anne, 123, 124, 125; Margaret, 41.
 Forth, Dorothy, 264; Michael, 264.
 Foster, Catherine, 219; Sir Claudius, 17; Elizth., 17; Grace, 11; Nich., 219; Richd., 162; Wm., 153.

- Foss, Ussela, 174.
 Fotheringham, Catherine, 303.
 Fotherlay, Hannah, 233.
 Fountayne, Alexander, 235, 236.
 Fowler, Elizth., 98; Francis Richard, 86;
 Mellicent, 98; Thos., 98; Sir Thos.,
 383; Wm., 266.
 Foxall, 317.
 Foxhall, 317.
 Foxe, George, 353; Henry, 353.
 Francis, Richd., 95.
 Frank, Robt., 98.
 Frankland, Anne, 390.
 Fraser, Anne, 87; Charles, 87; Eliza,
 87; Frederick, 87; Isobel, 35; Martha,
 87; William, 87.
 Freeman, Archdeacon, 67; Frances, 179;
 Sarah, 111; Wm. Geo., 111.
 Frevile, Baldwin, 243.
 Frevyll, Baldwin, 243.
 Frodsham, 304.
 Fryer, Thos., 375.
 Fulbrigg, Isabella, 115; Wm. de, 115.
 Fullarton, Elizth., 88; Gen., 89; John,
 88; Robt., 88.
Furman, 65.
 Fursman, Agnes, 65; John, 65, 66; Mar-
 tha, 65, 66, 67; Richard, 65; Thomas,
 65.
 Furness, Anne, 330.
 Fynche, Elizth., 388; James, 388, 389;
 John, 388; Margarete, 388.
 Fysher, 317.

 Gaile, Edwd., 97.
 Gailley, 317.
 Gallon, 15; Margaret, 15.
 GAMLYN, 386-387.
Gamllyn, 327, 386.
 Gamlyn, Sir John, 328; Sir Matthew, 327.
 Gardener, 318.
 Gardiner, Bishop, 44.
 Gardner, Abigal, 232; Eulalie Emily
 Agg, 259; James Agg, 259.
 GARENCIERES, 240.
Garencieres, 240.
 Gargrave, Sir Cotton, 145; Elizabeth,
 145.
 Garioch, Lord, 80.
 Garnish, Margaret, 50.
 Garrard, Barbara, 91; Jane, 243; Sir
 John, 243; Richd., 400; Thos., 91.
 Gascoigne, Elizth., 51; John, 96, 97; Sir
 Wm., 51.
 Gascoyne, Barbara, 220; Isabell, 297;
 Wm., 220.
 Gate, John, 235, 236.
 Gaterswicke, Adam, 115; Emma, 115;
 Eufenia, 115.
 Gaunt, John of, 367.
 Gayley, 317.
 Gent, Frances, 385.
 George, Prince, 45.
 Gerald, Elizth., 23.
 Gerlington, Henry, 296.
 Germund, John, 339; Lucia, 338; Lucy,
 338.
 Gerrard, Christopher, 91; Richard, 91,
 400.
 Geyner, Alice, 373; Johane, 159; Nich.
 159.
 Gibbon, Arthur, 178; Mary, 178.
 Gibbons, John, 322.
 Gibthorpe, Catherine, 51; Sir Wm., 51.
 Gifford, 99; Ann, 384; Henry, 385.
 Gilbert, George, 334.
 Gilborne, Eliza, 118; Sir Nicholas, 118.
 Giles, Wm., 369.
 Gilio, Silvestro, 124.
 Gill, Thos., 384.
 Gilman, Anna, 131; Saml., 131.
 Girlington, Isabell, 224; Rivian, 224;
 Wm., 224.
 Gittins, Susanna, 317.
 Glascocke, Dorothy, 223.
 Glegg, Elizth., 304.
Glennie, 221.
 Glenne, Catherine, 222; Hugh, 222.
 Gloucester, Earl of, 337.
 Goberd, John, 236.
 GOBERD, PETER, 234-237.
 GOBERT, 129.
 Gobert, Ann, 272; Frances, 272; John,
 101, 130, 272.
 Godolphin, Sir Francis, 92; Jael, 92.
 Gold, Robt, 245.
 GOLDING, 99.
 Goldney, Edwd., 281.
 Goldsmith, 309-315.
 Gonville, Eliz., 345.
 Goode, Annam, 250; Thos., 354.
 Goodere, Anne, 106; Chas., 364; Edmond,
 364; Sir Hy., 106.
 Goodeve, 73, 83.
 Goodland, Samuel, 171.
 Goodwyn, John, 70.
 Gordon, 35.
 Gordon, Lady Martha, 87; Matilda, 34;
 Rev. Wm., 19.
 Gore, Alice, 220; John, 220.
 Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, 197.
 Goring, Sir Wm., 333.
 Gosnold, Paul, 29.
 Goss, Frances, 170; John, 170; Wm.,
 170.
 GOULD, 332.
 GOULDSMYTH, 309-315.
 Gowland, Ralph, 398.
 Gowman, Wm., 169.
 GRAHAM, 196-200.
 Graham, Agnes, 199; Jane, 206; Robt.,
 199; William, 12, 56.
 Grahame, Magdalene, 37; Robt., 37.
 Graile, Anna, 160; John, 160; Sarah,
 360, 376; Thos., 360.
 Grainger, Cuthberte, 256; Julian, 256.
 Grange, Lord, 78, 87.
 Grant, Charles, 89.

- Grastye, Ralph, 311.
 Grave, Wm., 194.
 Graveley, Thos., 384.
 Graves, Peter, 390.
 GEAY, 192, 208.
 Gray, 219; Anne, 221; Catherine, 15; Elizth., 201, 208; Euston, 180; Henry, 223; John, 191, 201; Sir Raphe, 15; Sir Ralphe, 225; Sir Thos., 221.
 Grayle, Agnes, 161; Anne, 161.
 Greaves, 317.
 Gregar, Francis, 67.
 Green, 387.
 Green, 313; Alice, 387; Hannah, 212; Jane, 387; John, 387; Sybilla, 387.
 Greene, 272, 317; Elizth., 143; Humfrey, 143.
 Gregg, 318.
 Gregson, 206.
 Gregson, Frances, 206; John, 206.
 Greig, Anne, 304.
 Grene, 368.
 Gresham, Elizth., 154; Judeth, 384; Margaret, 154; Paul, 154.
 Gresley, Grace, 333; Sir Thos., 333.
 GREY, 215, 216.
 Grey, 63, 144, 202, 215.
 Grey, 201; Charles, 209; Earl, 64; Sir Edward, 148; Eleanor, 268; Elizth., 209; George-Harry, 69; Guilielmus de, 29; Hannah, 208; Harry, 69; Henry, 203, 209; Sir Hy., 64, 202, 388; Lady Jane, 133; John, 209; Katherine, 268; Lord, 69; Margaret, 209, 388; Mary, 145; Randolph, 149; Ralph, 208, 209; Sir Ralph, 209; Sir Raphe, 145; Richd., 388; Sir Roger, 118; Sir Thos., 119; Thos., 202; 209; Ursula, 119.
 Griffen, Richard, 5.
 Griffith, John, 190; Sarah, 190; Thos., 149.
 Griffiths, Cath. Elizth., 262; Geo. Richd., 180; Rosa Mary Anne, 180.
 Grove, Edward, 350.
 Groves, Edwd., 212.
 Guthrie, Sir John, 88; Mary, 88.
 Gwyn, Benjamin, 281; Sarah, 281.
 Hacluit, Henry, 353; Jane, 353; John, 353, 354; Sarah, 353.
 Hacket, Anne, 250; Lisle, 250; Mary, 250; Nich., 250.
 Haddow, John, 234.
 Haggarston, Elizth., 183; Robt., 216; Tho., 183.
 Haggarstone, Robt., 215.
 Haig, Christina, 142.
 Hale, Mary, 364; Overbury, 364.
 Hales, Sir James, 384.
 Haliburton, Henry, 290.
 Hall, 57; Ann, 70; Anne, 57, 63, 353; Charles, 63; Delaval, 63; George, 63; Jane, 115, 145; Joane, 158; John, 115, 201, 209, 357; Joseph, 69, 70; Mary, 176, 384; Richard, 158; Sampson, 63; Sarah, 70; Thomas, 70, 145; Wm., 158.
 Halle, 318; Richard, 353.
 HALLES, 394.
 Halliday, Ralphe, 231.
 Halls, Webb, 281.
 Hallywell, Rebecca, 344.
 Halton, 257.
 Halton, John, 257.
 Hamby, John, 272.
 Hamden, Edw., 247.
 Hamilton, Sir Alex., 288; John, 80; Julia, 89; Thos., 283; Wm. Rich., 89.
 Hammond, 318.
 Hampden, 386.
 Hampden, Audry, 386; Thos., 386.
 Hanboth, John, 149.
 Hankey, Eliz. Ellen, 376; Sir Jos., 376.
 Hannay, Jane, 110; Sir Sam., 119.
 Harbottle, 145; Anne, 145.
 Harbottle, 85.
 Harcour, 397.
 Harding, Hester, 377; Nich., 25.
 Hardwicke, Earl Philip, 239.
 Hare, Johanna, 353.
 Harler, Thos., 344.
 Harley, Hastings, 97; Rich., 97.
 Harneham, John, 42.
 Harrington, Edw., 170.
 Harris, Catherine, 374; Geo., 350; John, 356, 357, 362, 374; Katherine, 325, 356, 357, 362; Rich., 364.
 HARRISON, 24-26.
 Harrison, Ames, 166; Eleanor, 93; Francis, 264; John, 235; Margt., 264; Thos., 264.
 Hart, Rachel, 95.
 Hartgrave, 328.
 Hartgrave, Ann, 328; Francis, 328.
 Hartopp, Sir John, 332.
 Harvey, John, 227.
 Harvie, John, 322.
 Harward, 352.
 Harwood, John, 233.
 Haselwood, Thos., 235.
 Hassall, Richard, 311.
 Hasteed, 112.
 Hastings, Sir Hugh, 333.
 Hatcher, Katherine, 328; John, 328.
 Hatheway, Amy, 259; Edw., 259.
 Hatton, 379.
 Haule, 318.
 Hauward, Wm., 340.
 Havers, John, 154.
 HAWARD, 337-343.
 Haward, 352; John, 350.
 Hawkins, 335.
 Hawlay, Thos., 326.
 HAY, 282-291.
 Hay, Lady Christian, 78; Lady Margaret, 78.
 Haycocks, 318.
 Haynes, Isabella, 365.

- Hayward, John, 160, 341, 369, 374; Rich., 160; Wm., 340.
 Heard, John, 174.
 Hearne, Cuthbert, 258.
 Heath, Sir R., 361; Letitia, 351; Willm., 385.
Heathcote, 157.
 Heathcote, Sir Gilbert, 157; Eliz., 157.
 Heaton, Mary, 261.
 Hebborne, 15.
 Hebborne, Arthur, 18; Elinor, 16; Jane, 15; Jacob de, 115; Mary, 18; Michael, 16.
 Hebburn, Elenor, 56.
 Hedworth, Eliz., 121; John, 8, 121; Margt., 218; Ralfe, 218.
 Heicoockes, 318.
 Hellesby, 304, 379.
 Helton, Katherine, 298.
 Henchman, David, 300.
 Henderson, Helen C. P., 141; Robert, 141.
 Heneage, 384; Eliz., 50; Sir Thos., 50.
 Henman, Rich., 234.
 Henry VIII., 52.
 Henry, James, 290.
 Herbert, Anne, 310; Chas., 182, 384; Esther, 319; Lord, 47; Martha Eliz., 182; Peter, 319; Wm., 385; Sir Wm., 385.
 Herdman, Jane, 256; Wm., 256.
 Hereford, 318.
 Hereward, 337; Wm., 343.
 Herford, Thos., 250.
 Herne, 368; Francis, 169.
 HERON, 119.
Heron, 119.
 Heron, 147, 225, 251; Anne, 258; Cuthbert, 17, 258; Dorothy, 17; Elizabeth, 51; Sir George, 253; Isabel, 14; John, 14, 146, 150, 216; Sir John, 51; Mary, 150; Roger, 185; Thomazine, 253; Wm., 147.
 Herun, Wm. de, 115.
 Hervye, John, 227.
 Hesketh, Ann, 237; Mary, 238; Thos., 237, 238.
 Heslerigg, Joan, 217; Margt., 119; Robt., 119, 217.
 Heton, Alan, 216.
 HEWCHINS, 373-379.
 Hewlings, Thos., 160.
 Heye, 318.
 Heynes, Thos., 123.
 Heyrick, 245.
 Heyward, Edw., 341; Henry, 58; Mary, 58; Valentine, 352; Wm., 340, 343.
 Hickes, Michael, 3.
 Hicks, John, 324, 362, 374.
 Hide, Anne, 316; Edward, 316; John, 316; Susanna, 316.
 Higgis, Alice, 159; John, 159.
 Highfield, Dorothy, 313; Rich., 313.
 Hill, Dorothy, 264, 353; Jeremiah, 376; John, 130; Mary Sybella, 376; Samuel, 300; Thos., 271.
 Hills, Thos., 344.
Hilton, 62.
 Hilton, Baron, 14; Elizabeth, 62; Lady Eliz., 55; Baron John, 55.
 Hinchley, Wm., 212.
Hinde, 209.
 Hinde, John Hodgson, 206.
 Hinton, 318.
 Hitch, Betty, 214; Mary, 181, 214; Samuel, 181; Wm., 181, 214.
 Hixon, Isabel, 203.
 Hoare, Francis, 387.
 Hobby, Eliz., 199; John, 199.
 Hobbie, 318.
Hobson, 265.
 Hobson, John, 265; William, 265.
 Hochin, 39-43.
 Hodgkin, John, 95.
Hodgson, 209.
 Hodgson-Hinde, John, 206.
 Hodgkinson, Frances Horatia, 347; Frederic, 347.
 Hodle, Johanna, 216; John, 216.
 Hoeman, John, 266.
 Hofward, 343.
 Hogg, Edith Eliza, 277; Edward, 181, 214; Mary, 181; Wm., 277.
 Hogward, 343.
 Holbrook, Saml., 300; Wm., 314.
 Holbrooke, Eliz., 315; Wm., 315.
 Holbrow, Saml., 181.
 Holcott, George, 97; Eliz., 97.
 Holcrofte, Antony, 312.
 Holder, 318.
 Holester, Roger, 323.
Holland, 62.
 Holland, Sir John, 385; Thos., 385.
 Hollester, Roger, 326.
 Holloway, Jane, 259.
 Holt, 318.
 Holtby, Rich., 334.
Homer, 289.
 Home, David, 289, 290; Lord George, 75; Isobel, 289; Janet, 283; Margaret, 75, 290; Patrick, 283.
 Hooper, 318; Frances, 169.
 Hopkins, Mary, 344.
 Hopper, Eliz., 375.
 Hopton, John, 353; Katherine, 353.
 HORSLEY, 257-258.
Horsley, 257.
 Horsley, 120; Cuthbert, 143; Eliz., 143; Florence, 208; Sir John, 218, 254.
 Hotham, Sir Chas., 240; Charlotta, 240.
 Hough, Harriet, 192; James, 192; Louisa, 179; Robt., 179.
 Hougham, Miss, 90.
 Hout, Martha, 384.
 HOWARD, 337-343, 349-353.
Howard, 47.
 Howard, Charles, 59; Frances, 283; Henry, 46; Sarah, 190; Wm. Waller, 59.

- Howarth, 352.
 Howborne, Thos., 215.
 Howe, Ann, 384.
 Howell, Ann, 385; Matthew, 360, 378.
 Howett, Wilfred, 97.
 Howick, Viscount Chas., 64.
 Howland, Eliz., 384; Susan, 384.
 Howtwell, Geo., 9.
 Hoye, Barbara, 226; John, 226.
 Hoyland, Anne, 97; Daniel, 97; John de, 340; Sybilla, 340.
 Hubbard, Andrew, 71; Ann, 385; Chas., 71; Mary, 71.
 Huchyns, Thos., 7; Wm., 7; Walter, 7.
 Hudson, Alice, 97; Chas. Emanuell, 354; Rich., 97; Wm., 97.
 Hudspeth, Jane, 122; Thos., 122.
 Huet, John, 93.
 Huggin, 177.
 Hughes, 318; Mary Anne, 187; Thos., 187.
 Hull, Isabell, 121; John, 121.
 Hume, Sir Abraham, 46; Barbara, 219; Christian, 288; Dorothy, 57; Sir Patrick, 288.
 Humphries, Sarah, 181; Wm., 181.
 Humphrys, Alex., 200; Hannah, 200; Wm., 200.
 Hungerford, Sir Anthony, 383; Sir Walter, 365.
 HUNT, 151-154, 227, 266-268, 394-397.
 Hunt, Alice, 40, 127, 373; Ann, 130; Eliz., 69; Eliz. Deborah, 111; John, 40, 42, 93, 111, 300, 373; Letitia, 111; Shrimpton, 300; Thos., 40, 130, 373.
 Hunter, George, 183; Isabell, 183; John, 100.
 Huntley, Rich. Hodgson, 206.
 HUNTT, 266-268.
 Hussey, Eliz., 388; Lord John, 388; Sir Wm., 388.
 Hussie, Rhoda, 384.
 Hussye, Sir Giles, 297.
 Hutchens, 40, 43.
 HUTCHINSON, 305-309.
Hutchinson, 306.
 Hutchinson, Jonathan, 203.
 Hutson, Margaret, 56.
 Hyde, Anne, 316, 317; Henry, 316; John, 316; Margerye, 355; Wm., 355.
 Hyggins, 318.
 Hynman, 344; Hy., 344.
 Hynman, Eliz., 344; Hy., 344.
 Ida, 7.
 Ilderton, 85.
 Ilderton, Thomas, 216.
 Ile, John del, 243; Maud, 243.
 Ileirton, Thos., 251.
 Iles, John, 369, 374.
 Ingleby, Cecilia, 52; Sir Wm., 52.
 Ingram, Ann, 27; James, 384.
 Irby, Sir Anthony, 387.
 Ireland, Isabella, 234; Mary, 234.
 Ironside, Gilbert, 272.
 Irvine, 35.
 Isaac, Honor, 174.
 Isaacson, Mary, 264.
 ISHAM, 241-250.
Isham, 243, 244.
 Isham, Christopher, 300; John, 300.
 Jack, Margaret, 36.
 Jacker, Ann, 393; Hen., 393.
 JACKSON, 252.
Jackson, 252.
 Jackson, Nich., 152; Paul, 390; Ralf, 234.
 Jacson, 318.
 Jarman, Anne, 154.
 James, 283; Charles, 183; Geo. Payne Rainsford, 111; Esther, 183; Grace, 71; Miss, 111.
 Jayme, Frances, 129.
Jedburgh, Lord, 293.
 Jedburgh, Lord Robt., 380, 383.
 Jekyll, Thomas, 2.
 JENISON, 223-224.
Jenison, 223.
 Jenison, Elizabeth, 215.
 Jenner, Mary, 377; Rebecca, 181, 214.
 Jennings, Mary, 397.
 Jennynges, John, 235.
 Jerman, Catherine, 344; Eliz., 344; Mychaell, 344.
 Jermin, 344.
 Jersey, Earl, 268.
 JEWERS, 128.
 Jewers, Arthur, 128.
 Jobbins, Francis, 160.
 Johnson, 387.
 Johnson, Elizabeth, 312; Francis, 387; Jane, 155, 387; John, 155, 387; Maurice, 327, 387; Silas, 133; Sybilla, 387; Thos., 312.
 Johnsons, 318; Katherine, 270.
 Jones, 239, 318; Hon. Jonas, 61; Mary Elizth., 61; Rosetta, 179; Sir Saml., 395.
 Jonys, Gruff, 124.
 Jordain, Sary, 69; Thos., 69.
 Joscelyn, Miss, 332.
 Jourdan, Martha, 90.
 Joyce, Elizth., 171, 394; Griffin, 151; John, 151, 171.
 Juckes, 353.
 Justice, John, 151.
 Kaye, Charles, 61.
 Kebbellow, John, 235.
 Keith, Christian, 75; Sir Edwd., 75; Isabella, 304.
 KELLIE, 73-83.
 Kendall, 362.
 Kenelm, 132.
 Kennedy, Thos., 286.
 KENT, 185-192.
 Kent, Countess of, 388, 389; Richard, 334; Earl of, Richard, 388.
 Kenulf, 132.

- Kenyon, Jas. Park Miller, 109; Julia Anne, 109.
Ker, 70.
 Ker, General, 64; Robert, 70; Walter, 70.
 KERR, 137-142, 176-180, 282-294, 380-383.
Kerr, 142, 177, 180, 293.
 Key, Catherine, 331; John, 331; Rebecca, 383.
 Kildare, Earl of, 23.
 KILLINGWORTH, 146, 147, 256, 257.
Killingworth, 146, 147, 257.
 Kimes, 21.
King, 331.
 King, Anne, 331; Benj., 377; Edward, 331; Jane, 377.
 Kinge, Dame, 31; Edward, 31; Elizth., 31.
 Kinghorn, Isabel, 209.
 Kingston, Duke of, 78; John, 106; Wm., 233.
 Kinnoul, Earl, 78.
 Kintore, Christina, 33; William, 33.
 KIRKALDY, 282-294.
 Kirkaldy, Janet, 282; Wm., 282.
 Kirkham, Wm., 152.
 Knight, 163; Anne, 72; Elizth., 383; Martha, 69; Robt., 72; Willm., 72.
 Kniveton, Ann, 391.
 Knowles, Catherine, 223; Richard, 223.
 Knyvett, John, 29.
 KYME, 51, 52.
- Lamb, John, 97; Thos., 97; Wm., 97.
 Lambe, Ann, 97.
 LAMBERT, 187-192.
Lambton, 62.
 Lambton, Anne, 54, 62, 63; Barbara, 12, 54, 62, 63, 203; Robert, 12, 54, 203.
Lancaster, 62.
 Landeg, Roger, 72.
 Laue, Jas, 233; John, 350.
 LANGFORD, 271.
 Langwith, Robt., 235.
Larkin, 328.
 Larkin, Alice, 328; Thos., 328.
 Larret, 267, 268.
 LARRATT, 394-397.
 LARRETT, 267, 268.
 Lashford, Lady, 350.
 Latimer, Elizabeth, 329; Robt., 329.
 Latler, Isabel, 203.
 Lawe, 149; Fortune, 226; James, 226.
 Lawford, Edwd., 279; Emily, 279, 281; Maria, 278; Saml., 278.
 Lawrence, Elizth., 383.
 LAWSON, 119, 120.
Lawson, 119.
 Lawson, 143; Anne, 184; Barbara, 120; Catherine, 18; Grace, 184; Henry, 18; John, 218; Johnson, 133; Mabil, 255; Margt., 150, 218; Robert, 184; Thos., 120, 184, 255; Wm., 184.
- Lawton, Anne, 92; Elizabeth, 92; J., 92.
 Lea, 318; Ferdinando Dudley, 212; Hugh, 31; Joan, 250; John, 250; Margt., 212; Thomas, 212; Wm., 211, 212; Walter, 354.
 Leafield, Adam, 268; Anne, 268; George, 268.
 Leake, Stephen Martin, 65, 66.
 Leane, 28.
 Le-Bon, 379; Claud, 362; Oriane, 6; Orianna, 362.
 Lechmere, Chas., 364; Nich., 364; Thos., 364.
 Ledsam, Ann, 97; Frances, 97; Mary, 97.
Lee, 63.
 Lee, Dorothy, 269; Elizth., 63; Hugh, 31; John, 28, 57, 63, 99, 269; Judith, 199; Robert, 63, 199; Sir Thomas, 246.
 LEEDS, 295-298.
Leeds, 294.
 Leeds, Duchess of, 238; Duke of, 238.
 LEGH, 194.
Legh, 85.
 Legh, Anne, 129; Richard, 318; Thomas, 129.
 Leicester, Earl of, 19; Robt., 86.
 Leifeild, Nichl., 268.
Leigh, 63.
 Leigh, Alicia, 86; Catherine, 152, 153; Elizth., 57, 63; John, 57; Thos., 86; Lord Thos., 250; Vere, 250; Wm. Hackwill, 171.
 Leith, Elizabeth, 35; John, 35; Peter, 35.
 Leland, 47.
 Lely, Ann, 345; Frances, 345; Sir Peter, 345.
 Lenham, Ralph, 342.
 Lennox, Duke Esmé, 78.
 Lepwecke, John, 97; Mary, 97.
 Lesley, Robt., 384.
 Leslie, George, 34; Jane, 34; Michael, 34; William, 34.
 Letewell, Phillip de, 115.
 Levesey, Edmund, 235.
 Leveson, 84-87.
Leveson, 84, 85.
 Levett, Thos., 153.
 Levett, Wm., 95.
 Levitt, John, 268.
 Lewes, Michael, 152.
 Lewin, Judith, 247, 250; Sir Justinian, 248, 250; Thos., 292; Wm., 247, 250.
 LEWIS, 187-192.
 Lewis, 318; Ann, 107, 108; Anne, 274; Clement, 152; Elizth., 152; John, 274; Maria Eliza Robison, 180; Michael, 153; Thos., 318; Wm., 180.
 Lewyn, Judeth, 242.
 Leyborne, Dorothy, 226.
 Liddel, John 51.

- Liddell, Elizabeth, 224; Ellynor, 226;
 Grace, 221; Henry, 224; Isabell, 220;
 Roger, 221; Thos., 220, 226.
 Lidderdale, 88.
 Lilborne, Eliz., 219; John, 185, 219,
 251.
 Lincoln, Earl of, 23, 52; Earl Edwd.,
 50; Lady Margaret, 50.
 Lindsey, Earl Montague, 394.
 Lines, 318.
 Lingen, 318.
 Linn, Marmaduke, 72.
 Linnes, Jon., 72.
 Lisle, 119, 122, 243; Catherine, 145,
 258; David, 216; Jane, 251; Lance-
 lott, 145; Robt., 258; Viscount, 45;
 Sir Wm., 251.
 Litchford, John, 189.
 Litcotte, Christopher, 245.
 Littledale, 165.
 Litton, Eliz., 383.
 Locke, 94; Christopher, 94.
 Lockton, Francis, 28.
 Lockwood, Thos., 220.
 Lodge, Mary, 377; Nicholas, 377; Thos.,
 245, 377.
 Loftus, Adam, 269; Lucy, 269.
 Logan, 192.
 Logge, Robert, 42.
 London, Bishop of, 5.
 Long, Rebecca, 385; Walter, 385.
 Longfield, 204.
 Longfield, John, 204; Margt. Eleanor, 204.
 Longford, 155.
 Longford, Sir Ralph, 155; Elizth., 155.
 Longstaff, Geo., 232.
 Longueville, John, 204.
 Loraine, Sir Chas., 209.
 Lorton, Francis, 28; Willm., 28.
 Lorn, Lord Robt., 75.
 Lorraine, 121.
 Lorrayne, 17; Grace, 17.
 Lort, Roger, 384.
 Lothian, Earl, 294.
 Lothian, Earl of, 381-383.
 LOTHIAN, LORD, 137.
 Loudoun, Earl, 268.
 Louther, Anne, 254; Sir John, 254.
 Louvday, Toby, 152.
 Lovelace, Lord John, 384; Will., 384.
 Lovell, Temperance, 267.
 Lovett, Francis, 99.
 Lownes, Anne, 312.
 Lowther, Dorothy, 91; Robt., 91.
 Loynes, 318.
 Llewellyn, Richd., 278.
 Lloyd, 332, 387; Edwd., 178; Kath., 384.
 Lluellen, Benjamin, 331.
 Lucas, Ann, 384; Eleanor, 204; Francis,
 31; John, 25, 204.
 Lucy, 1.
 Ludlam, Anne, 331; Benjamin, 331.
 Luker, John, de, 115.
 Lumley, 62.
 Lumley, 220; Thos., 149.
 Ludlowe, Gabriel, 94.
 Lundin, Andrew, 282; Walter, 282.
 Lupus, Hugh, 72.
 LUSIGNAN, 299.
 LYDE, 273-281.
 Lyell, Janet, 34.
 Lygon, Lady Sophia Margaret, 189.
 Lyle, John, 243.
 Lynegar, Charles, 365.
 Lynke, Thos., 322.
 Lynn, Andrew, 71, 72; Ann, 71; Elizth.,
 72; Juliana, 71; Minard, 71; Richard,
 71, 72; Robt., 71.
 LYNNE, 333.
 Lynne, Mary, 15; John, 156.
 Lyon, John, 286.
 MacAllester, 198.
 McCarthy, 102.
 McConky, 299.
 McCulloch, 286.
 McDuff, 101.
 Macdowall, John, 286.
 McFarlane, Maria, 182; Robt., 182.
 McGibbon, 176.
 Mackenzie, Colin, 87; Lady Mary, 78.
 Mackintosh, 101.
 Mackonachie, 299.
 Mackworth, Sir Thos., 384.
 MacMahon, 271.
 Madan, Jane, 332; Richard, 332.
 MADDISON, 224.
 Maddison, 224.
 Maddockes, Wm., 314.
 Maddoxe, Wm., 314.
 Magniac, Helen Julia, 277; Holling-
 worth, 277.
 Mainwaring, Agnes, 327; Chas., 327.
 Makdongals, 282.
 Malcolm, 21.
 Malery, Richd., 246.
 Maleverer, Richd., 384.
 Malines, Anne, 364; Samuel, 364.
 Mallard, 318.
 Mallet, Morys, 324; Wm., 374.
 Mallett, Anne, 324; Anthonie, 324; Mau-
 rice, 324; Ursula, 324; Wm., 324,
 325.
 Man, Alice, 361, 374; Frances, 386;
 John, 386; Mary, 270; Nath., 267.
 Manaton, Ambrose, 67; Henry, 67; Mar-
 tha, 67.
 Manesty, Chas., 186; Dorothy, 186;
 James, 186.
 Mann, Frances, 328; Sir Horace, 238;
 John, 328.
 Manners, Anne, 215; Fortune, 215; Isa-
 bell, 118; Robt., 215; Thos., 215.
 Manning, Christopher, 266; Edw., 266;
 John, 266; Thos., 266.
 Mansfield, Dorothy, 252.
 Mapp, Eona Anna, 317; Eona Anna
 Maria, 317; John, 317.

- Mar, Earl of, 73-83.
 March, Esther, 213 ; John, 213.
 Marcum, John, 266 ; Robt., 266.
 Mareschal, Wm., 338.
Markham, 329.
 Markham, John, 329 ; Lady Winifred, 384.
 Marlborough, Henrietta, Duchess of, 238.
 Marlow, Michael, 188.
 Marriot, Erasmus, 330.
 Marrowe, Edwd., 106 ; Eliz., 106 ; Saml., 106.
 Marsh, Martha, 95 ; Sir Peter, 385.
 Marshal, Frances, 58, 234 ; Wm., 232.
 MARSHALL, 18, 231-234.
 Marshall, Ruth, 267 ; Thos., 300 ; Wm., 267.
 Marten, Thos., 69.
 Martin, 246 ; Thos., 95.
 Martyn, Augustin, 364 ; Joane, 194 ; Mary, 364.
 Mascall, Roger, 383.
 Mason, 266 ; Ismaell, 154.
 Masone, 318.
 Massey, 379.
 Mather, James, 350.
 Mathewson, Robt., 216.
 Maudsleys, 28.
 Maule, Lady Mary, 78.
 Maulthill, 318.
 Maulton, Francis, 353.
 Maund, 318.
 Maylard, Elizth., 354.
 Maynwarding, Mary, 384.
 Mayo, Chas. Herbert, 103.
 Meadows, Frances, 92 ; Philip, 92 ; Sir Philip, 92.
 Meadwell, Thos., 153.
 Meager, Edith, 98 ; Mathew, 98 ; Richd., 98.
 Meikle, George, 141 ; Helen Christina Palmer, 141 ; Madeline, 141 ; Marion Madeline, 141.
 Milbrigda, 73.
 Melton, Eliz., 376.
 Melville, Allan, 300.
 Menteith, Elyne, 74, 75 ; Janet, 75 ; Sir John, 74, 75.
 Menzies, James, 282.
 Meriam, George, 397 ; Joseph, 397 ; Robt., 397 ; William, 397.
 Merry, Ursula, 361, 376.
 MERSHELL, 231.
 Mervyn, 268.
 Messenger, Anne, 153.
Metcalf, 297.
 Metcalie, Ann Bird, 276 ; Anne, 17 ; Christopher, 297 ; Ellyn, 150 ; Henry, 276 ; Hy. Cranstoun, 113 ; James, 17 ; Sir Jas., 297 ; Julia Cranstoun, 113 ; Thos., 130, 297.
 Mewburn, Wm., 172.
 Mexbrough, Lord, 238.
 Michell, Thos., 154.
 Middleham, Anne, 219 ; Geo., 219 ; Ralph, 294 ; Richd., 219 ; Thos., 219.
 Middlemast, John, 285.
 MIDDLETON, 148.
Middleton, 148.
 Middleton, 239.
 Mildmay, Sir Walter, 84.
 Miles, Elizth., 109 ; Richard, 257.
 Miller, Janet, 80 ; Patrick, 80 ; Saml. Christie, 336.
 Mills, Margaret, 145 ; Willm., 145.
 Milton, 309-315.
 MILWARD, 391.
Milward, 391.
 Mincot, Sir John, 295.
 Minshull, 309-315.
 Mitchell, Catherine, 170 ; James, 290 ; Wm., 170.
 MITFORD, 120-122, 217, 218.
Mitford, 120, 122, 144, 217.
 Mitford, 16, 145 ; Alice, 16, 220 ; Barbara, 183 ; Xpofer, 220 ; Isabell, 220 ; Johanna, 217 ; John, 216 ; Mary, 145, 183 ; Robt., 149, 183, 220.
 Moberley, 379.
 Moffatt, John, 300.
 Moir, 88.
 Molineux, Mary, 385 ; Margt., 384.
 Molyneux, Ann Cornwallis, 109 ; Capel, 261 ; Elizth., 260, 261 ; Emilia, 260 ; Thomas, 260, 261 ; Sir William More, 109.
Monbocher, 85.
Monins, 156.
 Monins, Ann, 156 ; Sir Edmund, 156.
 Monk, Elizth., 269.
 Montague, Anthony, 333 ; Sir Edwd., 156 ; Geo., 384 ; Margt., 156.
 Montfort, 379.
 Montgomery, Hugh, 200.
 MONTJOY, BARON, 20.
 Monypenny, Jas., 205 ; Mary, 205.
 Moore, Dorothy, 18 ; Edwd., 18 ; Frances, 385 ; Sir John, 111.
 Morant, Elizth., 131.
 Moray, Earl, 76.
 Mordaunt, 244.
 More, Sir Thos., 39.
Morewie, 62.
 MOREWOOD, 392.
Morewood, 392.
 Morgan, Anne, 318 ; Elizth., 316, 318 ; Jane, 105 ; John, 105 ; Will., 385 ; Wm., 316, 318.
 Morley, Chrisph., 220 ; Isabell, 220 ; Wm., 384.
 Morrey, John, 315.
 Morris, 318 ; Agnes, 178 ; Campbell, 182 ; Mary, 182.
 Morse, Thos., 325, 356, 357, 363, 369, 375.
 Mortimer, Mary, 273 ; Wm., 273.
 Morton, Elizth., 226 ; George, 226 ; Hy., 12 ; Earl Jas., 75 ; Thos., 12.

Moseley, Anne, 333 ; Humphry, 333.
 Moundford, 3.
 Mountford, 298.
Mowbray, 47.
 Moyle, Walter, 385.
 Muckwine, Robert, 344 ; Susan, 344.
 Multon, Thomas, 1.
 Mund, 318.
 MUNDAY, 392.
Munday, 392.
 Munro, Gen., 200.
 Muro, Ada, 253 ; Robert, 252.
 MURRAY, 299, 300.
 Murray, Annabella, 78 ; Charles, 332 ;
 Sir John, 291 ; Margaret, 200 ; Sir
 William, 78, 200.
 Murrey, Patrick, 383 ; William, 300.
Muschampe, 116.
 MUSCHAMPE, 115, 118.
Muschampe, 118.
 Muschamp, Edward, 384.
 Muschett, Sir George, 384.
Musgrave, 120.
 Musgrave, 120 ; Dorothy, 55 ; Johan, 17 ;
 Julian, 256 ; Leonard, 256 ; Sir Rich-
 ard, 55 ; Thomas, 17.
 Mustions, Edward, 115.
Mylott, 209.
 Mylott, Ralph, 203.
 Nanfan, John, 383.
Napier, 263.
 Napier, Sir Charles, 58 ; Sir Robert, 263.
 Napper, Alexander, 263 ; Margaret, 263.
 Nash, 317 ; William, 317.
Naylor, 398.
 Naylor, Christopher, 98, 398 ; Elizabeth,
 272 ; Susannah, 98 ; William, 272.
 Neale, John, 58.
 Needham, Francis, 99 ; Katherine, 99 ;
 Margaret, 99 ; Mary, 99.
 Nelme, Edward, 356 ; Elizabeth, 159 ;
 John, 7, 159, 161, 162, 377 ; Katherine,
 162 ; Richard, 162, 374 ; Sybell, 324 ;
 Thomas, 324 ; William, 320.
 Nesbitt, Albert, 332 ; Rachel, 332.
 Nestsmythe, Hellen, 383.
 Nethersole, Sir Francis, 385 ; William,
 385.
 Nevile, Bridget, 331 ; Sir Christopher,
 331 ; Sir Gervase, 331.
 Nevill, 353 ; Lord Raphe, 144.
 Neville, Elizabeth, 297 ; Frances, 297 ;
 John, 154 ; Sir John, 297 ; Mary, 295 ;
 William, 297.
 Newberry, Lady Catherine, 385.
 Newcastle, Duke of, 24, 46.
 Newcombe, Anne, 93 ; Henrietta, 92,
 193 ; H. R., 92 ; John, 384 ; W., 92.
 Newcome, Wm., 272.
 Newcomen, Christopher, 345 ; Mary, 345.
 Newenham, Mary, 316.
 Newton, William de, 115.
 Newholm, Margaret Fairfax, 390.

Newport, Baron, 86 ; Cecilia Maria, 319 ;
 Frances, 384 ; John, 319.
 NEWTON, 393.
Newton, 393.
 Newton, Andrew, 316 ; Henry, 263 ; John,
 250, Peter, 250 ; Richard, 263.
 NICHOLETT, 250.
 Nicholetts, 353 ; Henry S., 61.
Nicholson, 208.
 Nicholson, Christopher, 250 ; Elizabeth,
 246 ; Elizabeth Wood, 208 ; Grace,
 221 ; Harriet Agnes Wood, 208 ; Mary
 Wood, 208 ; Phillis, 55 ; Ralph, 207 ;
 Roger, 221.
 Niclets, Mary, 353.
 Nicolls, Thos., 246.
 Nightingale, Florentia Elizabeth, 68 ; Sir
 Miles, 68.
 Noble, John, 235.
 Noel, Garret, 129.
 Noell, Henry, 384.
 Noone, William, 396.
 Norcliffe, 238 ; Fairfax, 238.
 Norfolk, Duke of, 46.
 NORMANVILLE, 295.
Normanville, 294.
 Normanville, 379.
 Norreis, Sir William, 42.
 North, Thomazine, 385.
 Northampton, Earl Spencer, 90.
 Northumberland, Duke of, 10, 45.
 NORTON, 308-309.
Norton, 308.
 Norton, Alexander, 113 ; Catherine Ellen,
 113 ; Elizabeth, 308, 384 ; Jane, 119 ;
 Johanna, 296 ; Sir John, 296 ; Richard,
 119, 308 ; Sir Thomas, 308 ; William,
 97, 308.
 Nott, 318.
 Nottingham, Earl of, 46.
 Nowell, John, 96.
 Nuttall, Joseph, 365.
 Nycols, Lady, 248.
 Offley, Edward, 152.
 OGLE, 28.
 Ogle, 15, 18, 147 ; Anne, 15, 28, 121 ;
 Beatris, 28 ; Cuthbert, 28, 122 ; Do-
 rothie, 14, 145 ; Dorothy, 183 ; Elinor,
 184, 185 ; Eliz., 58, 265 ; Fortune, 147 ;
 Gawen, 184, 185 ; Henry, 255 ; Isabell,
 16, 122 ; James, 58 ; John, 145, 148,
 184, 265 ; Luke, 16 ; Margaret, 121,
 122, 255 ; Mary, 184 ; Matilda, 148 ;
 Oliver, 147 ; Phelize, 184 ; Robert, 14,
 122, 149 ; Samuel, 183 ; Thomas, 265 ;
 Sir William, 121.
 Ogleshorpe, Thomas, 334.
 Okeden, Ann, 95.
 Okeley, Richard, 384.
 Oldfield, 395.
 Oldham, Mary Ann, 346.
 Olive, Ann, 69 ; Gregory, 276, 281 ; James,
 278 ; John, 276, 278, 281 ; Thomas, 69.

- Oliver, Ernestine, 61.
 O'Malley, G., 61.
 Onslow, Marie, 354; Richard, 354; Sarah, 354.
 Ord, George, 148; Margaret, 148.
 Orde, Anne, 220; Robert, 220.
 Ordgar, 67.
 Orford, Lord, 49.
 Orme, 156; Susanna, 156.
 Ormesby, Alicia, 253; Walter, 253.
Orreby, 85.
 Osborne, 318; Benjamin, 350; John, 316; Quarles, 397; Sarah, 397; Willihel, 316.
 OSBOURNE, 393.
Osbourne, 393.
 Osland, 318.
 Oswald, 7.
 Otter, Matthew, 397; Susan, 397.
 OVERBURY, 364-365.
 Overbury, Sir Thos., 283.
 Overton, Wm., 156.
 Oxford, Earl John of, 68, 241.
 Page, 318; Elizabeth, 190; Hugh, 253; Zephaniah, 190.
 Paget, Katherine, 247; Margery, 311; Nathan, 310, 312, 315; Thos., 310, 311, 312.
 PAGETT, 312.
 Page, 318.
 Paine, Anna Maria, 273; Benjn., 273; Robt., 266.
 Palmer, Chas., 190; Clara, 190; Harriett, 190; Roger, 22.
 Panmure, Earl George, 78.
 Pantoun, Alexander, 34; Isabella, 34; John, 34.
 Parker, Anne Jane, 182; Edwin, 61; Philip, 385; Sir Philip, 385; Reginald, 278; Robert, 313; William, 182.
 Parkes, Sarah, 212.
 Parkinson, Emma Rook, 183; John, 183.
 Parnt, John, 72.
 Parr, Queen Katherine, 133.
 Parry, Catherine, 178; Eliz., 106, 178; John, 178; Robert, 106.
 Parsons, Dorcas, 153.
 Partington, Charles, 178; Myffanwy, 178.
Partridge, 329.
 Partridge, George, 329; Etheldreda, 329; Paske, Eliz., 315; Thos., 346.
 Pasmore, Anne, 267; Mary, 267; Niccolas, 268; Nicholas, 267.
 Passy, Earl of, 337.
 Paterson, 56; Anne, 56; Giggy, 56.
 Patterson, 332.
 Paul, William, 384.
 Payne, Henry, 68.
 PEARCE, 193.
 Pearce, 365.
 Peche, 379.
 Peck, Thomas Handasyde, 300.
 PEGGE, 393.
 Pegler, 363; Hannah, 374.
 Peliologus, Andrew, 384.
 Peniston, Sir John, 26; Sir Richard, 26.
 Penn, Anne, 213; Mary, 212; Wm., 213.
 Pennell, 318; Edmond, 316.
 Penyston, Thomas, 26.
 Perce, Elizabeth, 365; John, 365.
 Percy, 1; Anne, 105; Henry, 144; Randolph, 149; Sir William, 294.
 Percival, 368.
 Peresones, 245.
 Perkins, 318.
 Perrie, Hugh, 358.
 Perry, Hugh, 361.
 Phaesie, 317.
 Phelps, Anne Catherine, 378; Samuel, 378.
 Philip of Spain, 45.
 Phillips, 332; John, 199, 210, 318; Lewes, 72; Mary, 72, 199.
 Phipps, Arthur, 385.
 Phrysey, 317.
 PIGOT, 294-298.
Pigot, 294, 295.
 Pierce, 365.
 Piers, Dorothy, 344; Robert, 344.
 Pierson, 150.
 Pierpoint, Evelyn, 91, 92; Lady Frances, 78; William, 91.
Pilkington, 165.
 PINK, 269-270.
 PINKE, 269, 270.
 Pinney, Abigail, 397; Humphrey, 397; John, 276; Mary, 276.
 Piper, Mary, 348; Rowland, 348.
 Pitt, Elianor, 316; Elinor, 317; Eliz., 317; John, 316; Joseph, 317; Lawrence, 316; Richard, 316, 317; Sarah, 317; William, 317.
 Pittar, Parke, 58.
 Pitts, Robert, 396.
 Plampin, Eliz., 348.
 Platt, Anne, 318; Daniel, 318; Jane, 318; Sarah, 318.
 Plucknett, Geo., 351; John, 351.
 Plumpton, Margt., 296; Sir Robt., 296.
 Plunkett, Anne, 93; Henrietta, 93; Henry, 93; Margaret, 400; R. N., 400; Richard Newcombe, 93; Robt. Hastings Willoughby, 93; Wm. Lowther Willoughby, 93.
 Pole, Geoffrey, 336; Sir Geoffrey, 335.
 Pointz, Sir John, 325.
 Pontifex, Adelaide Maria, 262; William, 262.
 Ponytz, Sir Nicholas, 229.
 Poole, Anna Maria, 274, 281; Chauncey, 274, 281; Lionel, 281; Lyonel, 274, 281; Martha, 281; Nicholas, 273, 274, 281.
 Pope, Alexander, 366; William, 261.
 Popham, Alexander, 291; Edmund, 291.
 Portman, Sir Henry, 291.
 Porter, Rebecca, 375.

- Pound, Catharine, 350.
 Pounce, Thomas, 331.
 Pow, John, 169.
 Powell, 318; Mary, 314; Richard, 314.
 Powlett, Sir James Armand, 108.
 Poynings, Margaret, 27; Thomas, 27.
 POYNTZ, 31.
 Poyntz, Mary, 68.
 Pratt, 156.
 Pratt, John, 252; Sir Roger, 156.
 Preece, 318.
 Prestley, Frances, 226; John, 226.
Prestwood, 84.
 Price, 318; Francis, 260; Harriett, 260;
 Louisa Charlotte, 260; Meredith, 260;
 William, 212.
 Prichard, 318.
 Pride, Eliz., 269; Rebecca, 269; Thos.,
 269.
 Prior, Christopher, 184; Mabill, 184.
 Pritchard, Mathew, 364.
 Proctor, John, 176.
 Prosser, Thos., 348.
 Prouse, Jane, 106; John, 106.
 Provost, Mary, 58.
 Prude, Ann, 385; Dorothy, 385; Searles,
 385.
 Pryse, 318.
 Pudsey, Sir Ralph, 165.
 Purefoy, George, 153; Margaret, 153.
 Purnell, Eliz., 375; Israell, 324; John,
 323, 324, 325, 369, 374; Maude, 324;
 Margery, 324; Mary, 324; Rich., 324;
 Thos., 324; William, 324, 375.
Pulton, 243.
 Pulton, Ann, 249; Charles, 249; Eliz.,
 246; Geo., 248; Mrs., 248.
 Pye, Margaret, 122; Samuel, 385; Thos.,
 122.
 Pyne, George, 69.
 Pyott, Mary, 201; Rich., 201.
 Pytts, Rich., 317.
 Quaranteley, Robt., 252.
 Quarles, Doyley, 397; Eliz., 397.
 Radcliff, Sir Edw., 18; Jasper, 65;
 Martha, 65.
 Radcliffe, Sir Alex., 307; Cuthbert, 14;
 Hugh, 315; Jane, 14, 307, 310; Walter,
 67.
 Radclyffe, Sir Edw., 1; Chewring, 314.
 Rae, Daniel, 300.
 Raines, James, 145; Dorothea, 145.
 Rainey, Mary, 344; Thos., 344.
 RAINSFORD, 105-114, 270.
 Rainsford, Robt., 384.
 Raleigh, Anne, 72; Carew, 163; Sir Carey,
 72; Eliz., 72; George, 72; John, 72;
 Lady, 163; Philip, 72; Phillippa, 72;
 Thos., 72; Sir Walter, 72, 163, 283.
 Ramsay, 192.
 Rand, Bartholomew, 300.
 Ransford, Esther, 400; Jo., 400; Wm.,
 400.
 RASBY, 96, 99.
 Rasby, John, 30.
Rasbye, 30.
 Ratcliff, Sir Edw., 17; Eliz., 17; Frances,
 18.
 Ratcliffe, Cuthberte, 150; Francis, 385;
 Jane, 150.
 Rauon, Dorothy, 223.
 Ravenscroft, Edw., 99; Francis, 99.
 Rawe, Roger, 226.
 Rayner, Christopher, 157; Hester, 157.
 Rayneton, Wm., 235, 236.
 Read, Ann, 231; Gilberte, 252; Isabell,
 252.
 Reade, Anne, 354; Compton, 353, 354;
 Cornewall, 354; Edward, 353, 354;
 Katherine, 354; Mary, 353, 354; Thos.,
 353, 354.
 Readhead, Cath., 226; Jerrard, 226.
 Realf, Mrs., 397.
 Redman, 148.
 Reese, 318.
 Reeve, John, 279; Maxwell, 279; Wm.,
 312.
 Regis, Balthazar, 28.
 Relph, Eliz., 344; Rob., 344; Sarah, 344.
 Remington, Mary, 220; Rich., 220.
 Renton, Anna, 36; John, 36.
 Resceby, Rich. de, 99.
 REVELEY, 148.
 Reveley, Eliz., 226.
 Reynolds, Priscilla, 199; Sir Robt., 199.
 Rich, Nathaniel, 291; Sir Robt., 291.
 Richards, Eliz., 375; Thos., 375.
 RICHARDSON, 399.
Richardson, 399.
 Richardson, Eliz., 390; James, 176;
 Sarah, 213; Susanah, 233; Sir Thos.,
 384.
 Riche, Lord, 20; Penelope, 20; Robt., 20.
 Richmond, Duke of, 19, 22, 46, 47, 50.
Richmond, Duke of, 47, 48.
 Richmond, Mary Ann, 345; Richard, 345.
 Ricketts, 318.
Riddell, 63.
 Riddell, Anne, 221; Thos., 221.
 RIDLEY, 145-147.
Ridley, 145-147.
 Ridley, Anne, 218, 256; Christopher, 256;
 Nich., 39, 253; Sir Nich., 114; Robt.,
 39; Wm., 218.
 Rigby, Alex., 129; Anne, 129; George,
 191; Sarah Anne, 191.
 Rigden, Sir Wm., 329.
 Robert, John, 369.
Roberts, 329.
 Roberts, 398; Edw., 385; Eliz., 398;
 Jane, 329; John, 329, 369, 374; Oade,
 369; Philip, 98; Sarah Trantam, 98;
 Thos., 384.
 Robertson, Archibald, 180; Capt., 60;

- Christopher, 57; Eliz., 57, 206; George Saml., 180.
 Robinson, 250; Anne, 312; Bryan, 272; Charlotte Henrietta, 279; Eliza Scott, 279; George, 279; Henry, 245; Jane, 233; John, 12; Theodosia, 385; Thos., 360; Wm., 9, 13; Wm. Scott, 279.
 Robson, Ann Rebecca, 347; Eliz., 347; Saml., 347.
 Roches, 102.
 Rode, Anne, 267; Eliz., 267; Godfrey, 267.
 Rodes, Robert, 149.
 Rodhum, John, 14; Lucy, 14.
 Roe, Anthony, 383.
 ROGER, 167.
 Romer, Frances, 58; Robt., 58.
 Roper, 368; Abell, 385.
 Ross, 89, 176.
 Rotheram, Eliz., 264; Sir Thos., 264.
 Rotherfeild, Gawin, 114; Gawyn, 142; Grace, 114; Mabill, 142.
 Rotherham, Eliz., 207; Wm., 207.
 Routh, Peter, 297.
 Rowden, Marg., 330.
 Rowe, Christ., 383; John, 65; Johanna, 65; Nicholas, 65; Robert, 65; Thos., 234.
 Roxburgh, Earl of, 381-383.
 Roy, John, 26.
 Rush, Jane, 378; John, 378.
 Russell, 318; Ann, 52; Lady Diana, 384; Earl Francis, 52; Sara, 131.
 Rutherford, James, 287; John, 286.
 Rutter, 304; Dorcas, 209.
 Rycharadson, Robt., 231.
 Rydell, Barbara, 220; Wm., 220.
 Rydley, 256; John, 254; Margt., 254.
 Rye, 32.

 Sacheverell, Dr., 244; Hy., 305.
 Sackford, Henry, 383.
 Saill, John, 97; Thos., 97.
 St. Barbe, Capt., 186.
 St. Esteyne, Sir Claudius, 384.
 St. John, 244; Sir Francis, 332; Sir John, 307; Lord, 27; Lucy, 307; Mary, 332.
 St. Leger, Mary, 71; Warham, 71.
 St. Mere, Sir Thos., 337, 338.
 Saintpool, Thos., 96.
 Salisbury, Countess, 335.
 SALKEILD, 18.
SALKEILD, 18.
 Sallwey, Anthony, 317; Mary, 317; Thos., 317.
 Salvayne, John, 143.
 Sambroke, Jeremy, 94.
 Sanders, Anthony, 384; Dorothy, 222; Law., 222; Susan, 246; Wm., 222.
 Sanderson, Sir Wm., 384.
 Sandford, Mary, 251; Sir Wm., 251.
 Sandilands, Anne, 367; John, 37.
 Sandon, Isabell, 222; Wm., 222.
 Sandy, Richd., 263.
 Sarsfields, 102.
 Saunders, Francis, 243.
 Savage, Alicia, 391; Arthur, 300; Ellen, 194; Sir John, 194.
 Savill, Eliz., 384.
 Savory, Letitia, 59; Thos., 59.
 Sawyer, Eliz., 346.
 Saxlingham, Emma, 342.
 Say and Sele, Lord Wm., 308; Lord James, 105.
 Sayer, Edw., 131; Mary, 131.
 Scales, 3; Lady, 68.
 Scandrett, 318.
 Scargill, 296.
 Schimmelpennick, Lambert, 376; Mari-
 anne, 376.
 Scholey, Dorothy, 98; Wm., 98.
 SCHOMBERG, 100, 270, 271.
 Scote, Richd., 161.
 Scott, 176, 177; Janet, 283; John, 292; Sir Walter, 11, 167, 168, 169; Wm., 283.
 Scribowl, Thos., 175.
 Scroope, Adrian, 384.
 Scrope, Adrian, 387.
 Seaforth, Earl George, 78.
 Sealy, Sarah, 275; Nich., 275.
 Sedly, Dawathri, 344; John, 344.
Selby, 63.
 Selby, 148; Anne, 57, 63, 209; Eliz., 118, 224; George, 209, 385; Isabell, 145, 183; John, 118; Margaret, 17; Percivall, 145; Persivall, 183; Wm., 17, 57, 63, 224.
 Selkirk, Mary, 57.
Senhouse, 204.
 Senhouse, Humphrey, 204.
 Sergison, Warden, 177.
 Seton, 34; Janet, 34; William, 34.
 Sewardby, Margt., 296; Wm., 296.
 Seymour, Mary, 133; Sir Thos., 133.
 Seyton, William, 35.
 Shaa, Silvester, 318.
 Shaftoe, Barbara, 255; Grace, 142; Wm., 142.
 Shakerley, Rebecca, 384.
 Sharp, Francis, 141; Marion, 141.
 SHAW, 101, 102.
 Shaw, Anna, 60; Clara Jane, 61; R. G., 60, 61.
 Sheldon, Edw., 364; Eliz., 364; George, 385; Wm., 364, 365, 385.
 Shell, Agnes, 252; Wm., 252.
Shelton, 221.
 Shelton, Eliz., 222; Thos., 222.
 SHENSTONE, 210-213.
 Sheparde, John, 7.
 Shepherd, John, 328.
 Sheppard, Edmond, 365.
 Sherman, Eliz., 383.
 Sherley, Emilia, 384.
 Sherwin, Eliz., 269; Wm., 269.
 Shetlington, Sir Wm., 46.
 Shiell, Alex., 36.

- Shillingford, Ellen, 113.
Shipman, 156.
 Shipman, Thomas, 156.
 Shireff, Charles, 139; Marion, 139.
 Shirley, Eliz., 27; Ralph, 27.
 Shorte, John, 95; Mary, 95.
 Shorter, John, 185.
 Shuckburgh, Sir Chas., 89.
 Sigurd, 73.
 Sidley, Sir Geo., 344.
 Sidly, George, 343; John, 343; Mary, 343.
 Sidney, Sir Hy., 152.
 Sikes, George, 130; Gobert, 130.
 Simmons, 318.
 Simond, Anne, 189; Robt., 189.
 Simpson, Barbara, 224; George, 224; Isabell, 224; John, 151; Jona, 300; Wm., 140, 224.
 Simson, Wm., 397.
 Sinclair, Alex., 73; Alice Mary, 80; Isabella, 138; Sir John George Tolle-mache, 90; Sir Robt., 138, 199; Roderick, 233.
 Sison, Alice, 266; John, 266.
 Skey, John, 42.
 Skipse, Peter de, 99.
Skipton, 221.
 Skipton, Roger, 222; Susannah, 222.
Skipwith, 329.
 Skipwith, Geo. Brydes, 269; Jane, 330, 387; Lucy, 269; Margaret, 269; Thos., 269; Sir W., 329.
 Slaney, Robt., 315.
 Slatter, Thos., 400.
 Sleight, 272.
 Sleightholme, Alice, 233.
 Slingsby, Catherine, 17; Sir Hy., 17.
 Small, Eliz., 273; Thos., 273.
 Smart, Frances, 207.
 Smith, 318; Alice, 151; Alicia, 376; Ann, 106, 261; Anne, 154, 310, 314; Anthony Temple, 262; Benj., 154; Bridgett, 267; Chrissine, 153; Constance, 151; Eliz., 351; George, 261; Grieve, 11; Katherine, 268; Luce, 129; Mary, 68, 354; Matthew, 357; Philip, 385; Sir R., 68; Sarah, 262; Thos., 354; Sir Thos., 106; Wm., 208, 267, 268.
 Smithe, Mathew, 358.
 Smyth, Anne, 351; Edward, 187; Eliz., 316; Frances, 187; Mary, 359; Nich., 152; Sir Robert, 156; John, 9, 39, 359.
 Smythe, Milis, 235.
Snagge, 153.
 Snagge, Ann, 153.
 Snell, Frances, 187; Peter, 187.
 Soule, Alice, 96; Elizabeth, 96; Rich., 96.
 Sockpeth, Robert, 251.
Sodington, 347.
 Sodington, 20.
 Somersett, Lady Elizabeth, 385.
 Somerville, Sir William, 384.
 Somner, John, 384.
 Sonybancke, Margaret, 271.
 Sothesbie, Mary, 384.
 South, Robert, 158.
 Southall, Mary, 212.
 Southern, Isabell, 257; Thomas, 257.
 Southouse, Edward, 260; Elizabeth, 260.
Southwell, 158.
 Southwell, Edward, 158; Jane, 158; Sigismund Trafford, 158; Lady Trafford, 158.
 Sparks, Frances, 68; Robert, 68.
 Spelman, John, 369.
 SPENCER, 210-213.
 Spendely, Barbary, 231.
 Spenser, Edmund, 366.
 Spilsbury, 318; John, 213; Mary, 213.
 Staffe, Agnes, 365; Thomas, 365.
 Stafford, Alice, 51, 52; Henry, 152; Sir Humphry, 51; Sir John, 325.
 Staighthon, Danyell, 146; Thomazine, 146.
 Stamford, Earl of, 69.
 Stanborough, Mary, 384.
 Stanhope, Catherine, 305, 307; Sir John, 305.
 Stanley, Anne, 268, 269; Lady Anne, 291; Elizabeth, 268; Frances, 268.
 Stanshaw, Robert, 42.
 Stanton, Elinor, 257; George, 397; John, 397; Margaret, 397; Robert, 257.
 Staples, J., 92; Jane, 92.
Stapleton, 62.
 Stapleton, Henry, 17; Jane, 17; Mary, 385.
 Starve, 318.
 Steberinge, Anne, 226; Thomas, 226.
 Stede, Richard, 42.
 STEERS, 186.
 Stephens, Elizabeth, 169, 348; John, 348; Richard, 385.
 Stephenson, 220; Benjamin, 233.
 Sterry, 318.
 Stert, Anthony, 351.
 Stevens, James, 188.
 Stevenson, Elizabeth Mary Ann, 141; James, 141; Thomas, 310, 312.
 Steward, John, 211; Martin, 384.
Stewart, 192.
 Stewart, Alexander, 74, 75; Anthony, 192; Isabella, 74; James, 334; Margaret, 74.
 Stinton, 318.
Stirling, 199.
 Stirling, Earl of, 196-200.
 Stockill, Mabill, 115; William, 115.
 Stokesley, John, 4.
 Stokey, Anne, 105; Sir Humphrey, 105.
 Stollard, 318.
 Stogdon, William, 61.
 STOKES, 187.
 Stone, Gregory, 397; Simon, 397.
 Stonor, Anne, 41, 123; John, 41, 123; Sir William, 41, 123.
 Storey, Mary, 54.
 Storey, Margaret, 151.

- Stoughton, Jane, 223; Richard, 185; Susannah, 185; Thomas, 246.
 Stourton, Ursula, 23; Lord William, 23.
 Stowbridge, Joan, 352.
 Stoyte, Bartholomew, 169.
 Stoyt, Thomas, 154.
Strachan, 167.
 Strafford, Earl, 272.
 Strangeways, Alianor, 52; Sir James, 297; Sir Richard, 297.
 Strangwaies, 118.
 Stranwise, Elizabeth, 108.
 Strangwish, Aleanor, 51; Thomas, 51.
 Stratford, Anne Overbury, 364; Mary, 364; Walter, 364; William, 364.
 Stratton, William, 186.
 Strelley, Gertrude, 393; William, 393.
 Strother, John, 216; Mary, 17, 121, 144; William, 17, 121, 144.
 Stuart, Andrew, 286; Andrew Godfray, 279; Anne, 286; Charlotte, 279; David 78; Earl Edward, 279; Lady Mary, 78; Miss, 22.
 Stubbs, 313; Ralph, 199; Walter, 310, 315.
 Stutevill, Abigail, 350; Roger, 350; Thomas, 350.
 Stutt, Elizabeth, 28.
 Sudeley, Lord Ralph, 133.
 Sullivan, Frederick, 277.
 Surrey, Earl of, 46.
 Surtees, Robert, 11.
 Sutherland, 84.
 Sutherland, Duke of, 268.
 Sutto, Henry, 234.
 Swallowe, Sir William, 151.
 Swanne, Thomas, 9.
 Swayne, George, 272; Samuel, 272.
 Swhawe, Henry, 235.
 Swinborne, 142; Eliza, 254; Maria, 257; Marian, 142; Thomas, 254; William, 257.
 Swinburne, Jane, 225; Thomas, 225.
 Swinerton, John, 72.
 Swinnerton, 400.
 Swinton, Sir John, 74.
 Swyke, Joane, 222; Thomas, 222.
 Swynborne, Ada, 253; John, 253.
 Swynhoe, Roger, 10.
 Swynhowe, Alicia, 216; Robert, 216.
 SWYNNERTON, 164, 165.
Swynnerton, 164, 165.
 Swynnowe, Henry, 148.
 Syam, Jane, 224.
Sydington, 85.
 Sykes, Sir Tatton, 27.
 Sylcoxe, 318.
 Sylvester, Jane, 171; John, 171.
 Symeon, Sir George, 384.
 Symes, William, 275.
 Symmes, Thomas, 300.
 Sysgrave, John, 383.
 Tailor, 318.
 Tait, Jean, 176.
 TALBOIS, 44-52.
 TALBOIS, Lady, 19-24.
Talbois, 48.
 Talbois, Sir Gilbert, 21.
 Tamworth, John, 389.
 Tatam, Caroline, 182; John, 182.
 TATHWELL, 398.
Tathwell, 398.
 Tathwell, Anne, 354; Burgh, 354; Cornewall, 354.
 Taunton, Elizabeth, 170; John, 170.
 Tayler, 318; Eliza, 252; Nich., 252.
 Taylor, Ales, 353; John, 353; Margery, 56; Thomas, 210.
 Tempest, Margaret, 218; Sir Nich., 218.
 Tempeste, Catherine, 255; Jane, 224; Nich., 255; Sir Nich., 224; Will., 224.
 Terall, William, 154.
 Terrys, 102.
 Tessedale, Joan, 2; John, 2.
 THEBBOLD, 343, 344.
 Theyer, Elizabeth, 375; Robert, 363, 374, 375; Sarah, 363.
 THIRLEWALL, 252-254.
Thirlwall, 253.
 Thomlinson, Barbara, 220.
 Thomond, Lady Mary, 384.
 Thompson, Mary, 177; William, 55.
 Thomson, Gavin, 140; Jean, 139; Violet Young, 140.
 Thomworth, John, 388.
 Thoney, Cicilia, 52; Ins., 52.
 Thorgraston, Ada, 252.
 Thorley, Ruth, 384.
 Thornbury, Thomas, 104.
 Thornhill, William, 273.
 THORNTON, 149, 150.
Thornton, 62; 149.
 Thornton, 379; Agneta, 167; Dorothea, 145; Richard, 98; Roger, 145, 149.
 Thorold, Sir John, 189; John Hayford, 189; Robert, 154.
 Thorp, Elizabeth, 233.
 Thorpe, 358; Frederick Scadding, 60.
 Thoroogood, Thomas, 235.
 Thorowegood, Thomas, 236.
 Throgmorton, Sir Thomas, 325; Thomas, 229.
 Thurgraston, Ada, 253.
 Thurlby, Henry, 130; Susan, 130; William, 130.
 Thurlway, Raphe, 146; Margaret, 146.
Thwenge, 62.
 Thynne, Stuarda, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.
 Tichborne, Edward, 269.
 Tindale, *see* Tyndale.
 Tiplady, Mary, 233.
 Tirrell, Tobie, 384.
 Tirwhit, Maud, 51; Sir Robert, 51.
 Titby, Margaret, 395.
 Tofte, Elizabeth, 153; William, 152, 153.
 Tollhurst, William, 95.
 Tompson, Francis, 99.
 Tomson, John, 353.

- Tooker, Edward, 91; Martha, 91.
 Torphichen, Lord, 199.
 Tortison, Frances, 268.
 Tottbye, Isabel, 152; Robert, 152.
 Townsend, Francis, 3; Henry Tyndall, 363; William, 375.
 TRAFFORD, 155-158.
Trafford, 155.
 Traitman, Edward, 325; John, 322; William, 358.
 Trattman, Thomas, 162.
 Trelawney, Darell, 67.
 Trevellian, Ames, 166; Anne, 166.
 Trevelyan, 281.
 Trevice, 318.
 Trevillian, 281.
 Trollope, Thomas, 264; William, 264.
 TROTMAN, 319-326.
 Trotman, John, 228, 362, 369; Samuel, 362; Thomas, 228, 374.
 Trotman, Thomas, 324; William, 324.
 Trow, William, 210.
 Truckbacke, William, 316.
 Truchit, Joshua, 390.
 Trumbull, Judith, 199; Sir William, 199.
 Trusbut, Sir Henry, 337, 338.
 Tryer, William, 318.
 TRYON, 394-397.
Tryon, 394.
 Tucker, Grace, 275, 281; Elizabeth, 275; Mary, 276; William, 275, 276, 281.
 Tudor, Mary, 268.
 Tuds, John, 271; Margaret, 271.
 Tudway, Jane Gould, 280; John Paine, 280; Letitia Sarah, 280.
 Tulloh, 237.
 Tullie, Frances, 68; Isabella, 68; Tim., 68.
 Tunstall, 318.
 Turlington, Thomas, 263; William, 263.
 Turnbull, Andrew, 283; Jean, 176; Robert, 285, 290.
 Turner, 179; Charles, 245; Sir Edmund, 250; Elizabeth, 250.
 Turnley, Mary, 348; Matthew, 348; Thomas, 348; William, 348.
 Turie, Robert, 98; Susannah, 98.
 Tweedie, Jane, 176.
 Twigge, William, 59.
 Tyler, Thomas, 300.
 TYNDALE, 1-7; 38-43; 123-128; 159-162; 227-230; 319-326; 356-363; 369-379.
Tyndale, 4.
 Tyndall, Sir Thomas, 68.
 Tyng, John, 300.
 Tyrawley, Lord, 109.
 UDNY, 33-37; 87-90.
Udny, 36, 37, 89.
 Ulcester, Robert de, 115.
 Umfranvilles, 21.
 Umfranville, 51; Elizabeth, 51.
 Underwood, Edmund, 351; Isabella, 351.
 UPHAM, 194.
 Uppleby, John, 345; Mary, 345.
 Urington, Anne, 267; Dorothea, 267; Thomas, 267.
 Urnstone, Anne, 267; Thomas, 267.
 Urswick, Christopher, 68.
 Urwick, Edward, 318.
 Userwood, Thomas, 231.
 VANBRUGH, 237-240.
 Vanlore, Mary, 199; Sir Peter, 199.
 Varburgh, James, 237.
 Vaughan, Hugh, 389; Mary, 385.
 Vaus, John, 36.
 Venables, 379; Grace, 17; Peter, 17; Thomas, 17.
Vere, 243.
 Vernon, Diana, 27.
 Vincent, Matthew, 154; Samuel, 268.
 Vine, Ellen, 113; Sarah, 113; William, 113.
Vipont, 62.
 Virom, John, 99; Margaret de, 99; Robert, 99.
 Vivasour, Elizabeth, 51; Sir John, 51.
 Von Poelzig, Clara Henrietta Marie, 279; Maximilian, 279.
 Wagstaffe, Mary, 60; William, 60.
 Wainwright, Gertrude Annie, 179.
 Wake, David, 202; Hanna, 57.
 Wakeman, Francis, 250.
 Waldegrave, Sir William, 105.
 Walden, Lord Howard de, 278.
 Walden, Stephen, 234.
 WALKER, 343.
Walker, 31.
 Walker, 318; Sir Edward, 37; Elisabeth, 192; George, 69; Isaac, 192; Jean, 89; Thomas, 267.
 Waller, Mary, 384.
 Wallis, Anne, 122; Albynus, 94; Anthony, 94; Betty, 207; Richard, 207.
 Wallsh, Frances, 347; John, 347.
Walpole, 265.
 Walpole, 28, 329; Dymock, 265; Frances, 349; John, 329, 330, 350; Richard, 28; Thomas, 329.
 Walpoole, Dorothy, 28; Emma, 28; Thos., 28.
Walsh, 347.
 Walshe, Edward, 271; Maurice, 229; Susanna, 271.
 Wandesford, Sir John, 296.
Wanton, 62.
 Warberton, Elizabeth, 385.
 Warbrooke, Henry, 318.
 Wareup, Mabil, 258; Reginald, 258.
 Ward, Sarah, 58; William, 272.
 Wardlaw, Elizabeth, 199; Sir Henry, 199.
 Wardrobe, Julia, 140.
 Warnar, Henry, 249.

- Warner, Dorothy, 186; George, 186.
Warren, 47.
 Warren, John Willing, 186; Peter, 186; William, 338.
 Warrington, Earl of, 69; Lady Mary, 69.
 Warroll, 318.
Warture, 62.
 Waryng, Nicholas, 388, 389.
 Wastell, John, 131.
 Waterman, Sir George, 351.
 Waties, Anne, 354; Guilbert, 354; Thos., 354.
 Watkinson, 98.
 Watson, Alice, 267; Jeremiah, 186; Philip, 328; Mary, 328; William, 10, 231; Sir William, 7.
 Watton, Thomas, 257.
 Watts, Hannah, 275; John, 275; Nathaniel, 182; Priscilla, 182.
 Wauchope, Sir John, 137.
 Waveller, Mary, 231.
 Wawn, Edward Bickersteth, 262.
 Weaver, 318.
 WEEKES, 95, 96.
 Weekes, Oliver, 72; Phillippa, 72.
 Webb, 374; Agnes, 358, 369; Edward, 275, 281; Elizabeth, 275; Mary, 174; Richard, 357; Sarah, 181; Thos., 181.
Welby, 329, 386.
 Welby, Adlard, 329; Audry, 329; Audrye, 329; Bridget, 328, 386; Sir William, 328, 386.
 WELLS, 190.
 Wells, Dabe, 185, 189; Elizabeth, 185; John, 189, 316.
 Wenn, Elizabeth, 131; Robt., 131; Thos., 131.
Wensley, 157.
 Wensley, Robert, 157.
 WENTWORTH, 319-326.
 Wentworth, Lady Ann, 384; Lord, 272; Mary, 384; Peter, 271; Lord Thomas, 41, 228, 229, 230, 357, 359, 369; William, 384.
Werge, 202.
 Werge, Edwards, 209; John, 57, 202, 209; Richard, 202, 209; Thomas, 209.
 Westney, Margaret, 383.
 Weston, Diana, 164; Elizabeth, 314.
 Wetenhall, Gabriel, 315.
 Wharton, Christopher, 122; Florence, 14; Lucy, 269; Thomas, 269; Lord Thos., 14.
 Wheate, Sir Thomas, 364, 365.
 Wheeler, Allen, 317; Anne, 317; Edward, 317; Sarah, 317.
 Wheeler, Allen, 317; Sarah, 317.
 Whichcote, Christopher, 353; Lucy, 353.
 Whinyates, Catherine, 60; Thomas, 60.
 Whitcombe, William, 318.
 White, 318; Andrew, 335; Ann, 344; Esther, 319; Hugh, 370, 372; John, 241; Matthew, 103, 104; Nathaniel, 281; William, 319.
 Whites, 102.
 Whitefeild, John, 253; Maude, 253.
 Whitehead, C. W., 318.
 Whitfeild, John, 253; Margaret, 146; Raffe, 146.
 Whitgifte, Briget, 225; William, 225.
 Whithened, Alan, 256.
 Whitney, 379.
 Whittall, Edward, 250.
 Whittenham, 62.
 Whittingham, Jane, 121; Sir Tymothie, 121.
 Whitton, Francis, 353.
 WHITWANGE, 14.
Whitwange, 14.
 Whitwell, Margaret, 232.
 Whopper, 318.
 Whorwood, Ann, 52; Will, 52.
 Wickes, Anne, 161.
 Wickham, 27.
 Wicks, Anne, 378.
 Widderington, Dorothie, 114; Edward, 114; Eliza, 17; Sir Roger, 17.
Widdrington, 223.
 Widdrington, 16; Anne, 54; Dorothie, 17; Elizabeth, 121, 144; Mary, 252; Gerrard, 252; Sir John, 17, 120; Sir Roger, 121, 144.
 Wier, 318.
 Wigenhale, Andrew, 339; John de, 338, 339, 340; Thomas, 339; William, 339.
 Wight, Daniel, 185; Sarah, 185, 189.
 Wigzell, John, 344.
 Wilcoke, James, 96.
 Wilcokks, James, 97.
 Wilcott, Elizabeth, 105; John, 105.
 Wilkes, Richard, 213.
 Wilkins, John, 377; Katherine, 377.
 WILKINSON, 188.
 Wilkinson, Dr., 291; Watts, 188.
 Will, Anne, 330.
 WILLEY, 251.
 Williams, 318; Colonel, 182; David, 228; Robert, 300.
 Willis, John Law, 261; Louisa Maria, 261; Mary Sarah, 261; Sherlock, 261.
 WILLOUGHBY, 91.
 Willoughby, Lord Chas., 50, 52; Christopher, 50; Sir Christopher, 52; Diana, 384; Elizabeth, 52; Sir Hugh, 222; Margaret, 50, 222; Lord William, 50.
 Wilmotwic, Odardo, 252.
 Wils, Edith, 384.
 Wilson, Agnes, 137; Augusta Percy, 277; George, 137; J., 131; John Morillyon, 277; Matthew, 131; Robert, 97; Sara, 131.
 Willson, Margaret, 97; Robert, 97.
 Wimberley, Bevil, 387; Elizabeth, 265; Frances, 386; Thomas, 265, 386.
 Wimbish, Thomas, 52.
 Wincott, Elizabeth, 106; Robert, 106.
 Windebank, Edith, 384.
 Windham, Thomas, 383.

- Windowe, John, 370, 372.
 Wingfield, Edward, 384.
 Wingfeilde, John, 154.
 Winter, William, 300.
 Winwood, 318.
 WISE, 167.
 Wisker, John, 234.
 Witherington, Ann, 150; Sir Henry, 150.
 Withnall, John, 311.
 Withwood, Dorothy, 225; Robert, 225.
 Wittenoon, Cornelius, 281; Rachel, 281.
 Witton, Hannah, 375; Philip Henry, 375.
 Wodehouse, Edmond, 131.
 Wolfe, James, 2.
 Wolley, John Surton, 179.
Wolrich, 386.
 Wolrich, Jane, 386; Nicholas, 327, 386.
Wolrych, 327.
 WOLSELEY, 333.
 Wolsey, Cardinal, 49.
 Wolstenholme, Thomas Augustus, 278.
 Wood, 201-209.
Wood, 201, 209.
 Wood, 13; Gerrard, 156; Hannah, 64;
 John, 54, 55, 70; Margaret, 156; Mary,
 57, 63, 64; Robert, 98, 156; Simon,
 156; William, 57.
 Woodford, Sir Alexander, 361.
 Woodney, 37.
 Woodroffe, John, 314; Judith, 310, 314;
 Robert, 314.
Woods, 63, 64.
 Woods, Francis, 265; John, 265.
 Woodward, Richard, 369.
 Woolfe, 318.
 Woolmer, Joseph, 345.
 Woolrich, Jane, 327.
 Wooton, Richard, 351.
 Worcester, Charles, Earl of, 389; Earl
 Edward, 385.
 Wordsworth, Josias, 189; Mary, 189.
 Worham, Elizabeth, 113; John, 113.
 Wornum, Ralph Nicholson, 208.
 Wotton, Humphrey, 316; Maria, 316;
 Thomas, 318.
 Wraxall, Elizabeth, 276, 281.
 Wrenn, Jane, 224.
 Wright, Abraham, 152; John, 276.
 Wrighte, Roger, 312.
Wyard, 347.
 Wyat, Thomas, 65, 66.
 Wyatt, 353; Alice, 93, 94; Dorcan, 93.
 Wydowes, William, 365.
 Wydrington, Mary, 223; Sir John, 223.
 WYKES, 95, 96.
 Wykes, Richard, 95.
 Wyks, Nicholas, 229.
 Wyles, Robert, 152.
 WYLLEY, 251.
Wylley, 251.
 Wyllsone, Lucretia, 223; Thomas, 223.
Wymlerley, 265.
 Wymbish, Elizabeth, 44; Thomas, 44.
 Wyndsore, Frances, 105; Henry, 105.
 Wytill, Thomas, 216.
 Wyvell, Margaret, 298; Robert, 298.
 Wyvill, 238; Sir Marmaduke, 238.
 Yale, Cessilio, 385; Tissilio, 384.
 Yarburgh, 238; Mary, 238.
 Yeamans, Francis, 163; John, 163.
 Yeats, 177.
 Yeavington, Margery, 274.
 Yerdell, John, 215.
 Yonge, Katherine, 384.
 Yorke, Joseph, 239, 240.
 Young, 136; Sir Andrew, 18; Mary, 18;
 Violet, 140.
 YOUNGHUSBAND, 7-13, 53-64.
Younghusband, 13, 207.
 Younghusband, Barbara, 70, 202; Oswald,
 207; Thomas, 70, 202, 207.
 Zouch, 391.



